

Tekelec EAGLE[®] 5 Integrated Signaling System

Release 38.0

Database Administration Manual - Global Title Translation

910-5258-001 Revision C

July 2008



Copyright 2008 Tekelec
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A.

Notice

Information in this documentation is subject to change without notice. Unauthorized use, copying, or translation of this documentation can result in civil or criminal penalties.

Any export of Tekelec products is subject to the export controls of the United States and the other countries where Tekelec has operations.

No part of this documentation may be reproduced, translated, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying or recording, for any purpose without the express written permission of an authorized representative of Tekelec.

Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only, and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

RoHS 5/6 - As of July 1, 2006, all products that comprise new installations shipped to European Union member countries will comply with the EU Directive 2002/95/EC "RoHS" (Restriction of Hazardous Substances). The exemption for lead-based solder described in the Annex will be exercised. RoHS 5/6 compliant components will have unique part numbers as reflected in the associated hardware and installation manuals.

WEEE - All products shipped to European Union member countries comply with the EU Directive 2002/96/EC, Waste Electronic and Electrical Equipment. All components that are WEEE compliant will be appropriately marked. For more information regarding Tekelec's WEEE program, contact your sales representative.

Trademarks

The Tekelec logo, EAGLE, G-Flex, G-Port, IP7, IP7 Edge, and IP7 Secure Gateway are registered trademarks of Tekelec. TekServer, A-Port, and V-FLEX are trademarks of Tekelec. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Patents

This product is covered by one or more of the following U.S. and foreign patents:

U.S. Patent Numbers:

5,732,213; 5,953,404; 6,115,746; 6,167,129; 6,324,183; 6,327,350; 6,456,845; 6,606,379; 6,639,981; 6,647,113; 6,662,017; 6,735,441; 6,745,041; 6,765,990; 6,795,546; 6,819,932; 6,836,477; 6,839,423; 6,885,872; 6,901,262; 6,914,973; 6,940,866; 6,944,184; 6,954,526; 6,954,794; 6,959,076; 6,965,592; 6,967,956; 6,968,048; 6,970,542; 6,987,781; 6,987,849; 6,990,089; 6,990,347; 6,993,038; 7,002,988; 7,020,707; 7,031,340; 7,035,239; 7,035,387; 7,043,000; 7,043,001; 7,043,002; 7,046,667; 7,050,456; 7,050,562; 7,054,422; 7,068,773; 7,072,678; 7,075,331; 7,079,524; 7,088,728; 7,092,505; 7,108,468; 7,110,780; 7,113,581; 7,113,781; 7,117,411; 7,123,710; 7,127,057; 7,133,420; 7,136,477; 7,139,388; 7,145,875; 7,146,181; 7,155,206; 7,155,243; 7,155,505; 7,155,512; 7,181,194; 7,190,702; 7,190,772; 7,190,959; 7,197,036; 7,206,394; 7,215,748; 7,219,264; 7,222,192; 7,227,927; 7,231,024; 7,242,695; 7,254,391; 7,260,086; 7,260,207; 7,283,969; 7,286,516; 7,286,647; 7,286,839; 7,295,579; 7,299,050; 7,301,910; 7,304,957; 7,318,091; 7,319,857; 7,327,670

Foreign Patent Numbers:

EP1062792; EP1308054; EP1247378; EP1303994; EP1252788; EP1161819; EP1177660; EP1169829; EP1135905; EP1364520; EP1192758; EP1240772; EP1173969; CA2352246

Ordering Information

To order additional copies of this document, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1. Introduction	1-1
Introduction	1-1
Manual Organization	1-2
Related Publications	1-2
Documentation Availability, Packaging, and Updates	1-3
Documentation Admonishments	1-3
Customer Care Center	1-4
Emergency Response	1-4
Maintenance and Administration Subsystem	1-5
EAGLE 5 ISS Database Partitions	1-5
Fixed Disk Drive	1-6
Removable Cartridge	1-7
Locate Product Documentation on the Customer Support Site	1-7
Chapter 2. Global Title Translation (GTT) Overview	2-1
Introduction	2-3
Global Title Translation Feature	2-4
Enhanced Global Title Translation Feature	2-6
Inclusion of SSN in the CDPA	2-7
Inclusion of OPC in the CGPA	2-8
Deletion of GT	2-9
New Commands	2-9
GTT Set Commands	2-9
GTT Selector Commands	2-9
GTA Commands	2-10
Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature	2-10
VGTT and Global Title Translation	2-10
VGTT and Enhanced Global Title Translation	2-11
Advanced GT Modification Feature	2-12
Intermediate GTT Load Sharing Feature	2-13
ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature	2-14
Advanced GT Modification	2-14
ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature Configuration	2-14
Alias Point Codes	2-16
Support of SCCP XUDT Messages	2-16
In-Sequence Delivery of Class 1 UDT Messages	2-17
Flexible GTT Load Sharing	2-18
Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing	2-18
Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing	2-20

Origin-Based SCCP Routing	2-22
GTT Mode Hierarchy	2-23
CdPA GTT Mode	2-24
Advanced CdPA GTT Mode	2-24
CgPA GTT Mode	2-25
Interaction with the Advanced GT Modification Feature	2-25
Interaction with the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature	2-26
Interaction with MPS-based features	2-26
GTT for EAGLE 5 ISS-generated MSUs	2-26
Wildcard Provisioning for the OPC and CgPA Point Code	2-26
Hardware Requirements	2-27
Provisioning the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature	2-27
Hex Digit Support for GTT	2-28
Weighted GTT Load Sharing	2-31
Individual Weighting	2-31
Individual Weighting Example	2-32
In-Service Threshold	2-32
In-Service Threshold Example	2-33
Load-Sharing Groups	2-34
MSU Routing under Congestion	2-36
Provisioning the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature	2-36
Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing	2-37
Control of Message Routing using Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing	2-39
MSU Routing when the Primary Destination is Unavailable	2-39
MSU Routing under Congestion	2-39
Provisioning the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Feature	2-39
SCCP Loop Detection	2-43
Provisioning the SCCP Loop Detection Feature	2-43
Upgrading from Global Title Translation (GTT) to Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT)	2-43
Enhancements	2-44
Upgrade Considerations	2-44
GTT Set Commands	2-45
GTT Selector Commands	2-45
GTA Commands	2-45
Upgrade Process	2-45
Aliases versus Selectors	2-46
SCCP Overview	2-46
SCCP Routing Control	2-47
Global Title Translation Function	2-48
Interaction with the Global Title Translation (GTT) Feature	2-48
Route on GT	2-51
Interaction with the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) Feature	2-51
Route on GT	2-54
Route on SSN	2-55
SCCP Management	2-56
Translation Type Mapping	2-56
GTT Configuration	2-58

EGTT Configuration	2-61
Adding an SCCP Card	2-64
Removing an SCCP Card	2-77
Adding a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type	2-79
Removing a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type	2-82
Changing a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type	2-84
Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code	2-86
Removing a Concerned Signaling Point Code	2-92
Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application	2-97
Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application	2-122
Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application	2-159
Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application	2-192
Removing a Mated Application	2-224
Changing a Mated Application	2-240
Provisioning MRN Entries	2-272
Removing MRN Entries	2-306
Changing the Relative Cost Values of MRN Entries	2-320
Changing MRN Entries with the ESWT Parameter	2-328
Changing the Weight and Threshold Values of MRN Entries	2-341
Adding a GT Conversion Table Entry	2-359
Removing a GT Conversion Table Entry	2-367
Changing a GT Conversion Table Entry	2-374
Changing the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Options	2-387
Changing SCCP Class 1 Sequencing Option	2-390
Changing the SCCP Alarm Thresholds	2-394
Changing the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Options	2-398
Adding a Loopset	2-401
Removing a Loopset	2-405
Changing the Attributes of a Loopset	2-412
Configuring the ANSI to ITU-N SCCP Conversion Option	2-422
Chapter 3. Global Title Translation (GTT) Configuration	3-1
Introduction	3-1
Adding a Translation Type	3-2
Removing a Translation Type	3-9
Adding a Global Title Translation	3-14
Removing a Global Title Translation	3-48
Changing a Global Title Translation	3-53
Chapter 4. Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) Configuration	4-1
Introduction	4-1
Adding a GTT Set	4-2
Removing a GTT Set	4-10
Changing a GTT Set	4-16
Adding a GTT Selector	4-24
Removing a GTT Selector	4-30
Changing a GTT Selector	4-35
Adding Global Title Address Information	4-44

Removing Global Title Address Information	4-91
Changing Global Title Address Information	4-99
Changing the Default GTT Mode Options	4-153
Appendix A. Controlled Feature Activation Procedures	A-1
Introduction	A-1
Activating the IGTTLS feature	A-2
Clearing a Temporary FAK Alarm	A-10
Turning the IGTTLS Feature Off	A-12
Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature	A-14
Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature	A-23
Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature	A-30
Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature	A-37
Turning the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature Off	A-45
Activating the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature	A-47
Activating the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature	A-56
Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature	A-63
Activating the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Feature	A-71
Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature	A-79
Activating the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity Feature	A-88
Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature	A-96
Glossary	Glossary-1
Index	Index-1

List of Figures

Figure 1-1. EAGLE 5 ISS Database Partitions..... 1-6

Figure 2-1. ANSI and ITU MSU Fields affected by the Global Title Translation Feature..... 2-5

Figure 2-2. ANSI and ITU MSU Fields affected by the Enhanced Global Title Translation Feature..... 2-8

Figure 2-3. Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing SCCP Options..... 2-38

Figure 2-4. Message Routing using Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing..... 2-41

Figure 2-5. Logical View of SCCP Subsystems..... 2-47

Figure 2-6. SCCP Message Flow through the EAGLE 5 ISS..... 2-48

Figure 2-7. Example of Using Translation Type and Global Title Translation Tables..... 2-49

Figure 2-8. Example of Using GTT Selector, GTT Set, and GTA Tables..... 2-52

Figure 2-9. EGTT Process..... 2-55

Figure 2-10. An Example of Double Translation Type Mapping..... 2-57

List of Tables

Table 1-1. Admonishments.....	1-3
Table 2-1. RC Group Weight Example.....	2-32
Table 2-2. RC Group In-Service Threshold States	2-33
Table 2-3. In-Service Threshold Example	2-34
Table 2-4. Load Shared Group with Weighted GTT Load Sharing Example.....	2-35
Table 2-5. Combined Dominant/Load Shared Group with Weighted GTT Load Sharing Example	2-36
Table 2-6. Use of Aliases in GTT Selector Table	2-46
Table 2-7. MSU Fields Modified by Global Title Translation	2-50
Table 2-8. MSU Fields Modified by Enhanced Global Title Translation	2-54
Table 2-9. SCCP Card and Feature Combinations.....	2-64
Table 2-10. DSM Card Locations.....	2-65
Table 2-11. Card Type Parameter Value.....	2-66
Table 2-12. Application Parameter Values.....	2-66
Table 2-13. 52,7000 SCCP Transactions per Second Configuration Requirements.....	2-67
Table 2-14. Concerned Signaling Point Code Configuration Table.....	2-86
Table 2-15. Solitary Mated Application Configuration Table.....	2-99
Table 2-16. Dominant Mated Application Configuration Table.....	2-124
Table 2-17. Load Shared Mated Application Configuration Table.....	2-161
Table 2-18. Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application Configuration Table.....	2-194
Table 2-19. GT Conversion Parameter Combinations.....	2-361
Table 2-20. GT Conversion Parameter Combinations.....	2-378
Table 2-21. Changing a Loopset Parameter Combinations.....	2-417
Table 3-1. Example Translation Type Configuration Table.....	3-2
Table 3-2. SEAS and Global Title Translation Parameter Conversion.....	3-15
Table 3-3. Example Global Title Translation Configuration Table.....	3-16
Table 3-4. Valid Parameter Combinations for the ent-gtt Routing Parameters.....	3-19
Table 3-5. Add GTT Parameter Combinations.....	3-33
Table 3-6. SEAS and Global Title Translation Parameter Conversion.....	3-57
Table 3-7. Valid Parameter Combinations for the chg-gtt Routing Parameters.....	3-60
Table 3-8. Change GTT Parameter Combinations.....	3-74
Table 4-1. GTT Set Parameter Combinations.....	4-4
Table 4-2. NAIV/NAI Mapping.....	4-25
Table 4-3. NPV/NP Mapping.....	4-25
Table 4-4. GTT Selector Parameter Combinations.....	4-26
Table 4-5. NAIV/NAI Mapping.....	4-31

Table 4-6. NPV/NP Mapping.....	4-32
Table 4-7. NAIV/NAI Mapping.....	4-37
Table 4-8. NPV/NP Mapping.....	4-37
Table 4-9. Change GTT Selector Parameter Combinations.....	4-40
Table 4-10. GTA Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Not Enabled.....	4-50
Table 4-11. GTTSN = CDGTA GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled	4-52
Table 4-12. GTTSN = CGGTA GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled.....	4-55
Table 4-13. GTTSN = CGSSN GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled.....	4-57
Table 4-14. GTTSN = CGPC GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled.....	4-59
Table 4-15. GTTSN = OPC GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled.....	4-61
Table 4-16. DLT-GTA Parameter Combinations.....	4-93
Table 4-17. CHG-GTA Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Not Enabled.....	4-107
Table 4-18. CHG-GTA GTTSN = CDGTA GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled.....	4-109
Table 4-19. CHG-GTA GTTSN = CGGTA GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled.....	4-112
Table 4-20. CHG-GTA GTTSN = CGSSN GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled.....	4-115
Table 4-21. CHG-GTA GTTSN = CGPC GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled.....	4-117
Table 4-22. CHG-GTA GTTSN = OPC GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin- Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled.....	4-119

List of Flowcharts

Flowchart 1. Adding an SCCP Card to the Database	2-72
Flowchart 2. Removing an SCCP Card	2-79
Flowchart 3. Adding a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type.....	2-82
Flowchart 4. Removing a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type.....	2-84
Flowchart 5. Changing a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type.....	2-85
Flowchart 6. Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code.....	2-91
Flowchart 7. Removing a Concerned Signaling Point Code.....	2-96
Flowchart 8. Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application.....	2-112
Flowchart 9. Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application.....	2-142
Flowchart 10. Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application.....	2-180
Flowchart 11. Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application.....	2-211
Flowchart 12. Removing a Mated Application.....	2-235
Flowchart 13. Changing a Mated Application.....	2-259
Flowchart 14. Provisioning MRN Entries.....	2-290
Flowchart 15. Removing MRN Entries.....	2-313
Flowchart 16. Changing Relative Cost Values of MRN Entries.....	2-328
Flowchart 17. Changing MRN Entries with the ESWT Parameter.....	2-338
Flowchart 18. Changing the Individual Weight Values of MRN Entries....	2-355
Flowchart 19. Adding a GT Conversion Table Entry.....	2-364
Flowchart 20. Removing a GT Conversion Table Entry.....	2-371
Flowchart 21. Changing a GT Conversion Table Entry.....	2-381
Flowchart 22. Changing the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Options.....	2-390
Flowchart 23. Changing the SCCP Class 1 Sequencing Options.....	2-393
Flowchart 24. Changing the SCCP Alarm Thresholds.....	2-398
Flowchart 25. Changing the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Options.....	2-401
Flowchart 26. Adding a Loopset to the Database.....	2-404
Flowchart 27. Removing a Loopset.....	2-410
Flowchart 28. Changing the Attributes of a Loopset.....	2-420
Flowchart 29. Configuring the ANSI to ITU-N SCCP Conversion Option.....	2-424
Flowchart 30. Adding a Translation Type.....	3-7
Flowchart 31. Removing a Translation Type.....	3-12
Flowchart 32. Adding a Global Title Translation.....	3-37
Flowchart 33. Removing a Global Title Translation.....	3-52

Flowchart 34.	Changing a Global Title Translation.....	3-77
Flowchart 35.	Adding a GTT Set.....	4-8
Flowchart 36.	Removing a GTT Set.....	4-15
Flowchart 37.	Changing a GTT Set.....	4-21
Flowchart 38.	Adding a GTT Selector.....	4-30
Flowchart 39.	Removing a GTT Selector.....	4-35
Flowchart 40.	Changing a Global Title Translation Selector.....	4-43
Flowchart 41.	Adding Global Title Address Information to the Database....	4-79
Flowchart 42.	Removing GTA Information from the Database.....	4-99
Flowchart 43.	Changing Global Title Address Information.....	4-136
Flowchart 44.	Changing the Default GTT Mode Options.....	4-157
Flowchart 45.	Activating the IGTTLS feature.....	A-7
Flowchart 46.	Clearing a Temporary FAK Alarm.....	A-12
Flowchart 47.	Turning the IGTTLS Feature Off.....	A-14
Flowchart 48.	Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature.....	A-20
Flowchart 49.	Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature.....	A-28
Flowchart 50.	Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature.....	A-35
Flowchart 51.	Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature.....	A-42
Flowchart 52.	Turning the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature Off.....	A-47
Flowchart 53.	Activating the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature.....	A-53
Flowchart 54.	Activating the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature.....	A-61
Flowchart 55.	Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature.....	A-68
Flowchart 56.	Activating the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Feature.....	A-76
Flowchart 57.	Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature.....	A-85
Flowchart 58.	Activating the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity Feature.....	A-93
Flowchart 59.	Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature.....	A-102

Introduction

Introduction	1-1
Manual Organization	1-2
Related Publications	1-2
Documentation Availability, Packaging, and Updates	1-3
Documentation Admonishments	1-3
Customer Care Center	1-4
Emergency Response	1-4
Maintenance and Administration Subsystem	1-5
EAGLE 5 ISS Database Partitions	1-5
Fixed Disk Drive	1-6
Removable Cartridge	1-7
Locate Product Documentation on the Customer Support Site	1-7

Introduction

The *Database Administration Manual – Global Title Translation* describes the procedures necessary for database administration personnel or translations personnel to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS and its database to implement these features:

- Global Title Translation
- Enhanced Global Title Translation
- Variable-Length Global Title Translation
- Advanced GT Modification
- Intermediate GTT Load Sharing
- ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion
- Flexible GTT Load Sharing
- Origin-Based SCCP Routing
- Hex Digit Support for GTT
- Weighted GTT Load Sharing

- Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing.
- SCCP Loop Detection

NOTE: Before enabling any of these features, make sure you have purchased the feature to be turned on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the feature to be turned on, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

NOTE: Database administration privileges are password restricted. Only those persons with access to the command class “Database Administration” can execute the administrative functions. Refer to the *Commands Manual* for more information on command classes and commands allowed by those classes.

It is possible for two or more users to make changes to the same database element at any time during their database administration sessions. It is strongly recommended that only one user at a time make any changes to the database.

Manual Organization

Throughout this document, the terms database and system software are used. Database refers to all data that can be administered by the user, including shelves, cards, links, routes, global title translation tables, and gateway screening tables. System software refers to data that cannot be administered by the user, including generic program loads (GPLs).

This document is organized into the following sections.

[Chapter 1 Introduction](#) contains an overview of the features described in this manual, considerations when upgrading from the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature to the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature, general information about the database, and the organization of this manual.

[Chapter 2 Global Title Translation \(GTT\) Overview](#) describes the Global Title Translation feature and the procedures common to both the Global Title Translation (GTT) and Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) features. This chapter also describes the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT), the Advanced GT Modification, Intermediate GTT Load Sharing (IGTTLS), ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion, Flexible GTT Load Sharing, Origin-Based SCCP Routing, Hex Digit Support for GTT, Weighted GTT Load Sharing Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing, and , and SCCP Loop Detection features as they apply to both global title translation and enhanced global title translation.

[Chapter 3 Global Title Translation \(GTT\) Configuration](#) contains the procedures specific to configure the global title translation feature.

[Chapter 4 Enhanced Global Title Translation \(EGTT\) Configuration](#) contains the procedures specific to configure the enhanced global title translation feature.

[Appendix A Controlled Feature Activation Procedures](#) describes the procedures necessary to activate and deactivate features (features that require a feature access key to be activated) contained in this manual.



CAUTION: If only the Global Title Translation feature is on, only the procedures in Chapters 2, 3, and Appendix A can be performed. If the Enhanced Global Title Translation feature is on, only the procedures in Chapters 2, 4, and Appendix A can be performed.

Related Publications

For information about additional publications that are related to this document, refer to the *Related Publications* document. The *Related Publications* document is published as a part of the *Release Documentation* and is also published as a separate document on the Tekelec Customer Support Site.

Documentation Availability, Packaging, and Updates

Tekelec provides documentation with each system and in accordance with contractual agreements. For General Availability (GA) releases, Tekelec publishes a complete EAGLE 5 ISS documentation set. For Limited Availability (LA) releases, Tekelec may publish a documentation subset tailored to specific feature content or hardware requirements. Documentation Bulletins announce a new or updated release.

The Tekelec EAGLE 5 ISS documentation set is released on an optical disc. This format allows for easy searches through all parts of the documentation set.

The electronic file of each manual is also available from the Tekelec Customer Support site. This site allows for 24-hour access to the most up-to-date documentation.

Printed documentation is available for GA releases on request only and with a lead time of four weeks. The printed documentation set includes pocket guides for commands and alarms. Pocket guides may also be ordered as a set or individually. Exceptions to printed documentation are:

- Hardware or Installation manuals are printed only without the linked attachments found in the electronic version of the manuals.
- The Release Notice is available only on the Customer Support site.

NOTE: Customers may print a reasonable number of each manual for their own use.

Documentation is updated when significant changes are made that affect system operation. Updates resulting from Severity 1 and 2 PRs are made to existing manuals. Other changes are included in the documentation for the next scheduled release. Updates are made by re-issuing an electronic file to the customer support site. Customers with printed documentation should contact their Sales Representative for an addendum. Occasionally, changes are communicated first with a Documentation Bulletin to provide customers with an advanced notice of the issue until officially released in the documentation. Documentation bulletins are posted on the Customer Support site and can be viewed per product and release.

Content changes are indicated with change bars, the revision of the manual part number is incremented, and the month of publication is updated.

Documentation Admonishments

Admonishments are icons and text throughout this manual that alert the reader to assure personal safety, to minimize possible service interruptions, and to warn of the potential for equipment damage.

Table 1-1. Admonishments

	<p>DANGER: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>personal injury</i>.)</p>
	<p>WARNING: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>equipment damage</i>.)</p>
	<p>CAUTION: (This icon and text indicate the possibility of <i>service interruption</i>.)</p>

Customer Care Center

The Tekelec Customer Care Center offers a point of contact for product and service support through highly trained engineers or service personnel. The Tekelec Customer Care Center is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at the following locations:

- Tekelec, USA
Phone:
+1 888 367 8552 (US and Canada only)
+1 919 460 2150 (international)
Email: *support@tekelec.com*
- Tekelec, Europe
Phone: +44 1784 467804
Email: *ecsc@tekelec.com*

When a call is received, a Customer Service Report (CSR) is issued to record the request for service. Each CSR includes an individual tracking number.

After a CSR is issued, the Customer Care Center determines the classification of the trouble. If a critical problem exists, emergency procedures are initiated. If the problem is not critical, information regarding the serial number of the system, COMMON Language Location Identifier (CLLI), initial problem symptoms (includes outputs and messages) is recorded. A primary Customer Care Center engineer is also assigned to work on the CSR and provide a solution to the problem. The CSR is closed when the problem is resolved.

Emergency Response

In the event of a critical service situation, emergency response is offered by the Tekelec Customer Care Center 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The emergency response provides immediate coverage, automatic escalation, and other features to ensure that the critical situation is resolved as rapidly as possible.

A critical situation is defined as a problem with an EAGLE 5 ISS that severely affects service, traffic, or maintenance capabilities, and requires immediate corrective action. Critical problems affect service and/or system operation resulting in:

- A total system failure that results in loss of all transaction processing capability
- Significant reduction in system capacity or traffic handling capability
- Loss of the system's ability to perform automatic system reconfiguration
- Inability to restart a processor or the system
- Corruption of system databases that requires service affecting corrective actions
- Loss of access for maintenance or recovery operations
- Loss of the system ability to provide any required critical or major trouble notification

Any other problem severely affecting service, capacity/traffic, billing, and maintenance capabilities may be defined as critical by prior discussion and agreement with the Tekelec Customer Care Center.

Maintenance and Administration Subsystem

The maintenance and administration subsystem consists of two processors, MASP (maintenance and administration subsystem processor) A and MASP B.

Each MASP is made up of two cards, the GPSM-II card (general purpose service module) and the TDM (terminal disk module).

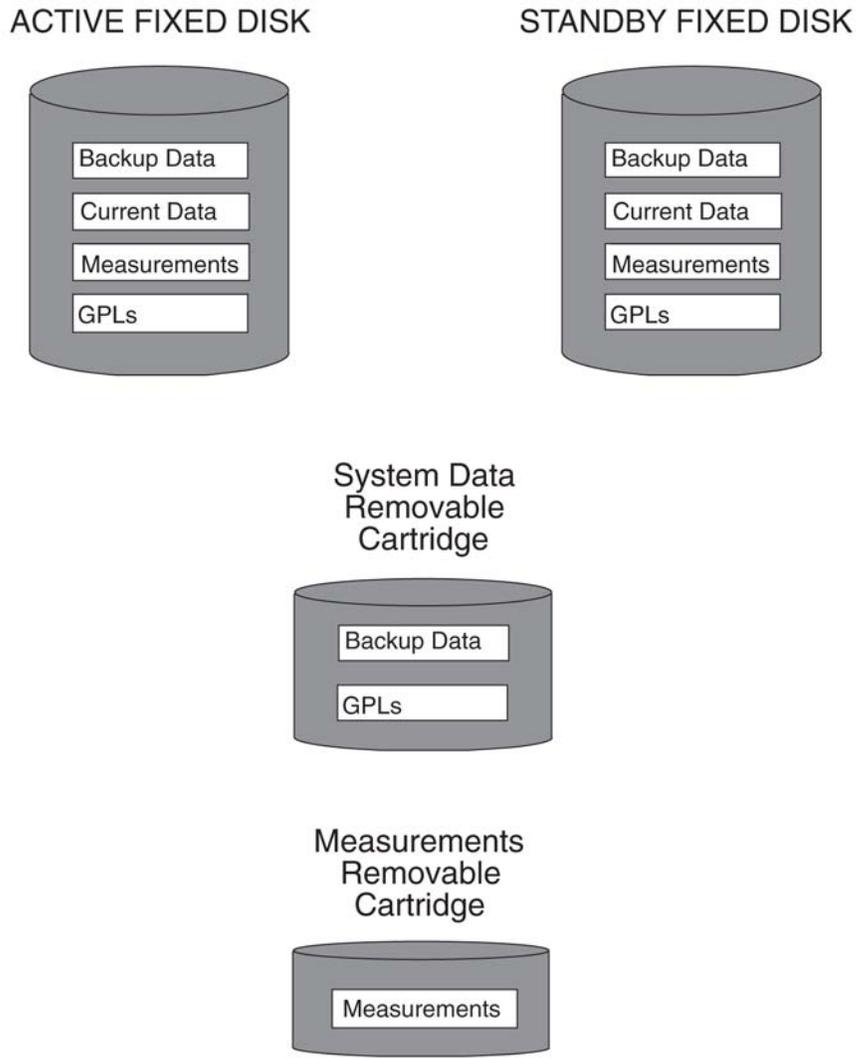
The GPSM-II card contains the communications processor and applications processor and provides connections to the IMT bus. The GPSM-II controls the maintenance and database administration activity.

The TDM contains the fixed disk drive, the terminal processor for the 16 serial I/O ports and interfaces to the MDAL (maintenance disk and alarm) card which contains the removable cartridge drive and alarm logic. There is only one MDAL card in the maintenance and administration subsystem and it is shared between the two MASPs.

For more information on these cards, go to the *Hardware Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* .

EAGLE 5 ISS Database Partitions

The data that the EAGLE 5 ISS uses to perform its functions are stored in two separate areas: the fixed disk drives, and the removable cartridge. The following sections describe these areas and data that is stored on them. These areas and their partitions are shown in [Figure 1-1](#) .

Figure 1-1. EAGLE 5 ISS Database Partitions

Fixed Disk Drive

There are two fixed disk drives on the EAGLE 5 ISS. The fixed disk drives contain the “master” set of data and programs for the EAGLE 5 ISS. The two fixed disk drives are located on the terminal disk modules (TDMs). Both disks have the same files. The data stored on the fixed disks is partially replicated on the various cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS. Changes made during database administration sessions are sent to the appropriate cards.

The data on the fixed disks can be viewed as four partitions.

- Current partition
- Backup partition
- Measurements partition
- Generic program loads (GPLs) partition

The data which can be administered by users is stored in two partitions on the fixed disk, a current database partition which has the tables which are changed by on-line administration, and a backup database partition which is a user-controlled copy of the current partition.

All of the on-line data administration commands effect the data in the current partition. The purpose of the backup partition is to provide the users with a means of rapidly restoring the database to a known good state if there has been a problem while changing the current partition.

A full set of GPLs is stored on the fixed disk, in the GPL partition. There is an approved GPL and a trial GPL for each type of GPL in this set and a utility GPL, which has only an approved version. Copies of these GPLs are downloaded to the EAGLE 5 ISS cards. The GPL provides each card with its functionality. For example, the **ss7ansi** GPL provides MTP functionality for link interface modules (LIMs).

Measurement tables are organized as a single partition on the fixed disk. These tables are used as holding areas for the measurement counts.

Removable Cartridge

A removable cartridge is used for two purposes.

- To hold an off-line backup copy of the administered data and system GPLs
- To hold a copy of the measurement tables

Because of the size of the data stored on the fixed disk drives on the TDMs, a single removable cartridge cannot store all of the data in the database, GPL and measurements partitions.

To use a removable cartridge to hold the system data, it must be formatted for system data. To use a removable cartridge to hold measurements data, it must be formatted for measurements data. The EAGLE 5 ISS provides the user the ability to format a removable cartridge for either of these purposes. A removable cartridge can be formatted on the EAGLE 5 ISS by using the **format-disk** command. More information on the **format-disk** command can be found in the *Commands Manual*. More information on the removable cartridge drives can be found in the *Hardware Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS*.

The removable cartridge drive is located on the MDAL card in card location 1117.

Additional and preformatted removable cartridges are available from the [Customer Care Center](#).

Locate Product Documentation on the Customer Support Site

To view or download product documentation, log into the Tekelec Customer Support site at:

<https://support.tekelec.com/index.asp>

1. Log in with your user name and password. (Click on **Need an Account?** if you need to register).
2. Select **EAGLE** from the Product Support menu.
3. Select the release number from the Release menu.
4. Locate the Notices section to view the latest Feature Notice.
5. Locate the Manuals section to view all manuals applicable to this release.

The documentation is listed in alphabetical order by the manual name. Only the first three manuals display. Click **more...** to see the remaining manuals.

6. Locate the latest revision of the manual name.

Confirm the release number and last available revision.

Select the 936-xxxx-x01 part number to download the complete documentation set with all linked files.

NOTE: The electronic file for this part number is quite large.

7. To view a manual, double-click the manual name.
8. To download a manual, right-click and select **Save Target As**.

NOTE: Customers may print a reasonable number of each manual for their own use.

Global Title Translation (GTT) Overview

Introduction	2-3
Global Title Translation Feature	2-4
Enhanced Global Title Translation Feature	2-6
Inclusion of SSN in the CDPA	2-7
Inclusion of OPC in the CGPA	2-8
Deletion of GT	2-9
New Commands	2-9
GTT Set Commands	2-9
GTT Selector Commands	2-9
GTA Commands	2-10
Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature	2-10
VGTT and Global Title Translation	2-10
VGTT and Enhanced Global Title Translation	2-11
Advanced GT Modification Feature	2-12
Intermediate GTT Load Sharing Feature	2-13
ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature	2-14
Advanced GT Modification	2-14
ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature Configuration	2-14
Alias Point Codes	2-16
Support of SCCP XUDT Messages	2-16
In-Sequence Delivery of Class 1 UDT Messages	2-17
Flexible GTT Load Sharing	2-18
Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing	2-18
Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing	2-20
Origin-Based SCCP Routing	2-22
GTT Mode Hierarchy	2-23
CdPA GTT Mode	2-24
Advanced CdPA GTT Mode	2-24
CgPA GTT Mode	2-25
Interaction with the Advanced GT Modification Feature	2-25
Interaction with the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature	2-26
Interaction with MPS-based features	2-26
GTT for EAGLE 5 ISS-generated MSUs	2-26
Wildcard Provisioning for the OPC and CgPA Point Code	2-26

Hardware Requirements	2-27
Provisioning the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature	2-27
Hex Digit Support for GTT	2-28
Weighted GTT Load Sharing	2-31
Individual Weighting	2-31
Individual Weighting Example	2-32
In-Service Threshold	2-32
In-Service Threshold Example	2-33
Load-Sharing Groups	2-34
MSU Routing under Congestion	2-36
Provisioning the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature	2-36
Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing	2-37
Control of Message Routing using Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing	2-39
MSU Routing when the Primary Destination is Unavailable	2-39
MSU Routing under Congestion	2-39
Provisioning the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Feature	2-39
SCCP Loop Detection	2-43
Provisioning the SCCP Loop Detection Feature	2-43
Upgrading from Global Title Translation (GTT) to Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT)	2-43
Enhancements	2-44
Upgrade Considerations	2-44
GTT Set Commands	2-45
GTT Selector Commands	2-45
GTA Commands	2-45
Upgrade Process	2-45
Aliases versus Selectors	2-46
SCCP Overview	2-46
SCCP Routing Control	2-47
Global Title Translation Function	2-48
Interaction with the Global Title Translation (GTT) Feature	2-48
Route on GT	2-51
Interaction with the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) Feature	2-51
Route on GT	2-54
Route on SSN	2-55
SCCP Management	2-56
Translation Type Mapping	2-56
GTT Configuration	2-58
EGTT Configuration	2-61
Adding an SCCP Card	2-64
Removing an SCCP Card	2-77
Adding a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type	2-79
Removing a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type	2-82
Changing a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type	2-84
Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code	2-86
Removing a Concerned Signaling Point Code	2-92
Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application	2-97
Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application	2-122
Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application	2-159

Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application	2-192
Removing a Mated Application	2-224
Changing a Mated Application	2-240
Provisioning MRN Entries	2-272
Removing MRN Entries	2-306
Changing the Relative Cost Values of MRN Entries	2-320
Changing MRN Entries with the ESWT Parameter	2-328
Changing the Weight and Threshold Values of MRN Entries	2-341
Adding a GT Conversion Table Entry	2-359
Removing a GT Conversion Table Entry	2-367
Changing a GT Conversion Table Entry	2-374
Changing the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Options	2-387
Changing SCCP Class 1 Sequencing Option	2-390
Changing the SCCP Alarm Thresholds	2-394
Changing the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Options	2-398
Adding a Loopset	2-401
Removing a Loopset	2-405
Changing the Attributes of a Loopset	2-412
Configuring the ANSI to ITU-N SCCP Conversion Option	2-422

Introduction

This chapter describes the Global Title Translation (GTT) and the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) features and these optional add-on features: the Variable-length Global Title Translation feature, the Global Title Modification feature, the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature, and the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature. This chapter also contains the procedures that are common to configuring either the Global Title Translation (GTT) or the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) features.

To find out about the differences between the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature and the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature, refer to the [Upgrading from Global Title Translation \(GTT\) to Enhanced Global Title Translation \(EGTT\)](#) section.



CAUTION: The Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature overrides the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature when the EGTT feature is enabled with the `chg-feat:egtt=on` command. The override causes an automatic update of the database and the rejection of GTT feature commands when entered. Be careful not to enable the EGTT feature accidentally when enabling the GTT feature. Once a feature is enabled, it cannot be disabled.

NOTE:

1. Before enabling the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature, make sure you have purchased this feature. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the GTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.
2. The GTT feature has to be enabled but not configured for the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature. For more details on configuring the EGTT feature, refer to [Chapter 4 Enhanced Global Title Translation \(EGTT\) Configuration](#).

Global Title Translation Feature

The Global Title Translation (GTT) feature is designed for the signaling connection control part ((SCCP) of the SS7 protocol. The EAGLE 5 ISS uses this feature to determine to which service database to send the query message when a Message Signaling Unit (MSU) enters the EAGLE 5 ISS and more information is needed to route the MSU.

If an MSU enters the EAGLE 5 ISS and more information is needed to route the MSU, the SCCP of the SS7 protocol sends a query to a service database to obtain the information. The EAGLE 5 ISS uses the GTT feature for the SCCP to determine which service database to send the query messages to. These service databases are also used to verify calling card numbers and credit card numbers. The service databases are identified in the SS7 network by a point code and a subsystem number.

The GTT feature uses global title address (GTA) information to determine the destination of the MSU. The translation type (TT) indicates which global title translation table is used to determine the routing to a particular service database. Each global title translation table includes the point code (pc) of the node containing the service database, the subsystem number (ssn) identifying the service database on that node, and a routing indicator (ri). The routing indicator determines if further global title translations are required. GTA and TT are contained in the called party address (CDPA) field of the MSU.

The global title translation feature changes the destination point code and the origination point code in the routing label. The global title information is not altered. The routing label is changed to indicate the new destination point code retrieved from the global title translation and the origination point code is set to the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code.

Depending on how the global title translation data is configured, the routing indicator, the subsystem number, or the translation type in the called party address may also be changed by the global title translation feature. [Figure 2-1](#) shows the message fields, the gray shaded areas in [Figure 2-1](#), affected by global title translation.

Figure 2-1. ANSI and ITU MSU Fields affected by the Global Title Translation Feature

ANSI MSU (ANSI Message Signal Unit)					
BSN FSN LI	SIO xx xx xxxx NIC PRI SI	SIF			
		DPC NCM NC NI	Routing Label OPC NCM NC NI	SLS xx	CGPA Length Address Indicator (x x xxxx x x) Subsystem Point Code (NCM NC NI)

ITU-I MSU (ITU International Message Signal Unit)					
BSN FSN LI	SIO xx xx xxxx NIC PRI SI	SIF			
		DPC ID AREA ZONE	Routing Label OPC ID AREA ZONE	SLS xx	CGPA Length Address Indicator (x x xxxx x x) Subsystem Point Code (ID AREA ZONE)

14-Bit ITU-N MSU (14-Bit ITU National Message Signal Unit)					
BSN FSN LI	SIO xx xx xxxx NIC PRI SI	SIF			
		DPC NPC	Routing Label OPC NPC	SLS xx	CGPA Length Address Indicator (x x xxxx x x) Subsystem Point Code (NPC)

24-Bit ITU-N MSU (24-Bit ITU National Message Signal Unit)					
BSN FSN LI	SIO xx xx xxxx NIC PRI SI	SIF			
		DPC MSA SSA SP	Routing Label OPC MSA SSA SP	SLS xx	CGPA Length Address Indicator (x x xxxx x x) Subsystem Point Code (SP SSA MSA)

The GTT feature allows global title translation on global title addresses of fixed length. There are three optional add-on features that enhance the functionality of the global title translation feature:

- The Variable-length Global Title Translation feature (VGTT) feature allows global title translation on global title addresses of varying length. For more information on this feature, refer to the section [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) .
- The Advanced GT Modification feature allows the EAGLE 5 ISS to modify other fields of an MSU in addition to the translation type when the MSU requires further global title translation and the translation type is to be replaced. For more information about this feature, refer to the section [Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) .
- The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature converts SCCP messages between the ANSI and ITU formats. For more information about this feature, refer to the section [ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) .

The EAGLE 5 ISS supports:

- 269,999, 400,000, or 1,000,000 global title translations. The system default is 269,999 global title translations. This quantity can be increased to 400,000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0061-01, or to 1,000,000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0061-10. For more information on enabling these feature access keys, refer to the [Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure.
- a maximum of 200,000 global title translations assigned to a translation type.
- 512 translation types, 256 translation types for ANSI MSUs, and 256 translation types for ITU MSUs.
- 1024, 2000, or 3000 remote point codes (mated applications), with up to 10 subsystems at each point code. The system default is 1024 mated applications. This quantity can be increased to 2000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-01, or to 3000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-10. For more information on enabling these feature access keys, refer to the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure.

The GTT feature requires one of the following cards:

- Translation Services Module (TSM)
- Database Services Module (DSM)
- EAGLE 5-Service Module 4GB (E5-SM4G)

For more information on these cards, refer to the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure or to the *Hardware Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* .

Enhanced Global Title Translation Feature

The Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature is designed for the signaling connection control part (SCCP) of the SS7 protocol. The EAGLE 5 ISS uses this feature to determine to which service database to send the query message when a Message Signaling Unit (MSU) enters the EAGLE 5 ISS and more information is needed to route the MSU.

If an MSU enters the EAGLE 5 ISS and more information is needed to route the MSU, the SCCP of the SS7 protocol sends a query to a service database to obtain the information. The EAGLE 5 ISS uses the EGTT feature for the SCCP to determine which service database to send the query messages to. The service databases are identified in the SS7 network by a point code and a subsystem number.

The EGTT feature uses global title information (GTI) to determine the destination of the MSU. The EAGLE 5 ISS supports ANSI GTI format 2 and ITU GTI formats 2 and 4. The GTI is contained in the called party address

(CDPA) field of the MSU. For ITU GTI format 4, the GTI is made up of the Numbering Plan (NP), Nature of Address Indicator (NAI), and Translation Type (TT) selectors.

The EGTT feature allows global title translation on global title addresses of fixed length. There are three optional add-on features that enhance the functionality of the enhanced global title translation feature:

- The Variable-length Global Title Translation feature (VGTT), allows global title translation on global title addresses of varying length. For more information on this feature, refer to section [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) .
- The Advanced GT Modification feature allows the EAGLE 5 ISS to modify other fields of an MSU in addition to the translation type when the MSU requires further global title translation and the translation type is to be replaced. For more information about this feature, refer to the section [Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) .
- The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature converts SCCP messages between the ANSI and ITU formats. For more information about this feature, refer to the section [ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) .

The EGTT feature requires one of the following cards:

- Translation Services Module (TSM)
- Database Services Module (DSM)
- EAGLE 5-Service Module 4GB (E5-SM4G)

For more information on these cards, refer to the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure or to the *Hardware Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* .

Inclusion of SSN in the CDPA

When the obtained translation data contains a subsystem, the translated SSN is placed in the SCCP CDPA before the message is sent to the next node. However, when no SSN is present in the CDPA, this insertion applies to ITU messages only. ANSI messages that do not contain an SSN in the CDPA will be rejected. [Figure 2-2](#) shows the message fields, the gray shaded areas in [Figure 2-2](#) , affected by enhanced global title translation.

Figure 2-2. ANSI and ITU MSU Fields affected by the Enhanced Global Title Translation Feature

ANSI MSU (ANSI Message Signal Unit)

BSN FSN LI	SIO xx xx xxxx NIC PRI SI	SIF				
		Routing Label DPC OPC SLS NCM NC NI NCM NC NI xx			CGPA Length Address Indicator (x x xxxx x x) Subsystem Point Code (NCM NC NI)	CDPA Length Address Indicator (x RI xxxx xx) Subsystem Point Code (NCM NC NI) Address (Translation Type) (Digits)

ITU-I MSU (ITU International Message Signal Unit)

BSN FSN LI	SIO xx xx xxxx NIC PRI SI	SIF				
		Routing Label DPC OPC SLS ID AREA ZONE ID AREA ZONE xx			CGPA Length Address Indicator (x x xxxx x x) Subsystem Point Code (ID AREA ZONE)	CDPA Length Address Indicator (x RI xxxx xx) Subsystem Point Code (ID AREA ZONE) Address (TT NAI NP Digits)

14-Bit ITU-N MSU (14-Bit ITU National Message Signal Unit)

BSN FSN LI	SIO xx xx xxxx NIC PRI SI	SIF				
		Routing Label DPC OPC SLS NPC NPC xx			CGPA Length Address Indicator (x x xxxx x x) Subsystem Point Code (NPC)	CDPA Length Address Indicator (x RI xxxx xx) Subsystem Point Code (NPC) Address (TT NAI NP Digits)

24-Bit ITU-N MSU (24-Bit ITU National Message Signal Unit)

BSN FSN LI	SIO xx xx xxxx NIC PRI SI	SIF				
		Routing Label DPC OPC SLS MSA SSA SP MSA SSA SP xx			CGPA Length Address Indicator (x x xxxx x x) Subsystem Point Code (SP SSA MSA)	CDPA Length Address Indicator (x RI xxxx xx) Subsystem Point Code (SP SSA MSA) Address (TT NAI NP Digits)

Inclusion of OPC in the CGPA

When an ITU unitdata (UDT) message does not have a point code (PC) present in the CGPA, and the CGPA route indicator (RI) is set to "Route on SSN", the EGTT feature will insert the OPC from the Message Transfer Part

(MTP) routing label into the CGPA before sending the message to the next node. The insertion does not apply to ANSI GTT processing.

Deletion of GT

The EGTT feature allows a Global Title (GT) in the CDPA to be deleted. For example, when the result of a GTT performed by the EAGLE 5 ISS is set to “Route on SSN”, there may be some end nodes that do not want to receive the GT information in the CDPA. The enhancement provides an option on a per translation basis (for both ANSI and ITU) to allow the GT to be deleted (**ent-gta:gta=000:ri=ssn:ccgt=yes** command). The option is not valid when the result of the GT is the EAGLE 5 ISS’s point code and local SSN.

New Commands

The EGTT feature introduces three new command sets:

- GTTSET commands
 - **ENT-GTTSET** – Enter GTT Set
 - **CHG-GTTSET** – Change GTT Set
 - **DLT-GTTSET** – Delete GTT Set
 - **RTRV-GTTSET** – Retrieve GTT Set
- GTTSEL commands
 - **ENT-GTTSEL** – Enter GTT Selector
 - **CHG-GTTSEL** – Change GTT Selector
 - **DLT-GTTSEL** – Delete GTT Selector
 - **RTRV-GTTSEL** – Retrieve GTT Selector
- GTA commands
 - **ENT-GTA** – Enter Global Title Address
 - **CHG-GTA** – Change Global Title Address
 - **DLT-GTA** – Delete Global Title Address
 - **RTRV-GTA** – Retrieve Global Title Address

GTT Set Commands

The GTT Set commands are used to provision new sets of GTTs, linking GTT Selector (-GTTSEL) and Global Title Address (-GTA) commands. This set of commands provides greater flexibility when provisioning the type of messages that require Global Title Translation. There are no SEAS equivalents for these commands.

GTT Selector Commands

The GTT Selector commands are used to provision new selectors for global title translation. Together with the GTT Set commands, these commands replace the Translation Type (-TT) commands, providing greater flexibility

when provisioning the type of messages that require Global Title Translation. There are no SEAS equivalents for these commands.

GTA Commands

GTA commands are used to provision GTTs using the new selectors for GTT.

The EAGLE 5 ISS supports

- a maximum of 950 GTT sets
- a maximum of 200,000 global title addresses per GTT set
- 269,999, 400,000, or 1,000,000 global title addresses. The system default is 269,999 global title addresses. This quantity can be increased to 400,000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0061-01, or to 1,000,000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0061-10. For more information on enabling these feature access keys, refer to the [Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure.
- a maximum of 20,992 GTT selectors
 - 256 ANSI selectors
 - 256 ITU selectors with GTI=2
 - 20,480 ITU selectors with GTI=4 (256 TTs * 16 NPs per TT * 5 NAIs per NP)
- 1024, 2000, or 3000 remote point codes (mated applications), with up to 10 subsystems at each point code. The system default is 1024 mated applications. This quantity can be increased to 2000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-01, or to 3000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-10. For more information on enabling these feature access keys, refer to the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure.

Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature

The Variable-length Global Title Translation feature (VGTT) allows global title translation on global title addresses of varying length. The Variable-length Global Title Translation feature must be enabled with the **chg-feat** command.

VGTT and Global Title Translation

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is on, shown the entry **VGTT = on**, in the **rtrv-feat** command output, up to 10 different length global title addresses can be assigned to a translation type. The length of the global title address is only limited by the range of values for the **gta** and **egta** parameters of the **ent-gtt** and **chg-gtt** commands, 1 to 21 digits, and by the global title addresses already assigned to the translation type. The **ndgt** parameter of the **ent-tt** command has no effect on the length of the global title address and cannot be used. If the **ndgt** parameter is specified with the **ent-tt** command and the VGTT feature is on, the **ent-tt** command is rejected with this message.

E4011 Cmd Rej: NDGT parameter is invalid for VGTT

As global title addresses of different lengths are assigned to a specific translation type, these lengths are displayed in the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-tt** command output, as shown in the following example.

```
r1ghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA          TTN          NDGT
```

1	lidb	6, 12, 15
2	c800	10
3	d700	6
ALIAS	TYPEA	
50	3	
65	3	
TYPEI	TTN	NDGT
105	itudb	8
ALIAS	TYPEI	
7	105	
TYPEN	TTN	NDGT
120	dbitu	7
ALIAS	TYPEN	
8	120	

In this example of the **rtrv-tt** command output, the ANSI translation type 1 contains three different length global title addresses; global title addresses containing 6 digits, 12 digits, and 15 digits.

When the VGTT feature is on, and the last global title address of a particular length is deleted for the specified translation type, then that length is no longer supported. That length is not displayed in the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-tt** command output. For example, if the last 6-digit global title address is deleted from ANSI translation type 1 (from the previous example), the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-tt** command shows only the numbers 12 and 15 in the **NDGT** field indicating that ANSI translation type 1 contains only 12- and 15-digit global title addresses.

If the translation type has 10 different length global title addresses assigned to it, and another global title address is specified for the translation type, the length of the global title address being added to the translation type must be the same as one of the 10 lengths already assigned to the translation type. If the length of the global title address does not match one of the 10 lengths already assigned to the translation type, the **ent-gtt** command is rejected with this message.

E2958 Cmd Rej: No more than 10 GTA lengths supported per TT for VGTT

If the translation type has less than 10 different length global title addresses assigned to it, and another global title address is specified for the translation type, the length of the global title address can be from one to 21 digits and does not have to match the length of the other global title addresses assigned to the translation type.

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is off, shown the entry **VGTT = off**, the global title address length must be equal to the number of digits specified by the given translation type. The length of the global title address can be verified with the **rtrv-tt** command.

This feature requires that either a TSM running the SCCP application or a DSM or E5-SM4G running the VSCCP application is installed in the EAGLE 5 ISS. [Table 2-9](#) shows the type of SCCP cards that can be used depending on which features are on or enabled.

VGTT and Enhanced Global Title Translation

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is on, shown the entry **VGTT = on**, in the **rtrv-feat** command output, up to 10 different length global title addresses can be assigned to a GTT set name. The length of the global title address is only limited by the range of values for the **gta** and **egta** parameters for the **ent-gta** and **chg-gta** commands, 1 to 21 digits, and by the global title addresses already assigned to the translation type. The **ndgt** parameter of the **ent-gttset** command has no effect on the length of the global title address and cannot be used. If the **ndgt** parameter is specified with the **ent-gttset** command and the VGTT feature is on, the **ent-gttset** command is rejected with this message.

E4011 Cmd Rej: NDGT parameter is invalid for VGTT

As global title addresses of different lengths are assigned to a specific translation type, these lengths are displayed in the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-gttset** command output, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi    3, 7, 10
t800       ansi    6
si000      itu     15
imsi       itu     15
abcd1234   itu     12
```

In this example of the **rtrv-gttset** command output, the GTT set **lidb** contains three different length global title addresses; global title addresses containing 3 digits, 7 digits, and 10 digits.

When the VGTT feature is on, and the last global title address of a particular length is deleted for the specified GTT set name, then that length is no longer supported. That length is not displayed in the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-gttset** command output. For example, if the last 7-digit global title address is deleted from GTT set **lidb** (from the previous example), the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-gttset** command shows only the numbers three and 10 in the **NDGT** field indicating that GTT set **lidb** contains only 3- and 10-digit global title addresses.

If the translation type has 10 different length global title addresses assigned to it, and another global title address is specified for the GTT set name, the length of the global title address being added to the GTT set name must be the same as one of the 10 lengths already assigned to the GTT set name. If the length of the global title address does not match one of the 10 lengths already assigned to the GTT set name, the **ent-gta** command is rejected with this message.

E2959 Cmd Rej: No more than 10 GTA lengths supported per GTTSET for VGTT

If the GTT set name has less than 10 different length global title addresses assigned to it, and another global title address is specified for the GTT set name, the length of the global title address can be from one to 21 digits and does not have to match the length of the other global title addresses assigned to the GTT set name.

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is off, shown the entry **VGTT = off**, the global title address length must be equal to the number of digits specified by the given GTT set name. The length of the global title address can be verified with the **rtrv-gttset** command.

This feature requires that either a TSM running the SCCP application or a DSM or E5-SM4G running the VSCCP application is installed in the EAGLE 5 ISS. [Table 2-9](#) shows the type of SCCP cards that can be used depending on which features are on or enabled.

Advanced GT Modification Feature

This feature allows the EAGLE 5 ISS to modify other fields of an MSU in addition to the translation type when the MSU requires further global title translation and the translation type is to be replaced.

The numbering plan, nature of address indicator, and the prefix or suffix digits, but not both the prefix and suffix digits, in the called party address or calling party address portion of outbound MSUs can be changed with this feature to make the MSU more compatible with the network that the MSU is being sent to and to ensure that the MSU is routed correctly. These changes are made after the global title translation process, but before the MSU is routed to its destination.

This feature requires that either a TSM running the SCCP application or a DSM or E5-SM4G running the VSCCP application is installed in the EAGLE 5 ISS. [Table 2-9](#) shows the type of SCCP cards that can be used depending on which features are on or enabled.

For the EAGLE 5 ISS to be able to make these changes to the called party address or calling party address portion of the MSU, the one of the Advanced GT Modification features shown in the following list must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command.

- 893021801 - AMGTT - provides GT modification to both the called party address and the calling party address of SCCP messages. This part number can be specified only if no Advanced GT Modification feature is currently enabled.
- 893021802 - AMGTT CdPA Only - provides GT modification to the called party address of SCCP messages only. This feature and its part number is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output only if the MGTT feature from previous releases was turned on when the Eagle 5 ISS was upgraded to the release containing the Advanced GT Modification feature. This part number cannot be specified with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command.
- 893021803 - AMGTT CgPA Upgrade - provides GT modification to the calling party address and called party address of SCCP messages. This part number can be specified only if the AMGTT CdPA Only feature (part number 893021802) is enabled.

Perform the [Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) procedure to enable the Advanced GT Modification feature.

After the Advanced GT Modification feature has been enabled, the parameters shown in the following list must be specified with either the **ent-gtt** or **chg-gtt** commands (for the GTT feature), or either the **ent-gta** or **chg-gta** commands (for the EGTT feature) to modify the calling party address or called party address of the SCCP message.

- **nnp** – The new numbering plan
- **nnai** – The new nature of address indicator
- **npdd** – The number of digits to be deleted from the beginning of the Global Title Address digits (the prefix digits)
- **npds** – The digits that are being substituted for the prefix digits
- **nsdd** – The number of digits to be deleted from the end of the Global Title Address digits (the suffix digits)
- **nsds** – The digits that are being substituted for the suffix digits
- **cggtmod** - The calling party GT modification indicator. This parameter specifies whether or not calling party global title modification is required. This parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled. The **cggtmod** parameter can also be specified for when provisioning a linkset to indicate that calling party global title modification is required for SCCP traffic on the linkset.

To use these parameters, perform one of these procedures:

- [Adding a Global Title Translation](#)
- [Changing a Global Title Translation](#)
- [Adding Global Title Address Information](#)
- [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) .

Intermediate GTT Load Sharing Feature

This feature allows GTT traffic between multiple nodes to be load shared when intermediate global title translation (routing indicator in the message is GT) is being performed. A mated relay node (MRN) group is provisioned in

the database to identify the nodes that the traffic is load shared with, and the type of routing, either dominant, load sharing, or combined dominant/load sharing. This load sharing is performed after intermediate global title translation is performed on the message. For more information, refer to the [Provisioning MRN Entries](#) procedure.

ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature

Since some ANSI and ITU SCCP parameters are incompatible in format or coding, this feature provides a method for the EAGLE 5 ISS to convert these SCCP parameters in UDT and UDTS messages. Other types of SCCP messages (for example, XUUDTS) are not supported and are discarded.

A specialized SCCP/TCAP conversion, introduced in EAGLE 5 ISS release 22.2 and used only in the Korean market, does not support this feature. The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature cannot be used with the EAGLE 5 ISS release 22.2 SCCP and TCAP Conversion features.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature provides a generic capability to correctly format and decode/encode these SCCP messages:

- UDT and UDTS messages - includes SCMG messages, which are a specialized form of UDT messages
- MTP routed SCCP messages
- GT routed SCCP messages.

This feature also provides SCCP management (SCMG) across network type boundaries. For example, concerned signaling point codes for a mated application may be of a different network type than the primary point code of the mated application.

Advanced GT Modification

The Advanced GT Modification feature allows the deletion or substitution of digits from the beginning (prefix digit modification) or the end (suffix digit modification) of the global title address in either the called party address or the calling party address of the MSU. Prefix and suffix digit modifications are mutually exclusive on a GTT (if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled and the EGTT feature is not on) or GTA (if the EGTT feature is on and Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled) entry. If the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled, each GTT or GTA entry can specify either prefix or suffix digit modification, but not both. Refer to the [Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) section for more information on the Advanced GT Modification feature.

ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature Configuration

This feature requires that either TSMs or DSMs are present in the EAGLE 5 ISS. [Table 2-9](#) shows the type of SCCP cards that can be used depending on which features are on or enabled.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command, and turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. Perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

The concerned signaling point code (CSPC) group configuration has been changed to allow CSPC groups to contain ANSI (**pc/pca**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare (**pci**), and either 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare (**pcn**), or 24-bit ITU-N (**pcn24**) point codes. A CSPC group cannot contain both 14-bit and 24-bit ITU-N point codes. Concerned signaling point code groups are configured in the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure.

The format of the point codes in the CSPC group assigned to a mated application, specified with the **grp** parameter, must be the same as the primary point code specified with the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands only if the

ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types, and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application. Mated applications are configured in these procedures:

- [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Changing a Mated Application](#) .

The conversion of ANSI and ITU SCCP messages is performed according to the options in the STP Options table, and by the entries contained in the default GT conversion table.

There are five options in the STP Options table that control how this feature works.

:cnvcgda – The CGPA point code in ANSI SCCP messages are discarded if the point code or alias point code of the destination network type is not defined.

:cnvcgdi – The CGPA point code in ITU-I SCCP messages are discarded if the point code or alias point code of the destination network type is not defined.

:cnvcgdn – The CGPA point code in ITU-N SCCP messages are discarded if the point code or alias point code of the destination network type is not defined.

:cnvcgdn24 – The CGPA point code in ITU-N24 SCCP messages are discarded if the point code or alias point code of the destination network type is not defined.

:gtcnvdf1t – SCCP messages are routed using system defaults when an appropriate entry is not found in the Default GT Conversion Table.

The values for these options are either **yes** or **no**. If these options are set to **yes**, the actions defined by these options will be performed. These options are configured using the **chg-stpopts** command in the [Changing the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Options](#) procedure.

The Default GT Conversion Table contains the following items:

- The direction that the conversion takes place: ANSI to ITU, ITU to ANSI, or both directions.
- The global title indicator types being converted.
 - ANSI GTI type 2 to ITU GTI type 2
 - ANSI GTI type 2 to ITU GTI type 4
- The ANSI translation type
- The ITU translation type
- The numbering plan
- The nature of address indicator

The Default GT Conversion Table also provides for the provisioning of prefix or suffix address digit modification (refer to the [Advanced GT Modification](#) section and the [Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) section). The Default GT Conversion Table is configured using either the **ent-gtcnv** command to add new entries to the Default GT Conversion Table (refer to the [Adding a GT Conversion Table Entry](#) procedure), or the **chg-**

gtcnv command to change existing entries in the Default GT Conversion Table (refer to the [Changing a GT Conversion Table Entry](#) procedure).

The called party/calling party address indicator bit that is used when performing ANSI to ITU-N SCCP conversion is configured with the **chg-sccpopts** command. Perform the [Configuring the ANSI to ITU-N SCCP Conversion Option](#) procedure to select which called party/calling party address indicator bit will be used.

Without the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature enabled, the domain of a GTT set must be the same as the domain of the GTI value of the GTT selectors. For example, an ANSI GTT set can be assigned to only ANSI GTT selectors and an ITU GTT set can be assigned to only ITU GTT selectors. When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled a GTT set to be assigned to GTT selectors in both domains. This accomplished by creating a GTT set with the network domain of CROSS, a cross-domain GTT set. This allows the provisioning a single cross-domain GTT set with one set of GTA data and assign the cross-domain GTT set to multiple GTT selectors, regardless of their domain. The result is a GTT set that contains GTA data that can be used to translate both ANSI and ITU messages. Provisioning of the cross-domain GTT set is performed with the **ent-gttset** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain more than one cross-domain GTT set. If the domain of the GTT set is either ANSI or ITU, the domain of a GTT set must be the same as the domain of the GTT selector. The domain of the GTT set can be changed from an ANSI GTT set or ITU GTT set to a cross-domain GTT set using the **chg-gttset** command. The EGTT feature must be turned on and the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled to provision a cross-domain GTT set.

Alias Point Codes

For MTP routed SCCP messages, the message's DPC, OPC and CDPA must have alias point codes. The message's DPC, which is an alias, is converted to its true point code. The OPC is converted to its alias of the same network type as the DPC's true point code. If the message contains a CGPA PC, either it must have an alias of the same network type as the new DPC, or the Discard CGPA PC option for the original network type must be on.

For SCCP messages which receive GTT by the EAGLE 5 ISS, the message's DPC, OPC and CDPA are not converted and thus may not need alias point codes. The message's DPC is a result of GTT translation does not need conversion. The OPC is the EAGLE 5 ISS's OPC of the same network type as the DPC's network. If the message contains a CGPA PC, either it must have an alias of the same network type as the new DPC, or the Discard CGPA PC option for the original network type must be on.

For through-switched SCCP management messages, the message's DPC, OPC, and affected point code must have an alias of the destination network type.

For EAGLE 5 ISS originated SCCP messages, a mated application's PC(s) must have aliases of the same network types as the concerned point code group's PC(s).

Alias point codes are configured using the “Adding a Destination Point Code” procedure, for adding a new destination point code with an alias point code, or the “Changing a Destination Point Code” procedure, for changing the alias point code value for an existing destination point code. The “Adding a Destination Point Code” and “Changing a Destination Point Code” procedures are found in Chapter 2, Configuring Destination Tables in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.

Support of SCCP XUDT Messages

The Support of SCCP XUDT Messages feature allows the global title translation feature and the following SCCP services to process XUDT messages.

- G-FLEX – supported for segmented or non-segmented XUDT messages

- INP – Message Relay service supported; call related query service is not supported (load sharing requirements apply).
- G-PORT MNP - XUDT response generation (that is, XUDT SRI_ack), when an XUDT SRI message is received, is supported if the SRI is not segmented. G-PORT treats any segmented message (SRI or non-SRI) as a non-SRI message and message relay is performed on the message. G-PORT Message Relay is supported for all non-SRI messages, including segmented and non-segmented, Class 0 and Class 1.
- EAGLE 5 ISS's IS-41 to GSM Migration - XUDT response generation, when an XUDT/ GSM SRI, XUDT GSM SRI_for_SM, XUDT IS-41 LocationRequest, and XUDT IS-41 SMSRequest is received is supported if the message received by the EAGLE 5 ISS is not segmented. If the messages are segmented, the EAGLE 5 ISS performs message relay.
- GSM MAP Screening/Enhanced GSM MAP Screening - GSM MAP Screening (GMS) and Enhanced GSM MAP Screening (EGMS) does not support screening on XUDT messages. If an XUDT message is received on a linkset which has GMS or EGMS activated, GMS/EGMS is bypassed for that message, even if the parameters in the message match the provisioned screening rules. The SCCP processing of the message continues.
- Intermediate GTT Loadsharing - only Class 0 SCCP XUDT messages are supported.

The following features do not support the Support of SCCP XUDT Messages feature:

- Prepaid SMS Intercept (PPSMS)
- MNP Check for MO SMS (MNPSMS)
- INAP-based Number Portability Query Service (INP-QS)
- North American Local Number Portability (LNP)
- ANSI-ITU SCCP Conversion
- GSM Equipment Identity Register (EIR)

XUDT messages can be screened by Gateway Screening and all gateway screening stop actions can be applied to XUDT messages.

In-Sequence Delivery of Class 1 UDT Messages

The In-Sequence Delivery of Class 1 UDT Messages provides for the sequencing for both UDT and XUDT Class 1 MSUs. All UDT/XUDT Class 1 messages are routed out of the EAGLE 5 ISS in the same order that they were received by the EAGLE 5 ISS. To enable the sequencing of UDT/XUDT Class 1 messages, the **class1seq** parameter value of the **chg-sccpopts** command is set to **on**.

When the **class1seq** parameter value is **on**, load sharing of these messages is performed in the dominant mode, overriding the load sharing configuration in the MAP and MRN tables. Delivering the UDT/XUDT Class 1 ITU messages in sequence is guaranteed only if the **rands1s** parameter value of the **chg-stpopts** command is either **off** or **class0**. If you wish to guarantee delivering these messages in sequence, the **class1seq=on** and the **rands1s=all** parameters should not be used together in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The value of the **rands1s** parameter is shown in the **rtrv-stpopts** command.

When the `class1seq` parameter value is `off`, load sharing of the UDT/XUDT Class 1 messages is performed using the load sharing configuration in the MAP and MRN tables. The delivery of the UDT/XUDT Class 1 messages in sequence is not guaranteed.



CAUTION: If the `rands1s` parameter value of the `chg-stpopts` command is `all`, thus activating the Random SLS feature for ITU Class 1 SCCP messages, the UDT/XUDT Class 1 messages are not delivered in sequence. To ensure that Class 1 UDT/XUDT messages are delivered in sequence, the `rands1s` parameter value should be set to either `off` or `class0`.



CAUTION: However, if the `rands1s` parameter value of the `chg-stpopts` command is `all`, Class 1 UDT/XUDT messages are load shared across equal cost destinations by the Weighted SCP Load Balancing and Intermediate Global Title Load Sharing (IGTTLS) features. If the `rands1s` parameter value of the `chg-stpopts` command is either `off` or `class0`, load sharing for all Class 1 SCCP messages is supported only in the dominant mode.

If the messages are not in the correct sequence when they arrive at the EAGLE 5 ISS, they are not delivered to the next node in the correct sequence. The EAGLE 5 ISS does not perform message re-sequencing for messages that are received out of sequence, because the EAGLE 5 ISS is a transit node. Message re-sequencing is the responsibility of the originating and destination nodes.

GT-routed Class 0 UDT/XUDT messages are not sequenced, therefore, the EAGLE 5 ISS does not guarantee routing these messages out of the EAGLE 5 ISS in the same order that they were received.

Flexible GTT Load Sharing

Flexible GTT Load Sharing provides more flexible GTT load sharing arrangements for GTT traffic. There are two parts to Flexible GTT Load Sharing; Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing applied to GTT traffic requiring intermediate global title translation, and Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing applied to traffic requiring final global title translation. Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing and Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing are discussed in the following sections.

Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing

Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing provides more flexible GTT load sharing arrangements for GTT traffic requiring intermediate global title translation (the routing indicator in the message is GT) than the load sharing arrangements provided by the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature. For the EAGLE 5 ISS to perform Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing and Intermediate GTT Load Sharing features must be enabled and turned on.

With the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature enabled and turned on and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature not enabled, the EAGLE 5 ISS load shares post-GTT destinations when intermediate global title translation is being performed through the use of the MRN table. The destination point codes in the MRN table can appear in the MRN table only once. The MRN table contains groups of point codes with a maximum of 32 point codes in each group. This arrangement allows only one set of relationships to be defined between a given point code and any other point codes in the MRN group. All global title addresses in the GTT table that translate to a point code in the given MRN group will have the same set of load sharing rules applied.

For example, the following point codes and relative cost values are provisioned in the MRN table.

PC	RC
005-005-005	10
006-001-001	10
006-001-002	10
006-001-003	10

006-001-004	10
006-001-005	10
006-001-006	10
006-001-007	10

When the point code in the intermediate global title translation is translated to 005-005-005, all traffic routed using the global title addresses in the global title translations containing this point code are load shared equally, no matter what the global title address is.

With the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing features are enabled and turned on, allowing Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing to be performed, the intermediate GTT load sharing arrangements are determined by:

- the MRN set assigned to the global title translation.
- the translated point code in the message assigned to the global title translation.
- the global title address in the message assigned to the global title translation.

When a global title address in a global title translation is translated to a point code, the MRN set assigned to the global title translation, and containing the translated point code, determines how load sharing is applied to the traffic for this global title translation.

An MRN set is a group of point codes in the MRN table defining the GTT load sharing rules that are applied to a global title translation. The method of load sharing is determined by the relative cost (RC) value assigned to each point code in the MRN set. There are three types of load sharing that can be performed: dominant, load shared, or combined dominant/load shared.

All the point codes in a dominant MRN set have different relative cost values. The translated point code in the message is the preferred point code that the message is routed on. The relative cost value assigned to the preferred point code does not have to be the lowest value in the MRN set. All traffic is routed to the preferred point code, if it is available. If the preferred point code becomes unavailable, the traffic is routed to highest priority alternate point code that is available. When the preferred point code becomes available again, the traffic is then routed back to the preferred point code.

All the point codes in a load shared MRN set have the same relative cost value. Traffic is shared equally between the point codes in this type of MRN set.

A combined dominant/load shared MRN set is a combination of the dominant and load sharing MRN sets. At least one of the point codes in this MRN set has the same relative cost value as the relative cost value as the primary point code. The rest of the point codes in this MRN set have a different relative cost value that is higher than the value of the primary point code, but the relative cost values assigned to these point codes are the same. The traffic is shared equally between the point codes with the lowest relative cost values. If these point codes become unavailable, the traffic is routed to the other point codes in the MRN set and shared equally between these point codes.

With the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, the same point code can be assigned to multiple MRN sets. The relative cost value of this point code in each MRN set can be different.

For example, the point code 002-002-002 is assigned to three MRN sets. In MRN set 1, point code 002-002-002 is the primary point code in a dominant MRN set with a relative cost value of 10. In MRN set 2, point code 002-002-002 is one of eight point codes in a load shared MRN set, each with a relative cost value of 20. In MRN set 3, point code 002-002-002 is assigned the relative cost value of 30 in a combined dominant/load shared MRN set whose primary point code is 004-004-004 with a relative cost value of 20.

MRN set 1 is assigned to a global title translation containing the global title address of 9195551212. When the point code in this intermediate global title translation is translated to 002-002-002, point code 002-002-002 handles all the traffic for this intermediate global title translation until it becomes unavailable. When point code

002-002-002 becomes unavailable, the next point code in this dominant MRN set handles the traffic until this point code becomes unavailable, or until point code 002-002-002 becomes available again.

MRN set 2 is assigned to a global title translation containing the global title address of 8285551212. When the point code in this intermediate global title translation is translated to 002-002-002, the traffic for this intermediate global title translation is shared equally among all members of the MRN set.

MRN set 3 is assigned to a global title translation containing the global title address of 3365551212. When the point code in this intermediate global title translation is translated to 002-002-002, the traffic for this intermediate global title translation is shared equally among all members of the MRN set with the relative cost value of 20. When all of these point codes become unavailable, the traffic is shared equally among all the point codes with the relative cost value of 30, including point code 002-002-002.

By allowing a point code to be assigned to multiple MRN sets, and by assigning an MRN set to a specific global title address, different load sharing arrangements can be made based on the global title address of the global title translation and the translated point code.

The same MRN set can be assigned to multiple global title translations.

For the EAGLE 5 ISS to perform Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command, and turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. Perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. The Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature must also be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command, and turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. Perform the [Activating the IGTTLS feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature can also be turned off with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is turned off, and the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature enabled and turned on, provisioning for Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing can be performed with the **ent-mrn**, **dlt-mrn**, **chg-mrn**, and **rtrv-mrn** commands. The EAGLE 5 ISS will not perform Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing on GTT traffic requiring intermediate global title translation. Perform the [Turning the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature Off](#) procedure to turn off the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature.

Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing

Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing provides more flexible GTT load sharing arrangements for GTT traffic requiring final global title translation (the routing indicator in the message is SSN) than the load sharing arrangements provided by the mated applications without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled. For the EAGLE 5 ISS to perform Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled and turned on.

With the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature not enabled, the EAGLE 5 ISS load shares post-GTT destination point codes and subsystems when final global title translation is being performed by using the mated application (MAP) table. The destination point codes and subsystems in the MAP table can appear in the MAP table only once. The MAP table contains groups of point codes with a maximum of 32 point codes and subsystems in each group. This arrangement allows only one set of relationships to be defined between a given point code and subsystem and any other point codes and subsystems in the MAP group. All global title addresses in the GTT table that translate to a point code and subsystem in the given MAP group will have the same set of load sharing rules applied.

For example, the following point codes, subsystems, and relative cost values are provisioned in the MAP table.

PCA	Mate PCA	SSN	RC	MULT	SRM	MRC	GRP	NAME	SSO
005-005-005		251	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
	006-001-001	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
	006-001-002	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
	006-001-003	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF

006-001-004	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF
006-001-005	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF
006-001-006	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF
006-001-007	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF

When the point code and subsystem in the final global title translation is translated to 005-005-005, subsystem 251, all traffic routed using the global title addresses in the final global title translations containing this point code and subsystem are load shared equally, no matter what the global title address is.

With the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled and turned on, allowing Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing to be performed, the GTT load sharing arrangements are determined by:

- the MAP set assigned to the final global title translation.
- the translated point code and subsystem.
- the global title address in the message assigned to the global title translation.

When a global title address in a final global title translation is translated to a point code and subsystem, the MAP set assigned to the final global title translation containing the translated point code and subsystem, determines how load sharing is applied to the traffic for this final global title translation.

An MAP set is a group of point codes and subsystems in the MAP table defining the GTT load sharing rules that are applied to a final global title translation. The method of load sharing is determined by the relative cost (RC) value assigned to each point code and subsystem in the MAP set. There are four types of load sharing that can be performed: solitary, dominant, load shared, or combined dominant/load shared.

A solitary MAP set contains only one point code and subsystem and no mate point codes and subsystems. Traffic can be routed only to this point code and subsystem.

All the point codes in a dominant MAP set have different relative cost values. The translated point code and subsystem in the message is the preferred point code and subsystem that the message is routed on. The relative cost value assigned to the preferred point code and subsystem does not have to be the lowest value in the MAP set. All traffic is routed to the preferred point code and subsystem, if it is available. If the preferred point code and subsystem become unavailable, the traffic is routed to highest priority alternate point code and subsystem that is available. When the preferred point code and subsystem become available again, the traffic is then routed back to the preferred point code and subsystem.

All the point codes and subsystems in a load shared MAP set have the same relative cost value. Traffic is shared equally between the point codes and subsystems in this type of MAP set.

A combined dominant/load shared MAP set is a combination of the dominant and load sharing MAP sets. At least one of the point codes and subsystems in this MAP set has the same relative cost value as the relative cost value as the primary point code and subsystem. The rest of the point codes and subsystems in this MAP set have a different relative cost value that is higher than the value of the primary point code and subsystem, but the relative cost values assigned to these point codes and subsystems are the same. The traffic is shared equally between the point codes and subsystems with the lowest relative cost values. If these point codes and subsystems become unavailable, the traffic is routed to the other point codes and subsystems in the MAP set and shared equally between these point codes and subsystems.

With the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, the same point code and subsystem can be assigned to multiple MAP sets. The relative cost value of this point code and subsystem in each MAP set can be different.

For example, the point code 002-002-002, subsystem 254, is assigned to three MAP sets. In MAP set 1, point code 002-002-002, subsystem 254, is the primary point code and subsystem in a dominant MAP set with a relative cost value of 10. In MAP set 2, point code 002-002-002, subsystem 254, is one of eight point codes and subsystems in a load shared MAP set, each with a relative cost value of 20. In MAP set 3, point code 002-002-002, subsystem

254, is assigned the relative cost value of 30 in a combined dominant/load shared MAP set whose primary point code and subsystem is 004-004-004, subsystem 200, with a relative cost value of 20.

MAP set 1 is assigned to a global title translation containing the global title address of 9195551212. When the point code and subsystem in this final global title translation is translated to 002-002-002, subsystem 254, this point code and subsystem handles all the traffic for this final global title translation until it becomes unavailable. When point code 002-002-002, subsystem 254, becomes unavailable, the next point code and subsystem in this dominant MAP set handles the traffic until this point code and subsystem become unavailable, or until point code 002-002-002, subsystem 254, becomes available again.

MAP set 2 is assigned to a global title translation containing the global title address of 8285551212. When the point code and subsystem in this final global title translation is translated to 002-002-002, subsystem 254, the traffic for this final global title translation is shared equally among all members of the MAP set.

MAP set 3 is assigned to a global title translation containing the global title address of 3365551212. When the point code and subsystem in this final global title translation is translated to 002-002-002, subsystem 254, the traffic for this final global title translation is shared equally among all members of the MAP set with the relative cost value of 20. When all of these point codes and subsystems become unavailable, the traffic is shared equally among all the point codes and subsystems with the relative cost value of 30, including point code 002-002-002, subsystem 254.

By allowing a point code and subsystem to be assigned to multiple MAP sets, and by assigning an MAP set to a specific global title address, different load sharing arrangements can be made based on the global title address of the global title translation and the translated point code and subsystem.

The same MAP set can be assigned to multiple global title translations.

For the EAGLE 5 ISS to perform Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command, and turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. Perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature can also be turned off with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is turned off, provisioning for Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing can be performed with the **ent-map**, **dlt-map**, **chg-map**, and **rtrv-map** commands. The EAGLE 5 ISS will not perform Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing on GTT traffic requiring final global title translation. Perform the [Turning the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature Off](#) procedure to turn off the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature.

Origin-Based SCCP Routing

The Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature provides additional options for routing SCCP messages. Without the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature enabled, the routing of SCCP messages is based only on the called party address fields in the message. With the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature enabled, SCCP messages can be routed based on the called party address (CdPA), the calling party address (CgPA), CgPA point code, CgPA subsystem number, or originating point code (OPC) fields in the message.

Origin-Based SCCP Routing provides three modes of global title translation:

- CdPA global title translation
- CgPA global title translation
- Advanced CdPA global title translation.

The CgPA global title translation and Advanced CdPA global title translation modes are performed only if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and turned on. The CdPA global title translation mode is performed whether or not the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and turned on.

The CdPA global title translation mode is based on the CdPA global title address, translation type, and global title indicator in the incoming message. If the global title indicator value in the message is 4, the CdPA numbering plan and nature of address indicator is also used in the CdPA global title translation mode.

The CgPA global title translation mode is based on the following parameters in the incoming message:

- CgPA global title address, translation type, global title indicator, and subsystem number in the incoming message. If the global title indicator value in the message is 4, the CgPA numbering plan and nature of address indicator is also used in the CgPA global title translation mode.
- CgPA point code, translation type, global title indicator, and subsystem number in the incoming message. If the global title indicator value in the message is 4, the CgPA numbering plan and nature of address indicator is also used in the CgPA global title translation mode.

The Advanced CdPA global title translation mode is based on these parameters in the incoming message:

- The CdPA global title address
- The CgPA global title address, or CgPA point code, or Selector ID. If the Selector ID is used in the Advanced CdPA global title translation mode, the CgPA translation type and CgPA global title indicator are also used in the Advanced CdPA global title translation mode if the CgPA global title indicator value is not 0. If the CgPA GTI value is 0, then the CGPC GTT set name shown in either the **DFLTCGPCASN** field (for an ANSI message) of the **rtrv-sccpopts** output, or the **DFLTCGPCISN** field (for an ITU message) of the **rtrv-sccpopts** output is used to determine the global title translation performed on the message.
- The CgPA subsystem number
- The OPC from the MTP Routing Label
- The CdPA translation type
- The CdPA global title indicator
- If the global title indicator value in the message is 4, the CdPA numbering plan and nature of address indicator is also used in the Advanced CdPA global title translation mode and in the CgPA global title translation mode.

GTT Mode Hierarchy

The GTT mode hierarchy determines the preference of GTT modes used by the global title translation process on an incoming message. The global title translation process starts with the first GTT mode of the GTT hierarchy. If the translation was found there, the global title translation process is stopped. If the translation was not found in this first GTT mode, the global title translation process tries to find a translation in the next GTT mode of the hierarchy. The GTT mode hierarchies are shown in the following list.

1. CdPA only
2. Advanced CdPA, CdPA
3. CgPA, Advanced CdPA, CdPA
4. Advanced CdPA, CgPA, CdPA
5. Advanced CdPA, CdPA, CgPA
6. CgPA, CdPA

7. CdPA, CgPA
8. CgPA only.

For example, GTT hierarchy 3 (CgPA, Advanced CdPA, CdPA) is selected for the global title translation process. When an incoming message is processed, the CgPA global title translation information is searched first, starting with a search in GTT selector table for CgPA selectors. If no match is found, the advanced CdPA global title translation information is searched next, including a search in GTT selector for CdPA selectors. If no match is found, the CdPA global title translation information is searched. If a match is still not found, the message is handled as a failed GTT lookup and the appropriate action is taken. When a match is found, the global title translation process is stopped and the message is processed according to the global title translation routing data.

The GTT mode hierarchy can be configured on a system wide basis and on a per linkset basis. The system wide option is configured using the **df1tgttmode** parameter of the **chg-sccpopts** command and is used to define the default GTT mode hierarchy value for all linksets by default. Each linkset can be configured to use one of the GTT mode hierarchies using the **gttmode** parameter of either the **ent-ls** or **chg-ls** command. The linkset option overrides the system default GTT mode value for only that linkset. If the **gttmode** parameter is not specified for a specific linkset, the system default GTT mode hierarchy is assigned to the linkset.

CdPA GTT Mode

The GTT functionality in previous releases of the EAGLE 5 ISS is now the CdPA GTT mode. The CdPA translation type and global title indicator in the incoming messages are used to select the GTT table (GTT set) used to process the message. If the global title indicator value in the message is 4, the CdPA numbering plan and nature of address indicator are also used to select the GTT table used to process the message. Once the GTT table is selected, the CdPA global title address determines how the message is translated.

Advanced CdPA GTT Mode

The Advanced CdPA GTT mode provides greater flexibility to route SCCP messages. The following types of translations can be performed.

- CdPA GTA translation, along with either one or both of the following types of translations:
- CgPA GTA or CgPA point code translation identified by a pre-provisioned GTT set in the CdPA translation or by a search in GTT selector table using the SELID value from the CdPA translation along with other CgPA selectors, with or without a subsequent CgPA subsystem number translation. The CgPA GTA, CgPA point code, and SELID translations are mutually exclusive.
- OPC translation, with or without a subsequent CgPA subsystem number translation.

The translations are executed in a predefined order as displayed in the previous list and cannot be changed.

You can choose which of the following additional translations can be applied on top of the mandatory CdPA GTA translation:

- CgPA GTA translation only
- CgPA GTA and CgPA subsystem number translation
- CgPA point code translation only
- CgPA point code and CgPA subsystem number translation
- Translation based on the SELID
- CgPA GTA and OPC translation

- CgPA GTA, OPC, and CgPA subsystem number translation
- CgPA point code and OPC translation
- CgPA point code, OPC, and CgPA subsystem number translation
- SELID and OPC translation
- SELID, OPC, and CgPA subsystem number translation
- OPC translation only.
- OPC and CgPA subsystem number translation

NOTE: The CdPA global title indicator is always validated before GTT starts processing SCCP messages. The CgPA global title indicator is not validated, which means, that when a subsequent lookup in the Advanced CdPA GTT mode is based on the SELID value, the attempt to find a CgPA GTT set in GTT selector table may fail because of an invalid or unsupported CgPA global title indicator in the incoming message.

CgPA GTT Mode

The CgPA GTT mode offers two options for translating and routing SCCP messages, the CgPA GTA translation with or without a subsequent CgPA subsystem number translation, or the CgPA point code translation with or without a subsequent CgPA subsystem number translation search. The CgPA GTA and CgPA point code are mutually exclusive.

When CgPA global title translation performs a lookup in the GTT selector table, two new selectors, the CgPA subsystem number and SELID, are always members of the selectors. If CgPA global title translation performs a lookup in the GTT selector table as a part of Advanced CdPA global title translation because the SELID is specified in the CdPA entry, the only GTT selector match that will be found is the entry with this particular SELID. If CgPA global title translation performs a lookup in the GTT selector table in the CgPA GTT mode, the only GTT selector match that will be found is the entry with the SELID value equal to **NONE**.

The CgPA subsystem number for GTT selector lookups is used differently. If the MSU contains a CgPA subsystem number, then the first and the best match that will be found is the entry with this particular CgPA subsystem number. If the MSU does not have a CgPA subsystem number or if the match for a specific CgPA subsystem number was not found, CgPA global title translation attempts to find a GTT selector entry with the CgPA subsystem number equal to **ANY**, along with the rest of the selectors.

If the CgPA GTI value is 0, then the CGPC GTT set name shown in either the **DFLTCGPCASN** field (for an ANSI message) of the **rtrv-sccpopts** output, or the **DFLTCGPCISN** field (for an ITU message) of the **rtrv-sccpopts** output is used to determine the global title translation performed on the message. The **DFLTCGPCASN** and **DFLTCGPCISN** fields are provisioned using the **chg-sccpopts** command in the [Changing the Default GTT Mode Options](#) procedure.

NOTE: The CdPA global title indicator is always validated before global title translation starts processing SCCP messages, even when the GTT mode is CgPA and the CdPA data is not used by global title translation. The CgPA global title indicator is not validated, which means, that the attempt to find a CgPA GTT set in the GTT selector table may fail because of an invalid or unsupported CgPA global title indicator in the incoming MSU.

Interaction with the Advanced GT Modification Feature

Any kind of SCCP translation (CdPA GTA, CgPA GTA, CgPA PC, OPC, SSN) can be provisioned with Advanced GT Modification data. This Advanced GT Modification data will be applied to a CdPA GTA if it exists, or to a CgPA GTA if it exists. If the CdPA or CgPA part of the message under translation does not contain a GTA, the

Advanced GT Modification data from this translation will be ignored. The CgPA GTA is modified only if it is provisioned in a CdPA GTA set. If the CgPA GTA is provisioned in a CgPA GTA set, the CgPA GTA is not modified. The only exception to this is discussed in the [Interaction with the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) section.

Interaction with the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature

When the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature attempts to perform a global title translation lookup on the CgPA in the message, the GTT hierarchy of the incoming linkset is ignored. The EAGLE 5 ISS performs a CdPA only global title translation using the CgPA data. The selectors from the CgPA part are used to find a CdPA GTA set in the GTT selector table, and the CgPA global title address is used to find a translation in the CdPA GTA set.

Interaction with MPS-based features

The messages from the MPS-based services are processed by global title translation using the GTT mode assigned to the linkset on which these messages arrived at the EAGLE 5 ISS.

GTT for EAGLE 5 ISS-generated MSUs

UDTS messages and responses generated by the EAGLE 5 ISS and the required global title translation are processed in the CdPA GTT mode only.

Wildcard Provisioning for the OPC and CgPA Point Code

Origin-Based SCCP Routing allows for the use of wildcards (asterisks) as values for an ANSI OPC or ANSI CgPA point code.

For example, the point code value 12-*-* indicates that any ANSI point code containing with the network indicator value 12, regardless of the network cluster and network cluster member values in the ANSI point code, is considered a match.

The point code value 12-34-* indicates that any ANSI point code containing the network indicator value 12 and the network cluster value 34, regardless of the network cluster member value in the ANSI point code, is considered a match.

When searches for ANSI point codes are performed, the search order tries to find the best possible match. For example, the incoming message contains the ANSI point code 12-24-25. The search mechanism first searches for the point code value 12-34-25 in the global title translation tables. If that search fails, the search mechanism searches for the point code value 12-34-* in the global title translation tables. If that search fails, the search mechanism searches for the point code value 12-*-* in the global title translation tables.

An ANSI OPC or ANSI CgPA point code value containing all asterisks is not allowed. Asterisks cannot be used for ITU point codes.

The Cluster Routing and Management Diversity or Network Routing features do not have to be turned on to use asterisks for the ANSI OPC or ANSI CgPA point code value.

Hardware Requirements

To enable the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature, the EAGLE 5 ISS cannot contain any TSMs running the SCCP application. All TSMs running the SCCP application must be replaced with DSMs running the VSCCP application.

Provisioning the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature

To provision the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature, perform these steps.

1. Turn the GTT and EGTT features on using the **chg-feat** command. Add the required DSMs to the database using the **ent-card** command. Perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure.
2. Enable the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature using the **enable-ctrl-feat** command. Perform the [Activating the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature](#) procedure.

NOTE: The Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature can be turned on in this step using the **chg-ctrl-feat command. If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not turned on in this step, provisioning for the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature can still be performed. When the provisioning is completed, the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature can be turned on. The Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature will not work until the feature is turned on either in this step or step 9.**

3. Change the system wide default GTT mode, if desired, using the **chg-sccpopts** command. Perform the [Changing the Default GTT Mode Options](#) procedure.
4. Provision the required destination point codes, linksets, signaling links, and routes, by performing these procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.
 - Destination Point Codes – Adding a Destination Point Code procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.
 - Linksets – Perform one of these procedures depending on the type of linkset.
 - SS7 Linkset – Adding an SS7 Linkset procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*
 - X.25 Linkset – Adding an X.25 Linkset procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - Features*
 - IP Gateway Linkset – Configuring an IPGWx Linkset procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - IP7 Secure Gateway*

NOTE: If you wish to use a GTT mode hierarchy for the linkset other than the system default GTT mode hierarchy, specify the **gttmode parameter when provisioning the linkset.**

- Signaling Links – Perform one of these procedures depending on the type of signaling link.
 - A low-speed SS7 signaling link – Adding an SS7 Signaling Link procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*
 - An E1 signaling link – Adding an E1 Signaling Link procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*
 - A T1 signaling link – Adding a T1 Signaling Link procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*

- An ATM signaling link – Adding a High-Speed LIM-ATM or an E1-ATM LIM procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*
 - An ATM signaling link – Adding an ATM High-Speed Signaling Link procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*
 - An X.25 signaling link – Adding an X.25 Signaling Link procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - Features*
 - An IP signaling link – Adding an IP Signaling Link procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - IP7 Secure Gateway*
- Routes – Perform one of these procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* depending on the type of route.
 - A route containing an SS7 DPC – Adding a Route Containing an SS7 DPC procedure
 - A route containing a cluster point code – Adding a Route Containing a Cluster Point Code procedure
 - A route containing an IPGWx Linkset – Adding a Route Containing an IPGWx Linkset procedure
 - A route containing an X.25 DPC – Adding a Route Containing an X.25 DPC procedure
5. Provision the required GTT sets using the `ent-gttset` command. Perform the [Adding a GTT Set](#) procedure.
 6. Provision the required GTT translations using the `ent-gta` command. Perform the [Adding Global Title Address Information](#) procedure.

NOTE: The command line on the terminal can contain up to 150 characters. If the parameters and values specified with the `ent-gta` command are too long to fit on the `ent-gta` command line, perform the `chg-gta` command to complete adding the GTA entry. If the parameters and values specified with the `chg-gta` command are too long to fit on the `chg-gta` command line, perform the `chg-gta` command as many times as necessary to complete the GTA entry.
 7. Provision the required GTT selectors using the `ent-gttset` command. Perform the [Adding a GTT Selector](#) procedure.
 8. Change the default ANSI CGPC GTT set name or default ITU CGPC GTT set name, if desired, using the `chg-sccpopts` command. Perform the [Changing the Default GTT Mode Options](#) procedure.
 9. Turn the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature on using the `chg-ctrl-feat` command. Perform the [Activating the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature](#) procedure.

Hex Digit Support for GTT

The Hex Digit Support for GTT feature, when enabled, allows the EAGLE 5 ISS to process incoming messages that contain either decimal (0-9) or hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) in the global title address in the called party address field of the messages.

If the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled and the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and turned on, the EAGLE 5 ISS can process messages containing decimal or hexadecimal digits in the global title address in either the calling party address or the called party address fields of the messages, depending on the GTT

hierarchy that is used to process the messages. For more information on the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature, refer to the [Origin-Based SCCP Routing](#) section.

With the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature enabled, hexadecimal digits can be specified for the **gta** and **egta** parameters of the **ent-gtt**, **chg-gtt**, **ent-gta**, and **chg-gta** commands. If the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled, hexadecimal digits can be specified for the values of the prefix and suffix deletion digit parameters (**npds** and **nsds**) of the **ent-gtt**, **chg-gtt**, **ent-gta**, and **chg-gta** commands. For more information on the Advanced GT Modification feature, refer to the [Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) section.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, hexadecimal digits can be specified for the values of the prefix and suffix deletion digit parameters (**npds** and **nsds**) of the **ent-gtcnv** or **chg-gtcnv** commands. For more information on the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature, refer to the [ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) section.

After the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled, any existing range entries for global title addresses are treated as a range of hexadecimal values instead of a range of decimal values. For example, the database contains an entry that contains the range of global title addresses from 20 to 30. With the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature not enabled, this translation would match MSUs containing the global title addresses 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, and 30. With the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature enabled, this translation would match MSUs containing the global title addresses 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, and 30. Translations containing a single entry for the global title address are not changed.

If you wish to have different translated data for hexadecimal digits, the existing range entry can be split into 3 entries as follows:

GTA=20	EGTA=29	with existing translation data
GTA=2A	EGTA=2F	with user specified translation data
GTA=30		with existing translation data

Hexadecimal digits cannot be used as a value for the **gta** parameter for the **ent-gws-redirect** and **chg-gws-redirect** commands.

Hexadecimal digits can be used as values for GSM MAP screening entries only if the Enhanced GSM MAP Screening feature is enabled.

Provisioning the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature

To provision the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature, perform these steps.

1. Turn the GTT feature on using the **chg-feat** command. Add the required DSMs to the database using the **ent-card** command. Perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure. If Enhanced Global Title Translation will be used, turn the EGTT feature on using the **chg-feat** command.
2. Enable the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature using the **enable-ctrl-feat** command. Perform the [Activating the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature](#) procedure.

NOTE: Once this feature is enabled, the feature is also turned on. The **chg-ctrl-feat cannot be used to turn this feature on. Once this feature is enabled, the feature cannot be turned off.**

3. Provision the required destination point codes, linksets, signaling links, and routes, by performing these procedures.
 - Destination Point Codes - Adding a Destination Point Code procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.
 - Linksets - Perform one of these procedures depending on the type of linkset.
 - SS7 Linkset - Adding an SS7 Linkset procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*

- X.25 Linkset - Adding an X.25 Linkset procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - Features*
- IP Gateway Linkset - Configuring an IPGWx Linkset procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - IP7 Secure Gateway*
- Signaling Links - Perform one of these procedures depending on the type of signaling link.
 - A low-speed SS7 signaling link - Adding an SS7 Signaling Link procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*
 - An E1 signaling link - Adding an E1 Signaling Link procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*
 - A T1 signaling link - Adding a T1 Signaling Link procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*
 - An ATM signaling link - Adding a High-Speed LIM-ATM or an E1-ATM LIM procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*
 - An ATM signaling link - Adding an ATM High-Speed Signaling Link procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*
 - An X.25 signaling link - Adding an X.25 Signaling Link procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - Features*
 - An IP signaling link - Adding an IP Signaling Link procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - IP7 Secure Gateway*
- Routes - Perform one of these procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* depending on the type of route.
 - A route containing an SS7 DPC - Adding a Route Containing an SS7 DPC procedure
 - A route containing a cluster point code - Adding a Route Containing a Cluster Point Code procedure
 - A route containing an IPGWx Linkset - Adding a Route Containing an IPGWx Linkset procedure
 - A route containing an X.25 DPC - Adding a Route Containing an X.25 DPC procedure

NOTE: If only the GTT feature was turned on in step 1, perform steps 4 and 5. If the EGTT feature was turned on in step 1, skip steps 4 and 5 and perform steps 6, 7, and 8.

4. Provision the required translation types using the `ent-tt` command. Perform the [Adding a Translation Type](#) procedure.
5. Provision the required global title translations using the `ent-gtt` command. Perform the [Adding a Global Title Translation](#) procedure.

NOTE: After the required global title translations have been provisioned in step 5, skip steps 6, 7, and 8.

6. Provision the required GTT sets using the `ent-gttset` command. Perform the [Adding a GTT Set](#) procedure.
7. Provision the required GTT translations using the `ent-gta` command. Perform the [Adding Global Title Address Information](#) procedure.

NOTE: The command line on the terminal can contain up to 150 characters. If the parameters and values specified with the `ent-gta` command are too long to fit on the `ent-gta` command line, perform the `chg-gta` command to complete adding the GTA entry. If the parameters and values

specified with the `chg-gta` command are too long to fit on the `chg-gta` command line, perform the `chg-gta` command as many times as necessary to complete the GTA entry.

8. Provision the required GTT selectors using the `ent-gttse1` command. Perform the [Adding a GTT Selector](#) procedure.

Weighted GTT Load Sharing

The default behavior of the EAGLE 5 ISS for performing load sharing between nodes with the same relative cost is to perform the load sharing in a round-robin fashion. A limitation of this design is that all destinations have equal processing power and should receive an equal load. However, as new hardware is added to load-sharing groups, the load-sharing groups may have different processing capabilities. Customization of the load-sharing group would allow the traffic load to be distributed on the individual characteristics of each destination.

Another default behavior of the EAGLE 5 ISS is to route traffic to a load-shared group if any member of that group with the relative cost value is available. Depending on the traffic, this can overwhelm and congest a node, even though other nodes at different relative cost values could have handled the traffic.

Both of these scenarios can be solved with the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature, which allows unequal traffic loads to be provisioned in mated application (MAP) and mated relay node (MRN) load sharing groups.

The MAP and MRN load sharing groups can be MAP or MRN load sharing groups without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing enabled, or MAP or MRN sets with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled. Weighted GTT Load Sharing can be applied to only load shared or combined dominant/load shared MAP or MRN groups, and cannot be applied to solitary mated applications, or dominant MAP or MRN groups.

This feature also allows provisioning control over load sharing groups so that if insufficient capacity within the load sharing group is available, the load sharing group is not used.

Weighted GTT Load Sharing provides two controls for GTT traffic distribution through either the MAP or MRN groups:

- Individual weighting for each entity in a relative cost (RC) group
- In-Service threshold for each RC group

An RC group is a group of entries in either a MAP group or an MRN group that have the same relative cost value. An entity is either a point code entry in the MRN table or a point code and subsystem number entry in the MAP table.

A MAP group or MRN group can also be referred to as an entity set.

Weighted GTT Load Sharing can be applied to only load shared or combined dominant/load shared MAP or MRN groups, and cannot be applied to solitary mated applications, or dominant MAP or MRN groups.

Individual Weighting

Individual weighting is a method for assigning a different load capacity to each member of an RC group. Each entity is assigned a weight from 1 to 99 and receives a percentage of the traffic equal to its weight relative to the RC group's total weight. To calculate the percentage of traffic that a particular entity receives within its RC group (assuming all nodes are active and available for traffic), use the following equation:

$$\% \text{ of traffic for the entity} = (\text{weight value assigned to the entity} / \text{RC group weight}) \times 100\%$$

NOTE: With round-robin load-sharing, there is a concept of the preferred entity. The preferred entity is the outcome of GTT. It is the first entity used for load-sharing after initialization, and is the primary entity for Class 1 SCCP Sequenced traffic. When weights are applied, no entity has any preference over another based on GTT information. Distribution is based on the RC group chosen by GTT, not the specific entity.

Individual Weighting Example

Table 2-1 shows how weighting affects traffic delivery. Entity A has a weight of 40 and the total RC group weight is 110, entity A receives 36% of the traffic. Entity C has a weight of 10 and receives only 9% of the traffic for this group. The total group weight is the sum of the individual weight values assigned to each entity in the group.

NOTE: In order to maintain 100% for the RC group, some rounding may occur. This rounding error will always be $\pm 1\%$.

Table 2-1. RC Group Weight Example

Entity	RC	Weight	RC Group Weight	Percentage of Traffic
A	10	40	110	$(40 / 110) * 100\% = 36\%$
B	10	30		$(30 / 110) * 100\% = 27\%$
C	10	10		$(10 / 110) * 100\% = 9\%$
D	10	30		$(30 / 110) * 100\% = 28\%$

If all entities in an RC group have the same weight, the outbound traffic pattern provides equal distribution. For weighted load shared or weighted combined load shared MRN or MAP groups with In-Sequence Class 1 SCCP option on, In-Sequence Class 1 SCCP traffic is routed using the provisioned data as the initial method of routing and dynamic data (if the entity selected by provisioned data is prohibited) as the secondary method of routing. This allows all Class 1 traffic to be delivered to the same destination, and the traffic routing is affected unless the original destination changes status. If Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is not turned on, then the Weighted GTT Load Shared MSU Key is used. This provides a consistent MSU Key for the Class 1 SCCP traffic based on MTP parameters.

An MSU Key is a value calculated from parameters of an MSU that allows the MSU to be assigned to an entity within an RC group. An MSU Key always maps to the same entity until there is a status change to the MAP or MRN group.

In-Service Threshold

The in-service threshold defines the minimum percentage of weight that must be available for an RC group to be considered available. If the percentage of the available weight is less than the in-service threshold, then the entire RC group is considered unavailable for traffic. If the percentage of the available weight is equal to or greater than the in-service threshold, then the RC group is considered available, and traffic can be sent to any available entity in the RC group. The in-service threshold helps to prevent congestion when only a small portion of the RC group is available.

The in-service threshold has an initial value of 1%, and has a range of values from 1% to 100%. Current round-robin load sharing has an in-service threshold value of 1%, where if any entity in an RC group is available, it is always used.

The group weight that must be available to carry traffic (the required group weight) is determined by multiplying the total group weight (the sum of the individual weight values assigned to each entity in the group) by the in-

service threshold value, expressed as a percentage. For example, if the RC group weight is 110, and the in-service threshold is 75%, the required group weight is 82.

An RC group can be in one of three states: Available, Prohibited, and Threshold-Prohibited. These states are determined by comparing the required RC group weight to the weight of the entities that are actually available for traffic, the entity available weight.

If the state of the entity in the RC group is Available, the entity available weight is the weight value assigned to the entity. If the state of the entity in the RC group is either Congested or Prohibited, the entity available weight is 0. The sum of all entity available weights in the RC group is the RC group available weight. [Table 2-2](#) shows how the states of the RC group are determined.

Table 2-2. RC Group In-Service Threshold States

RC Group State	Description
Available	The RC group available weight is greater than or equal to the Required RC group weight. Traffic can be routed to the RC group in all circumstances.
Prohibited	All entities in the RC group are prohibited (the RC group Available Weight = 0). No traffic can be routed to this RC group.
Threshold-Prohibited	<p>At least one entity in the RC group is not prohibited, but RC group available weight is less than the required RC group weight. Even if the RC group available weight is 0, if one entity is congested, then the state of the RC group is Threshold-Prohibited. Normally, no traffic is routed to this RC group.</p> <p>The Transaction-based GTT Load Sharing and the SCCP Class 1 Sequencing features may route traffic to this group if the primary node is congested. Instead of moving this transaction-based traffic to another node and then back quickly when the congestion abates, routing will continue to the primary node.</p>

In-Service Threshold Example

In the example shown in [Table 2-3](#), the RC group consisting of entities A, B, C, and D does not have sufficient available weight for the group (70 is less than 82), and therefore the RC group is considered Threshold-Prohibited. This RC group is unavailable for traffic.

The RC group consisting of entities E and F does have sufficient available weight for the group, and the RC group is considered Available.

The RC group consisting of entities G and H is Prohibited, since both entities G and H are Prohibited.

The RC group consisting of entities I and J is Threshold-Prohibited, since entity I is Congested. In order for the RC group status to be Prohibited, all entities in the RC group must be Prohibited. Non-Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing traffic is not routed to the RC group.

If the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, or SCCP Class 1 Sequencing is used, then traffic can be routed to entity I if that is the primary entity for the traffic (traffic would be routed if entity I was Available).

Table 2-3. In-Service Threshold Example

Entity	RC	Weight	RC Group Weight	In-Service Threshold	Required RC Group Weight	Entity Status	Entity Available Weight	RC Group Available Weight	RC Group In-Service Threshold Status
A	10	40	110	75%	82	Available	40	70	Threshold-Prohibited
B	10	30				Prohibited	0		
C	10	10				Prohibited	0		
D	10	30				Available	30		
E	20	30	40	100%	40	Available	30	40	Available
F	20	10				Available	10		
G	30	20	70	50%	35	Prohibited	0	0	Prohibited
H	30	50				Prohibited	0		
I	40	25	50	50%	25	Congested	0	0	Threshold-Prohibited
J	40	25				Prohibited	0		

Load-Sharing Groups

Weighted GTT Load-Sharing can be applied to only load shared mated application or MRN groups, or combined dominant/load shared mated application or MRN groups.

A load shared MAP or MRN group is a MAP or MRN group containing entries whose RC (relative cost) values are equal.

When Weighted GTT Load Sharing is applied to load shared MAP or MRN groups, traffic is distributed among the entities according to:

- Entity Status – traffic is only routed to an entity if the entity is considered Available.
- Entity Available Weight – the entity receives a percentage of the traffic determined by its weight relative to the total available weight of the RC group.
- RC group status - refer to [Table 2-2](#) .
- Available RC group weight – The sum of all entity available weights in the RC group.

[Table 2-4](#) shows an example of Weighted GTT Load Sharing applied to a load shared MAP or MRN group.

Table 2-4. Load Shared Group with Weighted GTT Load Sharing Example

Entity	RC	Weight	RC Group Weight	In-Service Threshold	Required RC Group Weight	Entity Status	Entity Available Weight	RC Group Available Weight	RC Group In-Service Threshold Status	MAP or MRN Group Status	Current Load %
A	10	40	110	50%	55	Available	40	80	Available	Available	50%
B	10	30				Prohibited	0				0
C	10	10				Available	10				13%
D	10	30				Available	30				37%

All entities in the load shared group are in the same RC group, so if the RC group is unavailable for traffic, all traffic is discarded.

A combined dominant/load shared MAP or MRN group is a MAP or MRN group containing a minimum of two entries whose RC (relative cost) values are equal and a minimum of one entry whose RC value is different.

When Weighted GTT Load Sharing is applied to combined dominant/load shared MAP or MRN groups, traffic is distributed among the entities according to:

- Entity Status – traffic is only routed to an entity if the entity is considered Available.
- Entity Available Weight – the entity receives a percentage of the traffic determined by its weight relative to the total available weight of the RC group.
- RC group status - refer to [Table 2-2](#) .
- Available RC group weight – The sum of all entity available weights in the RC group.
- MRN or MAP Group Status – the MRN or MAP group must be considered Available in order to route traffic

[Table 2-5](#) shows an example of a weighted combined load shared group.

Based on the results of global title translation, traffic is routed to one of the RC groups in the weighted combined load shared group. If that RC group is unavailable for traffic, the RC group with the next highest cost that is available for traffic is used to route the traffic. If a higher cost RC group is being used to route traffic, and a lower cost RC group becomes available, the lower cost RC group is then used to route the traffic.

The status of the combined dominant/load shared group is based on the status of the RC groups that make up the combined dominant/load shared group. If the status of any RC group is Available, then the status of the combined dominant/load shared group is Available. If no RC group is available for traffic, but the status of at least one of the RC groups is Threshold-Prohibited, then the status of the combined dominant/load shared group is Threshold-Prohibited. If the status of all the RC groups is Prohibited, then the status of the combined dominant/load shared group is prohibited.

Table 2-5. Combined Dominant/Load Shared Group with Weighted GTT Load Sharing Example

Entity	RC	Weight	RC Group Weight	In-Service Threshold	Required RC Group Weight	Entity Status	Entity Available Weight	RC group Available Weight	RC group In-Service Threshold Status	MRN or MAP Group Status	Current Load %
A	10	40	110	75%	82	Available	40	70	Threshold - Prohibited	Available	0
B	10	30				Prohibited	0				0
C	10	10				Prohibited	0				0
D	10	30				Available	30				0
E	20	30	40	100%	40	Available	30	40	Available		75%
F	20	10				Available	10				25%
G	30	10	10	1%	1	Available	10	10	Available		100%

Note: The Current Load % column shows the percentage of traffic each entity in the RC group handles.

MSU Routing under Congestion

For Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing or SCCP Class 1 Sequenced traffic, the original destination of the traffic must be maintained under congestion. Diverting traffic during congestion can lead to invalid transaction states, and the originator is not informed of any problem. If a congested node is selected, then traffic is routed to that node. If the message is discarded, then a UDTS is generated so the originator is informed of a problem. If the node is prohibited, then the selection of an alternate node is acceptable. This action is equivalent to the action performed when the **mrc=no** parameter is specified with either the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands.

For all other traffic, rerouting this traffic away from a congested node is acceptable, since no sequencing or state information needs to be maintained. This can be accomplished by considering a congested entity as Unavailable (thus, its available weight is 0). The congested node receives no traffic. The state of the RC group may transition from Available to Threshold-Prohibited. This action is equivalent to the action performed when the **mrc=yes** parameter is specified with either the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands.

Provisioning the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature

To provision the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature, perform these steps.

1. Turn the GTT and EGTT features on using the **chg-feat** command. Add the required DSMs to the database using the **ent-card** command. Perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure.
2. Enable the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature using the **enable-ctrl-feat** command and turn the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature on using the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. Perform the [Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.
3. Provision load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN groups with the **ent-mrn** and **chg-mrn** commands. To provision the MRN groups, the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command and turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. Perform the [Activating the IGTTLS feature](#) procedure. Once the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, perform the [Provisioning MRN Entries](#) procedure.

4. Provision load shared or combined dominant/load shared MAP groups with the **ent-map** and **chg-map** commands. Perform one of these procedures:
 - [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#) .
 - [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#) .
 - [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#) .
 - [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#) .

Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing

Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing allows messages with the same transaction parameters (TCAP, SCCP, or MTP parameters) to be routed to the same destination within an entity set. An entity set is a group of entities that are used to determine the proper destination of a post-GTT message. This group of entities can be one of the following:

- A mated application (MAP) group
- A mated relay node (MRN) group
- A mated application set (MAPSET), if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled
- A mated relay node set (MRNSET), if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

This feature applies to the following types of SCCP messages:

- UDT/UDTS class 0 messages
- UDT/UDTS class 1 messages
- XUDT/XUDTS class 0 messages
- XUDT/XUDTS class 1 messages.

UDT/UDTS messages are loadshared using a key derived from either MTP parameters (the first 3 bytes of the incoming OPC and 1 byte of the SLS), SCCP parameters (the last 4 bytes of the global title address field of the called party address), or TCAP parameter (the TCAP Transaction ID) in the messages.

XUDT/XUDTS messages are loadshared using a key derived from either MTP parameters (the first 3 bytes of the incoming OPC and 1 byte of the SLS) or SCCP parameters (the last 4 bytes of the global title address field of the called party address) in the messages.

The parameters used for Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing are selected using the **chg-sccpopts** command. These parameters are:

- **:tgtt0** – enable or disable Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing for SCCP Class 0 UDT, UDTS, XUDT, or XUDTS messages.
- **:tgtt1** – enable or disable Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing for SCCP Class 1 UDT, UDTS, XUDT, or XUDTS messages.
- **:tgttudtkey** – the Transaction Parameter for the incoming UDT or UDTS messages.
- **:tgttxudtkey** – the Transaction Parameter for the incoming XUDT or XUDTS messages.

[Figure 2-3](#) describes how the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing SCCP options are used.

Using a load shared entity set, the entire entity set is a part of one RC group and the messages are load-shared based on the Transaction Parameter in the entities in the entity set. If none of the entities in the entity set are available for routing, then the message is discarded and a UDTS/XUDTS message is generated if "Return on Error" is set in the SCCP message. A UIM is generated indicating that the message has been discarded.

Using a combined dominant/load shared entity set, the RC group containing the point code, or point code and SSN, obtained as a result of the global title translation process is used to determine how the message is routed. If none of the entities in this RC group are available for routing, the next higher cost RC group is chosen. This is repeated until an entity in an entity set is available for routing. When an entity is found that is available for routing, the message is routed according to the criteria in that entity. If none of the entities in the entity set are available for routing, the message is discarded. A UDTS/XUDTS message is generated if "Return on Error" is set in the SCCP message. A UIM is generated indicating that the message has been discarded.

This process is shown in [Figure 2-4](#).

Control of Message Routing using Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing

If the entity set is either a Weighted Load Shared or Weighted Combined Load Shared entity set, the MSU key is passed to the Weighted GTT Load Sharing mode entity sets. The Weighted GTT Load Sharing algorithm is used to determine the routing for the message. For more information about Weighted GTT Load Sharing, refer to the [Weighted GTT Load Sharing](#) section.

If the entity set is either a load shared and combined dominant/load shared entity set, a modulo of the MSU key is performed with the number of elements in the corresponding RC group within the entity set. The message is then routed to the resulting entity in that RC group. This resulting entity is considered the primary destination for routing the message.

MSU Routing when the Primary Destination is Unavailable

If the initial entity selected for routing the messages using the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing algorithm is not available, then the number of available entities in the RC group is calculated and a modulo of the MSU key is performed with the number of available entities in the corresponding RC group. The message is routed to the resulting entity in that RC group. This process is repeated for each of the RC group in the entity set until an available entity is obtained or until all entities in the entity set have been examined.

NOTE: If the traffic is not using the primary destination, then status changes to other nodes in that RC Group may cause rerouting of all the traffic not using the primary destination.

MSU Routing under Congestion

The original destination of the traffic must be maintained under congestion. Diverting traffic during congestion can lead to invalid transaction states, and the originator is not informed of any problem. If a congested node is selected, then traffic is routed to that node. If the message is discarded, then a UDTS is generated so the originator is informed of a problem. If the node is prohibited, then the selection of an alternate node is acceptable. Fail-over traffic from the prohibited node considers the congested nodes unavailable and traffic is routed to an uncongested node. This action is equivalent to the action performed when the `mrc=no` parameter is specified with either the `ent-map` or `chg-map` commands.

Provisioning the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Feature

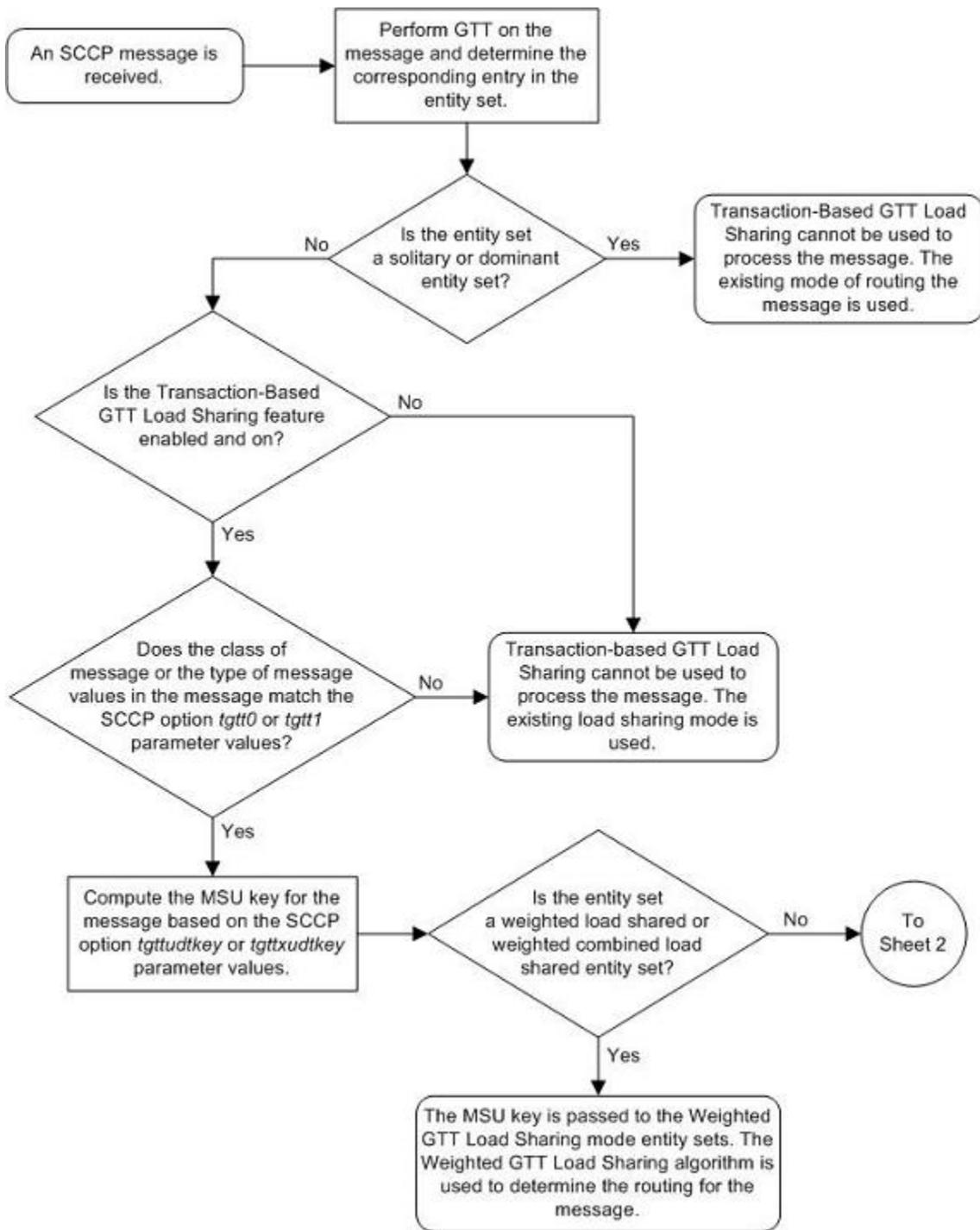
To provision the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature, perform these steps.

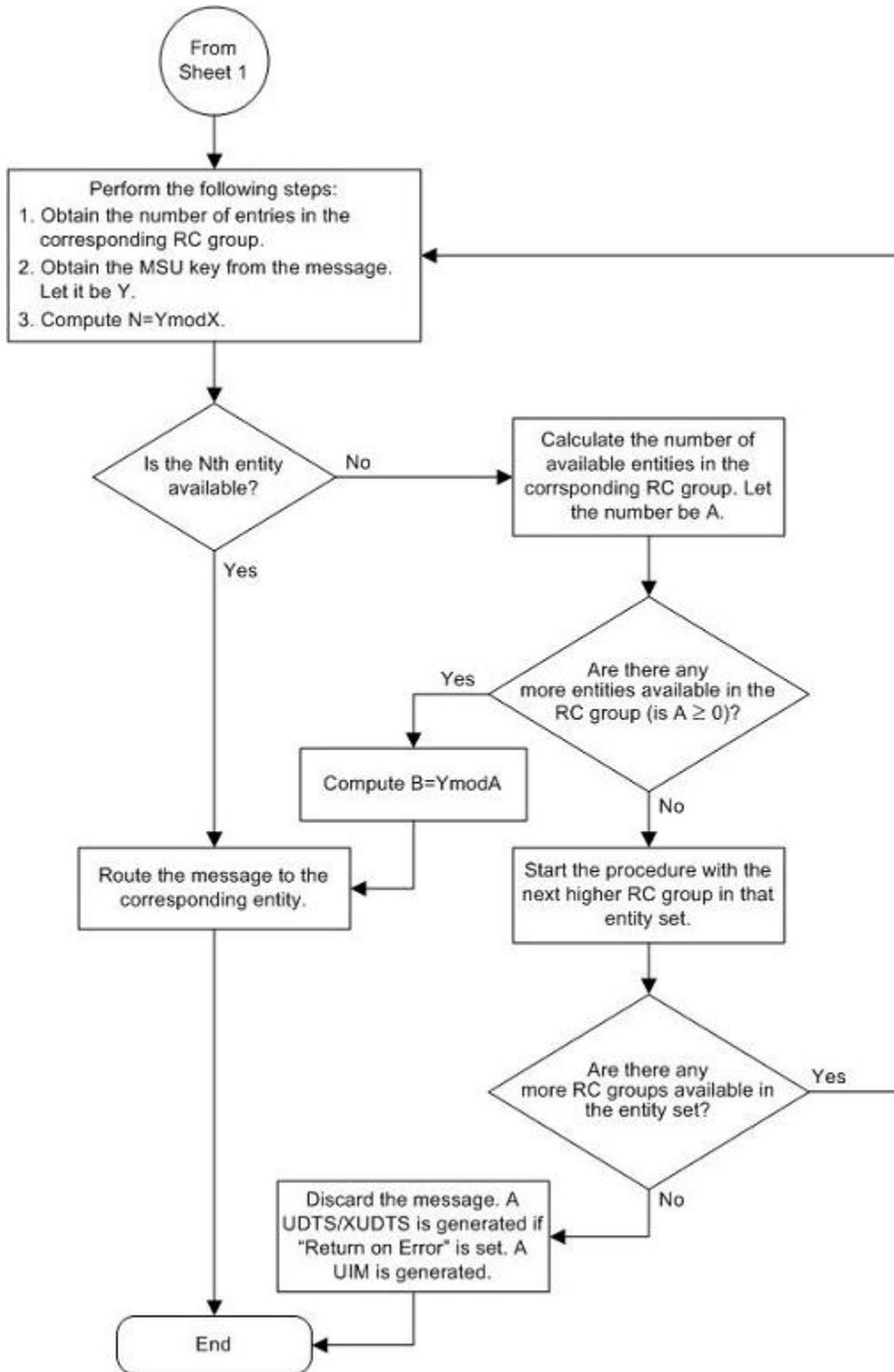
1. Turn the GTT and EGTT features on using the **chg-feat** command. Add the required DSMs to the database using the **ent-card** command. Perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure.
2. Enable the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature using the **enable-ctrl-feat** command. Perform the [Activating the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.

NOTE: The Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature can be turned on in this step using the **chg-ctrl-feat command. If the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is not turned on in this step, provisioning for the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature can still be performed. When the provisioning is completed, the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature can be turned on. The Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature will not work until the feature is turned on either in this step or step 4.**

3. Change the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing options, if desired, using the **chg-sccpopts** command. Perform the [Changing the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Options](#) procedure.
4. Turn the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature on using the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. Perform the [Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.

Figure 2-4. Message Routing using Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing





SCCP Loop Detection

This feature detects SCCP looping of UDT/UDTS and XUDT/XUDTS messages. The SCCP Loop Detection feature requires a feature access key (FAK) for part number 893-0165-01 to enable the feature.

Normally, an STP sends GTT messages to the capability point codes (CPCs) of mated nodes for load sharing. However, approach can result in SCCP looping if the destination point code is the same as the originating point code or the point code of any intermediate in the network.

This looping can be resolved by eliminating the use of CPCs and verifying at an intermediate STP whether the OPC of the incoming MSU is the same as the true point code (TPC) of the DPC after GTT. However, CPCs are often used to implement LNP in addition to the SCCP.

The SCCP Loop Detection feature resolves the looping issue by providing a correlation between the MTP-designated TPCs/secondary point codes (SPCs) and the CPCs for all concerned STPs.

The SCCP Loop Detection feature is provisioned by configuring the Loopset Table and adding a loopset to a to a Global Title Translation.

The loopset commands define the correlation between MTP-designated point codes and the capability point codes of the STPs that detect SCCP looping. The GTT commands allow the administration, deletion, and retrieval of loopset table entries for a particular Global Title Translation.

The SCCP Loop Detection feature operates in Regular or Discard modes. In the Regular (default) mode, the SCCP Loop Detection Feature generates a UIM when it detects SCCP looping but does not discard the MSU. This UIM allows the operator to capture and verify MSUs throughout the system for SCCP looping. In the Discard mode, the SCCP Loop Detection feature generates a UIM when it detects SCCP looping and discards the MSU.

Provisioning the SCCP Loop Detection Feature

1. Enable the SCCP Loop Detection feature using the `enable-ctrl-feat` command. Perform the [Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature](#) procedure.
NOTE: The SCCP Loop Detection feature can be turned on in this step using the `chg-ctrl-feat` command. If the SCCP Loop Detection feature is not turned on in this step, provisioning for the SCCP Loop Detection feature can still be performed. When the provisioning is completed, the SCCP Loop Detection feature can be turned on. The SCCP Loop Detection feature will not work until the feature is turned on in this step.
2. Provision the loopset table using the `ent-loopset` command. Perform the [Adding a Loopset](#) procedure.
3. Add a loopset to the global title translation using the `ent-gtt` or `ent-gta` commands. Perform the [Adding a Global Title Translation](#) procedure or the [Adding Global Title Address Information](#) procedure.

Upgrading from Global Title Translation (GTT) to Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT)

The Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature provides enhancements to existing global title translation functions and automatically updates the database when the EGTT feature is turned on. Turning on the EGTT feature overrides the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature. This section provides a high-level summary of feature enhancements, the upgrade process, and upgrade considerations for the GTT and EGTT features.

NOTE: Before upgrading to and/or turning on a new feature, make sure you have purchased the feature to be upgraded to and/or turned on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

Enhancements

The Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature provides enhancements to existing global title translation functions:

- Increased number of selectors
- For ITU networks, addition of the translated subsystem number (SSN) in the called party address (CDPA) when octet is not equipped
- For ITU networks, inclusion of the originating point code (OPC) in the calling party address (CGPA)
- Capability to delete the global title (GT) in the called party address (CDPA)
- GTAs can be added offline to the EAGLE 5 ISS if the GTT set has not yet been assigned to a GTT selector.
- Aliasing is replaced by assigning multiple GTT selectors to an existing GTT set.
- Automatic upgrade of the database when the EGTT feature is turned on.

Upgrade Considerations

Enabling the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature overrides the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature. The GTT Selector, GTT Set, and GTA commands replace the Translation Type (-TT) and Global Title Translation (-GTT) commands, which are no longer accepted and create error messages when entered. The SEAS equivalent of these commands will be maintained, mapping to ANSI with GTI of 2.

The following commands will be rejected when the EGTT feature is turned on:

- **ENT-TT** – Enter Translation Type
- **CHG-TT** – Change Translation Type
- **DLT-TT** – Delete Translation Type
- **RTRV-TT** – Retrieve Translation Type
- **ENT-GTT** – Enter Global Title Translation
- **CHG-GTT** – Change Global Title Translation
- **DLT-GTT** – Delete Global Title Translation
- **RTRV-GTT** – Retrieve Global Title Translation

NOTE: When the EGTT feature is turned on, all data previously provisioned with the obsolete commands will be maintained.

The following commands will be turned on when the EGTT feature is turned on:

- **ENT-GTTSET** – Enter GTT Set
- **CHG-GTTSET** – Change GTT Set
- **DLT-GTTSET** – Delete GTT Set
- **RTRV-GTTSET** – Retrieve GTT Set
- **ENT-GTTSEL** – Enter GTT Selector
- **CHG-GTTSEL** – Change GTT Selector
- **DLT-GTTSEL** – Delete GTT Selector
- **RTRV-GTTSEL** – Retrieve GTT Selector
- **ENT-GTA** – Enter Global Title Address
- **CHG-GTA** – Change Global Title Address
- **DLT-GTA** – Delete Global Title Address
- **RTRV-GTA** – Retrieve Global Title Address

GTT Set Commands

GTT Set commands are used to provision new sets for global title translation, linking GTT Selector (-GTTSEL) and Global Title Address (-GTA) commands. This set of commands provides greater flexibility when provisioning the type of messages that require global title translation. There are no SEAS equivalents for these commands.

GTT Selector Commands

GTT Selector commands are used to provision new selectors for global title translation. Together with the GTT Set commands, they replace the Translation Type (-TT) commands, providing greater flexibility when provisioning the type of messages that require global title translation. There are no SEAS equivalents for these commands.

GTA Commands

GTA commands are used to provision GTTs using the new selectors for GTT. These commands replace the Global Translation Type (-GTT) commands.

Upgrade Process

When existing systems are upgraded from the GTT feature to the EGTT feature, the GTT_TBT table is converted to the GTT Selector and GTT Set tables using the data present in the GTT_TBT table. Set names are automatically picked for each entry in the GTT_TBT table, unless a TT Name is already provided. ANSI translation types are converted as is and given the GTI of 2. ITU translation types are converted to use two separate entries, one with

the GTI of 2 and the other with the GTI of 4. During the conversion, DFLT (default) is assigned to the NP and NAI parameters for the GTI 4 entries. These values can then be changed to more specific values with the **ent-gttset** command.

Aliases versus Selectors

One of the important differences between the GTT and EGTT features is the more flexible creation and use of “aliases”, which are replaced by selectors in the EGTT feature. Global title translation data can be built before bringing it into service and the service to existing global titles remains uninterrupted by allowing selector values to be changed instead of having to be deleted.

The flexibility in assigning selectors to sets of global title translation data is shown in [Table 2-6](#) in the reuse of the selector for setint000. In this example, you can break up GTT selectors into more specific entries (other than **df1t**) without having to delete the entire GTT data set for a selector.

GTT data can be built without being used until a link is added to a selector (specifying **GTTSN** with the **CHG-GTTSEL** command). At the same time, selectors can be changed without affecting existing global titles.

[Table 2-6](#) shows an alias entry, GTII=4, TT=0, NP=E164, NAI=INTL, added to the same GTT set *setint000* as several other selectors.

Table 2-6. Use of Aliases in GTT Selector Table

GTIA	TT	NP	NAI	GTTSN
2	1	---	---	setans001
2	9	---	---	lidb
2	10	---	---	t800
2	253	---	---	t800
GTII	TT	NP	NAI	GTTSN
4	0	DFLT	DFLT	setint000
2	0	---	---	setint000
4	9	DFLT	DFLT	IMSI
2	9	---	---	IMSI
4	18	DFLT	DFLT	IMSI
2	18	---	---	IMSI
4	0	E164	INTL	setint000

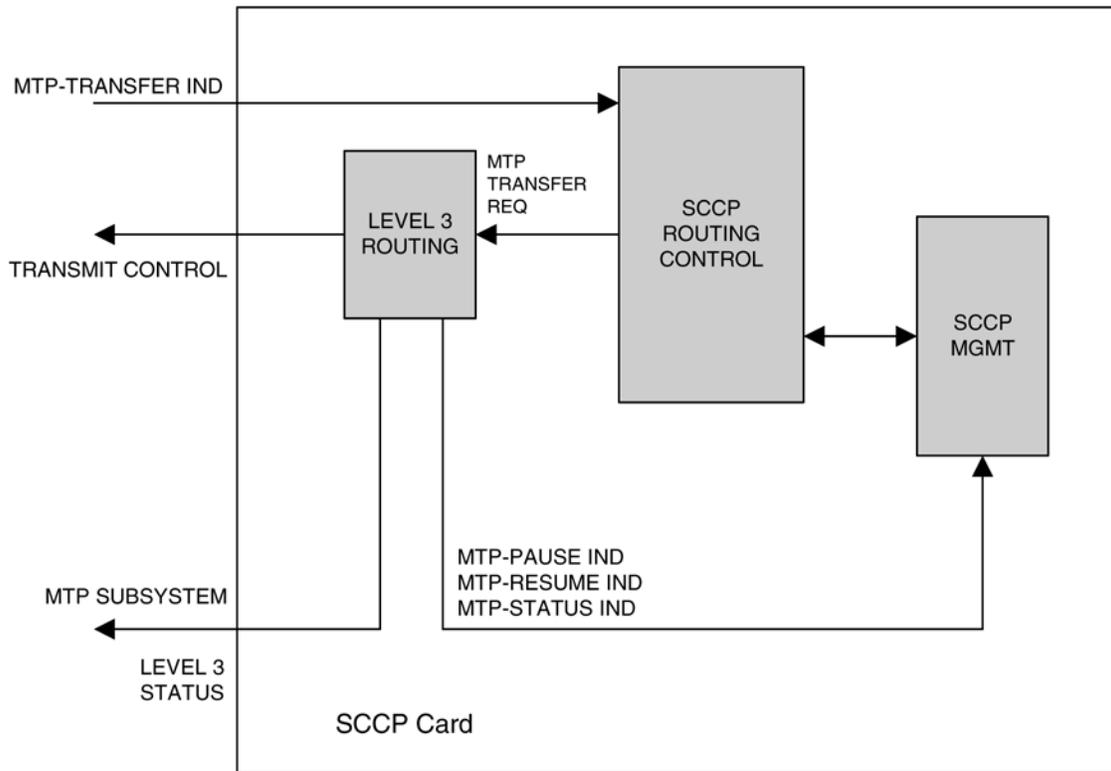
SCCP Overview

The signaling connection control part (SCCP) is divided into two functions:

- SCCP Routing Control
- SCCP Management

Figure 2-5 shows the relationship of these two functions.

Figure 2-5. Logical View of SCCP Subsystems

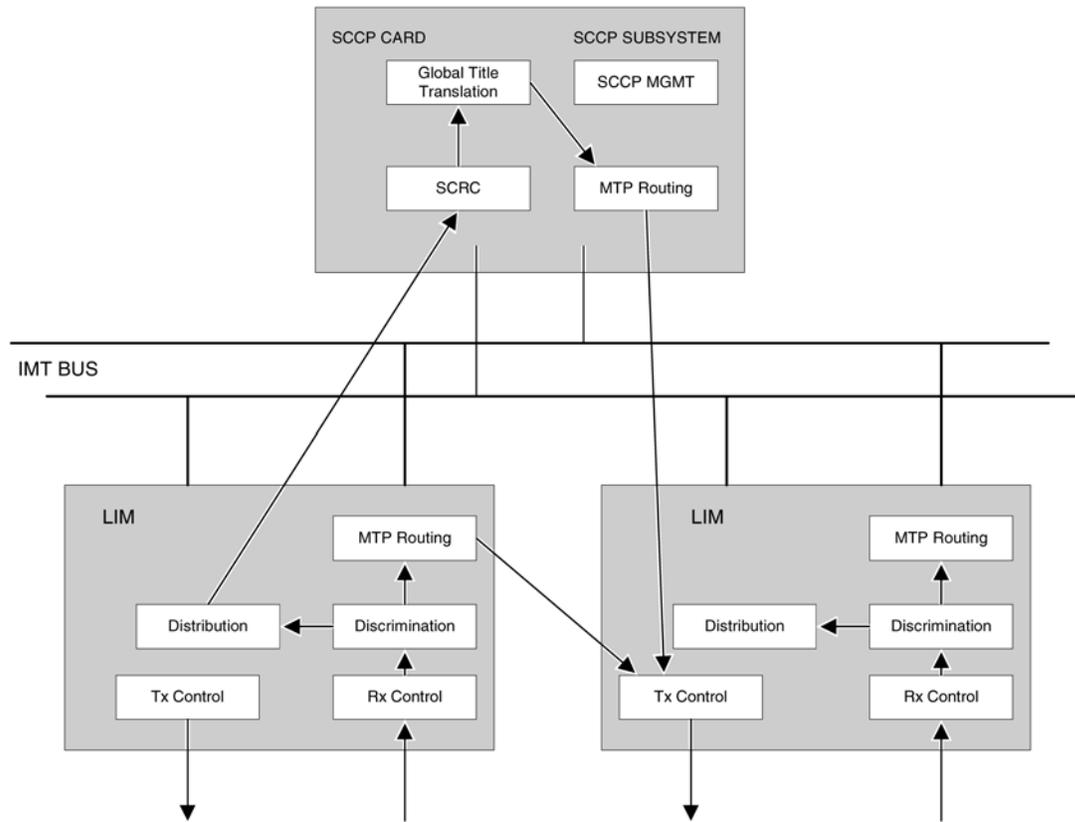


SCCP Routing Control

SCCP routing control receives messages from other nodes in the network via the MTP-Transfer indication.

A load balancing function assigns each LIM to a service module an SCCP card to distribute the SCCP traffic among the available service modules SCCP cards. When a LIM receives an SCCP message that is destined for the EAGLE 5 ISS, it sends the message to the service module SCCP card assigned to that LIM. If that LIM does not have a service module an SCCP card assigned to it, the LIM discards the SCCP message. If no service modules SCCP cards are equipped or available, the SCCP message is discarded and the LIM transmits a User Part Unavailable MSU to the sending node.

When a LIM receives an SCCP message that is destined for another node, the LIM performs MTP routing and the SCCP message is not sent to the service module SCCP card. Figure 2-6 shows the message flow for an SCCP message destined for the EAGLE 5 ISS and for an SCCP message destined for another node.

Figure 2-6. SCCP Message Flow through the EAGLE 5 ISS

When SCCP receives a message from MTP, it checks the routing indicator in the called party address. There are two types of routing shown by the called party address routing indicator.

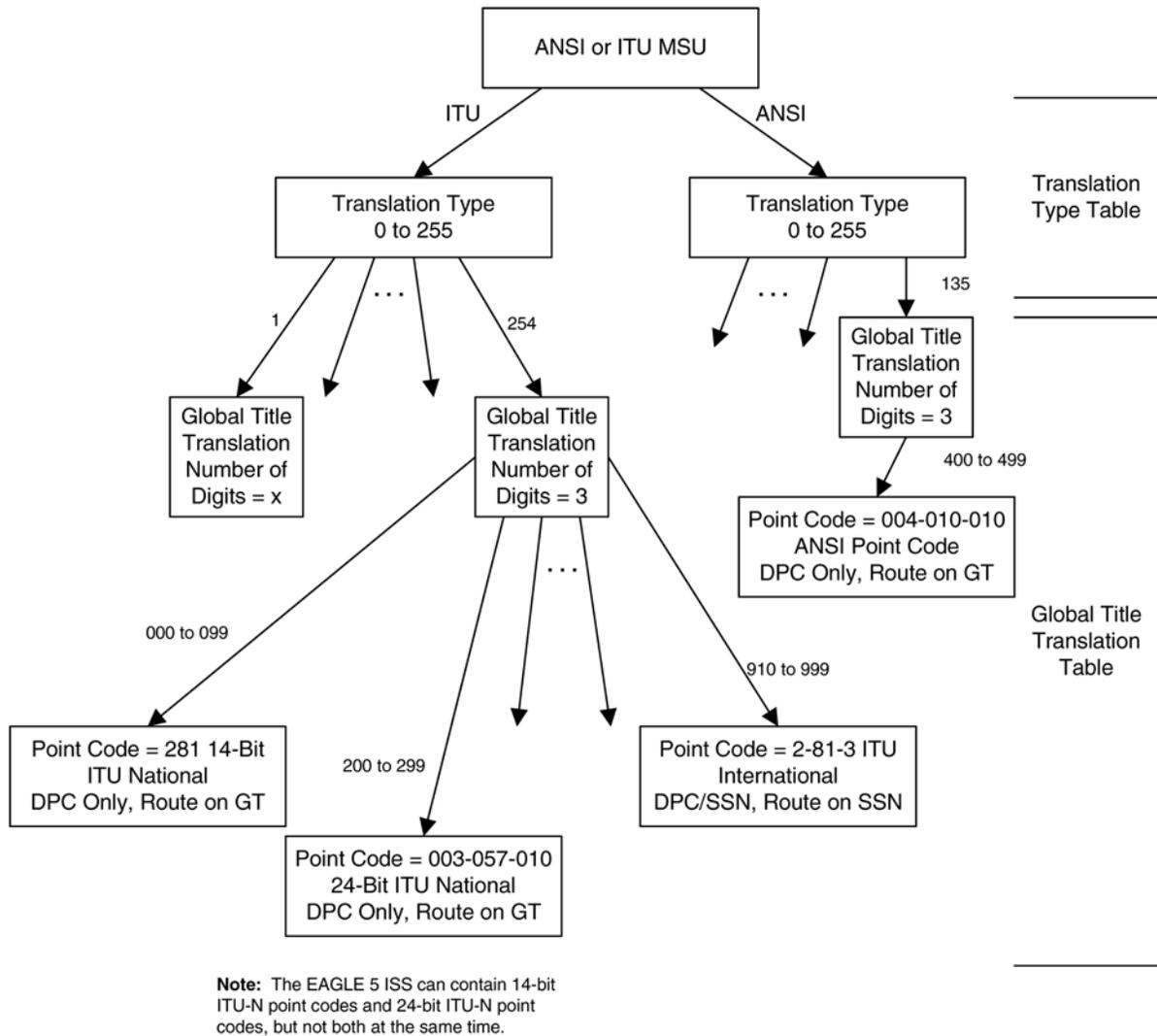
1. Subsystem (ssn) – This indicates the message is destined for a subsystem at this node. For the EAGLE 5 ISS, the only valid local subsystem is SCCP management (ssn = 1). If the LNP feature is enabled, the EAGLE 5 ISS contains an LNP subsystem which can be numbered from 2 to 255. The LNP subsystem number can be configured with the Adding a Subsystem Application procedure in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide*.
2. Global Title (gt) – This indicates that global title translation is required. The EAGLE 5 ISS performs the translation, determines the new DPC for the message, and routes the message to that DPC.

Global Title Translation Function

Interaction with the Global Title Translation (GTT) Feature

The SCCP routing function control uses two tables to perform global title translation: the translation type table and the global title translation table. [Figure 2-7](#) shows how these tables are organized.

Figure 2-7. Example of Using Translation Type and Global Title Translation Tables



The translation type table is used by SCCP to determine which global title translation table to access. This allows translation tables to be customized to the type of translations that need to be performed, (for example, 6 digit, 800, etc.). The translation block is accessed by using the translation type in the called party address and the network type of the MSU (ANSI or ITU) as an index within the table. Each entry points to the start of a global title translation table.

The translation type table is configured by the `ent-tt` command. For more information on the `ent-tt` command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Each translation type entry in the translation type table contains these fields:

- name of translation type (optional) (8 bytes)
- number of digits (1 byte)
- alias translation type (2 bytes)
- pointer to translation table (4 bytes)

- network type (1 byte)

The global title translation table is used by SCCP to map a global title address to an SS7 network address so that the SCCP message can be routed to its destination. The global title translation table is configured by the **ent-gtt** or **chg-gtt** commands. For more information on the **ent-gtt** or **chg-gtt** commands, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Each global title translation entry in the global title translation table contains these fields:

- Global title address low value (up to 21 digits) (11 bytes)
- Global title address high value (up to 21 digits) (11 bytes)
- Destination point code (may be an ANSI, ITU national, or ITU international point code) (4 bytes)
- Field that contains either a subsystem number (for route on SSN translation results only) (1 byte) or a new translation type (for new GT translation result only) (1 byte)
- Translation result consisting of one of these conditions (1 byte):
 - Translate on the DPC only, route on GT (subsequent global title translation required)
 - Translate on the DPC only, route on SSN
 - Translate on the DPC and SSN, route on GT (subsequent global title translation required)
 - Translate on the DPC and SSN, route on SSN
 - Translate on new GT (subsequent global title translation required)

The translation result determines what data in the message is replaced. The DPC in the routing label is always replaced after the SCCP message is translated. If a point code exists in the called party address, it is also replaced. The subsystem number or the translation type in the called party address can be replaced, but neither have to be replaced. The routing indicator in the called party address can be set to “route on SSN,” or can remain set to “route on GT.” [Table 2-7](#) shows which fields in the MSU are modified for each translation result.

Table 2-7. MSU Fields Modified by Global Title Translation

Translation result	Routing Label DPC replaced	CDPA SSN replaced	CDPA routing indicator replaced	CDPA translation type replaced	CDPA PC replaced (if it already exists)
Translate on DPC only, route on GT	yes	no	no – remains set to route on GT	Can be replaced (See note)	yes
Translate on DPC only, route on SSN	yes	no	yes – set to route on SSN	no	yes
Translate on DPC and SSN, route on GT	yes	yes	no – remains set to route on GT	no	yes
Translate on DPC and SSN, route on SSN	yes	yes	yes – set to route on SSN	no	yes
Translate on new GT	yes	no	no – remains set to route on GT	yes	yes

NOTE: The CDPA translation type can be replaced when translating on the DPC only and routing on GT only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion

Translation result	Routing Label DPC replaced	CDPA SSN replaced	CDPA routing indicator replaced	CDPA translation type replaced	CDPA PC replaced (if it already exists)
feature is not enabled when translating on the DPC only and routing on GT, the CDPA translation type cannot be replaced.					

Route on GT

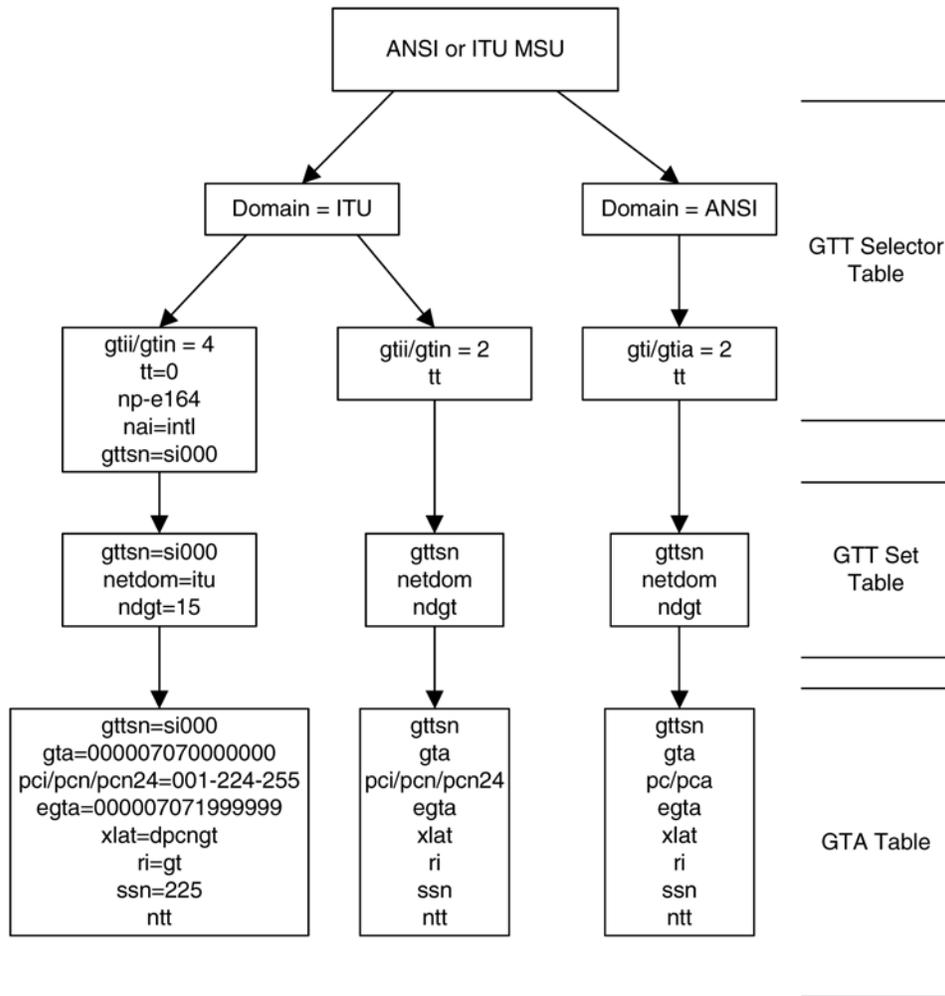
The “Route on GT” translate indicator (subsequent global title translation required) represents the need for a second translation after the initial one.

This need is indicated by the routing bit being set to “route on GT.” In this case, the remote point code table is not checked for status of the subsystem number. Instead, the MSU is sent directly to MTP for routing to the translated point code. If the point code is inaccessible, the MSU is discarded, and a UDTS (unitdata service) message is generated if the return on error option is set.

Interaction with the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) Feature

The SCCP routing function control uses three tables to perform global title translation: the GTT Selector table, the GTT Set table, and the global title address (GTA) table. The GTT Set table together with the GTT Selector table is used by the SCCP to determine which GTA table to access. This allows translation tables to be customized to the type of translations that need to be performed.

Figure 2-8. Example of Using GTT Selector, GTT Set, and GTA Tables



Note: The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain 14-bit ITU-N point codes and 24-bit ITU-N point codes, but not both at the same time.

The GTT Set table is configured by the **ent-gttset** command; the GTT Selector table is configured by the **ent-gttset1**. For more information on this command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Each GTT Set table contains these fields:

- GTT Set name
- Network domain name
- Number of digits

Each GTT Selector table contains these fields:

- GTT Set name
- The global title indicator (GTI). The GTI defines the domain as
 - **gti** and **gtia** (ANSI) with GTI=2

- **gtii** (ITU international) with GTI=2 or GTI=4, and
- **gtin** (ITU national) with GTI=2 or GTI=4.
The global title indicator is made up of the:
 - ◆ name of the global title translation type (TT); and the
 - ◆ numbering plan (NP) or numbering plan value (NPV) if GTI=4; and the
 - ◆ nature of address indicator (NAI) or nature of address indicator value (NAIV) if GTI=4.

NOTE: Both the numbering plan and nature of address indicator parameters can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic or an explicit value. At no time may both the mnemonic and the explicit value be specified at the same time for the same parameter.

The GTA table is used by the SCCP to map a global title address to an SS7 network address so that the SCCP message can be routed to its destination. The GTA table is configured by the **ent-gta** or **chg-gta** commands. For more information on the **ent-gta** or **chg-gta** commands, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Each global title address entry in the GTA table contains these fields:

- GTT Set name
- Start of the global title address (up to 21 digits)
- End of the global title address (up to 21 digits)
- Destination point code (may be an ANSI, ITU national, or ITU international point code)
- Translated subsystem number
- Translate indicator
- Cancel Called Global Title indicator
- Routing indicator (translation results)
 - Translate on the DPC only, route on GT (subsequent global title translation required)
 - Translate on the DPC only, route on SSN
 - Translate on the DPC and SSN, route on GT (subsequent global title translation required)
 - Translate on the DPC and SSN, route on SSN
 - Translate on new GT (subsequent global title translation required)

The translation result determines what data in the message is replaced. The DPC in the routing label is always replaced after the SCCP message is translated. If a point code exists in the called party address, it is also replaced. The subsystem number or the translation type in the called party address can be replaced, but neither have to be replaced. The routing indicator in the called party address can be set to “route on SSN” or can remain set to “route on GT.” [Table 2-8](#) shows which fields in the MSU are modified for each translation result.

Table 2-8. MSU Fields Modified by Enhanced Global Title Translation

Translation result	Routing Label DPC replaced	CDPA SSN modified	CDPA routing indicator replaced	CDPA translation type replaced	CDPA PC replaced (if it already exists)	GT Deleted
Translate on DPC only, route on GT	yes	no	no – remains set to route on GT	Can be replaced (See note)	yes	no
Translate on DPC only, route on SSN	yes	no	yes – set to route on SSN	no	yes	yes
Translate on DPC and SSN, route on GT	yes	yes	no – remains set to route on GT	no	yes	no
Translate on DPC and SSN, route on SSN	yes	yes	yes – set to route on SSN	no	yes	yes
Translate on new GT	yes	no	no – remains set to route on GT	yes	yes	no

NOTE: The CDPA translation type can be replaced when translating on the DPC only and routing on GT only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled when translating on the DPC only and routing on GT, the CDPA translation type cannot be replaced.

Route on GT

The “Route on GT” translate indicator (subsequent global title translation required) represents the need for a second translation after the initial one.

This need is indicated by routing being set to “route on GT.” In this case, the remote point code table is not checked for status of the subsystem number. Instead, the MSU is sent directly to MTP for routing to the translated point code. If the point code is inaccessible, the MSU is discarded, and a UDTS (unitdata service) message is generated if the return on error option is set.

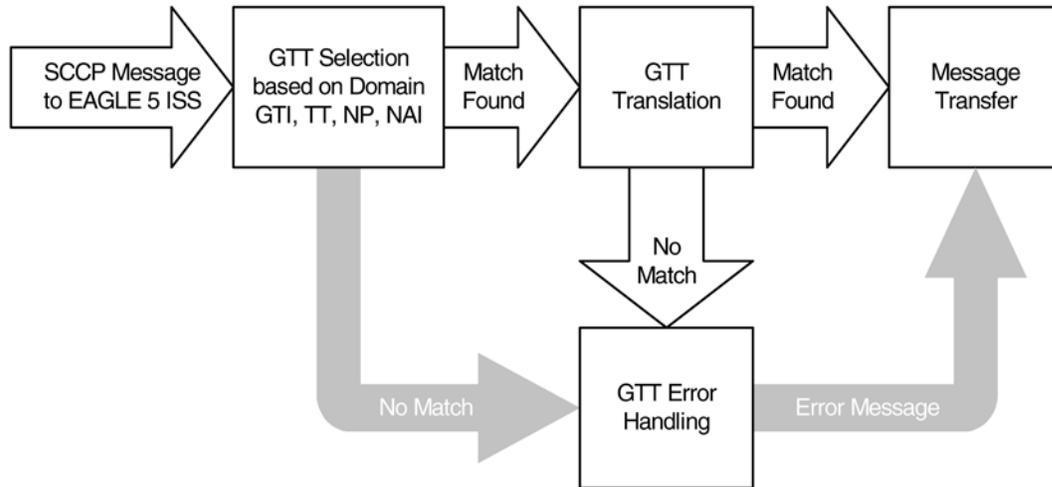
1. If an MSU enters the EAGLE 5 ISS and more information is needed to route the MSU (route-on-gt), the signaling connection control part (SCCP) of the SS7 protocol sends a query to a service database to obtain the information. The EAGLE 5 ISS uses the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature of SCCP to determine which service database to send the query messages to.
2. The EGTT feature uses global title information (GTI) to determine the destination of the MSU. The GTI is contained in the called party address (CDPA) field of the MSU. For **gti=4**, the GTI is made up of the Numbering Plan (NP), Nature of Address Indicator (NAI), and Translation Type (TT) selectors.
3. The EGTT feature does a Selector Table lookup based on the selector information extracted. If a match is found, then EGTT is performed on the message. If no match is found in the selector table for this entry, then EGTT performs SCRC error handling on the message.
4. The EGTT feature decodes the GTAI digits and compares the GTAI length with the fixed number of digits specified in the **ndgt** parameter of the **ent-gtt sel** command and expected by the translator. If the number of digits received in the CDPA is more than the number of digits specified in the **ndgt** parameter, then the EGTT feature considers the leading **ndgt** digits to perform the translation. If the number of digits received in the CDPA is less than the number of digits specified in the **ndgt** parameter, then EGTT discards the message and initiates the SCRC error handling.

NOTE: If the optional Variable-length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is enabled, the EGTT feature allows enhanced global title translation on global title

addresses of varying length. For more information about this feature, refer to section [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) .

5. The EGTT feature uses the number of digits received in the CDPA to perform the Translation Table lookup. If a match is found in the database, the translation data associated with this entry is used to modify the message and the resultant message is routed to the next node. If the CDPA GTAI digits are not found in the database, then standard SCRC error handling is performed on this message. Refer to [Figure 2-9](#) .

Figure 2-9. EGTT Process



Route on SSN

The “Route on SSN” translate indicator indicates that the point code and SSN is the final destination for the MSU. In this case, the remote point code table is checked to determine the status of the point code and the subsystem number. If the point code or subsystem is unavailable and a backup point code and subsystem is available, the MSU is routed to the backup. Routing to the point codes or subsystems is based upon the data in the remote point code table. There can be up to 31 backup point codes and subsystems assigned to the primary point code and subsystem, thus forming a mated application (MAP) group.

The routing to these backup point codes is based on the relative cost values assigned to the backup point codes. The lower the relative cost value is, the higher priority the point code and subsystem has in determining the routing when the primary point code and subsystem is unavailable. The relative cost value of the primary point code and subsystem is defined by the **rc** parameter of the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands. The relative cost value of backup point codes and subsystems is defined by the **materc** parameter of the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands.

There are four routing possibilities for a point code and subsystem number:

1. Solitary – there is no backup point code and subsystem for the primary point code and subsystem.
2. Dominant – a group of backup point codes and subsystems exists for the primary point code and subsystem. All the point codes and subsystems in this group have different relative cost values, with the primary point code and subsystem having the lowest relative cost value. All traffic is routed to the primary point code and subsystem, if it is available. If the primary point code and subsystem becomes unavailable, the traffic is routed to highest priority backup point code and subsystem that is available. When the primary point code and subsystem becomes available again, the traffic is then routed back to the primary point code and subsystem.

3. Load sharing – a group of backup point codes and subsystems is defined for the primary point code and subsystem. All the point codes and subsystems in this group have the same relative cost value. Traffic is shared equally between the point codes and subsystems in this group.
4. Combined dominant/load sharing – a group that is a combination of the dominant and load sharing groups. A combined dominant/load shared group is a group that contains a minimum of two RC (relative cost) values that are equal and a minimum of one RC value that is different. The traffic is shared between the point codes with the lowest relative cost values. If these point codes and subsystems become unavailable, the traffic is routed to the other point codes and subsystems in the group and shared between these point codes and subsystems.

For each point code, the user has the option of setting the **mrc** (message reroute on congestion) parameter. The **mrc** parameter, as well as the other data in the remote point code table, is set with the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands. For more information on the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

If the **mrc** parameter is set to **no**, and the primary point code is congested, the MSU is discarded, even if a backup point code and subsystem is available. If the **mrc** parameter is set to **yes**, and the primary point code is congested, the MSU is routed to the backup point code and subsystem, if it is available. The default value for the **mrc** parameter is **no** if the primary point code is an ITU national or international point code, and **yes** if the primary point code is an ANSI point code.

SCCP Management

SCCP management is responsible for rerouting signaling traffic when network failures or congestion conditions occur.

MTP network management informs SCCP of any changes in point code routing status. Changes in subsystem status are updated by using the subsystem allowed and subsystem prohibited procedures of SCCP management.

SCCP management updates the status of point codes and subsystems. Also, SCCP management broadcasts subsystem allowed and prohibited messages to concerned nodes. The EAGLE 5 ISS supports a broadcast list of up to 96 concerned nodes for each subsystem. This list is configured with the **ent-cspc** command. For more information on the **ent-cspc** command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

For ANSI primary point codes, if the backup point code and subsystem are adjacent when the subsystem becomes prohibited or allowed, these messages are sent to the backup subsystem before routing any messages to it:

- Subsystem prohibited or allowed message
- Subsystem backup routing or subsystem normal routing message

These messages are not required in ITU networks, so if the primary point code is either an ITU national or international point code, these messages are not sent.

Translation Type Mapping

Certain SCCP messages contain a called party address parameter that contains a translation type field. The translation type field indicates the type of global title processing the EAGLE 5 ISS must perform. The values used within any particular network may be different than the standardized values that are defined for internetwork applications.

The translation type mapping feature maps standardized internetwork translation type values to intranetwork translation type values used within any particular network. This feature also maps intranetwork translation type values to standardized internetwork translation type values.

The only SCCP messages that are affected by translation type mapping are UDT and XUDT messages, received or transmitted, whose global title indicator is 0010 (ANSI/ITU) or 0100 (ITU). The translation type will be modified for these messages regardless of whether the destination point code in the MTP routing label is an EAGLE 5 ISS point code and regardless of the SCCP CdPA routing indicator value. Other messages that contain the called party address parameter are not affected. For example, UDTS messages are assumed to be MTP routed and need not be examined. XUDTS messages are either MTP routed or use one translation type value indicating global title to point code translation and should not be mapped.

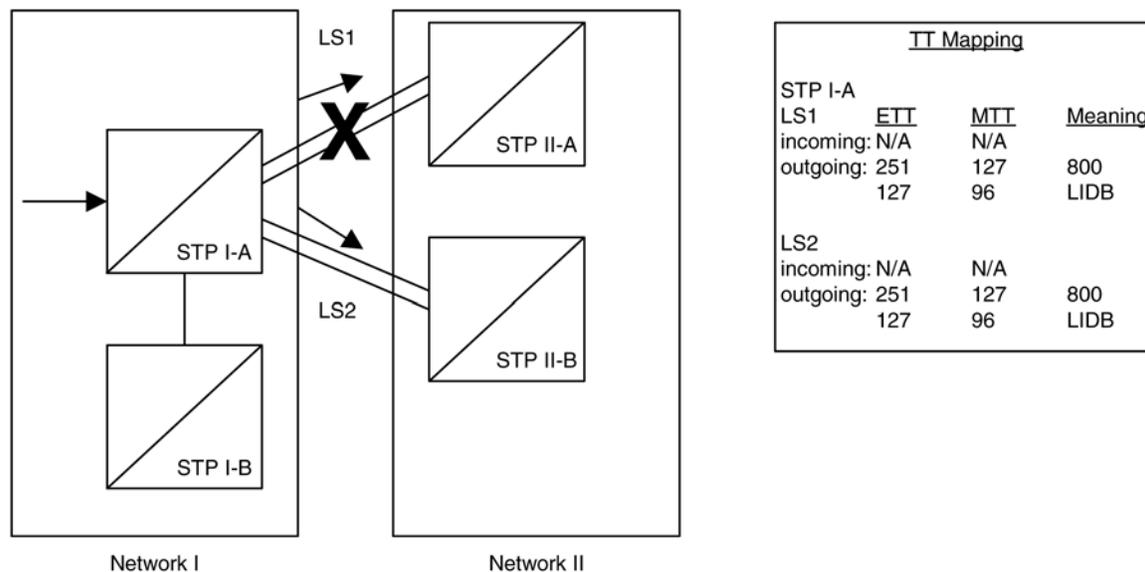
The translation type mapping feature is configured for any linkset, however, translation type mapping has no effect on messages in X.25 linksets, since this feature has not been implemented for X.25 linksets. There is currently no specification for translation type mapping in ITU networks, therefore, the EAGLE 5 ISS provides the same translation type mapping function as for ANSI networks.

Translation type mapping is performed on each LIM in the linkset. Incoming translation type mapping is performed on linksets bringing messages into the EAGLE 5 ISS, and is performed before the global title translation function, the gateway screening function, or the MSU copy function associated with the STPLAN feature. Outgoing translation type mapping is performed on linksets carrying messages out of the EAGLE 5 ISS to other destinations, and is performed after the global title translation function, the gateway screening function, or the MSU copy function associated with the STPLAN feature.

When outgoing translation type mapping is configured and the MSU is copied for the STPLAN feature, the copied MSU is mapped. This is done because the mapped translation type may have a different meaning in the local network, causing the MSU to be interpreted incorrectly.

When outgoing translation type mapping is configured and the MSU must be re-routed due to a changeback or signaling link failure, the re-routed MSU could be double mapped. This is a limitation since re-screening or re-translating (with possible incorrect results) can occur by performing the global title translation and gateway screening functions on the mapped MSU. [Figure 2-10](#) shows an example of a translation type that is double mapped.

Figure 2-10. An Example of Double Translation Type Mapping



In [Figure 2-10](#), MSUs on the outgoing linkset LS1 containing the existing translation type (ETT) 251 are mapped to translation type 127 (MTT). MSUs on the outgoing linkset LS2 containing the existing translation type 127 are mapped to translation type 96. Linkset LS1 fails and the traffic is re-routed on linkset LS2. Any outgoing traffic that was on linkset LS1 containing the translation type 251 has been changed to translation type 127. When

this traffic is re-routed on linkset LS2, the translation type of the messages that was changed to 127 remains 127 and is not changed back to 251. When the messages are sent over linkset LS2, the existing translation type 127 is changed to translation type 96. This is an example of double mapping a translation type. In this example, the messages leaving network 1 on linkset LS1 were mapped to translation type 127, an “800” translation type. Because of double mapping, that translation type was changed to 96, a “LIDB” translation type. These messages can be routed to the wrong subsystem database; or if gateway screening is configured to screen for these messages, these messages could be discarded before they leave network 1, and network 2 would never receive them.

To help prevent this from happening, configure the incoming traffic on the linkset to map the mapped translation type of the outgoing traffic on that linkset (MTT) to the existing translation type for outgoing traffic on that linkset (ETT). In this example, for incoming traffic on linksets LS1 and LS2, map the existing translation type 127 (the mapped translation type for outgoing traffic on these linksets) to the mapped translation type 251 (the existing translation type for outgoing traffic on these linksets). When linkset LS1 fails, the incoming messages on linkset LS2 containing translation type 127, including those that were mapped to 127 on linkset LS1 and are now being rerouted, are now mapped to translation type 251. When these messages become outgoing messages on linkset LS2, those messages containing translation type 251 are mapped to translation type 127 instead of 96. These messages can then continue to be routed to the proper subsystem database. If gateway screening is configured to screen for and discard messages with translation type 96, the rerouted messages are not effected by the results of the translation type mapping.

If the database transport access feature is being used, and the MSU encapsulated by the gateway screening redirect function contains a translation type that must be mapped on an incoming basis, the encapsulated MSU contains the mapped translation type. The translation type of the new MSU is obtained from the gateway screening redirect table.

The EAGLE 5 ISS supports 64 translation type mappings for each linkset. This includes both incoming and outgoing translation type mappings. Since the EAGLE 5 ISS supports a total of 1024 linksets, the total number of translation type mappings that can be configured in the EAGLE 5 ISS is 65,536.

The translation type mapping information is configured in the database using the `ent-ttmap`, `chg-ttmap`, `dlt-ttmap`, and `rtrv-ttmap` commands.

GTT Configuration

The following procedures describe the steps needed to add, remove, or change global title translation (GTT) data in the database.

NOTE: The Global Title Translation (GTT) feature must be purchased before enabling the features with the `chg-feat:ggt=on` command. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the GTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

The items configured in this section are:

- SCCP cards
- Translation type mapping
- Concerned signaling point codes
- Mated applications
- Mated relay nodes.
- GT conversion table entries for the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature
- Loopsets for the SCCP Loop Detection feature.

To configure the global title translation feature, translation types and global title translations must also be configured. The procedures to configure translation types and global title translations are located in [Chapter 3 Global Title Translation \(GTT\) Configuration](#)

The procedures shown in this chapter use a variety of commands. If more information on these commands is needed, refer to the *Commands Manual* to find the required information.

There must be SS7 routes to the nodes referenced by the global title translation entities in the database. Perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual – SS7* to configure these routes.

The following is a brief description of the global title translation entities. These global title translation entities must be configured in the order that they are shown.

1. The GTT feature must be turned on with the **chg-feat:gtt=on** command. Verify this with the **rtrv-feat** command.

NOTE: Once the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature is enabled with the chg-feat command, it cannot be disabled.

The GTT feature must be purchased before enabling this feature. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the GTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

2. An SCCP card must be configured in the database with the **ent-card** command. An SCCP card can be one of these cards: TSM, DSM, or E5-SM4G. The TSM is specified with the **type=tsm** and **appl=sccp** parameters of the **ent-card** command. The DSM or E5-SM4G is specified with the **type=dsm** and **appl=vsccp** parameters of the **ent-card** command. See [Table 2-9](#) for the required cards. The card configuration can be verified with the **rtrv-card** command.
3. A translation type must be defined in the database. Verify this with the **rtrv-tt** command. If the necessary translation types are not in the database, add them with the **ent-tt** command. The translation type is used by the **ent-gtt** command and defines the length of the global title address. If the Variable-length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is being used, it must be enabled with the **chg-feat:vgtt=on** command. Verify this with the **rtrv-feat** command. Refer to the [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) section for more information on this feature.

NOTE: Once the Variable-length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is enabled with the chg-feat command, it cannot be disabled.

The VGTT feature must be purchased before enabling this feature. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the VGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

4. The translation type can be mapped to another translation type. This is a function of the translation type mapping feature. The translation type mapping feature maps standardized internetwork translation type values to intranetwork translation type values used within any particular network. This feature also maps intranetwork translation type values to standardized internetwork translation type values. Enter the **rtrv-ttmap** command to verify that the necessary translation type mapping information is in the database. Enter the necessary translation type mapping information in the database using the **ent-ttmap** command.
5. The concerned signaling point code broadcast groups must be defined in the database. These groups define the point codes that receive subsystem allowed and subsystem prohibited status messages about a particular global title translation node. These messages are broadcast from SCCP management. Verify that these groups are in the database with the **rtrv-cspsc** command. If these groups are not in the database, add them with the **ent-cspsc** command.
6. The mated applications must be defined in the database. The mated applications are the point codes and subsystem numbers of the service databases along with parameters describing the routing between replicated

pairs of service databases. Verify the mated application information in the database with the **rtrv-map** command. If the necessary mated application information is not in the database, add the necessary information with the **ent-map** command.

If the XMAP Table Expansion feature is to be used to increase the number of mated application entries in the mated application table to either 2000 or 3000 entries, the XMAP Table Expansion feature must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command. Verify the status of the XMAP Table Expansion feature with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The mated applications provide load sharing of the traffic between replicated pairs of service databases. The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature provides more flexible load sharing capabilities for final global title translations (global title translation containing the routing indicator value SSN) than the mated applications can provide without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled. With this feature enabled, MAP sets are provisioned. These MAP sets are assigned to global title translations. See the [Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing](#) section for more information on using the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature with mated applications.

Load sharing based on the transaction parameters of the message can be performed if the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on. See the [Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing](#) section for more information on using the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature.

Load sharing based on the weight assigned to an individual entities in a load sharing MAP group can be performed if the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on. Refer to the [Weighted GTT Load Sharing](#) section for more information on using the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature.

7. The global title translation data must be defined in the database. This data is used to determine the destination of the service database that needs to be queried for additional routing information. Verify this with the **rtrv-gtt** command. If the necessary global title translation information is not in the database, add it with the **ent-gtt** command.

If the Advanced GT Modification feature is being used, it must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command. Verify this with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. Refer to the [Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) section for more information on this feature.

NOTE: Once the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled, it cannot be disabled.

If the XGTT Table Expansion feature is to be used to increase the number of mated application entries in the mated application table to either 400,000 or 1,000,000 entries, the XGTT Table Expansion feature must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command. Verify the status of the XGTT Table Expansion feature with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature provides a means to perform SCCP conversion between ANSI MSUs and ITU MSUs. To perform this conversion, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command, and turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. Verify the status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. Entries must be also configured in the GT conversion table with the **ent-gtcnv** command. The content of the GT conversion table can be verified with the **rtrv-gtcnv** command.

The global title address (**gta** and **egta**) values for the global title translation, and the prefix (**npds**) and suffix (**nsds**) values specified for the global title translation and for entries in the GT conversion table can be decimal digits (0-9) or hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F). Hexadecimal digits can be specified only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled. Verify the status of the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. See the [Hex Digit Support for GTT](#) section for more information on this feature.

The SCCP Loop Detection feature provides a method for detecting SCCP looping. With this feature enabled, loopsets are provisioned. These loopsets are assigned to Global Title Translations. See the [SCCP Loop](#)

[Detection](#) section for more information on using the SCCP Loop Detection feature with Global Title Translations.

8. The mated relay node groups can be defined in the database if the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature is to be used. Verify this with the **rtrv-mrn** command. If the necessary global title translation information is not in the database, add it with the **ent-mrn** command.

The Intermediate GTT Load Sharing (IGTTLS) feature must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands. Verify this with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. Refer to the [Intermediate GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) section for more information on this feature.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature provides more flexible load sharing capabilities for intermediate global title translations (global title translation containing the routing indicator value GT) than the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature can provide. With this feature enabled, MRN sets are provisioned. These MRN sets are assigned to global title translations. See the [Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing](#) section for more information on using the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature with mated relay node groups.

Load sharing based on the transaction parameters of the message can be performed if the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on. See the [Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing](#) section for more information on using the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature.

Load sharing based on the weight assigned to an individual entities in a load sharing MRN group can be performed if the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on. See the [Weighted GTT Load Sharing](#) section for more information on using the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature.

EGTT Configuration

To configure the enhanced global title translation feature, GTT sets, GTT selectors and global title address information must also be configured in addition to the SCCP cards, translation type mapping, concerned signaling point codes, mated applications, mated relay nodes, and GT conversion table entries for the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature shown in the [GTT Configuration](#) section. The procedures to configure GTT sets, GTT selectors and global title address information are located in [Chapter 4 Enhanced Global Title Translation \(EGTT\) Configuration](#).

The following is a brief description of the enhanced global title translation entities. These entities must be configured in the order that they are shown.

1. The Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature must be turned on with the **chg-feat:egtt=on** command. The Global Title Translation (GTT) must be on before the EGTT feature can be turned on. Verify this with the **rtrv-feat** command.

NOTE: Once the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature is turned on with the **chg-feat command, it cannot be turned off.**

The EGTT feature must be purchased before turning on the feature. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the EGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

2. An SCCP card must be configured in the database with the **ent-card** command. An SCCP card can be either a TSM, DSM, or E5-SM4G. The TSM is specified with the **type=tsm** and **appl=sccp** parameters of the **ent-card** command. The DSM or E5-SM4G is specified with the **type=dsms** and **appl=vsccp** parameters of the **ent-card** command. See [Table 2-9](#) for the required cards. The card configuration can be verified with the **rtrv-card** command.
3. A global title translation (GTT) set must be defined in the database. Verify this with the **rtrv-gttset** command. If the necessary GTT set is not in the database, add it with the **ent-gttset** command.

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is being used, it must be turned on with the **chg-feat:vgtt=on** command. Verify this with the **rtrv-feat** command. Refer to the [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) section for more information on this feature.

NOTE: Once the Variable-length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is turned on with the chg-feat command, it cannot be turned off.

The VGTT feature must be purchased before turning it on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the VGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

4. A translation type must be defined in the database. Verify this with the **rtrv-gttset** command. If the necessary translation types are not in the database, add them with the **ent-gttset** command. The translation type is used by the **ent-gta** command and defines the length of the global title address.
5. The translation type can be mapped to another translation type. This is a function of the translation type mapping feature. The translation type mapping feature maps standardized internetwork translation type values to intranetwork translation type values used within any particular network. This feature also maps intranetwork translation type values to standardized internetwork translation type values. Enter the **rtrv-ttmap** command to verify that the necessary translation type mapping information is in the database. Enter the necessary translation type mapping information in the database using the **ent-ttmap** command.
6. The mated applications must be defined in the database. The mated applications are the point codes and subsystem numbers of the service databases along with parameters describing the routing between replicated pairs of service databases. Verify the mated application information in the database with the **rtrv-map** command. If the necessary mated application information is not in the database, add the necessary information with the **ent-map** command.

If the XMAP Table Expansion feature is to be used to increase the number of mated application entries in the mated application table to either 2000 or 3000 entries, the XMAP Table Expansion feature must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command. Verify the status of the XMAP Table Expansion feature with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The mated applications provide load sharing of the traffic between replicated pairs of service databases. The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature provides more flexible load sharing capabilities for final global title translations (global title translation containing the routing indicator value SSN) than the mated applications can provide without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled. With this feature enabled, MAP sets are provisioned. These MAP sets are assigned to global title translations. Refer to the [Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing](#) section for more information on using the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature with mated applications.

Load sharing based on the transaction parameters of the message can be performed if the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on. Refer to the [Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing](#) section for more information on using the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature.

7. The concerned signaling point code broadcast groups must be defined in the database. These groups define the point codes that receive subsystem allowed and subsystem prohibited status messages about a particular global title translation node. These messages are broadcast from SCCP management. Verify that these groups are in the database with the **rtrv-cspc** command. If these groups are not in the database, add them with the **ent-cspc** command.
8. The global title address data must be defined in the database. This data is used to determine the destination of the service database that needs to be queried for additional routing information. Verify this with the **rtrv-gta** command. If the necessary global title address information is not in the database, add it with the **ent-gta** command.

If the Advanced GT Modification feature is being used, it must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command. Verify this with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. Refer to the [Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) section for more information on this feature.

NOTE: Once the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled, it cannot be disabled.

The XGTT Table Expansion feature is used to increase the number of entries in the GTT table to either 400,000 or 1,000,000 entries, the XGTT Table Expansion feature must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command. Verify the status of the XGTT Table Expansion feature with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature provides a means to perform SCCP conversion between ANSI MSUs and ITU MSUs. To perform this conversion, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command, and turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. Verify the status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. Entries must be also configured in the GT conversion table with the **ent-gtcnv** command. The content of the GT conversion table can be verified with the **rtrv-gtcnv** command.

The global title address (**gta** and **egta**) values specified for the **ent-gta** and **chg-gta** commands, and the prefix (**npds**) and suffix (**nsds**) values specified for the **ent-gta** and **chg-gta** commands and for entries in the GT conversion table can be decimal digits (0-9) or hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F). Hexadecimal digits can be specified only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled. Verify the status of the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. See the [Hex Digit Support for GTT](#) section for more information on this feature.

The SCCP Loop Detection feature provides a method for detecting SCCP looping. With this feature enabled, loopsets are provisioned. These loopsets are assigned to Global Title Translations. See the [SCCP Loop Detection](#) section for more information on using the SCCP Loop Detection feature with Global Title Translations.

9. The mated relay node groups can be defined in the database if the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature is to be used. Verify this with the **rtrv-mrn** command. If the necessary global title translation information is not in the database, add it with the **ent-mrn** command.

The Intermediate GTT Load Sharing (IGTTLS) feature must be enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** and **chg-ctrl-feat** commands. Verify this with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. Refer to the [Intermediate GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) section for more information on this feature.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature provides more flexible load sharing capabilities for intermediate global title translations (global title translation containing the routing indicator value GT) than the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature can provide. With this feature enabled, MRN sets are provisioned. These MRN sets are assigned to global title translations. Refer to the [Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing](#) section for more information on using the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature with mated relay node groups.

Load sharing based on the transaction parameters of the message can be performed if the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on. Refer to the [Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing](#) section for more information on using the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature.

Load sharing based on the weight assigned to an individual entities in a load sharing MRN group can be performed if the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on. Refer to the [Weighted GTT Load Sharing](#) section for more information on using the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature.

Adding an SCCP Card

This procedure is used to add an SCCP card to support the Global Title Translation or Enhanced Global Title Translation feature to the database using the **ent-card** command.

An SCCP card can be one of the following:

• TSM-256	• TSM-768	• DSM 1G	• DSM 3G
• TSM-512	• TSM-1024	• DSM 2G	• DSM 4G
• E5-SM4G			

The card that is used as an SCCP card depends on the GTT related features that are being used and the features that will be enabled after this procedure is performed. The features or feature combinations shown in [Table 2-9](#) show the type of card that must be installed in the EAGLE 5 ISS to meet the minimum EAGLE 5 ISS performance requirements. DSMs and E5-SM4G cards can be used in place of TSMs, when the feature combination requires TSMs. E5-SM4G cards can be used in place of DSMs, when the feature combination requires DSMs. If the LNP feature is enabled for a quantity greater than 192 million numbers, E5-SM4G cards cannot be used as SCCP cards. The features that are currently being used by the EAGLE 5 ISS are shown in the **rtrv-feat** or **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command outputs.

Table 2-9. SCCP Card and Feature Combinations

Card	Features
E5-SM4G	E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity
DSM 1G, DSM 2G, DSM 3G, DSM 4G	Any of these features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enhanced GSM MAP Screening • G-FLEX • G-Port • INP • PPSMS • ELAP Configuration feature and any LNP Telephone Number Quantity (See Note 1) • XGTT Table Expansion for 1,000,000 GTT entries • Equipment Identity Register (EIR) • Flexible GTT Load Sharing • IDP Screening for Prepaid • Prepaid IDP Query Relay • Origin-Based SCCP Routing • Hex Digit Support for GTT • A-Port - must be 4 gigabyte DSMs (DSM 4G) • IS41 GSM Migration • Weighted GTT Load Sharing • Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing • ANSI-41 INP Query - must be 4 gigabyte DSMs (DSM 4G)

Card	Features
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TINP <p>or</p> <p>GTT and EGTT (if the Enhanced Global Title Translation feature is on) in combination with at least 2 of these features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) • Advanced GT Modification (with or without the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature) (See Note 2) • IGTTLS • XGTT Table Expansion enabled for 400,000 GTT entries • XMAP Table Expansion enabled for either 3000 or 2000 MAP table entries
TSM-256, TSM-512, TSM-768, TSM-1024	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GSM MAP Screening <p>GTT and EGTT (if the Enhanced Global Title Translation feature is on) in combination with only one of these features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VGTT • Advanced GT Modification (with or without the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature) (See Note 2) • IGTTLS • XGTT Table Expansion enabled for 400,000 GTT entries • XMAP Table Expansion enabled for either 3000 or 2000 MAP table entries

Notes:

1. Refer to the LNP Hardware and Part Number Configuration table in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* for the minimum requirements for SCCP cards used with the LNP feature.
2. It is recommended that DSMs or E5-SM4G cards are used with the Advanced GT Modification feature, but DSMs or E5-SM4G cards are not required for the Advanced GT Modification feature.

The DSM or E5-SM4G can be inserted only in the odd numbered card slots of the control or the extension shelf. Slots 09 and 10 of each shelf contains either the HMUX or HIPR card, thus the DSM or E5-SM4G cannot be inserted in slot 09 and 10. The DSM or E5-SM4G can be inserted in the control shelf, but only in slots 01, 03, 05, 07 and 11. The DSM or E5-SM4G occupies two card slots, so the even numbered card slot adjacent to the odd numbered slot where the DSM or E5-SM4G has been inserted must be empty, as shown in [Table 2-10](#). The DSM or E5-SM4G is connected to the network through the odd numbered card slot connector. The E5-SM4G requires two HIPR cards in the shelf where it is installed.

Table 2-10. DSM Card Locations

Location of the DSM	Empty Card Location	Location of the E5-SM4G	Empty Card Location
Slot 01	Slot 02	Slot 11	Slot 12
Slot 03	Slot 04	Slot 13	Slot 14
Slot 05	Slot 06	Slot 15	Slot 16
Slot 07	Slot 08	Slot 17	Slot 18

The **ent-card** command uses these parameters.

:loc – The location of the card being added to the database.

:type – The type of card being added to the database. The value of this parameter depends on the card being configured in the database. [Table 2-11](#) shows the values for the type parameter.

Table 2-11. Card Type Parameter Value

Card	Card Type Parameter Value
TSM-256, TSM-512, TSM-768, TSM-1024	tsm
DSM 1G, DSM 2G, DSM 3G, DSM 4G, E5-SM4G	dsm

:appl – The application software or GPL that is assigned to the card. The value of this parameter depends on the card being configured in the database. [Table 2-12](#) shows the values for the **appl** parameter.

Table 2-12. Application Parameter Values

Card	Application Parameter Value
TSM-256, TSM-512, TSM-768, TSM-1024	sccp
DSM 1G, DSM 2G, DSM 3G, DSM 4G, E5-SM4G	vsccp

:force – Allow the LIM to be added to the database even if there are not enough SCCP cards to support the number of LIMs in the EAGLE 5 ISS. This parameter does not apply to configuring SCCP cards and should not be used.

The shelf to which the card is to be added, must already be in the database. This can be verified with the **rtrv-shlf** command. If the shelf is not in the database, perform the Adding a Shelf procedure in the *Database Administration Manual – System Management*.

The card cannot be added to the database if the specified card location already has a card assigned to it.

NOTE: If you want to add an E5-SM4G card as the SCCP card, verify the temperature threshold settings for the E5-SM4G card by performing the "Changing the High-Capacity Card Temperature Alarm Thresholds" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7*.

Procedure

1. Verify that the GTT feature is on, by entering the **rtrv-feat** command. If the GTT feature is on, the **GTT** field should be set to **on**. For this example, the GTT feature is off.

NOTE: The **rtrv-feat** command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the **rtrv-feat** command, refer to the **rtrv-feat** command description in the *Commands Manual*.

NOTE: If the GTT feature is on, shown by the entry **GTT = on** in the **rtrv-feat** command output in [Step 1](#), continue the procedure with [Step 3](#).

2. Turn the global title translation feature on by entering this command.

```
chg-feat:gtt=on
```

NOTE: Once the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature is turned on with the `chg-feat` command, it cannot be turned off.

The GTT feature must be purchased before turning it on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the GTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the `chg-feat` has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:41 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain a maximum of 32 SCCP cards, either TSMs, DSMs or E5-SM4Gs. If these SCCP cards are DSMs or E5-SM4Gs, the EAGLE 5 ISS can perform a maximum of 52,700 SCCP transactions per second. To perform a maximum of 52,700 SCCP transactions per , the EAGLE 5 ISS must be configured according to [Table 2-13](#) .

Table 2-13. 52,7000 SCCP Transactions per Second Configuration Requirements

Features that Cannot be Enabled		
LNP	EIR	G-Port
INP	ANSI-41 INP Query	A-Port
IS41 GSM Migration	G-Flex	TINP
Card Requirements		
All SCCP cards must be DSMs or E5-SM4G cards.		

If you plan to enable the LNP, EIR, G-Port, INP, ANSI-41 INP Query, A-Port, TINP, G-Flex, or IS41 GSM Migration features, the EAGLE 5 ISS can contain a maximum of 25 SCCP cards. Continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

If you plan to provision 26 to 32 SCCP cards after performing this step, continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

The EAGLE 5 ISS can support a maximum of 150,000 SCCP transactions per second, for GTT traffic only, or a maximum of 75,000 transactions per second for EPAP-based traffic. To achieve this level of performance, the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature must be enabled and all the SCCP cards must be E5-SM4G cards. For more information about enabling the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature, refer to the [Activating the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity Feature](#) procedure. Continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

3. Display the status of the controlled features in the database by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command. The following is an example of the possible output.

NOTE: If step 2 was performed, skip this step and step 4, and go to step 5.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

```
Feature Name          Partnum    Status    Quantity
Command Class Management 893005801 on        ----
LNP Short Message Service 893006601 on        ----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901 on        ----
XGTT Table Expansion    893006101 off       ----
XMAP Table Expansion    893007701 off       ----
Large System # Links    893005910 on        2000
HC-MIM SLK Capacity     893012707 on         64
```

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

```
Feature Name          Partnum    Status    Quantity    Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.
```

The following features have expired temporary keys:

```
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

- Verify the number of SCCP cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS cards by entering the **rept-stat-sccp** command. The number of SCCP cards is shown in the **SCCP Cards Configured** field of the **rept-stat-sccp** output. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```
SCCP Cards Configured=5 Cards IS-NR=5
```

CARD	VERSION	PST	SST	AST	MSU USAGE	CPU USAGE
2101	113-002-001	IS-NR	Active	-----	47%	81%
2103	113-002-001	IS-NR	Active	-----	34%	50%
2111	113-002-001	IS-NR	Active	-----	21%	29%
2115	113-002-001	IS-NR	Active	-----	35%	52%
2117	113-002-001	IS-NR	Active	-----	40%	71%

```
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 36%      Average CPU Capacity = 56%
Command Completed.
```

NOTE: The `rept-stat-sccp` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rept-stat-sccp` command, refer to the `rept-stat-sccp` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain a maximum of 32 SCCP cards, either TSMs, DSMs or E5-SM4Gs. If these SCCP cards are DSMs or E5-SM4Gs, the EAGLE 5 ISS can perform a maximum of 52,700 SCCP transactions per second. To perform a maximum of 52,700 SCCP transactions per , the EAGLE 5 ISS must be configured according to [Table 2-13](#) .

If the **rept-stat-sccp** output shows that there are 32 SCCP cards configured, this procedure cannot be performed. This is the maximum number of SCCP cards that can be configured.

The EAGLE 5 ISS can support a maximum of 150,000 SCCP transactions per second, for GTT traffic only, or a maximum of 75,000 transactions per second for EPAP-based traffic. To achieve this level of performance, the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature must be enabled and all the SCCP cards must be E5-SM4G cards. For more information about enabling the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature, refer to the [Activating the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity Feature](#) procedure.

If you plan to enable the LNP, EIR, G-Port, INP, ANSI-41 INP Query, A-Port, TINP, G-Flex, or IS41 GSM Migration features, the EAGLE 5 ISS can contain a maximum of 25 SCCP cards. Continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

If the **rept-stat-sccp** output shows that there are 25 SCCP cards configured, and either the LNP, EIR, G-Port, INP, ANSI-41 INP Query, A-Port, G-Flex, TINP, or IS41 GSM Migration are enabled (shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output in step 3), or you plan to enable the LNP, EIR, G-Port, INP, ANSI-41 INP Query, A-Port, G-Flex, TINP, or IS41 GSM Migration, this procedure cannot be performed. This is the maximum number of SCCP cards that can be configured.

- Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the **rtrv-card** command to verify that the card location for the new SCCP card is not provisioned. This is an example of the possible output.

NOTE: Cards should be distributed throughout the EAGLE 5 ISS for proper power distribution. Refer to the *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* for the shelf power distribution.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CARD TYPE APPL LSET NAME LINK SLC LSET NAME LINK SLC
1102 TSM GLS
1113 GPSM EOAM
1114 TDM-A
1115 GPSM EOAM
1116 TDM-B
1117 MDAL
1118 RESERVED
1201 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI sp2 A 0 sp1 B 0
1203 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI sp3 A 0
1204 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI sp3 A 1
1206 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI nsp3 A 1 nsp4 B 1
1207 LIMV35 SS7GX25 nsp1 A 0
1208 LIMV35 SS7GX25 nsp1 A 1
1216 ACMENET STPLAN
1308 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI sp6 A 1 sp7 B 0
1314 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI sp7 A 1 sp5 B 1
1317 ACMENET STPLAN
2101 DSM VSCCP
2103 DSM VSCCP
2111 DSM VSCCP
2115 DSM VSCCP
2117 DSM VSCCP

```

- Verify that HIPR cards are installed at card locations 9 and 10 in the shelf where the E5-SM4G card will be installed. Enter this command.

NOTE: Skip this step and go to step 7 if you want to install a TSM or DSM.

rept-stat-gpl:gpl=hipr

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GPL CARD RUNNING APPROVED TRIAL
HIPR 1109 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 1110 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 1209 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 1210 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 1309 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 1310 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 2109 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
HIPR 2110 126-002-000 126-002-000 126-003-000
Command Completed

```

If HIPR cards are installed at card locations 9 and 10 in the shelf where the E5-SM4G card will be installed, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#) .

If HIPR cards are not installed in the shelf where the E5-SM4G card will be installed, refer the *Installation Manual - EAGLE 5 ISS* and install the HIPR cards. Once the HIPR cards have been installed, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#) .

- Verify that the SCCP card has been physically installed into the proper location according to the feature requirements shown in [Table 2-9](#) . [Table 2-9](#) shows the type of SCCP card that is required based on the GTT-related features that are currently being used (also shown in the **rtrv-feat** output in [Step 1](#) as being **on**, and in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output in [Step 3](#) as being enabled) and any features that will be enabled after this procedure is performed.



CAUTION: If the versions of the flash GPLs on the SCCP card do not match the flash GPL versions in the database when the SCCP card is inserted into the card slot, UAM 0002 is generated indicating that these GPL versions do not match. If UAM 0002 has been generated, perform the alarm clearing procedure for UAM 0002 in the *Maintenance Manual* before proceeding with this procedure.

- Add the SCCP card to the database using the **ent-card** command. For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-card:loc=1212:type=tsm:appl=sccp
```

If a DSM or E5-SM4G is being configured as the SCCP card, the **ent-card** command would be entered as shown in this example.

```
ent-card:loc=1301:type=dsm:appl=vsccp
```

[Table 2-11](#) and [Table 2-12](#) show the parameter combinations that can be used depending on what type of SCCP card is being added to the database.

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:51 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

9. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-card** command with the card location specified. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-card:loc=1212
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1212  TSM          SCCP
```

If a DSM or E5-SM4G card was added to the database in [Step 8](#), the output of the **rtrv-card** command would show the DSM card type and the VSCCP application as shown in this example.

```
rtrv-card:loc=1301
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      LINK SLC LSET NAME      LINK SLC
1301  DSM          VSCCP
```

10. Put the card in service using the **rst-card** command with the card location specified in [Step 8](#). For this example, enter this command.

```
rst-card:loc=1212
```

If a DSM or E5-SM4G card was added to the database in [Step 8](#), for this example, enter this command.

```
rst-card:loc=1301
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 08:21:07 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been allowed.
```

NOTE: If the EGTT feature is on, shown by the entry **EGTT = on** in the **rtrv-feat** command output in [Step 1](#), or if the EGTT feature is off and will not be turned on in this procedure, continue the procedure with [Step 12](#).

11. Turn the enhanced global title translation feature on by entering this command.

NOTE: Once the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature is turned on with the **chg-feat** command, it cannot be turned off.

The EGTT feature must be purchased before turning it on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the EGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

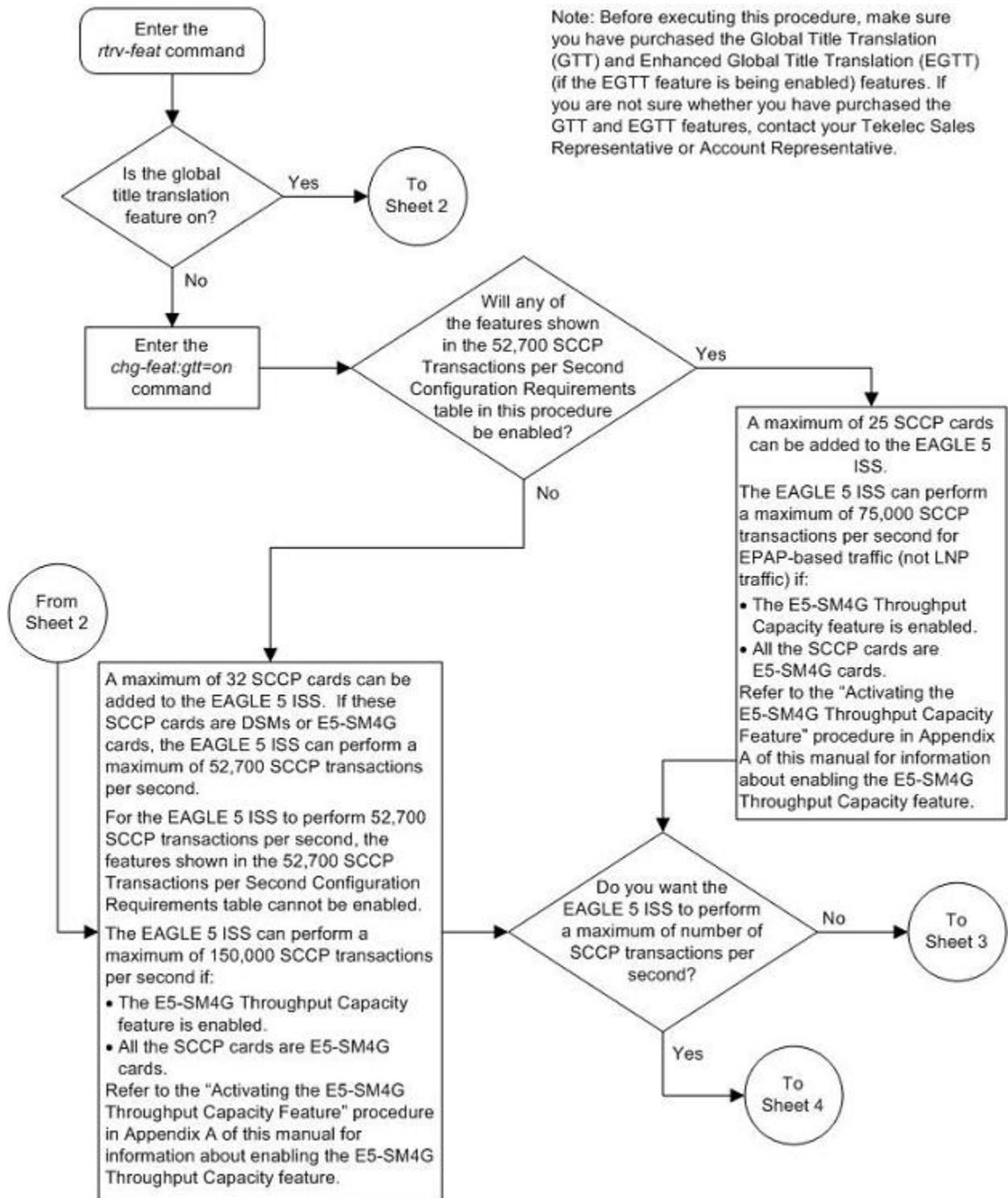
When the **chg-feat** has successfully completed, this message should appear.

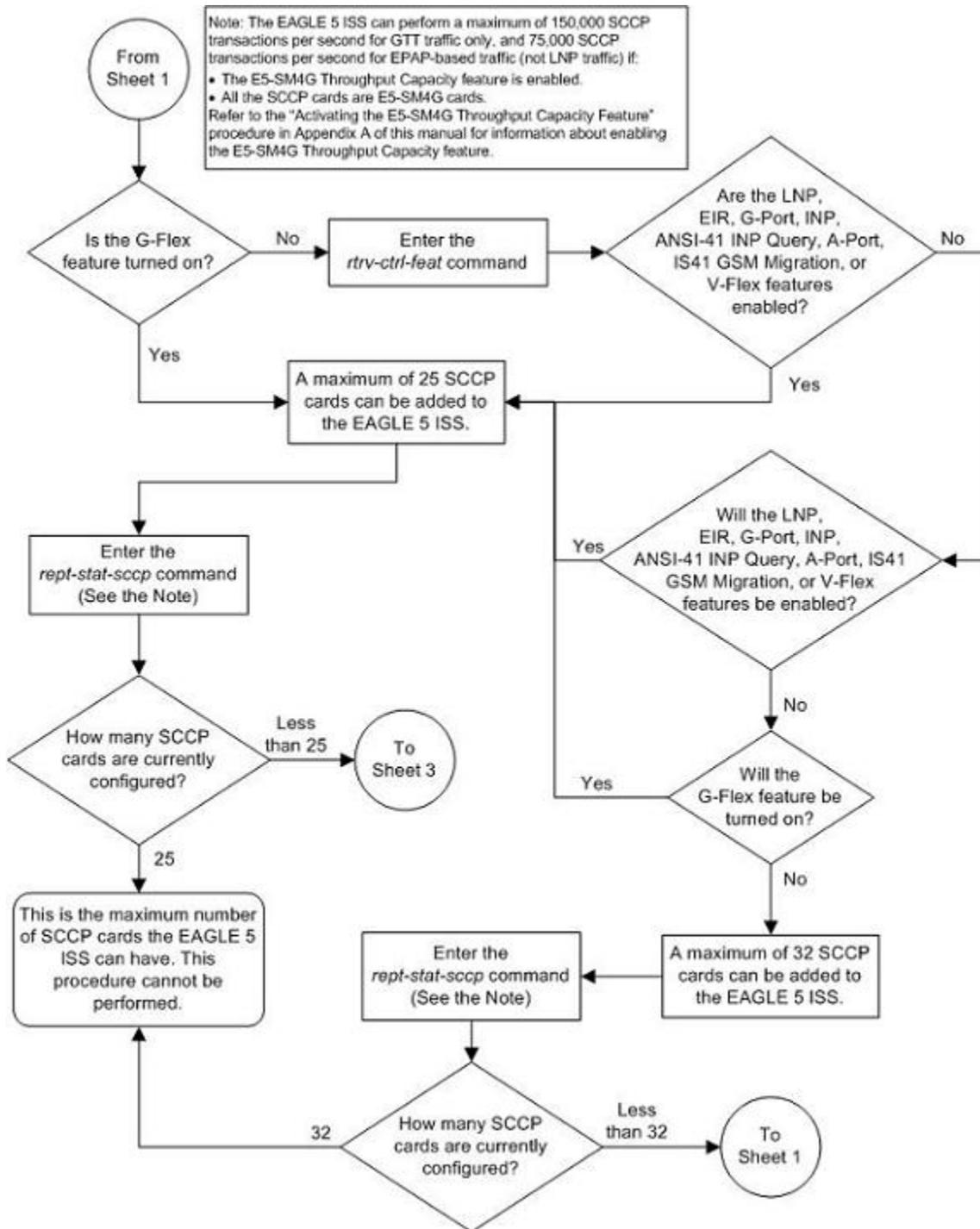
```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:41 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
CHG-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

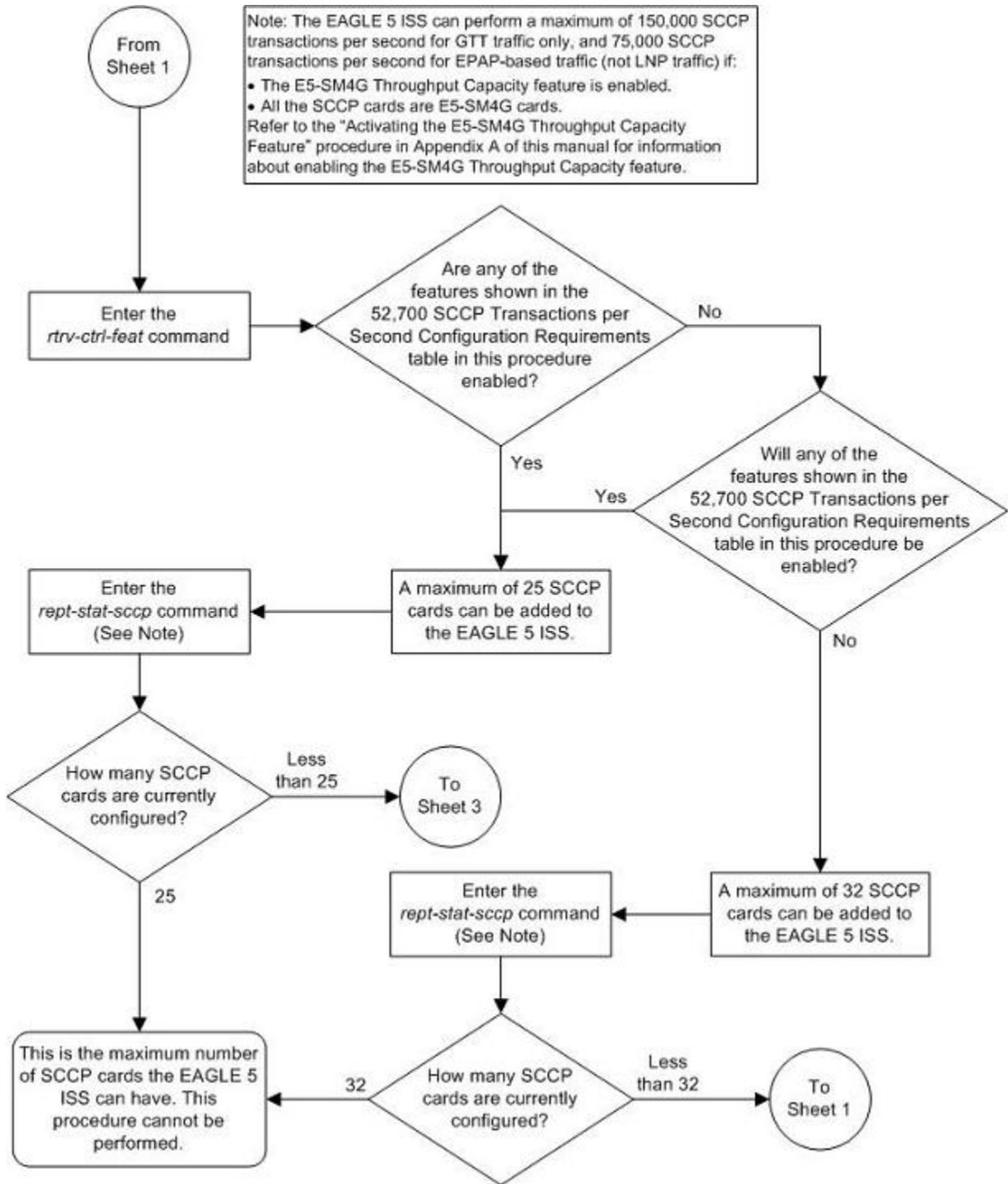
12. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

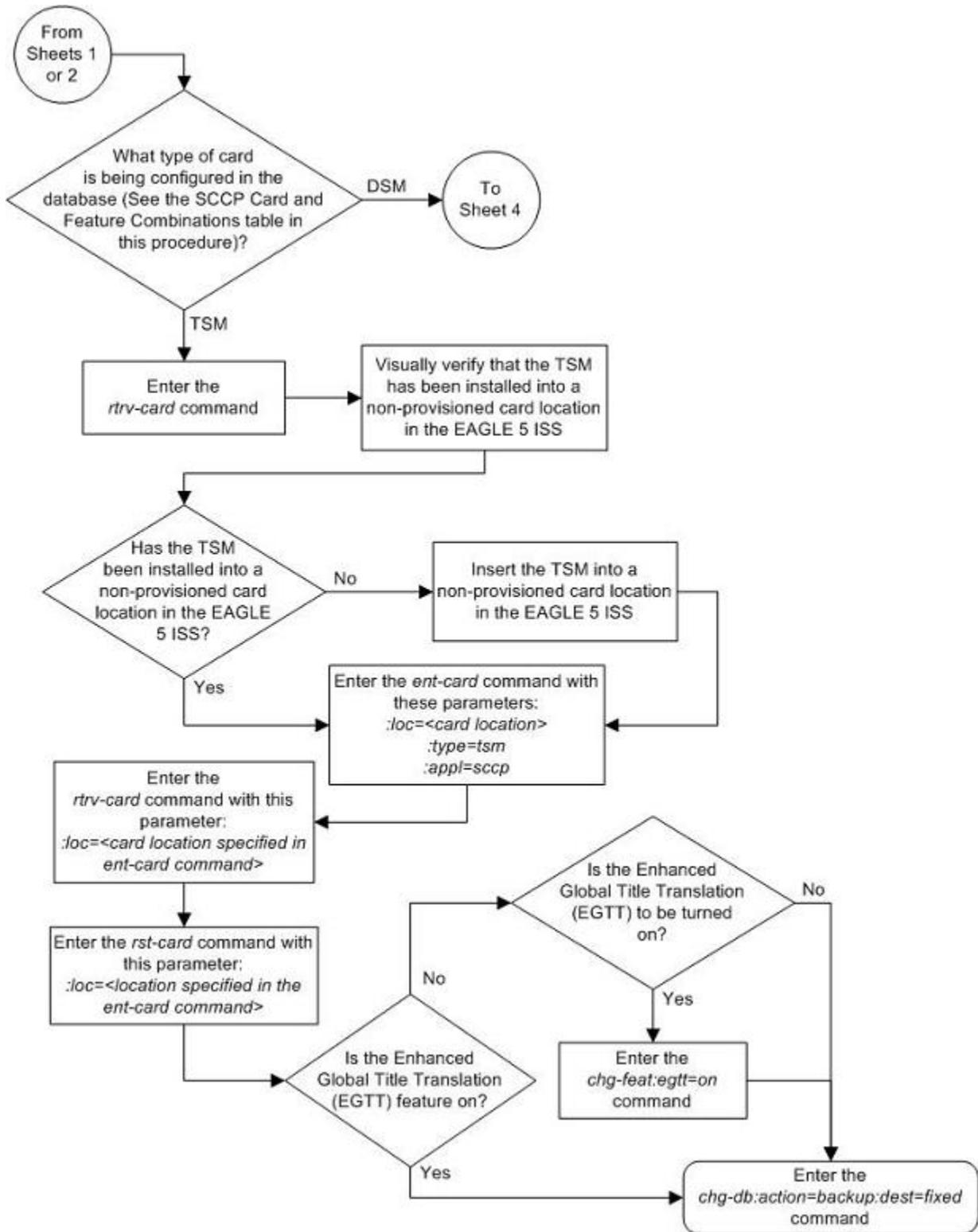
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

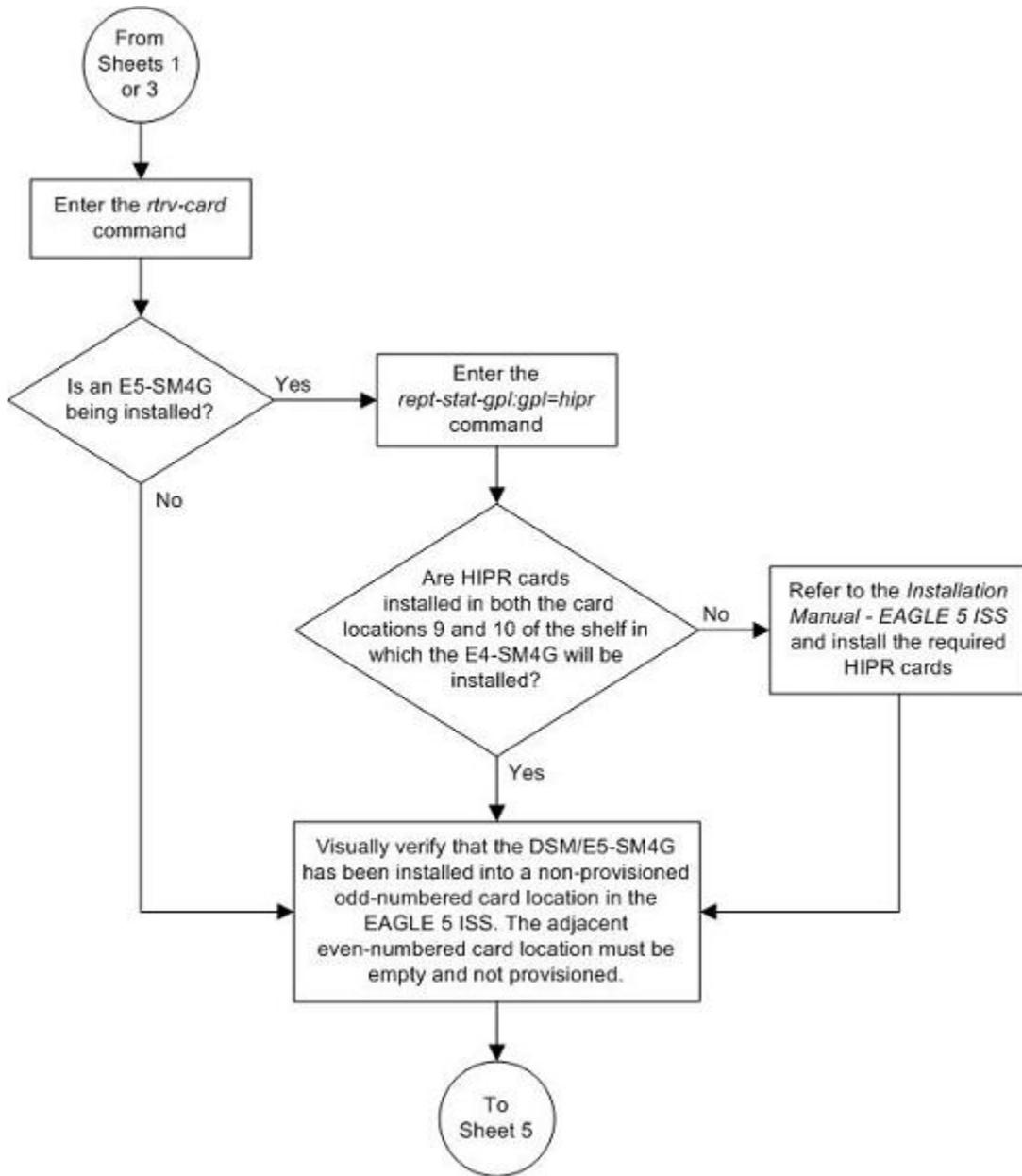
Flowchart 2-1. Adding an SCCP Card to the Database

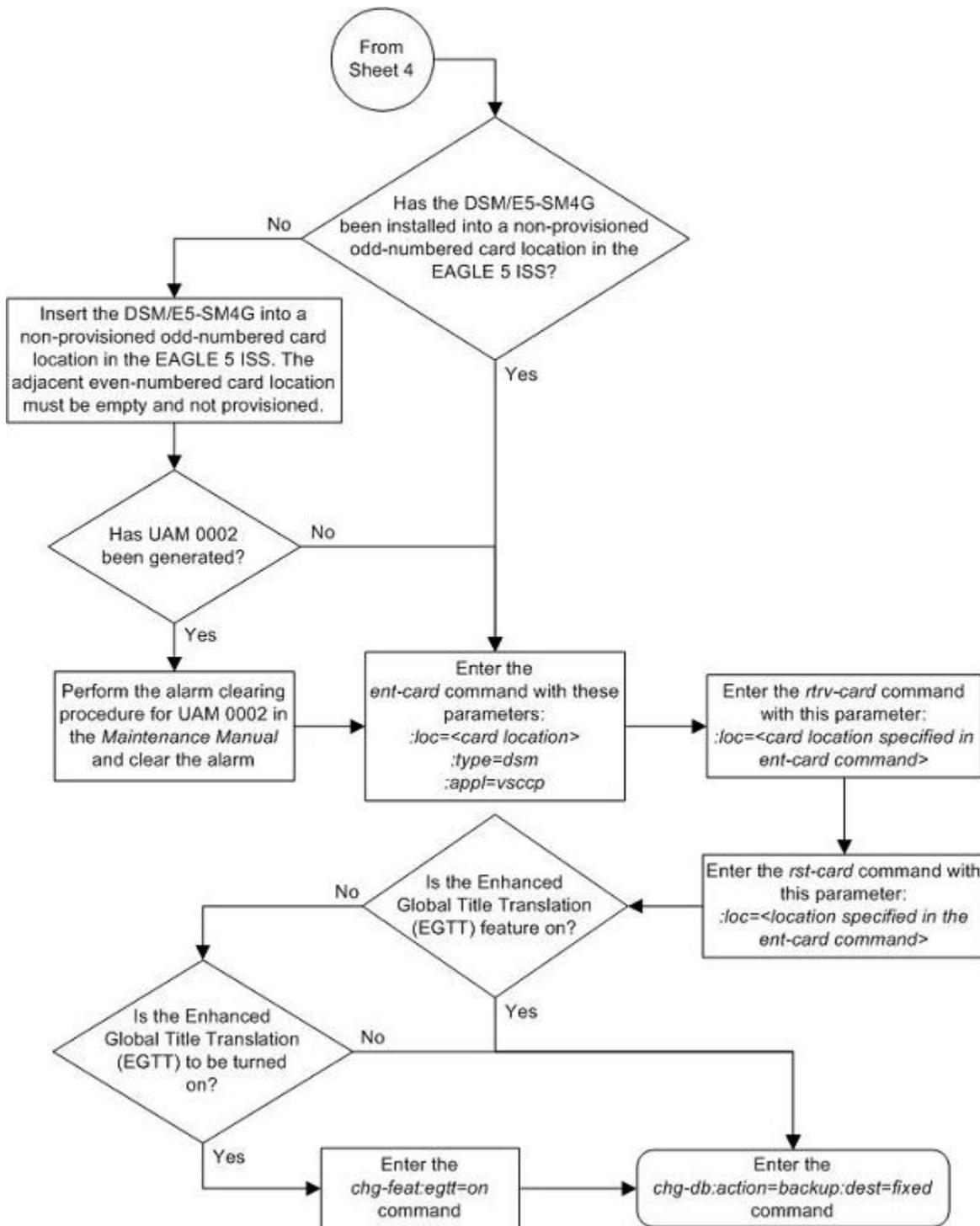












Removing an SCCP Card

This procedure is used to remove SCCP cards, used by global title translation, from the database using the **dlr-card** command. The card cannot be removed if it does not exist in the database.



CAUTION: If the SCCP card is the last SCCP card in service, removing this card from the database will cause global title translation traffic to be lost.

The examples in this procedure are used to remove the SCCP card in card location 1204.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the SCCP cards by entering the `rept-stat-sccp` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD
VERSION      PST          SST          AST          MSU USAGE   CPU USAGE
-----
2101 113-002-001 IS-NR          Active   -----   47%       81%
2103 113-002-001 IS-NR          Active   -----   34%       50%
2111 113-002-001 IS-NR          Active   -----   21%       29%
2115 113-002-001 IS-NR          Active   -----   35%       52%
2117 113-002-001 IS-NR          Active   -----   40%       71%
-----
SCCP Service Average MSU Capacity = 36%      Average CPU Capacity = 56%
Command Completed.
```

NOTE: The `rept-stat-sccp` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rept-stat-sccp` command, refer to the `rept-stat-sccp` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

2. Remove the card from service using the `rmv-card` command and specifying the card location.

If the SCCP card to be inhibited is the only SCCP card in service, the `force=yes` parameter must also be specified. The cards that are in service are shown by the entry `IS-NR` in the `PST` field in the output in [Step 1](#) . For this example, enter this command.

```
rmv-card:loc=1204
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:57:41 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Card has been inhibited.
```

3. Remove the card from the database using the `dlt-card` command.

The `dlt-card` command has only one parameter, `loc`, which is the location of the card. For this example, enter this command.

```
dlt-card:loc=1204
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:57:51 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLT-CARD: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-card` command specifying the card that was removed in [Step 3](#) .

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-card:loc=1204
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

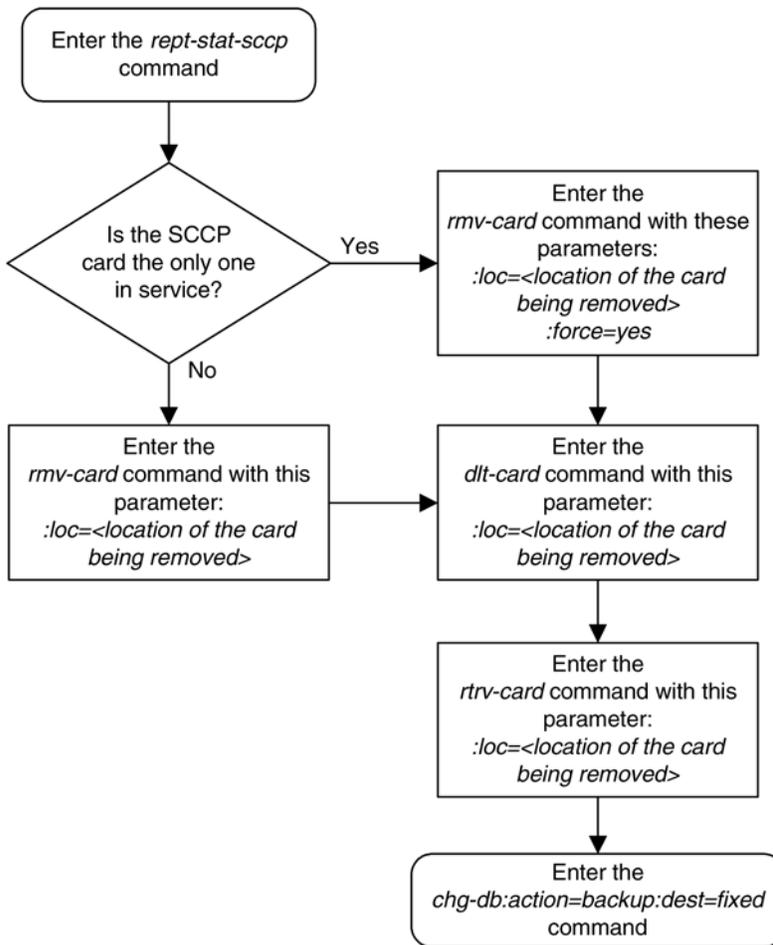
E2144
Cmd Rej: Location invalid for hardware configuration

- Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-2. Removing an SCCP Card



Adding a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type

This procedure is used to add a mapped SS7 message translation type to the database. The mapped translation type is added to the database using the **ent-ttmap** command and is assigned to an ANSI SS7 linkset.

The **ent-ttmap** command uses these parameters.

:**lsn** – the name of the linkset.

:io – is translation type mapping to be performed on SS7 messages received in the linkset (incoming linkset) or on SS7 messages sent on the linkset (outgoing linkset).

:ett – the translation type contained in the SS7 message before that translation type is mapped.

:mtt – the translation type that the value of the **ett** parameter is mapped to.

The examples in this procedure are used to map the SS7 message translation type **250** to the translation type **001** for any incoming messages on linkset **lsn01**.

Canceling the RTRV-LS Command

Because the **rtrv-ls** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-ls** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-ls** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-ls** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-ls** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-ls** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-ls** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the mapped translation types in the database using the **rtrv-ttmap** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
LSN      IO  ETT  MTT
nc001    I   047 032
nc001    I   128 055
nc001    I   238 128
nc001    I   254 016
nc001    O   016 254
nc001    O   128 238
```

2. Display the linksets in the database using the **rtrv-ls** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:41 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

LSN      APCA  (SS7)  SCRNM  L3T  SLT      GWS  GWS  GWS
lsal     240-020-000  scr1   1    1  yes  a    1    off off off no  off
lsa2     240-030-000  scr2   1    2  no   c    3    on  on  on  yes off
lsa3     240-040-000  scr3   1    3  yes  c    5    off off off yes off
lsn01    240-050-000  scr4   1    3  yes  c    5    off off off yes off
nc001    240-060-000  scr5   1    3  yes  c    5    off off off yes off

LSN      APCA  (X25)  SCRNM  L3T  SLT      GWS  GWS  GWS
ls6      244-010-004  scr4   1    4  no   a    6    off off off --- off
ls7      244-012-005  scr5   1    5  no   c    3    on  on  on  --- off
ls8      244-012-006  scr6   1    6  no   c    8    off off off --- off
```

LSN	APCI (SS7)	SCRN	L3T SLT				LNKS	GWS GWS GWS			SLSCI	NIS
			SET	SET	BEI	LST		ACT	MES	DIS		
lsi1	1-111-1	scr1	1	1	yes	a	1	off	off	off	---	---
lsi2	1-111-2	scr2	1	2	no	c	3	on	on	on	---	---
lsi3	1-111-3	scr3	1	3	yes	c	5	off	off	off	---	---

LSN	APCN (SS7)	SCRN	L3T SLT				LNKS	GWS GWS GWS			SLSCI	NIS
			SET	SET	BEI	LST		ACT	MES	DIS		
lsn1	11111	scr1	1	1	yes	a	1	off	off	off	---	off
lsn2	11112	scr2	1	2	no	c	3	on	on	on	---	off
lsn3	11113	scr3	1	3	yes	c	5	off	off	off	---	off

Link set table is (14 of 1024) 1% full

If the required linkset is not in the database, perform the “Adding an SS7 Linkset” procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the linkset..

3. Add the mapped translation type to the database using the **ent-ttmap** command. For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-ttmap:lsn=lsn01:io=i:ett=001:mtt=250
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:51 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-TTMAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

TTMAP table for lsn01 is (1 of 64) 1% full

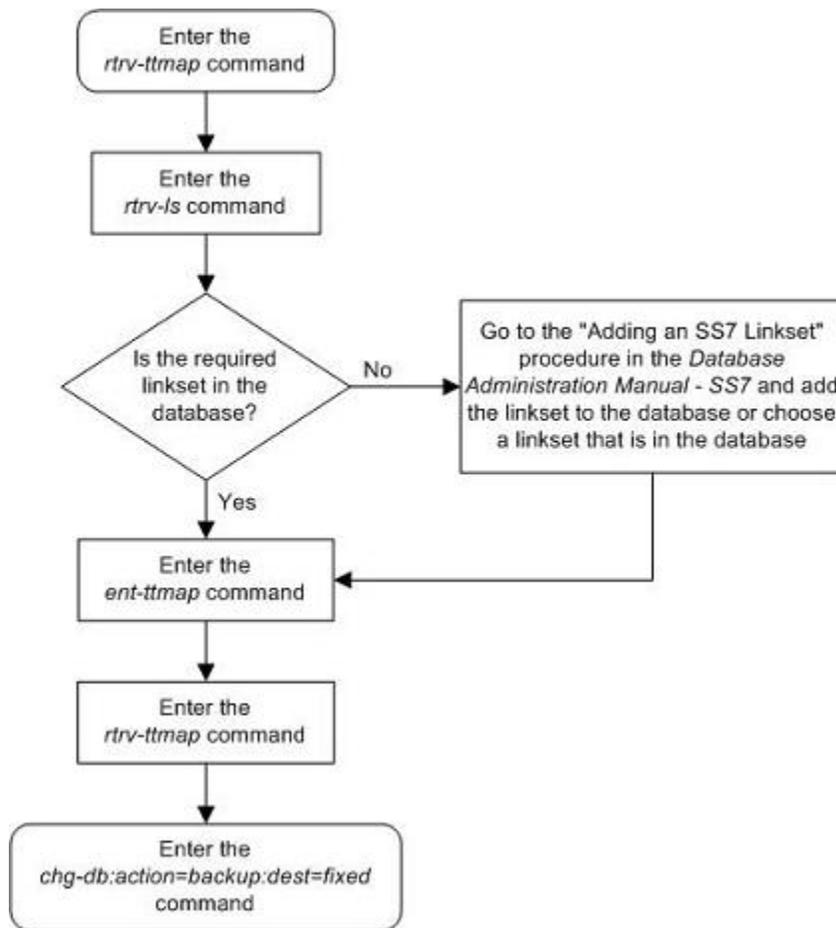
4. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-ttmap** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
LSN      IO  ETT  MTT
lsn01    I   001  250
nc001    I   047  032
nc001    I   128  055
nc001    I   238  128
nc001    I   254  016
nc001    O   016  254
nc001    O   128  238
```

5. Back up the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-3. Adding a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type



Removing a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type

This procedure is used to remove a mapped SS7 message translation type from the database using the **dlt-ttmap** command.

The **dlt-ttmap** command uses these parameters.

:lsn – the name of the linkset.

:io – is translation type mapping to be performed on SS7 messages received in the linkset (incoming linkset) or on SS7 messages sent on the linkset (outgoing linkset).

:ett – the translation type contained in the SS7 message before that translation type is mapped.

The examples in this procedure are used to remove the translation type **016** for any outgoing messages on linkset **nc001**.

Procedure

1. Display the mapped translation types in the database using the **rtrv-ttmap** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
LSN      IO  ETT  MTT
lsn01    I   001  250
nc001    I   047  032
nc001    I   128  055
nc001    I   238  128
nc001    I   254  016
nc001    O   016  254
nc001    O   128  238
```

2. Add the mapped translation type to the database using the **dlt-ttmap** command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
dlt-ttmap:lsn=nc001:io=o:ett=016
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:41 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLT-TTMAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
TTMAP table for nc001 is (5 of 64) 8% full
```

3. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-ttmap** command.

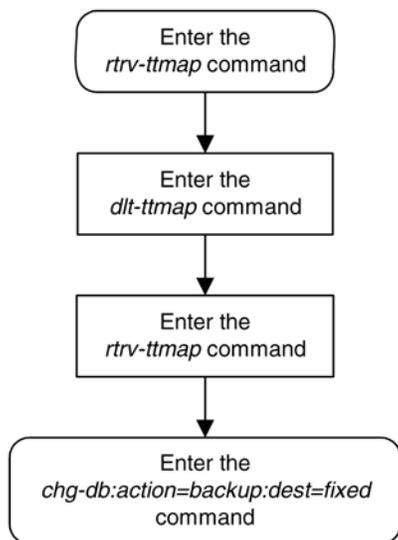
This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:51 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
LSN      IO  ETT  MTT
lsn01    I   001  250
nc001    I   047  032
nc001    I   128  055
nc001    I   238  128
nc001    I   254  016
nc001    O   128  238
```

4. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-4. Removing a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type

Changing a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type

This procedure is used to change a mapped SS7 message translation type in the database using the **chg-ttmap** command.

The **chg-ttmap** command uses these parameters.

:lsn – the name of the linkset.

:io – is translation type mapping to be performed on SS7 messages received in the linkset (incoming linkset) or on SS7 messages sent on the linkset (outgoing linkset).

:ett – the translation type contained in the SS7 message before that translation type is mapped.

:mtt – the translation type that the value of the **ett** parameter is mapped to.

Only the mapped translation type (**mtt**) can be changed with this procedure. To change the **lsn**, **io**, or **ett** values, the mapped translation type entry has to be removed from the database using the [Removing a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type](#) procedure, then re-entered with the new **lsn**, **io**, or **ett** values using the [Adding a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type](#) procedure.

The examples in this procedure are used to change the mapped translation type **250**, being mapped for translation type **001** for incoming messages on linkset **lsn01** to mapped translation type **255**.

1. Display the mapped translation types in the database using the **rtrv-ttmap** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
LSN      IO  ETT  MTT
lsn01    I   001  250
nc001    I   047  032
nc001    I   128  055
nc001    I   238  128
nc001    I   254  016
  
```

```
nc001      O   016  254
nc001      O   128  238
```

2. Change the mapped translation type in the database using the **chg-ttmap** command. For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-ttmap:lsn=lsn01:io=i:ett=001:mtt=255
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:41 GMT  EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-TTMAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
TTMAP table for lsn01 is (1 of 64) 1% full
```

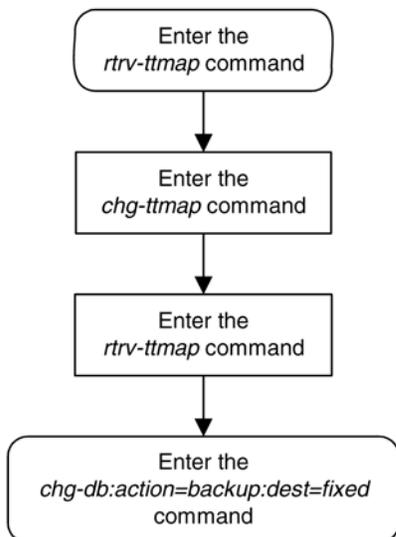
3. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-ttmap** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:51 GMT  EAGLE5 37.0.0
LSN      IO  ETT  MTT
lsn01    I   001  255
nc001    I   047  032
nc001    I   128  055
nc001    I   238  128
nc001    I   254  016
nc001    O   016  254
nc001    O   128  238
```

4. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-5. Changing a Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type



Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code

This procedure is used to add a concerned signaling point code (CSPC) group to the database using the **ent-cspc** command.

The **ent-cspc** command uses these parameters.

:grp – The name of the concerned signaling point code group that contains the point codes that should be notified of the subsystem status.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code of the signaling point that is to be in the concerned signaling point code group, either an ANSI point code (**pc/pca**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**pci**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**pcn**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**pcn24**) point code.

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, Configuring Destination Tables in the Database Administration Manual - SS7 for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

NOTE: The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain 14-bit ITU-N point codes or 24-bit ITU-N point codes, but not both at the same time.

The examples in this procedure are used to add the concerned signaling point code (CSPC) groups shown in [Table 2-14](#).

Table 2-14. Concerned Signaling Point Code Configuration Table

CSPC Broadcast Group Name	Concerned Signaling Point Code
grp05	002-002-002
	008-008-008
grp10	008-008-008
	009-009-009
grp15	002-002-002
	009-009-009

The CSPC cannot be in the database for the indicated group.

The point code must exist in the routing table and cannot already exist in the specified group. Verify that the point code is in the routing table by entering the **rtrv-rte** command with the point code. If the point code is an ANSI point code, it must be a full point code.

The word “none” cannot be used to name a CSPC group.

The database can contain a maximum of 2550 CSPC groups. Each CSPC group can contain a maximum of 96 concerned signaling point codes.

The mated point codes in the mated application table will not automatically receive CSPC broadcasts unless each mated point code is contained in a CSPC group. A mated application group can contain up to 32 entries, a primary point code and up to 31 mated point codes. Each mated point code in a mated application group can be assigned to a different CSPC group.

The first point code entered for a CSPC group defines the network type for the CSPC group. If the first point code entered for a particular CSPC group is an ANSI point code (**pc** or **pca**), then that CSPC group is an ANSI CSPC group and only ANSI point codes can be added to it. If the first point code in the CSPC group is either an

ITU international or ITU international spare point code (**pci**), then the CSPC group is an ITU international CSPC group and only ITU international or ITU international spare point codes can be added to it. If the first point code in the CSPC group is either a 14-bit ITU national or 14-bit ITU national spare point code (**pcn**), then the CSPC group is an ITU national CSPC group and only 14-bit ITU national or 14-bit ITU national spare point codes can be added to it. If the first point code in the CSPC group is a 24-bit ITU national point code (**pcn24**), then the CSPC group is an ITU national CSPC group and only 24-bit ITU national point codes can be added to it.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, CSPC groups can contain ANSI point codes (**pc/pca**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point codes (**pci**), and either 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point codes (**pcn**), or 24-bit ITU-N (**pcn24**) point codes. A CSPC group cannot contain both 14-bit and 24-bit ITU-N point codes. The status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature can be verified with the **rtrv-ctrl1-feat** command.

When the **ent-cspc** command is entered with a CSPC group name and a point code and the CSPC group name does not exist, the command will be rejected. If the group name does not exist, and a point code is not specified, a new group will be created.

Procedure

1. Display the CSPC group names in the database using the **rtrv-cspc** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP
NETWORK
PERCENT FULL
grp01      ANSI              6%
grp02      ITU-I              9%
grp03      ITU-N             12%
grp04      ANSI              15%
```

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, and multiple network point code types are assigned to CSPC groups, the network types of the point codes in each CSPC group are displayed in the **rtrv-cspc** output as follows in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CSPC GRP  NETWORK          PERCENT FULL
grp01     ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-N    9%
grp02     ITU-I              9%
grp03     ANSI, ITU-N          6%
grp04     ANSI              15%
```

NOTE: If the point code is being added to a new CSPC group, skip step 2 and go to step 3.

2. Display the point codes in the CSPC group that the new point code is being added to by entering the **rtrv-cspc** command with the CSPC group name.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-cspc:grp=grp01
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP  PCA
grp01     002-002-002
          003-003-003
```

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, then point codes of multiple network types can be displayed, if point codes of multiple network types are assigned to the CSPC group, as shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP      PC          TYPE
grp01         003-003-003      A
              3-003-3        I
              00112         N
```

3. Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpc** parameter specifying the point code to be used with the **ent-cspc** command to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-rte:dpc=002-002-002
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
002-002-002  -----          -----          1s02         10          002-002-002
RTX:No       CLLI=1s02c11i
```

```
rtrv-rte:dpc=008-008-008
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
008-008-008  -----          -----          1s20         10          008-008-008
RTX:No       CLLI=1s20c11i
```

```
rtrv-rte:dpc=009-009-009
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
009-009-009  -----          -----          1s09         10          009-009-009
RTX:No       CLLI=1s09c11i
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

NOTE: If the network type of the point codes being added to the CSPC group is the same as the network type of the CSPC group, or if multiple point code network types are shown in the **rtrv-cspc output in step 1, skip step 4 and go to step 5.**

4. Verify that the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure and the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

5. Add the concerned signaling point code to the database using the **ent-cspc** command. For this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-cspc:grp=grp05
ent-cspc:grp=grp10
ent-cspc:grp=grp15
ent-cspc:grp=grp05:pca=002-002-002
ent-cspc:grp=grp05:pca=008-008-008
ent-cspc:grp=grp10:pca=008-008-008
ent-cspc:grp=grp10:pca=009-009-009
ent-cspc:grp=grp15:pca=002-002-002
ent-cspc:grp=grp15:pca=009-009-009
```

When each these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:41 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-CSPC: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

6. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-cspc** command, with the CSPC group names specified in step 5. For this example enter these commands.

```
rtrv-cspc:grp=grp05
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP
PCA
grp05          002-002-002
                008-008-008
```

```
rtrv-cspc:grp=grp10
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:59:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP      PCA
grp10         008-008-008
                009-009-009
```

```
rtrv-cspc:grp=grp15
```

This is an example of the possible output.

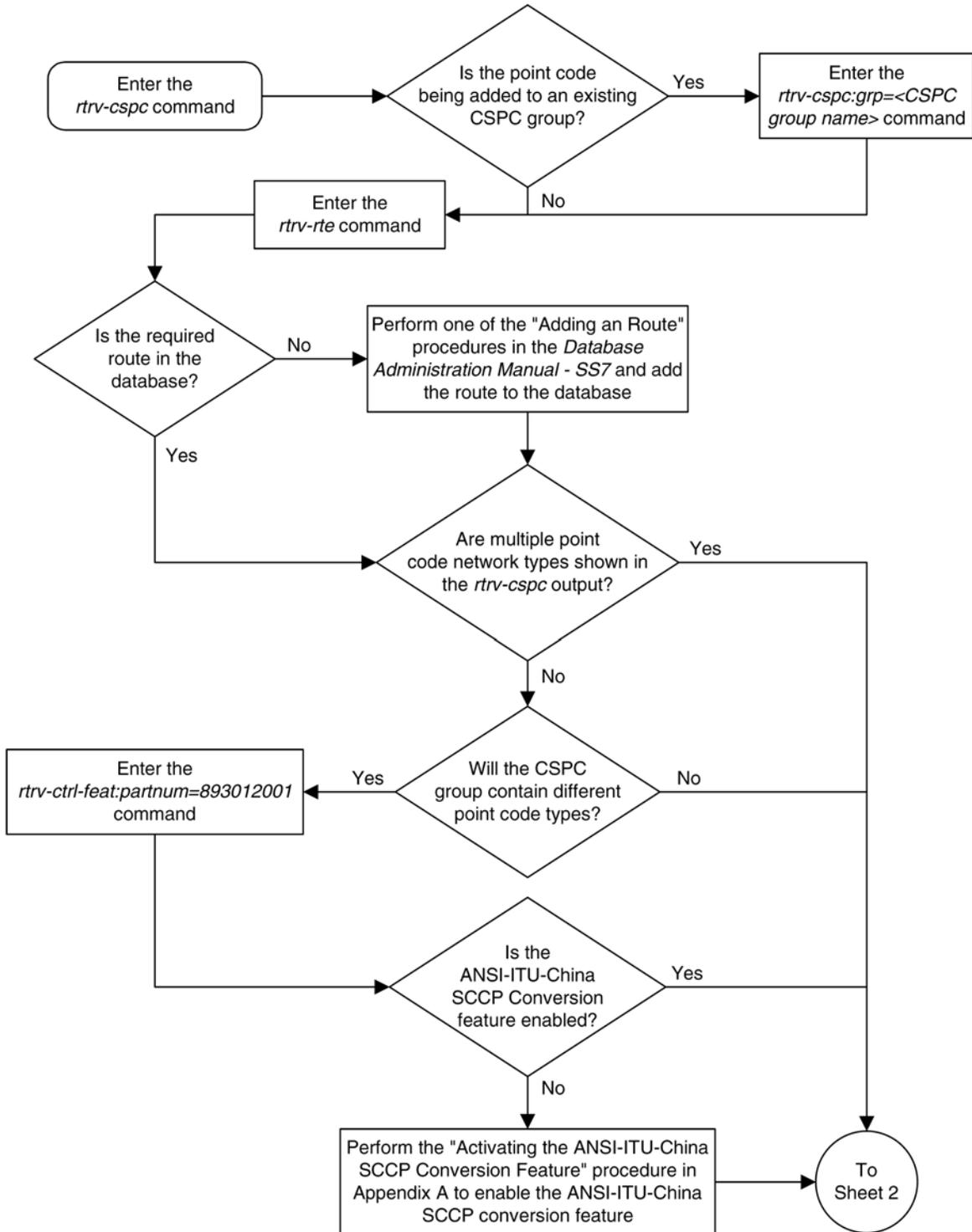
```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:41 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP      PCA
grp15         002-002-002
                009-009-009
```

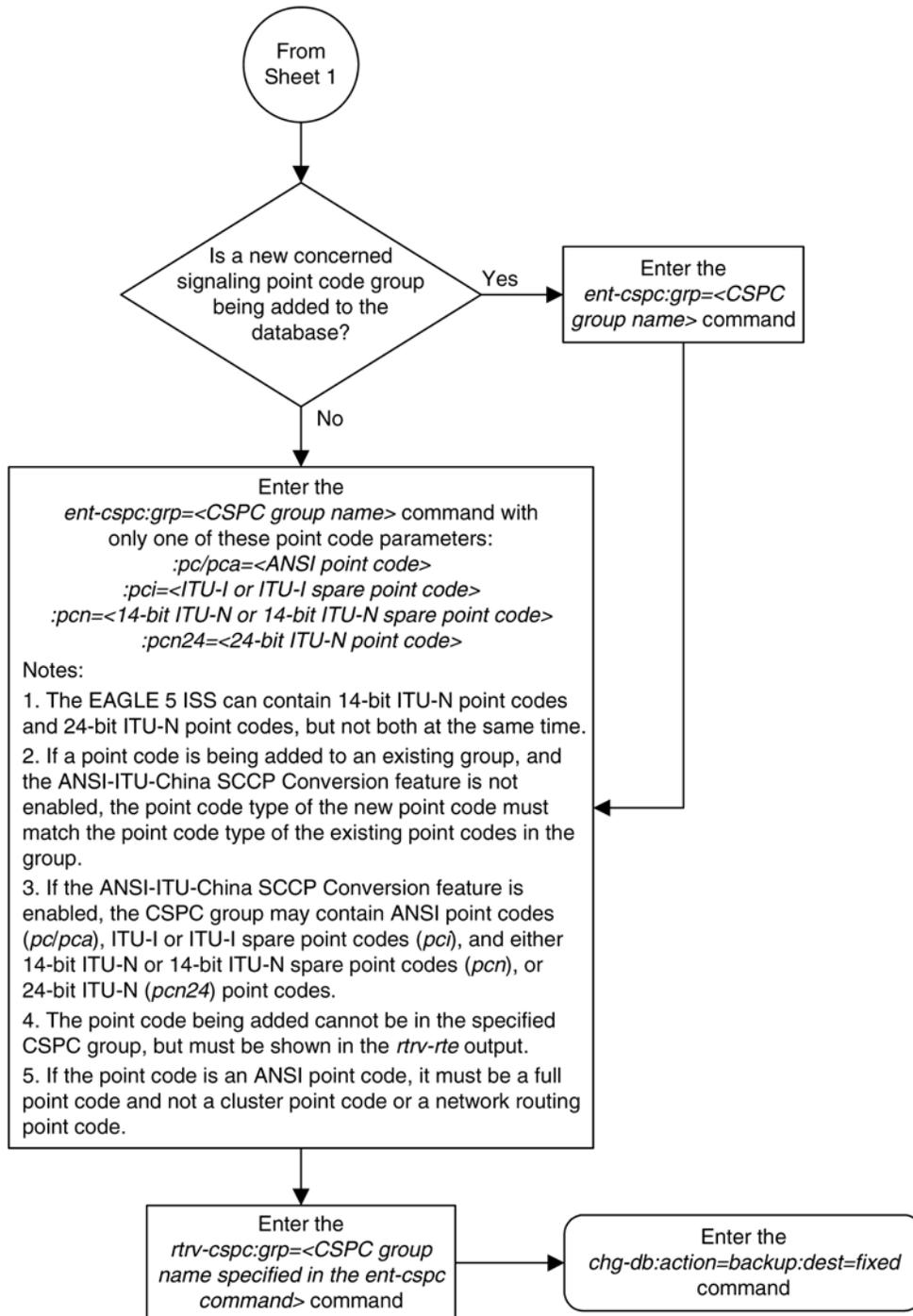
NOTE: If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, then point codes of multiple network types can be displayed in the `rtrv-cspsc` output, if point codes of multiple network types are assigned to the CSPC group.

7. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-6. Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code





Removing a Concerned Signaling Point Code

This procedure is used to remove a concerned signaling point code (CSPC) group from the database using the **dlt-cspc** command.

The **dlt-cspc** command uses these parameters.

:grp – The name of the concerned signaling point code group that contains the point codes that should be notified of the subsystem status.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code of the signaling point that is to be in the concerned signaling point code group, either an ANSI point code (**pc/pca**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**pci**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**pcn**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**pcn24**) point code.

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, Configuring Destination Tables in the Database Administration Manual - SS7 for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:all – Confirms that all entries for a particular concerned signaling point code group are to be removed.

The examples in this procedure are used to remove the concerned signaling point code **008-008-008** from the CSPC group **grp10** from the database.

The CSPC must be in the database for the indicated group.

Procedure

1. Display the group names in the database using the **rtrv-cspc** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:47:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP
NETWORK
PERCENT FULL
grp01      ANSI                6%
grp02      ITU-I                 9%
grp03      ITU-N                12%
grp04      ANSI                 15%
grp05      ANSI                 15%
grp10      ANSI                 15%
grp15      ANSI                 15%
```

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, and multiple network point code types are assigned to CSPC groups, the **rtrv-cspc** output is displayed as follows in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP NETWORK PERCENT FULL
grp01      ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-N    9%
grp02      ITU-I                 9%
grp03      ANSI, ITU-N           6%
grp04      ANSI                 15%
grp05      ANSI                 15%
grp10      ANSI                 15%
grp15      ANSI                 15%
```

2. Display the point codes in the CSPC group that you wish to remove from that CSPC group using the **rtrv-cspc** command with the CSPC group name.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-cspc:grp=grp10
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP PCA
grp10      008-008-008
           009-009-009
```

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, then point codes of multiple network types can be displayed, if point codes of multiple network types are assigned to the CSPC group, as shown in this example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP      PC          TYPE
grp10        008-008-008  A
              009-009-009  A
              3-003-3    I
              00112    N
```

NOTE: If only a point code entry in the CSPC group is being removed, skip steps 3 and 4, and go to step 5.

3. Display the status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature part number.

Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893015401
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Flexible GTT Load Sharing	893015401	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period
Left				
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, skip step 4 and go to step 5.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, go to step 4.

4. Display the mated applications in the database using the **rtrv-map** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (20 of 1024)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          250 10 SOL --- --- grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000          251 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                253-001-002  254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=2
255-001-000          252 10 SOL --- --- grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          253 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                253-001-004  254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=3
255-001-001          255 10 DOM YES YES grp01  ON
                253-001-005  254 20 DOM YES YES grp01  ON
```

```

MAPSET ID=4
255-001-001          250 10  DOM YES YES grp01  OFF
                   253-001-001 254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-002          251 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                   255-001-002 254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=5
255-001-002          252 10  DOM YES YES grp01  ON
                   255-001-003 254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=6
255-001-002          253 10  SHR --- --- grp01  ON
                   255-001-004 254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  ON
PCI
Mate PCI           SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=7
2-001-2            255 10  DOM YES YES grp03  OFF
                   2-001-1      254 20  DOM YES YES grp03  OFF
PCN
Mate PCN           SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=8
00347              253 10  SHR --- --- grp05  OFF
                   01387        254 10  SHR --- --- grp05  OFF

```

If the CSPC group being removed in this procedure is shown in the **rtrv-map** output, perform the [Changing a Mated Application](#) procedure and change the CSPC group assigned to the mated applications that are currently referencing the CSPC group being removed. After the CSPC group assignments have been changed, go to step 5.

If the CSPC group being removed in this procedure is not shown in the **rtrv-map** output, go to step 5.

- Remove the concerned signaling point code from the database using the **dlt-cspc** command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
dlt-cspc:grp=grp10:pca=008-008-008
```

This message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:49:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLT-CSPC: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

NOTE: If you wish to remove the entire CSPC group, enter the **dlt-cspc command with the CSPC group name and the **all=yes** parameter. For this example, enter the **dlt-cspc:grp=grp10:all=yes** command.**

- Verify the changes using the **rtrv-cspc** command with the CSPC group name.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-cspc:grp=grp10
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:50:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP      PCA
grp10         009-009-009

```

NOTE: If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, then point codes of multiple network types can be displayed in the **rtrv-cspc output, if point codes of multiple network types are assigned to the CSPC group.**

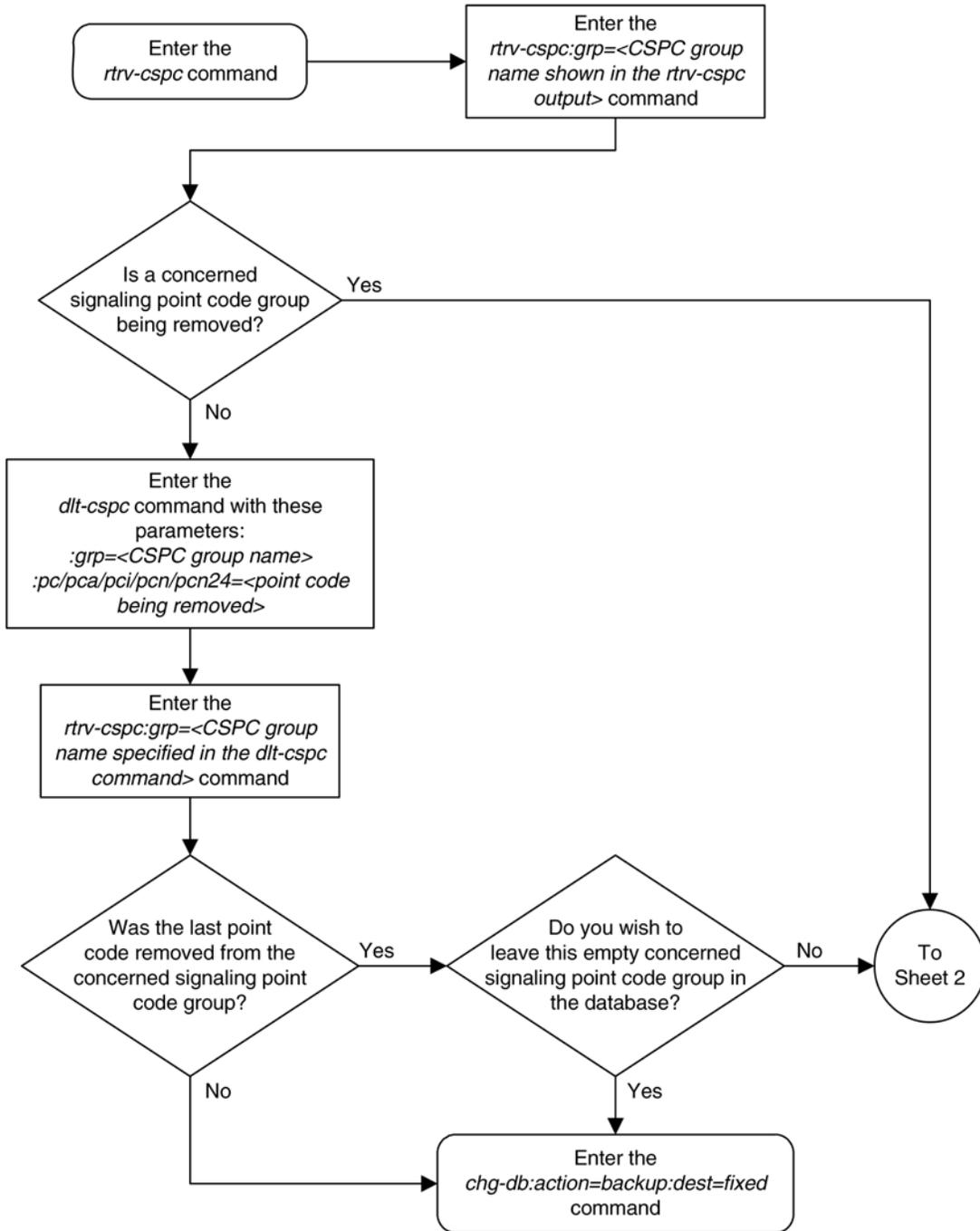
- Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

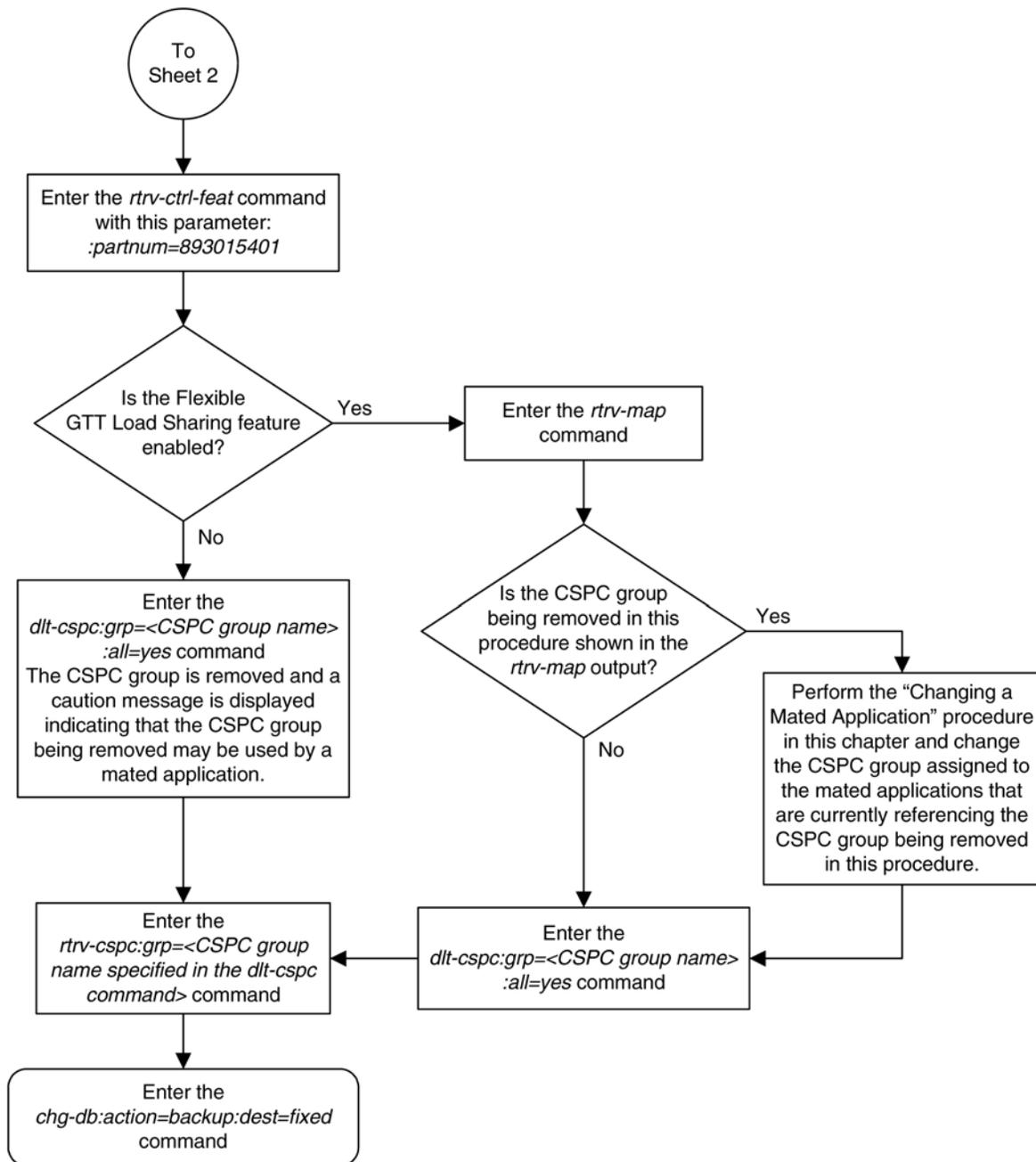
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
```

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

Flowchart 2-7. Removing a Concerned Signaling Point Code





Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application

This procedure is used to provision a solitary mated application in the database using the **ent-map** command. A solitary mated application contains only one entry. The **ent-map** command use these parameters to provision a solitary mated application.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code of the signaling point that is to receive the message.

NOTE: The point codes can be either an ANSI point code (**pc/pca**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**pci**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**pcn**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**pcn24**) point code.

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, Configuring Destination Tables in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:ssn – Subsystem number – the subsystem address of the point code that is to receive the message.

:grp – The name of the concerned signaling point code group that contains the point codes that should be notified of the subsystem status. This parameter applies to both RPCs/SSNs.

:sso – Subsystem Status Option – defines whether the subsystem status option is on or off. This parameter allows the user the option to have the specified subsystem marked as prohibited even though an MTP-RESUME message has been received by the indicating that the specified point code is allowed. The **sso** parameter cannot be specified if the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** value is the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code, shown in the **rtrv-sid** output.

:mapset – The MAP set ID that the mated applications are assigned to. This parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the point code and subsystem specified for the global title translation must be assigned to the MAP set specified by this parameter. The status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output. To enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.

The **mapset** parameter has three values:

- **dflt** – to assign the MAP to the default MAP set.
- **new** – to assign the mated application to a new MAP set.
- the specific number of an existing MAP set if you are assigning the mated application to an existing MAP set. This value can be specified only with the **chg-map** command.

Refer to the Provisioning a MAP Set section for information on provisioning MAP sets.

The **ent-map** command also contains other parameters that can be used to provision mated applications, but cannot be used to provision a solitary mated applications. These parameters are: **mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24**, **mssn**, **rc**, **materc**, **mrc**, **srn**. If you wish to use these parameters to provision mated applications, perform one of these procedures:

- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#) (the **mrc** and **srn** parameters cannot be used with this procedure)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#) .

The **rc** parameter can be specified for a solitary mated application, but since a solitary mated application contains only one entry, the **rc** parameter does not need to be specified. If the **rc** parameter is not specified, the **rc** value is set to 10.

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, shown by the columns **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** in the **rtrv-map** output, the parameters **wt**, **mwt**, and **thr** cannot be specified for a solitary mated application. If you wish to use these parameters to provision a mated application, perform on of these procedures:

- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)

- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#) .

The examples in this procedure are used to add the mated applications shown in [Table 2-15](#) .

Table 2-15. Solitary Mated Application Configuration Table

Point Code	SSN	CSPC Group	SSO
007-007-007	251	grp05	on
006-006-006	250	grp15	off

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the mated application cannot be in the database. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the mated applications can be in other MAP sets. Refer to the Provisioning a MAP Set section for information on provisioning MAP sets.

The point codes specified in the **ent-map** command (**pc/pca**, **pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24**) must be either a full point code in the routing point code table or the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code. Cluster point codes or network routing point codes cannot be specified with this command. The **rtrv-rte** command can be used to verify the point codes in the routing table. The point codes in the routing table are shown in the **DPCA**, **DPCI**, **DPCN**, or **DPCN24** fields of the **rtrv-rte** command output. The EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code is shown in the **PCA**, **PCI**, **PCN**, or **PCN24** fields of the **rtrv-sid** command output.

A solitary mated application can be provisioned with a point code that is assigned to other mated applications as long as the SSN is not assigned to other mated applications. A point code can be assigned to maximum of 12 different SSNs.

If the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code is specified in the mated application and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the mated application containing the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code can be assigned only to the default MAP set.

If the subsystem is the LNP subsystem, the point code (**pc** or **pca**) must be the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code. ITU-I, ITU-I spare, and ITU-N point codes (14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, and 24-bit ITU-N point codes) cannot be used with mated applications that use the LNP subsystem. The LNP feature must be enabled for a quantity greater than zero.

If the subsystem is the INP subsystem, the ITU point code of the mated application, **pcn** or **pcn24**, must be the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code. ANSI point codes cannot be used with mated applications that use the INP subsystem. The INP or ANSI-41 INP Query feature must be enabled and turned on. The **pcn** parameter value can be either a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code.

The EIR subsystem should be assigned to, and can be assigned to, mated applications containing ITU-I or ITU-I true spare point codes (**pci**) or 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare (**pcn**) true point codes. The EIR feature must be enabled and turned on.

The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the **grp** parameter must be the same as the point code specified with the **ent-map** command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application. The status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature can be verified with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

If the **grp** and **sso** parameter values are specified, and the specified point code and SSN is assigned to multiple mated applications, the **grp** and **sso** values for all mated applications containing the specified point code and SSN will be changed to the values specified in this procedure.

The values of the **ssn** parameter must be from 2 to 255.

The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain 1024, 2000, or 3000 mated applications. The EAGLE 5 ISS default is 1024 mated applications. This quantity can be increased to 2000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-01, or to 3000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-10. For more information on enabling these feature access keys, refer to the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure.

Provisioning a MAP Set

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature provides the ability to define multiple load sharing sets in the MAP table where the same point code and subsystem can be assigned to different load sharing sets.

The MAP table contains specific load sharing sets, designated by numbers, and a default MAP set.

The Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing provides flexible load sharing for global title translations defined in the GTT table and not for the MPS based features. The MPS based features do not support the MAP set ID parameter. The MPS based features perform lookups for load sharing in the default MAP set and the GTT table. The entries in the GTT table can be linked to a MAP set ID, allowing lookups in a specific MAP set other than the default MAP set.

Any MAP entries that were provisioned in the database before the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled are placed in the default MAP set when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

To provision entries in the default MAP set, the **mapset=dflt** parameter must be specified with the **ent-map** command.

To provision entries in a new MAP set, the **mapset=new** parameter must be specified with the **ent-map** command. The **mapset=new** parameter can be specified only with the **ent-map** command. When the **ent-map** command is executed with the **mapset=new** parameter, the new MAP set ID is automatically generated and displayed in the output of the **ent-map** command as follows.

```
New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = <new MAP set ID>
```

The default MAP set can contain multiple MAP groups. The point code can appear in only one MAP group in the default MAP set.

The point code provisioned in a MAP set can be provisioned in multiple MAP sets. All the point codes in a MAP set must be different.

Canceling the RTRV-MAP Command

Because the **rtrv-map** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-map** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-map** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the mated applications in the database using the `rtrv-map` command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
002-002-007      50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
      002-002-008      30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
      002-002-009      30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
      002-002-010      30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
      002-002-011      30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
255-001-000      250 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON
255-001-000      251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
      253-001-002      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-000      252 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON
255-001-000      253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
      253-001-004      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-001      255 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
      253-001-005      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
255-001-001      250 10 DOM YES YES grp01 OFF
      253-001-001      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 OFF
255-001-002      251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
      255-001-002      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-002      252 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
      255-001-003      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
255-001-002      253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 ON
      255-001-004      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 ON

PCI      Mate PCI      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
2-001-2      255 10 DOM YES YES grp03 OFF
      2-001-1      254 20 DOM YES YES grp03 OFF
PCN      Mate PCN      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
00347      253 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF
      01387      254 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the `rtrv-map` output as shown in the following example.

```
PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR 002-002-007
50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 33 20
      002-002-008      30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 33 20
      002-002-009      30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 33 20
      002-002-010      30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 50 20
      002-002-011      30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 50 20

255-001-000      250 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON -- --- --
255-001-000      251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20
      253-001-002      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20

255-001-000      252 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON -- --- --
255-001-000      253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20
      253-001-004      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20

255-001-001      255 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON -- --- --
      253-001-005      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON -- --- --
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (20 of 36000)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
```

```

255-001-000          250 10 SOL --- --- grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000          251 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                253-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=2
255-001-000          252 10 SOL --- --- grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          253 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                253-001-004 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=3
255-001-001          255 10 DOM YES YES grp01  ON
                253-001-005 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=4
255-001-001          250 10 DOM YES YES grp01  OFF
                253-001-001 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-002          251 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                255-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=5
255-001-002          252 10 DOM YES YES grp01  ON
                255-001-003 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=6
255-001-002          253 10 SHR --- --- grp01  ON
                255-001-004 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007          50 10 COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-008 30 10 COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-009 30 10 COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-010 30 20 COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-011 30 20 COM YES YES grp01  OFF
PCI
Mate PCI            SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=8
2-001-2              255 10 DOM YES YES grp03  OFF
                2-001-1        254 20 DOM YES YES grp03  OFF
MAPSET ID=9
00347                253 10 SHR --- --- grp05  OFF
                01387          254 10 SHR --- --- grp05  OFF
    
```

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing and Weighted GTT Load Sharing features are enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output as shown in the following example.

```

PCA                Mate PCA            SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007          50 10 COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
                002-002-008 30 10 COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
                002-002-009 30 10 COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
                002-002-010 30 20 COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 50 20
                002-002-011 30 20 COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          250 10 SOL --- --- grp01  ON  -- --- --

MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000          251 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20
                253-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=2
255-001-000          252 10 SOL --- --- grp01  ON  -- --- --

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          253 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20
                253-001-004 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=3
255-001-001          255 10 DOM YES YES grp01  ON  -- --- --
                253-001-005 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01  ON  -- --- --
    
```

NOTE: If the maximum number of mated applications shown in the rtrv-map output in step 1 is 1024, 2000, or 3000, skip step 2 and go to step 3.

2. To verify the number of different point codes that can be provisioned for mated applications, enter the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` command.

If the maximum number of mated applications shown in the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 is 36000, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

NOTE: The `rtrv-tbl-capacity` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` command, see the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

Although the `rtrv-map` output shows there can be 36000 entries, a maximum of 1024, 2000, or 3000 different point codes (depending on whether the XMAP Table Expansion feature is enabled for 2000 or 3000 mated applications) can be provisioned for mated applications.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP table is (3000 of 3000) 100% full
```

NOTE: If the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 or the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of mated applications is 3000, and the current number of provisioned mated applications is 3000, no new point codes can be used to provision mated applications. Skip step 3 and go to step 4.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 or the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of mated applications is either 1024 or 2000, and the mated application being added increases the number beyond 1024 or 2000, do not perform step 3, but perform the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure and enable XMAP Table Expansion feature for 3000 mated applications. Then go to step 4. If the maximum number of mated applications is not increased, no new point codes can be used to provision mated applications.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 or the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of mated applications is either 1024, 2000, or 3000 and the mated application being added will not increase the number beyond the quantity shown in the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 or the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` output in step 2, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

3. Display the status of the XMAP Table Expansion feature by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum    Status    Quantity
Command Class Management 893005801  on       ----
LNP Short Message Service 893006601  on       ----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901  on       ----
XGTT Table Expansion     893006101  off      ----
XMAP Table Expansion     893007701  off      ----
Large System # Links     893005910  on       2000
HC-MIM SLK Capacity      893012707  on       64
```

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

```
Feature Name          Partnum    Status    Quantity    Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.
```

The following features have expired temporary keys:

```
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the XMAP Table Expansion controlled feature is not enabled or on, refer to the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure and enable XMAP Table Expansion controlled feature for either 2000 or 3000 mated applications as required. Then go to step 4.

NOTE: If a new point code is being provisioned for the mated application, skip step 4 and go to step 5.

4. A mated application can be provisioned with a point code that is assigned to other mated applications as long as the SSN is not assigned to other mated applications. A point code can be assigned to maximum of 12 different SSNs.

Verify the number of SSNs assigned to the point code that will be specified for the mated application in this procedure by entering the **rtrv-map** command with the point code of the new mated application. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-map:pca=255-001-000
```

This is an example of the possible output.

PCA	Mate PCA	SSN	RC	MULT	SRM	MRC	GRP	NAME	SSO
255-001-000		250	10	SOL	---	---	grp01		ON
255-001-000		251	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
	253-001-002	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
255-001-000		252	10	SOL	---	---	grp01		ON
255-001-000		253	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
	253-001-004	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the MAPSET IDs for the mated applications are shown in the **rtrv-map** output.

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned, the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-map** output.

If the point code is assigned to less than 12 different SSNs, then the existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output can be used to provision the mated application. Go to step 5.

If the point code is assigned to 12 different SSNs, another existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output or a new point code must be used to provision the mated application. If an existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output will be used to provision the mated application, repeat this step for that point code. Then go to step 5.

If a new point code will be used to provision the mated application, go to step 5.

If the point code is assigned to 12 different SSNs, and neither an existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output nor a new point code will be used to provision the mated application, then this procedure cannot be performed.

NOTE: If a concerned signaling point code (CSPC) group is not being assigned to the mated application, skip steps 5 and 6, and go to step 7.

5. Display the point codes in the CSPC group that you wish to assign to the mated application by first entering the **rtrv-cspc** command with no parameters.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP
NETWORK
PERCENT FULL
grp01      ANSI                6%
grp02      ITU-I               9%
grp03      ITU-N                12%
grp04      ANSI                15%
grp05      ANSI                15%
grp10      ANSI                15%
grp15      ANSI                15%
```

If the desired CSPC group is shown in the **rtrv-cspc** output, re-enter the **rtrv-cspc** command with the CSPC group name. For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-cspc:grp=grp05

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP      PCA
grp05         005-005-005
              007-007-007
              008-008-008
              009-009-009
```

rtrv-cspc:grp=grp10

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:59:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP      PCA
grp10         003-003-003
              004-004-004
              008-008-008
              009-009-009
```

rtrv-cspc:grp=grp15

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP      PCA
grp15         005-005-005
              006-006-006
              008-008-008
              009-009-009
```

NOTE: If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, then point codes of multiple network types can be displayed in the **rtrv-cspc output, if point codes of multiple network types are assigned to the CSPC group.**

If the CSPC group is not in the database, or if the required point code is not assigned to the CSPC group, perform the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure and add the required CSPC group or point code to the database.

NOTE: If the output of the **rtrv-cspc command performed in step 5 shows CSPC groups containing a mixture of point code types, or if the new CSPC group that was added in step 5 contains a mixture of point code types, skip step 6 and go to step 7.**

6. The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the **grp** parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the **ent-map** command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSCP group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSCP group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.

Verify the status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature by entering this command:

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

- If the **MAPSET** column is shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. Go to step 8.

If the **MAPSET** column is not shown in step 1 and you do not wish to provision MAP sets in this procedure, skip this step and go to step 8.

If the **MAPSET** column is not shown in step 1 and you wish to provision MAP sets in this procedure, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure and enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. After the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, go to step 8.

NOTE: If the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code and subsystem number are being assigned to the mated application, skip steps 8, 9 and 10, and go to step 11 .

- Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the **rtrv-dstn** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
```

DPCA	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASI	ALIASN	DOMAIN
001-207-000	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-001-001	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-001-002	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-005-000	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-007-000	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
008-012-003	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
003-002-004	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
009-002-003	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
010-020-005	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7

DPCI	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASI	ALIASN	DOMAIN
1-207-0	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
0-015-0	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
0-017-0	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
1-011-1	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7

```

1-011-2      ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
DPCN        CLLI        BEI ELEI  ALIASA        ALIASI        DOMAIN
DPCN24      CLLI        BEI ELEI  ALIASA        ALIASI        DOMAIN
    
```

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full

If the required point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, skip steps 9 through 13 and perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with step 14.

9. Display the point code that will be assigned to the mated application by using the **rtrv-dstn** command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-dstn:dpca=010-020-005

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA        CLLI        BEI ELEI  ALIASI        ALIASN        DOMAIN
010-020-005 ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7

PPC         NCAI          PRX
009-002-003 ----          no
    
```

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full

If the adjacent point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** command output, the following output is displayed.

```

DPCA        CLLI        BEI ELEI  ALIASI        ALIASN/N24    DOMAIN

No destinations meeting the requested criteria were found

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
    
```

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in the previous step and repeat this step.

After the new point code has been added, skip steps 10 through 13 and perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with step 14.

10. Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpca** parameter specifying the point code to be used with the **ent-map** command to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route.

For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-rte:dpca=006-006-006

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
006-006-006  -----
                                ls06         10          006-006-006
                                RTX:No      CLLI=ls06c11i

```

rtrv-rte:dpca=007-007-007

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
007-007-007  -----
                                ls03         10          007-007-007
                                ls02         30          150-150-150
                                lsa2         50          200-200-200
                                lsa5         50          066-030-100
                                RTX:No      CLLI=ls03c11i

```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After this step is performed, skip steps 9 through 11 and go to step 12 .

NOTE: If the sso parameter will be specified for the mated application, skip steps 9 through 11 and go to step 12 . The EAGLE 5 ISS's point code and LNP, EIR, or INP subsystem cannot be assigned to a mated application using the sso parameter.

11. Display the EAGLE 5 ISS self-identification, using the **rtrv-sid** command.

The EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code is shown in either the **PCA**, **PCI**, **PCN**, or **PCN24** fields. This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
010-020-030  1-023-1      12-0-14-1   rlghncxa03w  OTHER
                s-1-023-1      s-12-0-14-1

CPCA
001-001-001      002-002-003      002-002-004      002-002-005
002-002-006      002-002-007      002-002-008      002-002-009
004-002-001      004-003-003      050-060-070

CPCI
1-001-1          1-001-2          1-001-3          1-001-4
1-002-1          1-002-2          1-002-3          1-002-4
2-001-1          7-222-7

CPCN
2-0-10-3        2-0-11-0        2-0-11-2        2-0-12-1
2-2-3-3        2-2-4-0        10-14-10-1

```

NOTE: If the rtrv-ctrl-feat output in step 3 shows that either the LNP feature is enabled, or the EIR, INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query feature is enabled and turned on, skip step 10 and go to step 11.

12. The entry **LNP TNS** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output with a quantity greater than zero if the LNP feature is enabled. If the EIR feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **EIR** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output and the status of the EIR feature should be on. If the INP feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **INP** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output and the status of the INP feature should be on. If the ANSI-41 INP Query feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **ANSI-41 INP Query** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output and the status of the ANSI-41 INP Query feature should be on. If the LNP feature is enabled, or if the EIR, INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query feature is enabled and turned on, skip step 11 and go to step 12.

13. To use the INP subsystem, enable and turn on either the INP or ANSI-41 INP Query feature, perform the procedures in the *Feature Manual - INP/AINPQ* .
- To use the LNP subsystem, enable the LNP feature, perform the procedures in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide*.
- To use the EIR subsystem, enable and turn on the EIR feature, perform the procedures in the *EIRFeature Manual*.

NOTE: The INP and ANSI-41 INP Query features can be enabled at the same time. If the INP or ANSI-41 INP Query feature is enabled, the LNP or EIR features cannot be enabled. If the LNP feature is enabled, the INP, ANSI-41 INP Query, or EIR features cannot be enabled. If the EIR feature is enabled, the INP, ANSI-41 INP Query, or LNP features cannot be enabled.

14. Add the mated application to the database using the **ent-map** command.
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-map:pca=006-006-006:ssn=250:grp=grp15:sso=off
ent-map:pca=007-007-007:ssn=251:grp=grp05:sso=on
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-map:pca=006-006-006:ssn=250:grp=grp15:sso=off:mapset=new
ent-map:pca=007-007-007:ssn=251:grp=grp05:sso=on:mapset=df1t
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled when each of these commands have successfully completed, and a new MAP set was created, a message similar to the following should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = 9
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled when each of these commands have successfully completed, and the mated application was added to the default MAP set, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

NOTE:

- If the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code and subsystem number is being assigned to the mated application, and if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code and subsystem number can be assigned only to the default MAP set using the **mapset=df1t** parameter.
- To create a solitary mated application, the only parameters that can be specified are **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24**, **ssn**, **rc**, and **grp**. The **rc** parameter can be specified, but does not have to. If the **rc** parameter is not specified, its value will be **10**.

- The EIR subsystem can be assigned to mated applications containing an ITU-I EAGLE 5 ISS point code and to another mated application containing a 14-bit ITU-N EAGLE 5 ISS point code. Perform this step as necessary to provision an ITU-I and a 14-bit ITU-N mated application containing the EIR subsystem.
- The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the `grp` parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the `ent-map` command only if the ANSI - ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled, the `mapset` parameter must be specified with the `ent-map` command. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is not enabled, the `mapset` parameter cannot be specified with the `ent-map` command.

To provision entries in the default MAP set, the `mapset=df1t` parameter must be specified with the `ent-map` command.

To provision entries in a new MAP set, the `mapset=new` parameter must be specified with the `ent-map` command. The `mapset=new` parameter can be specified only with the `ent-map` command. When the `ent-map` command is executed with the `mapset=new` parameter, the new MAP set ID is automatically generated and displayed in the output of the `ent-map` command as follows.

```
New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = <new MAP set ID>
```

The default MAP set can contain multiple MAP groups. Each group in the default MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 point code and subsystem entries. The point code and subsystem entry can appear only once in the default MAP set, so the point code and subsystem entry can appear in only one MAP group in the default MAP set.

The point code and subsystem entry provisioned in a MAP set can be provisioned in multiple MAPsets. If a point code and subsystem entry is provisioned in different MAP sets, the relative cost value of the entry in each MAP set can be different. All the point code and subsystem entries in a MAP set, including the default MAP set, must be different.

- If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, shown by the columns `WT`, `%WT`, and `THR` in the `rtrv-map` output, the parameters `wt`, `mwt`, and `thr` cannot be specified for a solitary mated application.

15. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-map` command with the primary point code and subsystem specified in step 12

If the `mapset=df1t` parameter was specified in step 12, the `mapset=df1t` parameter should be specified with the `rtrv-map` command.

If a new MAP set was created in step 12, the `mapset` parameter should be specified with the `rtrv-map` command. The value for the `mapset` parameter should be the MAP set ID generated in step 12. If the mated application was added to an existing MAP set in step 12, the `mapset` parameter and value specified in step 12 should be specified with the `rtrv-map` command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-map:pca=006-006-006:ssn=250

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
006-006-006      250 10 SOL --- --- grp15 OFF
```

rtrv-map:pca=007-007-007:ssn=251

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
007-007-007      251 10 SOL --- --- grp05 ON
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-map:pca=006-006-006:ssn=250:mapset=10

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (37 of 36000)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=10
006-006-006      250 10 SOL --- --- grp15 OFF
```

rtrv-map:pca=007-007-007:ssn=251:mapset=dflt

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (37 of 36000)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
007-007-007      251 10 SOL --- --- grp05 ON
```

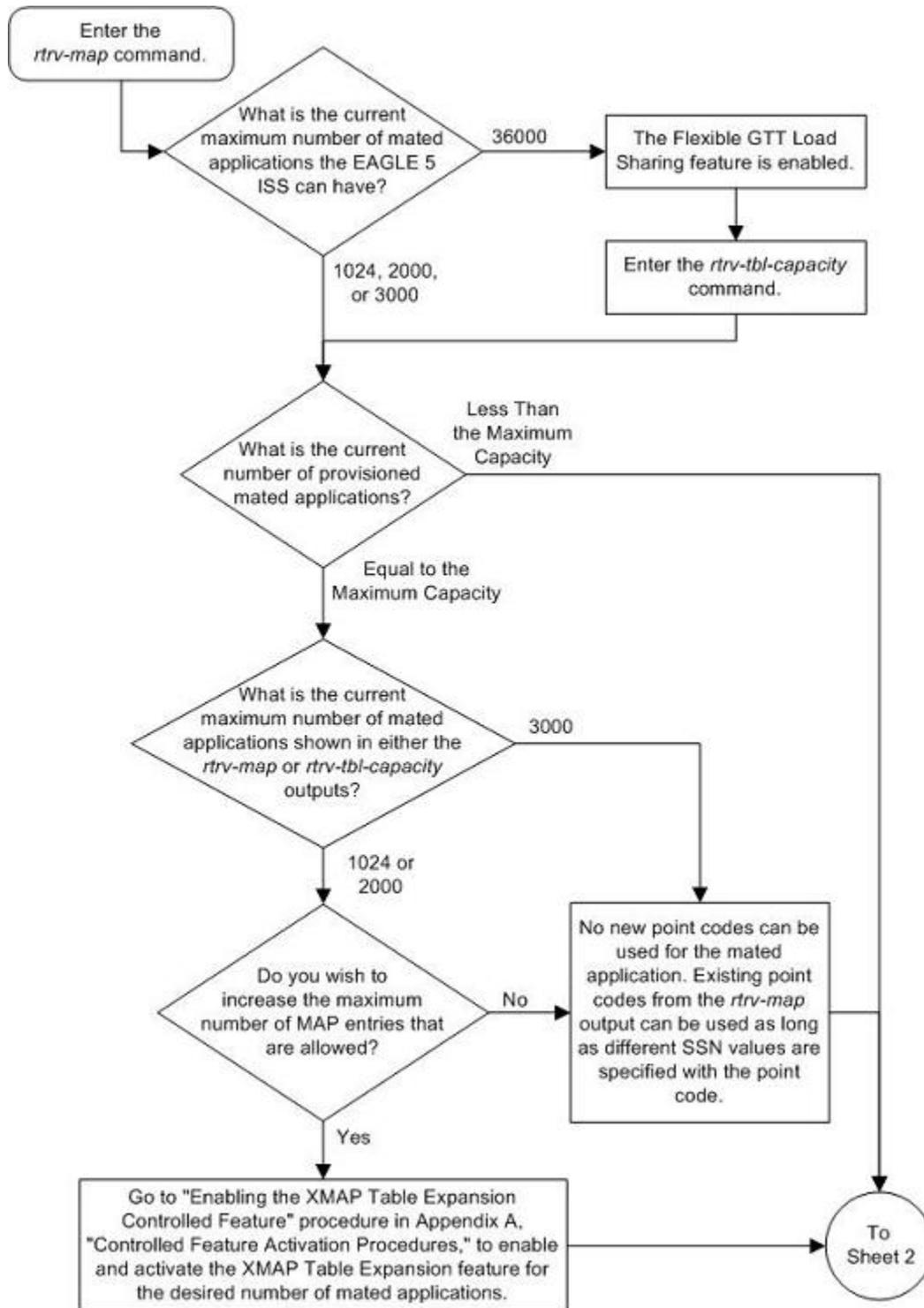
NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output.

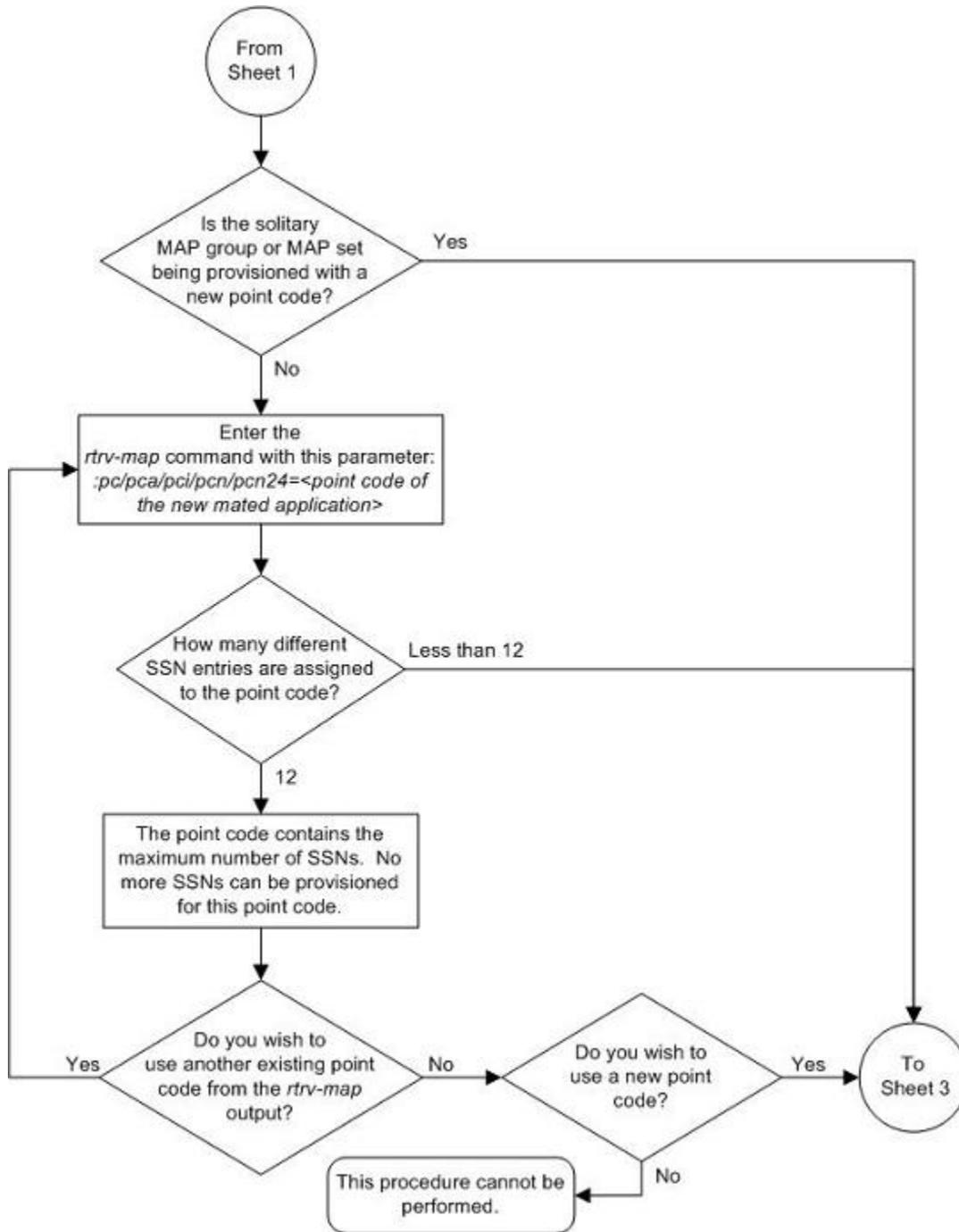
16. Back up the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

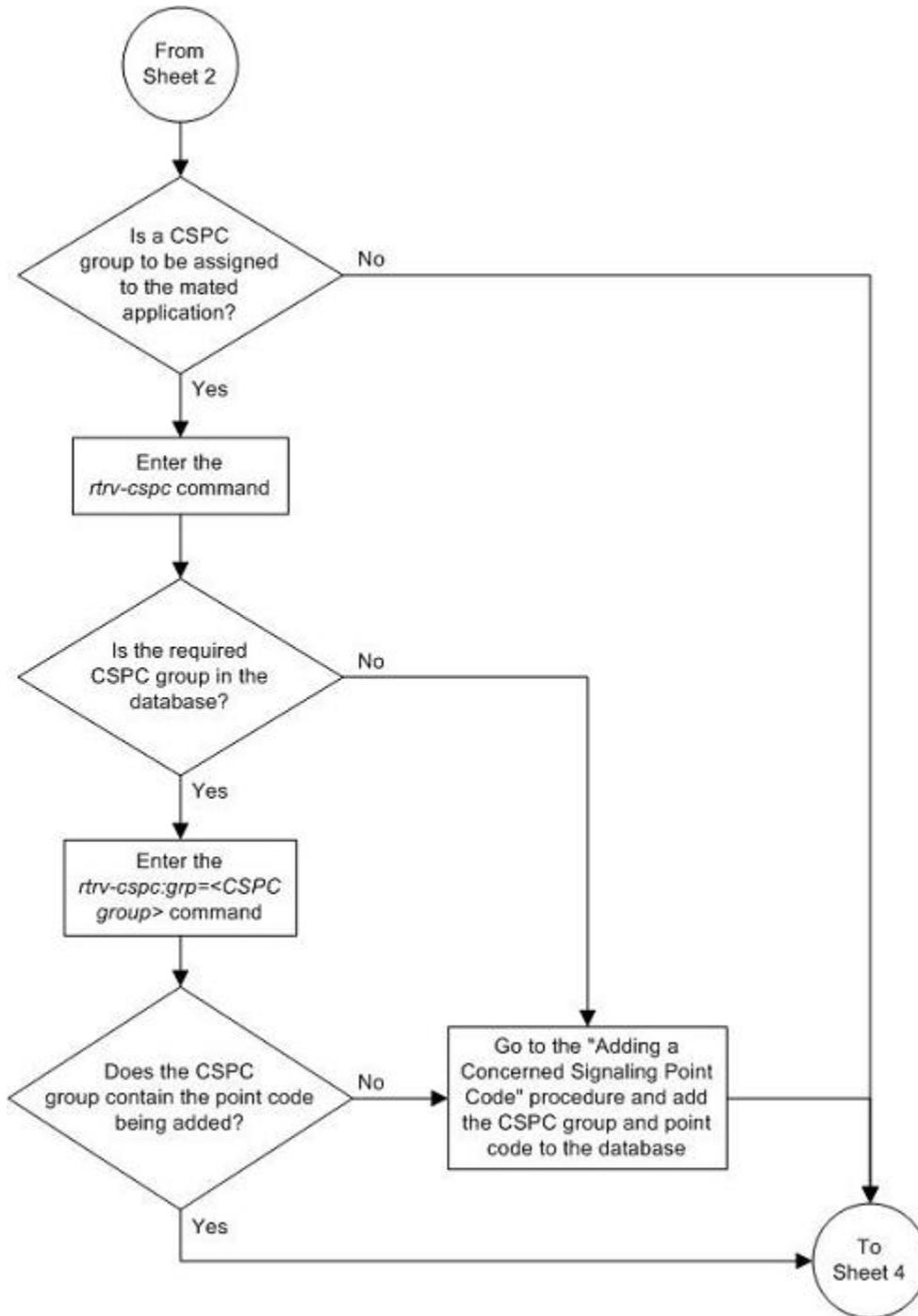
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

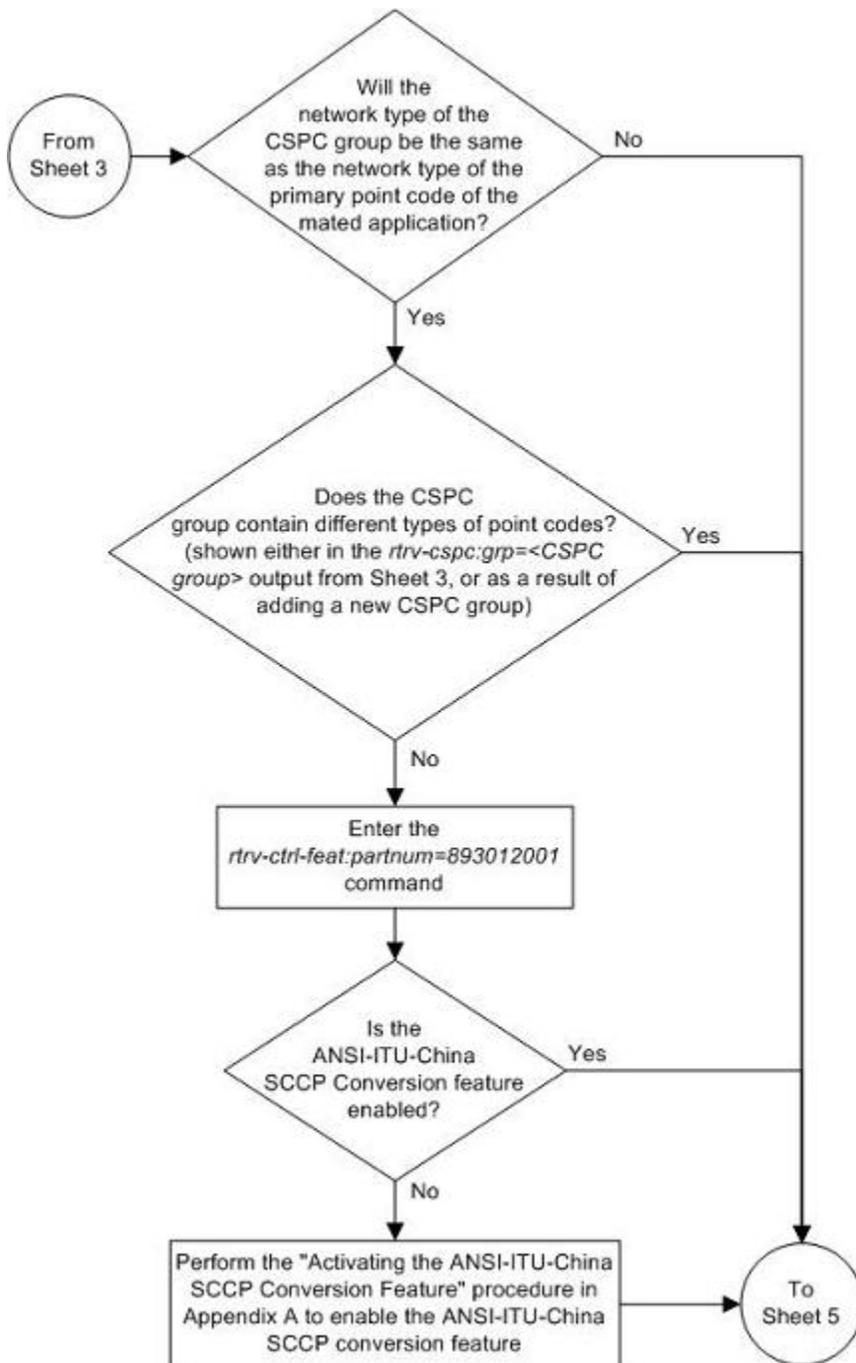
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

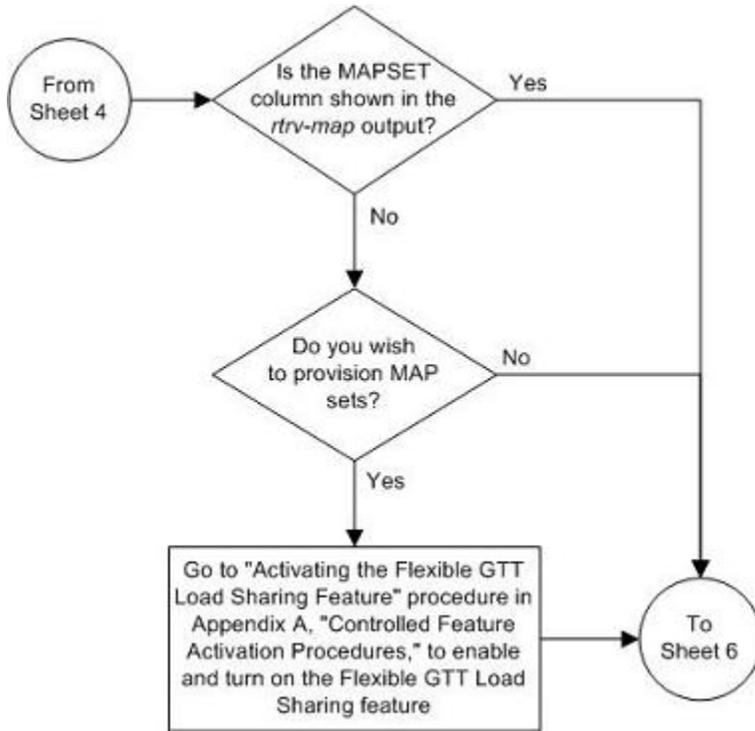
Flowchart 2-8. Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application

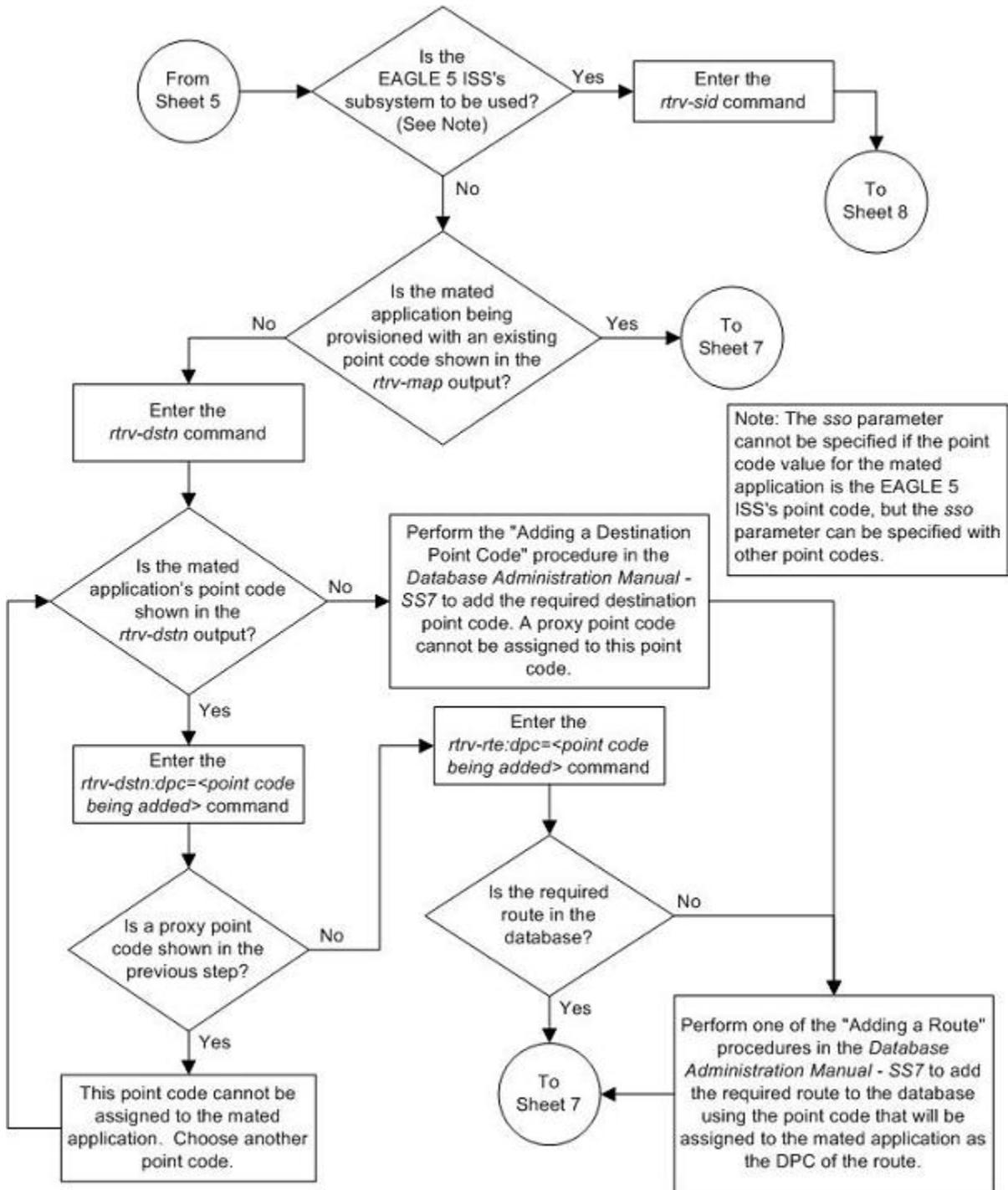


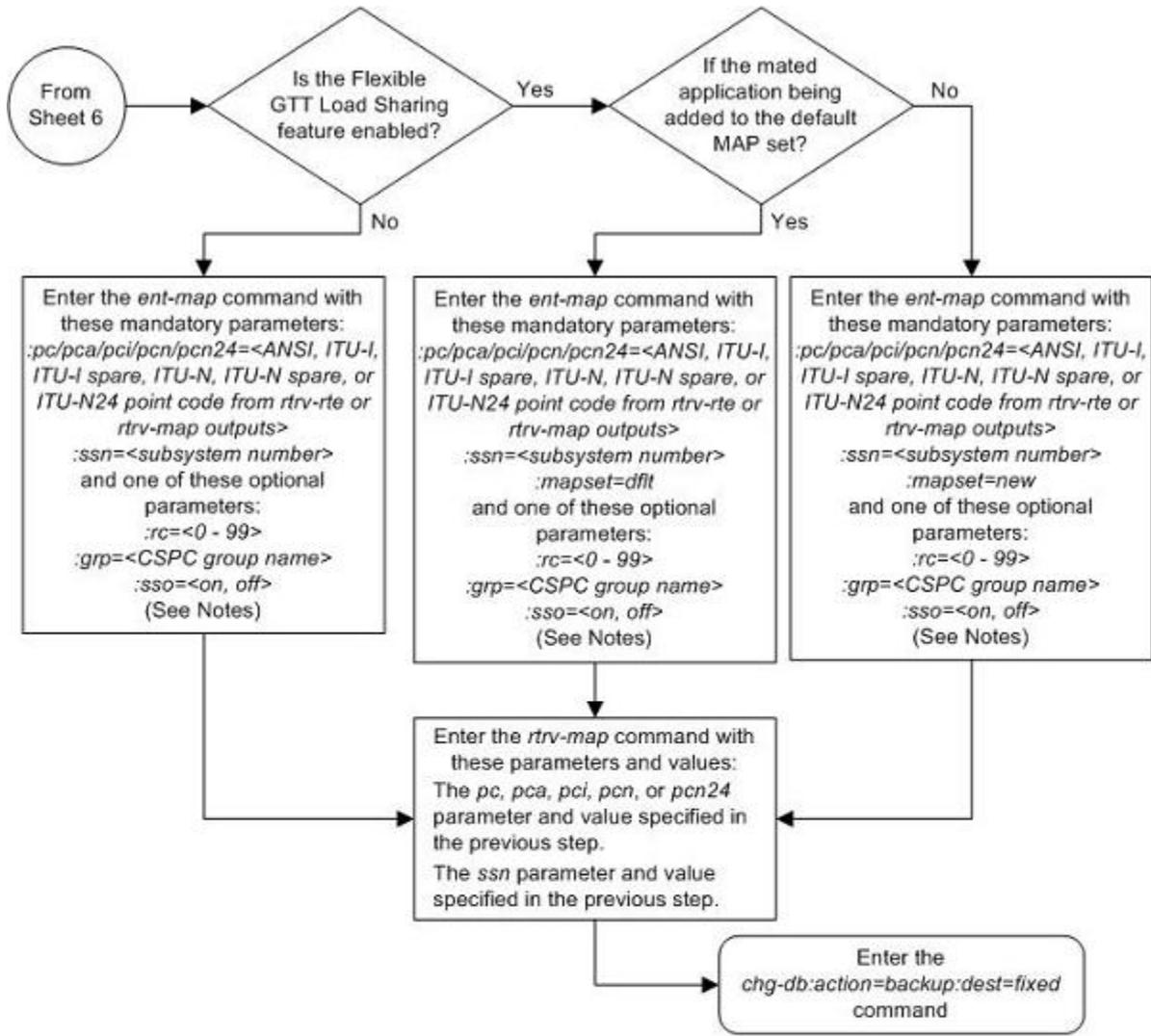






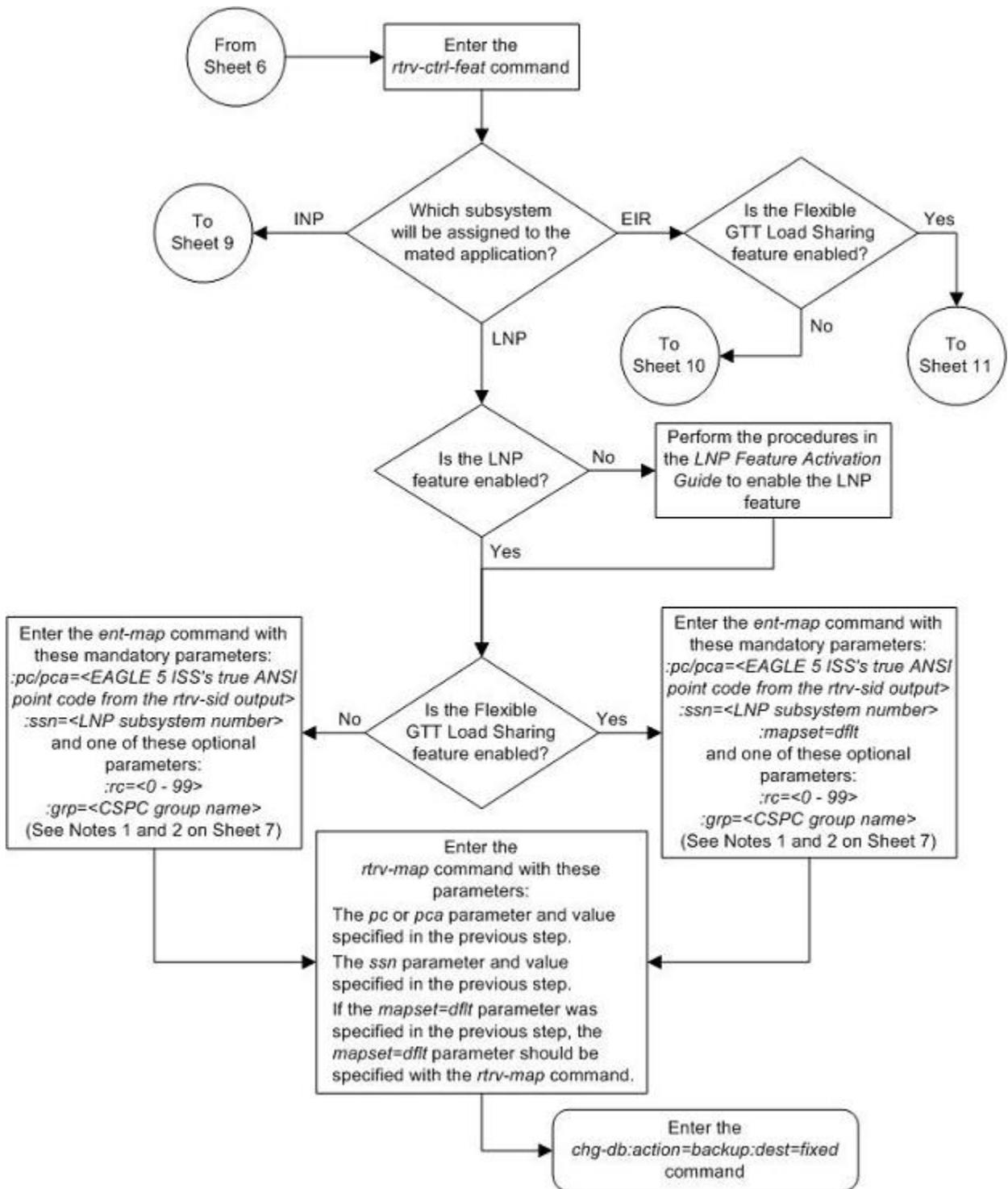


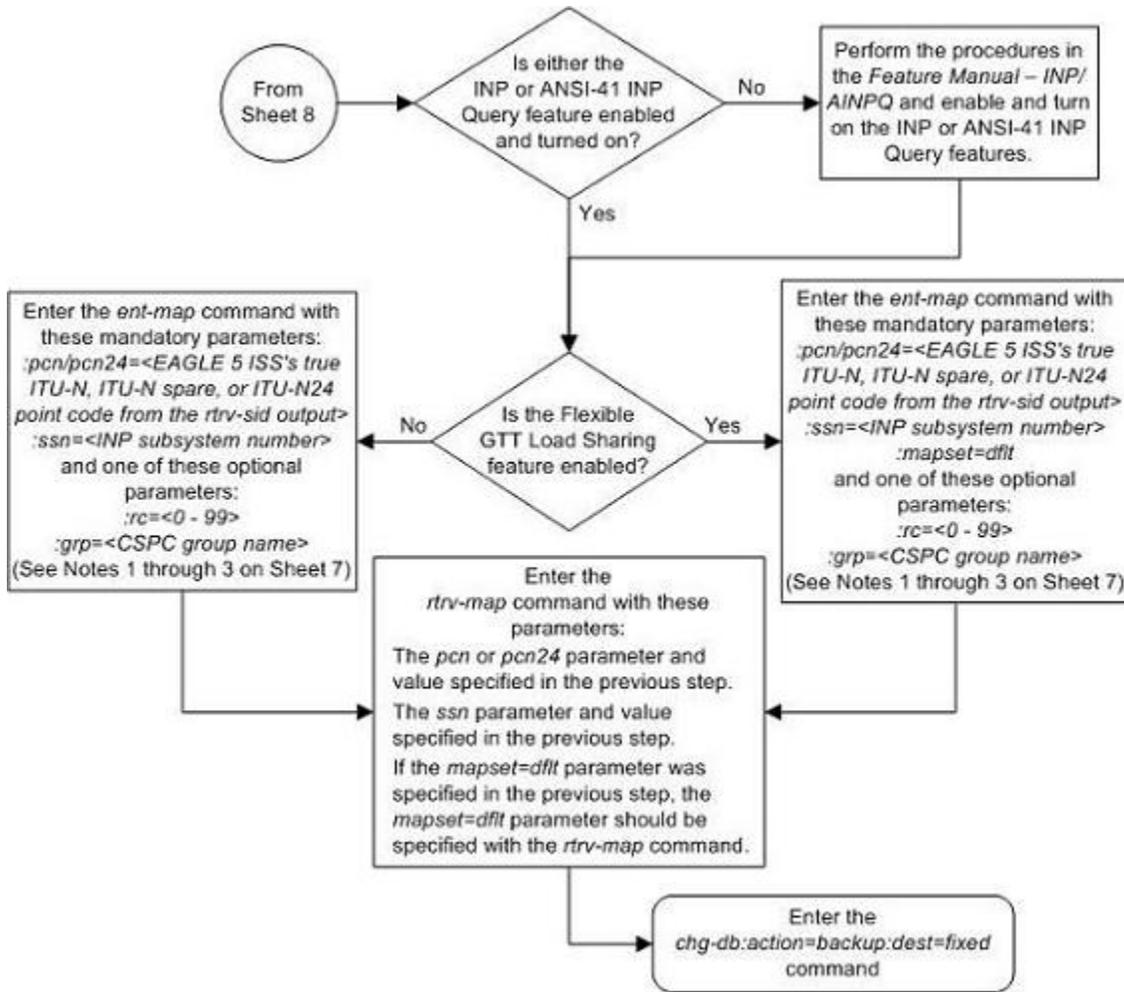


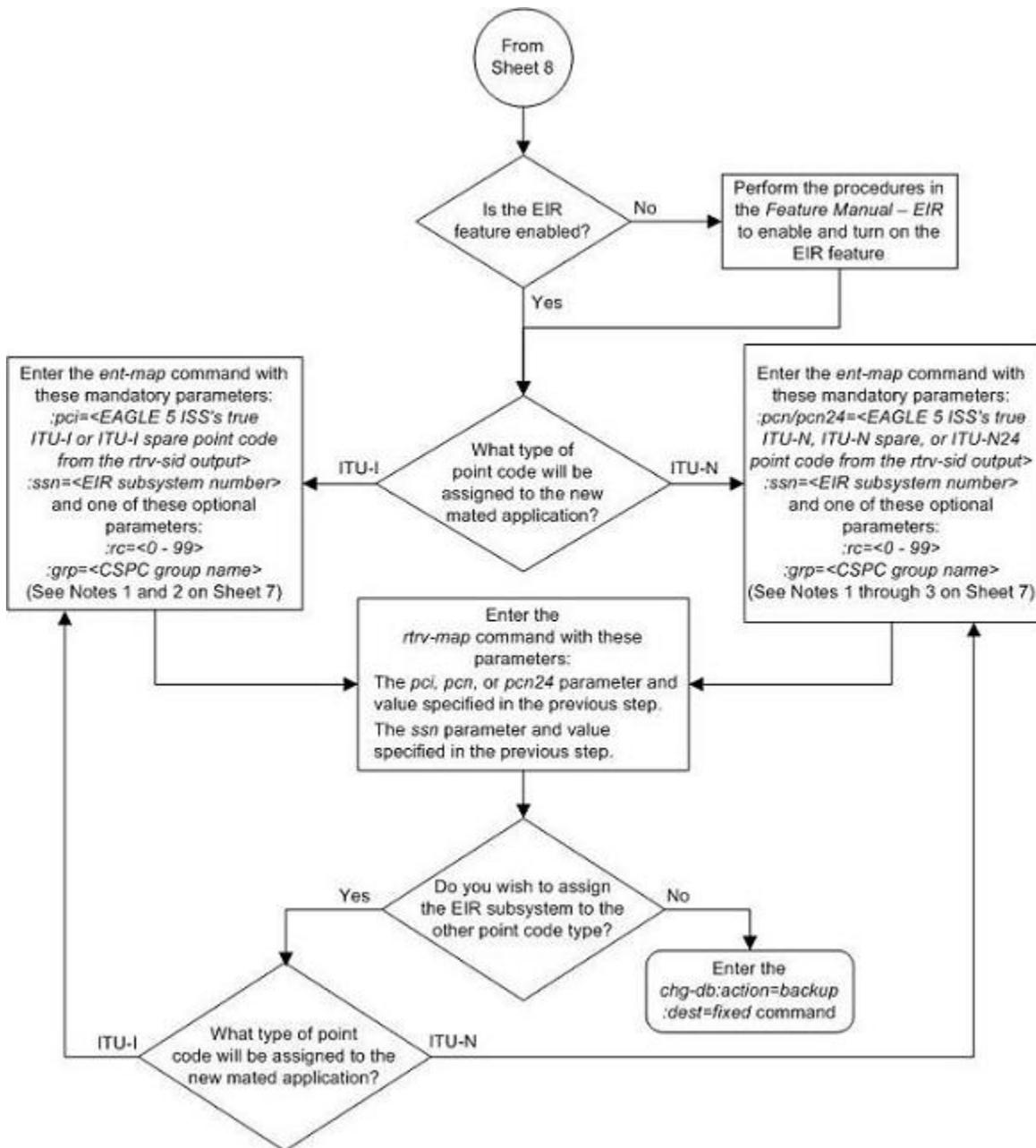


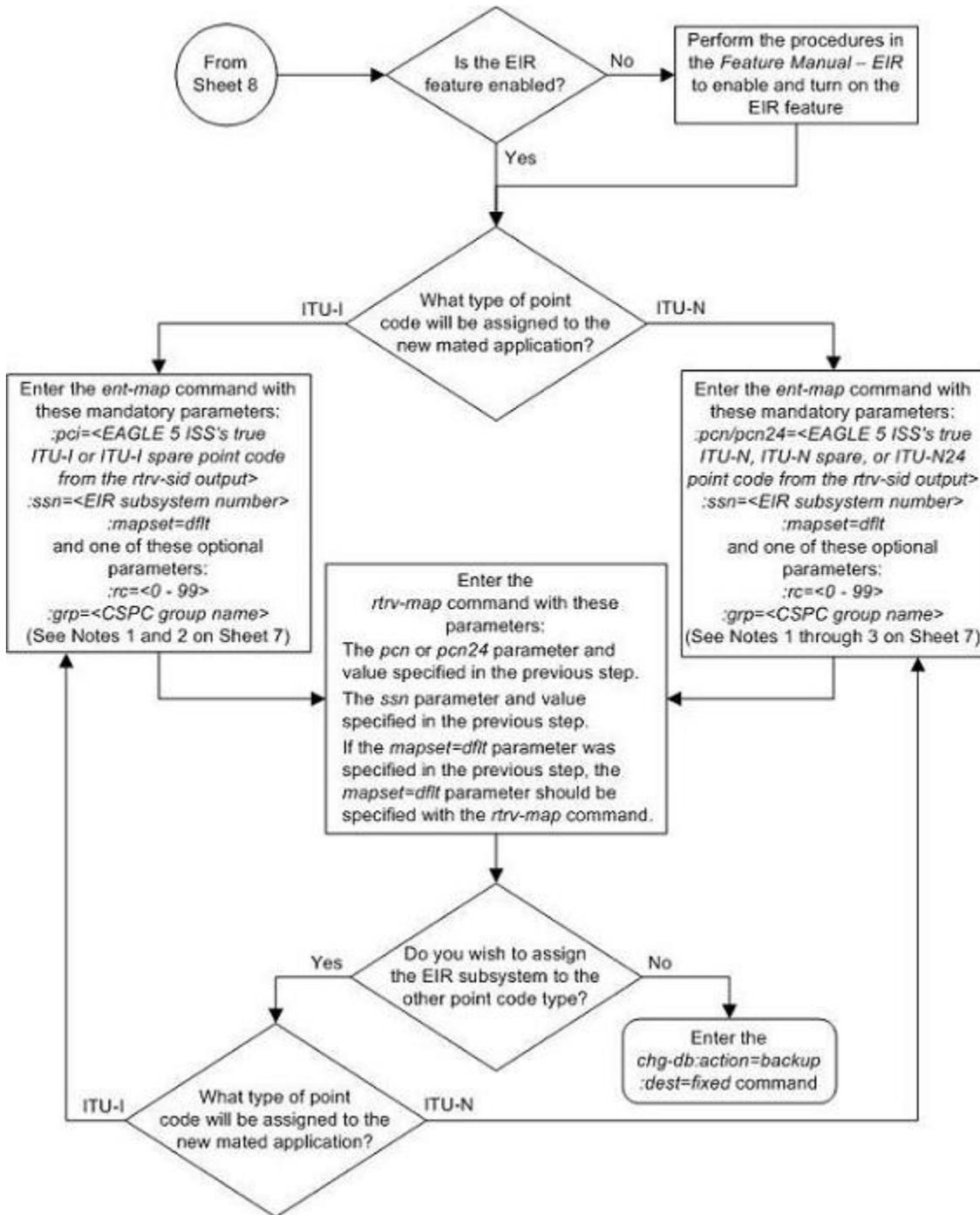
Notes:

1. The *rc* parameter can be specified, but does not have to. If the *rc* parameter is not specified, its value will be 10.
2. The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the *grp* parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the *ent-map* command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (see the "Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code" procedure in this chapter), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.
3. If the point code shown in the *rtrv-rte* output is a 14-bit ITU-N point code (*dpcn*), then the *pcn/mpcn* parameters must be specified. If the point code shown in the *rtrv-rte* output is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (*dpcn24*), then the *pcn24/mpcn24* parameters must be specified.









Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application

This procedure is used to provision a dominant mated application in the database using the **ent-map** and **chg-map** commands. A dominant mated application is a mated application containing entries whose RC (relative cost) values are unique. The **ent-map** and **chg-map** commands use these parameters to provision a dominant mated application.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code of the primary signaling point that is to receive the message.

:mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24 – The point code of the backup signaling point that is to receive the message.

NOTE: The point codes can be either an ANSI point code (**pc/pca**, **mpc/mpca**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**pci**, **mpci**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**pcn**, **mpcn**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**pcn24**, **mpcn24**) point code.

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, *Configuring Destination Tables in the Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:ssn – Subsystem number – the subsystem address of the primary point code that is to receive the message.

:mssn – Mate subsystem number – the subsystem address of the backup point code that is to receive the message.

:rc – The relative cost value of the primary point code and subsystem, defined by the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** and **ssn** parameters. The **rc** parameter has a range of values from 0 to 99, with the default value being 10.

:materc – The relative cost value of the backup point code and subsystem, defined by the **mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24** and **mssn** parameters. The **materc** parameter has a range of values from 0 to 99, with the default value being 50.

:grp – The name of the concerned signaling point code group that contains the point codes that should be notified of the subsystem status. This parameter applies to both RPCs/SSNs.

:mrc – Message routing under congestion – defines the handling of Class 0 messages during congestion conditions.

:srm – Subsystem routing messages – defines whether subsystem routing messages (SBR, SNR) are transmitted between the mated applications.

:sso – Subsystem Status Option – defines whether the subsystem status option is on or off. This parameter allows the user the option to have the specified subsystem marked as prohibited even though an MTP-RESUME message has been received by the indicating that the specified point code is allowed. The **sso** parameter cannot be specified if the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** value is the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code, shown in the **rtrv-sid** output.

:mapset – The MAP set ID that the mated applications are assigned to. This parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the point code and subsystem specified for the global title translation must be assigned to the MAP set specified by this parameter. The status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output. To enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.

The **mapset** parameter has three values:

- **df1t** – to assign the MAP to the default MAP set. This value can be specified with both the **ent-map** and **chg-map** commands.
- **new** – to assign the mated application to a new MAP set. This value can be specified only with the **ent-map** command.
- the specific number of an existing MAP set if you are assigning the mated application to an existing MAP set. This value can be specified only with the **chg-map** command.

Refer to the [“Provisioning a MAP Set” section](#) for information on provisioning MAP sets.

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, shown by the columns **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** in the **rtrv-map** output, the parameters **wt**, **mwt**, and **thr** cannot be specified for a dominant mated application. If you wish to use these parameters to provision a mated application, perform one of these procedures:

- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#) .

A dominant mated application can contain up to 32 point codes and subsystems, a primary point code and subsystem, and up to 31 mated point codes and subsystems. When a new dominant mated application is added to the database, the first two entries, the primary point code and subsystem and a mate point code and subsystem are added using the **ent-map** command. All other mated point code and subsystem entries that are being assigned to the primary point code and subsystem are added to the dominant mated application using the **chg-map** command.

All the point codes and subsystems in a dominant mated application have different relative cost values, with the primary point code and subsystem having the lowest relative cost value. All traffic is routed to the primary point code and subsystem, if it is available. If the primary point code and subsystem becomes unavailable, the traffic is routed to highest priority backup point code and subsystem that is available. When the primary point code and subsystem becomes available again, the traffic is then routed back to the primary point code and subsystem.

The examples in this procedure are used to add the mated applications shown in [Table 2-16](#) .

Table 2-16. Dominant Mated Application Configuration Table

Point Code	SSN	RC	Mated Point Code	Mated SSN	MATE RC	CSPC Group	MRC	SRM	SSO
003-003-003	254	10	040-040-040	254	20	grp10	yes	yes	on
005-005-005	250	10	060-060-060	250	20	grp15	yes	yes	off
			070-070-070	251	30	grp05	yes	yes	on

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the mated applications, either primary or the mate, cannot be in the database. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the mated applications, either primary or the mate, can be in other MAP sets. Refer to the [“Provisioning a MAP Set” section](#) for information on provisioning MAP sets.

The point codes specified in the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands (**pc/pca**, **pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24**, and **mpc/mpca**, **mpci**, **mpcn**, or **mpcn24**) must be either a full point code in the routing point code table or the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code. Cluster point codes or network routing point codes cannot be specified with this command. The **rtrv-rte** command can be used to verify the point codes in the routing table. The point codes in the routing table are shown in the **DPCA**, **DPCI**, **DPCN**, or **DPCN24** fields of the **rtrv-rte** command output. The EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code is shown in the **PCA**, **PCI**, **PCN**, or **PCN24** fields of the **rtrv-sid** command output.

A dominant mated application can be provisioned with a point code that is assigned to other mated applications as long as the SSN is not assigned to other mated applications. A point code can be assigned to maximum of 12 different SSNs.

If the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code is specified in the mated application, it must be the primary point code. The relative cost value assigned to this point code must be the lowest value in the mated application. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the mated application containing the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code can be assigned only to the default MAP set.

If the subsystem is the LNP subsystem, the primary point code (**pc** or **pca**) must be the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code. ITU-I, ITU-I spare, and ITU-N point codes (14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, and 24-bit ITU-N point

codes) cannot be used with mated applications that use the LNP subsystem. The LNP feature must be enabled for a quantity greater than zero.

If the subsystem is the INP subsystem, the ITU primary point code of the mated application, **pcn** or **pcn24**, must be the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code. ANSI point codes cannot be used with mated applications that use the INP subsystem. The INP or ANSI-41 INP Query feature must be enabled and turned on. The **pcn** parameter value can be either a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code.

If the subsystem is the EIR subsystem, the ITU primary point code of the mated application, **pcn** or **pcn24**, must be the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code. ANSI point codes cannot be used with mated applications that use the INP subsystem. The INP or ANSI-41 INP Query feature must be enabled and turned on. The **pcn** parameter value can be either a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code.

The EIR subsystem should be assigned to, and can be assigned to, mated applications containing ITU-I or ITU-I true or spare point codes (**pci**) or 14-bit ITU-N true point code or 14-bit ITU-N spare (**pcn**) point codes. The EIR feature must be enabled and turned on.

The format of the point codes specified in the **ent-map** command must be the same. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**pcn24**), the mate point code must be a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**mpcn24**).

The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the **grp** parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the **ent-map** command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application. The status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature can be verified with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The values for the primary point code and subsystem combination (**pc/ssn**) cannot be the same as the mated point code and subsystem combination (**mpc/mssn**). However, the primary and mated point codes can be the same as long as the subsystem numbers are different.

If the point code values are ITU values (**pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24**), the **srn=yes** parameter cannot be specified.

If a mate point code (**mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24**) is specified, the **mssn** parameter must be specified. Also, the point code type of the mate point code must be the same as the point code type of the primary point code. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**pcn24**), the mate point code must be a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**mpcn24**). If spare point codes are being used, both the primary and mate point codes must be spare point codes. For example, if the primary point code is an ITU-I spare point code, the mate point code must be an ITU-I spare point code.

If the **mssn** parameter is specified, the mate point code (**mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24**) must be specified.

If the **grp**, **srn**, **mrc**, and **ssn** parameter values are specified, and the specified point code and SSN is assigned to multiple mated applications, the **grp**, **srn**, **mrc**, and **ssn** values for all mated applications containing the specified point code and SSN will be changed to the values specified in this procedure.

The values of the **ssn** and **mssn** parameters must be from 2 to 255.

The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain 1024, 2000, or 3000 mated applications. The EAGLE 5 ISS default is 1024 mated applications. This quantity can be increased to 2000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-01, or to 3000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-10. For more information on enabling these feature access keys, refer to the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure.

Provisioning a MAP Set

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature provides the ability to define multiple load sharing sets in the MAP table where the same point code and subsystem can be assigned to different load sharing sets.

The MAP table contains specific load sharing sets, designated by numbers, and a default MAP set.

The Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing provides flexible load sharing for global title translations defined in the GTT table and not for the MPS based features. The MPS based features do not support the MAP set ID parameter. The MPS based features perform lookups for load sharing in the default MAP set and the GTT table. The entries in the GTT table can be linked to a MAP set ID, allowing lookups in a specific MAP set other than the default MAP set.

Any MAP entries that were provisioned in the database before the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled are placed in the default MAP set when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

To provision entries in the default MAP set, the **mapset=dflt** parameter must be specified with the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands.

To provision entries in an existing MAP set other than the default MAP set, the **mapset=<MAP set ID>** parameter must be specified with the **chg-map** command. Provisioning entries in an existing MAP set can be performed only with the **chg-map** command.

To provision entries in a new MAP set, the **mapset=new** parameter must be specified with the **ent-map** command. The **mapset=new** parameter can be specified only with the **ent-map** command. When the **ent-map** command is executed with the **mapset=new** parameter, the new MAP set ID is automatically generated and displayed in the output of the **ent-map** command as follows.

```
New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = <new MAP set ID>
```

A MAP set, other than the default MAP set, is a MAP group provisioned with the MAP set ID and can contain a maximum of 32 point codes.

The default MAP set can contain multiple MAP groups. The point code can appear in only one MAP group in the default MAP set.

The point code provisioned in a MAP set can be provisioned in multiple MAP sets. All the point codes in a MAP set must be different.

Canceling the RTRV-MAP Command

Because the **rtrv-map** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-map** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-map** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the mated applications in the database using the **rtrv-map** command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
002-002-007 50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-008 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-009 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-010 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-011 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
255-001-000 250 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON
255-001-000 251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
253-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-000 252 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON
255-001-000 253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
253-001-004 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-001 255 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
253-001-005 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
255-001-001 250 10 DOM YES YES grp01 OFF
253-001-001 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 OFF
255-001-002 251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-002 252 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
255-001-003 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
255-001-002 253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 ON
255-001-004 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 ON
PCI Mate PCI SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
2-001-2 255 10 DOM YES YES grp03 OFF
2-001-1 254 20 DOM YES YES grp03 OFF
PCN Mate PCN SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
00347 253 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF
01387 254 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output as shown in the following example.

```
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR 002-002-007
50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 33 20
002-002-008 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 33 20
002-002-009 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 33 20
002-002-010 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 50 20
002-002-011 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 50 20
255-001-000 250 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON -- --- --
255-001-000 251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20
253-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20
255-001-000 252 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON -- --- --
255-001-000 253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20
253-001-004 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20
255-001-001 255 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON -- --- --
253-001-005 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON -- --- --
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (20 of 36000)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000 250 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON
MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000 251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
253-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
MAPSET ID=2
255-001-000 252 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON
```

```

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          253 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                   253-001-004 254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=3
255-001-001          255 10  DOM YES YES grp01  ON
                   253-001-005 254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=4
255-001-001          250 10  DOM YES YES grp01  OFF
                   253-001-001 254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-002          251 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                   255-001-002 254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=5
255-001-002          252 10  DOM YES YES grp01  ON
                   255-001-003 254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=6
255-001-002          253 10  SHR --- --- grp01  ON
                   255-001-004 254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007          50 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                   002-002-008 30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                   002-002-009 30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                   002-002-010 30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                   002-002-011 30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
PCI
Mate PCI           SSN RC  MULT SRM MRC  GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=8
2-001-2            255 10  DOM YES YES grp03  OFF
                   2-001-1     254 20  DOM YES YES grp03  OFF
PCN
Mate PCN           SSN RC  MULT SRM MRC  GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=9
00347              253 10  SHR --- --- grp05  OFF
                   01387       254 10  SHR --- --- grp05  OFF
    
```

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing and Weighted GTT Load Sharing features are enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output as shown in the following example.

```

PCA           Mate PCA           SSN RC  MULT SRM MRC  GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007          50 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
                   002-002-008 30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
                   002-002-009 30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
                   002-002-010 30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 50 20
                   002-002-011 30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          250 10  SOL --- --- grp01  ON  -- --- --

MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000          251 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20
                   253-001-002 254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=2
255-001-000          252 10  SOL --- --- grp01  ON  -- --- --

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          253 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20
                   253-001-004 254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=3
255-001-001          255 10  DOM YES YES grp01  ON  -- --- --
                   253-001-005 254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  ON  -- --- --
    
```

NOTE: If the maximum number of mated applications shown in the rtrv-map output in step 1 is 1024, 2000, or 3000, skip step 2 and go to step 3.

2. If the maximum number of mated applications shown in the rtrv-map output in step 1 is 36000, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

Although the `rtrv-map` output shows there can be 36000 entries, a maximum of 1024, 2000, or 3000 different point codes (depending on whether the XMAP Table Expansion feature is enabled for 2000 or 3000 mated applications) can be provisioned for mated applications. To verify the number of different point codes that can be provisioned for mated applications, enter the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```
MAP table is (3000 of 3000) 100% full
```

NOTE: The `rtrv-tbl-capacity` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` command, see the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 or the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of mated applications is 3000, and the current number of provisioned mated applications is 3000, no new point codes can be used to provision mated applications. Skip step 3 and go to step 4.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 or the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of mated applications is either 1024 or 2000, and the mated application being added increases the number beyond 1024 or 2000, do not perform step 3, but perform the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure and enable XMAP Table Expansion feature for 3000 mated applications. Then go to step 4. If the maximum number of mated applications is not increased, no new point codes can be used to provision mated applications.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 or the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of mated applications is either 1024, 2000, or 3000 and the mated application being added will not increase the number beyond the quantity shown in the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 or the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` output in step 2, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

3. Display the status of the XMAP Table Expansion feature by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	off	----
XMAP Table Expansion	893007701	off	----
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the XMAP Table Expansion controlled feature is not enabled or on, refer to the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure and enable XMAP Table Expansion controlled feature for either 2000 or 3000 mated applications as required. Then go to step 4.

NOTE: If a new point code is being added to a new MAP group or MAP set, skip steps 4 and 5, and go to step 6.

NOTE: If an existing point code in the `rtrv-map` output on Sheet 1 is being added to a new MAP group or MAP set, skip step 4 and go to step 5.

4. A MAP group, without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, a MAP set, other than the default MAP set, and a MAP group contained in the default MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 entries.

Verify the number of entries that the MAP group or MAP set contains by entering the `rtrv-map` command with the primary point code and SSN assigned to the MAP group or MAP set. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the `mapset` parameter and MAP set ID of the MAP set that the new mated application will be added to.

If the specified MAP set is not the default MAP set, only the `mapset` parameter needs to be specified with the `rtrv-map` command. The point code and SSN does not need to be specified. For this example, enter one of these commands.

```
rtrv-map:pca=002-002-007:ssn=50
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)
PCA           Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
002-002-007   50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
              002-002-008   30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
              002-002-009   30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
              002-002-010   30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
              002-002-011   30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
```

```
rtrv-map:pca=002-002-007:ssn=50:mapset=df1t
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)
PCA           Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
002-002-007   50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
              002-002-008   30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
              002-002-009   30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
              002-002-010   30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
              002-002-011   30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
```

```
rtrv-map:mapset=7
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)
PCA           Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007   50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
              002-002-008   30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
              002-002-009   30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
              002-002-010   30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
              002-002-011   30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
```

If the MAP group or MAP set contains 32 entries, no more entries can be added to the specified MAP group or MAP set. Entries can be removed from the specified MAP group or MAP set or the new mated application can be added another MAP group or MAP set, or can be added to a new MAP group or MAP set.

Perform the [Removing a Mated Application](#) procedure to remove any entries from the MAP group or MAP set. If a new point code is being added to this MAP group or MAP set, go to step 6. If an existing point code is being added to this MAP group or MAP set, go to step 5.

If the point code will be added to another MAP group or MAP set, repeat this step for the other MAP group or MAP set.

If the point code will be added to a new MAP group or MAP set, go to step 5.

If none of these actions will be performed, then this procedure cannot be performed.

If the MAP group or MAP set contains less than 32 entries, and a new point code is being added to this MAP group or MAP set, go to step 6. If an existing point code is being added to this MAP group or MAP set, go to step 5.

NOTE: If a new point code is being provisioned for the mated application, skip step 5 and go to step 6.

5. A mated application can be provisioned with a point code that is assigned to other mated applications as long as the SSN is not assigned to other mated applications.

A point code can be assigned to maximum of 12 different SSNs. Verify the number of SSNs assigned to the point code that will be specified for the mated application in this procedure by entering the **rtrv-map** command with the point code of the new mated application. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-map:pca=255-001-000

This is an example of the possible output.

PCA	Mate	PCA	SSN	RC	MULT	SRM	MRC	GRP	NAME	SSO
255-001-000			250	10	SOL	---	---	grp01		ON
255-001-000			251	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
	253-001-002		254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
255-001-000			252	10	SOL	---	---	grp01		ON
255-001-000			253	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
	253-001-004		254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the MAPSET IDs for the mated applications are shown in the **rtrv-map** output.

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned, the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-map** output.

If the point code is assigned to less than 12 different SSNs, then the existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output can be used to provision the mated application. Go to step 6.

If the point code is assigned to 12 different SSNs, another existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output or a new point code must be used to provision the mated application. If an existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output will be used to provision the mated application, repeat this step for that point code. Then go to step 6.

If a new point code will be used to provision the mated application, go to step 6.

If the point code is assigned to 12 different SSNs, and neither an existing point code in the `rtrv-map` output nor a new point code will be used to provision the mated application, then this procedure cannot be performed.

NOTE: If a concerned signaling point code (CSPC) group is not being assigned to the mated application, skip steps 6 and 7, and go to step 8.

NOTE: If the mated point code is not assigned to a CSPC group, that point code will not be notified of the subsystem's status.

6. Display the point codes in the CSPC group that you wish to assign to the mated application by first entering the `rtrv-cspc` command with no parameters.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP NETWORK PERCENT FULL
grp01 ANSI 6%
grp02 ITU-I 9%
grp03 ITU-N 12%
grp04 ANSI 15%
grp05 ANSI 15%
grp10 ANSI 15%
grp15 ANSI 15%
```

If the desired CSPC group is shown in the `rtrv-cspc` output, re-enter the `rtrv-cspc` command with the CSPC group name. For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-cspc:grp=grp05

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP PCA
grp05 005-005-005
      007-007-007
      008-008-008
      009-009-009
```

rtrv-cspc:grp=grp10

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:59:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP PCA
grp10 003-003-003
      004-004-004
      008-008-008
      009-009-009
```

rtrv-cspc:grp=grp15

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CSPC GRP PCA
grp15 005-005-005
      006-006-006
      008-008-008
      009-009-009
```

NOTE: If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, then point codes of multiple network types can be displayed in the `rtrv-cspc` output, if point codes of multiple network types are assigned to the CSPC group.

If the CSPC group is not in the database, or if the required point code is not assigned to the CSPC group, perform the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure and add the required CSPC group or point code to the database.

NOTE: If the output of the `rtrv-cspc` command performed in step 6 shows CSPC groups containing a mixture of point code types, or if the new CSPC group that was added in step 6 contains a mixture of point code types, skip step 7 and go to step 8.

7. The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the `grp` parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the `ent-map` command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.

Verify the status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature by entering this command:

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

8. If the **MAPSET** column is shown in the `rtrv-map` output in step 1, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. Go to step 9.

If the **MAPSET** column is not shown in step 1 and you do not wish to provision MAP sets in this procedure, skip this step and go to step 9.

If the **MAPSET** column is not shown in step 1 and you wish to provision MAP sets in this procedure, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure and enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. After the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, go to step 9.

NOTE: If the `sso` parameter will be specified for the mated application, skip step 9 and go to step 10. The EAGLE 5 ISS's point code and LNP, EIR, or INP subsystem cannot be assigned to a mated application using the `sso` parameter.

9. Display the EAGLE 5 ISS self-identification, using the `rtrv-sid` command.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
```

010-020-030	1-023-1 s-1-023-1	12-0-14-1 s-12-0-14-1	rlghncxa03w	OTHER
CPCA				
001-001-001	002-002-003	002-002-004	002-002-005	
002-002-006	002-002-007	002-002-008	002-002-009	
004-002-001	004-003-003	050-060-070		
CPCI				
1-001-1	1-001-2	1-001-3	1-001-4	
1-002-1	1-002-2	1-002-3	1-002-4	
2-001-1	7-222-7			
CPCN				
2-0-10-3	2-0-11-0	2-0-11-2	2-0-12-1	
2-2-3-3	2-2-4-0	10-14-10-1		

The EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code is shown in either the **PCA**, **PCI**, **PCN**, or **PCN24** fields. This is an example of the possible output.

NOTE: If the both point codes that will be specified for the mated application are point codes assigned to other mated applications, skip step 10, and go to step 11.

NOTE: If the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code will be specified for the mated application, and its mated point code is assigned to other mated applications, skip steps 10, 11, 12, and go to step 13 skip step 10 and go to step 11.

NOTE: If only one of the point codes that will be specified for the mated application is assigned to other mated applications, perform step 10 for the new point code that is not assigned to other mated applications.

10. Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the **rtrv-dstn** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
```

DPCA	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASI	ALIASN	DOMAIN
001-207-000	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-001-001	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-001-002	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-005-000	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-007-000	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
008-012-003	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
003-002-004	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
009-002-003	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
010-020-005	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
DPCI	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASI	ALIASN	DOMAIN
1-207-0	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
0-015-0	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
0-017-0	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
1-011-1	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
1-011-2	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
DPCN	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASA	ALIASI	DOMAIN
DPCN24	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASA	ALIASI	DOMAIN

```
Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the required point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, skip steps 11 through 14 and perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with step 15.

11. Display the point code that will be assigned to the mated application by using the **rtrv-dstn** command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-dstn:dPCA=010-020-005

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
010-020-005  -----  no   ---  -----  -----  SS7

PPC           NCAI           PRX
009-002-003  ----          no

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** command output, the following output is displayed.

```
DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN

No destinations meeting the requested criteria were found

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in the previous step and repeat this step.

After the new point code has been added, skip steps 12 through 14 and perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with step 15.

12. Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpc** parameter specifying the point codes to be used with the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route.

For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-rte:dPCA=003-003-003

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
003-003-003  -----  -----  1s03         10          003-003-003
RTX:No      CLLI=1s07clli
```

rtrv-rte:dPCA=005-005-005

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
005-005-005  -----  -----  1s05         10          005-005-005
                                1s15         30          089-047-123
```

```
lsa8      50      077-056-000
RTX:No    CLLI=ls05clli
```

rtrv-rte:dPCA=008-008-008

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24  LSN      RC      APCA
008-008-008 -----
ls20      10      008-008-008
RTX:No    CLLI=ls20clli
```

rtrv-rte:dPCA=031-049-100

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24  LSN      RC      APCA
031-049-100 -----
ls10      10      031-049-100
RTX:No    CLLI=ls10clli
```

rtrv-rte:dPCA=040-040-040

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24  LSN      RC      APCA
040-040-040 -----
ls11      10      040-040-040
RTX:No    CLLI=ls11clli
```

rtrv-rte:dPCA=056-113-200

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24  LSN      RC      APCA
056-113-200 -----
ls12      10      056-113-200
RTX:No    CLLI=ls12clli
```

rtrv-rte:dPCA=060-060-060

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24  LSN      RC      APCA
060-060-060 -----
ls13      10      060-060-060
RTX:No    CLLI=ls13clli
```

rtrv-rte:dPCA=070-070-070

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24  LSN      RC      APCA
070-070-070 -----
ls15      10      070-070-070
RTX:No    CLLI=ls15clli
```

rtrv-rte:dPCA=179-183-050

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24  LSN      RC      APCA
179-183-050 -----
ls18      10      179-183-050
RTX:No    CLLI=ls18clli
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

If the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code will not be specified for the mated application, skip steps 10 and 11, and go to step 12.

If the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code will be specified for the mated application, go to step 11.

NOTE: If the rtrv-ctrl-feat output in step 3 shows that either the LNP feature is enabled, or the EIR, INP or ANSI-41 INP Query feature is enabled and turned on, skip steps 11 and 12, and go to step 13.

13. The entry **LNP TNS** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output with a quantity greater than zero if the LNP feature is enabled. If the EIR feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **EIR** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output and the status of the EIR feature should be on. If the INP feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **INP** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output and the status of the INP feature should be on. If the ANSI-41 INP Query feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **ANSI-41 INP Query** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output and the status of the ANSI-41 INP Query feature should be on. If the LNP feature is enabled, or if the EIR, INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query feature is enabled and turned on, skip step 12 and go to step 13.

14. Enable either the INP, ANSI-41 INP Query, EIR, or LNP features, depending on which subsystem you wish to use.

To use the INP subsystem, enable and turn on either the INP or ANSI-41 INP Query feature, perform the procedures in the *Feature Manual - INP/AINPQ*.

To use the LNP subsystem, enable the LNP feature, perform the procedures in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide*.

15. Add the mated application to the database using the **ent-map** command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-
map:pca=003-003-003:ssn=254:rc=10:mpc=040-040-040:mssn=254 :materc=20:g
rp=grp10:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=on

ent-
map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250:rc=10:mpc=060-060-060:mssn=250 :materc=20:g
rp=grp15:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=off
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-
map:pca=003-003-003:ssn=254:rc=10:mpc=040-040-040:mssn=254 :materc=20:g
rp=grp10:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=on:mapset=new

ent-
map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250:rc=10:mpc=060-060-060:mssn=250 :materc=20:g
rp=grp15:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=off:mapset=df1t
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled when each of these commands have successfully completed, and a new MAP set was created, a message similar to the following should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = 9
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled when each of these commands have successfully completed, and the mated application was added to the default MAP set, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

NOTE:

- If the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code and subsystem number is being assigned to the mated application, the point code and subsystem number must have the lowest relative cost value in the mated application and can have only one mated point code and subsystem assigned to it. The EAGLE 5 ISS's point code and subsystem cannot be assigned if the `sso` parameter is specified for the mated application. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code and subsystem number can be assigned only to the default MAP set using the `mapset=df1t` parameter.
- To create a dominant mated application, the `rc`, `mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24`, `mssn`, and `materc` parameters must be specified. The `materc` values must be larger than the `rc` value. The `materc` values cannot be equal to each other.
- The EIR subsystem can be assigned to mated applications containing an ITU-I EAGLE 5 ISS point code and to another mated application containing a 14-bit ITU-N EAGLE 5 ISS point code. Perform this step as necessary to provision an ITU-I and a 14-bit ITU-N mated application containing the EIR subsystem.
- The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the `grp` parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the `ent-map` command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.
- The point code type of the mate point code must be the same as the point code type of the primary point code. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (`pcn24`), the mate point code must be a 24-bit ITU-N point code (`mpcn24`). If spare point codes are being used, both the primary and mate point codes must be spare point codes. For example, if the primary point code is an ITU-I spare point code, the mate point code must be an ITU-I spare point code.
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled, the `mapset` parameter must be specified with the `ent-map` command.
If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is not enabled, the `mapset` parameter cannot be specified with the `ent-map` command.

To provision entries in the default MAP set, the `mapset=df1t` parameter must be specified with the `ent-map` command.

To provision entries in a new MAP set, the `mapset=new` parameter must be specified with the `ent-map` command. The `mapset=new` parameter can be

specified only with the `ent-map` command. When the `ent-map` command is executed with the `mapset=new` parameter, the new MAP set ID is automatically generated and displayed in the output of the `ent-map` command as follows.

```
New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = <new MAP set ID>
```

A MAP set, other than the default MAP set, is a MAP group provisioned with the MAP set ID and can contain a maximum of 32 point code and subsystem entries.

The default MAP set can contain multiple MAP groups. Each group in the default MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 point code and subsystem entries.

The point code and subsystem entry can appear only once in the default MAP set, so the point code and subsystem entry can appear in only one MAP group in the default MAP set. The point code and subsystem entry provisioned in a MAP set can be provisioned in multiple MAP sets. If a point code and subsystem entry is provisioned in different MAP sets, the relative cost value of the entry in each MAP set can be different. All the point code and subsystem entries in a MAP set, including the default MAP set, must be different.

- If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, shown by the columns `WT`, `%WT`, and `THR` in the `rtrv-map` output, the parameters `wt`, `mwt`, and `thr` cannot be specified for a dominant mated application.

NOTE: If no other entries are being added to the mated application, skip step 14 and go to step 15.

16. Add the mated point code and subsystem to the mated application using the `chg-map` command according to the notes in step 11.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-  
map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250:rc=10:mpca=070-070-070 :mssn=251:materc=30:  
grp=grp05:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=on
```

```
chg-  
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpca=031-049-100 :mssn=250:materc=40:  
grp=grp15:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=on
```

```
chg-  
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpca=056-113-200 :mssn=251:materc=50:  
grp=grp05:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=off
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
r1ghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-  
map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250:rc=10:mpca=070-070-070 :mssn=251:materc=30:  
grp=grp05:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=on :mapset=df1t
```

```
chg-  
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpc=179-183-050:mssn=250 :materc=11:g  
rp=grp15:sso=off:mapset=12
```

```
chg-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpca=031-049-100 :mssn=250:materc=40:
grp=grp15:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=on:mapset=13
```

```
chg-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpca=056-113-200 :mssn=251:materc=50:
grp=grp05:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=off :mapset=13
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

Repeat this step for all new entries being added to the existing mated application.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the mated application can contain a maximum of 32 entries.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, and the MAP set is not the default MAP set, the MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 entries.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, and the MAP set is the default MAP set, the default MAP set can contain multiple MAP groups. Each group in the default MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 point code and subsystem entries.

17. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-map** command with the primary point code and subsystem specified in step 13 and 14.

If a new MAP set was created in step 13, the **mapset** parameter should be specified with the **rtrv-map** command. The value for the mapset parameter should be the MAP set ID generated in step 13.

If the mated application was added to an existing MAP in step 14, the **mapset** parameter and value specified in step 14 should be specified with the **rtrv-map** command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-map:pca=003-003-003:ssn=254
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
003-003-003 254 10 DOM YES YES grp10 ON
040-040-040 254 20 DOM YES YES grp10 ON
```

```
rtrv-map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
005-005-005 250 10 DOM YES YES grp15 OFF
060-060-060 250 20 DOM YES YES grp15 OFF
070-070-070 251 30 DOM YES YES grp05 ON
```

```
rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
008-008-008 254 10 DOM YES YES grp10 ON
031-049-100 250 40 DOM YES YES grp15 ON
056-113-200 251 50 DOM YES YES grp05 OFF
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-map:pca=003-003-003:ssn=254:mapset=11

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (37 of 36000)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=11
003-003-003 254 10 DOM YES YES grp10 ON
040-040-040 254 20 DOM YES YES grp10 ON
```

rtrv-map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250:mapset=df1t

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (37 of 36000)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
005-005-005 250 10 DOM YES YES grp15 OFF
060-060-060 250 20 DOM YES YES grp15 OFF
070-070-070 251 30 DOM YES YES grp05 ON
```

rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mapset=13

This is an example of the possible output.

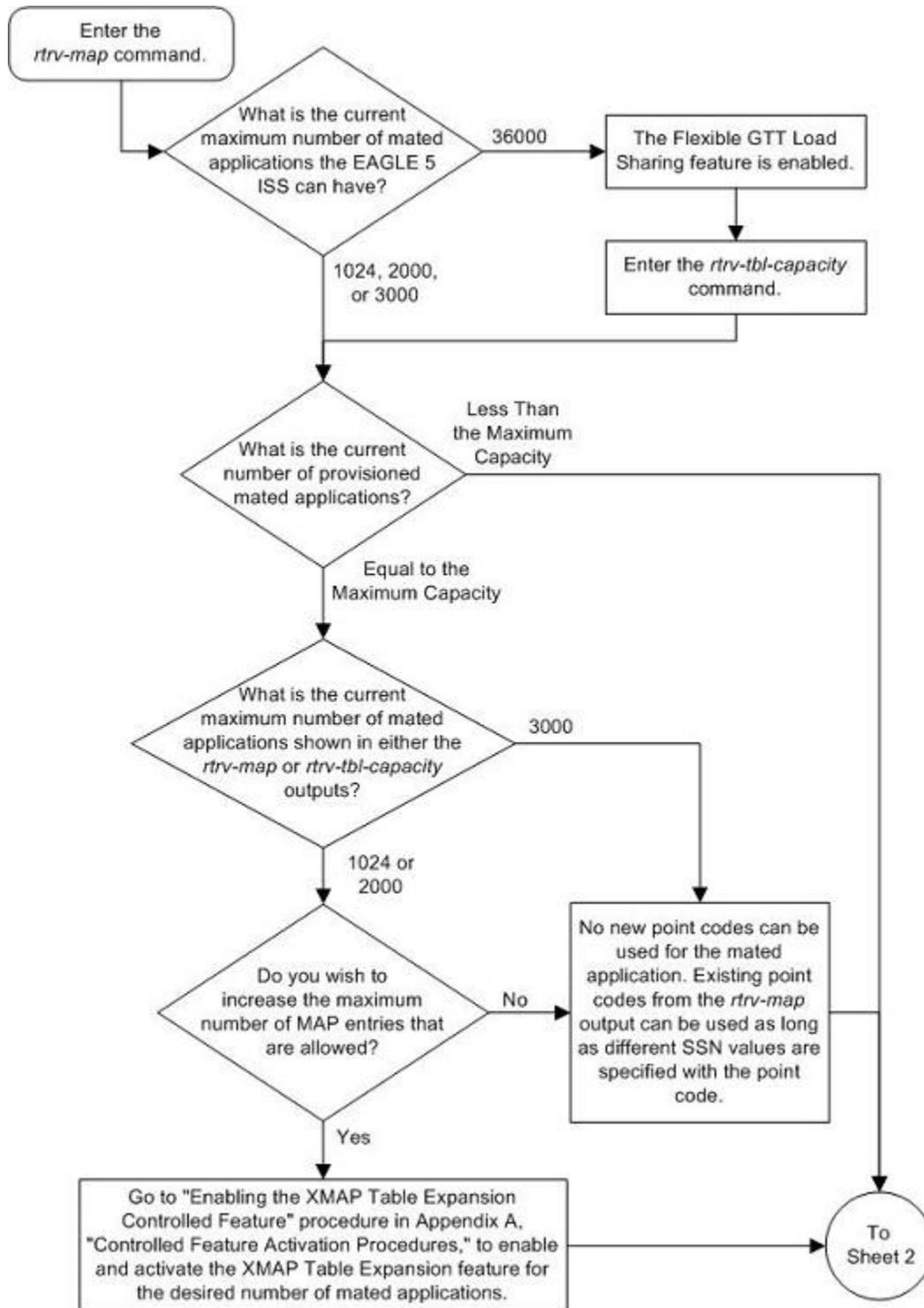
```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (37 of 36000)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=13
008-008-008 254 10 DOM YES YES grp10 ON
031-049-100 250 40 DOM YES YES grp15 ON
056-113-200 251 50 DOM YES YES grp05 OFF
```

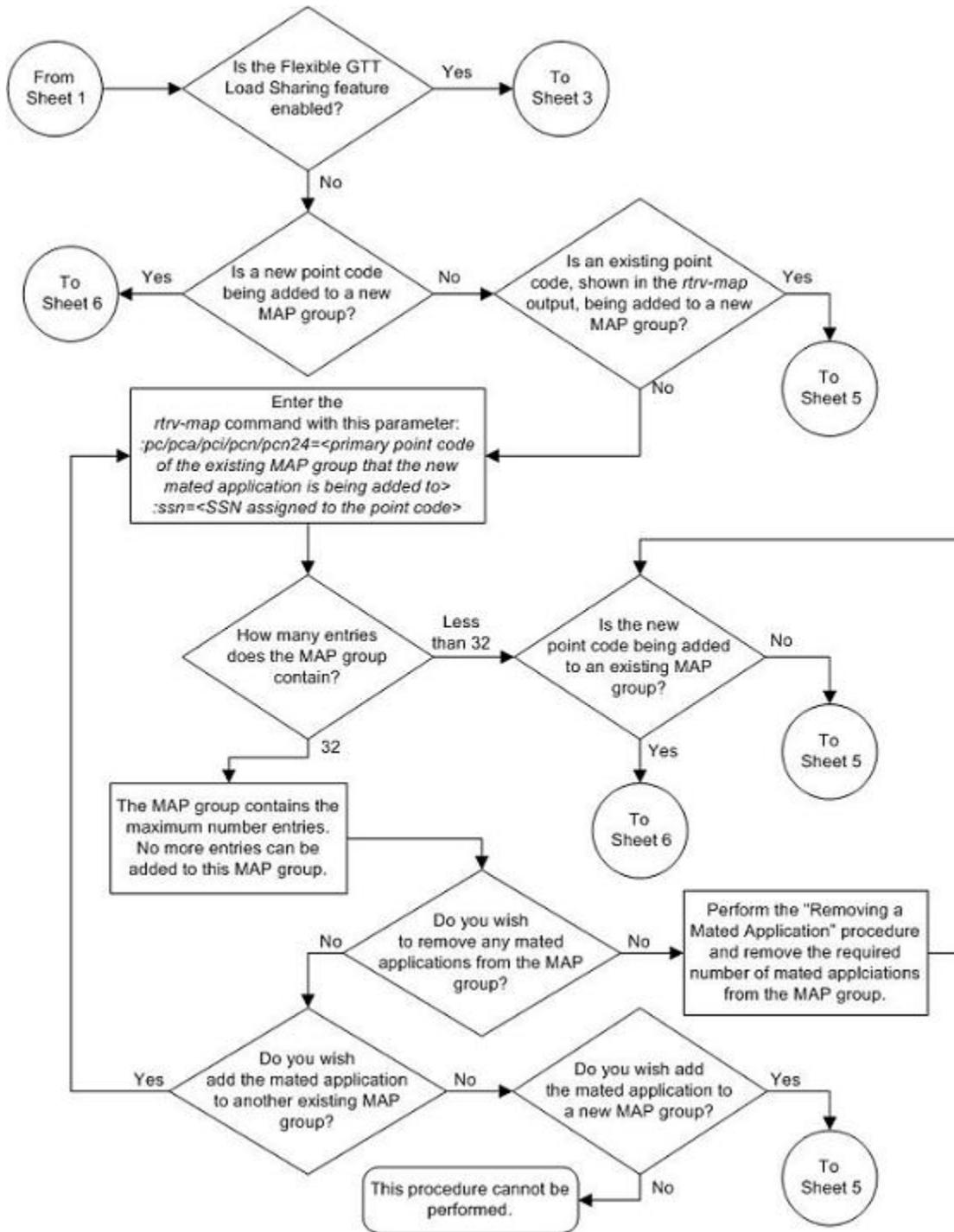
NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output.

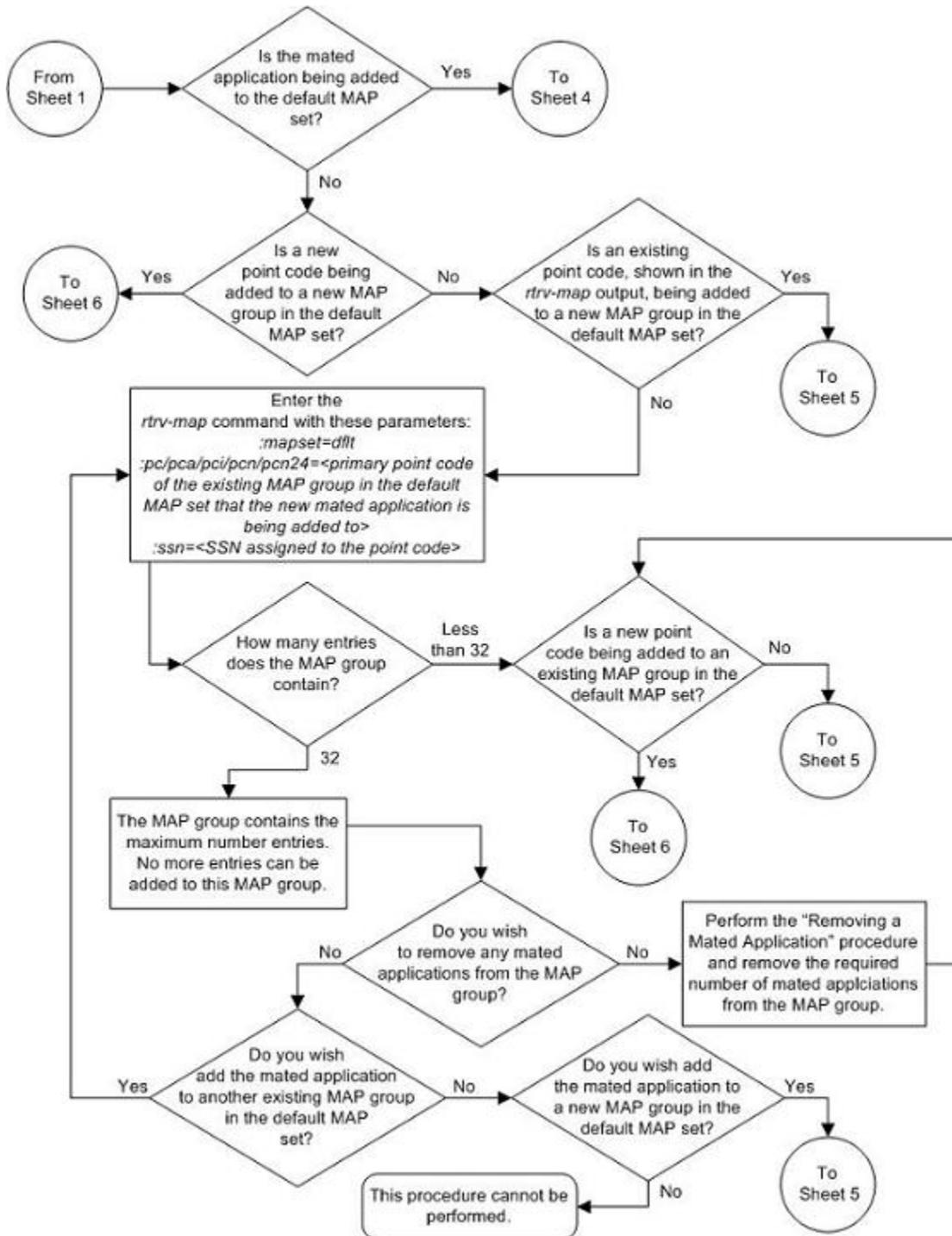
- Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

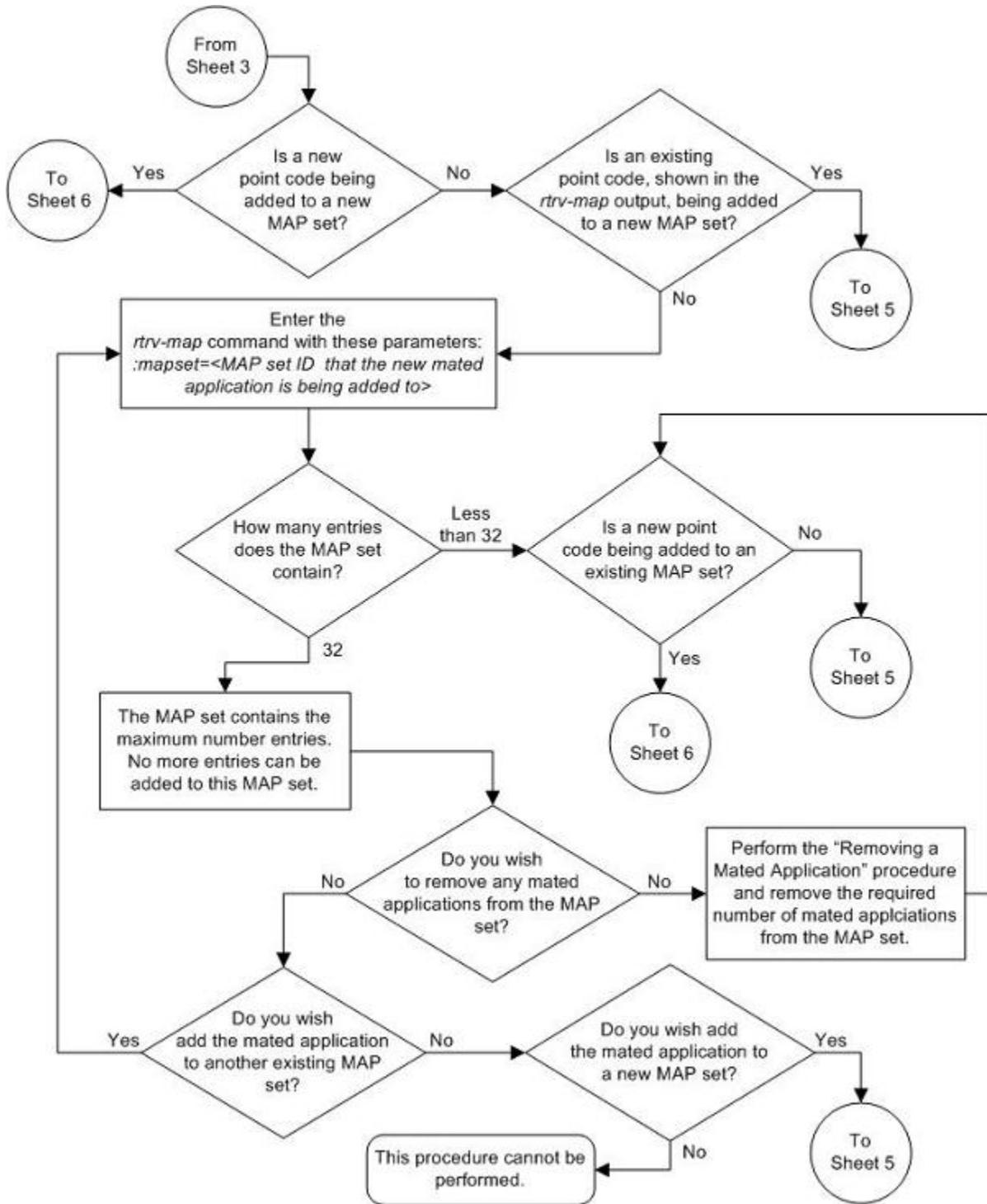
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

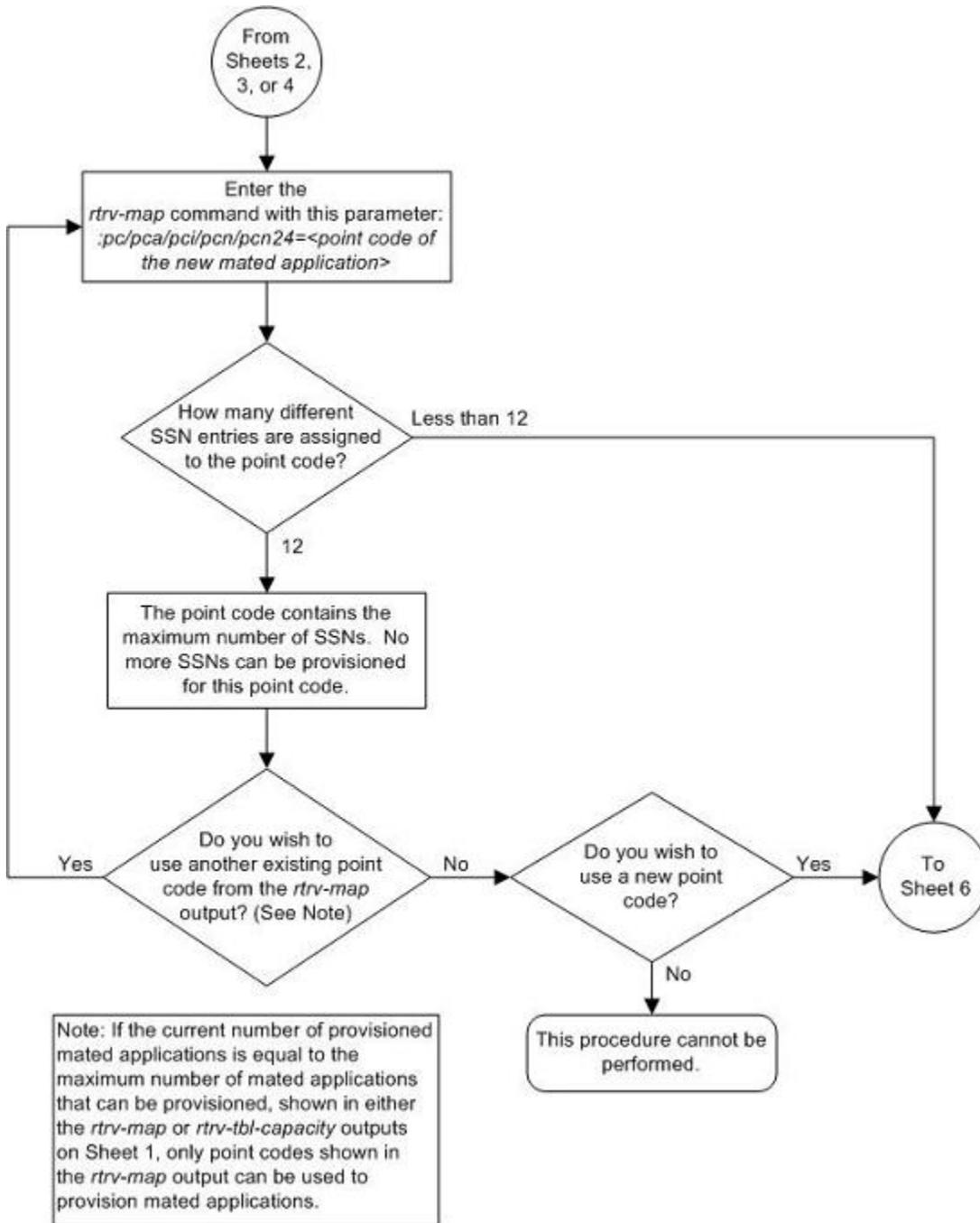
Flowchart 2-9. Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application

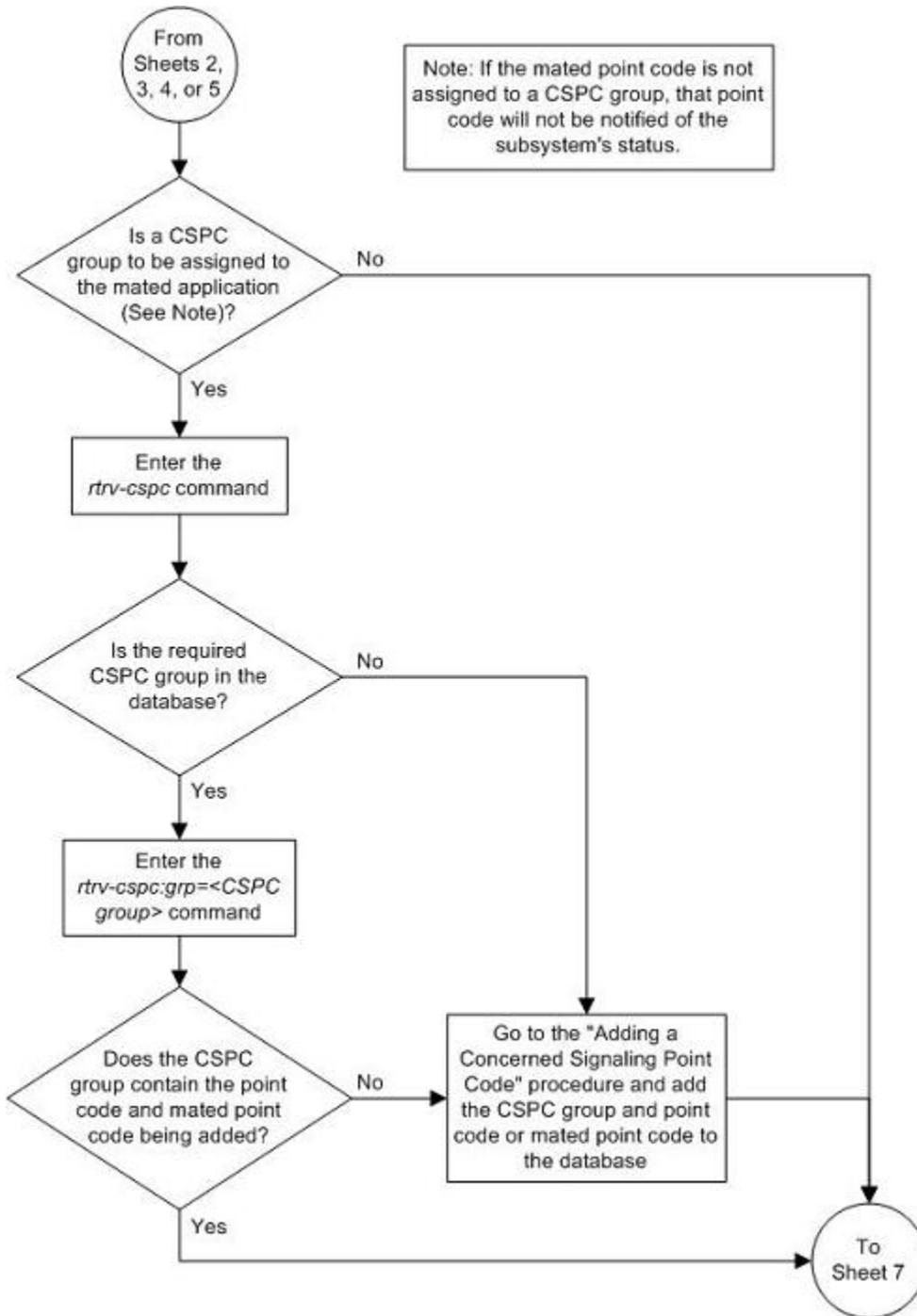


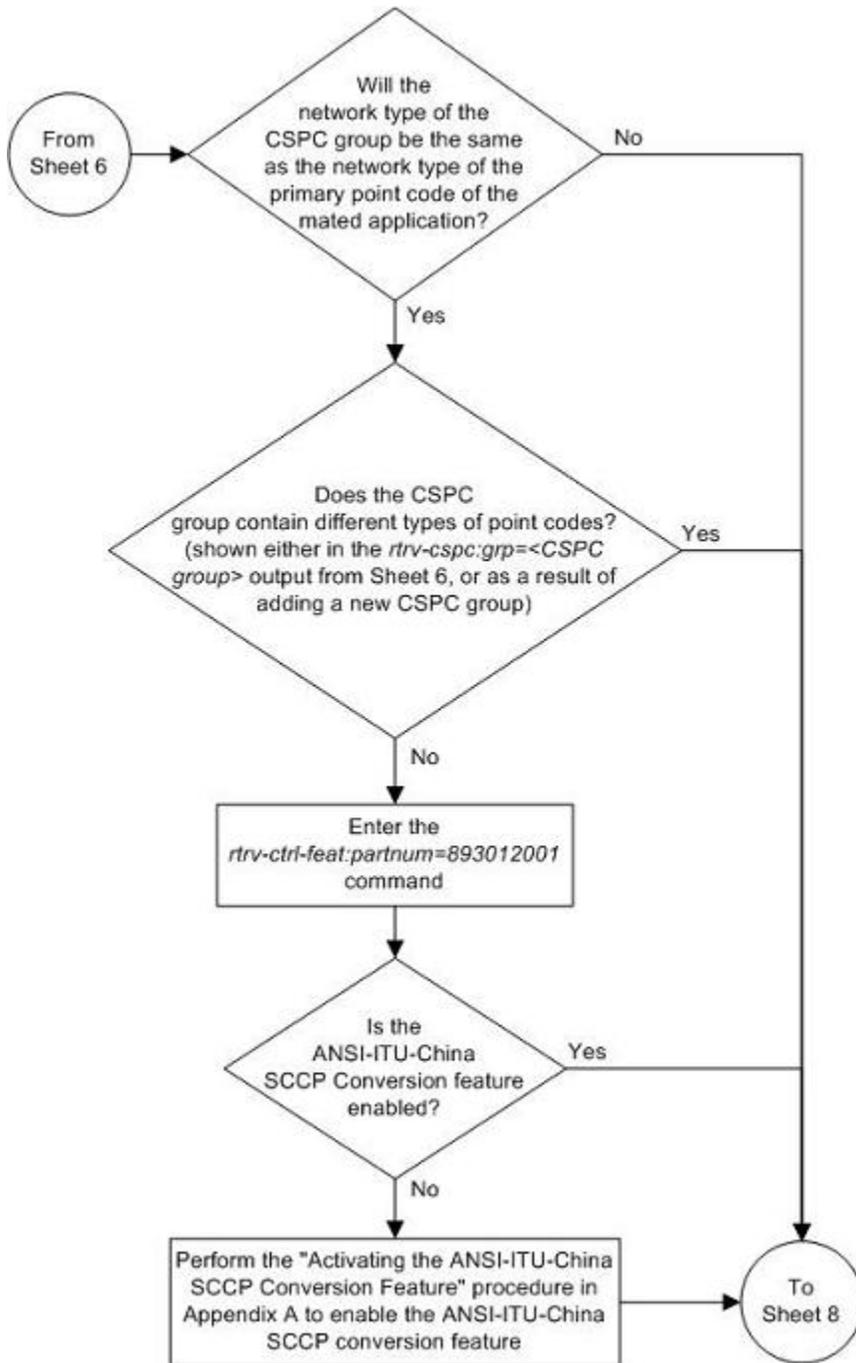


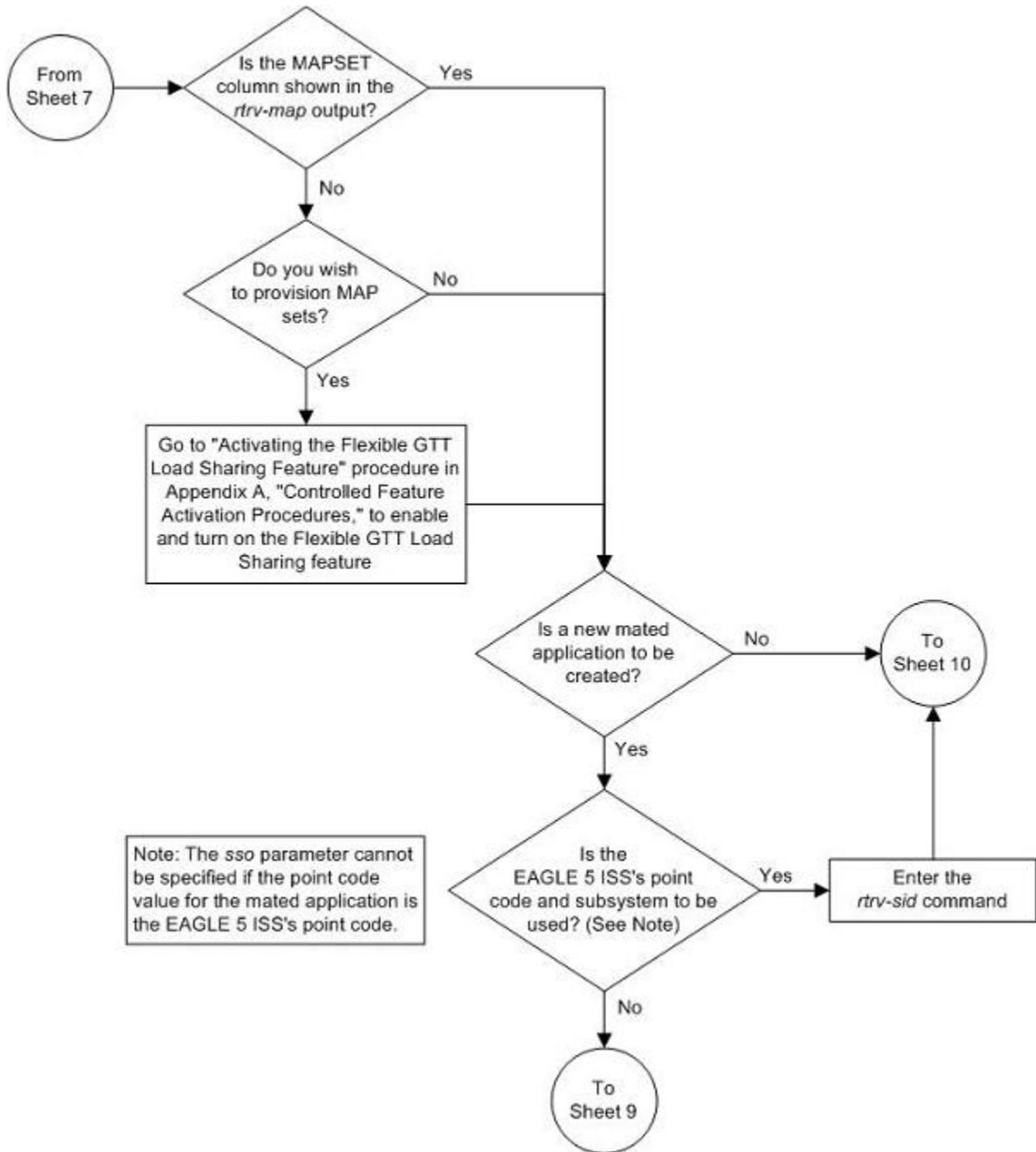


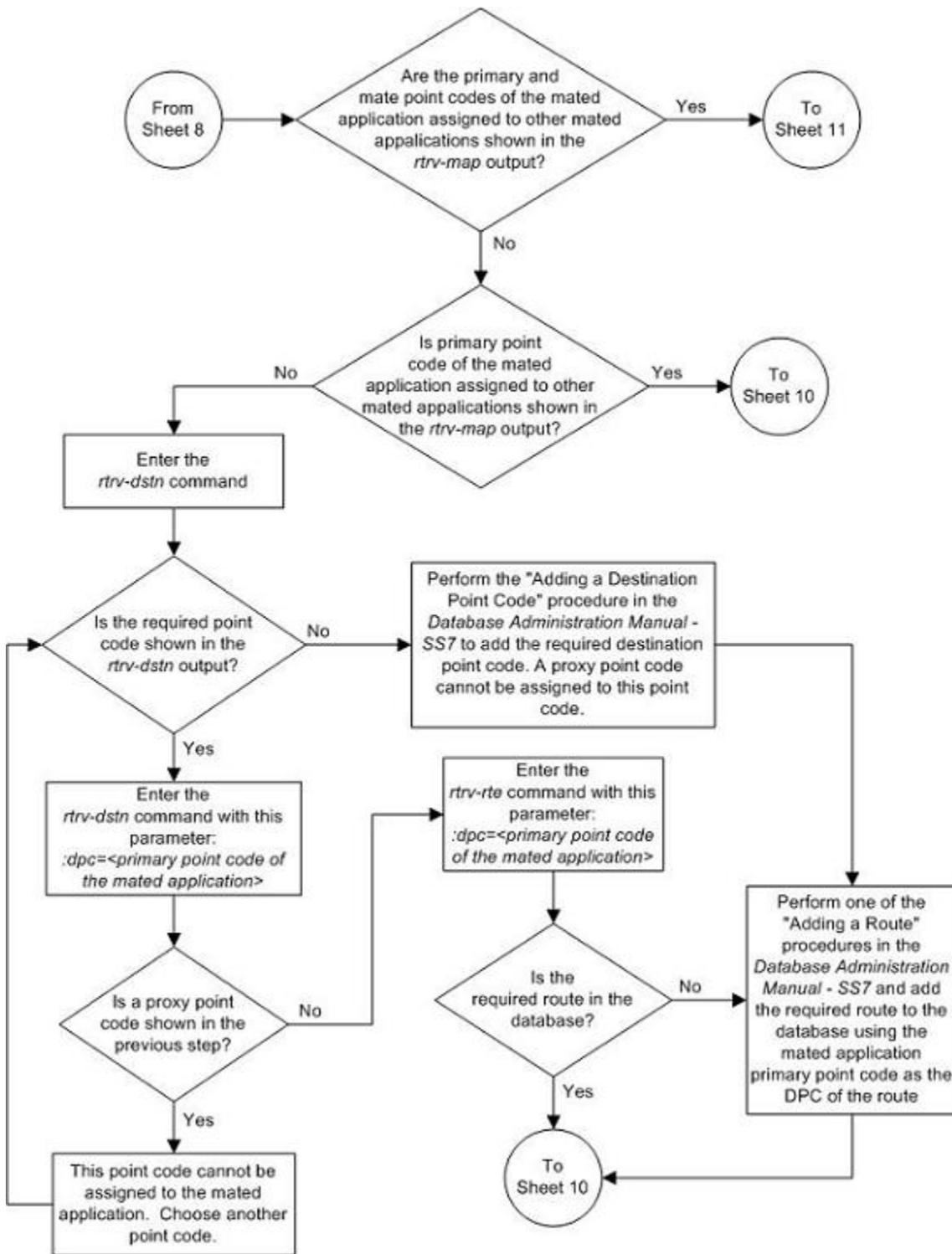


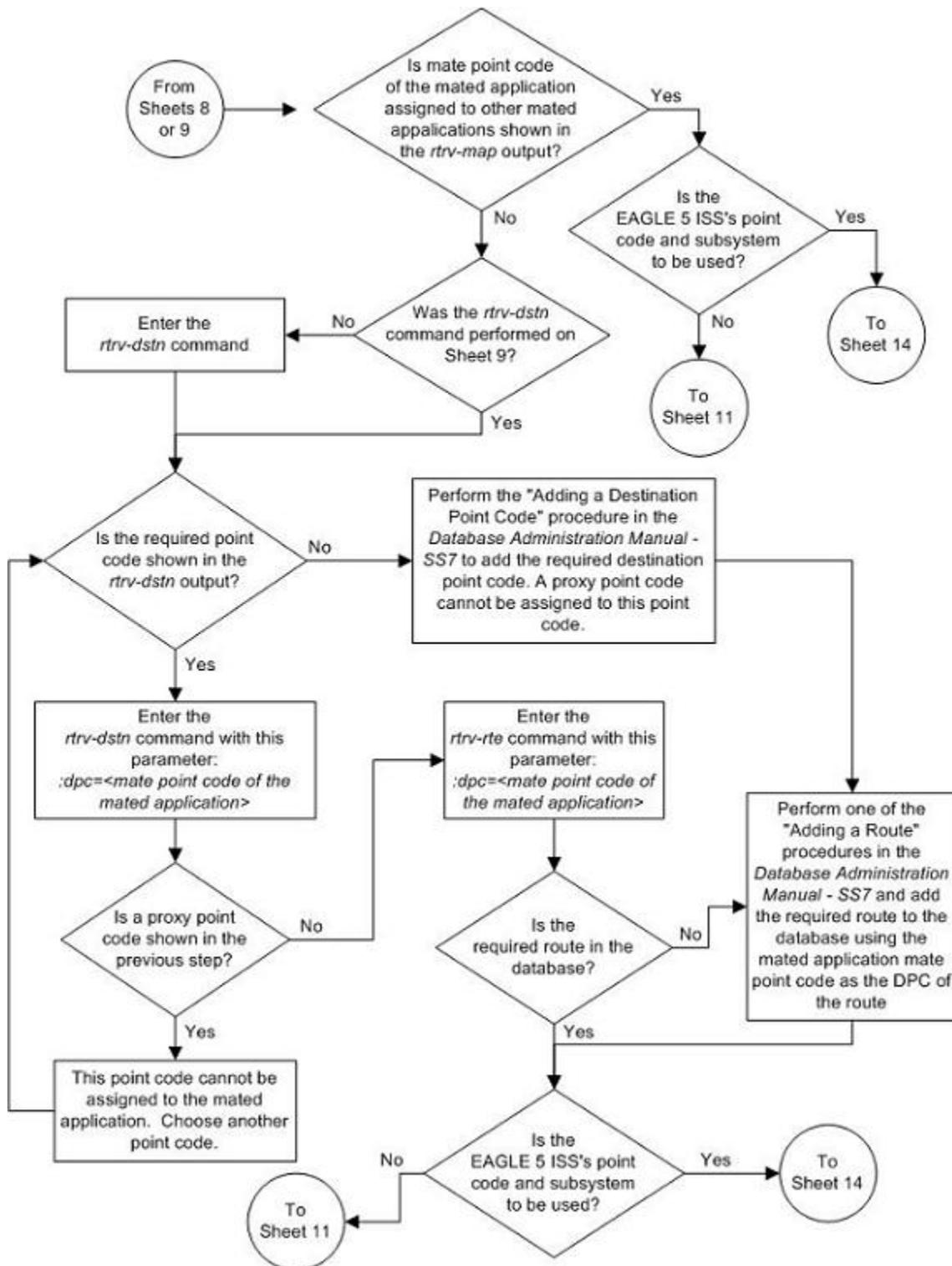


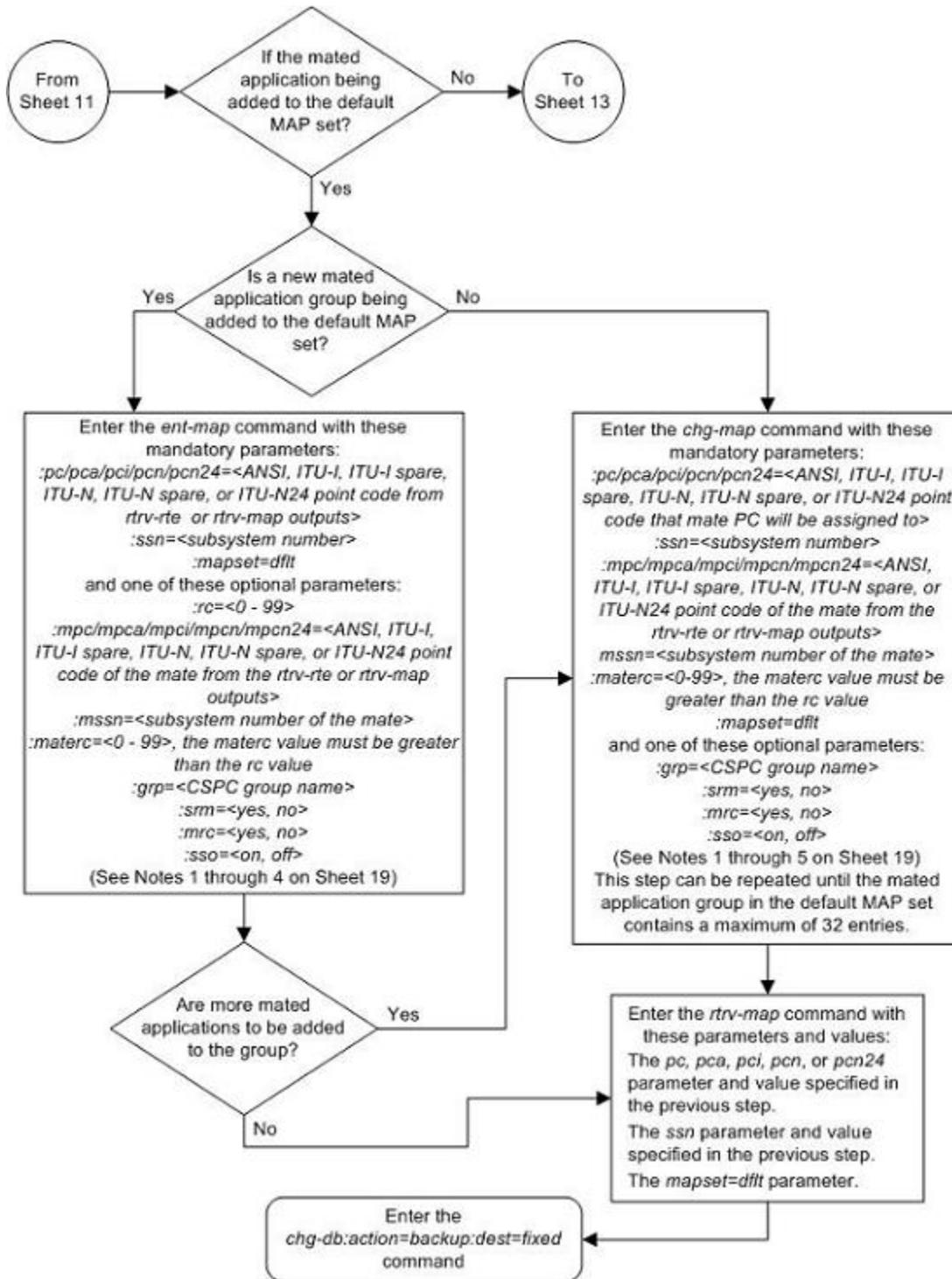


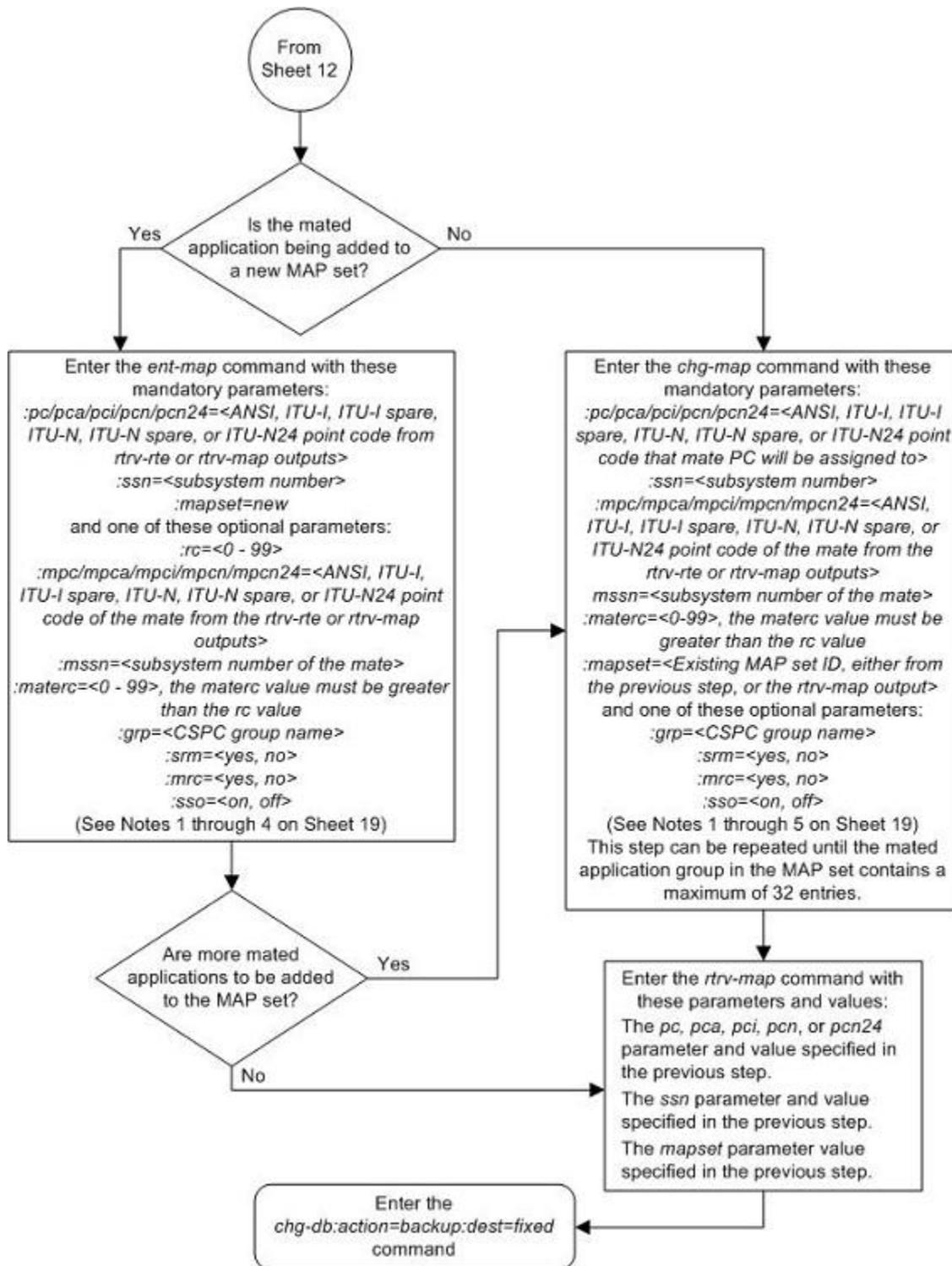


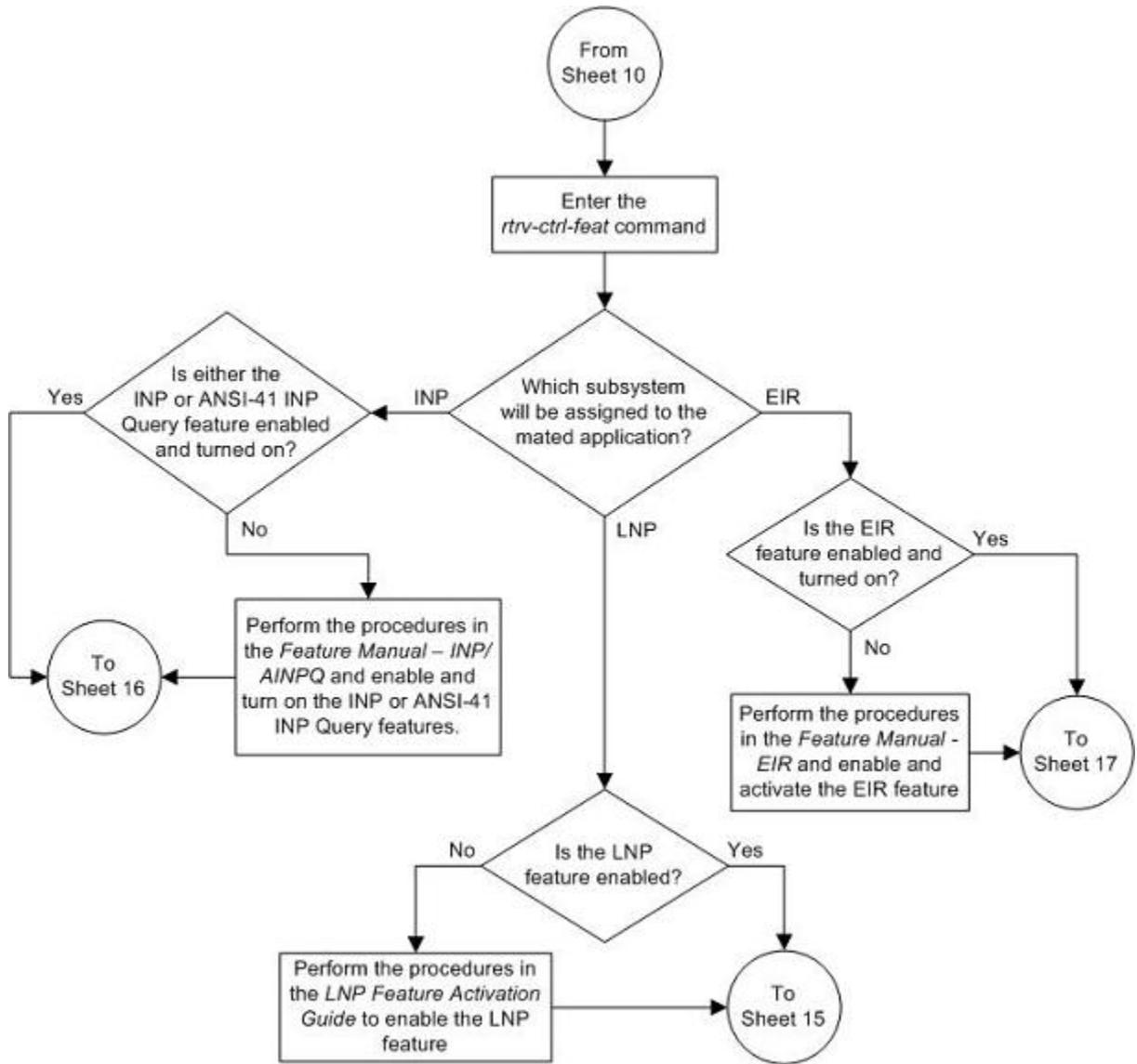


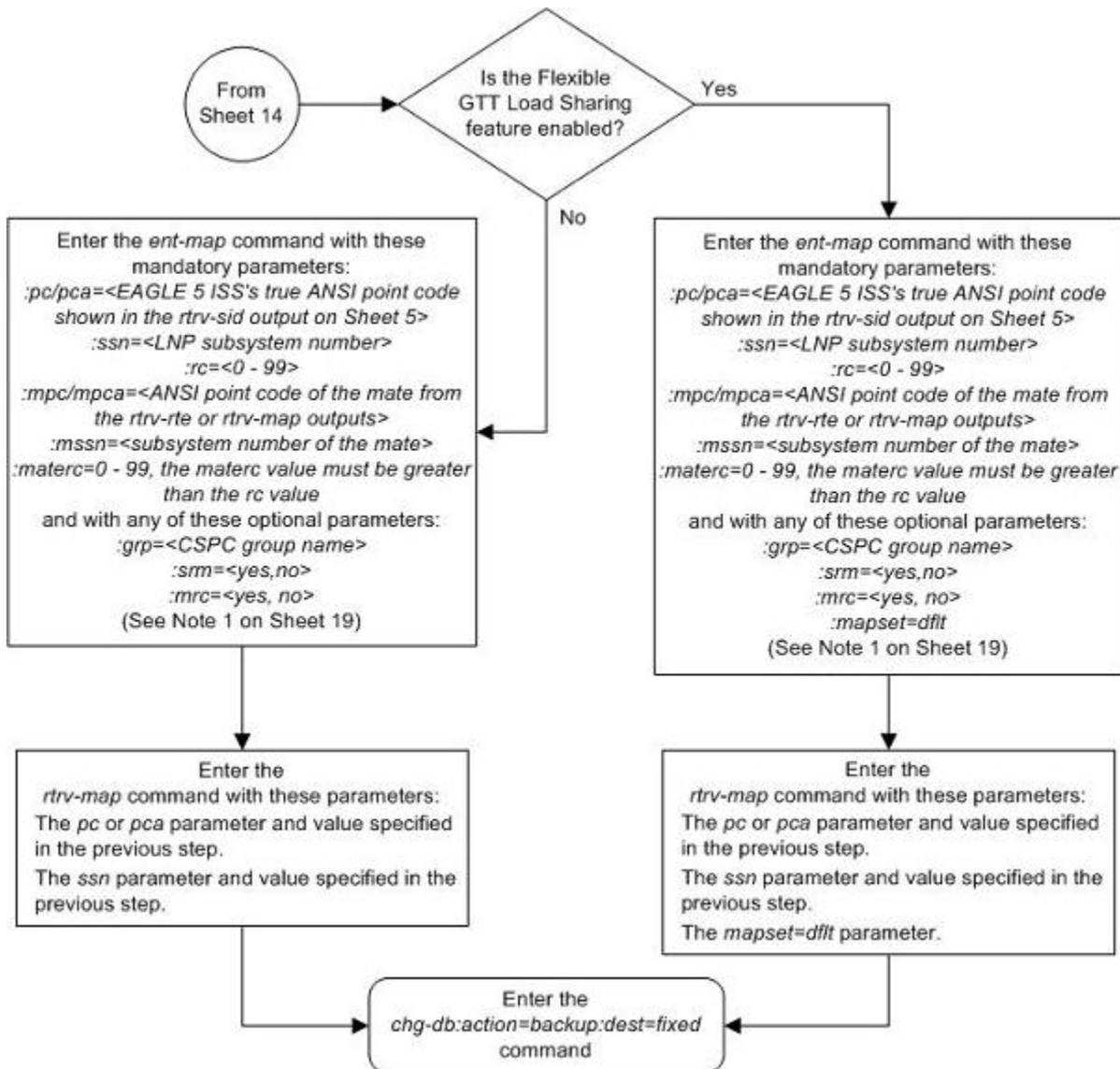


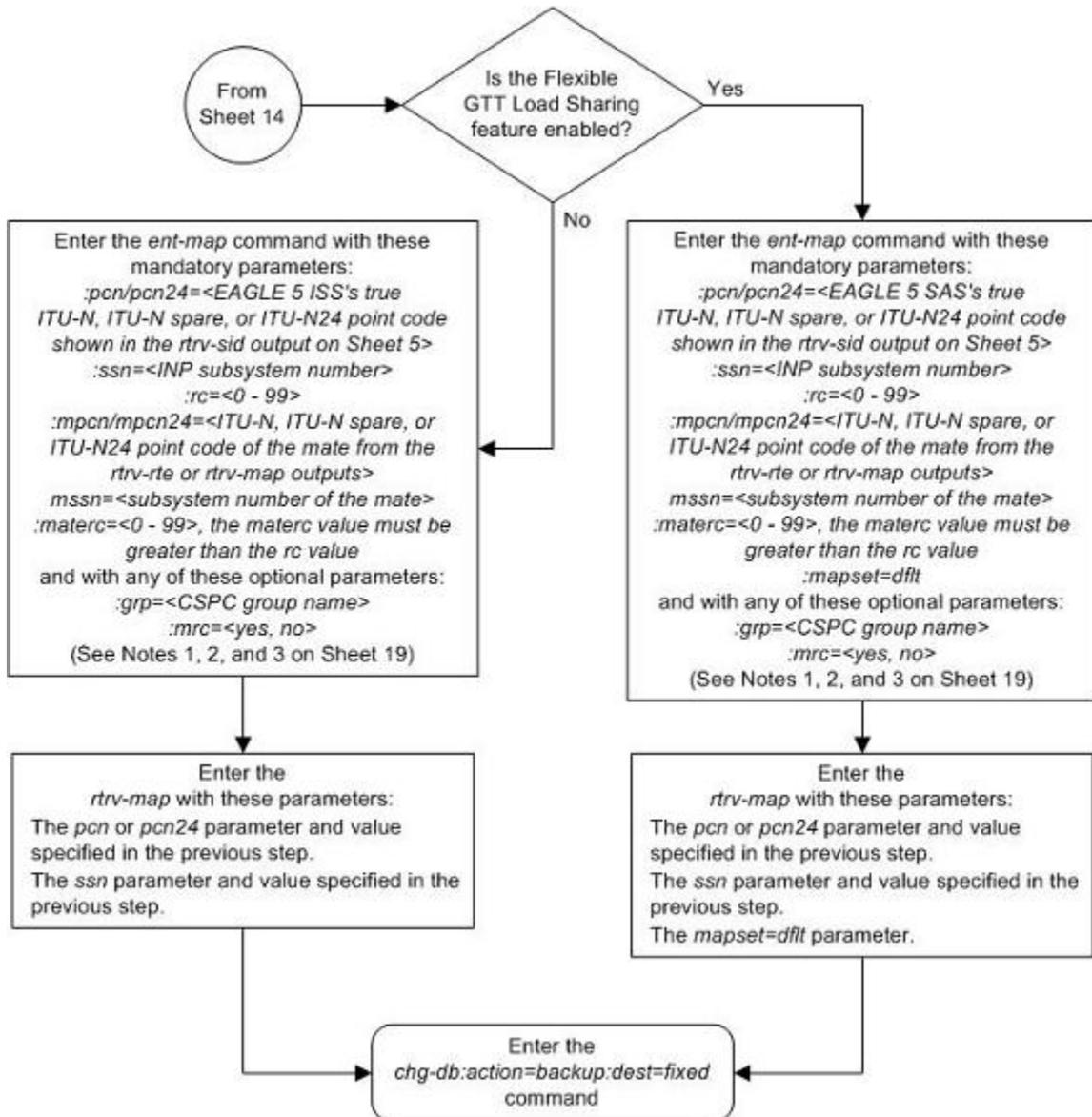


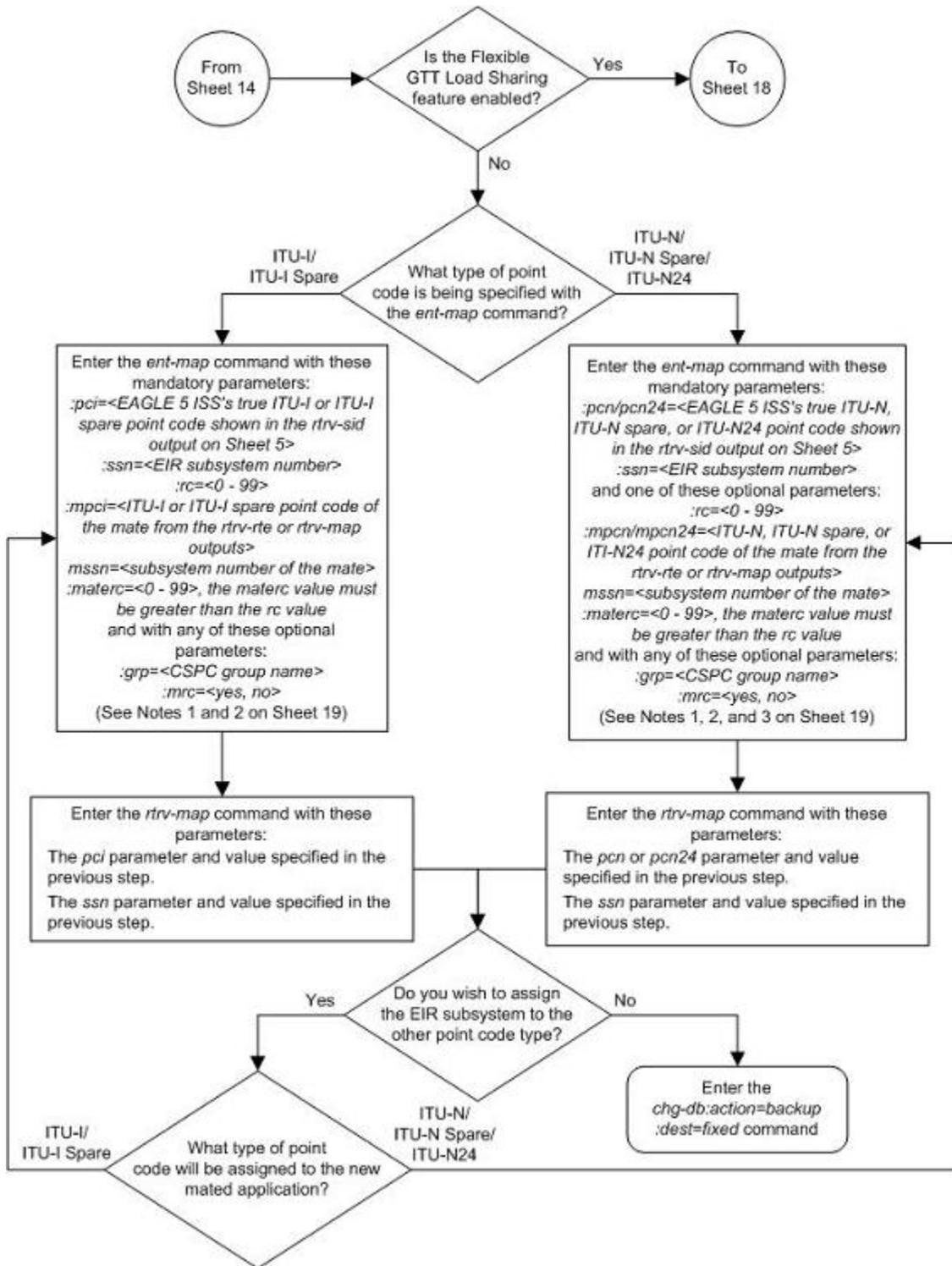


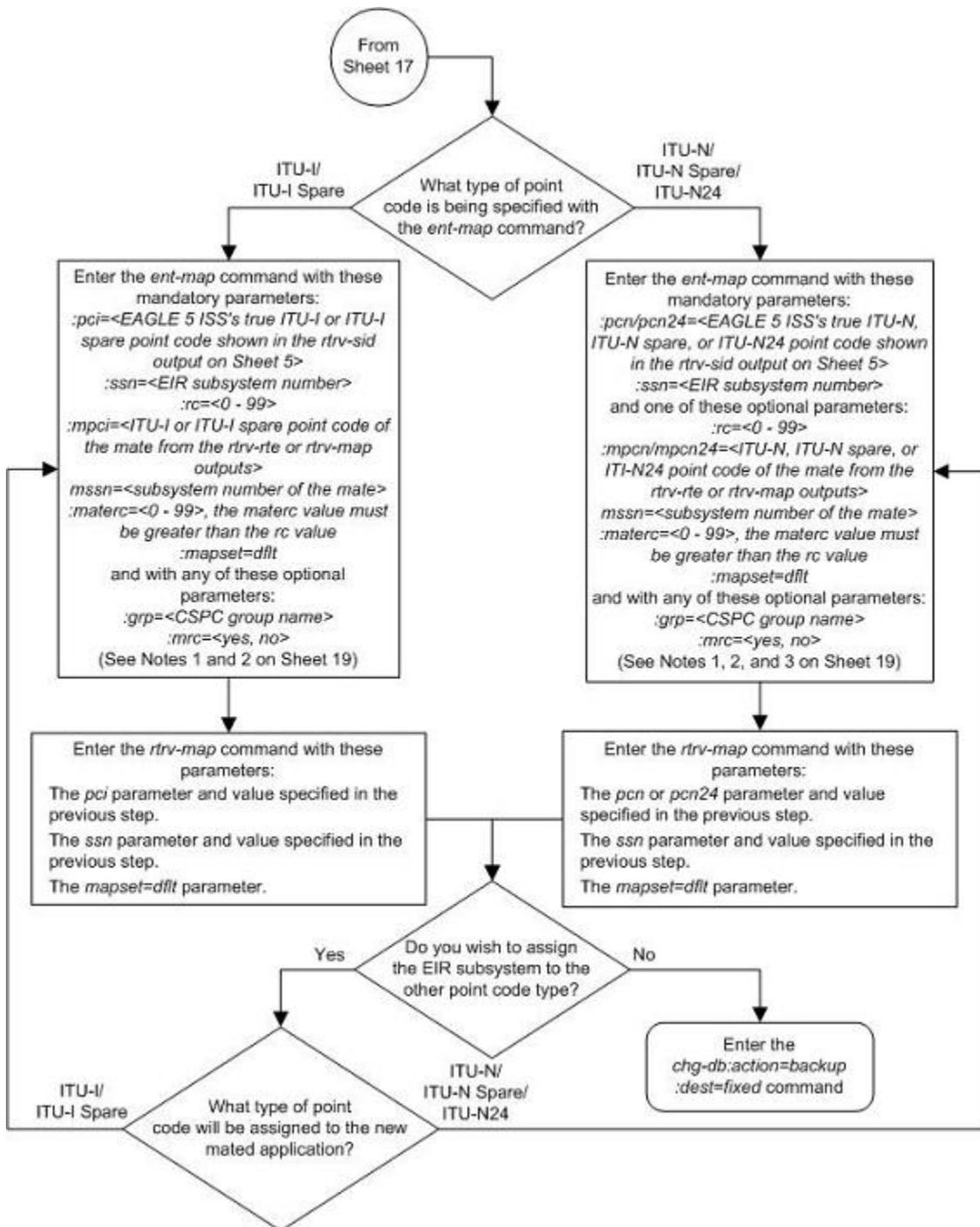












Notes:

1. The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the *grp* parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified for the mated application only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (see the "Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code" procedure in this chapter), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.
2. The point code type of the mate point code must be the same as the point code type of the primary point code. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (*pcn24*), the mate point code must be a 24-bit ITU-N point code (*mpcn24*). This is also true for spare point codes. For example, if the primary point code is an ITU-I spare point code, the mate point code must be an ITU-I spare point code.
3. If the point code selected from either the *rtrv-rte* or *rtrv-map* outputs is a 14-bit ITU-N point code, then the *pcn/mpcn* parameters must be specified. If the point code selected from either the *rtrv-rte* or *rtrv-map* outputs is a 24-bit ITU-N point code, then the *pcn24/mpcn24* parameters must be specified.
4. The *srn=yes* parameter can be specified only for mated applications containing ANSI point codes.
5. If the CSPC group name (*grp*), *mrc*, *srn*, or *sso* values for a specific point code and SSN in a mated application are changed, these parameter values for this specific point code and SSN in all applicable mated applications will be changed to the new values.

Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application

This procedure is used to provision a load shared mated application in the database using the **ent-map** and **chg-map** commands. A load shared mated application is a mated application containing entries whose RC (relative cost) values are equal. The **ent-map** and **chg-map** commands use these parameters to provision a load shared mated application.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code of the primary signaling point that is to receive the message.

:mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24 – The point code of the backup signaling point that is to receive the message.

NOTE: The point codes can be either an ANSI point code (**pc/pca**, **mpc/mpca**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**pci**, **mpci**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**pcn**, **mpcn**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**pcn24**, **mpcn24**) point code.

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, *Configuring Destination Tables in the Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:ssn – Subsystem number – the subsystem address of the primary point code that is to receive the message.

:mssn – Mate subsystem number – the subsystem address of the backup point code that is to receive the message.

:rc – The relative cost value of the primary point code and subsystem, defined by the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** and **ssn** parameters. The **rc** parameter has a range of values from 0 to 99, with the default value being 10.

:materc – The relative cost value of the backup point code and subsystem, defined by the **mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24** and **mssn** parameters. The **materc** parameter has a range of values from 0 to 99, with the default value being 50.

:grp – The name of the concerned signaling point code group that contains the point codes that should be notified of the subsystem status. This parameter applies to both RPCs/SSNs.

:sso – Subsystem Status Option – defines whether the subsystem status option is on or off. This parameter allows the user the option to have the specified subsystem marked as prohibited even though an MTP-RESUME message has been received by the indicating that the specified point code is allowed.

:mapset – The MAP set ID that the mated applications are assigned to. This parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the point code and subsystem specified for the global title translation must be assigned to the MAP set specified by this parameter. The status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output. To enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.

The **mapset** parameter has three values:

- **df1t** – to assign the MAP to the default MAP set. This value can be specified with both the **ent-map** and **chg-map** commands.
- **new** – to assign the mated application to a new MAP set. This value can be specified only with the **ent-map** command.
- the specific number of an existing MAP set if you are assigning the mated application to an existing MAP set. This value can be specified only with the **chg-map** command.

Refer to the Provisioning a MAP Set section for information on provisioning MAP sets.

:wt – The weight value assigned to the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter value. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:mwt – The weight value assigned to the **mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24** parameter value. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:thr – The in-service threshold assigned to the MAP group or MAP set. The in-service threshold is the minimum percentage (from 1 - 100) of weight that must be available for an RC group (a group of entries in the MAP group or MAP set that have the same RC value assigned) to be considered available to carry traffic. If the percentage of the available weight is less than the in-service threshold, then the entire RC group is considered unavailable for traffic. If the percentage of the available weight is equal to or greater than the in-service threshold, then the RC group is considered available, and traffic can be sent to any available entity in the RC group. The value of the **thr** parameter is assigned to all entries that have the same RC (relative cost) value in the MAP group or MAP set that contain the point code specified in the **ent-map** or **chg-map** command.

Refer to the Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for Mated Applications section for information on provisioning MAP groups or MAP sets with weight and in-service threshold values.

The **ent-map** and **chg-map** commands also contain these parameters: **mrc** and **srn**. These parameters cannot be used when provisioning a load shared mated application. If you wish to use these parameters when provisioning a load shared mated application, perform one of these procedures:

- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#) .

A load shared mated application can contain up to 32 point codes and subsystems, a primary point code and subsystem, and up to 31 mated point codes and subsystems. When a new load shared mated application is added to the database, the first two entries, the primary point code and subsystem and a mate point code and subsystem are added using the **ent-map** command. All other mated point code and subsystem entries that are being assigned to the primary point code and subsystem are added to the load shared mated application using the **chg-map** command.

All the point codes and subsystems in a load shared mated application have the same relative cost value. Traffic is shared equally between the point codes and subsystems in this mated application.

The examples in this procedure are used to add the mated applications shown in [Table 2-17](#).

Table 2-17. Load Shared Mated Application Configuration Table

Point Code	SSN	RC	Mated Point Code	Mated SSN	MATE RC	CSPC Group	SSO
004-004-004	254	10	100-100-100	254	10	grp10	off
002-002-002	250	10	100-130-079	250	10	grp15	on
			068-135-094	251	10	grp05	off

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the mated applications, either primary or the mate, cannot be in the database. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the mated applications, either primary or the mate, can be in other MAP sets. Refer to the Provisioning a MAP Set section for information on provisioning MAP sets.

The point codes specified in the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands (**pc/pca**, **pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24**, and **mpc/mpca**, **mpci**, **mpcn**, or **mpcn24**) must be either a full point code in the routing point code table. Cluster point codes or network routing point codes cannot be specified with this command. The **rtrv-rte** command can be used to verify the point codes in the routing table. The point codes in the routing table are shown in the **DPCA**, **DPCI**, **DPCN**, or **DPCN24** fields of the **rtrv-rte** command output. The EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code, shown in the **PCA**, **PCI**, **PCN**, or **PCN24** fields of the **rtrv-sid** command output, cannot be specified for a load shared mated application.

A load shared mated application can be provisioned with a point code that is assigned to other mated applications as long as the SSN is not assigned to other mated applications. A point code can be assigned to maximum of 12 different SSNs.

The format of the point codes specified in the **ent-map** command must be the same. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**pcn24**), the mate point code must be a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**mpcn24**).

The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the **grp** parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the **ent-map** command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application. The status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature can be verified with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The values for the primary point code and subsystem combination (**pc/ssn**) cannot be the same as the mated point code and subsystem combination (**mpc/mssn**). However, the primary and mated point codes can be the same as long as the subsystem numbers are different.

If a mate point code (**mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24**) is specified, the **mssn** parameter must be specified. Also, the point code type of the mate point code must be the same as the point code type of the primary point code. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**pcn24**), the mate point code must be a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**mpcn24**). If spare point codes are being used, both the primary and mate point codes must be spare point codes. For example, if the primary point code is an ITU-I spare point code, the mate point code must be an ITU-I spare point code.

If the **mssn** parameter is specified, the mate point code (**mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24**) must be specified.

If the **grp** and **sso** parameter values are specified, and the specified point code and SSN is assigned to multiple mated applications, the **grp** and **sso** values for all mated applications containing the specified point code and SSN will be changed to the values specified in this procedure.

The values of the **ssn** and **mssn** parameters must be from 2 to 255.

The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain 1024, 2000, or 3000 mated applications. The EAGLE 5 ISS default is 1024 mated applications. This quantity can be increased to 2000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-01, or to 3000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-10. For more information on enabling these feature access keys, refer to the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure.

Provisioning a MAP Set

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature provides the ability to define multiple load sharing sets in the MAP table where the same point code and subsystem can be assigned to different load sharing sets.

The MAP table contains specific load sharing sets, designated by numbers, and a default MAP set.

The Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing provides flexible load sharing for global title translations defined in the GTT table and not for the MPS based features. The MPS based features do not support the MAP set ID parameter. The MPS based features perform lookups for load sharing in the default MAP set and the GTT table. The entries in the GTT table can be linked to a MAP set ID, allowing lookups in a specific MAP set other than the default MAP set.

Any MAP entries that were provisioned in the database before the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled are placed in the default MAP set when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

To provision entries in the default MAP set, the **mapset=dflt** parameter must be specified with the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands.

To provision entries in an existing MAP set other than the default MAP set, the **mapset=<MAP set ID>** parameter must be specified with the **chg-map** command. Provisioning entries in an existing MAP set can be performed only with the **chg-map** command.

To provision entries in a new MAP set, the **mapset=new** parameter must be specified with the **ent-map** command. The **mapset=new** parameter can be specified only with the **ent-map** command. When the **ent-map** command is executed with the **mapset=new** parameter, the new MAP set ID is automatically generated and displayed in the output of the **ent-map** command as follows.

```
New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = <new MAP set ID>
```

A MAP set, other than the default MAP set, is a MAP group provisioned with the MAP set ID and can contain a maximum of 32 point codes.

The default MAP set can contain multiple MAP groups. The point code can appear in only one MAP group in the default MAP set.

The point code provisioned in a MAP set can be provisioned in multiple MAP sets. All the point codes in a MAP set must be different.

Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for Mated Applications

Weighted GTT Load Sharing allows unequal traffic loads to be provisioned in MAP load sharing groups or MAP load sharing sets. This feature also allows provisioning control over load sharing groups or sets so that if insufficient capacity within the load sharing group or set is available, the load sharing group or set is not used.

To provision the weight values and in-service threshold values for MAP groups or MAP sets in this procedure, the **wt**, **mwt**, and **thr** parameters are used.

The **wt**, **mwt**, and **thr** parameters can be used only:

- If the MAP group or MAP set is either a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MAP group or MAP set.
- If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

The status of the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature can be verified by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled or not turned on, perform the [Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature.

If either the **wt** or **mwt** parameters are specified with the **ent-map** command, both parameters must be specified with the **ent-map** command.

To assign an in-service threshold value to the entries of a MAP group or MAP set that contains the point code value specified in the **ent-map** command, use the **thr** parameter with the **wt** and **mwt** parameters. When the **thr** parameter is specified with the **ent-map** command, the in-service threshold value is assigned to both entries specified in the **ent-map** command. The **thr** parameter cannot be specified with the **chg-map** command when adding additional entries to the MAP group or MAP set. When additional entries are added to the MAP group or MAP set with the **chg-map** command, the **thr** value that was specified in the **ent-map** command is assigned to the additional entries. For information on using the **thr** parameter with the **chg-map** command, refer to the [Changing a Mated Application](#) procedure.

The **thr** parameter does not have to be specified with the **ent-map** command. If the **thr** parameter is not specified with the **ent-map** command, the **THR** parameter value for the MAP group or MAP set is set to 1.

Specifying the **wt** and **mwt** parameters assigns a weight value to the point codes specified in the **ent-map** command. The **wt** parameter value is assigned to the **mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24** parameter value and the **mwt** parameter value is assigned to the **mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24** parameter value.

When additional entries are added to the MAP group or MAP set with the **chg-map** command, and the MAP group or MAP set entries have weight and in-service threshold values assigned, a weight value must be assigned to the **mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24** parameter value using the **mwt** parameter.

The **wt** parameter does not have to be specified with the **chg-map** command. If the **wt** parameter is specified with the **chg-map** command, the weight value for the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter is not changed.

If the **wt** parameter is specified with the **chg-map** command and the **wt** value is the same as the value currently assigned to the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter, the weight value for the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter is not changed.

If the **wt** parameter is specified with the **chg-map** command and the **wt** value is different from the value currently assigned to the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter, the weight value for the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter is changed to the new **wt** value.

The weight values assigned to the entries in the MAP group or MAP set are shown in the **WT** column in the **rtrv-map** output.

The in-service threshold values assigned to the entries in the MAP group or MAP set are shown in the **THR** column in the **rtrv-map** output.

The **%WT** column in the **rtrv-map** output shows the percentage of the traffic the particular entry in the MAP group or MAP set will handle.

The **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-map** output only if the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

For more information on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature, refer to the [Weighted GTT Load Sharing](#) section.

Canceling the RTRV-MAP Command

Because the **rtrv-map** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-map** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-map** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the mated applications in the database using the **rtrv-map** command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
002-002-007      50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
      002-002-008      30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
      002-002-009      30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
      002-002-010      30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
      002-002-011      30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
255-001-000      250 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON
255-001-000      251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
      253-001-002      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-000      252 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON
255-001-000      253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
      253-001-004      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-001      255 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
      253-001-005      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
255-001-001      250 10 DOM YES YES grp01 OFF
      253-001-001      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 OFF
255-001-002      251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
      255-001-002      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-002      252 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
      255-001-003      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
255-001-002      253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 ON
      255-001-004      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 ON
PCI      Mate PCI      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
2-001-2      255 10 DOM YES YES grp03 OFF
      2-001-1      254 20 DOM YES YES grp03 OFF
PCN      Mate PCN      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
00347      253 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF
      01387      254 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-map** output as shown in the following example.

PCA	Mate PCA	SSN	RC	MULT	SRM	MRC	GRP	NAME	SSO	WT	%WT	THR	002-002-007
50 10	COM YES YES grp01		OFF	10	33	20							
	002-002-008	30 10	COM	YES	YES	grp01	OFF	10	33	20			
	002-002-009	30 10	COM	YES	YES	grp01	OFF	10	33	20			
	002-002-010	30 20	COM	YES	YES	grp01	OFF	10	50	20			
	002-002-011	30 20	COM	YES	YES	grp01	OFF	10	50	20			
255-001-000		250 10	SOL	---	---	grp01	ON	--	---	--			
255-001-000		251 10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF	10	50	20			
	253-001-002	254 10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF	10	50	20			
255-001-000		252 10	SOL	---	---	grp01	ON	--	---	--			
255-001-000		253 10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF	10	50	20			
	253-001-004	254 10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF	10	50	20			
255-001-001		255 10	DOM	YES	YES	grp01	ON	--	---	--			
	253-001-005	254 20	DOM	YES	YES	grp01	ON	--	---	--			

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (20 of 36000)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000      250 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON
MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000      251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
                253-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
MAPSET ID=2
255-001-000      252 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000      253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
                253-001-004 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
MAPSET ID=3
255-001-001      255 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
                253-001-005 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
MAPSET ID=4
255-001-001      250 10 DOM YES YES grp01 OFF
                253-001-001 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 OFF
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-002      251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
                255-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
MAPSET ID=5
255-001-002      252 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
                255-001-003 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
MAPSET ID=6
255-001-002      253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 ON
                255-001-004 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 ON
MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007      50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
                002-002-008 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
                002-002-009 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
                002-002-010 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
                002-002-011 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
PCI      Mate PCI      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=8
2-001-2          255 10 DOM YES YES grp03 OFF
                2-001-1 254 20 DOM YES YES grp03 OFF
PCN      Mate PCN      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=9
00347          253 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF
                01387 254 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF
    
```

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing and Weighted GTT Load Sharing features are enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output as shown in the following example.

```

PCA          Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007          50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 33 20
          002-002-008 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 33 20
          002-002-009 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 33 20
          002-002-010 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 50 20
          002-002-011 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          250 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON -- --- --

MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000          251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20
          253-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=2
255-001-000          252 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON -- --- --

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20
          253-001-004 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=3
255-001-001          255 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON -- --- --
          253-001-005 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON -- --- --

```

NOTE: If the maximum number of mated applications shown in the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 is 1024, 2000, or 3000, skip step 2 and go to step 3.

2. If the maximum number of mated applications shown in the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 is 36000, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

Although the `rtrv-map` output shows there can be 36000 entries, a maximum of 1024, 2000, or 3000 different point codes (depending on whether the XMAP Table Expansion feature is enabled for 2000 or 3000 mated applications) can be provisioned for mated applications. To verify the number of different point codes that can be provisioned for mated applications, enter the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP table is (3000 of 3000) 100% full

```

NOTE: The `rtrv-tbl-capacity` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` command, see the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

- If the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 or the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of mated applications is 3000, and the current number of provisioned mated applications is 3000, no new point codes can be used to provision mated applications. Skip step 3 and go to step 4.
- If the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 or the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of mated applications is either 1024 or 2000, and the mated application being added increases the number beyond 1024 or 2000, do not perform step 3, but perform the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure and enable XMAP Table Expansion feature for 3000 mated applications. Then go to step 4. If the maximum number of mated applications is not increased, no new point codes can be used to provision mated applications.
- If the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 or the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of mated applications is either 1024, 2000, or 3000 and the mated application being added will not increase the number beyond the quantity shown in the `rtrv-map` output in step 1 or the `rtrv-tbl-capacity` output in step 2, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

3. Display the status of the XMAP Table Expansion feature by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	off	----
XMAP Table Expansion	893007701	off	----
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the XMAP Table Expansion controlled feature is not enabled or on, refer to the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure and enable XMAP Table Expansion controlled feature for either 2000 or 3000 mated applications as required. Then go to step 4.

NOTE: If a new point code is being added to a new MAP group or MAP set, skip step 4 and step 5, and go to step 6.

NOTE: If an existing point code in the `rtrv-map` output on Sheet 1 is being added to a new MAP group or MAP set, skip this step and go to step 5.

4. A MAP group, without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, a MAP set, other than the default MAP set, and a MAP group contained in the default MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 entries.

Verify the number of entries that the MAP group or MAP set contains by entering the `rtrv-map` command with the primary point code and SSN assigned to the MAP group or MAP set. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the `mapset` parameter and MAP set ID of the MAP set that the new mated application will be added to.

If the specified MAP set is not the default MAP set, only the `mapset` parameter needs to be specified with the `rtrv-map` command. The point code and SSN does not need to be specified. For this example, enter one of these commands.

```
rtrv-map:pca=002-002-007:ssn=50
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
002-002-007 50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-008 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-009 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-010 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-011 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
```

```
rtrv-map:pca=002-002-007:ssn=50:mapset=df1t
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
002-002-007 50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-008 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-009 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-010 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-011 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
```

rtrv-map:mapset=7

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007 50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-008 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-009 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-010 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
002-002-011 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
```

If the MAP group or MAP set contains 32 entries, no more entries can be added to the specified MAP group or MAP set. Entries can be removed from the specified MAP group or MAP set or the new mated application can be added another MAP group or MAP set, or can be added to a new MAP group or MAP set.

Perform the [Removing a Mated Application](#) procedure to remove any entries from the MAP group or MAP set. If a new point code is being added to this MAP group or MAP set, go to step 6. If an existing point code is being added to this MAP group or MAP set, go to step 5.

If the point code will be added to another MAP group or MAP set, repeat this step for the other MAP group or MAP set.

If the point code will be added to a new MAP group or MAP set, go to step 5. If none of these actions will be performed, then this procedure cannot be performed.

If the MAP group or MAP set contains less than 32 entries, and a new point code is being added to this MAP group or MAP set, go to step 6. If an existing point code is being added to this MAP group or MAP set, go to step 5.

NOTE: If a new point code is being provisioned for the mated application, skip step 5 and go to step 6.

5. A mated application can be provisioned with a point code that is assigned to other mated applications as long as the SSN is not assigned to other mated applications.

A point code can be assigned to maximum of 12 different SSNs.

Verify the number of SSNs assigned to the point code that will be specified for the mated application in this procedure by entering the **rtrv-map** command with the point code of the new mated application. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-map:pca=255-001-000

This is an example of the possible output.

```
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
```

```

255-001-000          250 10 SOL --- --- grp01  ON
255-001-000          251 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                   253-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
255-001-000          252 10 SOL --- --- grp01  ON
255-001-000          253 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                   253-001-004 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
    
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the MAPSET IDs for the mated applications are shown in the **rtrv-map** output.

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned, the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-map** output.

If the point code is assigned to less than 12 different SSNs, then the existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output can be used to provision the mated application. Go to step 6.

If the point code is assigned to 12 different SSNs, another existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output or a new point code must be used to provision the mated application. If an existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output will be used to provision the mated application, repeat this step for that point code. Then go to step 6.

If a new point code will be used to provision the mated application, go to step 6.

If the point code is assigned to 12 different SSNs, and neither an existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output nor a new point code will be used to provision the mated application, then this procedure cannot be performed

NOTE: If a concerned signaling point code (CSPC) group is not being assigned to the mated application, skip steps 6 and 7, and go to step 8.

NOTE: If the mated point code is not assigned to a CSPC group, that point code will not be notified of the subsystem's status.

6. Display the point codes in the CSPC group that you wish to assign to the mated application by first entering the **rtrv-cspc** command with no parameters.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CSPC GRP NETWORK PERCENT FULL
grp01 ANSI 6%
grp02 ITU-I 9%
grp03 ITU-N 12%
grp04 ANSI 15%
grp05 ANSI 15%
grp10 ANSI 15%
grp15 ANSI 15%
    
```

If the desired CSPC group is shown in the **rtrv-cspc** output, re-enter the **rtrv-cspc** command with the CSPC group name. For this example, enter these commands.**rtrv-cspc:grp=grp05**This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CSPC GRP PCA
grp05 005-005-005
      007-007-007
      008-008-008
      009-009-009
    
```

rtrv-cspc:grp=grp10

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:59:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
    
```

```

CSPC GRP      PCA
grp10         003-003-003
              004-004-004
              008-008-008
              009-009-009

```

rtrv-cspc:grp=grp15

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CSPC GRP      PCA
grp15         005-005-005
              006-006-006
              008-008-008
              009-009-009

```

NOTE: If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, then point codes of multiple network types can be displayed in the `rtrv-cspc` output, if point codes of multiple network types are assigned to the CSPC group.

If the CSPC group is not in the database, or if the required point code is not assigned to the CSPC group, perform the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure and add the required CSPC group or point code to the database.

NOTE: If the output of the `rtrv-cspc` command performed in step 6 shows CSPC groups containing a mixture of point code types, or if the new CSPC group that was added in step 6 contains a mixture of point code types, skip step 7 and go to step 8.

- The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the `grp` parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the `ent-map` command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.

Verify the status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature by entering this command:

rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001

The following is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

8. If the **MAPSET** column is shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. Go to step 9.

If the **MAPSET** column is not shown in step 1 and you do not wish to provision MAP sets in this procedure, skip this step and go to step 9.

If the **MAPSET** column is not shown in step 1 and you wish to provision MAP sets in this procedure, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure and enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. After the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, go to step 9.

NOTE: If you do not wish to assign weight and in-service threshold values to the MAP entries in the MAP group or MAP set, skip step 9 and go to step 10.

9. If you wish to assign weight and in-service threshold values to the entries in the MAP group or MAP set, and the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, then the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on. Go to step 10.

If the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are not shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, perform the [Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature. After the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, go to step 10.

- If the both point codes that will be specified for the mated application are point codes assigned to other mated applications, skip steps 10 through 12 and go to step 13.
- If only one of the point codes that will be specified for the mated application is assigned to other mated applications, perform step 10 for the new point code that is not assigned to other mated applications.

10. Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the **rtrv-dstn** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
```

DPCA	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASI	ALIASN	DOMAIN
001-207-000	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-001-001	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-001-002	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-005-000	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-007-000	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
008-012-003	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
003-002-004	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
009-002-003	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
010-020-005	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
DPCI	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASI	ALIASN	DOMAIN
1-207-0	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
0-015-0	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
0-017-0	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
1-011-1	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
1-011-2	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
DPCN	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASA	ALIASI	DOMAIN
DPCN24	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASA	ALIASI	DOMAIN

```
Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the required point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, skip steps 11 and 12, and perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with step 13.

11. Display the point code that will be assigned to the mated application by using the **rtrv-dstn** command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-dstn:dpca=010-020-005

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
010-020-005  ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7

PPC           NCAI             PRX
009-002-003  ----           no

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** command output, the following output is displayed.

```
DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN

No destinations meeting the requested criteria were found

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in the previous step and repeat this step.

After the new point code has been added, skip step 12 and perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with step 13.

12. Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpca** parameter specifying the point codes to be used with the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route.

For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-rte:dpca=008-008-008

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN           RC           APCA
008-008-008  -----  -----  ls20          10           008-008-008
RTX:No      CLLI=ls20c1li
```

rtrv-rte:dpca=031-049-100

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN           RC           APCA
031-049-100  -----  -----  ls10          10           031-049-100
RTX:No      CLLI=ls10c1li
```

rtrv-rte:dpca=056-113-200

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
056-113-200  -----          -----          1s12         10          056-113-200
RTX:No       CLLI=1s12c11i
```

rtrv-rte:dpca=179-183-050

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
179-183-050  -----          -----          1s18         10          179-183-050
RTX:No       CLLI=1s18c11i
```

rtrv-rte:dpca=002-002-002

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
002-002-002  -----          -----          1s02         10          002-002-002
RTX:No       CLLI=1s02c11i
```

rtrv-rte:dpca=004-004-004

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
004-004-004  -----          -----          1s04         10          004-004-004
RTX:No       CLLI=1s04c11i
RTX:No       CLLI=1s13c11i
```

rtrv-rte:dpca=068-135-094

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
068-135-094  -----          -----          1s14         10          068-135-094
RTX:No       CLLI=1s14c11i
```

rtrv-rte:dpca=100-100-100

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
100-100-100  -----          -----          1s16         10          100-100-100
RTX:No       CLLI=1s16c11i
```

rtrv-rte:dpca=100-130-079

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
100-130-079  -----          -----          1s17         10          100-130-079
RTX:No       CLLI=1s17c11i
```

```
rtrv-rte:dPCA=200-147-100
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
  DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
  200-147-100  -----          -----          ls19          10          200-147-100
                                     RTX:No      CLLI=ls19clli
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

NOTE: If an entry is being added to an existing mated application, skip step 13 and go to step 14.

13. Add the mated application to the database using the **ent-map** command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-
map:pca=004-004-004:ssn=254:rc=10:mpc=100-100-100:mssn=254 :materc=10:g
rp=grp10:sso=off
```

```
ent-
map:pca=002-002-002:ssn=250:rc=10:mpc=100-130-079:mssn=250 :materc=10:g
rp=grp15:sso=on:wt=10:mwt=10:thr=40
```

```
ent-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpc=200-147-100:mssn=254 :materc=10:g
rp=grp10:sso=on:wt=10:mwt=20
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-
map:pca=004-004-004:ssn=254:rc=10:mpc=100-100-100:mssn=254 :materc=10:g
rp=grp10:sso=off:mapset=new
```

```
ent-
map:pca=002-002-002:ssn=250:rc=10:mpc=100-130-079:mssn=250 :materc=10:g
rp=grp15:sso=on:mapset=df1t:wt=10:mwt=10:thr=40
```

```
ent-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpc=200-147-100:mssn=254 :materc=10:g
rp=grp10:sso=on:mapset=new:wt=10:mwt=20
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled when each of these commands have successfully completed, and a new MAP set was created, a message similar to the following should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = 9
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled when each of these commands have successfully completed, and the mated application was added to the default MAP set, this message should appear.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD

NOTE:

- To create a load shared mated application, the `rc`, `mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24`, `mssn`, and `materc` parameters must be specified. The `materc` values must be equal to the `rc` value. The `mrc` and `srm` parameters cannot be specified for a load shared mated application.
- The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the `grp` parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the `ent-map` command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.
- The point code type of the mate point code must be the same as the point code type of the primary point code. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (`pcn24`), the mate point code must be a 24-bit ITU-N point code (`mpcn24`). If spare point codes are being used, both the primary and mate point codes must be spare point codes. For example, if the primary point code is an ITU-I spare point code, the mate point code must be an ITU-I spare point code.
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled, the `mapset` parameter must be specified with the `ent-map` command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is not enabled, the `mapset` parameter cannot be specified with the `ent-map` command. To provision entries in the default MAP set, the `mapset=df1t` parameter must be specified with the `ent-map` command. To provision entries in a new MAP set, the `mapset=new` parameter must be specified with the `ent-map` command. The `mapset=new` parameter can be specified only with the `ent-map` command. When the `ent-map` command is executed with the `mapset=new` parameter, the new MAP set ID is automatically generated and displayed in the output of the `ent-map` command as follows.

```
New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = <new MAP set ID>
```

A MAP set, other than the default MAP set, is a MAP group provisioned with the MAP set ID and can contain a maximum of 32 point code and subsystem entries. The default MAP set can contain multiple MAP groups. Each group in the default MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 point code and subsystem entries. The point code and subsystem entry can appear only once in the default MAP set, so the point code and subsystem entry can appear in only one MAP group in the default MAP set. The point code and subsystem entry provisioned in a MAP set can be provisioned in multiple MAP sets. If a point code and subsystem entry is provisioned in different MAP sets, the relative cost value of the entry in each MAP set can be different. All the point code and subsystem entries in a MAP set, including the default MAP set, must be different.

- Refer to the Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for Mated Applications section for information about using the weight (`wt` and `mwt`) and in-service threshold (`thr`) parameters.

NOTE: If no other entries are being added to the mated application, skip step 14 and go to step 15.

14. Add the mated point code and subsystem to the mated application using the **chg-map** command according to the notes in step 13.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-
map:pca=002-002-002:ssn=250:mpca=068-135-094:mssn=251 :materc=10:grp=grp05:sso=off:mwt=20
```

```
chg-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mpca=179-183-050:mssn=250 :materc=10:grp=grp15:sso=off:mwt=30
```

```
chg-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mpca=031-049-100:mssn=250 :materc=10:grp=grp15:sso=on:mwt=40
```

```
chg-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mpca=056-113-200:mssn=251 :materc=10:grp=grp05:sso=off:mwt=50
```

```
chg-
map:pca=255-001-000:ssn=251:mpca=255-001-001:mssn=56 :materc=10:grp=grp05:sso=off:wt=30:mwt=50
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-
map:pca=002-002-002:ssn=250:mpca=068-135-094:mssn=251 :materc=10:grp=grp05:sso=off:mapset=df1t:mwt=20
```

```
chg-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mpca=179-183-050:mssn=250 :materc=10:grp=grp15:sso=off:mapset=12:mwt=30
```

```
chg-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mpca=031-049-100:mssn=250 :materc=10:grp=grp15:sso=on:mapset=13:mwt=40
```

```
chg-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mpca=056-113-200:mssn=251 :materc=10:grp=grp05:sso=off:mapset=13:mwt=50
```

```
chg-
map:pca=255-001-000:ssn=251:mpca=255-001-001 :mssn=56:materc=10:grp=grp05:sso=off:wt=30:mwt=50:mapset=1
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

Repeat this step for all new entries being added to the existing mated application.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the mated application can contain a maximum of 32 entries.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, and the MAP set is not the default MAP set, the MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 entries.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, and the MAP set is the default MAP set, the default MAP set can contain multiple MAP groups. Each group in the default MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 point code and subsystem entries.

15. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-map** command with the primary point code and subsystem specified in steps 13 and 14.

If a new MAP set was created in step 13, the **mapset** parameter should be specified with the **rtrv-map** command. The value for the mapset parameter should be the MAP set ID generated in step 13.

If the mated application was added to an existing MAP set in step 14, the **mapset** parameter and value specified in step 14 should be specified with the **rtrv-map** command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-map:pca=004-004-004:ssn=254
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA          Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
004-004-004          254 10 SHR --- --- grp10  OFF -- --- --
                100-100-100 254 10 SHR --- --- grp10  OFF -- --- --
```

```
rtrv-map:pca=002-002-002:ssn=250
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA          Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
002-002-002          250 10 SHR --- --- grp15  ON 10 50 40
                100-130-079 250 10 SHR --- --- grp15  ON 10 50 40
                068-135-094 251 10 SHR --- --- grp05  OFF 20 100 40
```

```
rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
008-008-008      254 10 SHR --- --- grp10 ON 10 6 1
      200-147-100 254 10 SHR --- --- grp10 ON 20 13 1
      179-183-050 250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 OFF 30 20 1
      031-049-100 250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 ON 40 26 1
      056-113-200 251 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF 50 33 1
```

rtrv-map:pca=255-001-000:ssn=251

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
255-001-000      251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 50 55 20
      253-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 11 20
      255-001-001 56 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF 30 33 20
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled or turned on, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are not shown in the rtrv-map output

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-map:pca=004-004-004:ssn=254:mapset=10

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=10
004-004-004      254 10 SHR --- --- grp10 OFF -- -- --
      100-100-100 254 10 SHR --- --- grp10 OFF -- -- --
```

rtrv-map:pca=002-002-002:ssn=250:mapset=df1t

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=DFLT
002-002-002      250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 ON 10 50 40
      100-130-079 250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 ON 10 50 40
      068-135-094 251 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF 20 100 40
```

rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mapset=11

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
```

```

PCA          Mate PCA          SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=11
008-008-008          254 10 SHR --- --- grp10  ON 10  6  1
                200-147-100 254 10 SHR --- --- grp10  ON 20 13  1
                179-183-050 250 10 SHR --- --- grp15  OFF 30 20  1
                031-049-100 250 10 SHR --- --- grp15  ON 40 26  1
                056-113-200 251 10 SHR --- --- grp05  OFF 50 33  1
    
```

rtrv-map:pca=255-001-000:ssn=251:mapset=1

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP TABLE IS  4 % FULL      (37 of 1024)

PCA          Mate PCA          SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000          251 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 50 55 20
                253-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 11 20
                255-001-001  56 10 SHR --- --- grp05  OFF 30 33 20
    
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled or turned on, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are not shown in the rtrv-map output

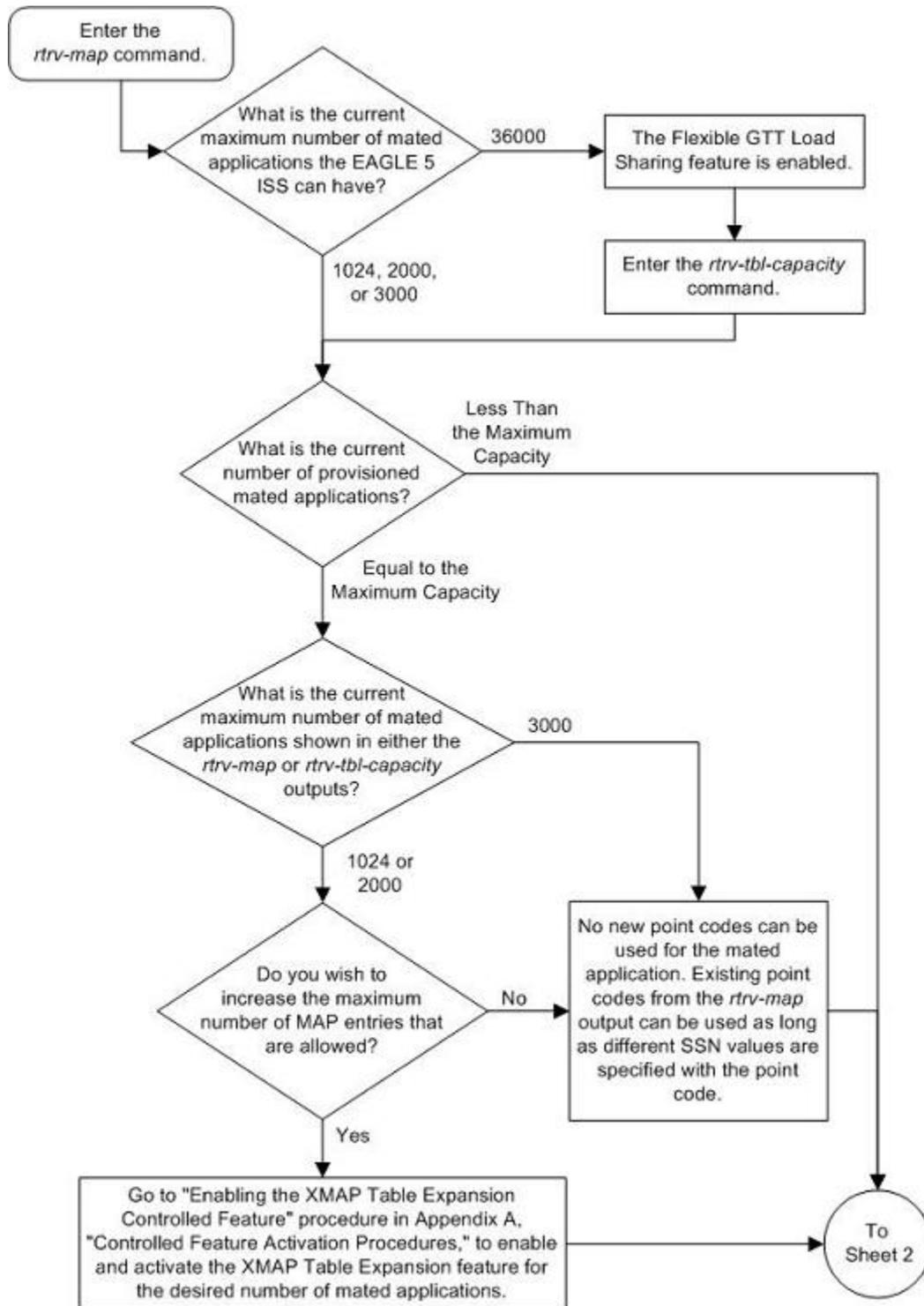
- Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

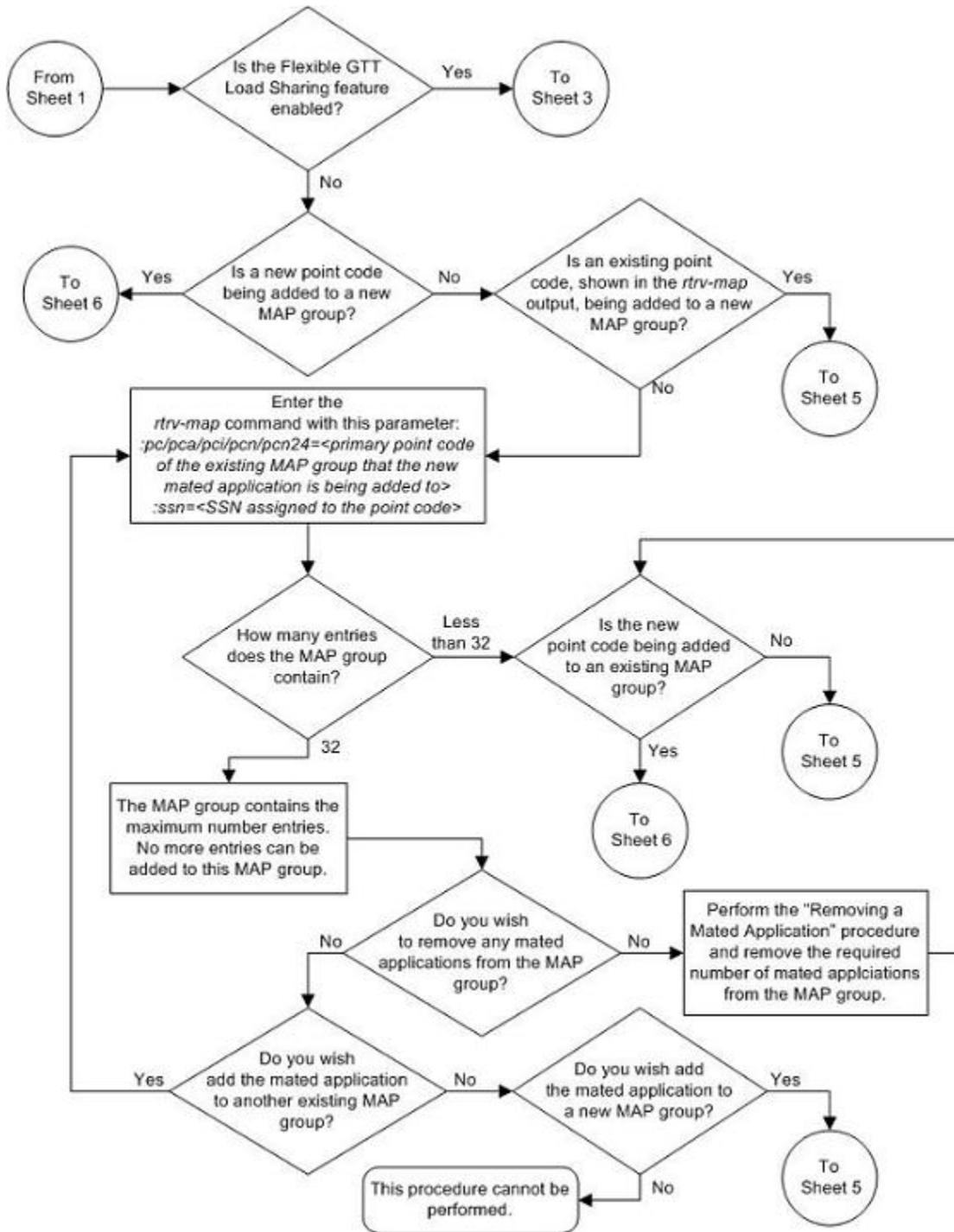
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

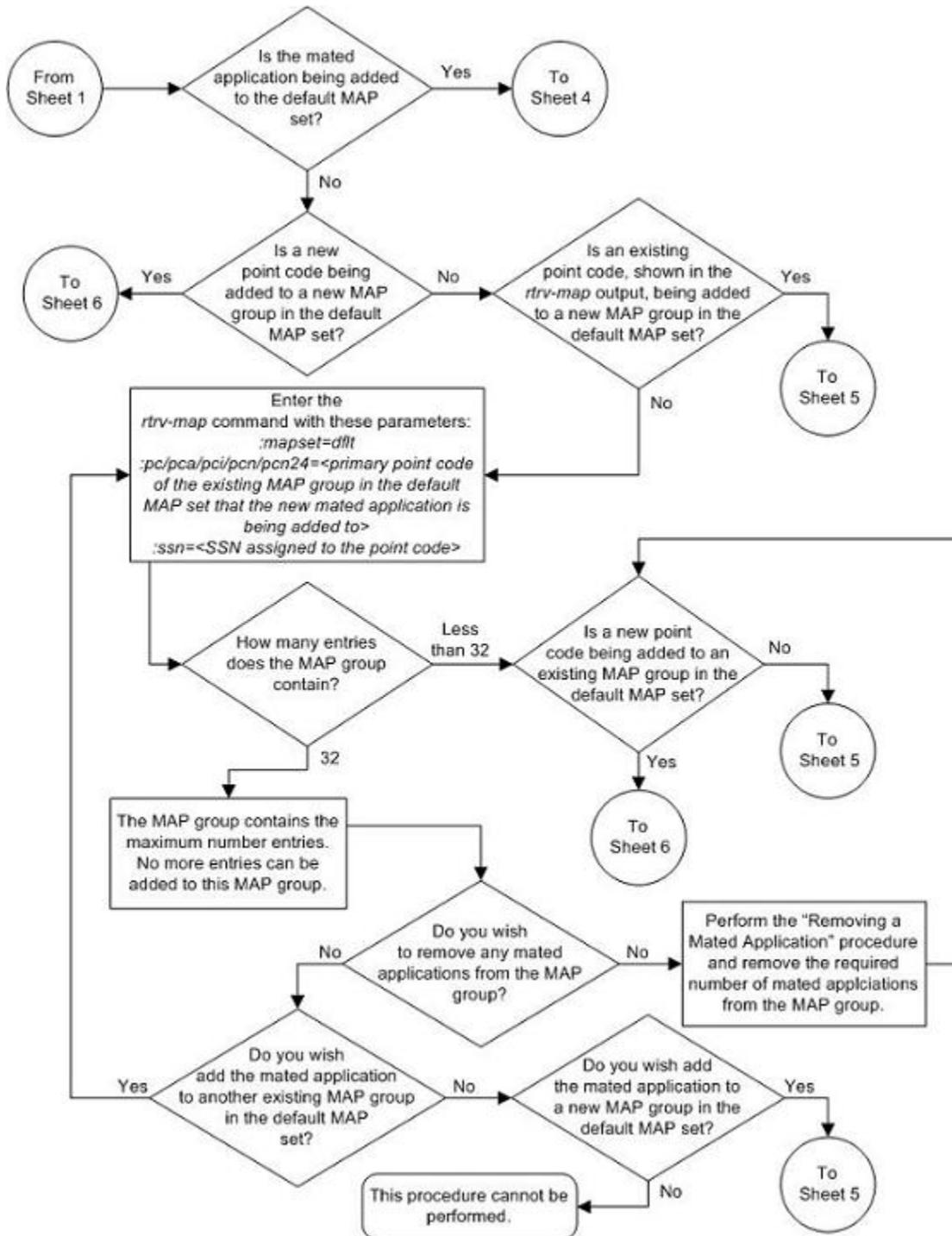
```

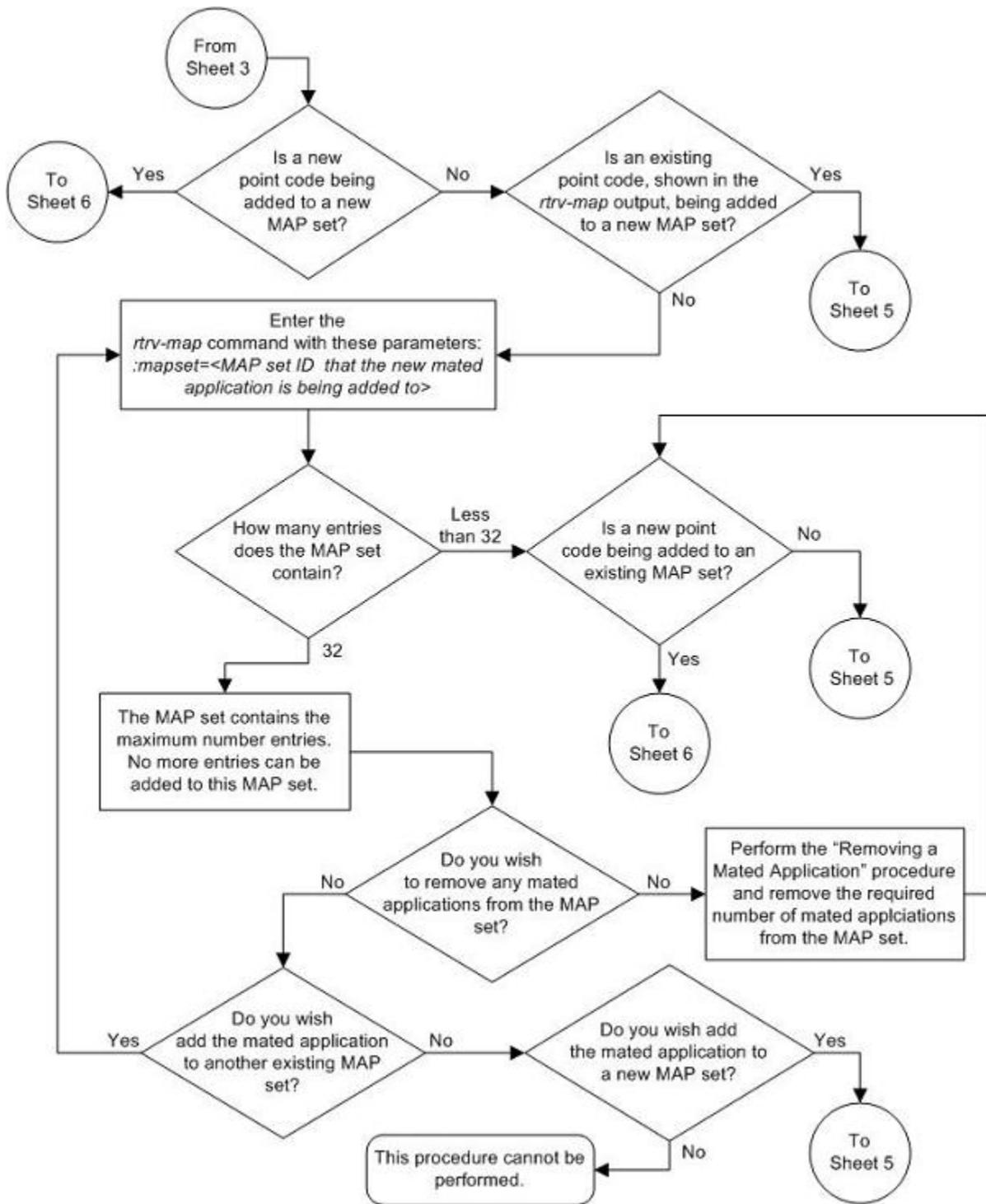
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
    
```

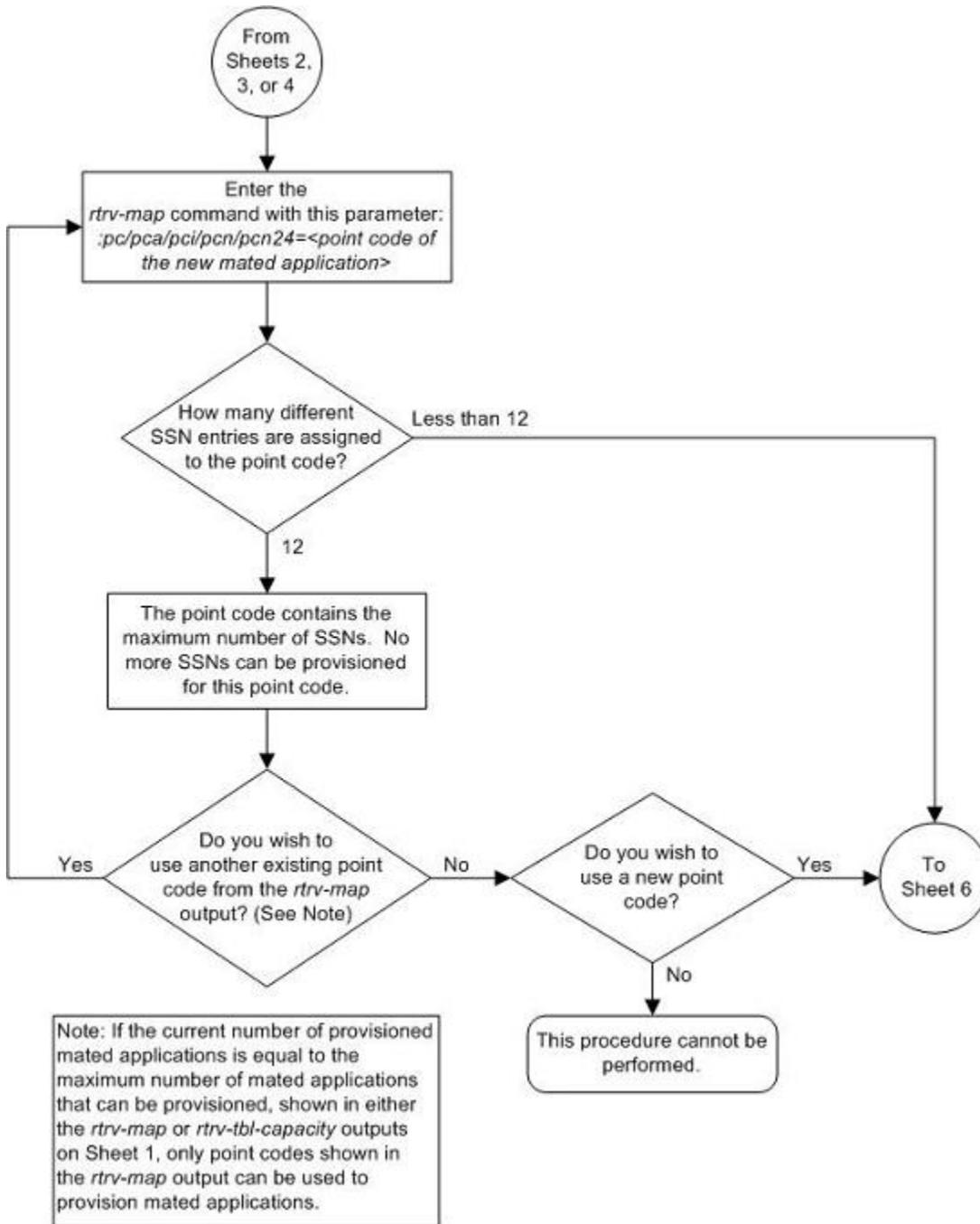
Flowchart 2-10. Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application

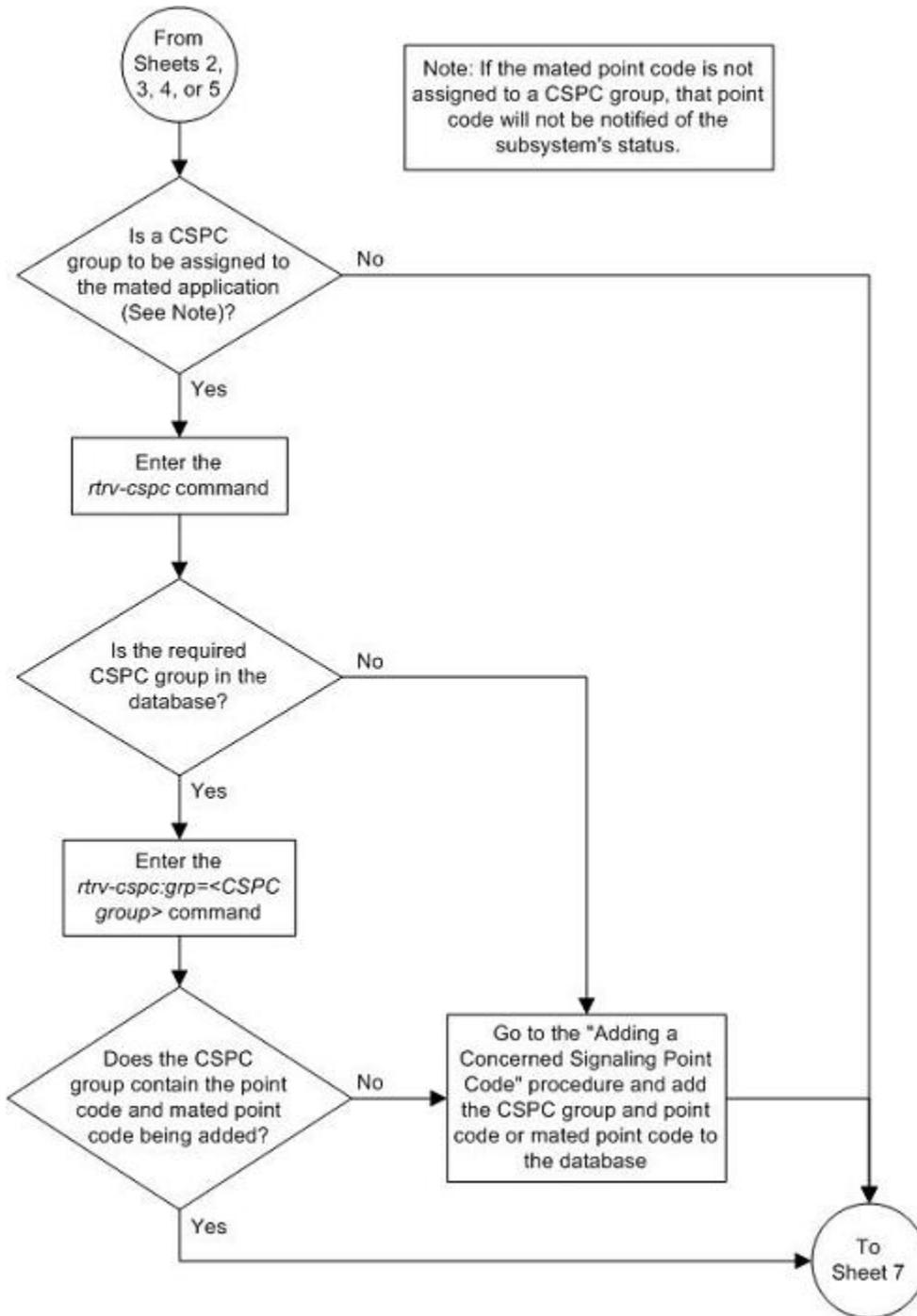


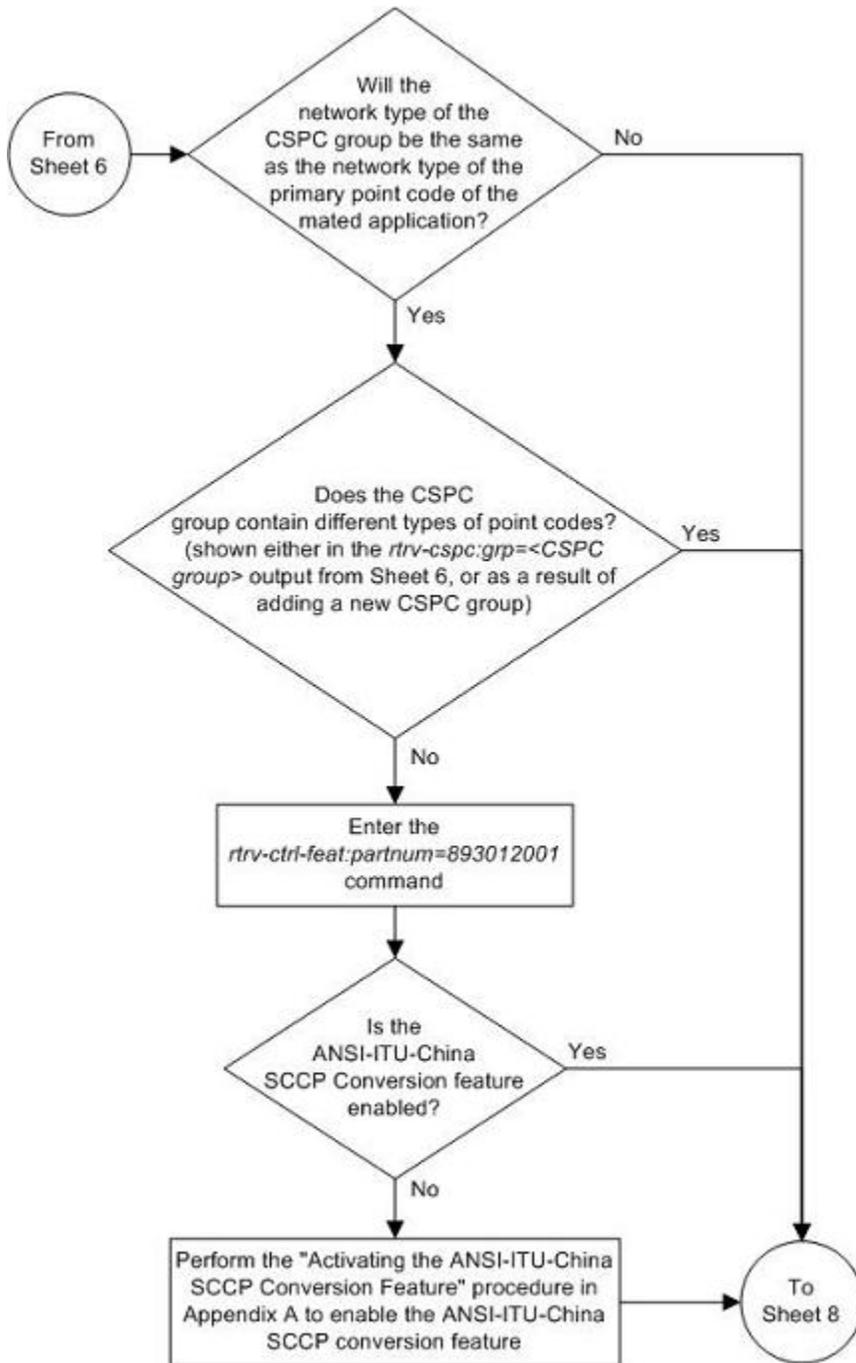


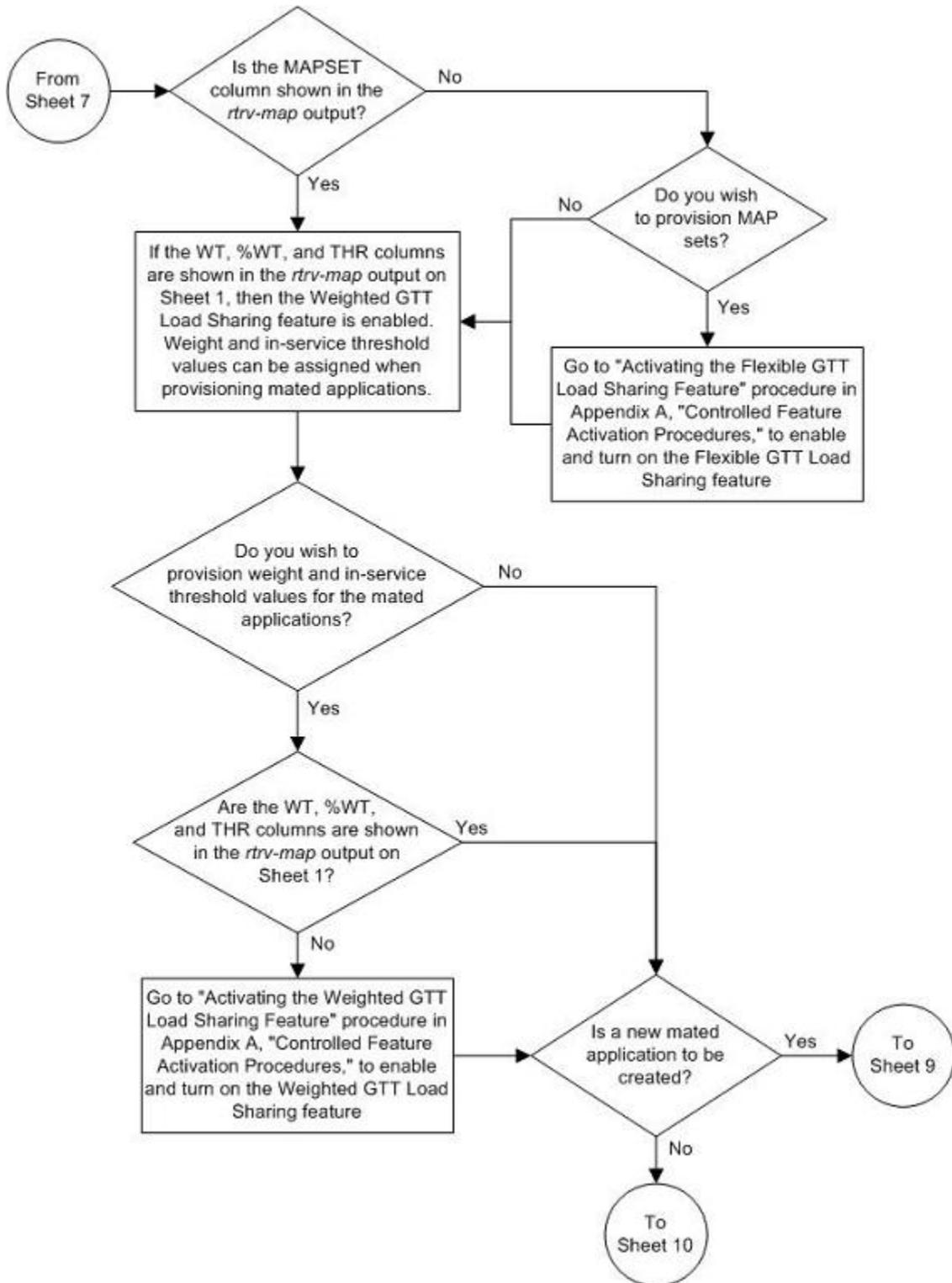


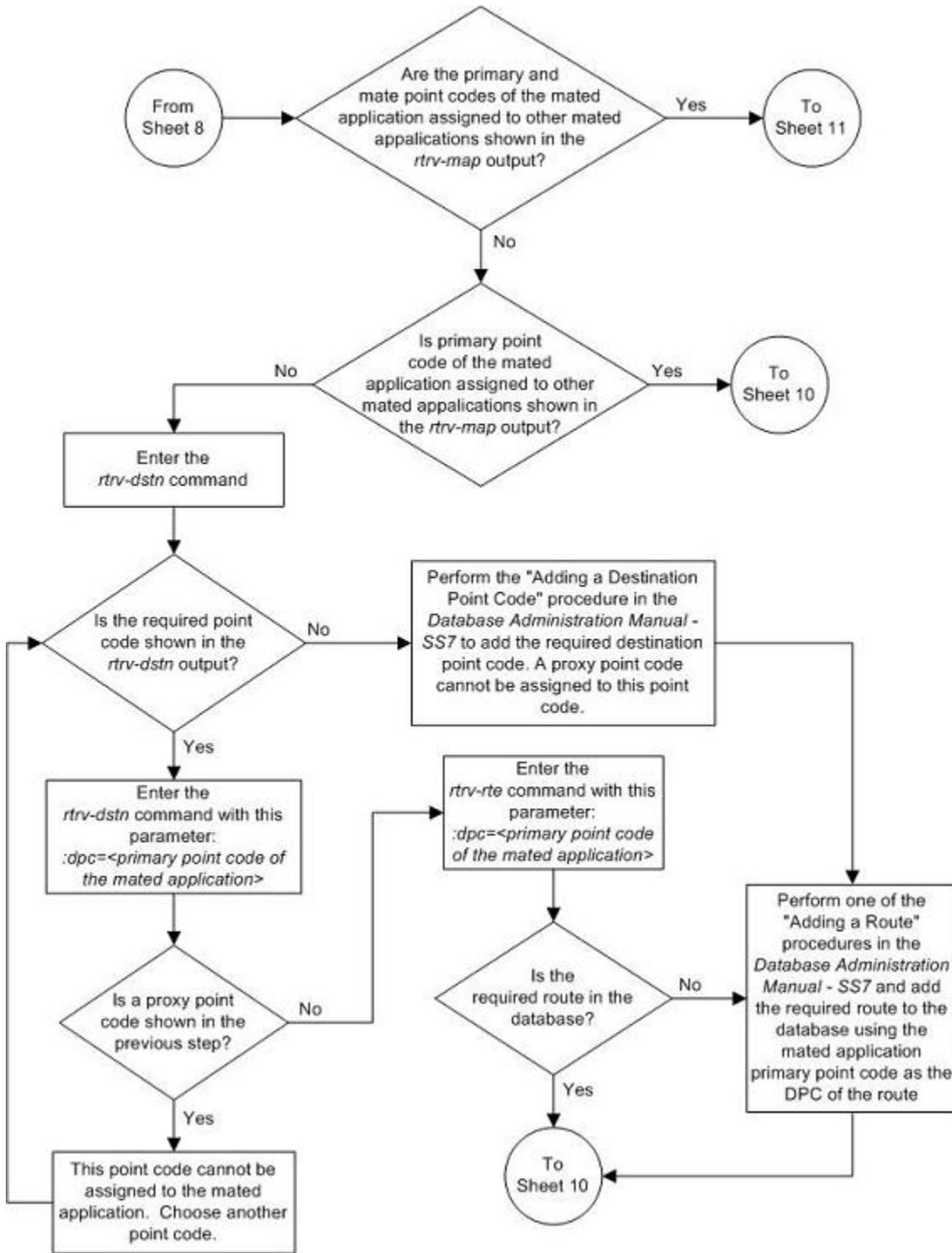


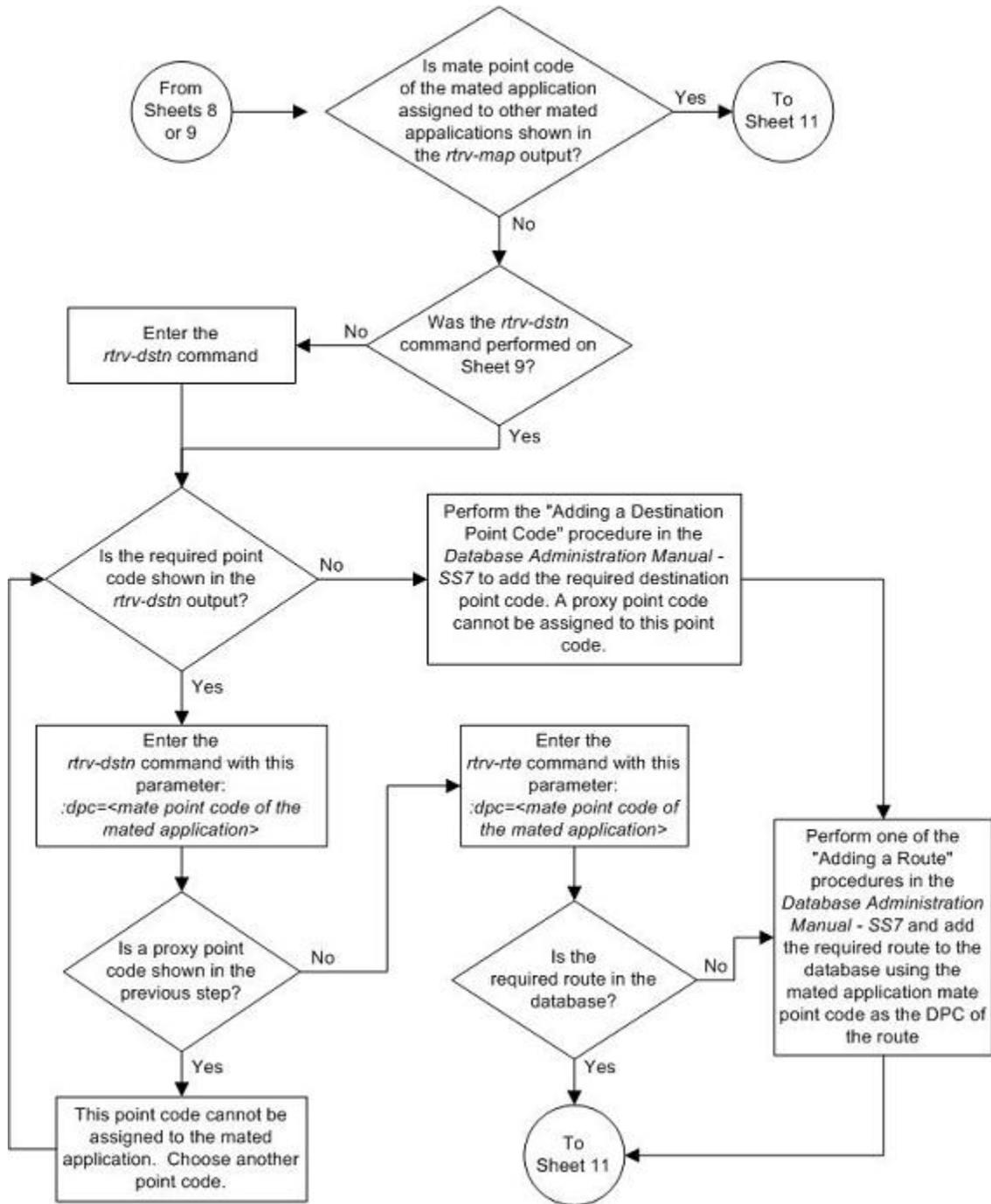


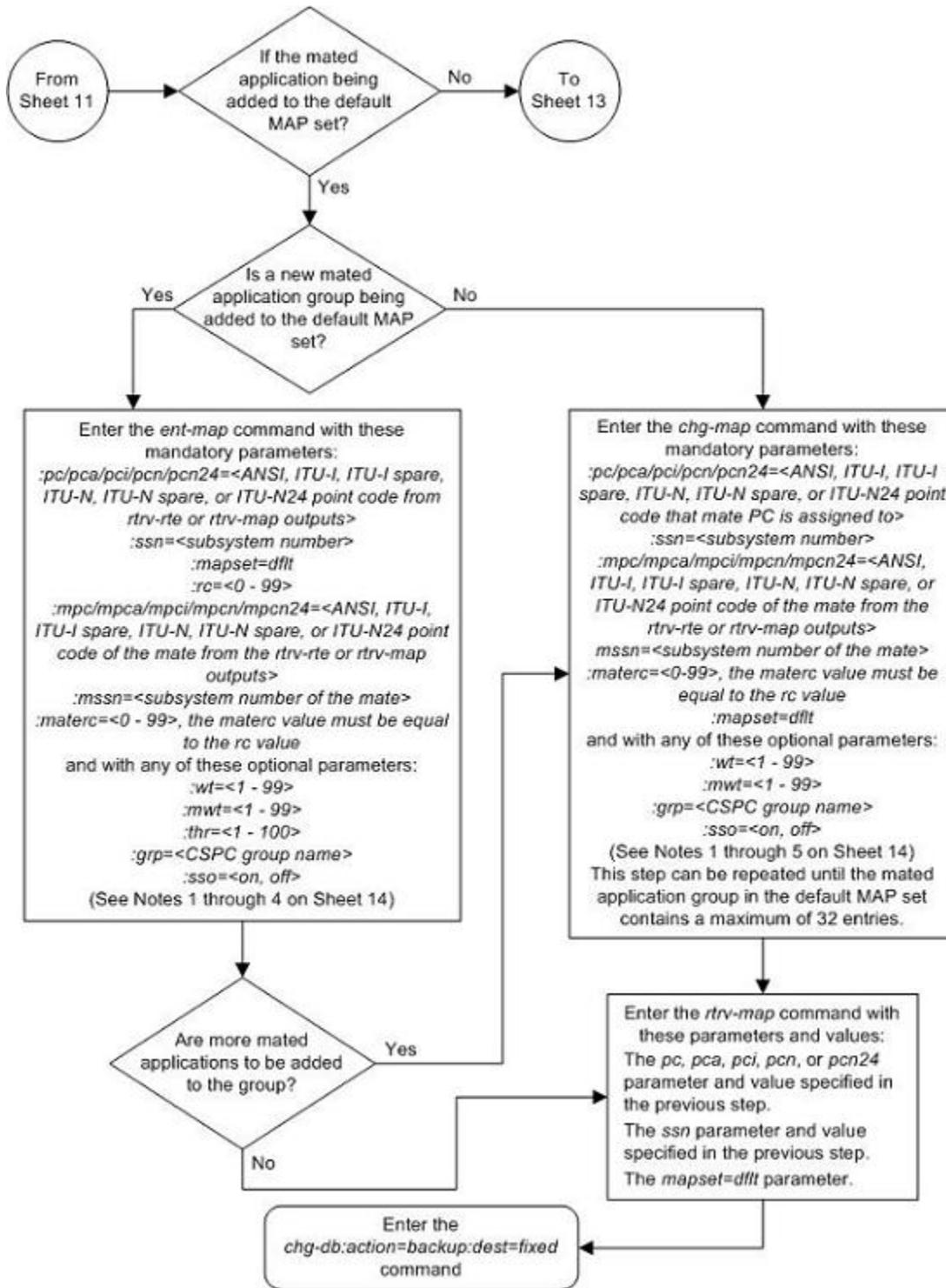


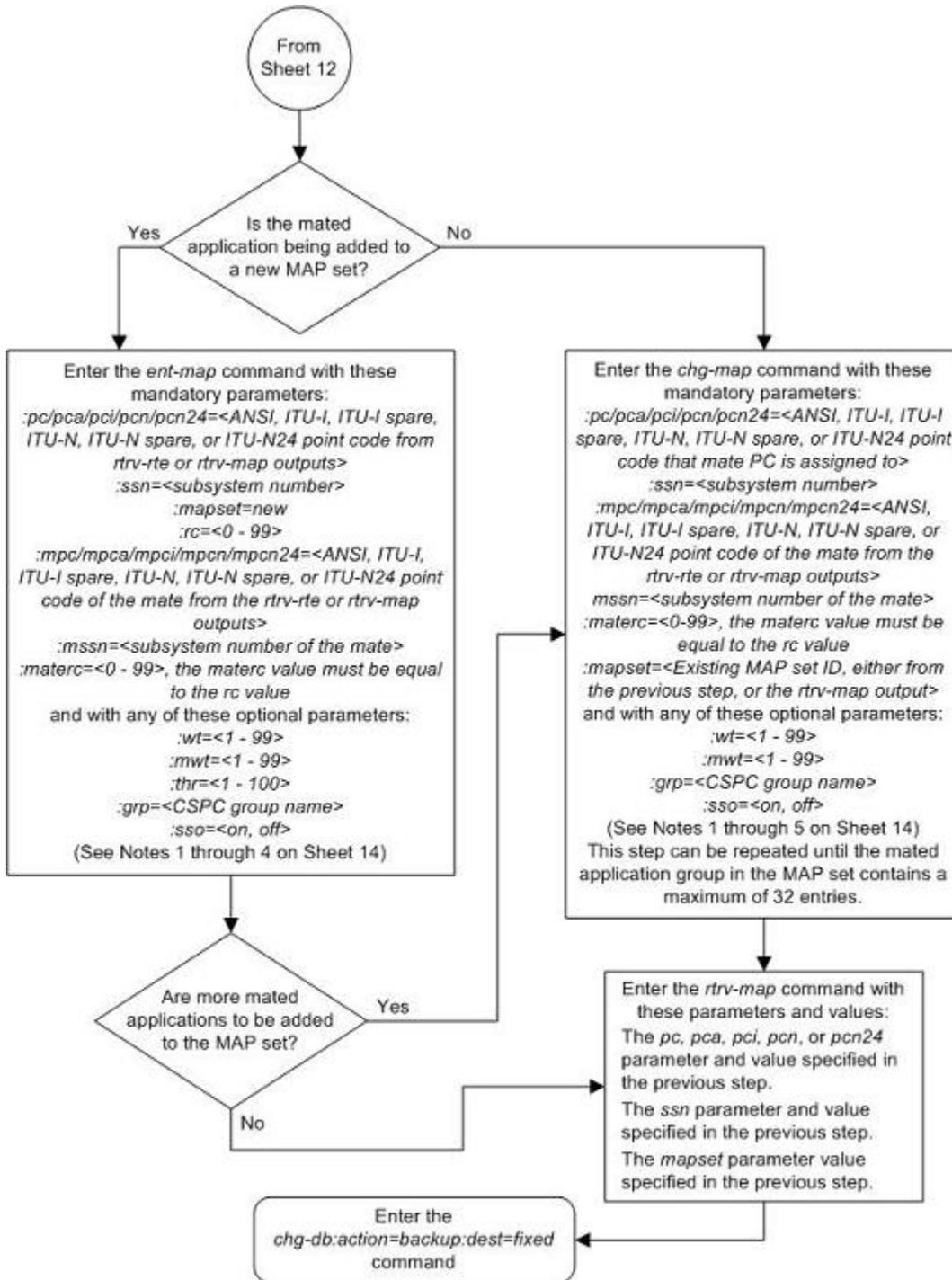












Notes:

1. The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the *grp* parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified for the mated application only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (see the "Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code" procedure in this chapter), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.
2. The point code type of the mate point code must be the same as the point code type of the primary point code. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (*pcn24*), the mate point code must be a 24-bit ITU-N point code (*mpcn24*). This is also true for spare point codes. For example, if the primary point code is an ITU-I spare point code, the mate point code must be an ITU-I spare point code.
3. If the point code selected from either the *rtrv-rte* or *rtrv-map* outputs is a 14-bit ITU-N point code, then the *pcn/mpcn* parameters must be specified. If the point code selected from either the *rtrv-rte* or *rtrv-map* outputs is a 24-bit ITU-N point code, then the *pcn24/mpcn24* parameters must be specified.
4. Refer to the "Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for Mated Applications" section in this procedure for information about using the weight (*wt* and *mwt*) and in-service threshold (*thr*) parameters.
5. If the CSPC group name (*grp*) or *sso* values for a specific point code and SSN in a mated application are changed, these parameter values for this specific point code and SSN in all applicable mated applications will be changed to the new values.

Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application

This procedure is used to provision a combined dominant/load shared mated application in the database using the **ent-map** and **chg-map** commands. A combined dominant/load shared mated application is a mated application that contains a minimum of two RC (relative cost) values that are equal and a minimum of one RC value that is different. The **ent-map** and **chg-map** commands use these parameters to provision a combined dominant/load shared mated application.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code of the primary signaling point that is to receive the message.

:mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24 – The point code of the backup signaling point that is to receive the message.

NOTE: The point codes can be either an ANSI point code (**pc/pca**, **mpc/mpca**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**pci**, **mpci**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**pcn**, **mpcn**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**pcn24**, **mpcn24**) point code.

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, Configuring Destination Tables in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:ssn – Subsystem number – the subsystem address of the primary point code that is to receive the message.

:mssn – Mate subsystem number – the subsystem address of the backup point code that is to receive the message.

:rc – The relative cost value of the primary point code and subsystem, defined by the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** and **ssn** parameters. The **rc** parameter has a range of values from 0 to 99, with the default value being 10.

:materc – The relative cost value of the backup point code and subsystem, defined by the **mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24** and **mssn** parameters. The **materc** parameter has a range of values from 0 to 99, with the default value being 50.

:grp – The name of the concerned signaling point code group that contains the point codes that should be notified of the subsystem status. This parameter applies to both RPCs/SSNs.

:mrc – Message routing under congestion – defines the handling of Class 0 messages during congestion conditions.

:srm – Subsystem routing messages – defines whether subsystem routing messages (SBR, SNR) are transmitted between the mated applications.

:sso – Subsystem Status Option – defines whether the subsystem status option is on or off. This parameter allows the user the option to have the specified subsystem marked as prohibited even though an MTP-RESUME message has been received by the indicating that the specified point code is allowed. The **sso** parameter cannot be specified if the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** value is the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code, shown in the **rtrv-sid** output.

:mapset – The MAP set ID that the mated applications are assigned to. This parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the point code and subsystem specified for the global title translation must be assigned to the MAP set specified by this parameter. The status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl1-feat** output. To enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.

The **mapset** parameter has three values:

- **df1t** – to assign the MAP to the default MAP set. This value can be specified with both the **ent-map** and **chg-map** commands.
- **new** – to assign the mated application to a new MAP set. This value can be specified only with the **ent-map** command.
- the specific number of an existing MAP set if you are assigning the mated application to an existing MAP set. This value can be specified only with the **chg-map** command.

Refer to the Provisioning a MAP Set section for information on provisioning MAP sets.

:wt – The weight value assigned to the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter value. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:mwt – The weight value assigned to the **mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24** parameter value. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:thr – The in-service threshold assigned to the MAP group or MAP set. The in-service threshold is the minimum percentage (from 1 - 100) of weight that must be available for an RC group (a group of entries in the MAP group or MAP set that have the same RC value assigned) to be considered available to carry traffic. If the percentage of the available weight is less than the in-service threshold, then the entire RC group is considered unavailable for traffic. If the percentage of the available weight is equal to or greater than the in-service threshold, then the RC group is considered available, and traffic can be sent to any available entity in the RC group. The value of the **thr** parameter is assigned to all entries that have the same RC (relative cost) value in the MAP group or MAP set that contain the point code specified in the **ent-map** or **chg-map** command.

Refer to the Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for Mated Applications section for information on provisioning MAP groups or MAP sets with weight and in-service threshold values.

A combined dominant/load shared mated application can contain up to 32 point codes and subsystems, a primary point code and subsystem, and up to 31 mated point codes and subsystems. When a new combined dominant/load shared mated application is added to the database, the first two entries, the primary point code and subsystem and a mate point code and subsystem are added using the **ent-map** command. All other mated point code and subsystem entries that are being assigned to the primary point code and subsystem are added to the combined dominant/load shared mated application using the **chg-map** command.

A combined dominant/load shared mated application is a combination of the dominant and load sharing mated applications. This mated application must contain a minimum of two RC values that are equal and a minimum of one RC value that is different. The traffic is shared between the point codes with the lowest relative cost values. If these point codes and subsystems become unavailable, the traffic is routed to the other point codes and subsystems in the mated application and shared between these point codes and subsystems.

The examples in this procedure are used to add the mated applications shown in [Table 2-18](#).

Table 2-18. Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application Configuration Table

Point Code	SSN	RC	Mated Point Code	Mated SSN	MATE RC	CSPC Group	MRC	SRM	SSO
008-008-008	254	10	200-147-100	254	10	grp10	yes	yes	on
			179-183-050	250	10	grp15	yes	yes	off
			031-049-100	250	20	grp15	yes	yes	on
			056-113-200	251	20	grp05	yes	yes	off

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the mated applications, either primary or the mate, cannot be in the database. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the mated applications, either primary or the mate, can be in other MAP sets. Refer to the Provisioning a MAP Set section for information on provisioning MAP sets.

The point codes specified in the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands (**pc/pca**, **pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24**, and **mpc/mpca**, **mpci**, **mpcn**, or **mpcn24**) must be either a full point code in the routing point code table or the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code. Cluster point codes or network routing point codes cannot be specified with this command. The **rtrv-rte** command can be used to verify the point codes in the routing table. The point codes in the routing table are shown in the **DPCA**, **DPCI**, **DPCN**, or **DPCN24** fields of the **rtrv-rte** command output. The EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code is shown in the **PCA**, **PCI**, **PCN**, or **PCN24** fields of the **rtrv-sid** command output.

A combined dominant/load shared mated application can be provisioned with a point code that is assigned to other mated applications as long as the SSN is not assigned to other mated applications. A point code can be assigned to maximum of 12 different SSNs.

The format of the point codes specified in the **ent-map** command must be the same. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**pcn24**), the mate point code must be a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**mpcn24**).

The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the **grp** parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the **ent-map** command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application. The status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature can be verified with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The values for the primary point code and subsystem combination (**pc/ssn**) cannot be the same as the mated point code and subsystem combination (**mpc/mssn**). However, the primary and mated point codes can be the same as long as the subsystem numbers are different.

If the point code values are ITU values (**pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24**), the **sr=yes** parameter cannot be specified.

If a mate point code (**mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24**) is specified, the **mssn** parameter must be specified. Also, the point code type of the mate point code must be the same as the point code type of the primary point code. For

example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**pcn24**), the mate point code must be a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**mpcn24**). If spare point codes are being used, both the primary and mate point codes must be spare point codes. For example, if the primary point code is an ITU-I spare point code, the mate point code must be an ITU-I spare point code.

If the **mssn** parameter is specified, the mate point code (**mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24**) must be specified.

If the **grp**, **srm**, **mrc**, and **ssn** parameter values are specified, and the specified point code and SSN is assigned to multiple mated applications, the **grp**, **srm**, **mrc**, and **ssn** values for all mated applications containing the specified point code and SSN will be changed to the values specified in this procedure.

The values of the **ssn** and **mssn** parameters must be from 2 to 255.

The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain 1024, 2000, or 3000 mated applications. The EAGLE 5 ISS default is 1024 mated applications. This quantity can be increased to 2000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-01, or to 3000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-10. For more information on enabling these feature access keys, refer to the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure.

Provisioning a MAP Set

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature provides the ability to define multiple load sharing sets in the MAP table where the same point code and subsystem can be assigned to different load sharing sets.

The MAP table contains specific load sharing sets, designated by numbers, and a default MAP set.

The Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing provides flexible load sharing for global title translations defined in the GTT table and not for the MPS based features. The MPS based features do not support the MAP set ID parameter. The MPS based features perform lookups for load sharing in the default MAP set and the GTT table. The entries in the GTT table can be linked to a MAP set ID, allowing lookups in a specific MAP set other than the default MAP set.

Any MAP entries that were provisioned in the database before the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled are placed in the default MAP set when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

To provision entries in the default MAP set, the **mapset=dflt** parameter must be specified with the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands.

To provision entries in an existing MAP set other than the default MAP set, the **mapset=<MAP set ID>** parameter must be specified with the **chg-map** command. Provisioning entries in an existing MAP set can be performed only with the **chg-map** command.

To provision entries in a new MAP set, the **mapset=new** parameter must be specified with the **ent-map** command. The **mapset=new** parameter can be specified only with the **ent-map** command. When the **ent-map** command is executed with the **mapset=new** parameter, the new MAP set ID is automatically generated and displayed in the output of the **ent-map** command as follows.

```
New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = <new MAP set ID>
```

A MAP set, other than the default MAP set, is a MAP group provisioned with the MAP set ID and can contain a maximum of 32 point codes.

The default MAP set can contain multiple MAP groups. The point code can appear in only one MAP group in the default MAP set.

The point code provisioned in a MAP set can be provisioned in multiple MAP sets. All the point codes in a MAP set must be different.

Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for Mated Applications

Weighted GTT Load Sharing allows unequal traffic loads to be provisioned in MAP load sharing groups or MAP load sharing sets. This feature also allows provisioning control over load sharing groups or sets so that if insufficient capacity within the load sharing group or set is available, the load sharing group or set is not used.

To provision the weight values and in-service threshold values for MAP groups or MAP sets in this procedure, the **wt**, **mwt**, and **thr** parameters are used.

The **wt**, **mwt**, and **thr** parameters can be used only:

- If the MAP group or MAP set is either a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MAP group or MAP set.
- If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

The status of the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature can be verified by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled or not turned on, perform the [Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature.

If either the **wt** or **mwt** parameters are specified with the **ent-map** command, both parameters must be specified with the **ent-map** command.

To assign an in-service threshold value to the entries of a MAP group or MAP set that contains the point code value specified in the **ent-map** command, use the **thr** parameter with the **wt** and **mwt** parameters. When the **thr** parameter is specified with the **ent-map** command, the in-service threshold value is assigned to both entries specified in the **ent-map** command. The **thr** parameter cannot be specified with the **chg-map** command when adding additional entries to the MAP group or MAP set. When additional entries are added to the MAP group or MAP set with the **chg-map** command, the **thr** value that was specified in the **ent-map** command is assigned to the additional entries. For information on using the **thr** parameter with the **chg-map** command, refer to the [Changing a Mated Application](#) procedure.

The **thr** parameter does not have to be specified with the **ent-map** command. If the **thr** parameter is not specified with the **ent-map** command, the **THR** parameter value for the MAP group or MAP set is set to 1.

Specifying the **wt** and **mwt** parameters assigns a weight value to the point codes specified in the **ent-map** command. The **wt** parameter value is assigned to the **mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24** parameter value and the **mwt** parameter value is assigned to the **mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24** parameter value.

When additional entries are added to the MAP group or MAP set with the **chg-map** command, and the MAP group or MAP set entries have weight and in-service threshold values assigned, a weight value must be assigned to the **mpc/mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24** parameter value using the **mwt** parameter.

The **wt** parameter does not have to be specified with the **chg-map** command. If the **wt** parameter is specified with the **chg-map** command, the weight value for the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter is not changed.

If the **wt** parameter is specified with the **chg-map** command and the **wt** value is the same as the value currently assigned to the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter, the weight value for the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter is not changed.

If the **wt** parameter is specified with the **chg-map** command and the **wt** value is different from the value currently assigned to the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter, the weight value for the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter is changed to the new **wt** value.

The weight values assigned to the entries in the MAP group or MAP set are shown in the **WT** column in the **rtrv-map** output.

The in-service threshold values assigned to the entries in the MAP group or MAP set are shown in the **THR** column in the **rtrv-map** output.

The %WT column in the **rtrv-map** output shows the percentage of the traffic the particular entry in the MAP group or MAP set will handle.

The **WT**, %WT, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-map** output only if the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

For more information on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature, refer to the [Weighted GTT Load Sharing](#) section.

Canceling the RTRV-MAP Command

Because the **rtrv-map** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-map** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-map** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the mated applications in the database using the **rtrv-map** command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
002-002-007      50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
      002-002-008      30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
      002-002-009      30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
      002-002-010      30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
      002-002-011      30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF
255-001-000      250 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON
255-001-000      251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
      253-001-002      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-000      252 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON
255-001-000      253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
      253-001-004      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-001      255 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
      253-001-005      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
255-001-001      250 10 DOM YES YES grp01 OFF
      253-001-001      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 OFF
255-001-002      251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
      255-001-002      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF
255-001-002      252 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
      255-001-003      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON
255-001-002      253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 ON
      255-001-004      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 ON

PCI      Mate PCI      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
```

```

2-001-2          255 10  DOM YES YES grp03  OFF
                2-001-1  254 20  DOM YES YES grp03  OFF

PCN             Mate PCN   SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
00347          01387      253 10  SHR --- --- grp05  OFF
                254 10  SHR --- --- grp05  OFF
    
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output as shown in the following example.

```

PCA             Mate PCA   SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
002-002-007    002-002-008  30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
                002-002-009  30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
                002-002-010  30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 50 20
                002-002-011  30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 50 20

255-001-000    250 10  SOL --- --- grp01  ON  --  ---  --

255-001-000    251 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20
                253-001-002  254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20

255-001-000    252 10  SOL --- --- grp01  ON  --  ---  --

255-001-000    253 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20
                253-001-004  254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20

255-001-001    255 10  DOM YES YES grp01  ON  --  ---  --
                253-001-005  254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  ON  --  ---  --
    
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (20 of 36000)

PCA             Mate PCA   SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000    250 10  SOL --- --- grp01  ON

MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000    251 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                253-001-002  254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF

MAPSET ID=2
255-001-000    252 10  SOL --- --- grp01  ON

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000    253 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                253-001-004  254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF

MAPSET ID=3
255-001-001    255 10  DOM YES YES grp01  ON
                253-001-005  254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  ON

MAPSET ID=4
255-001-001    250 10  DOM YES YES grp01  OFF
                253-001-001  254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  OFF

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-002    251 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
                255-001-002  254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF

MAPSET ID=5
255-001-002    252 10  DOM YES YES grp01  ON
                255-001-003  254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  ON

MAPSET ID=6
255-001-002    253 10  SHR --- --- grp01  ON
                255-001-004  254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  ON
    
```

```

MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007      50 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                  002-002-008  30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                  002-002-009  30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                  002-002-010  30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                  002-002-011  30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF

PCI      Mate PCI      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=8
2-001-2      255 10  DOM YES YES grp03  OFF
              2-001-1      254 20  DOM YES YES grp03  OFF

PCN      Mate PCN      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=9
00347      253 10  SHR --- --- grp05  OFF
              01387      254 10  SHR --- --- grp05  OFF
    
```

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing and Weighted GTT Load Sharing features are enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output as shown in the following example.

```

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007      50 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
                  002-002-008  30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
                  002-002-009  30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
                  002-002-010  30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 50 20
                  002-002-011  30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000      250 10  SOL --- --- grp01  ON  --  ---  --

MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000      251 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20
                253-001-002  254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=2
255-001-000      252 10  SOL --- --- grp01  ON  --  ---  --

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000      253 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20
                253-001-004  254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=3
255-001-001      255 10  DOM YES YES grp01  ON  --  ---  --
                253-001-005  254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  ON  --  ---  --
    
```

NOTE: If the maximum number of mated applications shown in the rtrv-map output in step 1 is 1024, 2000, or 3000, skip step 2 and go to step 3.

2. If the maximum number of mated applications shown in the rtrv-map output in step 1 is 36000, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

Although the rtrv-map output shows there can be 36000 entries, a maximum of 1024, 2000, or 3000 different point codes (depending on whether the XMAP Table Expansion feature is enabled for 2000 or 3000 mated applications) can be provisioned for mated applications. To verify the number of different point codes that can be provisioned for mated applications, enter the rtrv-tbl-capacity command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP      table is (      3000 of      3000) 100% full
    
```

NOTE: The rtrv-tbl-capacity command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the rtrv-tbl-

capacity command, see the **rtrv-tbl-capacity** command description in the *Commands Manual*.

- If the **rtrv-map** output in step 1 or the **rtrv-tbl-capacity** output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of mated applications is 3000, and the current number of provisioned mated applications is 3000, no new point codes can be used to provision mated applications. Skip step 3 and go to step 4.
 - If the If the **rtrv-map** output in step 1 or the **rtrv-tbl-capacity** output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of mated applications is either 1024 or 2000, and the mated application being added increases the number beyond 1024 or 2000, do not perform step 3, but perform the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure and enable XMAP Table Expansion feature for 3000 mated applications. Then go to step 4. If the maximum number of mated applications is not increased, no new point codes can be used to provision mated applications.
 - If the **rtrv-map** output in step 1 or the **rtrv-tbl-capacity** output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of mated applications is either 1024, 2000, or 3000 and the mated application being added will not increase the number beyond the quantity shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1 or the **rtrv-tbl-capacity** output in step 2, skip step 3 and go to step 4.
3. Display the status of the XMAP Table Expansion feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	off	----
XMAP Table Expansion	893007701	off	----
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the XMAP Table Expansion controlled feature is not enabled or on, refer to the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure and enable XMAP Table Expansion controlled feature for either 2000 or 3000 mated applications as required. Then go to step 4.

- If a new point code is being added to a new MAP group or MAP set, skip step 4 and step 5, and go to step 6.
 - If an existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output on Sheet 1 is being added to a new MAP group or MAP set, skip step 4 and go to step 5.
4. A MAP group, without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, a MAP set, other than the default MAP set, and a MAP group contained in the default MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 entries.

Verify the number of entries that the MAP group or MAP set contains by entering the **rtrv-map** command with the primary point code and SSN assigned to the MAP group or MAP set. If the Flexible GTT Load

Sharing feature is enabled, the **mapset** parameter and MAP set ID of the MAP set that the new mated application will be added to.

If the specified MAP set is not the default MAP set, only the **mapset** parameter needs to be specified with the **rtrv-map** command. The point code and SSN does not need to be specified.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

rtrv-map:pca=002-002-007:ssn=50

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)
PCA           Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
002-002-007           50 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-008  30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-009  30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-010  30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-011  30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
```

rtrv-map:pca=002-002-007:ssn=50:mapset=df1t

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)
PCA           Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
002-002-007           50 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-008  30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-009  30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-010  30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-011  30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
```

rtrv-map:mapset=7

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 2 % FULL (25 of 1024)
PCA           Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007           50 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-008  30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-009  30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-010  30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
                002-002-011  30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF
```

If the MAP group or MAP set contains 32 entries, no more entries can be added to the specified MAP group or MAP set. Entries can be removed from the specified MAP group or MAP set or the new mated application can be added another MAP group or MAP set, or can be added to a new MAP group or MAP set.

Perform the [Removing a Mated Application](#) procedure to remove any entries from the MAP group or MAP set. If a new point code is being added to this MAP group or MAP set, go to step 6. If an existing point code is being added to this MAP group or MAP set, go to step 5.

If the point code will be added to another MAP group or MAP set, repeat this step for the other MAP group or MAP set.

If the point code will be added to a new MAP group or MAP set, go to step 5.

If none of these actions will be performed, then this procedure cannot be performed.

If the MAP group or MAP set contains less than 32 entries, and a new point code is being added to this MAP group or MAP set, go to step 6. If an existing point code is being added to this MAP group or MAP set, go to step 5.

NOTE: If a new point code is being provisioned for the mated application, skip this step and go to step 6.

5. A mated application can be provisioned with a point code that is assigned to other mated applications as long as the SSN is not assigned to other mated applications.

A point code can be assigned to maximum of 12 different SSNs.

Verify the number of SSNs assigned to the point code that will be specified for the mated application in this procedure by entering the **rtrv-map** command with the point code of the new mated application. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-map:pca=255-001-000
```

This is an example of the possible output.

PCA	Mate PCA	SSN	RC	MULT	SRM	MRC	GRP	NAME	SSO
255-001-000		250	10	SOL	---	---	grp01		ON
255-001-000		251	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
	253-001-002	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
255-001-000		252	10	SOL	---	---	grp01		ON
255-001-000		253	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
	253-001-004	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the MAPSET IDs for the mated applications are shown in the **rtrv-map** output.

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned, the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-map** output.

If the point code is assigned to less than 12 different SSNs, then the existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output can be used to provision the mated application. Go to step 6.

If the point code is assigned to 12 different SSNs, another existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output or a new point code must be used to provision the mated application. If an existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output will be used to provision the mated application, repeat this step for that point code. Then go to step 6.

If a new point code will be used to provision the mated application, go to step 6.

If the point code is assigned to 12 different SSNs, and neither an existing point code in the **rtrv-map** output nor a new point code will be used to provision the mated application, then this procedure cannot be performed.

NOTE: If a concerned signaling point code (CSPC) group is not being assigned to the mated application, skip steps 6 and 7, and go to step 8.

NOTE: If the mated point code is not assigned to a CSPC group, that point code will not be notified of the subsystem's status.

6. Display the point codes in the CSPC group that you wish to assign to the mated application by first entering the **rtrv-cspc** command with no parameters.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CSPC GRP
NETWORK
PERCENT FULL
grp01      ANSI                6%
grp02      ITU-I                9%
grp03      ITU-N                12%
grp04      ANSI                15%
grp05      ANSI                15%
grp10      ANSI                15%
grp15      ANSI                15%
```

If the desired CSPC group is shown in the **rtrv-cspc** output, re-enter the **rtrv-cspc** command with the CSPC group name. For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-cspc:grp=grp05

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CSPC GRP      PCA
grp05         005-005-005
              007-007-007
              008-008-008
              009-009-009
```

rtrv-cspc:grp=grp10

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:59:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CSPC GRP      PCA
grp10         003-003-003
              004-004-004
              008-008-008
              009-009-009
```

rtrv-cspc:grp=grp15

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CSPC GRP      PCA
grp15         005-005-005
              006-006-006
              008-008-008
              009-009-009
```

NOTE: If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, then point codes of multiple network types can be displayed in the **rtrv-cspc output, if point codes of multiple network types are assigned to the CSPC group.**

If the CSPC group is not in the database, or if the required point code is not assigned to the CSPC group, perform the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure and add the required CSPC group or point code to the database.

NOTE: If the output of the **rtrv-cspc command performed in step 6 shows CSPC groups containing a mixture of point code types, or if the new CSPC group that was added in step 6 contains a mixture of point code types, skip this step and go to step 8.**

- The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the **grp** parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the **ent-map** command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.

Verify the status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature by entering this command:

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

- If the **MAPSET** column is shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. Go to step 9.

If the **MAPSET** column is not shown in step 1 and you do not wish to provision MAP sets in this procedure, skip this step and go to step 9.

If the **MAPSET** column is not shown in step 1 and you wish to provision MAP sets in this procedure, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) and enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. After the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, go to step 9.

NOTE: If you do not wish to assign weight and in-service threshold values to the MAP entries in the MAP group or MAP set, skip step 9 and go to step 10.

- If you wish to assign weight and in-service threshold values to the entries in the MAP group or MAP set, and the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, then the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on. Go to step 10.

If the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are not shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, perform the [Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature. After the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, go to step 10.

- If the both point codes that will be specified for the mated application are point codes assigned to other mated applications, skip steps 10 through 12, and go to step 13.
- If only one of the point codes that will be specified for the mated application is assigned to other mated applications, perform step 10 for the new point code that is not assigned to other mated applications.

- Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the **rtrv-dstn** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
```

```

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
001-207-000  ----- no --- -----
001-001-001  ----- no --- -----
001-001-002  ----- no --- -----
001-005-000  ----- no --- -----
001-007-000  ----- no --- -----
008-012-003  ----- no --- -----
003-002-004  ----- no --- -----
009-002-003  ----- no --- -----
010-020-005  ----- no --- -----

```

```

DPCI          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
1-207-0      ----- no --- -----
0-015-0      ----- no --- -----
0-017-0      ----- no --- -----
1-011-1      ----- no --- -----
1-011-2      ----- no --- -----

```

```

DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN

```

```

DPCN24        CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN

```

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full

If the required point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, skip steps 11 and 12, and perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with step 13.

11. Display the point code that will be assigned to the mated application by using the **rtrv-dstn** command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-dstn:dpca=010-020-005

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

```

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
010-020-005  ----- no --- -----
PPC          NCAI          PRX
009-002-003  ----         no

```

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** command output, the following output is displayed.

```

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN

```

No destinations meeting the requested criteria were found

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in the previous step and repeat this step.

After the new point code has been added, skip step 12 and perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with step 13.

- Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpc** parameter specifying the point codes to be used with the **ent-map** or **chg-map** commands to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route.

For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-rte:dpc=008-008-008

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
008-008-008  -----
RTX:No      CLLI=1s20c1li
```

rtrv-rte:dpc=031-049-100

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
031-049-100  -----
RTX:No      CLLI=1s10c1li
```

rtrv-rte:dpc=056-113-200

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
056-113-200  -----
RTX:No      CLLI=1s12c1li
```

rtrv-rte:dpc=179-183-050

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
179-183-050  -----
RTX:No      CLLI=1s18c1li
```

rtrv-rte:dpc=200-147-100

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
200-147-100  -----
RTX:No      CLLI=1s19c1li
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

NOTE: If an entry is being added to an existing mated application, skip step 13 and go to step 14.

- Add the mated application to the database using the **ent-map** command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-  
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpc=200-147-100:mssn=254 :materc=10:g  
rp=grp10:sso=on:wt=10:mwt=30:thr=50
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-  
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpc=200-147-100:mssn=254 :materc=10:g  
rp=grp10:sso=on:mapset=new:wt=10:mwt=30:thr=50
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled when each of these commands have successfully completed, and a new MAP set was created, a message similar to the following should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = 10  
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled when each of these commands have successfully completed, and the mated application was added to the default MAP set, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
ENT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

NOTE:

1. To create a combined dominant/load shared mated application, the `rc`, `mpc/`
`mpca/mpci/mpcn/mpcn24`, `mssn`, and `materc` parameters must be specified. The
combined dominant/load shared mated application must contain a minimum of two
entries with RC values that are equal and a minimum of one entry with an RC value
that is different.
2. The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the `grp` parameter
must be the same as the primary point code specified with the `ent-map` command
only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the
ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may
contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling
Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different
from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.
3. The point code type of the mate point code must be the same as the point code type
of the primary point code. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-
N point code (`pcn24`), the mate point code must be a 24-bit ITU-N point code
(`mpcn24`). If spare point codes are being used, both the primary and mate point
codes must be spare point codes. For example, if the primary point code is an
ITU-I spare point code, the mate point code must be an ITU-I spare point code.
4. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled, the `mapset` parameter must be
specified with the `ent-map` command.
If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is not enabled, the `mapset` parameter cannot be
specified with the `ent-map` command.

To provision entries in the default MAP set, the `mapset=df1t` parameter must be specified with the `ent-map` command.

To provision entries in a new MAP set, the `mapset=new` parameter must be specified with the `ent-map` command. The `mapset=new` parameter can be specified only with the `ent-map` command. When the `ent-map` command is executed with the `mapset=new` parameter, the new MAP set ID is automatically generated and displayed in the output of the `ent-map` command as follows.

```
New MAPSET Created : MAPSETID = <new MAP set ID>
```

A MAP set, other than the default MAP set, is a MAP group provisioned with the MAP set ID and can contain a maximum of 32 point code and subsystem entries.

The default MAP set can contain multiple MAP groups. Each group in the default MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 point code and subsystem entries.

The point code and subsystem entry can appear only once in the default MAP set, so the point code and subsystem entry can appear in only one MAP group in the default MAP set.

The point code and subsystem entry provisioned in a MAP set can be provisioned in multiple MAP sets. If a point code and subsystem entry is provisioned in different MAP sets, the relative cost value of the entry in each MAP set can be different. All the point code and subsystem entries in a MAP set, including the default MAP set, must be different.

5. Refer to the Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for Mated Applications section for information about using the weight (`wt` and `mwt`) and in-service threshold (`thr`) parameters.

NOTE: If no other entries are being added to the mated application, skip step 14 and go to step 15.

14. Add the mated point code and subsystem to the mated application using the `chg-map` command according to Notes 1 through 5 in step 13.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-  
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpc=179-183-050:mssn=250:materc=10:gr  
rp=grp15:sso=off:mwt=40
```

```
chg-  
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpca=031-049-100 :mssn=250:materc=20:  
grp=grp15:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=on:mwt=60
```

```
chg-  
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpca=056-113-200 :mssn=251:materc=20:  
grp=grp05:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=off:mwt=70
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpc=179-183-050:mssn=250 :materc=11:g
rp=grp15:sso=off:mapset=10:mwt=40
```

```
chg-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpca=031-049-100 :mssn=250:materc=20:
grp=grp15:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=on:mapset=10:mwt=60
```

```
chg-
map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:rc=10:mpca=056-113-200 :mssn=251:materc=20:
grp=grp05:mrc=yes:srm=yes:sso=off :mapset=10:mwt=70
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

Repeat this step for all new entries being added to the existing mated application.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the mated application can contain a maximum of 32 entries.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, and the MAP set is not the default MAP set, the MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 entries.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, and the MAP set is the default MAP set, the default MAP set can contain multiple MAP groups. Each group in the default MAP set can contain a maximum of 32 point code and subsystem entries.

15. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-map** command with the primary point code and subsystem specified in steps 13 and 14.

If the **mapset=df1t** parameter was specified in steps 13 and 14, the **mapset=df1t** parameter should be specified with the **rtrv-map** command.

If a new MAP set was created in step 13, the **mapset** parameter should be specified with the **rtrv-map** command. The value for the **mapset** parameter should be the MAP set ID generated in step 13.

If the mated application was added to an existing MAP set in step 14, the **mapset** parameter and value specified in step 14 should be specified with the **rtrv-map** command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled for this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)

PCA           Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
008-008-008   200-147-100 254 10 COM YES YES grp10  ON 10  4 50
               179-183-050 250 10 COM YES YES grp15  OFF 40 19 50
               031-049-100 250 20 COM YES YES grp15  ON 60 28 50
               056-113-200 251 20 COM YES YES grp05  OFF 70 33 50
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled or turned on, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are not shown in the rtrv-map output.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mapset=10
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (37 of 36000)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=10
008-008-008
          254 10  COM YES YES grp10  ON 10  4 50
          200-147-100 254 10  COM YES YES grp10  ON 30 14 50
          179-183-050 250 10  COM YES YES grp15  OFF 40 19 50
          031-049-100 250 20  COM YES YES grp15  ON 60 28 50
          056-113-200 251 20  COM YES YES grp05  OFF 70 33 50
```

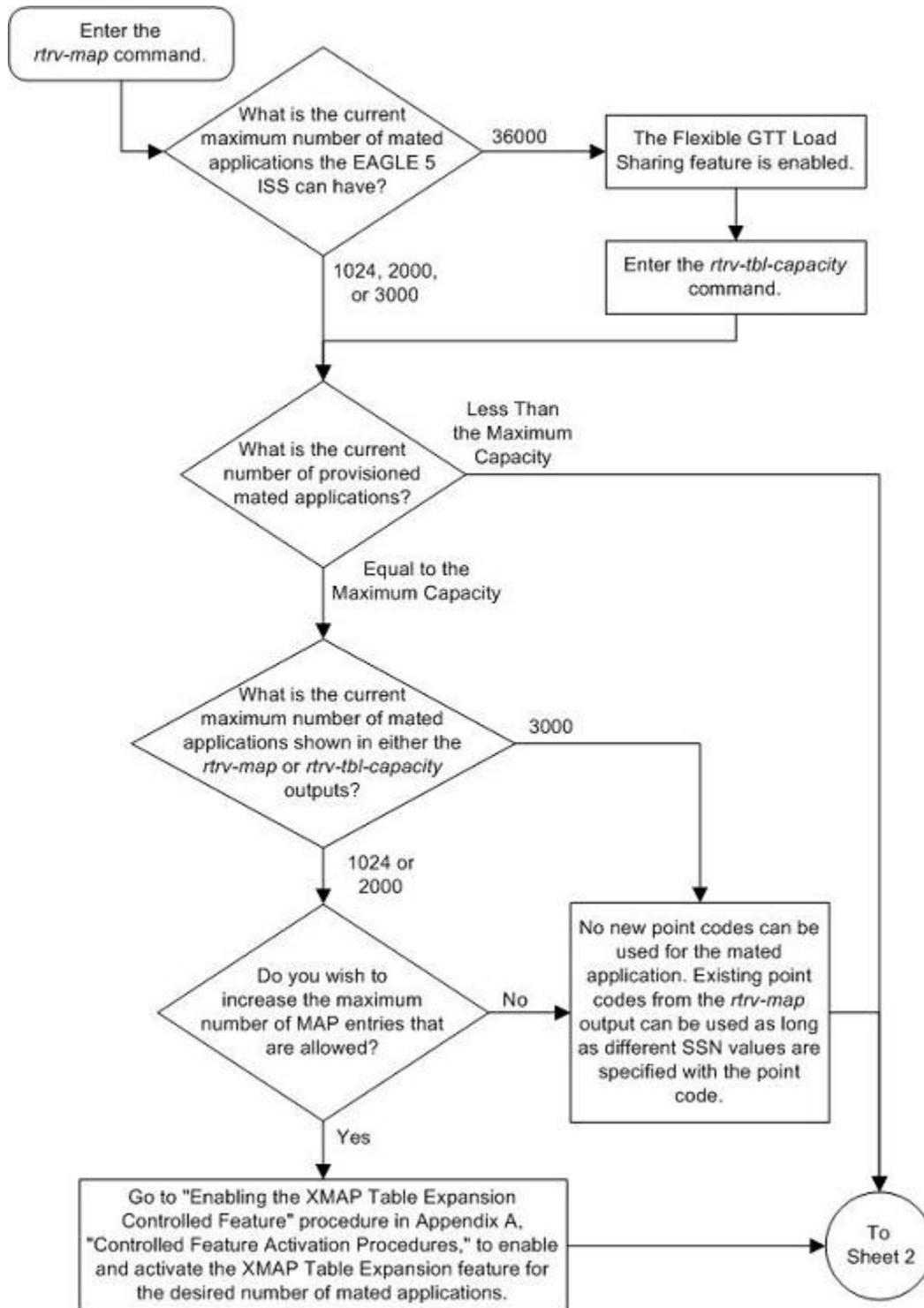
NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled or turned on, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are not shown in the rtrv-map output.

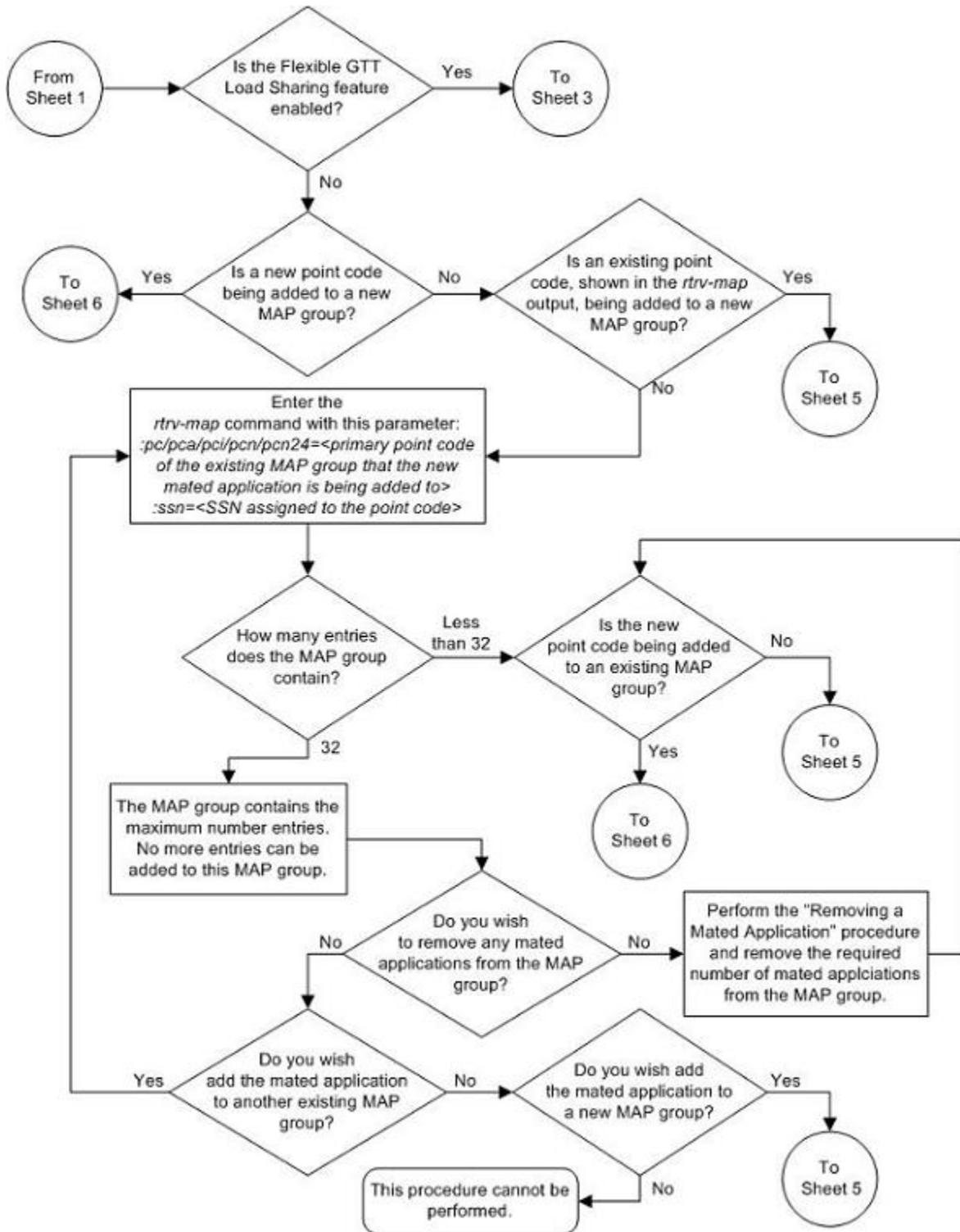
16. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

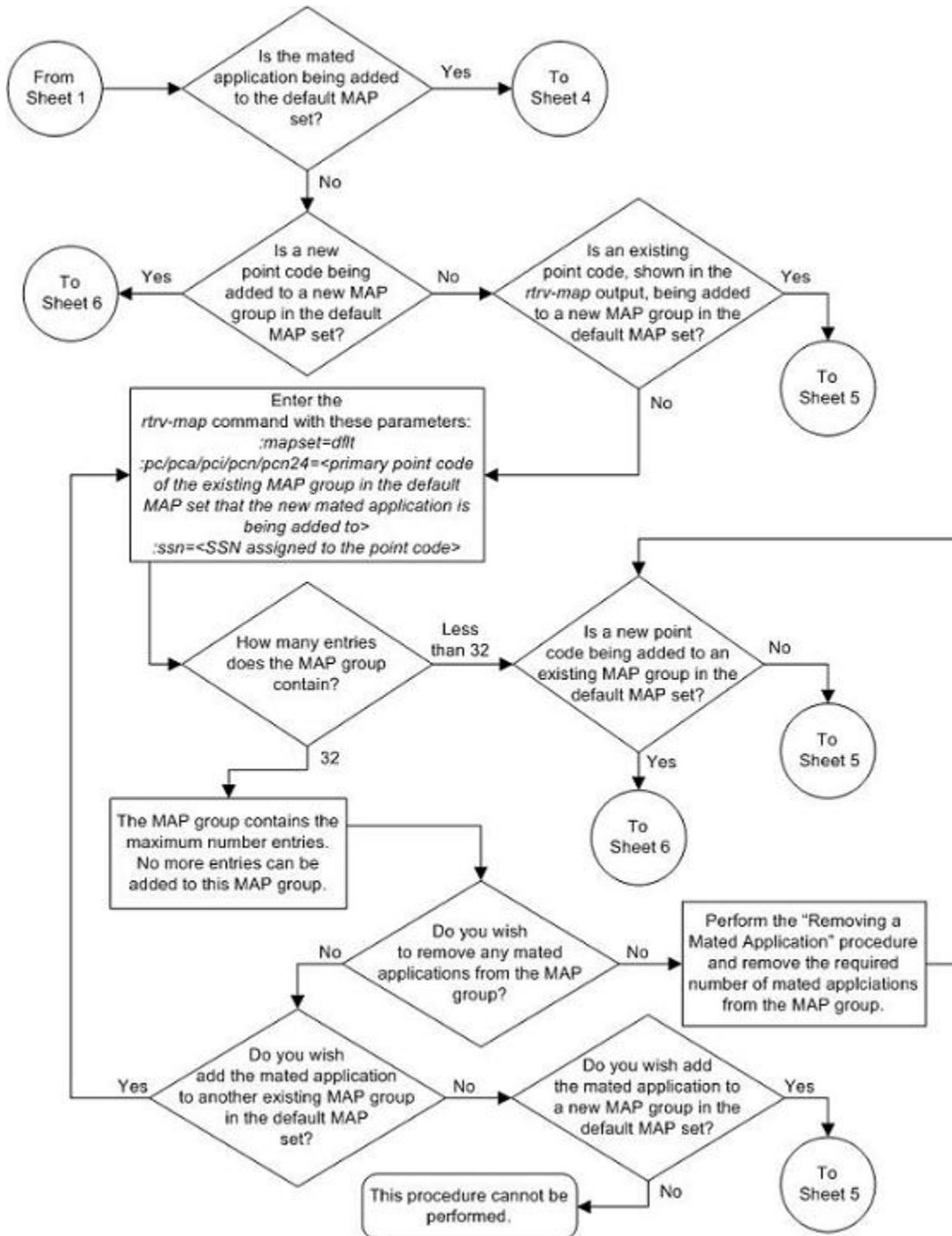
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

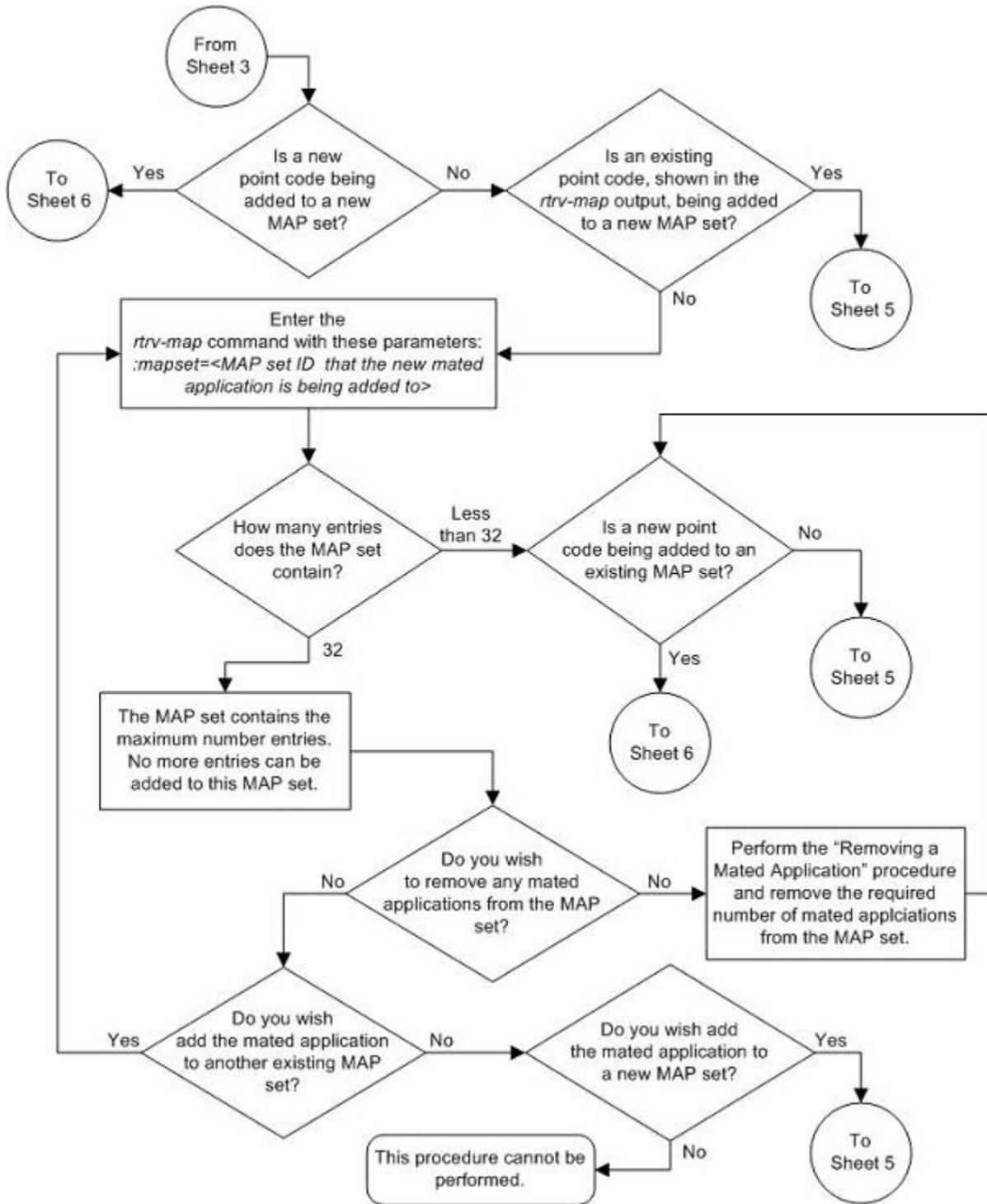
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

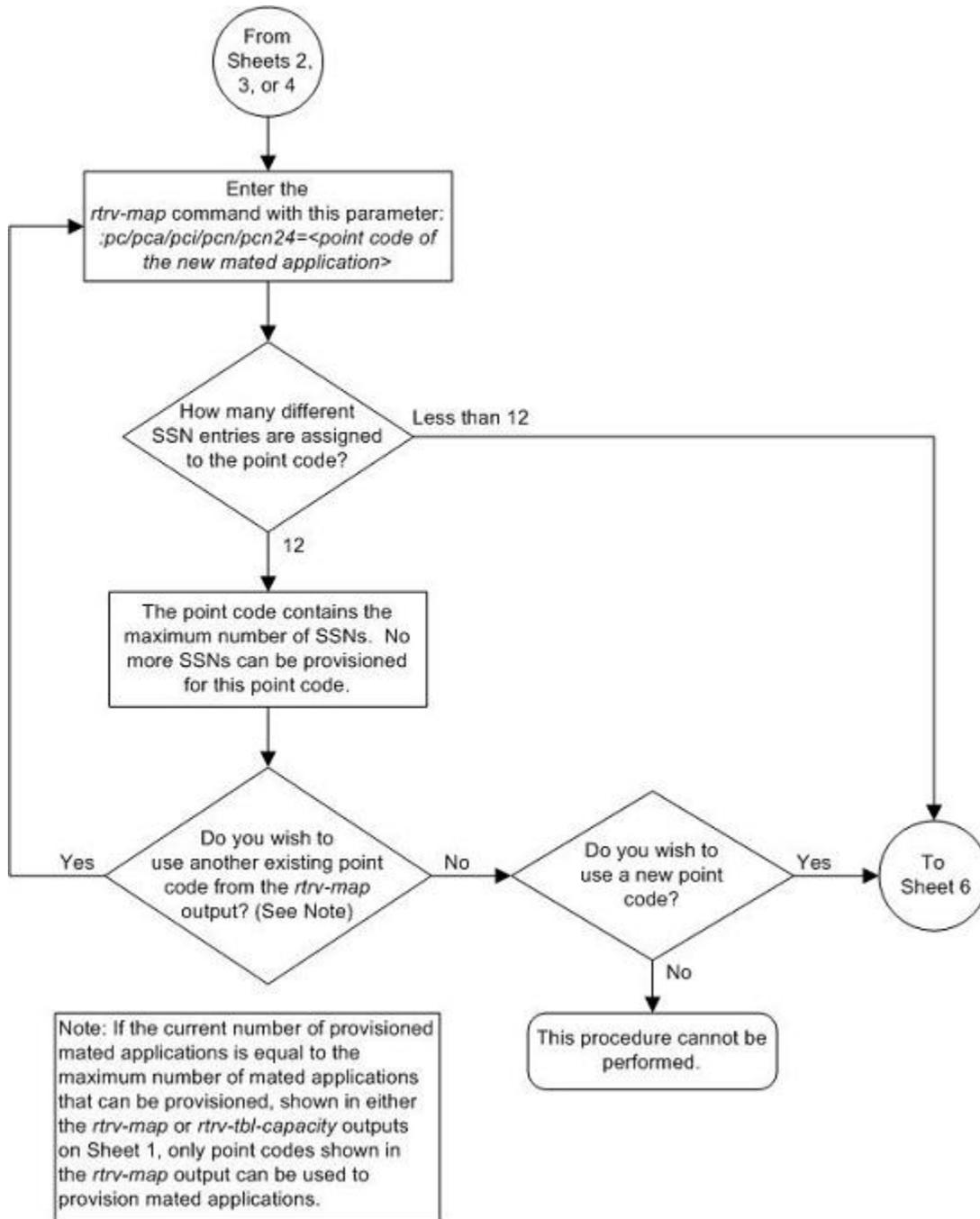
Flowchart 2-11. Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application

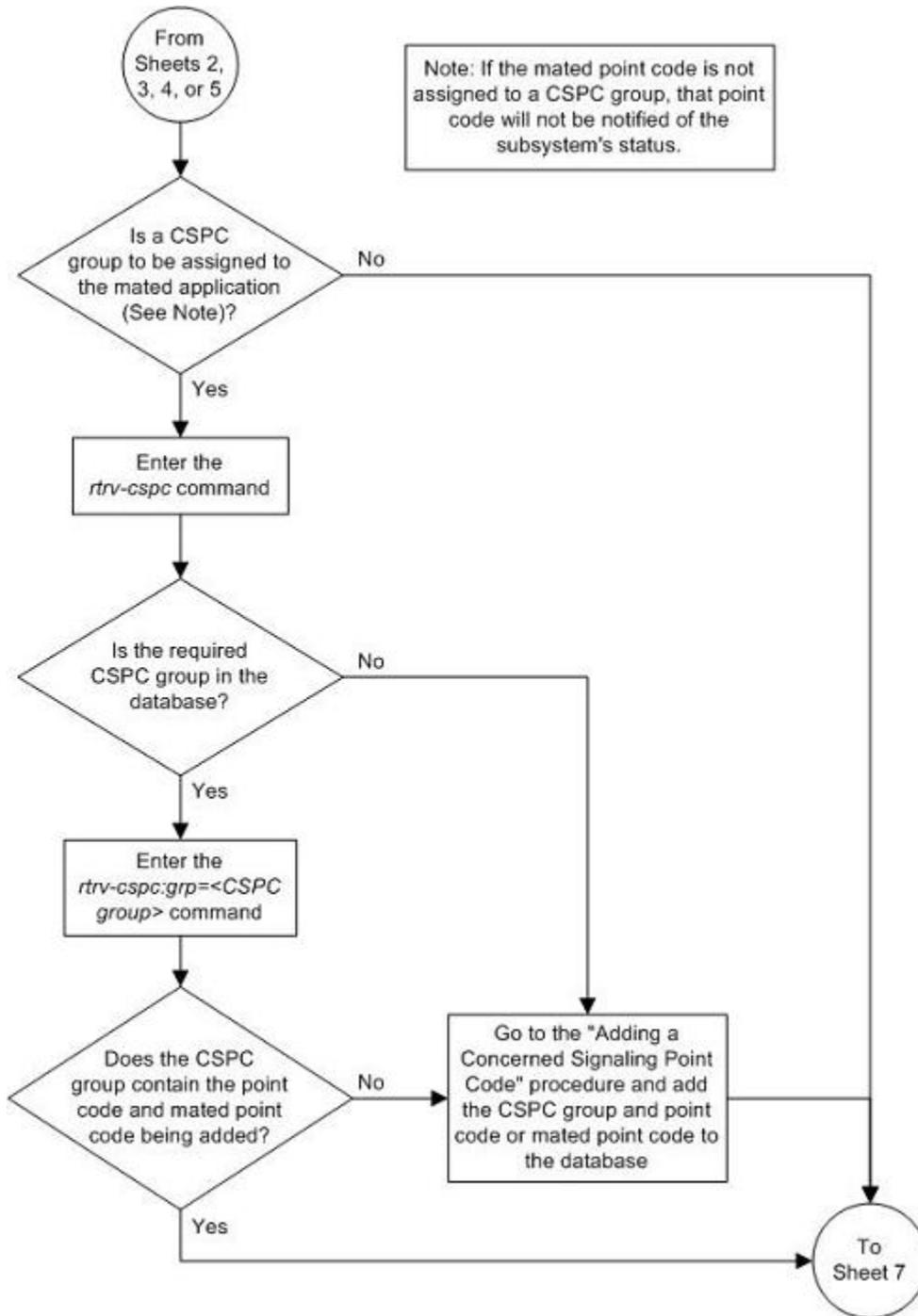


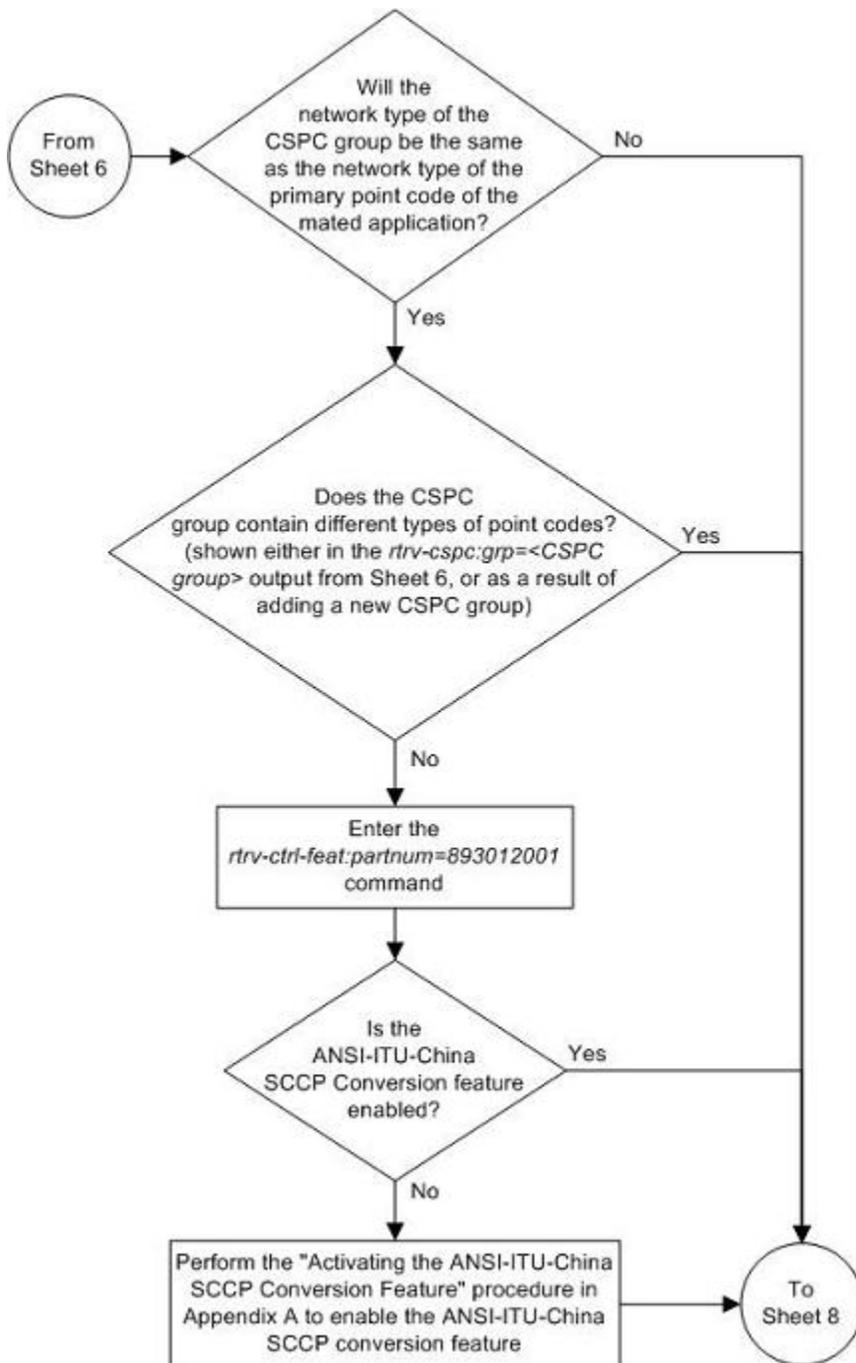


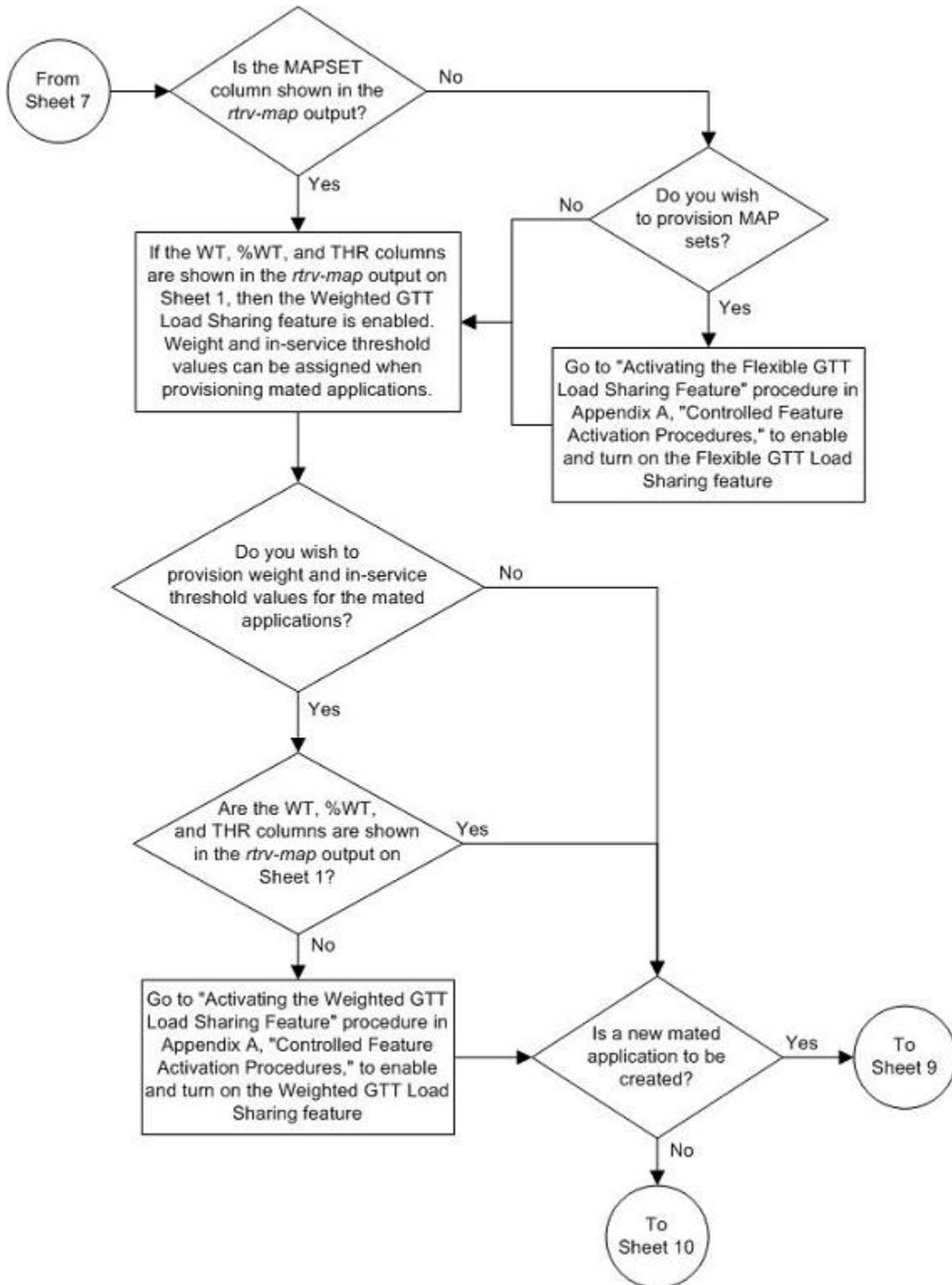


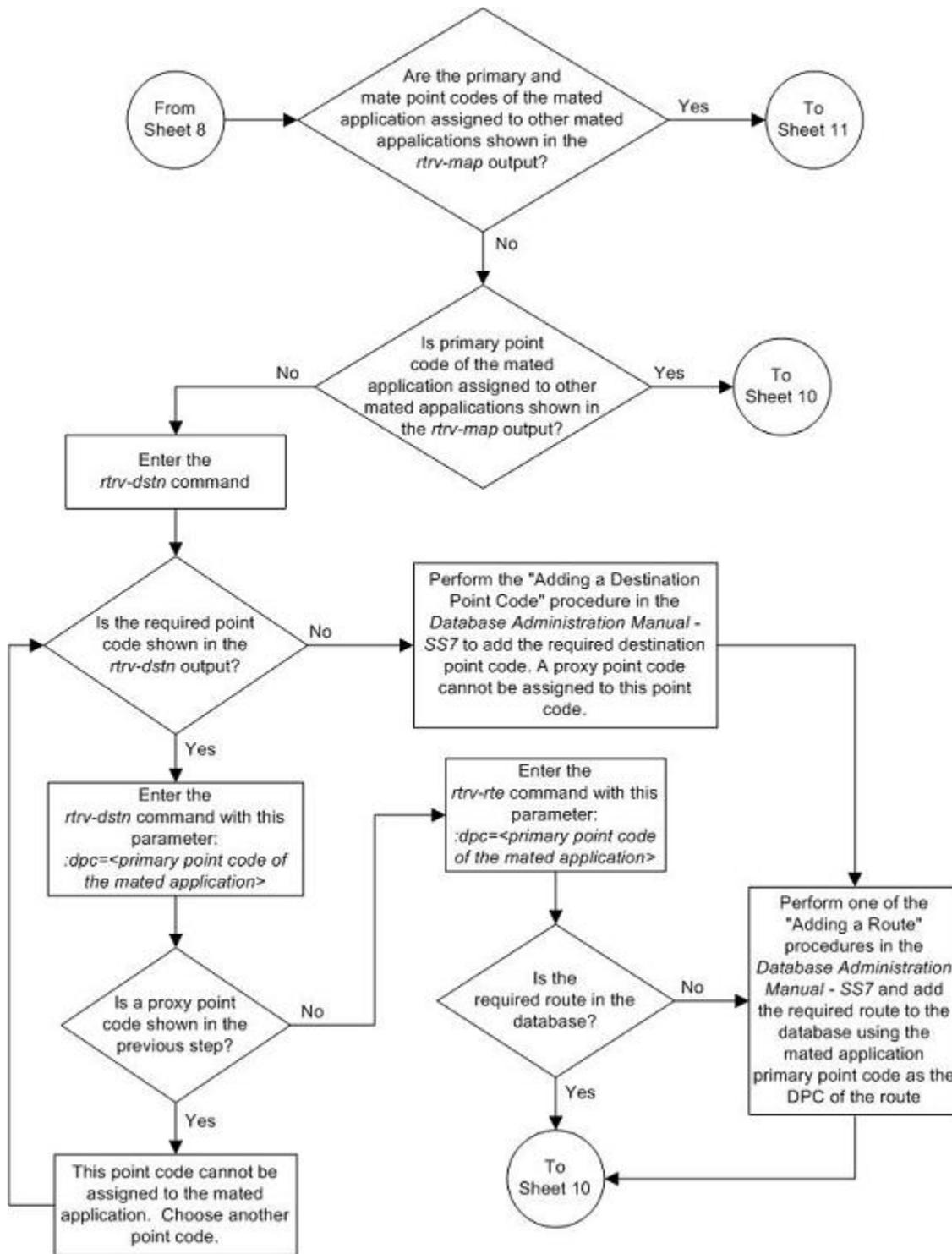


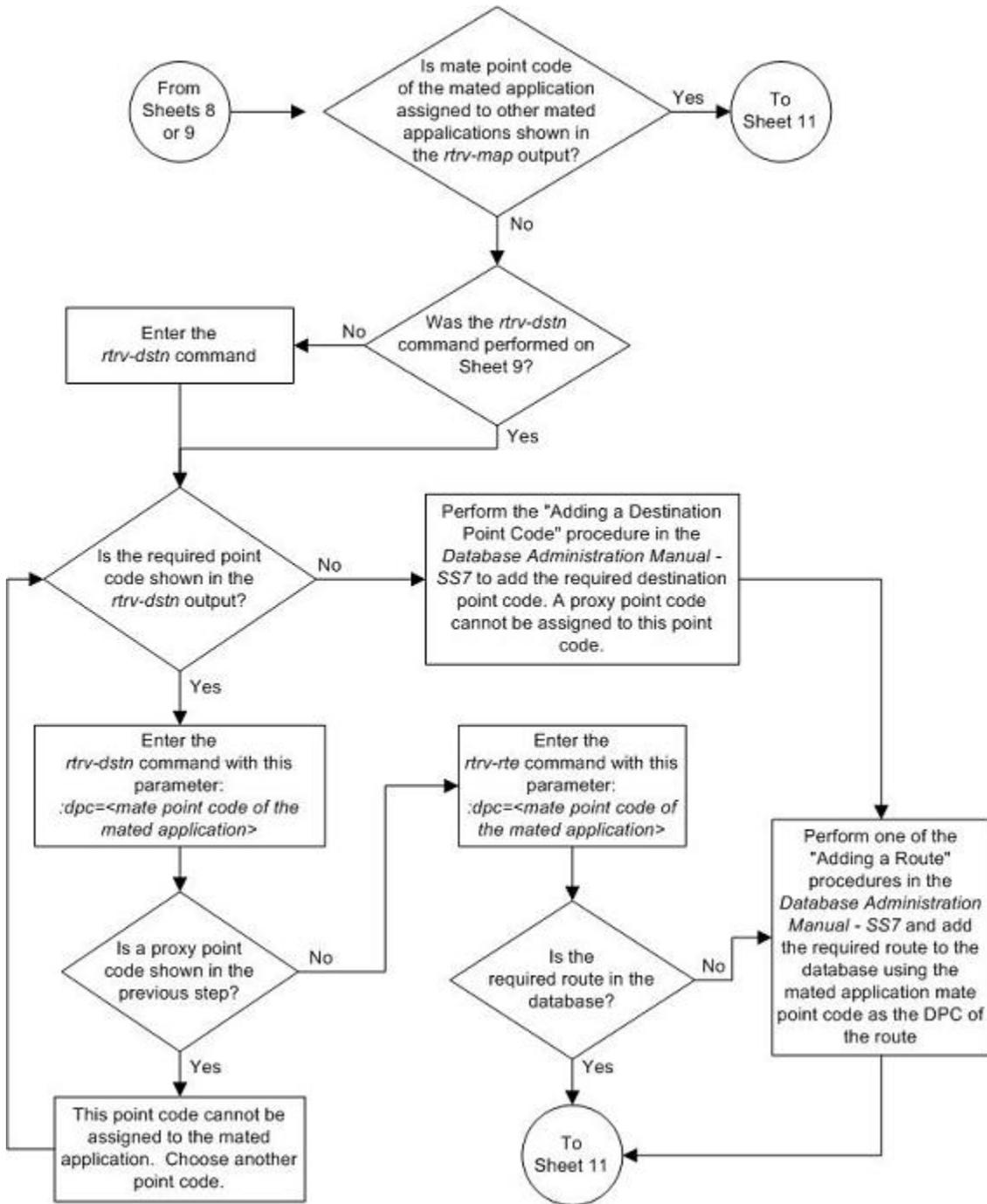


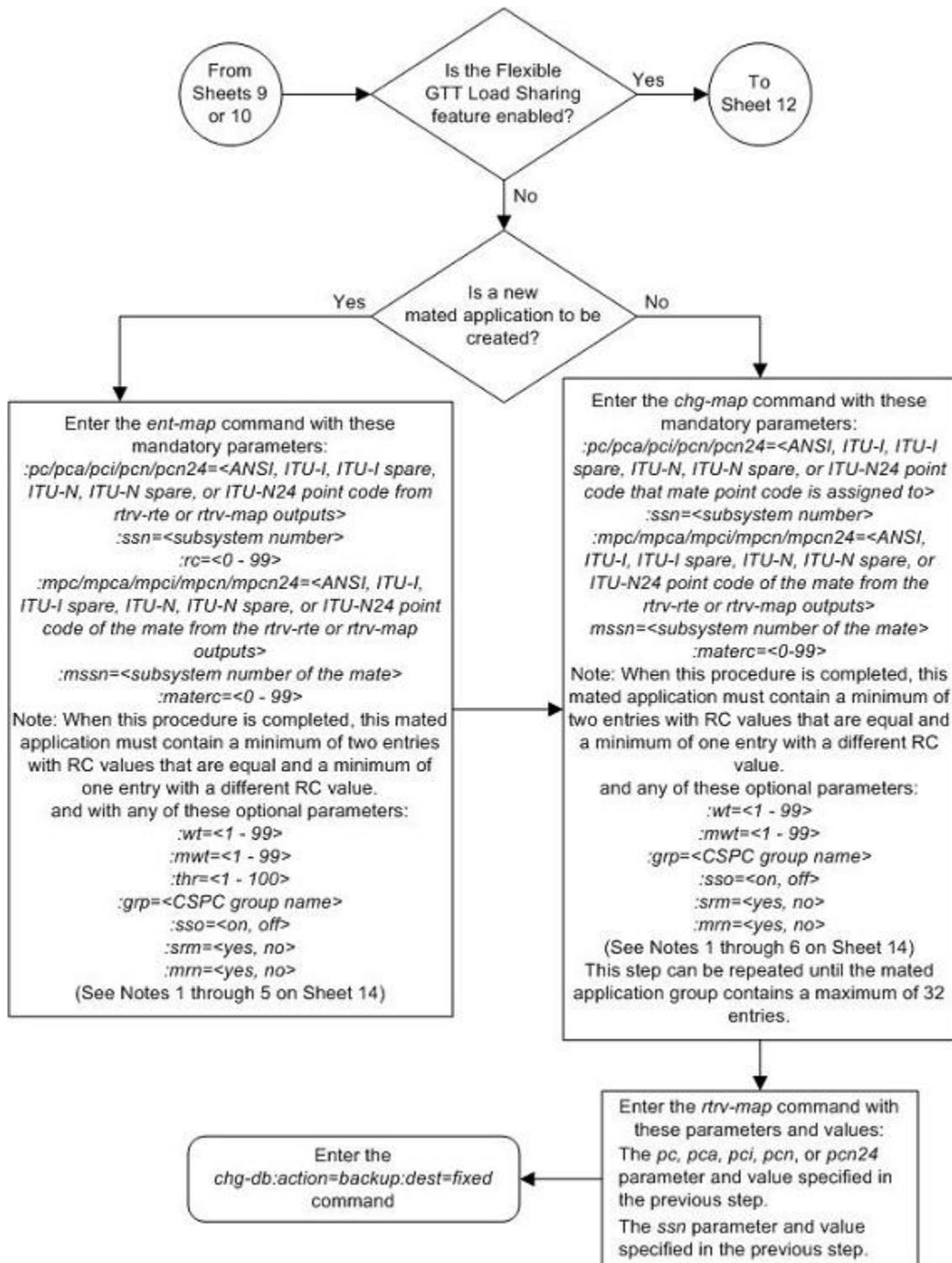


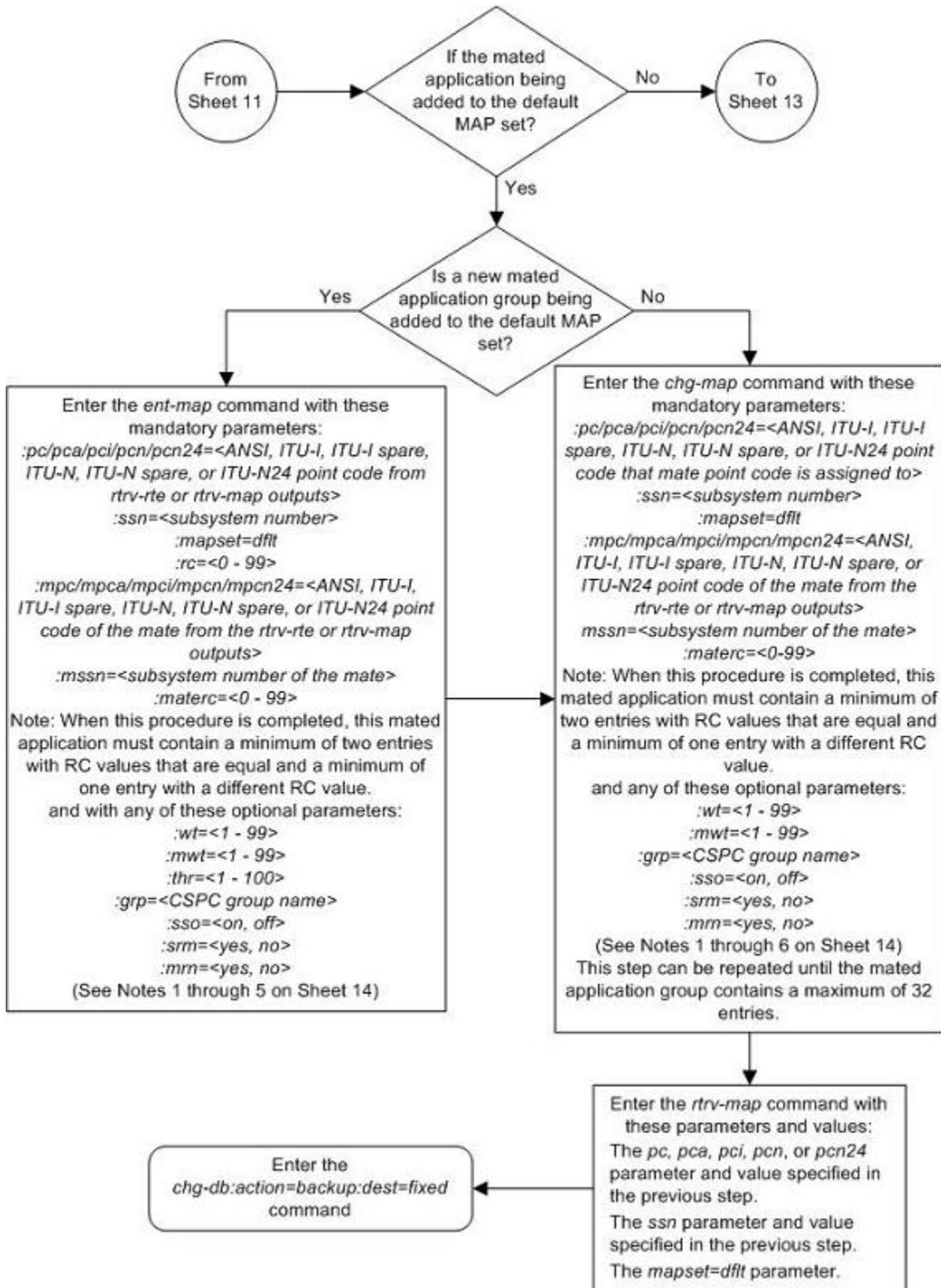


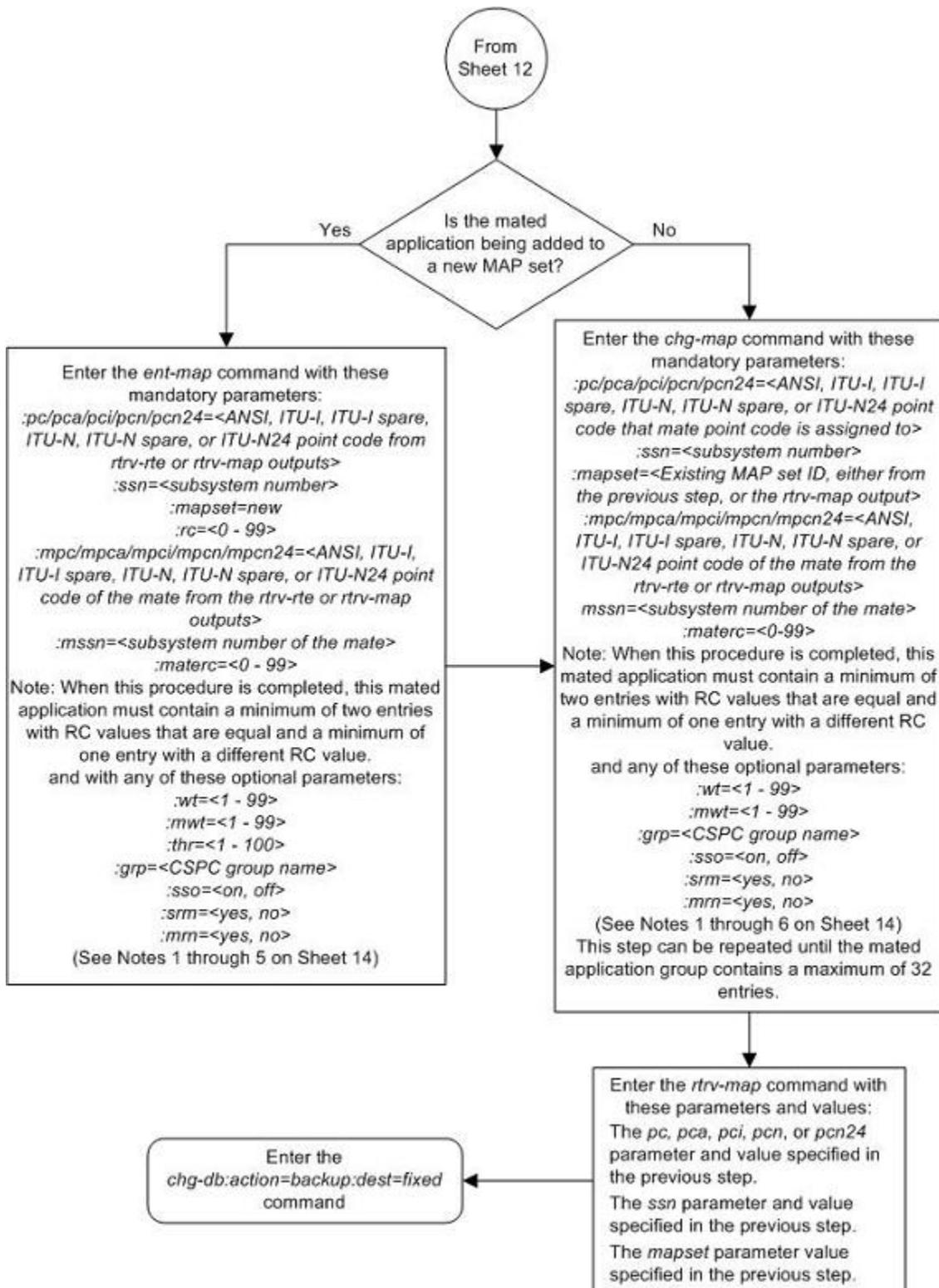












Notes:

1. The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the *grp* parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified for the mated application if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (see the "Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code" procedure in this chapter), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.
2. The point code type of the mate point code must be the same as the point code type of the primary point code. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (*pcn24*), the mate point code must be a 24-bit ITU-N point code (*mpcn24*). This is also true for spare point codes. For example, if the primary point code is an ITU-I spare point code, the mate point code must be an ITU-I spare point code.
3. If the point code selected from either the *rtrv-rte* or *rtrv-map* outputs is a 14-bit ITU-N point code, then the *pcn/mpcn* parameters must be specified. If the point code selected from either the *rtrv-rte* or *rtrv-map* outputs is a 24-bit ITU-N point code, then the *pcn24/mpcn24* parameters must be specified.
4. Refer to the "Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for Mated Applications" section in this procedure for information about using the weight (*wt* and *mwt*) and in-service threshold (*thr*) parameters.
5. The *srm=yes* parameter can be specified only for mated applications containing ANSI point codes.
6. If the CSPC group name (*grp*), *mrc*, *srm*, or *sso* values for a specific point code and SSN in a mated application are changed, these parameter values for this specific point code and SSN in all applicable mated applications will be changed to the new values.

Removing a Mated Application

This procedure is used to remove a mated application from the database using the **dlt-map** command.

The **dlt-map** command uses these parameters.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code (primary or mate point code) in the mated application group.

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, Configuring Destination Tables, in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:ssn – Subsystem number – the subsystem number of the point code being removed.

:all – Removes all subsystems assigned to the point code being removed. If this parameter is not specified, only the specified subsystem number is removed.

:mapset – The MAP set ID that the mated application is assigned to, shown in the **rtrv-map** output. MAP set IDs are shown only if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the **mapset** parameter must be specified with the **dlt-map** command.

If an entire MAP set is being removed in this procedure (with the **all=yes** parameter), the reference to the MAP set specified in this procedure must be removed from any GTT, GTA, GSM OPCODE, or GSM MAP screening entries before an entire MAP set can be removed.

Perform one of these procedures to remove the reference to the MAP set.

- If the EGTT feature is not on – Enter the **rtrv-gtt** command to verify the MAP set ID references in the GTT entries. Perform the [Changing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure to remove the references to the MAP set.

- If the EGTT feature is on – Enter the **rtrv-gta** command to verify the MAP set ID references in the GTA entries. Perform the [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure to remove the references to the MAP set.
- Enter the **rtrv-gsms-opcode** command to verify the MAP set ID references in the GSM OPCODE entries. Perform the “Changing a GSM MAP Screening Operation Code” procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - Features* to remove the references to the MAP set.
- Enter the **rtrv-gsmmap-scrn** command to verify the MAP set ID references in the GSM MAP screening entries. Perform the “Changing a GSM MAP Screening Entry” procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - Features* to remove the references to the MAP set.
- Enter the **rtrv-ppsopts** command to verify that the mated application's point code (if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled) or the point code and MAP set ID (if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled) is not shown in the **rtrv-ppsopts** output. Any references to the mated application's point code or the point code and MAP set ID in the **rtrv-ppsopts** output are removed in step 12 of this procedure.

NOTE: If weight and threshold values are assigned to a load shared or combined dominant/load shared mated application, and if by removing entries from this mated application the mated application becomes either a solitary or dominant mated application, all weight and threshold values are removed from the remaining entries in the mated application.

If the **mapset=df1t** and **all=yes** parameters are specified with the **dlt-map** command, only the MAP group containing the point code value specified in the **dlt-map** command is removed from the default MAP set.

The examples in this procedure are used to remove the mated application defined by the point code **255-001-002** and the subsystem number **253** from the database.

The mated application must be in the database.

Either the **ssn** or **all** parameters can be specified with the **dlt-map** command, but not both.

If the **ssn** parameter is specified, the point code and subsystem pair must exist in the mate application entity set. The point code and subsystem entry is then removed.

The value of the **ssn** parameter must be from 2 to 255.

Removing all point codes but one from a dominant, load shared, or combined dominant/load shared mated application group creates a solitary mated application.

If the primary point code is removed from a dominant mated application group containing more than one mate point code, the mate point code with the lowest relative cost value becomes the new primary point code.

If the primary point code is removed from a load shared mated application group containing more than one mate point code, the next mate point code in the group becomes the new primary point code.

If the primary point code is removed from a combined dominant/load shared mated application group containing more than one mate point code, which mate point code, and the resulting mated application group depends on the resulting relative cost values remaining in the group.

- If the mated application group contains mate point codes with the same relative cost value as the primary point code being removed, the next point code in the group with the same relative cost value as the primary point code becomes the new primary point code, and the mated application group remains a combined dominant/load shared mated application group.
- If the relative cost values of the mate point codes in the group are different from the relative cost value as the primary point code being removed, the next point code in the group with the lowest relative cost value

becomes the new primary point code, and the mated application group becomes a load shared mated application group.

- If all the mate point codes in the resulting mated application group have the same relative cost values, the first point code in the resulting group becomes the new primary point code, and the mated application group becomes a load shared mated application group.
- If the primary point code is removed, and the resulting mated application group contains one point code with one relative cost value and a point code with another relative cost value, a dominant mated application group is created. The mate point code with the lowest relative cost value becomes the new primary point code.

If the EIR, INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query features are enabled and turned on, or the LNP feature is enabled, the mated application cannot be removed from the database if the mated application contains the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and the LNP, INP, or EIR subsystem number. The EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code is shown in the **PCA**, **PCI**, **PCN**, or **PCN24** field of the **rtrv-sid** command output. The LNP, INP, or EIR subsystem number is shown in the **SSN** field of the **rtrv-ss-appl** command output. Before this mated application can be removed from the database, the LNP, INP, or EIR subsystem must be removed from the database. Perform the procedures in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* to remove the LNP subsystem from the database. Perform the procedures in the *Feature Manual - INP/AINPQ* to remove the INP subsystem from the database. Perform the procedures in the *Feature Manual - EIR* to remove the EIR subsystem from the database.

Canceling the RTRV-MAP Command

Because the **rtrv-map** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-map** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-map** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the mated applications in the database using the **rtrv-map** command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
002-002-002      100-130-079 250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 ON
              068-135-094 251 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF
003-003-003      040-040-040 254 10 DOM YES YES grp10 ON
004-004-004      100-100-100 254 10 SHR --- --- grp10 OFF
005-005-005      250 10 DOM YES YES grp15 OFF
```

	060-060-060	250	20	DOM	YES	YES	grp15	OFF
	070-070-070	251	30	DOM	YES	YES	grp05	ON
006-006-006		250	10	SOL	---	---	grp15	OFF
007-007-007		251	10	SOL	---	---	grp05	ON
008-008-008		254	10	COM				
	200-147-100	254	10	COM	YES	YES	grp10	ON
	179-183-050	250	10	COM	YES	YES	grp15	OFF
	031-049-100	250	20	COM	YES	YES	grp15	ON
	056-113-200	251	20	COM	YES	YES	grp05	OFF
255-001-000		250	10	SOL	---	---	grp01	ON
255-001-000		251	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF
	253-001-002	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF
255-001-000		252	10	SOL	---	---	grp01	ON
255-001-000		253	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF
	253-001-004	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF
255-001-001		255	10	DOM	YES	YES	grp01	ON
	253-001-005	254	20	DOM	YES	YES	grp01	ON
255-001-001		250	10	DOM	YES	YES	grp01	OFF
	253-001-001	254	20	DOM	YES	YES	grp01	OFF
255-001-002		251	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF
	255-001-002	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF
255-001-002		252	10	DOM	YES	YES	grp01	ON
	255-001-003	254	20	DOM	YES	YES	grp01	ON
255-001-002		253	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	ON
	255-001-004	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	ON
PCI	Mate PCI	SSN	RC	MULT	SRM	MRC	GRP NAME	SSO
2-001-2		255	10	DOM	YES	YES	grp03	OFF
	2-001-1	254	20	DOM	YES	YES	grp03	OFF
PCN	Mate PCN	SSN	RC	MULT	SRM	MRC	GRP NAME	SSO
00347		253	10	SHR	---	---	grp05	OFF
	01387	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp05	OFF

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output as shown in the following example.

PCA	Mate PCA	SSN	RC	MULT	SRM	MRC	GRP NAME	SSO	WT	%WT	THR
002-002-007		50	10	COM	YES	YES	grp01	OFF	10	33	20
	002-002-008	30	10	COM	YES	YES	grp01	OFF	10	33	20
	002-002-009	30	10	COM	YES	YES	grp01	OFF	10	33	20
	002-002-010	30	20	COM	YES	YES	grp01	OFF	10	50	20
	002-002-011	30	20	COM	YES	YES	grp01	OFF	10	50	20
255-001-000		250	10	SOL	---	---	grp01	ON	--	---	--
255-001-000		251	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF	10	50	20
	253-001-002	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF	10	50	20
255-001-000		252	10	SOL	---	---	grp01	ON	--	---	--
255-001-000		253	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF	10	50	20
	253-001-004	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01	OFF	10	50	20
255-001-001		255	10	DOM	YES	YES	grp01	ON	--	---	--
	253-001-005	254	20	DOM	YES	YES	grp01	ON	--	---	--

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (37 of 36000)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
002-002-002      250 10 SHR --- --- grp15  ON
      100-130-079      250 10 SHR --- --- grp15  ON
      068-135-094      251 10 SHR --- --- grp05  OFF
MAPSET ID=10
003-003-003      254 10 DOM YES YES grp10  ON
      040-040-040      254 20 DOM YES YES grp10  ON
MAPSET ID=11
```

```

004-004-004          254 10  SHR --- --- grp10  OFF
      100-100-100    254 10  SHR --- --- grp10  OFF
MAPSET ID=DFLT
005-005-005          250 10  DOM YES YES grp15  OFF
      060-060-060    250 20  DOM YES YES grp15  OFF
      070-070-070    251 30  DOM YES YES grp05  ON
MAPSET ID=9
006-006-006          250 10  SOL --- --- grp15  OFF
MAPSET ID=DFLT
007-007-007          251 10  SOL --- --- grp05  ON
MAPSET ID=12
008-008-008          254 10  COM
      200-147-100    254 10  COM YES YES grp10  ON
      179-183-050    250 10  COM YES YES grp15  OFF
      031-049-100    250 20  COM YES YES grp15  ON
      056-113-200    251 20  COM YES YES grp05  OFF
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          250 10  SOL --- --- grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000          251 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
      253-001-002    254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=2
255-001-000          252 10  SOL --- --- grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          253 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
      253-001-004    254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=3
255-001-001          255 10  DOM YES YES grp01  ON
      253-001-005    254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=4
255-001-001          250 10  DOM YES YES grp01  OFF
      253-001-001    254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-002          251 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
      255-001-002    254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
MAPSET ID=5
255-001-002          252 10  DOM YES YES grp01  ON
      255-001-003    254 20  DOM YES YES grp01  ON
MAPSET ID=6
255-001-002          253 10  SHR --- --- grp01  ON
      255-001-004    254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  ON
PCI
Mate PCI            SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=7
2-001-2              255 10  DOM YES YES grp03  OFF
      2-001-1        254 20  DOM YES YES grp03  OFF
PCN
Mate PCN            SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=8
00347                253 10  SHR --- --- grp05  OFF
      01387          254 10  SHR --- --- grp05  OFF

```

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing and Weighted GTT Load Sharing features are enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output as shown in the following example.

```

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007          50 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
      002-002-008    30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
      002-002-009    30 10  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 33 20
      002-002-010    30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 50 20
      002-002-011    30 20  COM YES YES grp01  OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          250 10  SOL --- --- grp01  ON  -- --- --

MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000          251 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20
      253-001-002    254 10  SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=2
255-001-000          252 10  SOL --- --- grp01  ON  -- --- --

```

```

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          253 10 SHR --- --- grp01   OFF 10 50 20
          253-001-004 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01   OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=3
255-001-001          255 10 DOM YES YES grp01   ON  --  --  --
          253-001-005 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01   ON  --  --  --

```

2. Verify whether or not the LNP feature is enabled, or the EIR, INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query feature is enabled and turned on by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The entry **LNP TNS** is shown with a quantity greater than zero if the LNP feature is enabled. If the EIR feature is enabled and activated, the status of the EIR feature should be on. The entry **ANSI-41 INP Query** is shown if the ANSP-41 INP query feature is enabled. The entry **INP** is shown if the INP feature is enabled.

NOTE: The `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command, refer to the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

NOTE: If the output of step 2 show that the LNP feature is not enabled, or the EIR, INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query feature is not enabled and turned on, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

3. Enter the **rtrv-ss-appl** command to verify the LNP, INP, or EIR subsystem number (depending on which feature is on) that is in the subsystem application table.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 14:42:38 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
APPL      SSN      STAT
LNP       254      ONLINE
SS-APPL table is (1 of 4) 100% full

```

If a subsystem number is not shown in the **rtrv-ss-appl** output, continue the procedure with step 4.

If the LNP feature is enabled and the LNP subsystem number is shown in the **rtrv-ss-appl** output, perform the procedures in the *LNP Feature Activation Guide* and remove the LNP subsystem number from the subsystem application table.

If the INP or ANSI-41 INP Query feature is enabled and turned on, and the INP subsystem number is shown in the **rtrv-ss-appl** output, perform the procedures in the *Feature Manual - INP/AINPQ* and remove the INP subsystem number from the subsystem application table.

If the EIR feature is enabled and turned on and the EIR subsystem number is shown in the **rtrv-ss-appl** output, perform the procedures in the *Feature Manual - EIR* and remove the EIR subsystem number from the subsystem application table.

4. Verify whether or not the EGTT feature is on by entering the **rtrv-feat** command.

The entry **EGTT = on** is shown if the EGTT feature is on.

NOTE: The `rtrv-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-feat` command, refer to the `rtrv-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

- If the **MAPSET** field is not shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, skip steps 5 through 11, and go to step 13.

- If the **MAPSET** field is shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, and an entire MAP set is being removed using the **all=yes** parameter with the **dlt-map** command, skip steps 5 through 11, and go to step 13.
- If the **MAPSET** field is shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, and a specific point code and subsystem entry is being removed from the MAP set, and the EGTT feature is on (shown in the **rtrv-feat** output in step 4), steps 5 and 6 cannot be performed. Skip steps 5 and 6, and go to step 7.

5. Display the translation types in the database using the **rtrv-tt** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
1          lidb     5
2          c800    10
3          d700    6
5          scp1   6
10         scp2   6
15         scp3   3

ALIAS      TYPEA
30         5
40         10
50         3
65         3

TYPEI      TTN      NDGT
105       itudb    8

ALIAS      TYPEI
7         105

TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
120       dbitu   7

ALIAS      TYPEN
8         120
```

6. Display the global title translations in the database using the **rtrv-gtt** command specifying a translation type from the **rtrv-tt** command output shown in step 5, and the MAP set ID that will be removed in step 13.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gtt:typea=10:mapset=6
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:43:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA TTN      NDGT
10    scp2     6

GTT TABLE IS 10 % FULL (27000 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PC
615370            615380          DPCSSN SSN    003-003-003
      MAPSET=6      SSN=254 NGT=---
```

If the **rtrv-gtt** output shows any entries, perform the [Changing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure and change the MAP set assignment for the global title translations displayed in this step.

Repeat steps 5 and 6 for the other translation types shown in step 5.

When steps 5 and 6 have been performed for all the translation types shown in step 5, skip steps 7 and 8, and go to step 9.

7. Display the GTT sets in the database using the **rtrv-gttset** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi    10
t800       ansi    10
si000      itu     15
imsi       itu     15
abcd1234   itu     12
```

8. Display the global title address (GTA) information for a GTT set from step 7.

Use the **rtrv-gta** command with the **gttsn** parameter value shown in the output of step 7, and the MAP set ID that will be removed in step 13. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800:mapset=6
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800       ansi    10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
3365840000 3365849999 dpc   ssn   001-255-001
      MAPSET=6      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=---
```

If the **rtrv-gta** output shows any entries, perform the [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure and change the MAP set assignment for the global title translations displayed in this step.

Repeat steps 7 and 8 for the other GTT set names shown in step 7.

When steps 7 and 8 have been performed for all the GTT set names shown in step 7, go to step 9.

9. Display the GSM MAP screening operation codes assigned to the MAP set that will be removed in this procedure using the **rtrv-gsms-opcode** command with the MAP set ID that will be removed in step 13.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gsms-opcode:mapset=6
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

OPCODE  OPNAME    DFLTACT  PCA          SSN  MAPSET
  36     for1      fwd       002-002-002  10   6

OPCODE  OPNAME    DFLTACT  PCI          SSN  MAPSET

OPCODE  OPNAME    DFLTACT  PCN          SSN  MAPSET

OPCODE  OPNAME    DFLTACT  PCN24        SSN  MAPSET

GSMS OPCODE Table (10 of 257) is 4% full
```

If the **rtrv-gsms-opcode** output shows any entries, perform the “Changing a GSM MAP Screening Operation Code” procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - Features* and change the MAP set assignment for the operation code entries displayed in this step.

10. GSM MAP screening entries cannot reference the MAP set being removed in this procedure.

The **opname** parameter value from the **rtrv-gsms-opcode** output must be used to display the GSM MAP screening entries. Display the GSM MAP screening operation codes in the database using the **rtrv-gsms-opcode** command without the **mapset** parameter. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

OPCODE  OPNAME    DFLTACT   PCA          SSN  MAPSET
  36     for1      fwd       002-002-002  10   6

OPCODE  OPNAME    DFLTACT   PCI          SSN  MAPSET
  93     dd93     dupdc     5-25-3       200  DFLT
 139     fwd139   fwd       3-159-7      128  3

OPCODE  OPNAME    DFLTACT   PCN          SSN  MAPSET
 187     dup187   dupl      11519        79   DFLT

OPCODE  OPNAME    DFLTACT   PCN24        SSN  MAPSET

OPCODE  OPNAME    DFLTACT
 22     sri       disc
 25     route25  route
 50     pass50   pass
 71     ati      atierr
150     discard1 disc
*      star    pass
```

GSMSMS OPCODE Table (10 of 257) is 4% full

11. Display the GSM MAP screening entries assigned to the MAP set being removed in this procedure.

Enter the **rtrv-gsmmap-scrn** command with an **opname** value shown in the **rtrv-gsms-opcode** command output in step 10 and with the MAP set ID that will be removed in step 13.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gsmmap-scrn:opname=dd93:mapset=6
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-20 09:07:58 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Single CgPA Entries for OPNAME=dd93
-----

SADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   PCA          SSN  CGSR  MAPSET
92546      *  *    all    fwd   001-001-001  5    cg07  6

SADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   PCI          SSN  CGSR  MAPSET

SADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   PCN          SSN  CGSR  MAPSET

SADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   PCN24        SSN  CGSR  MAPSET

Range CgPA Entries for OPNAME=abc
-----

SADDR      EADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   PCA          SSN  CGSR
3234567    3345678    *  *    all    dupl   001-001-001  30  cg15
MAPSET = 6

SADDR      EADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   PCI          SSN  CGSR
```

```
SADDR      EADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   PCN      SSN  CGSR
SADDR      EADDR      NP  NAI  FORBD  ACT   PCN24    SSN  CGSR
```

GSM MAP Screening Table (9 of 4000) is 1% full

If the **rtrv-gsmmap-scrn** output shows any entries, perform the “Changing a GSM MAP Screening Entry” procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - Features* and change the MAP set assignment for the GSM MAP screening entries displayed in this step.

Repeat steps 10 and 11 for the other GSM operation code entries shown in step 11.

When steps 10 and 11 have been performed for all the GSM operation code entries shown in step 10, go to step 12.

- The mated application cannot be removed if the point code of the mated application (if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled) or the point code and MAP set ID of the mated application (if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled) is shown in the **rtrv-ppsopts** command output. Enter the **rtrv-ppsopts** command to verify that the mated application’s point code or point code and MAP set ID is not shown in the **rtrv-ppsopts** output. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-20 09:07:58 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Prepaid SMS Options
-----
PPT      PCI/PCN      RI      Set ID
---      -
1        PCI: 1-001-1  SSN     DFLT
2        -----      GT      DFLT
3        -----      GT      DFLT
4        PCI: 1-001-1  GT      1
5        -----      GT      DFLT
6        -----      GT      DFLT
7        -----      GT      DFLT
8        PCI: 1-001-1  SSN     1
9        -----      GT      DFLT
10       -----      GT      DFLT
```

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the Set ID column is not displayed in the rtrv-ppsopts output.

If the **rtrv-ppsopts** output shows any entries that reference the mated application’s point code (if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled) or the mated application’s point code and MAP set ID (if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled), remove the reference using the **chg-ppsopts** command with the prepaid portability type (the **PPT** value) that contains the reference and either the **pri=None** or **pcn=None** parameters (depending on the type of point code the prepaid portability type contains).

chg-ppsopts:ppt=4:pri=None

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-20 09:07:58 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-PPSOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

Repeat this step for other entries shown in the **rtrv-ppsopts** output that contain the mated application’s point code or point code and MAP set ID.

- Remove the mated application from the database using the **dlt-map** command with a point code and subsystem number from the **rtrv-map** command output shown in step 1.

If the **MAPSET** field is shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, showing that the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the **mapset** parameter must be specified with the **dlt-map** command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, for this example, enter this command.

dlt-map:pca=255-001-002:ssn=253

This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:48:16 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, for this example, enter this command.

```
dlc-map:pca=255-001-002:ssn=253:mapset=6
```

This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:48:16 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLT-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

NOTE: If all the subsystems for a specified point code (pc, pca, pci, or pcn) are being removed from the mated application table, enter the dlc-map command with the point code and the all=yes parameter. This results in removing the point code from the mated application table. For this example, enter the dlc-map:pca=255-001-002:all=yes command. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, enter the dlc-map:pca=255-001-002:all=yes:mapset=6 command.

NOTE: Removing the last subsystem assigned to a point code removes the point code from the mated application table.

14. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-map** command with the point code and subsystem specified in step 13.

If the **mapset** parameter was specified in step 13, the **mapset** parameter should be specified with the **rtrv-map** command.

If the **mapset** parameter was not specified in step 13, for this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-map:pca=255-001-002:ssn=253
```

If the **mapset** parameter was specified in step 13, for this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-map:pca=255-001-002:ssn=253:mapset=6
```

The EAGLE 5 ISS responds with this message showing that the subsystem assigned to the point code is no longer in the database.

```
E2456 Cmd Rej: SSN does not exist for given remote point code
```

NOTE: If all the subsystems for a specified point code (pc, pca, pci, or pcn) were removed from the mated application table in step 5 (either by specifying the all=yes parameter, or by removing the last subsystem assigned to the point code from the mated application table), resulting in removing the point code from the mated application table, enter the rtrv-map command with the point code specified in step 5. For this example, enter the rtrv-map:pca=255-001-002 command. If the mapset parameter was specified in step 13, enter the

rtrv-map:pca=255-001-002:mapset=6 command.

The EAGLE 5 ISS responds with this message showing that the point code is no longer in the database.

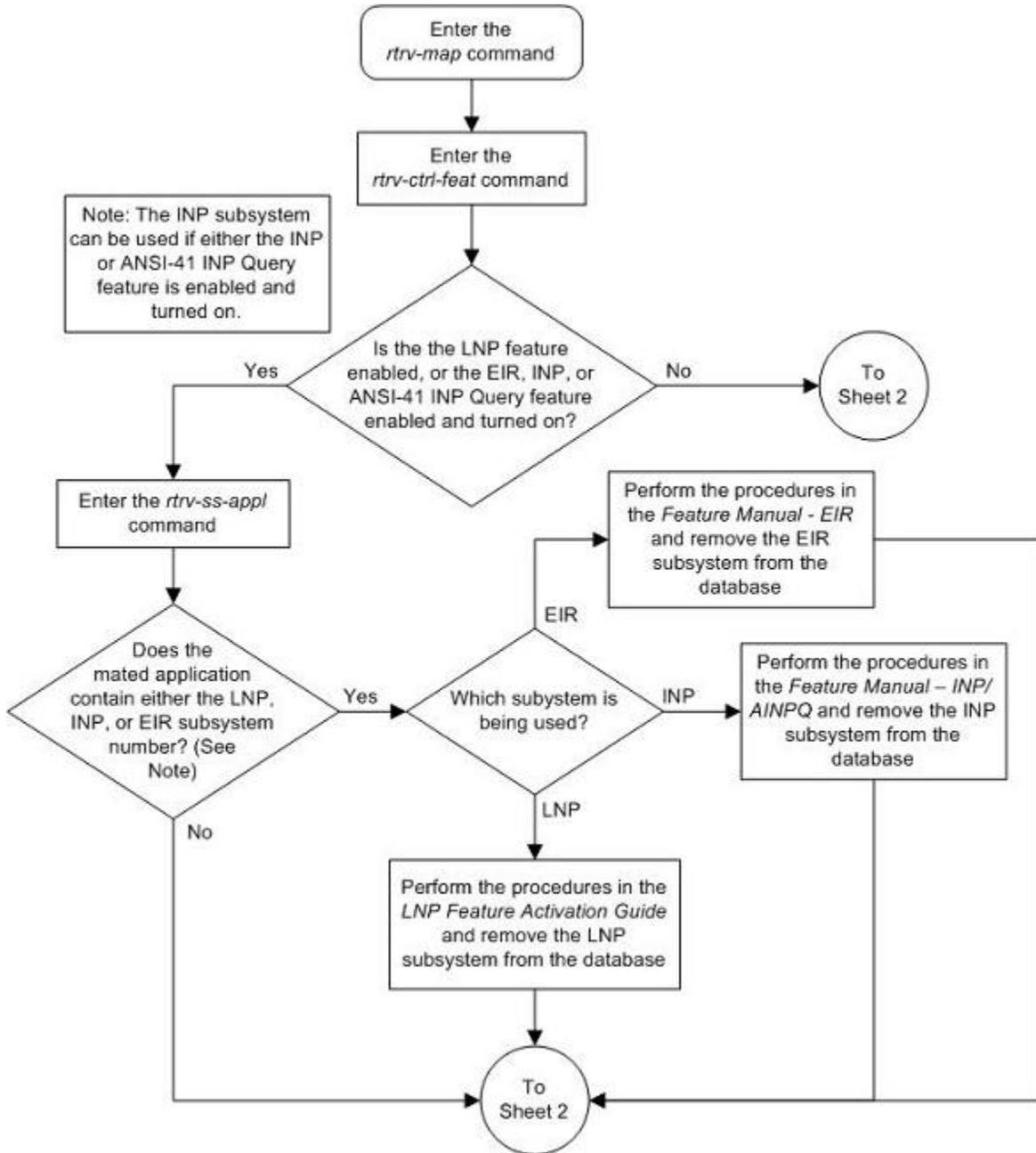
```
E2452 Cmd Rej: Remote point code does not exist
```

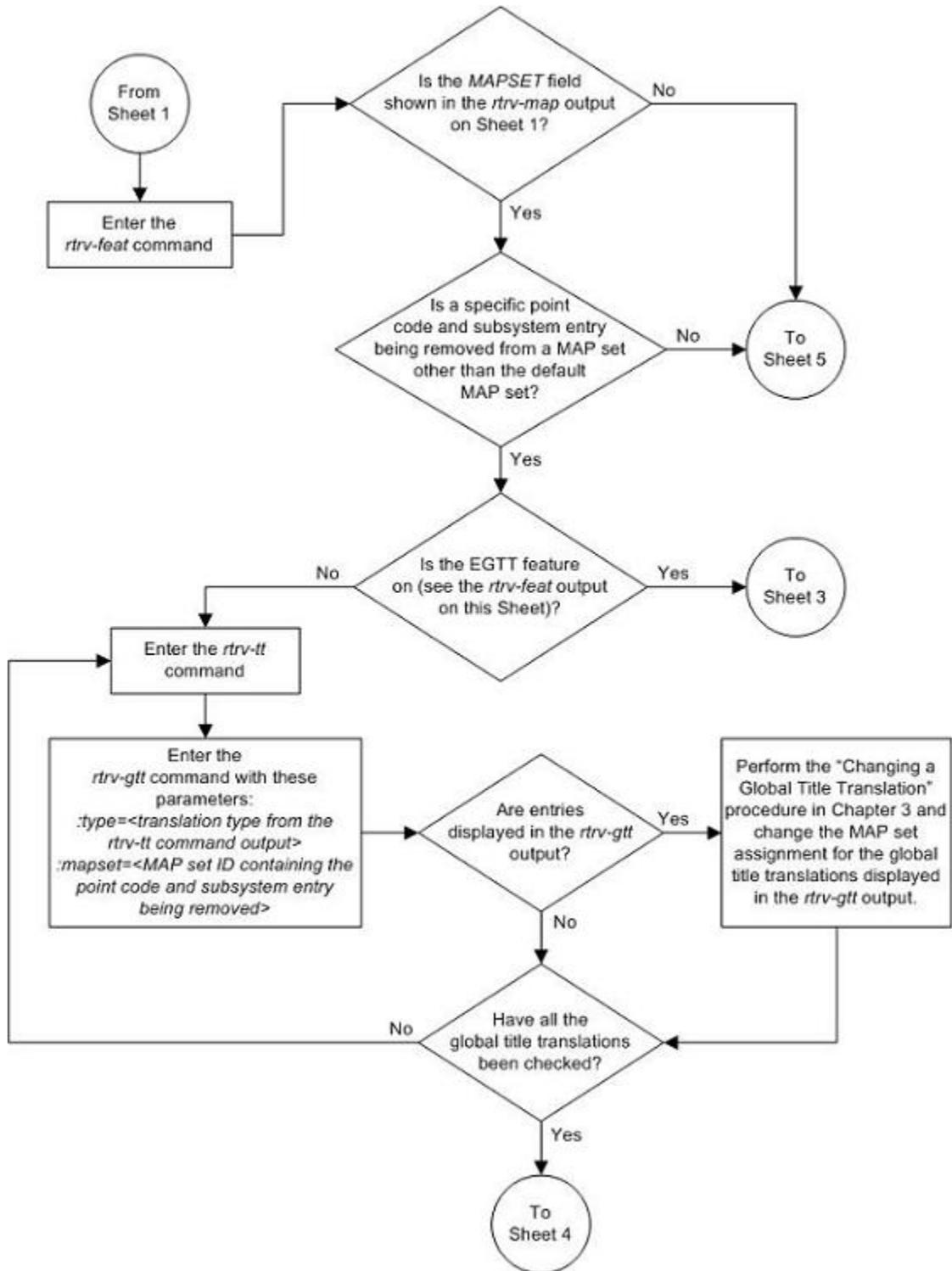
15. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

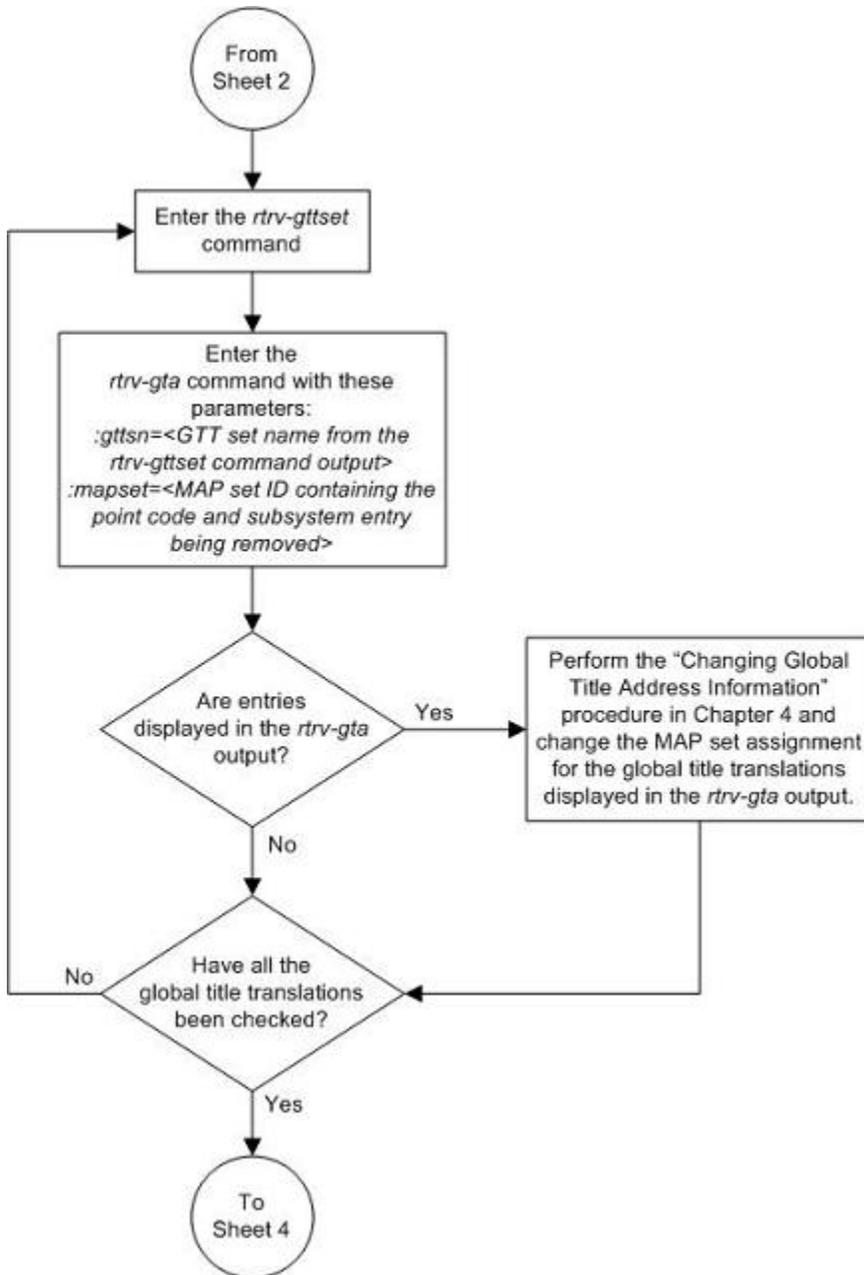
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

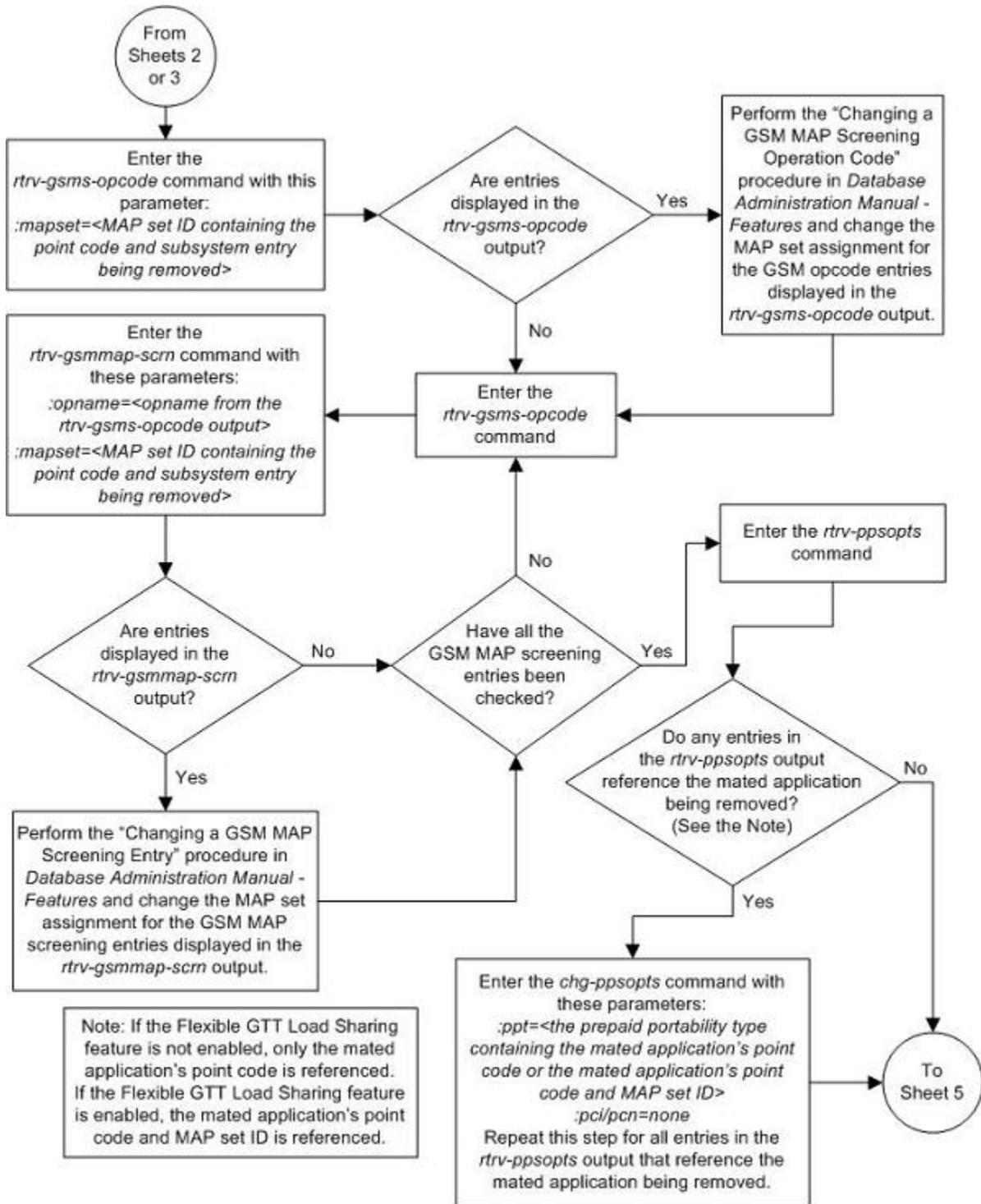
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

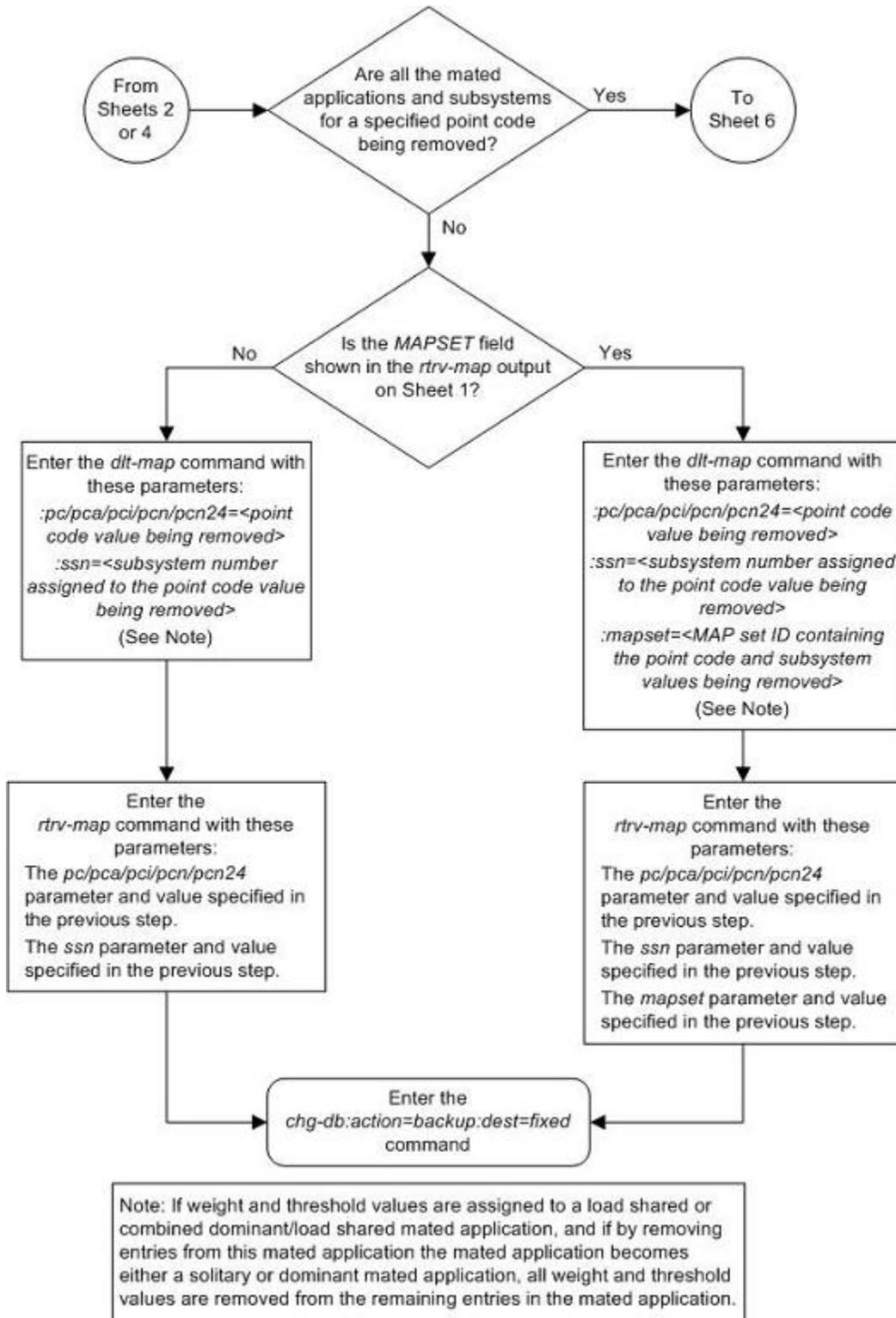
Flowchart 2-12. Removing a Mated Application

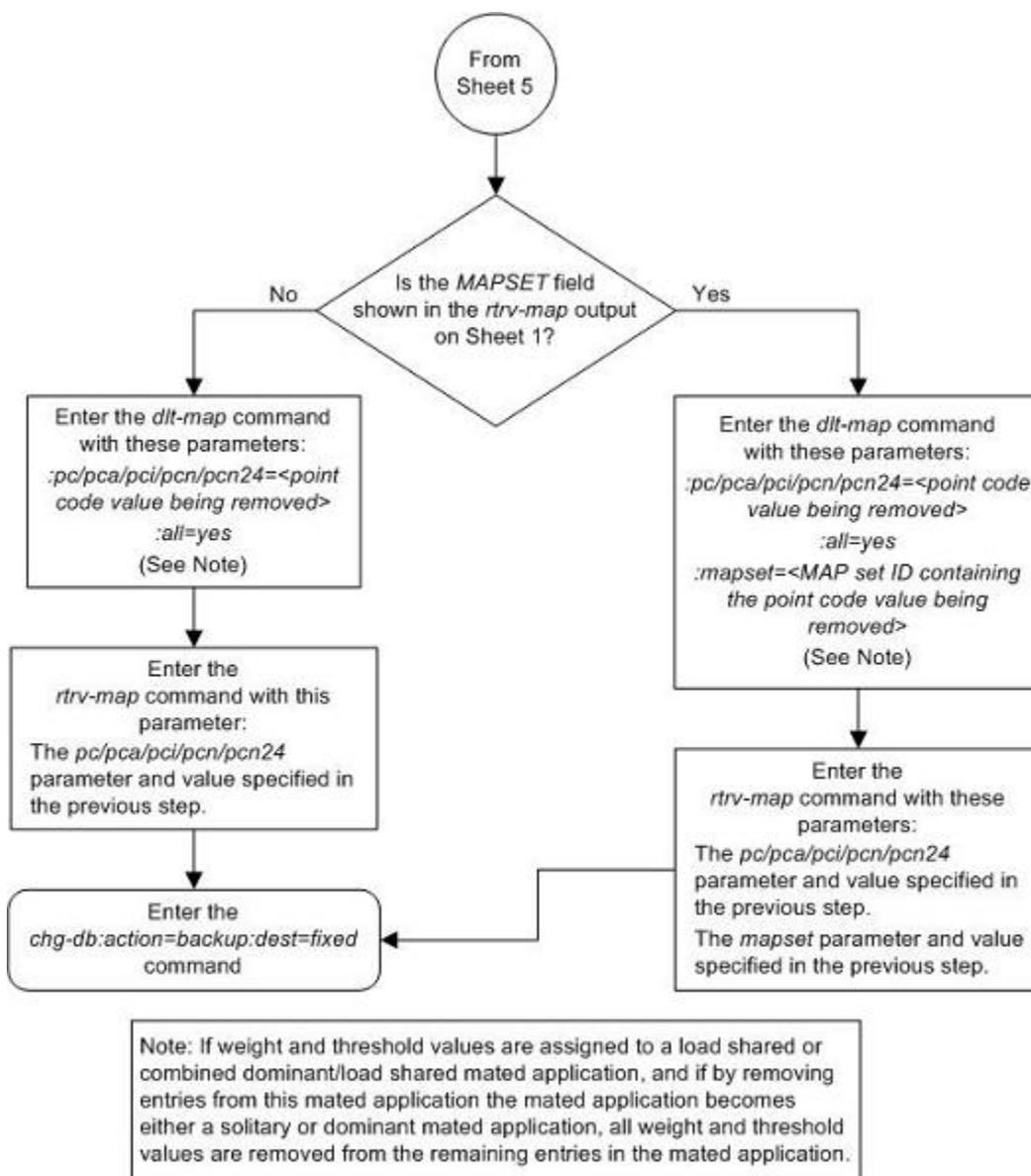












Changing a Mated Application

This procedure is used to change the attributes of entries in an existing mated application (MAP) group or MAP set using the **chg-map** command.

The **chg-map** command can also be used to add point code/SSN entries to an existing MAP group or MAP set. This action is not covered in this procedure. If you wish to add point code/SSN entries to an existing MAP group or MAP set, perform one of these procedures:

- [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)

- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#)

The **chg-map** command uses these parameters.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code of the primary signaling point that is to receive the message.

NOTE: The point codes can be either an ANSI point code (pc/pca, mpc/mpca), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (pci, mpci), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (pcn, mpcn), or a 24-bit ITU-N (pcn24, mpcn24) point code.

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, Configuring Destination Tables, in the Database Administration Manual - SS7 for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:ssn – Subsystem number – the subsystem address of the primary point code that is to receive the message.

:rc – The relative cost value of the primary point code and subsystem, defined by the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** and **ssn** parameters. The **rc** parameter has a range of values from 0 to 99.

:grp – The name of the concerned signaling point code group that contains the point codes that should be notified of the subsystem status. This parameter applies to both RPCs/SSNs.

:mrc – Message routing under congestion – defines the handling of Class 0 messages during congestion conditions.

:srm – Subsystem routing messages – defines whether subsystem routing messages (SBR, SNR) are transmitted between the mated applications.

:sso – Subsystem Status Option – defines whether the subsystem status option is on or off. This parameter allows the user the option to have the specified subsystem marked as prohibited even though an MTP-RESUME message has been received by the indicating that the specified point code is allowed. The **sso** parameter cannot be specified if the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** value is the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code, shown in the **rtrv-sid** output.

:mapset – The MAP set ID that the mated applications are assigned to, shown in the **rtrv-map** output. MAP set IDs are shown only if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The **mapset** parameter has two values:

- **df1t** – to change the mated application in the default MAP set.
- the specific number of an existing MAP set if you are changing the mated application in an existing MAP set.

The **mapset** parameter value cannot be changed in this procedure.

If the **rtrv-map** output shows the **MAPSET** field, the **mapset** parameter must be specified with the **chg-map** command.

If the **rtrv-map** output does not show the **MAPSET** field, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled. The **mapset** parameter cannot be specified with the **chg-map** command.

The EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code (shown in the **rtrv-sid** output) and subsystem can be assigned only to the default MAP set.

:eswt – The entity set weight value. When this parameter is specified, the same weight value is assigned to all entries in the MAP group or MAP set that contain the point code value specified in the **chg-map** command. A MAP group or MAP set can also be referred to as an entity set. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:grpwt – The group weight value. When this parameter is specified, the same weight value is assigned to all entries that have the same RC (relative cost) value in the MAP group or MAP set that contain the point code specified in the **chg-map** command. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:wt – The weight value assigned to the point code specified in this procedure. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:thr – The in-service threshold assigned to the MAP group or MAP set. The in-service threshold is the minimum percentage (from 1 - 100) of weight that must be available for an RC group (a group of entries in the MAP group or MAP set that have the same RC value assigned) to be considered available to carry traffic. If the percentage of the available weight is less than the in-service threshold, then the entire RC group is considered unavailable for traffic. If the percentage of the available weight is equal to or greater than the in-service threshold, then the RC group is considered available, and traffic can be sent to any available entity in the RC group. The value of the **thr** parameter is assigned to all entries that have the same RC (relative cost) value in the MAP group or MAP set that contain the point code specified in the **chg-map** command.

Refer to the Provisioning a MAP Set section for information on provisioning MAP groups or MAP sets with weight and in-service threshold values.

:force=yes – This parameter must be specified if the **rc** parameter is specified with either the **srn**, **mrc**, or **wt** parameters.

The **chg-map** command also contains these parameters: **mpc/mpca/mpci/ mpcn/mpcn24, mssn, materc**, and **mwt**. These parameters are not used in this procedure. If you wish to use these parameters, perform one of these procedures.

- [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#)

At least one optional parameter must be specified.

The mated application to be changed must be in the database.

If the primary point code and subsystem are being changed, the current mated application must be removed from the database and a new mated application with the new primary point code and subsystem, containing the mated point codes and subsystems from the mated application that was removed, should be added to the database.

If an existing dominant, load shared, or combined dominant/load shared mated application is being changed to a solitary mated application, the existing mated application must be removed from the database, and the new solitary mated application, containing the primary point code and subsystem from the mated application that was removed, must be added to the database.

If a solitary mated application is being changed and is to remain a solitary mated application, only the **sso** parameter value and CSPC group name can be changed. The CSPC group name is changed with the **grp** parameter.

If the point code is entered with the **pc** or **pca** parameters, the specified point codes in the concerned point code broadcast group must have been entered with the **pc** or **pca** parameters of the **ent-cspc** command. If the point code is entered with the **pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24** parameters, the specified point codes in the concerned point code broadcast group must have been entered with the **pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24** parameters of the **ent-cspc** command, respectively.

If the mated application contains the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code, the relative cost value assigned to this point code must be the lowest value in the mated application.

The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the **grp** parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the **chg-map** command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application. The status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature can be verified with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

If the point code values are ITU values (**pci** , **pcn** , or **pcn24**), the **srn=yes** parameter cannot be specified.

The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain 1024, 2000, or 3000 mated applications. The EAGLE 5 ISS default is 1024 mated applications. This quantity can be increased to 2000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-01, or to 3000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0077-10. For more information on enabling these feature access keys, refer to the [Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure.

Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for Mated Applications

Weighted GTT Load Sharing allows unequal traffic loads to be provisioned in MAP load sharing groups or MAP load sharing sets. This feature also allows provisioning control over load sharing groups or sets so that if insufficient capacity within the load sharing group or set is available, the load sharing group or set is not used.

To provision the weight values and in-service threshold values for existing MAP groups or MAP sets, the **eswt**, **grpwt**, **wt**, and **thr** parameters are used.

The **eswt**, **grpwt**, **wt**, and **thr** parameters can be used only:

- If the MAP group or MAP set is either a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MAP group or MAP set.
- If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

The status of the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature can be verified by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled or not turned on, perform the [Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature.

To assign the same weight value to all the entries in the MAP group or MAP set that contains the point code value specified in the **chg-map** command, use the **eswt** parameter.

To assign the same weight value to all the entries of the MAP group or MAP set that have the same RC value as the point code value specified in the **chg-map** command, use the **grpwt** parameter.

To assign an in-service threshold value to the entries of a MAP group or MAP set that contains the point code value specified in the **chg-map** command, use the **thr** parameter. When the **thr** parameter is specified with the **eswt** parameter, the in-service threshold value is assigned to all the entries of the MAP group or MAP set. When the **thr** parameter is specified with the **grpwt** parameter, or without either the **eswt** or **grpwt** parameters, the in-service threshold value is assigned to all the entries of the MAP group or MAP set that have the same RC value as the point code specified with the **chg-map** command.

To assign different weight values to the entries in the MAP group or MAP set, use the **wt** parameter with the corresponding point code parameters.

The **eswt** or **grpwt** parameters and the individual weight parameter (**wt**) cannot be specified together in the **chg-map** command.

Specifying the **eswt**, **grpwt**, or **thr** parameter with the **chg-map** command can be done when specifying only the point code and SSN parameters.

The weight values assigned to the entries in the MAP group or MAP set are shown in the **WT** column in the **rtrv-map** output.

The in-service threshold values assigned to the entries in the MAP group or MAP set are shown in the **THR** column in the **rtrv-map** output.

The **%WT** column in the **rtrv-map** output shows the percentage of the traffic the particular entry in the entity set will handle.

The **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-map** output only if the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

For more information on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature, refer to the [Weighted GTT Load Sharing](#) section.

Canceling the RTRV-MAP Command

Because the **rtrv-map** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-map** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-map** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-map** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the mated applications in the database using the **rtrv-map** command.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
002-002-002      250 10 SHR --- --- grp15  ON
          100-130-079 250 10 SHR --- --- grp15  ON
          068-135-094 251 10 SHR --- --- grp05  OFF

003-003-003      254 10 DOM YES YES grp10  ON
          040-040-040 254 20 DOM YES YES grp10  ON

004-004-004      254 10 SHR --- --- grp10  OFF
          100-100-100 254 10 SHR --- --- grp10  OFF

005-005-005      250 10 DOM YES YES grp15  OFF
          060-060-060 250 20 DOM YES YES grp15  OFF
          070-070-070 251 30 DOM YES YES grp05  ON

006-006-006      250 10 SOL --- --- grp15  OFF
```

```

007-007-007          251 10 SOL --- --- grp05  ON
008-008-008          254 10 COM YES YES grp10  ON
    200-147-100      254 10 COM YES YES grp10  ON
    179-183-050      250 10 COM YES YES grp15  OFF
    031-049-100      250 20 COM YES YES grp15  ON
    056-113-200      251 20 COM YES YES grp05  OFF

255-001-000          250 10 SOL --- --- grp01  ON
255-001-000          251 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
    253-001-002      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF

255-001-000          252 10 SOL --- --- grp01  ON
255-001-000          253 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
    253-001-004      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF

255-001-001          255 10 DOM YES YES grp01  ON
    253-001-005      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01  ON

255-001-001          250 10 DOM NO  NO  grp01  OFF
    253-001-001      254 20 DOM NO  NO  grp01  OFF

255-001-002          251 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF
    255-001-002      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF

255-001-002          252 10 DOM YES YES grp01  ON
    255-001-003      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01  ON

255-001-002          253 10 SHR --- --- grp01  ON
    255-001-004      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  ON

PCI      Mate PCI      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
2-001-2      255 10  DOM YES YES  grp03  OFF
    2-001-1      254 20  DOM YES YES  grp03  OFF

PCN      Mate PCN      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
00347      253 10  SHR --- ---  grp05  OFF
    01387      254 10  SHR --- ---  grp05  OFF
    
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output as shown in the following example.

```

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR 002-002-007
50 10  COM YES YES grp01      OFF 10 33 20
    002-002-008      30 10  COM YES YES  grp01      OFF 10 33 20
    002-002-009      30 10  COM YES YES  grp01      OFF 10 33 20
    002-002-010      30 20  COM YES YES  grp01      OFF 10 50 20
    002-002-011      30 20  COM YES YES  grp01      OFF 10 50 20

255-001-000          250 10 SOL --- --- grp01  ON  -- --- --
255-001-000          251 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20
    253-001-002      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20

255-001-000          252 10 SOL --- --- grp01  ON  -- --- --
255-001-000          253 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20
    253-001-004      254 10 SHR --- --- grp01  OFF 10 50 20

255-001-001          255 10 DOM YES YES grp01  ON  -- --- --
    253-001-005      254 20 DOM YES YES grp01  ON  -- --- --
    
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (37 of 36000)
    
```

PCA	Mate PCA	SSN	RC	MULT	SRM	MRC	GRP	NAME	SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT									
002-002-002		250	10	SHR	---	---	grp15		ON
	100-130-079	250	10	SHR	---	---	grp15		ON
	068-135-094	251	10	SHR	---	---	grp05		OFF
MAPSET ID=10									
003-003-003		254	10	DOM	YES	YES	grp10		ON
	040-040-040	254	20	DOM	YES	YES	grp10		ON
MAPSET ID=11									
004-004-004		254	10	SHR	---	---	grp10		OFF
	100-100-100	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp10		OFF
MAPSET ID=DFLT									
005-005-005		250	10	DOM	YES	YES	grp15		OFF
	060-060-060	250	20	DOM	YES	YES	grp15		OFF
	070-070-070	251	30	DOM	YES	YES	grp05		ON
MAPSET ID=9									
006-006-006		250	10	SOL	---	---	grp15		OFF
MAPSET ID=DFLT									
007-007-007		251	10	SOL	---	---	grp05		ON
MAPSET ID=12									
008-008-008		254	10	COM	YES	YES	grp10		ON
	200-147-100	254	10	COM	YES	YES	grp10		ON
	179-183-050	250	10	COM	YES	YES	grp15		OFF
	031-049-100	250	20	COM	YES	YES	grp15		ON
	056-113-200	251	20	COM	YES	YES	grp05		OFF
MAPSET ID=DFLT									
255-001-000		250	10	SOL	---	---	grp01		ON
MAPSET ID=1									
255-001-000		251	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
	253-001-002	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
MAPSET ID=2									
255-001-000		252	10	SOL	---	---	grp01		ON
MAPSET ID=DFLT									
255-001-000		253	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
	253-001-004	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
MAPSET ID=3									
255-001-001		255	10	DOM	YES	YES	grp01		ON
	253-001-005	254	20	DOM	YES	YES	grp01		ON
MAPSET ID=4									
255-001-001		250	10	DOM	NO	NO	grp01		OFF
	253-001-001	254	20	DOM	NO	NO	grp01		OFF
MAPSET ID=DFLT									
255-001-002		251	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
	255-001-002	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		OFF
MAPSET ID=5									
255-001-002		252	10	DOM	YES	YES	grp01		ON
	255-001-003	254	20	DOM	YES	YES	grp01		ON
MAPSET ID=6									
255-001-002		253	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		ON
	255-001-004	254	10	SHR	---	---	grp01		ON
PCI									
MAPSET ID=7									
2-001-2		255	10	DOM	YES	YES	grp03		OFF
	2-001-1	254	20	DOM	YES	YES	grp03		OFF
PCN									
MAPSET ID=8									

```
00347          253 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF
              01387 254 10 SHR --- --- grp05 OFF
```

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing and Weighted GTT Load Sharing features are enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output as shown in the following example.

```
PCA          Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR MAPSET ID=7
002-002-007          50 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 33 20
              002-002-008 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 33 20
              002-002-009 30 10 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 33 20
              002-002-010 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 50 20
              002-002-011 30 20 COM YES YES grp01 OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          250 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON  --  --  --

MAPSET ID=1
255-001-000          251 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20
              253-001-002 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=2
255-001-000          252 10 SOL --- --- grp01 ON  --  --  --

MAPSET ID=DFLT
255-001-000          253 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20
              253-001-004 254 10 SHR --- --- grp01 OFF 10 50 20

MAPSET ID=3
255-001-001          255 10 DOM YES YES grp01 ON  --  --  --
              253-001-005 254 20 DOM YES YES grp01 ON  --  --  --
```

This procedure is used only to change the **rc**, **grp**, **ssn**, **srn**, **mrc** values in the MAP group or MAP set, or if Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, to change the weight and in-service threshold values assigned to the MAP entries. Adding new point code/SSN entries to the MAP groups or MAP sets is not discussed in this procedure. If you wish to add new point code/SSN entries to existing MAP groups or MAP sets, do not perform this procedure but perform one of these procedures in this chapter:

- [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#)

If you wish to change the point code and SSN of a mated application, record the data for the mated application. Remove the mated application by performing the [Removing a Mated Application](#) procedure. Add the mated application with the new point code and SSN by performing the one of the Provisioning a Mated Application procedures.

A solitary mated application has only one entry. If you wish to change a solitary mated application to a dominant, load shared, or combined dominant/load shared mated application, perform the one of the Provisioning a Mated Application procedures.

If you wish to change a dominant, load shared, or combined dominant/load shared mated application to a solitary mated application, record the data for the mated application. Remove the mated application by performing the [Removing a Mated Application](#) procedure. Add the solitary mated application with the point code and SSN from the previous mated application by performing the [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#) procedure.

2. Display the point codes in the CSPC group that you wish to assign to the mated application by first entering the **rtrv-cspc** command with no parameters.

NOTE: If a concerned signaling point code (CSPC) group name is not being changed, skip steps 2 and 3, and go to step 4. If a solitary mated application being changed is to remain a solitary mated application, only the CSPC group name and sso parameter value can be changed. If you do not wish to change the CSPC group name, but wish to change the sso parameter value for the solitary mated application, skip steps 2 and 3, and go to step 4. If the CSPC group name and sso parameter value are not being changed for the solitary mated application, no further action can be performed. This procedure is finished.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CSPC GRP NETWORK PERCENT FULL
grp01 ANSI 6%
grp02 ITU-I 9%
grp03 ITU-N 12%
grp04 ANSI 15%
grp05 ANSI 15%
grp10 ANSI 15%
grp15 ANSI 15%
```

If the desired CSPC group is shown in the **rtrv-cspc** output, re-enter the **rtrv-cspc** command with the CSPC group name. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-cspc:grp=grp05
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CSPC GRP PCA
grp05 005-005-005
007-007-007
008-008-008
009-009-009
```

NOTE: If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, then point codes of multiple network types can be displayed in the rtrv-cspc output, if point codes of multiple network types are assigned to the CSPC group.

If the CSPC group is not in the database, or if the required point code is not assigned to the CSPC group, perform the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure and add the required CSPC group or point code to the database.

3. The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the **grp** parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the **ent-map** command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled.

NOTE: If the output of the rtrv-cspc command performed in step 7 shows CSPC groups containing a mixture of point code types, or if the new CSPC group that was added in step 7 contains a mixture of point code types, skip this step and go to step 9.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (refer to the [Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code](#) procedure), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.

Verify the status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature by entering this command:

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

- The **SSO** parameter cannot be specified for a mated application if the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** value is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code. A load shared or combined dominant/load shared mated application cannot contain the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code. A dominant mated application containing the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code can contain only one mate point code and SSN. The EAGLE 5 ISS's point code in the dominant mated application must have the lowest RC value.

Verify the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code by entering the **rtrv-sid** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS's point code is shown in the **PCA**, **PCI**, **PCN**, and **PCN24** fields. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
010-020-030  1-023-1      12-0-14-1   rlghncxa03w  OTHER
                s-1-023-1    s-12-0-14-1

CPCA
001-001-001      002-002-003      002-002-004      002-002-005
002-002-006      002-002-007      002-002-008      002-002-009
004-002-001      004-003-003      050-060-070

CPCI
1-001-1          1-001-2          1-001-3          1-001-4
1-002-1          1-002-2          1-002-3          1-002-4
2-001-1          7-222-7

CPCN
2-0-10-3        2-0-11-0        2-0-11-2        2-0-12-1
2-2-3-3        2-2-4-0        10-14-10-1
```

- If you wish to assign weight and in-service threshold values to the entries in the MAP group or MAP set, and the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, then the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on. Go to step 6.

NOTE: If you do not wish to assign weight and in-service threshold values to the MAP entries in the MAP group or MAP set, skip steps 5 through 10, and go to step 11.

If the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are not shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, perform the [Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature. After the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, go to step 6.

- To assign weight and in-service threshold values to a dominant MAP group or MAP set, the dominant MAP group or MAP set must be changed to either a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MAP group or MAP set.

NOTE: If existing MAP group or MAP set that the weight and in-service threshold values are being assigned to is a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MAP group or

MAP set, and the MAP group or MAP set type will not be changed, skip this step and go to step 7.

To change the MAP group or MAP set to a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MAP group or MAP set, enter the **chg-map** command specifying the point code in the MAP group or MAP set with the new RC value.

To create a load shared MAP group or MAP set, the new RC values for all the entries in the MAP group or MAP set must be equal. The **grp** and **ssn** parameter values can also be changed.

To create a combined dominant/load shared MAP group or MAP set, the MAP group or MAP set must contain a minimum of two RC values that are equal and a minimum of one RC value that is different. The **grp**, **ssn**, **mrc**, and **ssn** parameter values can also be changed.

If the **MAPSET** column is not shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, the **mapset** parameter cannot be specified with the **chg-map** command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=060-060-060:ssn=250:rc=10
```

If the **MAPSET** column is shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, the **mapset=<MAP Set ID>** parameter, specifying the MAP set containing the point code specified in this step, must be specified with the **chg-map** command. To change the RC values in an MAP set, for this example enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=060-060-060:ssn=250:rc=10:mapset=df1t
```

This step must be repeated until the RC values for all the entries in the MAP group or MAP set have been changed as necessary.

After this step is performed, go to step 7.

7. Change the weight and in-service threshold values of the load shared or combined dominant/load shared MAP group or MAP set by entering the **chg-map** command with the **eswt** and **thr** parameters.

NOTE: If the mated application being changed has weight and in-service threshold values assigned to it, and you do not wish to change the weight values of all the entries in the mated application, skip this step and go to step 8.

The **eswt** parameter assigns the same weight value to all the entries in the MAP group or MAP set. If step 6 was performed, or if the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature was enabled and turned on in step 5, the **eswt** parameter must be used to assign weight values to the MAP group or MAP set.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

To assign only weight values to all entries in the MAP group without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250:eswt=30
```

To change the weight and in-service threshold values of all the entries in the MAP group without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250:eswt=20:thr=30
```

To change only weight values of all the entries in the MAP set with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250:eswt=30:mapset=df1t
```

To change the weight and in-service threshold values of all the entries in the MAP set with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250:eswt=20:thr=30:mapset=df1t
```

If the MAP group or MAP set did not have weight and in-service threshold values assigned before this step was performed, and the **thr** parameter is not specified in this step, the in-service threshold value 1 (1%) is assigned to the entries.

When the **chg-map** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If step 6 was performed, or if the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature was enabled and turned on in step 5, individual weight values in the MAP group or MAP set can be changed, or the weight values in an RC group can be changed.

- To change the weight values of all entries in an RC group - perform step 9.
- To change the individual weight values of entries in an MAP group or MAP set - perform step 10.

If the MAP group or MAP set changed in this step had weight and in-service threshold values assigned before this step was performed, one or more of the following steps can be performed.

- To change only the in-service threshold value in the MAP group or MAP set - perform step 8.
- To change the weight values of all entries in an RC group - perform step 9.
- To change the individual weight values of entries in an MAP group or MAP set - perform step 10.

8. The in-service threshold value is changed by specifying the **thr** parameter. The **thr** parameter can be specified by itself only if the MAP set or MAP group currently has weight values assigned.

The new **thr** value is assigned to all entries in the MAP group or MAP set that have the same RC value as the specified point code (an RC group).

For this example, enter one of these commands.

To change the in-service threshold value of all entries in the MAP group that have the same RC value as the point code specified in this step without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:thr=50
```

To change the in-service threshold value of all entries in the MAP set that have the same RC value as the point code specified in this step with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:thr=30:mapset=12
```

When the **chg-map** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the mated application is a combined dominant/load shared mated application, this step can be repeated for other RC groups in the MAP group or MAP set.

If the mated application is a load shared mated application, the in-service threshold value was changed for all entries in the MAP group or MAP set.

After this step has been performed. one or more of the following steps can be performed.

- To change the weight values of all entries in an RC group - perform step 9.
- To change the individual weight values of entries in an MAP group or MAP set - perform step 10.

If you wish to change the non-Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature parameter values: **rc**, **grp**, **srn**, **mrc**, and **ssn**, go to step 11.

If no other actions are being performed on the MAP group or MAP set, go to step 12.

9. An RC group is a group of point code entries that have the same RC value. This step is used to change the weight values of all the point codes in a combined dominant/load shared MAP group or MAP set that have the same RC value to the same weight value using the **chg-map** command with the **grpwt** parameter.

A load shared MAP group or MAP set can be considered an RC group as all the entries in the group or set have the same RC value, but changing all the weight values in a load shared group or set to the same weight value can be accomplished by using the **eswt** parameter as described in step 7.

The in-service threshold value of the MAP group or MAP set can be changed by specifying the **thr** parameter with the **chg-map** command.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

To change only weight values of all entries in an RC group of the MAP group without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:grpwt=30
```

To change the weight and in-service threshold values of all entries in an RC group of the MAP group without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:grpwt=20:thr=30
```

To change only weight values of all entries in an RC group of the MAP set with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:grpwt=30:mapset=12
```

To change the weight and in-service threshold values of all entries in an RC group of the MAP set with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:grpwt=20:thr=30:mapset=12
```

If the MAP group or MAP set did not have weight and in-service threshold values assigned before this step was performed, and the **thr** parameter is not specified in this step, the in-service threshold value 1 (1%) is assigned to the entries.

When the **chg-map** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

This step can be repeated for other RC groups in the MAP group or MAP set.

After this step has been performed, the individual weight values of entries in an MAP group or MAP set can be changed.

To change the individual weight values of entries in an MAP group or MAP set - perform step 10.

If you wish to change the non-Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature parameter values: **rc**, **grp**, **srn**, **mrc**, and **ssn**, go to step 11.

If no other actions are being performed on the MAP group or MAP set, go to step 12.

10. Change the individual weight values of the MAP group or MAP set by entering the **chg-map** command with the point code parameters and the weight parameter **wt**.

If step 6 was performed, or if the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature was enabled and turned on in step 5, and step 7 was not performed, this step cannot be performed. The **wt** parameter can be specified only for MAP groups or MAP sets that currently have weight values assigned.

The **thr** parameter cannot be specified with the **wt** parameter.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

To change the individual weight values of the entries in the MAP group without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:wt=30
```

To change the individual weight values of the entries in the MAP set with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:wt=30:mapset=12
```

When the **chg-map** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

This step can be repeated for other entries in the MAP group or MAP set.

NOTE: The **rc parameter can be specified with the **wt** parameter in this step. The **force=yes** parameter must be specified if the **rc** and **wt** parameters are specified with the **chg-map** command. However, if a dominant mated application results from changing the mated application, it is recommended that you skip this step and perform step 11.**

NOTE: A weight value cannot be assigned to a dominant mated application. If a dominant mated application is created in this step, the **WT, **%WT**, and **THR** values are removed from the mated application and are not displayed in the **rtrv-map** output.**

11. Change the **rc**, **grp**, **sso**, **srm**, or **mrc** parameter values, as applicable, in the mated application using the **chg-map** command with the point code and subsystem number from the **rtrv-map** command output shown in step 1.

If the **MAPSET** field is shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, the **mapset** parameter must be specified with the **chg-map** command. If the **MAPSET** field is not shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, the **mapset** parameter cannot be specified with the **chg-map** command.

If a solitary mated application is being changed, only the **grp** and **sso** parameter values can be changed. If the point code of the solitary mated application is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, only the **grp** parameter value can be changed.

If a dominant mated application is being changed, or a load shared or combined dominant/load shared mated application is being changed to a dominant mated application, the **rc**, **grp**, **mrc**, **srm**, and **sso** parameter values can be changed. The **rc** parameter values for this mated application must be unique. If the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code is assigned to the mated application, only the **sso** parameter cannot be specified.

If the mated application being changed is a load shared or combined dominant/load shared mated application and this mated application has weight and in-service threshold values assigned to it, when this mated

application is changed to a dominant mated application, the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** values are removed from the mated application and are not displayed in the **rtrv-map** output.

If this dominant mated application is changed to a load shared or combined dominant/load shared mated application in the future, weight and threshold values can be applied to the mated application only by specifying the **eswt** and **thr** parameters with the **chg-map** command as shown in step 7.

If a load shared mated application is being changed, and will remain a load shared mated application, the **rc**, **grp**, and **sso** parameter values can be changed. The **rc** parameter values for this mated application must be equal.

If a combined dominant/load shared mated application is being changed, and will remain a combined dominant/load shared mated application, the **rc**, **grp**, **srn**, **mrc**, and **sso** parameter values can be changed. This mated application must contain a minimum of two RC values that are equal and a minimum of one RC value that is different.

If the **MAPSET** field is not shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, meaning that the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, for this example, enter this command.

```
chg-map:pca=255-001-001:ssn=250:grp=grp05:srm=yes:mrc=yes :sso=on
```

This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:43:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the **MAPSET** field is shown in the **rtrv-map** output in step 1, meaning that the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, for this example, enter this command.

```
chg-  
map:pca=255-001-001:ssn=250:grp=grp05:srm=yes:mrc=yes :sso=on:mapset=4
```

This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:43:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MAP: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

NOTE: The **force=yes** parameter must be specified when the **rc** parameter is specified with either the **srn** or **mrc** parameters.

If a load shared mated application is created in this step and the **srn** and **mrc** parameters are specified in this step, the changes to the **srn** and **mrc** parameters are accepted, but the **srn** and **mrc** parameter values are not displayed in the **rtrv-map** output for this mated application.

If this load shared mated application is changed to either a dominant or combined dominant/load shared mated application in the future, and no **SRM** and **MRC** values are specified

If this load shared mated application is changed to either a dominant or combined dominant/load shared mated application in the future, and no **SRM** and **MRC** values are specified at the time, the **SRM** and **MRC** values that were assigned to the mated application when the mated application was changed to a load shared mated application are displayed in the **rtrv-map** output.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the changes to the **srn** and **mrc** parameter values, as well as the **grp** and **sso** parameter values if they are changed, are

made to all mated applications containing the point code and subsystem number specified in this step.

This step can be repeated to change other entries in the MAP group or MAP set.

12. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-map** command with the primary point code and subsystem specified in steps 7, 8, 9, 10 or 11. If the **mapset** parameter was specified in steps 7, 8, 9, 10 or 11, the **mapset** parameter and value specified in steps 7, 8, 9, 10 or 11 must be specified with the **rtrv-map** command in this step.. For the examples specified in step 7, enter these commands.

rtrv-map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250 (if only the weights of all entries were changed)

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
005-005-005      250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 OFF 30 33 1
                060-060-060 250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 OFF 30 33 1
                070-070-070 251 10 SHR --- --- grp05 ON 30 33 1
```

rtrv-map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250 (if the weights and in-service thresholds of all entries were changed)

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
005-005-005      250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 OFF 20 33 30
                060-060-060 250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 OFF 20 33 30
                070-070-070 251 10 SHR --- --- grp05 ON 20 33 30
```

rtrv-map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250:mapset=df1t (if only the weights of all entries were changed)

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=DFLT
005-005-005      250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 OFF 30 33 1
                060-060-060 250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 OFF 30 33 1
                070-070-070 251 10 SHR --- --- grp05 ON 30 33 1
```

rtrv-map:pca=005-005-005:ssn=250:mapset=df1t (if the weights and in-service thresholds of all entries were changed)

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=DFLT
005-005-005      250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 OFF 20 33 30
```

```
060-060-060 250 10 SHR --- --- grp15 OFF 20 33 30
070-070-070 251 10 SHR --- --- grp05 ON 20 33 30
```

For the examples specified in step 8, enter these commands.

rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
008-008-008 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 10 33 50
200-147-100 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 10 33 50
179-183-050 250 10 COM YES YES grp15 OFF 10 33 50
031-049-100 250 20 COM YES YES grp15 ON 10 50 20
056-113-200 251 20 COM YES YES grp05 OFF 10 50 20
```

rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mapset=df1t

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=12
008-008-008 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 10 33 30
200-147-100 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 10 33 30
179-183-050 250 10 COM YES YES grp15 OFF 10 33 30
031-049-100 250 20 COM YES YES grp15 ON 10 50 20
056-113-200 251 20 COM YES YES grp05 OFF 10 50 20
```

For the examples specified in step 9, enter these commands.

rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254 (if only the weights of an RC group were changed)

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
008-008-008 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 30 33 20
200-147-100 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 30 33 20
179-183-050 250 10 COM YES YES grp15 OFF 30 33 20
031-049-100 250 20 COM YES YES grp15 ON 10 50 20
056-113-200 251 20 COM YES YES grp05 OFF 10 50 20
```

rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254 (if only the weights and in-service thresholds of an RC group were changed)

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
008-008-008 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 20 33 30
200-147-100 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 20 33 30
179-183-050 250 10 COM YES YES grp15 OFF 20 33 30
```

```
031-049-100 250 20 COM YES YES grp15 ON 10 50 20
056-113-200 251 20 COM YES YES grp05 OFF 10 50 20
```

rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mapset=12 (if only the weights of an RC group were changed)

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=12
008-008-008 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 30 33 20
200-147-100 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 30 33 20
179-183-050 250 10 COM YES YES grp15 OFF 30 33 20
031-049-100 250 20 COM YES YES grp15 ON 10 50 20
056-113-200 251 20 COM YES YES grp05 OFF 10 50 20
```

rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mapset=12 (if only the weights and in-service thresholds of an RC group were changed)

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=12
008-008-008 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 20 33 30
200-147-100 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 20 33 30
179-183-050 250 10 COM YES YES grp15 OFF 20 33 30
031-049-100 250 20 COM YES YES grp15 ON 10 50 20
056-113-200 251 20 COM YES YES grp05 OFF 10 50 20
```

For the examples specified in step 10, enter these commands.

rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
008-008-008 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 30 60 50
200-147-100 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 10 20 50
179-183-050 250 10 COM YES YES grp15 OFF 10 20 50
031-049-100 250 20 COM YES YES grp15 ON 10 50 20
056-113-200 251 20 COM YES YES grp05 OFF 10 50 20
```

rtrv-map:pca=008-008-008:ssn=254:mapset=df1t

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=12
008-008-008 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 30 60 30
200-147-100 254 10 COM YES YES grp10 ON 10 20 30
179-183-050 250 10 COM YES YES grp15 OFF 10 20 30
```

```
031-049-100 250 20 COM YES YES grp15 ON 10 50 20
056-113-200 251 20 COM YES YES grp05 OFF 10 50 20
```

For the examples specified in step 11, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-map:pca=255-001-001:ssn=250
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 4 % FULL (37 of 1024)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
255-001-001 250 10 DOM YES YES grp05 ON -- --- --
253-001-001 254 20 DOM NO NO grp01 OFF -- --- --
```

```
rtrv-map:pca=255-001-001:ssn=250:mapset=4
```

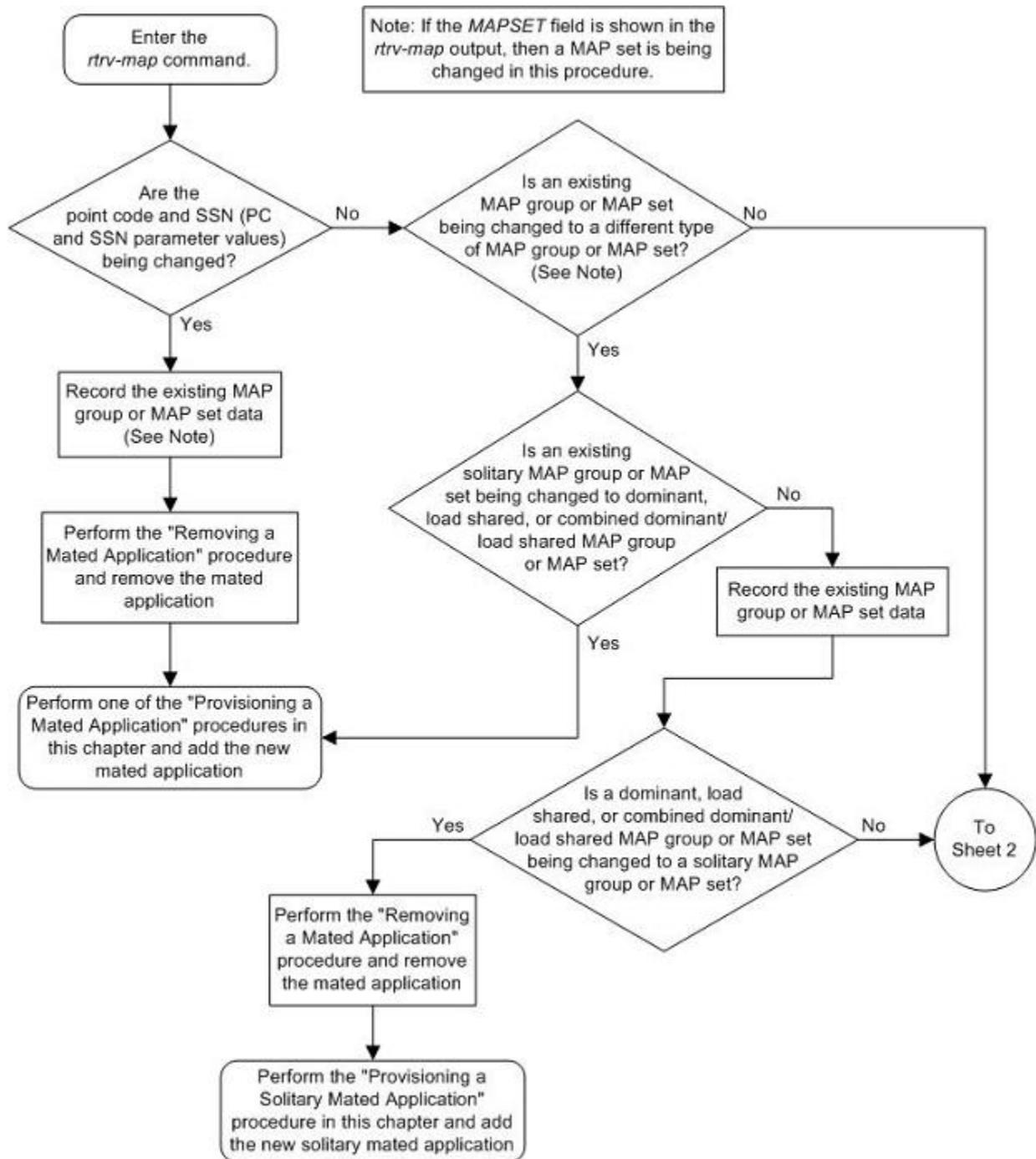
This is an example of the possible output.

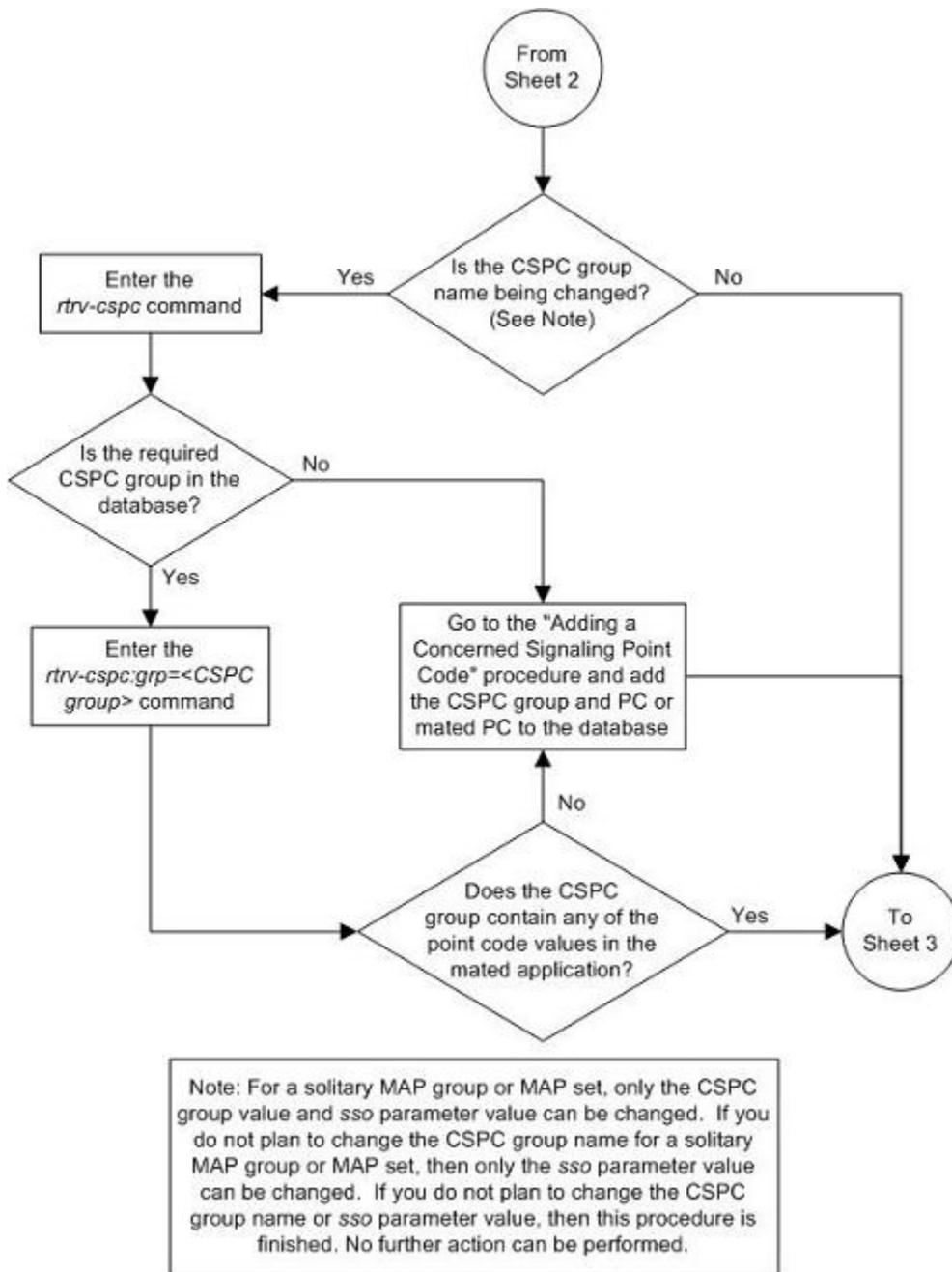
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (37 of 36000)
PCA Mate PCA SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO WT %WT THR
MAPSET ID=4
255-001-001 250 10 DOM YES YES grp05 ON -- --- --
253-001-001 254 20 DOM NO NO grp01 OFF -- --- --
```

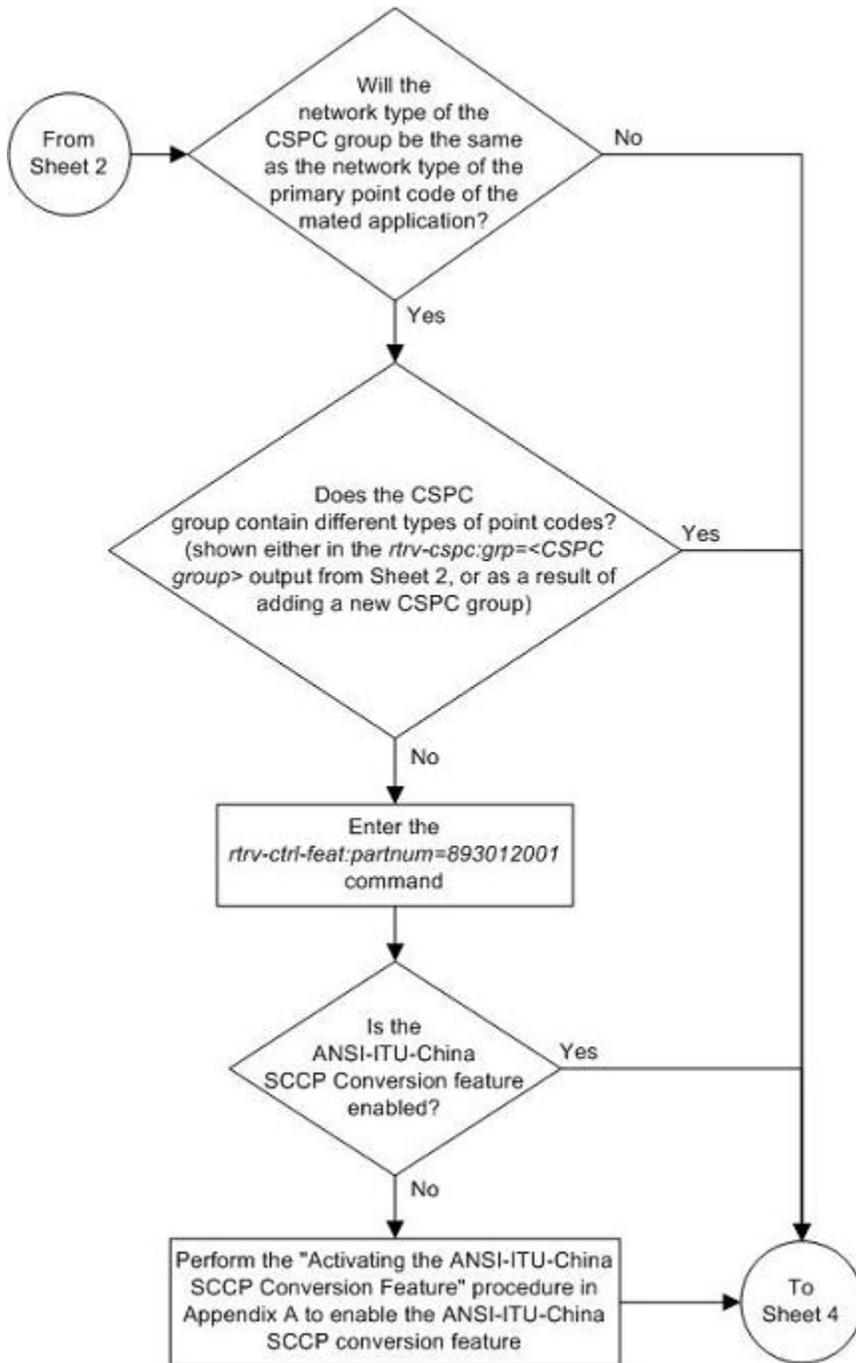
13. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

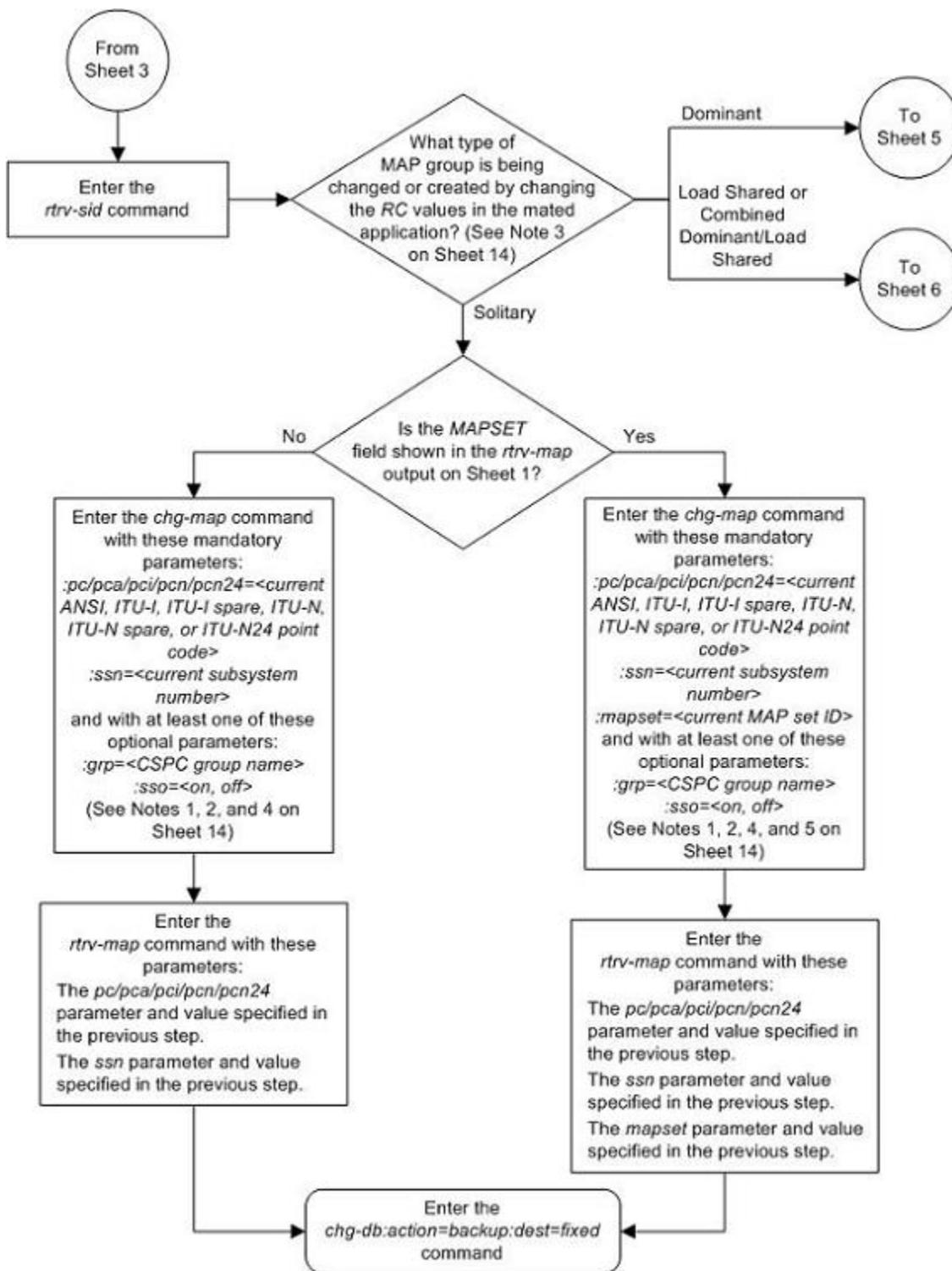
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

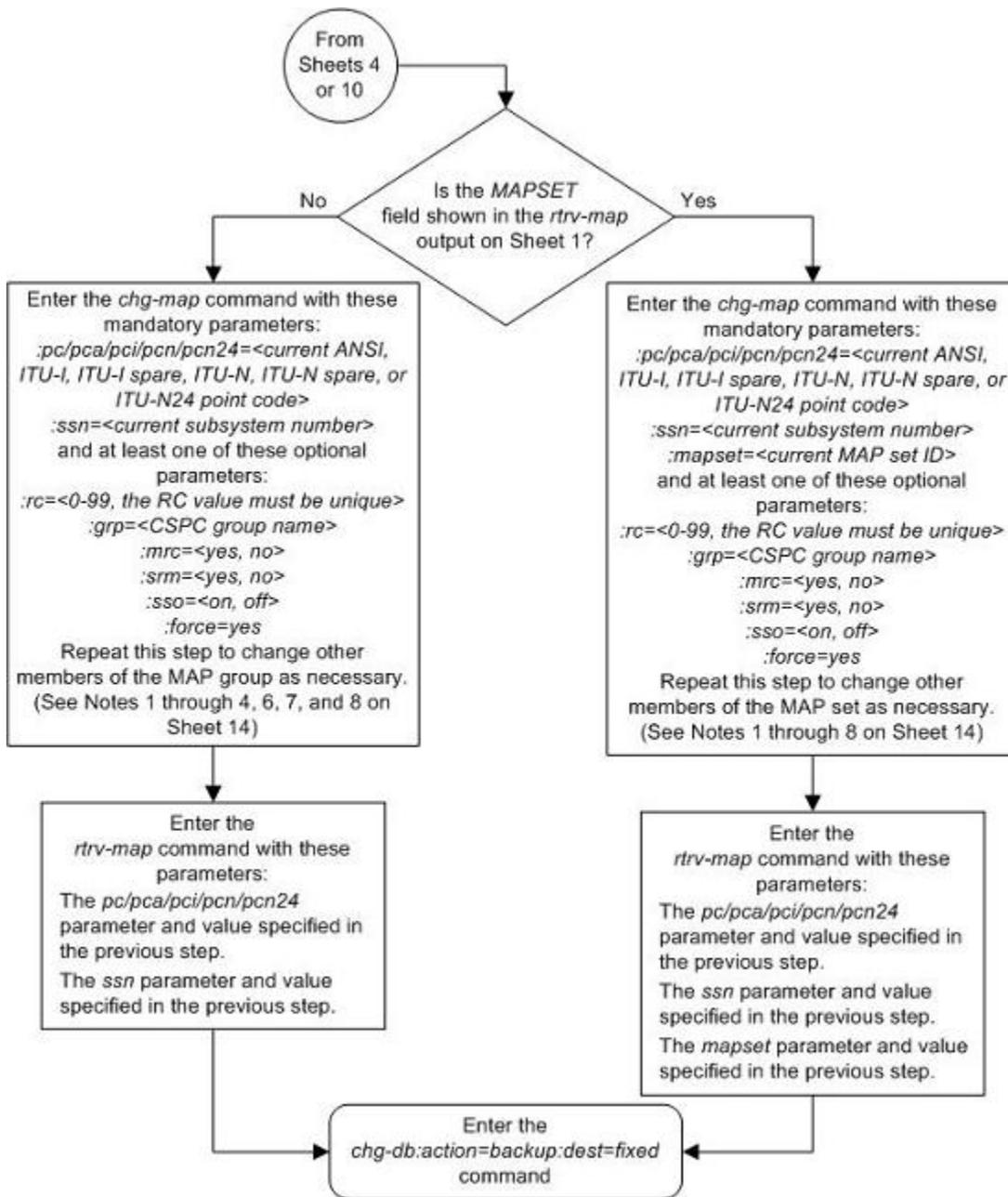
Flowchart 2-13. Changing a Mated Application

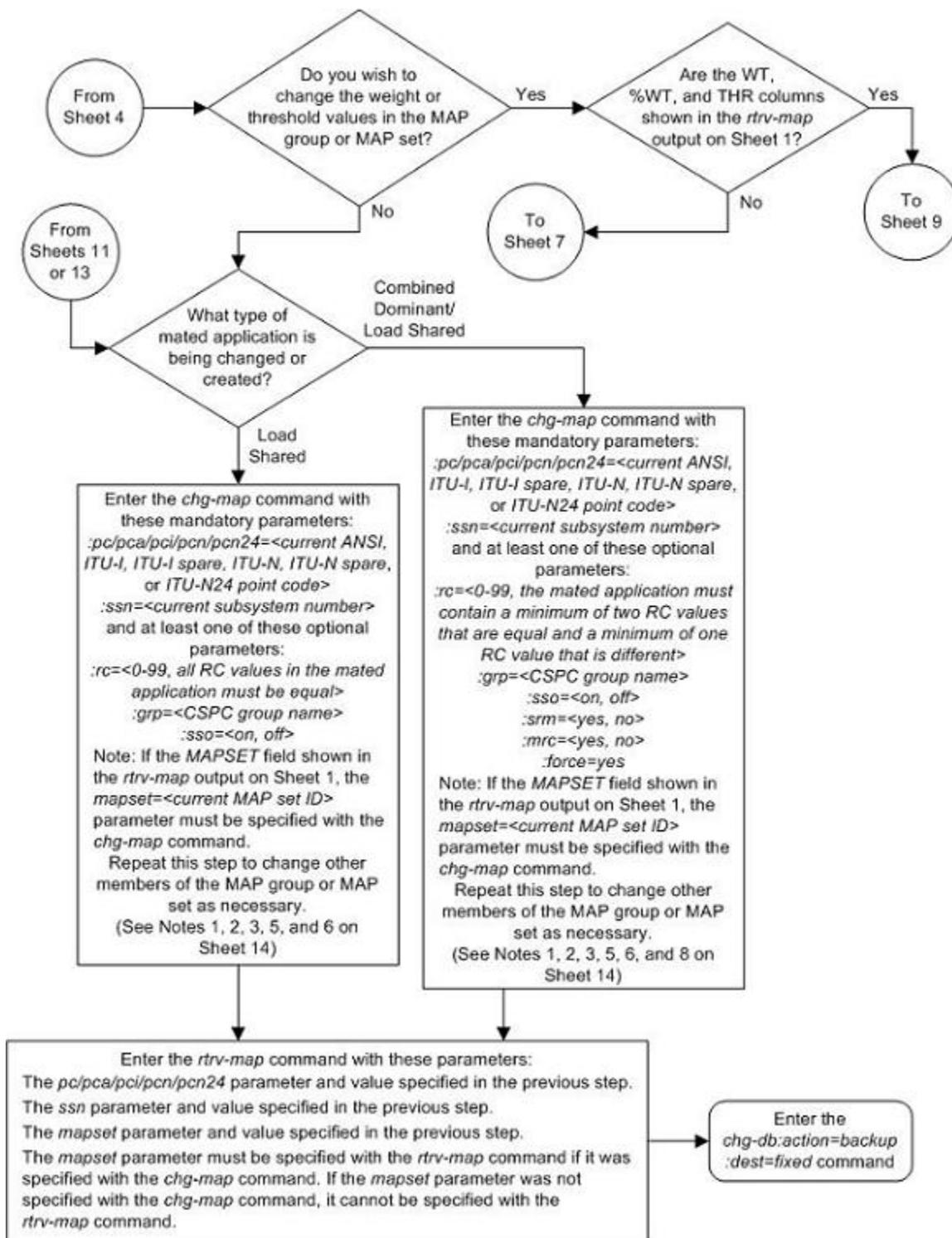


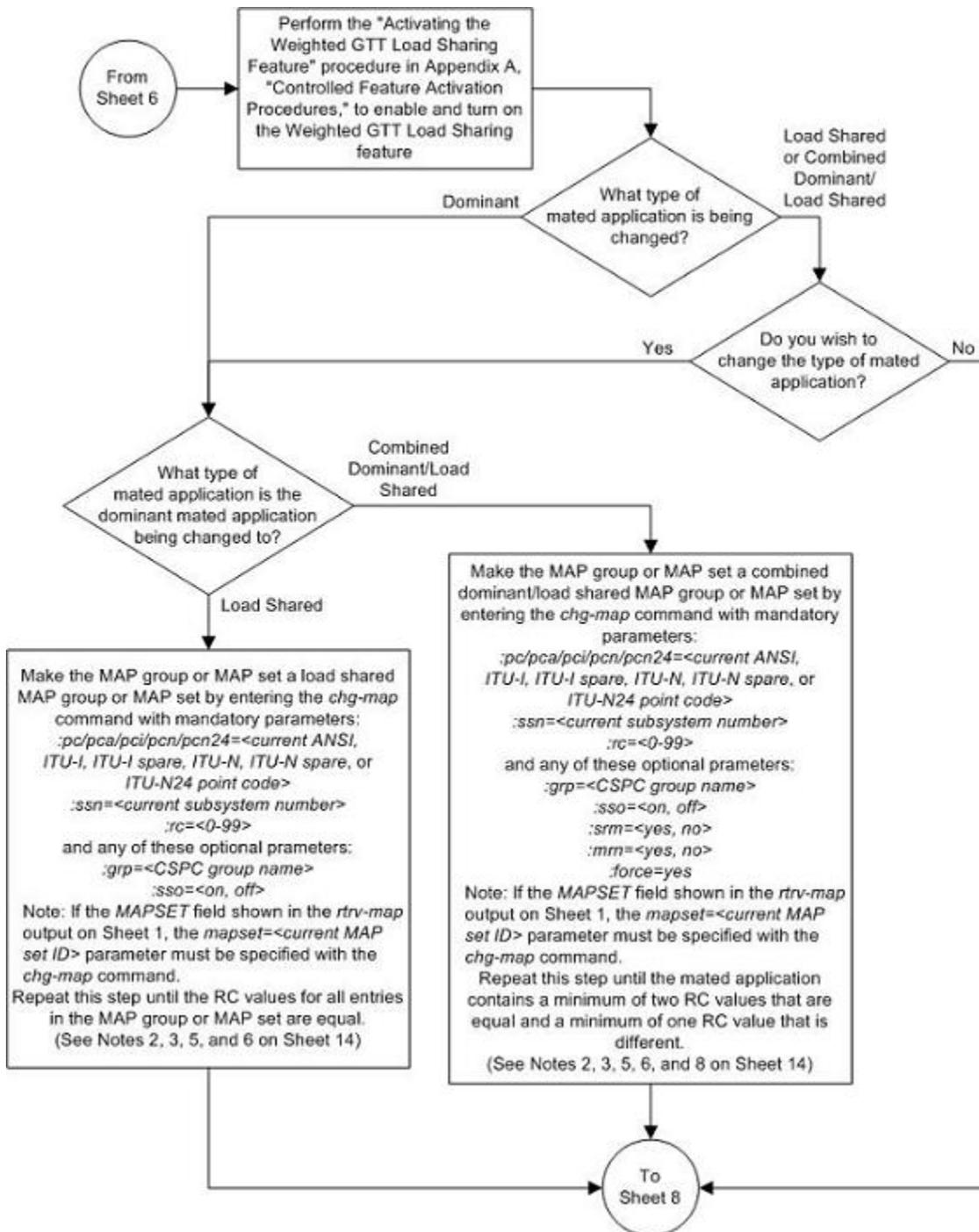


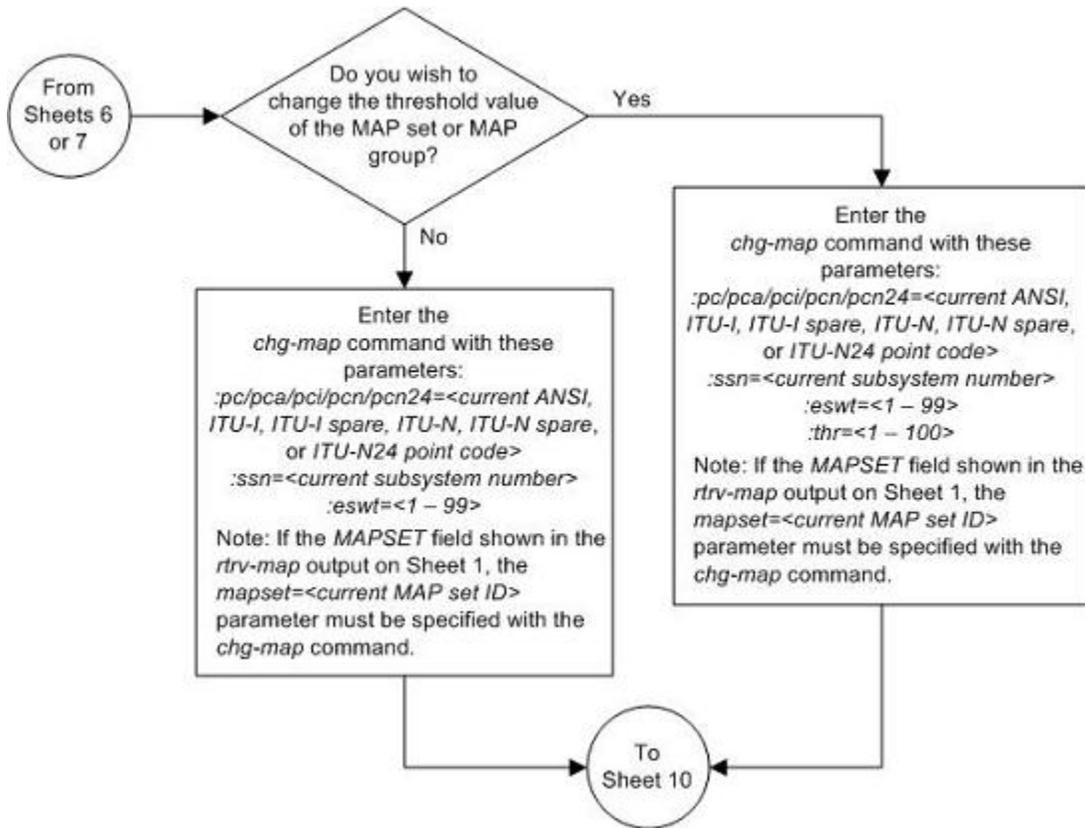


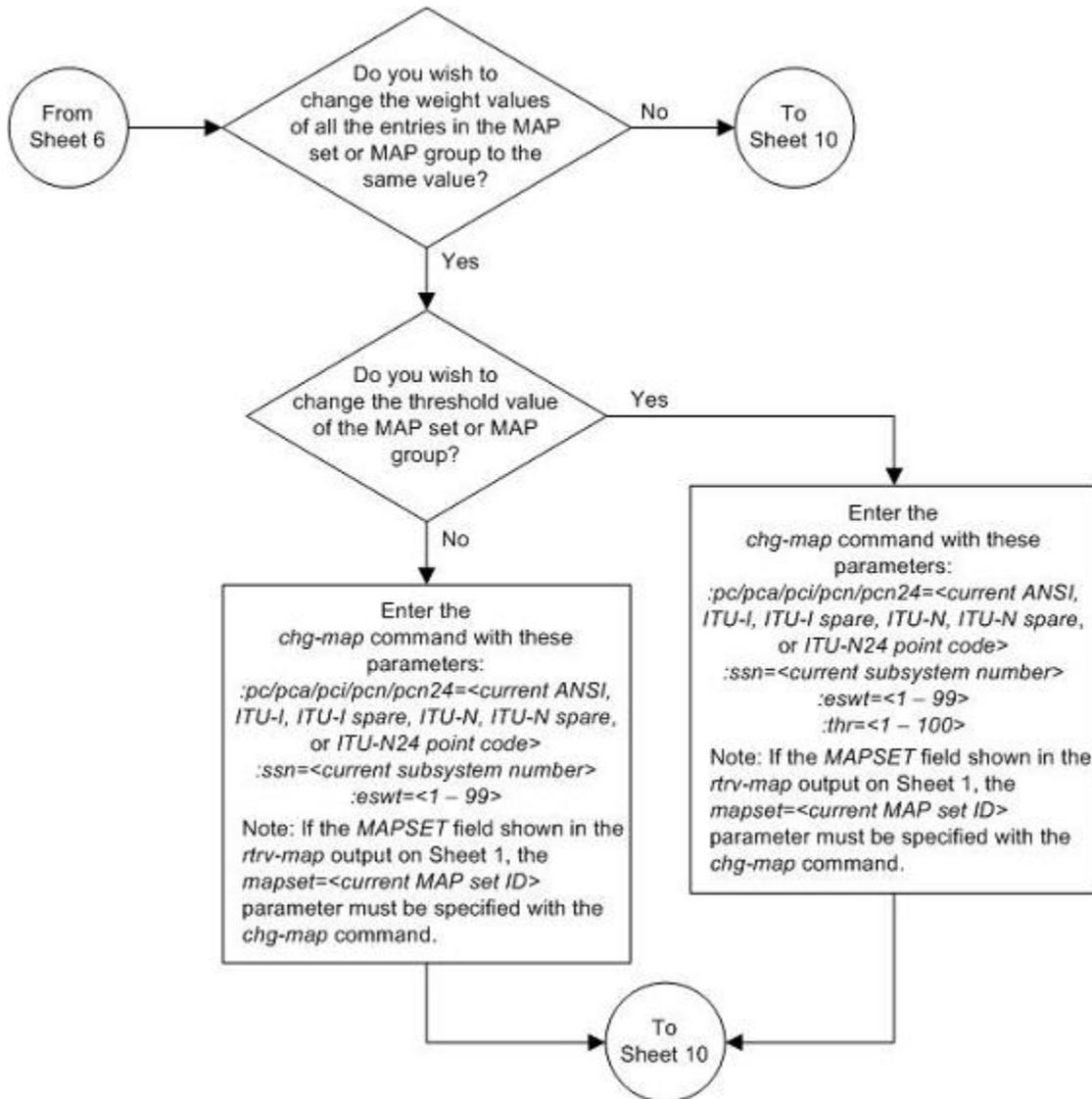


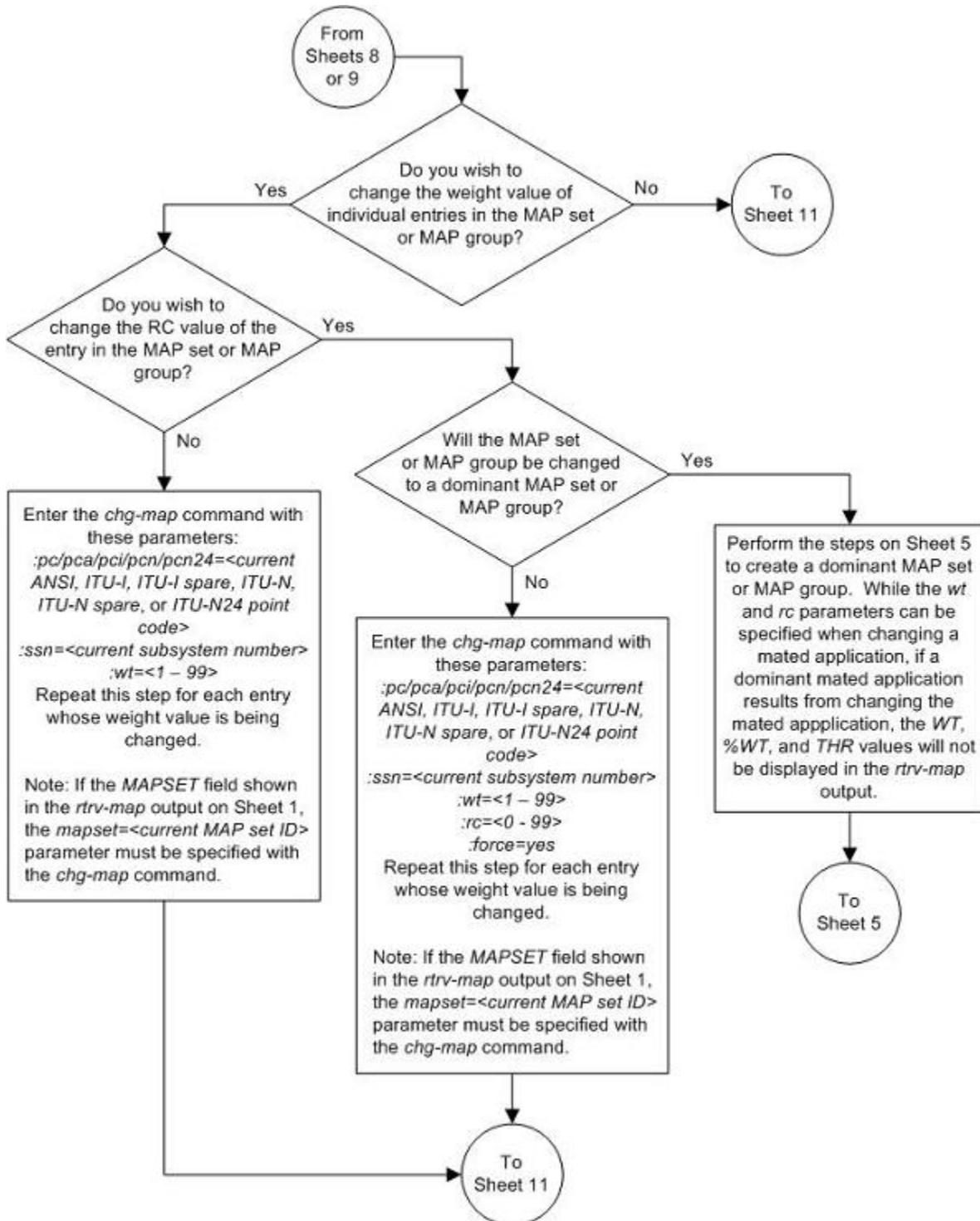


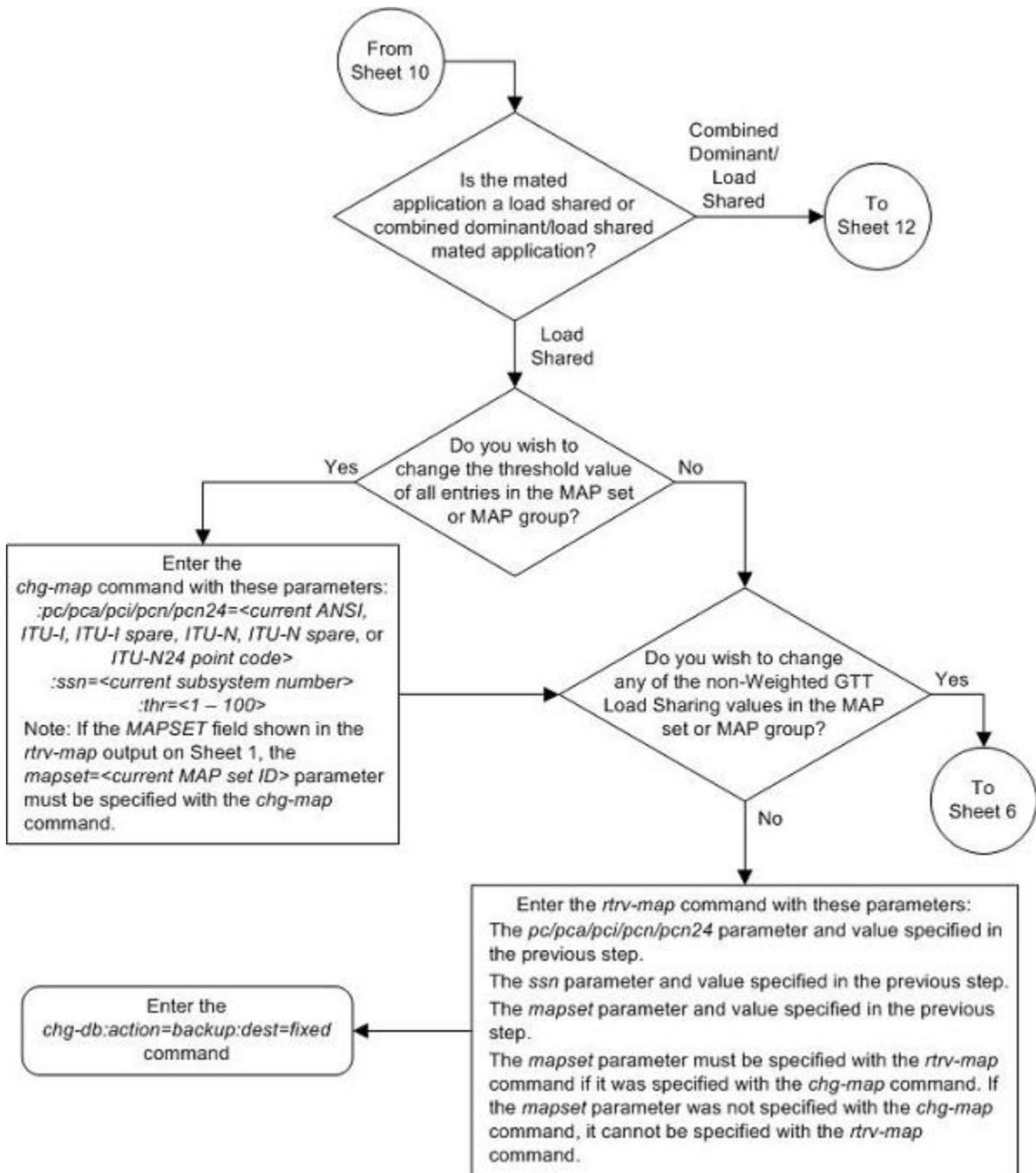


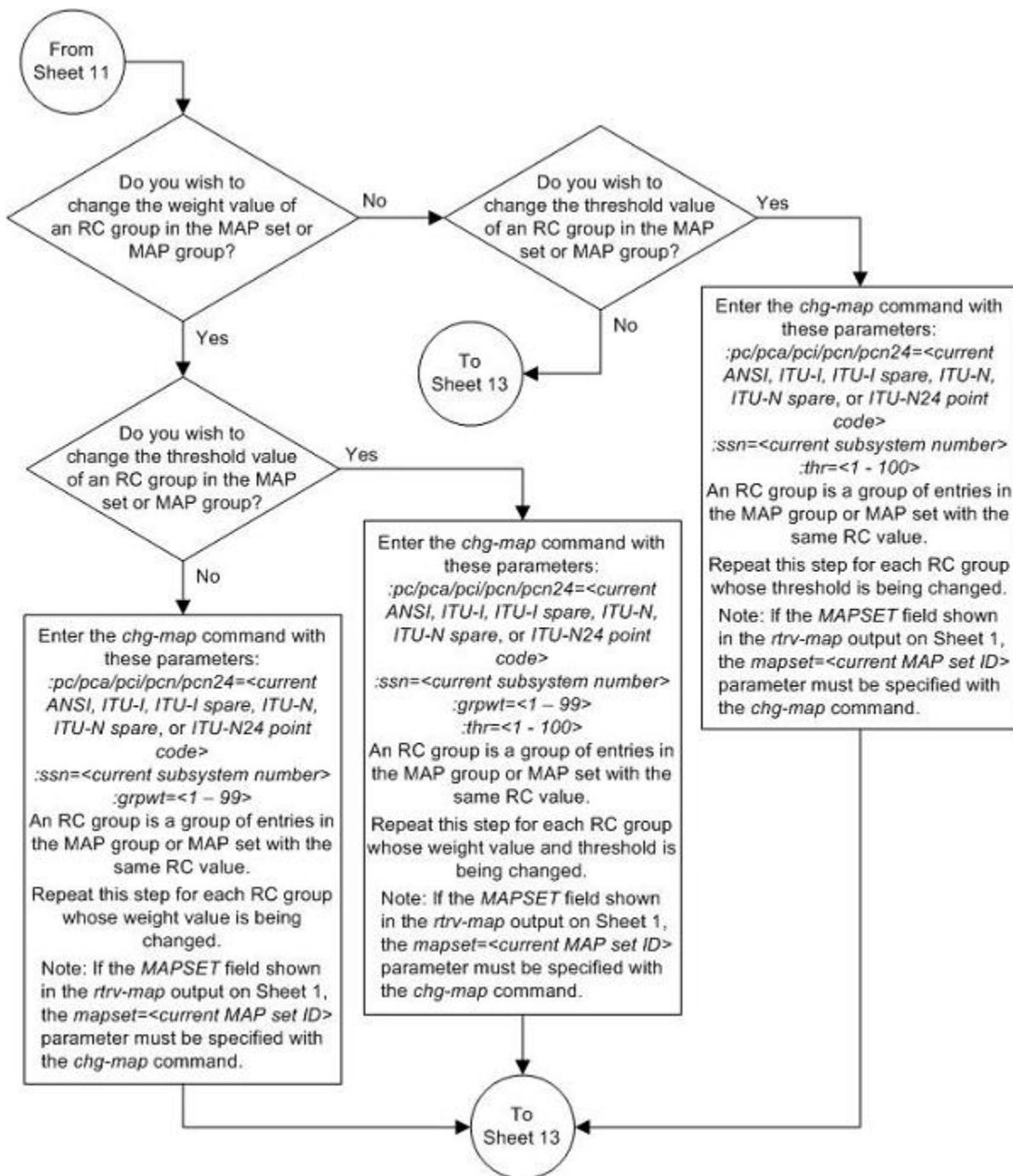


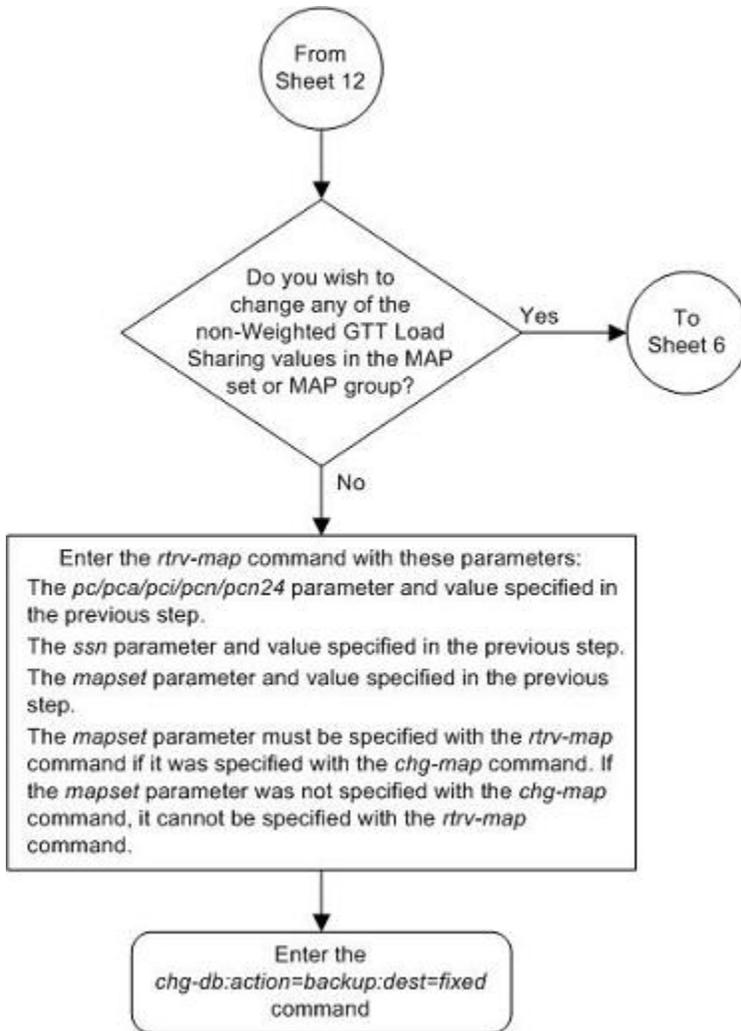












Notes:

1. The *ss* parameter cannot be specified if the point code value for the mated application is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, shown in the *rtv-sid* output.
2. The format of the point codes in the CSPC group specified with the *grp* parameter must be the same as the primary point code specified with the *chg-map* command only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CSPC group may contain a mixture of point code types (see the "Adding a Concerned Signaling Point Code" procedure in this chapter), and the network type of the CSPC group can be different from the network type of the primary point code of the mated application.
3. The mated application containing the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code can have only one mate point code assigned to it. The relative cost value assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code must be less than the relative cost value the mate point code. The EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and subsystem cannot be specified for a load shared or combined dominant/load shared mated application.
4. The *mapset* parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the *rtv-map* output contains the *MAPSET* column, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.
5. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the new *grp*, *mrc*, *sr*, or *ss* values specified in the *chg-map* command are applied to all mated applications containing the point code and SSN specified in the *chg-map* command.
6. The *sr=yes* parameter cannot be specified for mated applications containing ITU point codes (*pci/mpci*, *pcn/mpcn*, or *pcn24/mpcn24* parameter values).
7. If the mated application being changed is either a load shared or combined dominant/load shared mated application, and this mated application has weight and in-service threshold values assigned, when this mated application is changed to a dominant mated application, the weight and in-service threshold values will be removed from the mated application.
8. The *force=yes* parameter must be specified and can be specified only when the *rc* and either the *sr*, *mrc*, or *wt* parameters are specified.

Provisioning MRN Entries

This procedure is used to provision an Mated Relay Node (MRN) group or MRN set in the database or to add a point code to an existing MRN group or MRN set for the Intermediate Global Title Load Sharing feature using the **ent-mrn** and **chg-mrn** commands.

An MRN group or MRN set contains alternate point codes, up to 32, that are used for load sharing between multiple nodes when the EAGLE 5 ISS is performing intermediate global title translation. This load sharing is performed after intermediate global title translation is performed on the message. The point code in the message is changed to the selected point code in the MRN table. If the translated point code is not found in the MRN table, the translated point code in the message is not changed, the message is routed using route for the translated point code.

The **ent-mrn** and **chg-mrn** command uses these parameters.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code in the message after intermediate global title translation has been performed.

:rc – The relative cost value of point code in the message

:pc1/pca1/pci1/pcn1/pcn241 – The first alternate point code value

:rc1 – The relative cost value of the first alternate point code

:pc2/pca2/pci2/pcn2pcn242 – The second alternate point code value

:rc2 – The relative cost value of the second alternate point code

:pc3/pca3/pci3/pcn3/pcn243 – The third alternate point code value

:rc3 – The relative cost value of the third alternate point code

:pc4/pca4/pci4/pcn4/pcn244 – The fourth alternate point code value

:rc4 – The relative cost value of the fourth alternate point code

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, Configuring Destination Tables in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:mrnset – The MRN set ID that the point codes are assigned to. This parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the point code specified for the global title translation must be assigned to the MRN set specified by this parameter. The status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output. To enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.

The MRN set ID has one of three values:

- **df1t** – to assign the MRN to the default MRN set.
- **new** – to assign the MRN to a new MRN set. This value can be specified only with the **ent-mrn** command.
- the specific number of an existing MRN set if you are assigning the point codes to an existing MRN set. Refer to the Provisioning an MRN Set section for information on provisioning MRN sets.

:df1tw – The default weight value. When this parameter is specified, the same weight value is assigned to all entries specified in the **ent-mrn** command. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99. This parameter can be specified only with the **ent-mrn** command.

:wt – The weight value assigned to the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter value. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:wt1 – The weight value assigned to the **pc1/pca1/pci1/pcn1/pcn241** parameter value. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:wt2 – The weight value assigned to the **pc2/pca2/pci2/pcn2/pcn242** parameter value. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:wt3 – The weight value assigned to the **pc3/pca3/pci3/pcn3/pcn243** parameter value. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:wt4 – The weight value assigned to the **pc4/pca4/pci4/pcn4/pcn244** parameter value.

:thr – The in-service threshold assigned to the MRN group or MRN set. The in-service threshold is the minimum percentage (from 1 - 100) of weight that must be available for an RC group (a group of entries in the MRN group or MRN set that have the same RC value assigned) to be considered available to carry traffic. If the percentage of the available weight is less than the in-service threshold, then the entire RC group is considered unavailable for traffic. If the percentage of the available weight is equal to or greater than the in-service threshold, then the RC group is considered available, and traffic can be sent to any available entity in the RC group. The value of the **thr** parameter is assigned to all entries in the MRN group or MRN set that have the same RC value that is specified in the **ent-mrn** command. The **thr** parameter can be used in this procedure only with the **ent-mrn** command.

Refer to the “Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for MRN Entries” section for information on provisioning MRN groups or MRN sets with weight and in-service threshold values.

NOTE: The following parameters of the `chg-mrn` command cannot be used in this procedure: `thr`, `grpwt`, `eswt`, and `force=yes`. These parameters can be used with the `chg-mrn` command only when changing the attributes of specific entries in an existing MRN group or MRN set, and not when adding entries to an existing MRN group or MRN set. If you wish to change specific entries in an existing MRN group or MRN set, perform either the [Changing MRN Entries with the ESWT Parameter](#) procedure or the [Changing the Weight and Threshold Values of MRN Entries](#) procedure.

To add a new MRN group, the group must be provisioned in the database with the `ent-mrn` command, specifying up to four alternate point codes. If more point codes are to be added to the MRN group, either the `ent-mrn` or `chg-mrn` command to add the additional point codes to the MRN group. A maximum of 32 point codes can be assigned to an MRN group. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, refer to the “Provisioning an MRN Set” section for information on provisioning MRN sets.

A point code and `rc` value must be entered as a pair. For example, the `pc3` and `rc3` parameters must be specified together in the `ent-mrn` or `chg-mrn` commands if the alternate point code value is being specified.

The point codes specified with the `ent-mrn` or `chg-mrn` commands can be in only one MRN group. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, refer to the “Provisioning an MRN Set” section for information on provisioning point codes in MRN sets.

The relative cost parameters (`rc/rc1/rc2/rc3/rc4`) determine how the global title translation load is to be shared among the alternate point codes. There are three types of load sharing that can be performed: dominant, load shared, or combined dominant/load shared.

All the point codes in a dominant MRN group or MRN set have different relative cost values. The translated point code in the message is the preferred point code that the message is routed on. The relative cost value assigned to the preferred point code does not have to be the lowest value in the MRN group or MRN set. All traffic is routed to the preferred point code, if it is available. If the preferred point code becomes unavailable, the traffic is routed to highest priority alternate point code that is available. When the preferred point code becomes available again, the traffic is then routed back to the preferred point code. For example, the MRN table contains the following entries.

PC	RC
005-005-005	10
006-001-001	20
006-001-002	30
006-001-003	40
006-001-004	50
006-001-005	60
006-001-006	70
006-001-007	80

If the preferred point code is 006-001-001 and it becomes unavailable, the traffic will be routed to point code 006-001-002.

All the point codes in a load shared MRN group or MRN set have the same relative cost value. Traffic is shared equally between the point codes in this MRN group or MRN set.

A combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set is a combination of the dominant and load sharing MRN groups or MRN sets. A combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set must contain a minimum of two entries with the same relative cost value and a minimum of one entry with a different relative cost value. Traffic is routed to the point code or point codes with the lowest relative cost value. If more than one point code has the lowest relative cost value, the traffic is shared between these point codes. If the point code or point codes with the lowest relative cost value become unavailable, traffic is routed to the the point code or point codes with the next higher relative cost value. If more than one point code has this relative cost value, the traffic is shared between these point codes. For example, the MRN table contains the following entries.

PC	RC
005-005-005	10
006-001-001	10
006-001-002	10
006-001-003	20
006-001-004	20
006-001-005	20
006-001-006	20
006-001-007	20

If the preferred point code is 006-001-001, the traffic is shared equally between point codes 005-005-005, 006-001-001, and 006-001-002. If point codes 005-005-005, 006-001-001, and 006-001-002 become unavailable, the traffic will be shared equally between point codes, 006-001-003, 006-001-004, 006-001-005, 006-001-006, and 006-001-007.

The point codes in the MRN group or MRN set must be a full point code with a route assigned to it. Cluster point codes, network routing point codes, or the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code cannot be specified in an MRN group or MRN set. The **rtrv-rte** command can be used to verify the point codes in the routing table. The point codes in the routing table are shown in the **DPCA**, **DPCI**, **DPCN**, or **DPCN24** fields of the **rtrv-rte** command output. The EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code is shown in the **PCA**, **PCI**, **PCN**, or **PCN24** fields of the **rtrv-sid** command output.

The Intermediate GTT Load Sharing controlled feature must be enabled and activated before an MRN group can be provisioned in the database. This can be verified with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. If this controlled feature is enabled and activated, the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature is shown as either temporarily or permanently enabled in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output, and the entry **on** is shown in the **Status** column for this feature. If this controlled feature is off, perform the [Activating the IGTTLS feature](#) procedure and enable and activate this feature.

The point code type of the alternate point codes must be the same as the point code type of the primary point code. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**pcn24**), the alternate point codes must be 24-bit ITU-N point codes (**mpcn24**). If spare point codes are being used, both the primary and mate point codes must be spare point codes. For example, if the primary point code is an ITU-I spare point code, the alternate point codes must be ITU-I spare point codes.

If only the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, the MRN table can contain a maximum of 3000 entries. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the MRN table can contain a maximum of 6000 entries. If entries are provisioned in the SCCP-SERV table, shown by the **rtrv-sccp-serv** command output, the maximum number of entries that the MRN table can contain is reduced by the number of entries shown in the **rtrv-sccp-serv** command output.

If adding the new MRN entries will exceed the maximum capacity of the MRN table, shown in the **rtrv-mrn** command output, entries in the MRN or SCCP-SERV tables must be removed so that the new MRN entries can be added. Perform the "Removing MRN Entries" procedure and remove the required number of MRN entries to allow the addition of the new MRN entries or enter the **dlt-sccp-serv** command to remove the required number of entries in the SCCP-SERV table to allow the addition of the new MRN entries.

Provisioning an MRN Set

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature provides the ability to define multiple load sharing sets in the MRN table where the same point code can be assigned to different load sharing sets.

The MRN table contains specific load sharing sets, designated by numbers, and a default MRN set.

The MRN table without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, is used by MPS-based features and all global title translation features.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature provides flexible load sharing for global title translations defined in the GTT table and not for the MPS based features. The MPS based features do not support the MRN set ID

parameter. The MPS based features perform lookups for load sharing in the default MRN set and the GTT table. The entries in the GTT table can be linked to an MRN set ID, allowing lookups in a specific MRN set other than the default MRN set.

Any MRN entries that were provisioned in the database before the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled are placed in the default MRN set when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

Any GTT entries that were provisioned in the database before the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled are assigned to the default MRN set when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

To provision entries in the default MRN set, the **mrnset=dflt** parameter must be specified with the **ent-mrn** or **chg-mrn** commands.

To provision entries in an existing MRN set other than the default MRN set, the **mrnset=<MRN set ID>** parameter must be specified with the **ent-mrn** or **chg-mrn** commands.

To provision entries in a new MRN set, the **mrnset=new** parameter must be specified with the **ent-mrn** command. The **mrnset=new** parameter can be specified only with the **ent-mrn** command. When the **ent-mrn** command is executed with the **mrnset=new** parameter, the new MRN set ID is automatically generated and displayed in the output of the **ent-mrn** command as follows.

```
New MRNSET Created : MRNSETID = <new MRN set ID>
```

An MRN set, other than the default MRN set, is an MRN group provisioned with the MRN set ID and can contain a maximum of 32 point codes.

The default MRN set can contain multiple MRN groups. The point code can appear in only one MRN group in the default MRN set.

The point code provisioned in an MRN set can be provisioned in multiple MRN sets. All the point codes in an MRN set must be different.

Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for MRN Entries

Weighted GTT Load Sharing allows unequal traffic loads to be provisioned in load sharing groups. This feature also allows provisioning control over load sharing groups so that if insufficient capacity within the load sharing group is available, the load sharing group is not used.

To provision the weight values and in-service threshold values for new MRN groups or MRN sets or new entries in existing MRN groups or MRN sets, the **df1twt**, **wt**, **wt1**, **wt2**, **wt3**, **wt4**, and **thr** parameters are used.

The **df1twt**, **wt**, **wt1**, **wt2**, **wt3**, **wt4**, and **thr** parameters can be used only:

- If the MRN group or MRN set is either a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set.
- If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

The status of the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature can be verified by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled or not turned on, perform the [Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature.

To assign the same weight value to all the entries specified in the **ent-mrn** command, use the **df1twt** parameter.

To assign an in-service threshold value to all the entries specified in the **ent-mrn** command, use the **thr** parameter.

To assign different weight values to the entries specified in either the **ent-mrn** or **chg-mrn** commands, use the **wt**, **wt1**, **wt2**, **wt3**, and **wt4** parameters with the corresponding point code parameters.

The **df1wt** parameter and the individual weight parameters (**wt**, **wt1**, **wt2**, **wt3**, **wt4** parameters) cannot be specified together in the **ent-mrn** command.

The **thr** parameter cannot be specified in this procedure with the **chg-mrn** command. Specifying the **thr** parameter with the **chg-mrn** command can be done when specifying only the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and without the alternate point code parameters. To specify the **thr** parameter with the **chg-mrn** command, perform either the [Changing MRN Entries with the ESWT Parameter](#) procedure or the [Changing the Weight and Threshold Values of MRN Entries](#) procedure.

The weight values assigned to the entries in the MRN group or MRN set are shown in the **WT** column in the **rtrv-mrn** output.

The in-service threshold values assigned to the entries in the MRN group or MRN set are shown in the **THR** column in the **rtrv-mrn** output.

The **%WT** column in the **rtrv-mrn** output shows the percentage of the traffic the particular entry in the entity set will handle.

The **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output only if the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

For more information on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature, refer to the [Weighted GTT Load Sharing](#) section.

Canceling the RTRV-MRN Command

Because the **rtrv-mrn** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-mrn** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-mrn** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the mated relay node groups in the database using the **rtrv-mrn** command.

This is an example of the possible output if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

PC          RC
007-007-007 10
008-001-001 20
008-001-002 30
008-001-003 40
008-001-004 50
008-001-005 60
```

```
008-001-006    70
008-001-007    80
```

MRN table is (8 of 2990) 1% full

This is an example of the possible output if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled and the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
007-007-007	10	10	14	1
008-001-001	10	10	14	1
008-001-002	10	20	28	1
008-001-003	10	30	42	1
008-001-004	20	40	23	1
008-001-005	20	40	23	1
008-001-006	20	40	23	1
008-001-007	20	50	29	1

MRN table is (8 of 2990) 1% full

This is an example of the possible output if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

MRNSET	PC	RC
DFLT	007-007-007	10
	008-001-001	20
	008-001-002	30
	008-001-003	40
	008-001-004	50
	008-001-005	60
	008-001-006	70
	008-001-007	80

MRN table is (8 of 5990) 1% full

This is an example of the possible output if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

MRNSET	PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
DFLT	007-007-007	10	10	14	1
	008-001-001	10	10	14	1
	008-001-002	10	20	28	1
	008-001-003	10	30	42	1
	008-001-004	20	40	23	1
	008-001-005	20	40	23	1
	008-001-006	20	40	23	1
	008-001-007	20	50	29	1

MRN table is (8 of 2990) 1% full

NOTE: If MRN entries are not shown in the `rtrv-mrn` output in step 1, skip steps 2 through 4 and go to step 5.

NOTE: If the addition of the new MRN entries in this procedure will not exceed the maximum capacity of the MRN table shown in step 1, skip steps 2 through 5 and go to step 6.

2. If only the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, the MRN table can contain a maximum of 3000 entries.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the MRN table can contain a maximum of 6000 entries. If entries are provisioned in the SCCP-SERV table, shown by the **rtrv-sccp-serv** command output, the maximum number of entries that the MRN table can contain is reduced by the number of entries shown in the **rtrv-sccp-serv** command output.

If adding the new MRN entries will exceed the maximum capacity of the MRN table, shown in the **rtrv-mrn** command output, entries in the MRN or SCCP-SERV tables must be removed so that the new MRN entries can be added.

If you wish to remove MRN entries from the MRN table, perform the [Removing MRN Entries](#) procedure and remove the required number of MRN entries to allow the addition of the new MRN entries. After the MRN entries have been removed, skip steps 3, 4, and 5, and go to step 6.

If you wish to remove entries from the SCCP-SERV table, go to step 3.

If no MRN or SCCP-SERV table entries are removed, the new MRNs cannot be added and this procedure cannot be performed.

3. Display the entries in the SCCP-SERV table by entering the **rtrv-sccp-serv** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```
-----
Service      : GFLEX
State        : Online
GTT Option   : Yes
-----
ITUI PC      RC
1-002-5      10
1-002-6      20
-----
Service      : GPORT
State        : Online
GTT Option   : Yes
-----
ITUI PC      RC
1-002-4      10
2-003-4      10
1-002-5      20
2-003-5      20
2-003-6      30
2-003-7      40
```

```
SCCPDRV table is (10 of 96) 10% full.
```

4. Remove enough entries from the SCCP-SERV table to allow the addition of the new MRN entries by entering the **dlt-sccp-serv** command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
dlt-sccp-serv:serv=gport:pci1=1-002-5:pci2=2-003-6
```

This example removes only the specified point codes. If you wish to remove all the entries for the G-Port or G-Flex service, specify one of the point codes for the service and the **all=yes** parameter.

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLT-SCCP-SRV: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

After step 4 is performed, skip step 5 and go to step 6.

5. Display the status of the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing (IGTTLS) feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the IGTTLS feature part number.

Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006901
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the IGTTLS controlled feature has not been enabled or turned on, perform the [Activating the IGTTLS feature](#) procedure and enable and turn on the IGTTLS feature.

6. If the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output in step 1, the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on. Go to step 7.

If the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are not shown in step 1 and you do not wish to assign weights and in-service thresholds to the entries in the MRN group or MRN set in this procedure, skip this step and go to step 7.

If the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are not shown in step 1 and you wish to assign weights and in-service thresholds to the entries in the MRN group or MRN set in this procedure, perform the [Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature.

7. If the **MRNSET** column is shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output in step 1, the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. Go to step 8.

If the **MRNSET** column is not shown in step 1 and you do not wish to provision MRN sets in this procedure, skip this step and go to step 8.

If the **MRNSET** column is not shown in step 1 and you wish to provision MRN sets in this procedure, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure and enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature.

NOTE:

1. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the point code can appear only once in the **rtrv-mrn** output, cannot be shown in the **rtrv-sid** output, but must be the DPC of a route. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code. Perform step 8 to verify that the point code assigned to the MRN group is not shown in the **rtrv-sid** output. Perform steps 9 and 10 to verify that a proxy point code is not assigned to the point code. Perform step 11 to verify that the point code is the DPC of a route.

2. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, a specific point code can be assigned to multiple MRN sets, but cannot be shown in the `rtrv-sid` output, and must be the DPC of a route. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code. Because the point code can be assigned to multiple MRN sets, the point code you wish to assign to the MRN set could be assigned to other MRN sets.

If the point code is shown in the `rtrv-mrn` output in step 1, steps 8, 9, 10, and 11 do not need to be performed. For the point code to be shown in step 1, it has already been determined that the point code is not shown in the `rtrv-sid` output, is the DPC of a route, and a proxy point code is not assigned to the point code. Skip steps 8, 9, 10, and 11, and go to step 12.

If the point code is not shown in the `rtrv-mrn` output in step 1, steps 8, 9, 10, and 11 need to be performed. Perform step 8 to verify that the point code assigned to the MRN group is not shown in the `rtrv-sid` output. Perform steps 9 and 10 to verify that a proxy point code is not assigned to the point code. Perform step 11 to verify that the point code is the DPC of a route.

8. Display the EAGLE 5 ISS self-identification, using the `rtrv-sid` command.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
010-020-030  1-023-1          12-0-14-1    rlghncxa03w   OTHER
              s-1-023-1        s-12-0-14-1

CPCA
002-002-002    002-002-003    002-002-004    002-002-005
002-002-006    002-002-007    002-002-008    002-002-009
004-002-001    004-003-003    050-060-070

CPCI
1-001-1        1-001-2        1-001-3        1-001-4
1-002-1        1-002-2        1-002-3        1-002-4
2-001-1        7-222-7

CPCN
2-0-10-3      2-0-11-0      2-0-11-2      2-0-12-1
2-2-3-3      2-2-4-0      10-14-10-1
```

9. Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the `rtrv-dstn` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
001-207-000  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
001-001-001  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
001-001-002  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
001-005-000  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
001-007-000  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
008-012-003  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
003-002-004  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
009-002-003  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
010-020-005  ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7

DPCI          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
1-207-0      ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
0-015-0      ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
0-017-0      ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
1-011-1      ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7
1-011-2      ----- no --- ----- ----- SS7

DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
DPCN24      CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
```

```
Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the required point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, skip steps 10 and 11 and perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with step 12.

10. Display the point code that will be assigned to the mated application by using the **rtrv-dstn** command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-dstn:dPCA=010-020-005
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
```

DPCA	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASI	ALIASN	DOMAIN
010-020-005	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
PPC	NCAI	PRX				
009-002-003	----	no				

```
Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the adjacent point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** command output, the following output is displayed.

DPCA	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASI	ALIASN/N24	DOMAIN
No destinations meeting the requested criteria were found						

```
Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in the previous step and repeat this step.

After the new point code has been added, skip step 11 and perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with step 12.

11. Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpc** parameter specifying the point code to be used with the **ent-mrn** command to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-rte:dPCA=005-005-005
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN           RC           APCA
005-005-005  -----          -----          1s05         10           005-005-005
                                     1s15         30           089-047-123
```

lsa8 50 077-056-000
RTX:No CLLI=ls05clli

rtrv-rte:dPCA=006-001-001

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA ALIASI ALIASN/N24 LSN RC APCA
006-001-001 ----- ls65 10 006-001-001
RTX:No CLLI=ls65clli

rtrv-rte:dPCA=006-001-002

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA ALIASI ALIASN/N24 LSN RC APCA
006-001-002 ----- ls66 10 006-001-002
RTX:No CLLI=ls66clli

rtrv-rte:dPCA=006-001-003

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA ALIASI ALIASN/N24 LSN RC APCA
006-001-003 ----- ls67 10 006-001-003
RTX:No CLLI=ls67clli

rtrv-rte:dPCA=006-001-004

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA ALIASI ALIASN/N24 LSN RC APCA
006-001-004 ----- ls68 10 006-001-004
RTX:No CLLI=ls68clli

rtrv-rte:dPCA=006-001-005

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA ALIASI ALIASN/N24 LSN RC APCA
006-001-005 ----- ls69 10 006-001-005
RTX:No CLLI=ls69clli

rtrv-rte:dPCA=006-001-006

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA ALIASI ALIASN/N24 LSN RC APCA
006-001-006 ----- ls70 10 006-001-006
RTX:No CLLI=ls70clli

rtrv-rte:dPCA=006-001-007

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA ALIASI ALIASN/N24 LSN RC APCA
006-001-007 ----- ls71 10 006-001-007
RTX:No CLLI=ls71clli

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

12. Add the MRN group or MRN set to the database using the **ent-mrn** command.

The point codes specified must have a route assigned to it, or must be a part of a cluster that has a route assigned to it (shown in step 11), cannot be in the Self ID table (shown in step 8), and proxy point codes cannot be assigned to the point codes (shown in step 10). The MRN group can contain a maximum of 32 alternate point code entries. The alternate point code and its corresponding **rc** parameter must be specified together.

The point code type of the alternate point codes must be the same as the point code type of the primary point code. For example, if the primary point code is a 24-bit ITU-N point code (**pcn24**), the alternate point codes must be 24-bit ITU-N point codes (**mpcn24**). If spare point codes are being used, both the primary and mate point codes must be spare point codes. For example, if the primary point code is an ITU-I spare point code, the alternate point codes must be ITU-I spare point codes.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled, the **mrnset** parameter must be specified with the **ent-mrn** command.

To provision entries in the default MRN set, the **mrnset=dflt** parameter must be specified with the **ent-mrn** command. To provision entries in an existing MRN set other than the default MRN set, the **mrnset=<MRN set ID>** parameter must be specified with the **ent-mrn** command. One of the existing point codes in the existing MRN set must be specified with the primary point code parameter (**pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24**). The **rc** parameter value for this point code should not be specified. If the **rc** parameter is specified, an attempt will be made to provision another MRN group in this MRN set. Multiple MRN groups in one MRN set is supported only in the default MRN set. The new entries to this MRN set must be specified with the alternate point code parameters and their corresponding **rc** parameters.

To provision entries in a new set, the **mrnset=new** parameter must be specified with the **ent-mrn** command. The **mrnset=new** parameter can be specified only with the **ent-mrn** command. When the **ent-mrn** command is executed with the **mrnset=new** parameter, the new MRN set ID is automatically generated and displayed in the output of the **ent-mrn** command as follows.

```
New MRNSET Created : MRNSETID = <new MRN set ID>
```

An MRN set, other than the default MRN set, is an MRN group provisioned with the MRN set ID and can contain a maximum of 32 point codes.

The default MRN set can contain multiple MRN groups. Each group in the default MRN set can contain a maximum of 32 point codes. The point code value can appear only once in the default MRN set, so the point code value can appear in only one MRN group in the default MRN set.

The point code provisioned in an MRN set can be provisioned in multiple MRN sets. All the point codes in an MRN set, including the default MRN set, must be different.

To provision weights and in-service thresholds to the entries in either a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set, specify the **dfltwt**, **wt**, **wt1**, **wt2**, **wt3**, **wt4**, and **thr** parameters with the **ent-mrn** command as shown in the “Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for MRN Entries” section.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is not enabled, enter this command.

ent-

mrn:pca=005-005-005:rc=10:pca1=006-001-001:rc1=20 :pca2=006-001-002:rc2=30:pca3=006-001-003:rc3=40 :pca4=006-001-004:rc4=50

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
ENT-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled and a new MRN set, other than the default MRN set, is being provisioned, enter this command.

ent-

mrn:pca=005-005-005:rc=10:pca1=006-001-001:rc1=20 :pca2=006-001-002:rc2=30:pca3=006-001-003:rc3=40 :pca4=006-001-004:rc4=50:mrnset=new

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
New MRNSET Created : MRNSETID = 2  
ENT-MRN : MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled and a new MRN group is being added to the default MRN set, enter this command.

ent-

mrn:pca=005-005-005:rc=10:pca1=006-001-001:rc1=20 :pca2=006-001-002:rc2=30:pca3=006-001-003:rc3=40 :pca4=006-001-004:rc4=50:mrnset=df1t

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
ENT-MRN : MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled and entries are being added to an existing MRN set, enter this command.

ent-

mrn:pca=005-005-005:pca1=006-001-001:rc1=20 :pca2=006-001-002:rc2=30:pca3=006-001-003:rc3=40 :pca4=006-001-004:rc4=50:mrnset=1

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
ENT-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is not enabled and the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, enter this command. This example creates a combined dominant/load shared MRN group with the same weight value for each entry in the group, and an in-service threshold value assigned to each entry in the set.

ent-

mrn:pca=005-005-005:rc=10:df1twt=20:pca1=006-001-001 :rc1=10:pca2=006-001-002:rc2=30:pca3=006-001-003:rc3=10 :pca4=006-001-004:rc4=30:thr=40

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
ENT-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled, the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, and a new MRN set, other than the default MRN set, is being provisioned, enter this command. This example creates a new load shared MRN set with different weight values for each entry in the set.

ent-

```
mrn:pca=005-005-005:rc=10:wt=10:pca1=006-001-001:rc1=10 :wt1=20:pca2=006-001-002:rc2=10:wt2=30:pca3=006-001-003:rc3=10 :wt3=40:pca4=006-001-004:rc4=10:wt5=50:mrnset=new
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
New MRNSET Created : MRNSETID = 2
ENT-MRN : MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled, the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, and a new MRN group is being added to the default MRN set, enter this command. This example creates a combined dominant/load shared MRN set with different weight values for each entry in the set, and an in-service threshold value assigned to each entry in the set.

ent-

```
mrn:pca=005-005-005:rc=10:wt=10:pca1=006-001-001:rc1=10 :wt1=10:pca2=006-001-002:rc2=30:wt2=20:pca3=006-001-003:rc3=40 :wt3=20:pca4=006-001-004:rc4=50:wt4=20:mrnset=df1t:thr=30
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-MRN : MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled, the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, and entries are being added to an existing MRN set, enter this command. This example adds entries to an existing MRN set to create a combined dominant/load shared MRN set. Each entry specified in the **ent-mrn** command has different weight values assigned. Entry specified in the **ent-mrn** command has an in-service threshold value assigned.

ent-

```
mrn:pca=005-005-005:pca1=006-001-001:rc1=20:wt1=20 :pca2=006-001-002:rc2=20:wt2=40:pca3=006-001-003:rc3=40:wt3=30 :pca4=006-001-004:rc4=40:wt4=50:mrnset=1:thr=30
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-MRN : MASP A - COMPLTD
```

NOTE: If no more entries will be added to the MRN group or MRN set specified in step 12, skip step 13 and go to step 14.

13. Enter the **ent-mrn** or **chg-mrn** command without the **rc** parameter to add more entries to the MRN group or MRN set specified in step 12.

The point codes specified must have a route assigned to it, or must be a part of a cluster that has a route assigned to it (shown in step 11), cannot be in the Self ID table (shown in step 8), and proxy point codes cannot be assigned to the point codes (shown in step 10). The MRN group can contain a maximum of 32 alternate point code entries. The alternate point code and its corresponding **rc** parameter must be specified together.

To provision weights and in-service thresholds to the entries in either a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set, specify the **df1twt**, **wt1**, **wt2**, **wt3**, **wt4**, or **thr** parameters with

the **ent-mrn** command or the ,**wt1**, **wt2**, **wt3**, or **wt4** parameters with the **chg-mrn** command as shown in the “Provisioning Weights and In-Service Thresholds for MRN Entries” section.

NOTE: The `mrnset` parameter can be specified only if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled, the `mrnset` parameter must be specified with the `ent-mrn` or `chg-mrn` commands. The `mrnset` parameter value specified in this step must be the value specified in step 12.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

```
ent-
mrn:pca=005-005-005:pca1=006-001-005:rc1=60 :pca2=006-001-006:rc2=70:pc
a3=006-001-007:rc3=80:mrnset=2
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
chg-
mrn:pca=005-005-005:pca1=006-001-005:rc1=60 :pca2=006-001-006:rc2=70:pc
a3=006-001-007:rc3=80:mrnset=2
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, enter these commands.

```
ent-
mrn:pca=005-005-005:df1tw=40:pca1=006-001-005:rc1=10 :pca2=006-001-006
:rc2=10:pca3=006-001-007:rc3=10:mrnset=2
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

```
chg-
mrn:pca=005-005-005:pca1=006-001-008:rc1=20:wt1=20 :pca2=006-001-009:rc
2=20:wt2=30:pca3=006-001-010:rc3=20:wt3=30 :mrnset=2:force=yes
```

NOTE: The `force=yes` parameter must be specified and can be specified only with the `chg-mrn` command when the `rc/rc1/rc2/rc3/rc4` parameter is specified with the `wt/wt1/wt2/wt3/wt4` parameter.

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

14. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-mrn** command with the point code (**pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameters) specified in steps 12 and 13.

If the **mrnset** parameter was specified in steps 12 and 13, the **mrnset** parameter and value specified in steps 12 and 13 must be specified with the **rtrv-mrn** command in this step.

For this example, enter one of these commands. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is not enabled, enter this command.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

PC          RC
005-005-005 10
006-001-001 20
006-001-002 30
006-001-003 40
006-001-004 50
006-001-005 60
006-001-006 70
006-001-007 80
```

MRN table is (16 of 2990) 1% full

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled and a new MRN set, other than the default MRN set, was provisioned in steps 12 and 13, enter this command.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005:mrnset=2

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MRNSET     PC          RC
2          005-005-005 10
           006-001-001 20
           006-001-002 30
           006-001-003 40
           006-001-004 50
           006-001-005 60
           006-001-006 70
           006-001-007 80
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled and a new MRN group was added to the default MRN set in steps 12 and 13, enter this command.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005:mrnset=df1t

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MRNSET     PC          RC
DFLT       005-005-005 10
           006-001-001 20
           006-001-002 30
           006-001-003 40
           006-001-004 50
           006-001-005 60
           006-001-006 70
           006-001-007 80
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled and entries were added to an existing MRN set in step 12, enter this command.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005:mrnset=1

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

MRNSET	PC	RC
1	005-005-005	10
	003-003-003	15
	006-001-001	20
	004-004-004	25
	006-001-002	30
	006-001-003	40
	006-001-004	50
	009-009-009	60

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, for this example, enter one of these commands. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is not enabled, enter this command.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
005-005-005	10	20	33	40
006-001-001	10	20	33	40
006-001-003	10	20	33	40
006-001-002	30	20	50	40
006-001-004	30	20	50	40

MRN table is (16 of 2990) 1% full

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and a new MRN set, other than the default MRN set, was provisioned in steps 12 and 13, enter this command.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005:mrnset=2

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

MRNSET	PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
2	005-005-005	10	10	4	1
	006-001-001	10	10	4	1
	006-001-002	10	30	12	1
	006-001-003	10	40	15	1
	006-001-005	10	40	15	1
	006-001-006	10	40	15	1
	006-001-007	10	40	15	1
	006-001-004	10	50	19	1
	006-001-008	20	20	25	1
	006-001-009	20	30	37	1
	006-001-010	20	30	37	1

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is enabled and a new MRN group was added to the default MRN set in steps 12 and 13, enter this command.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005:mrnset=df1t

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

MRNSET	PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
DFLT	005-005-005	10	10	50	30

```

006-001-001    10 10  50  30
006-001-002    30 20 100  30
006-001-003    40 20 100  30
006-001-004    50 20 100  30
    
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

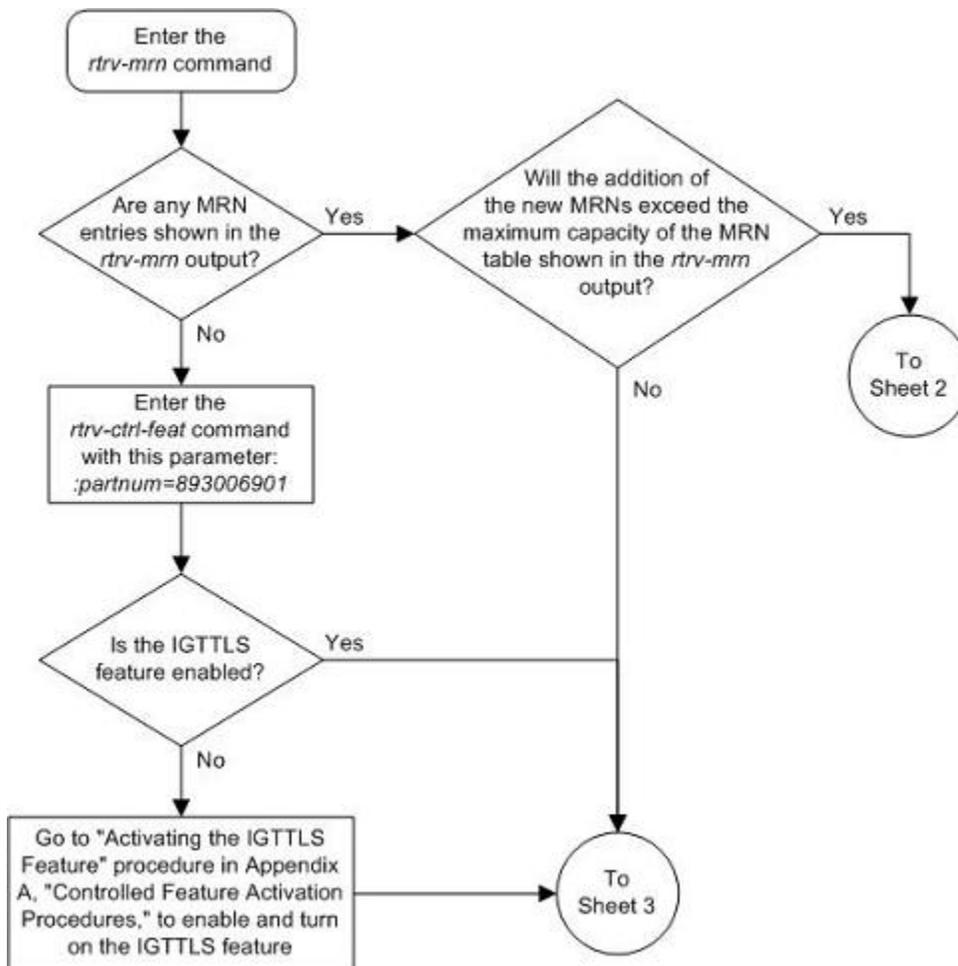
- Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

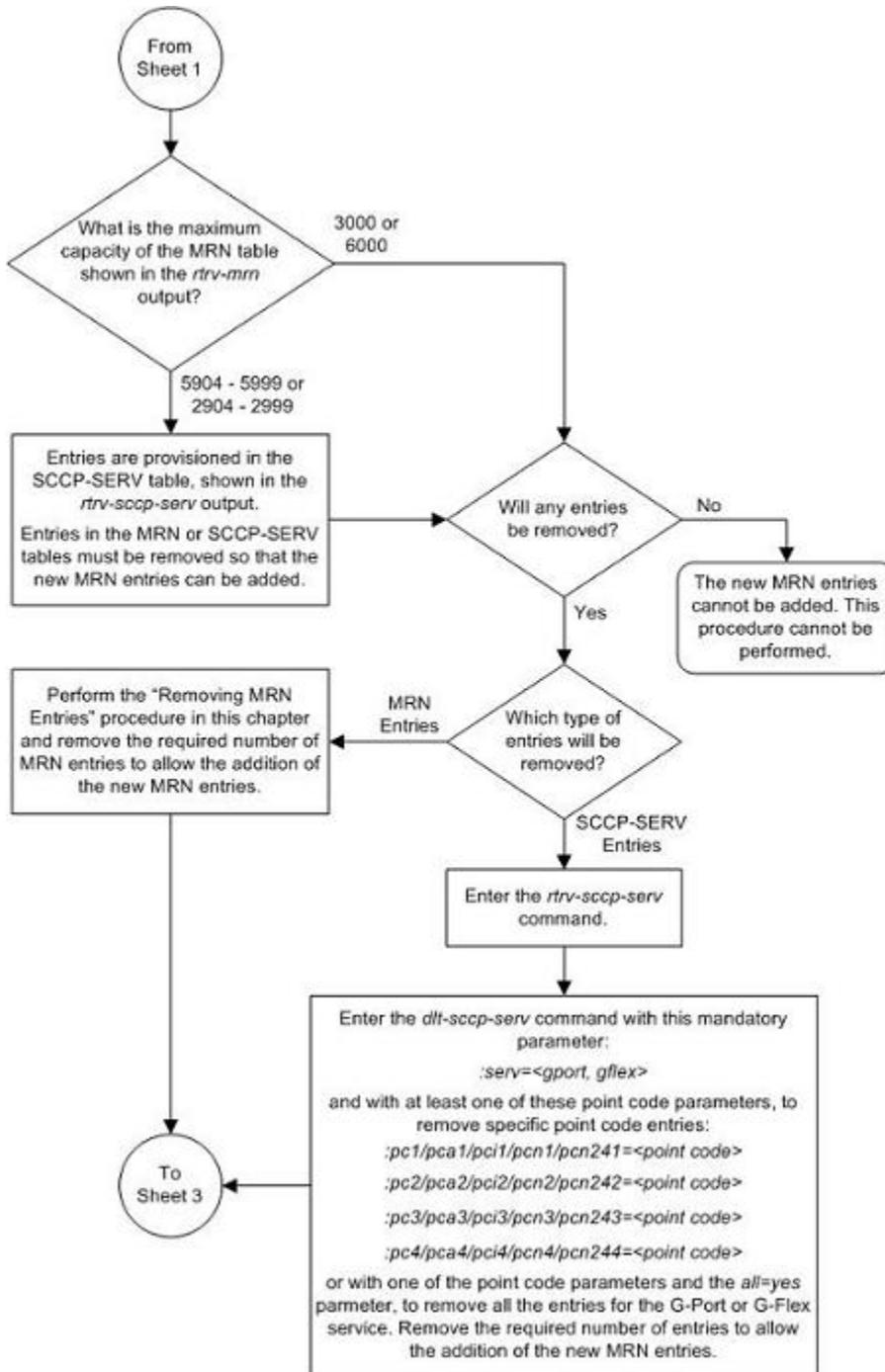
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

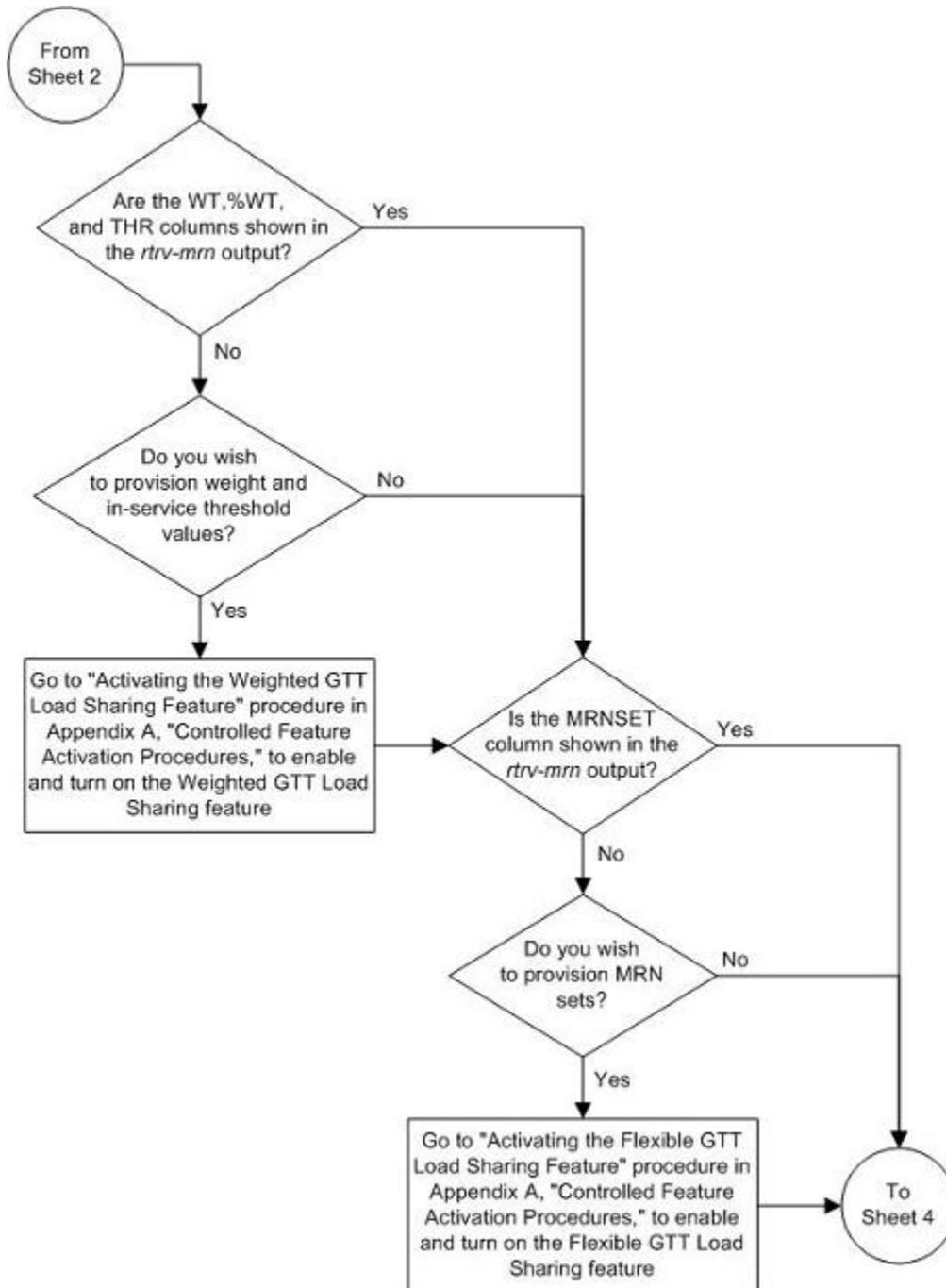
```

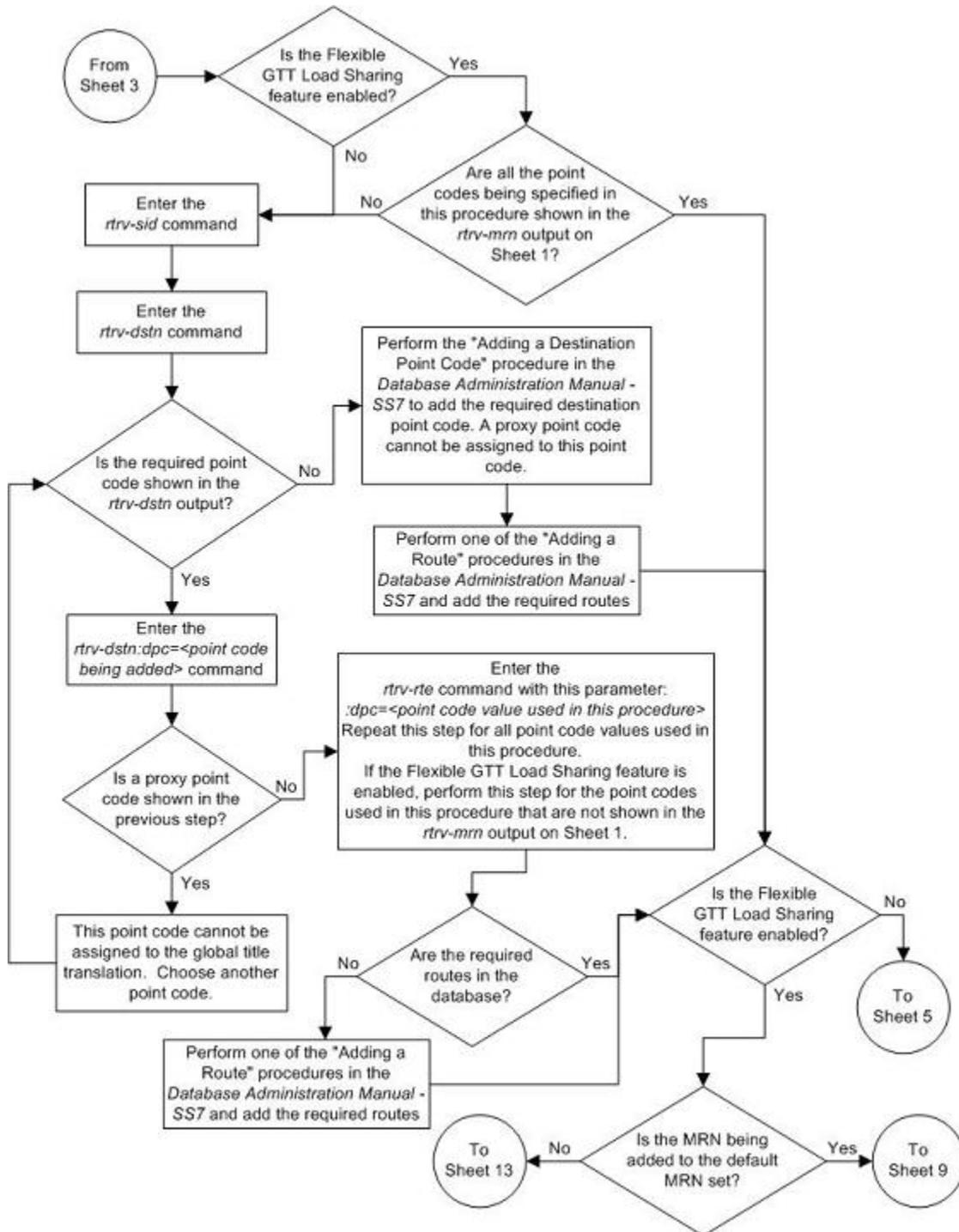
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
    
```

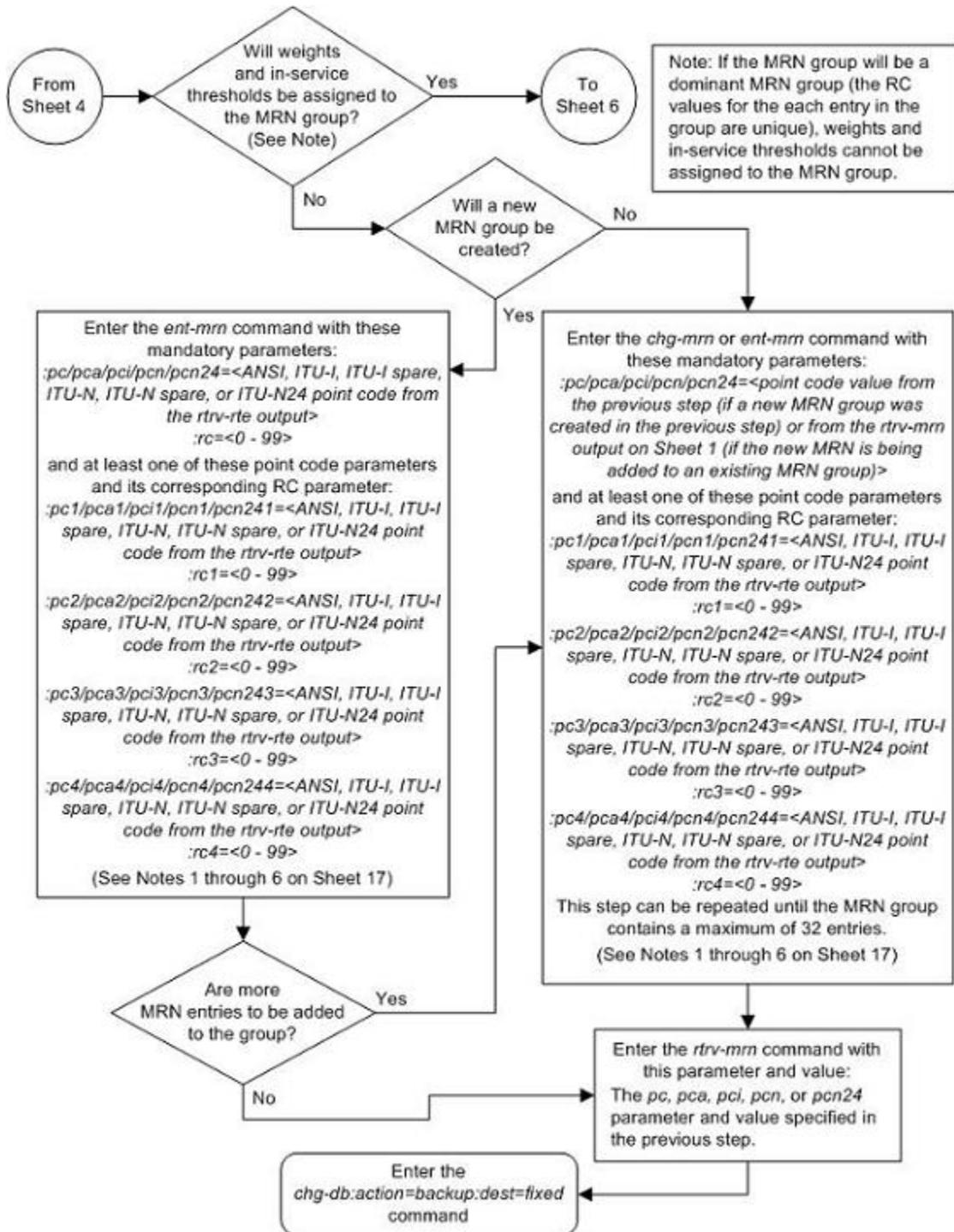
Flowchart 2-14. Provisioning MRN Entries

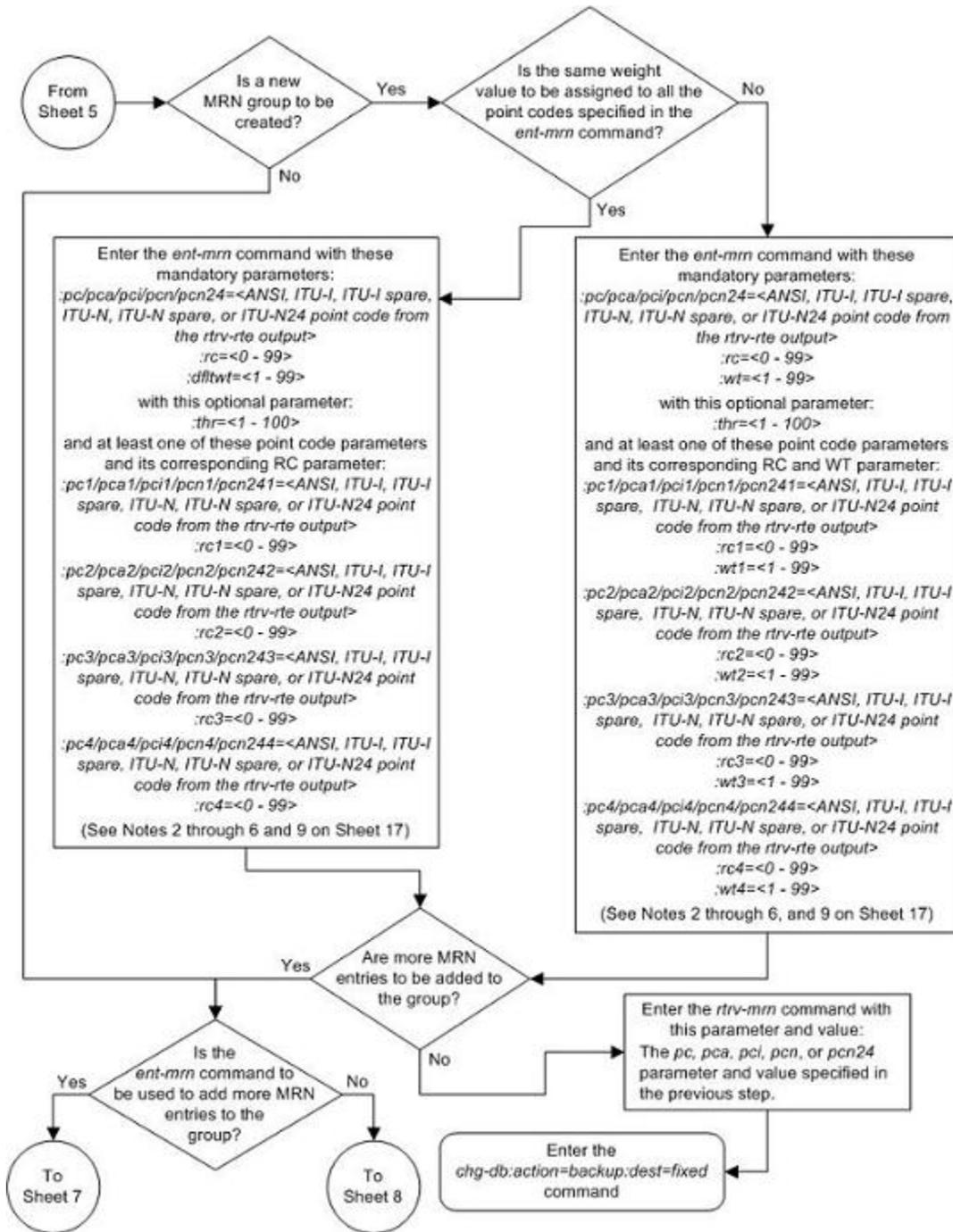


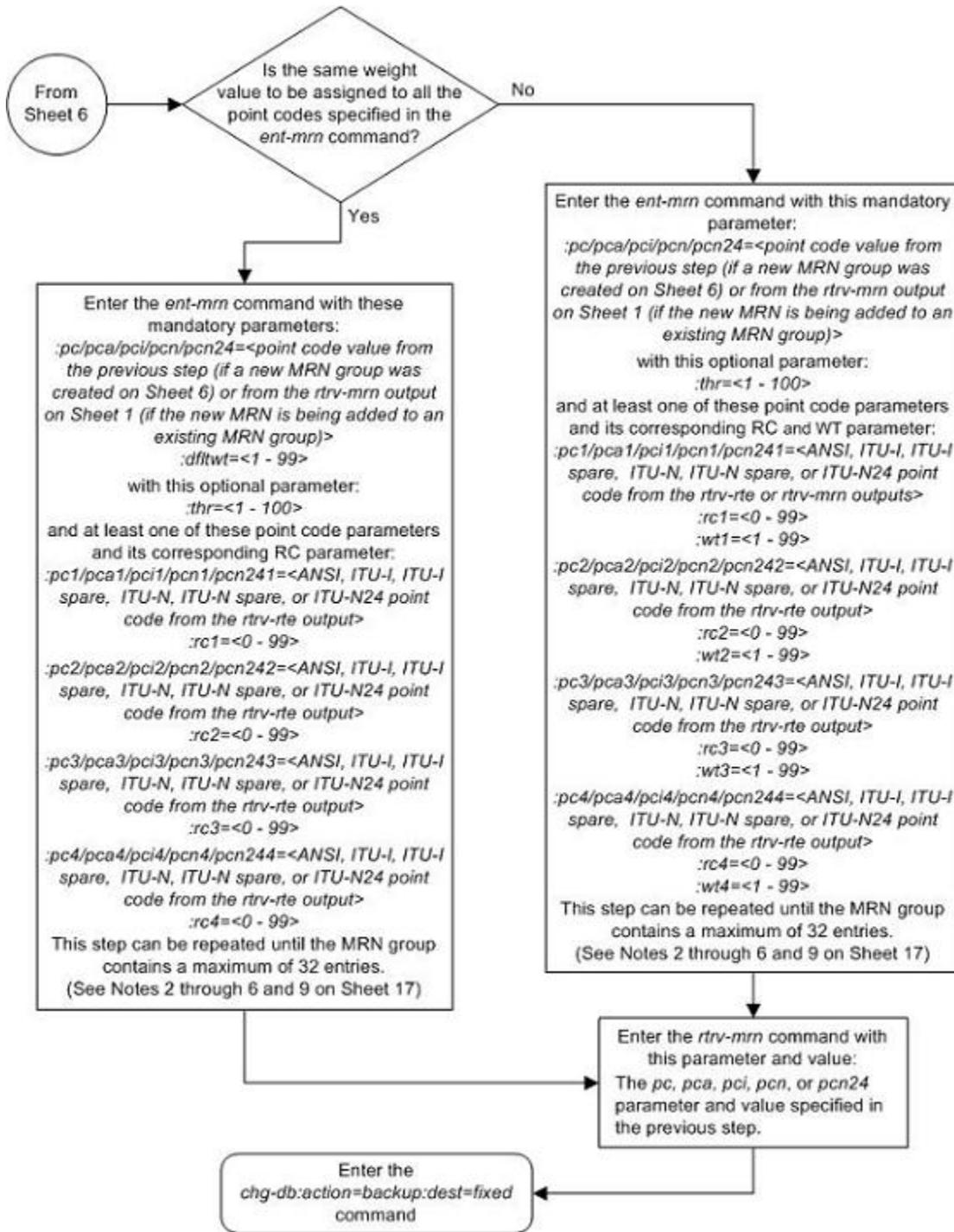


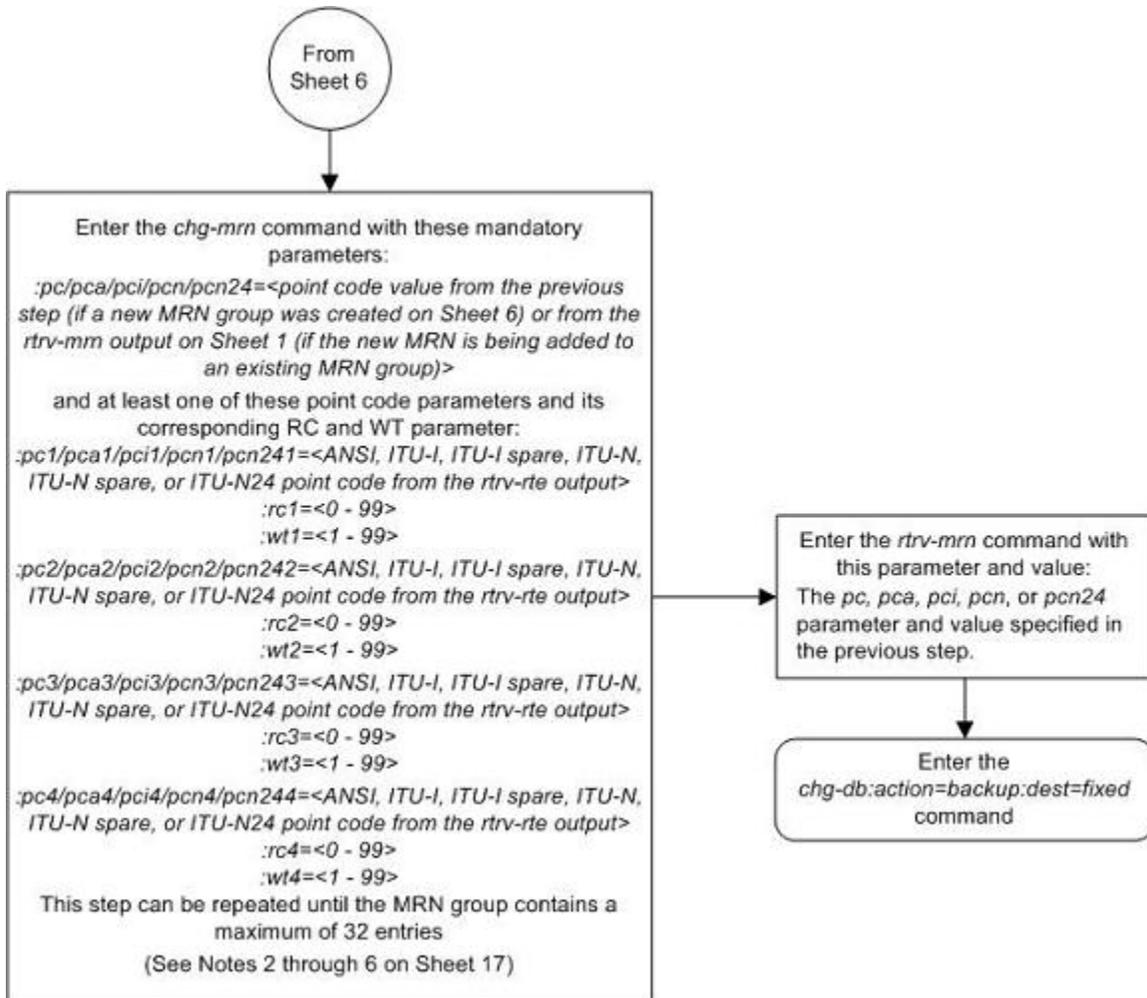


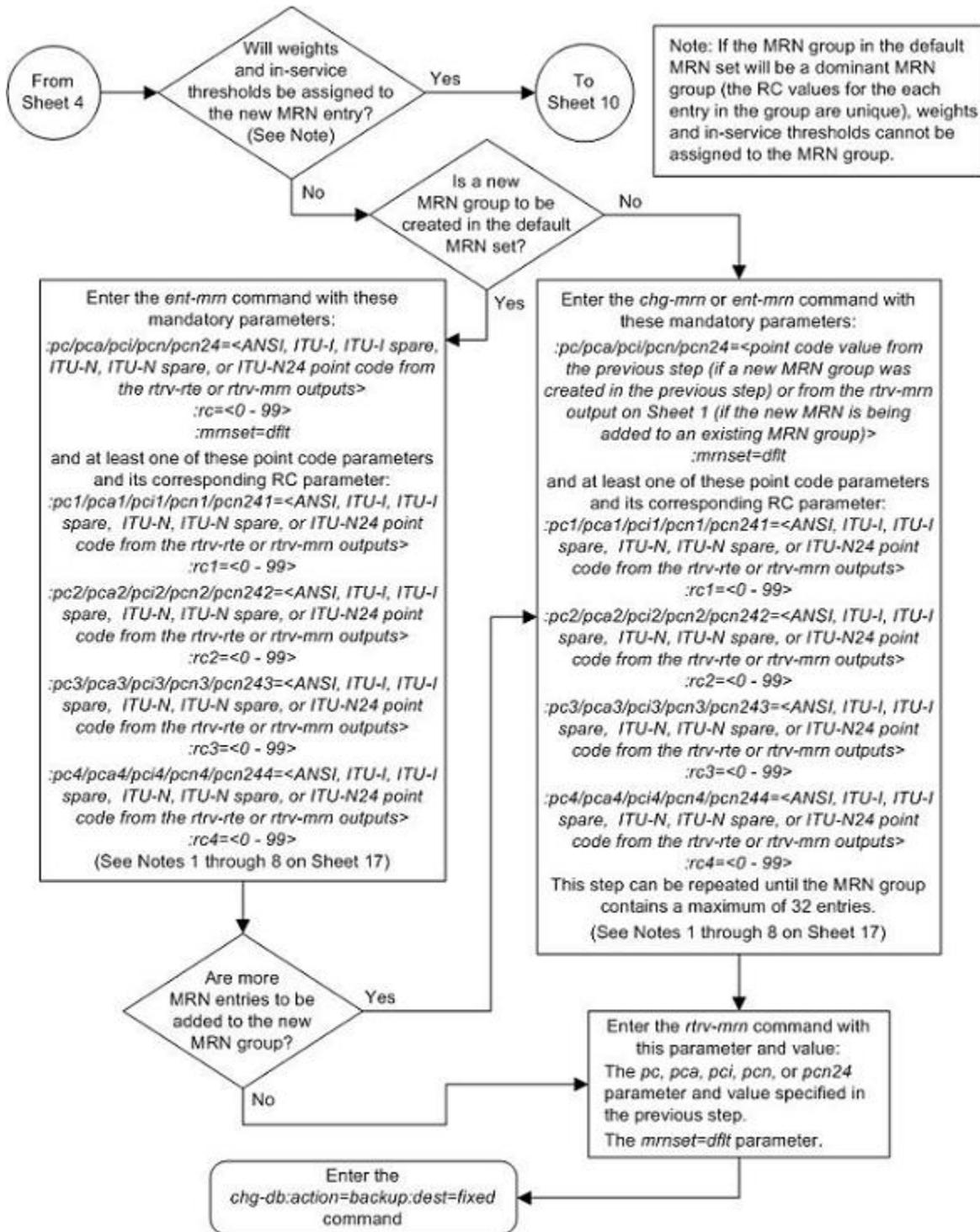


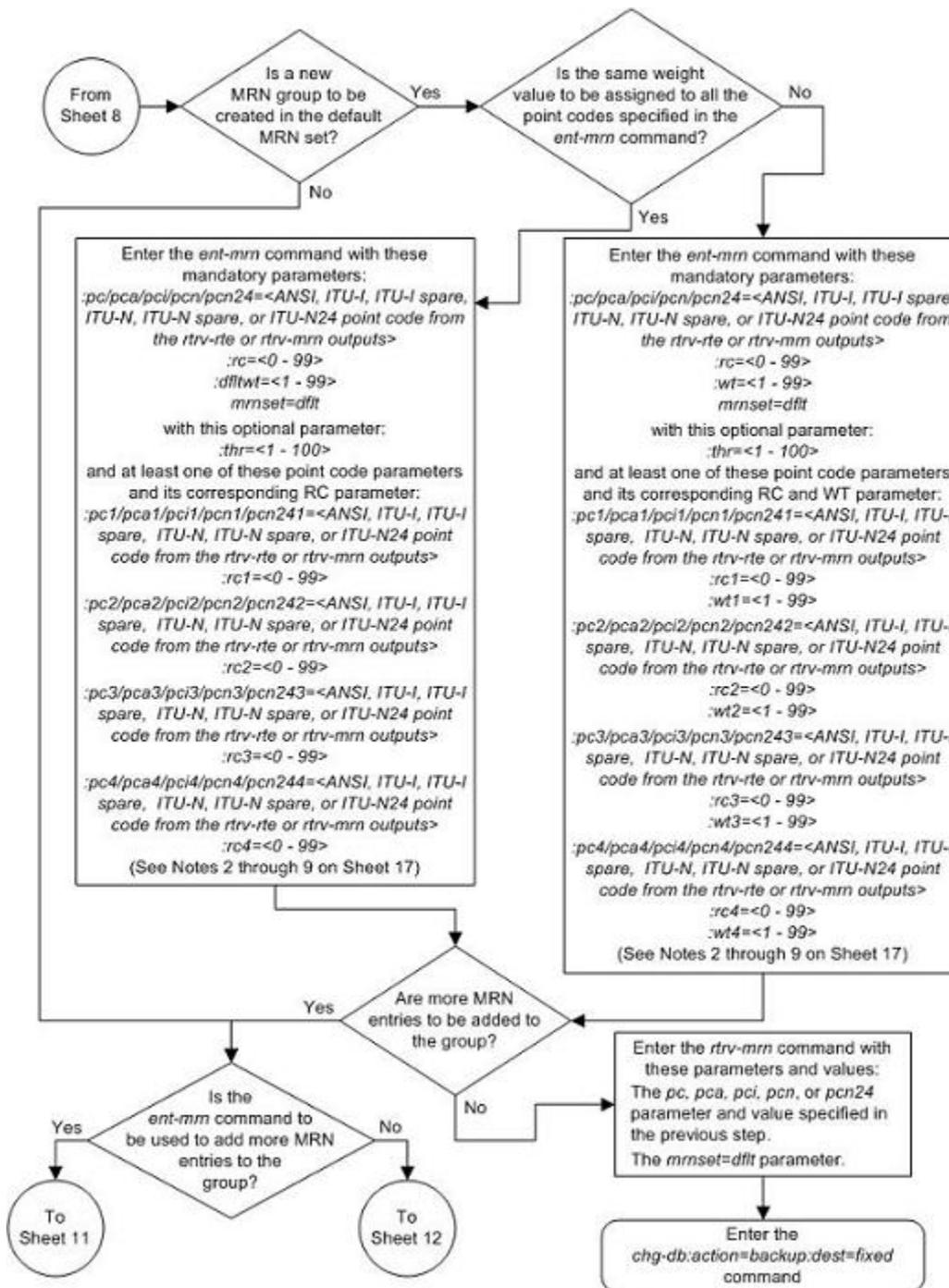


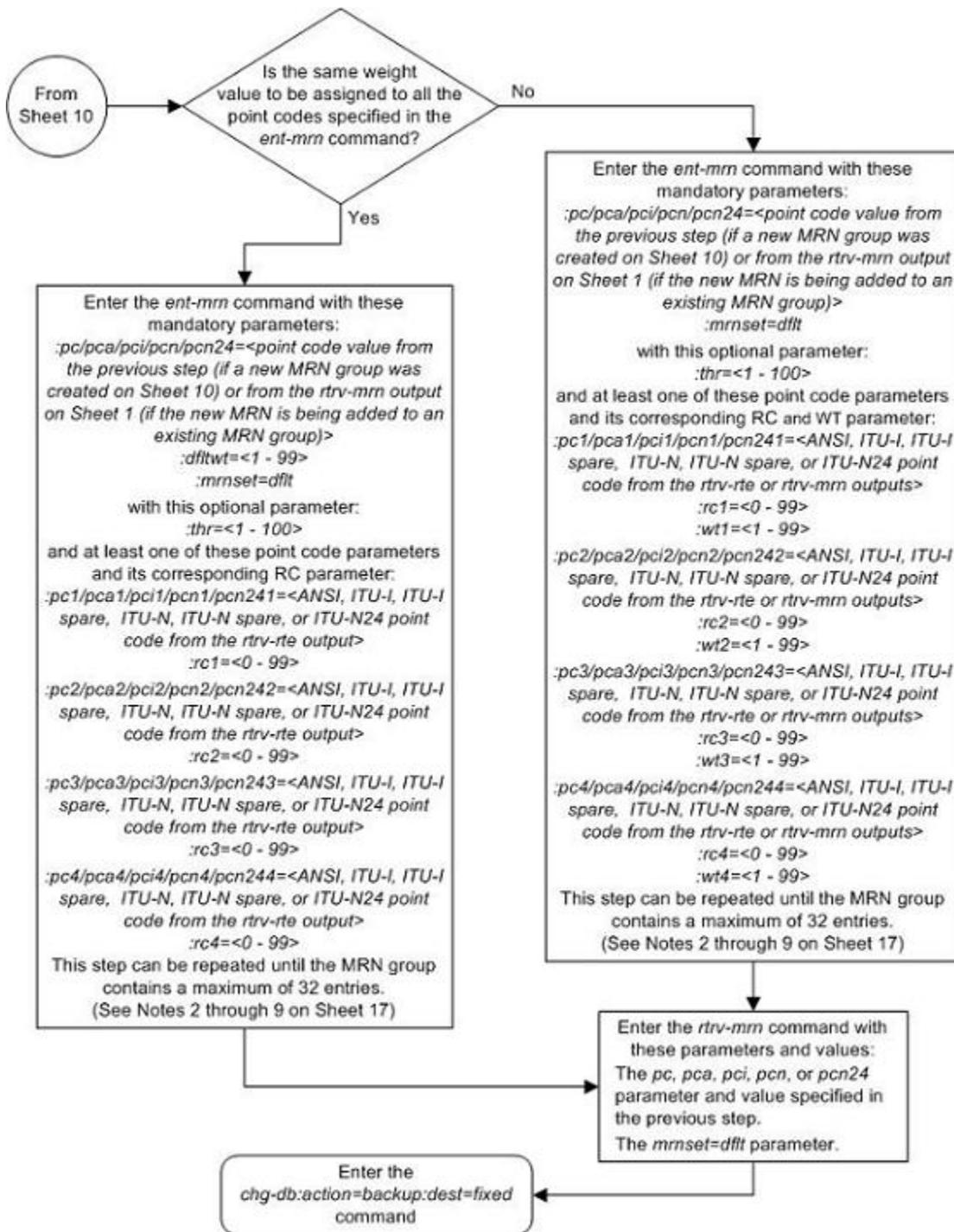


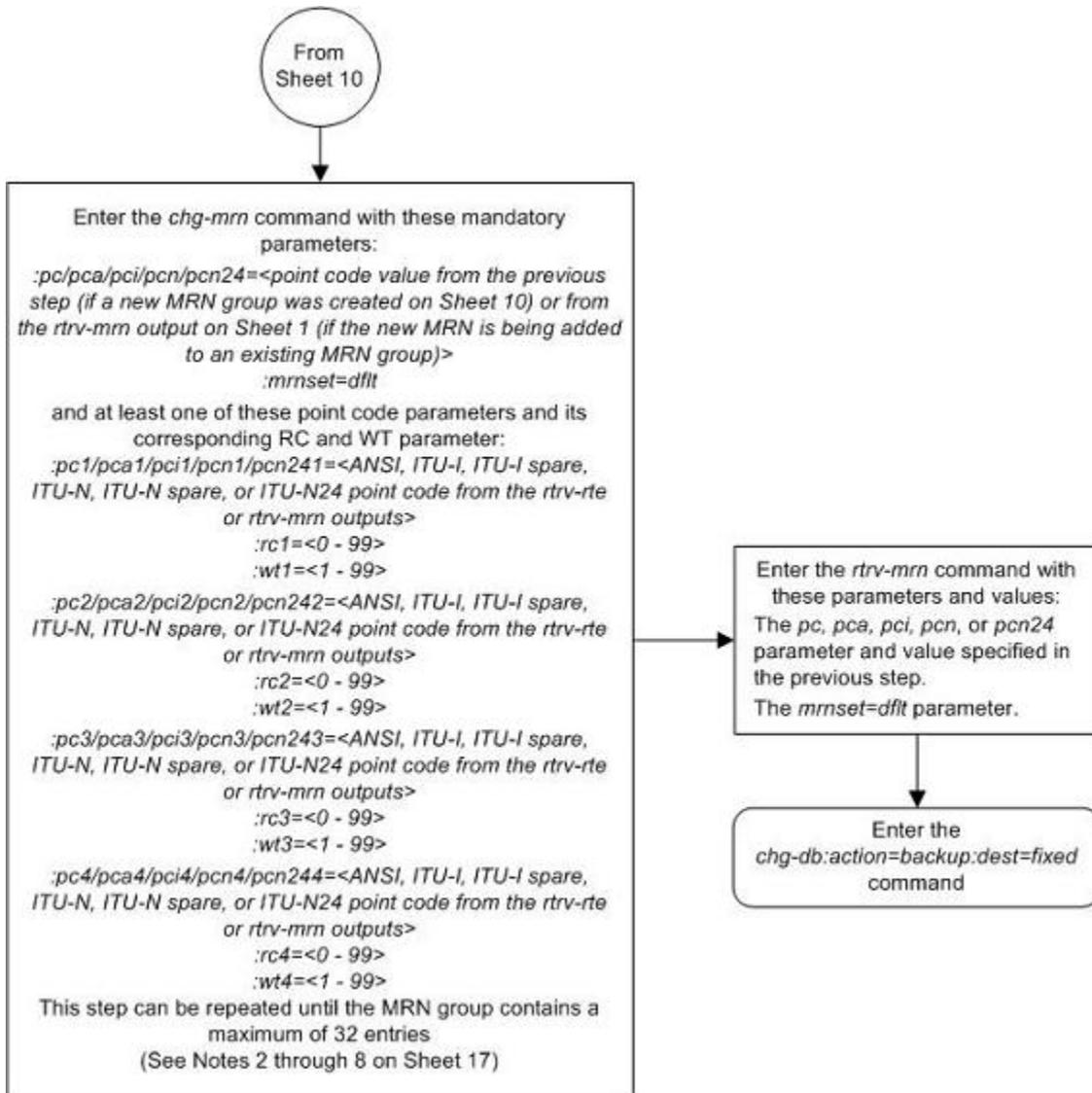


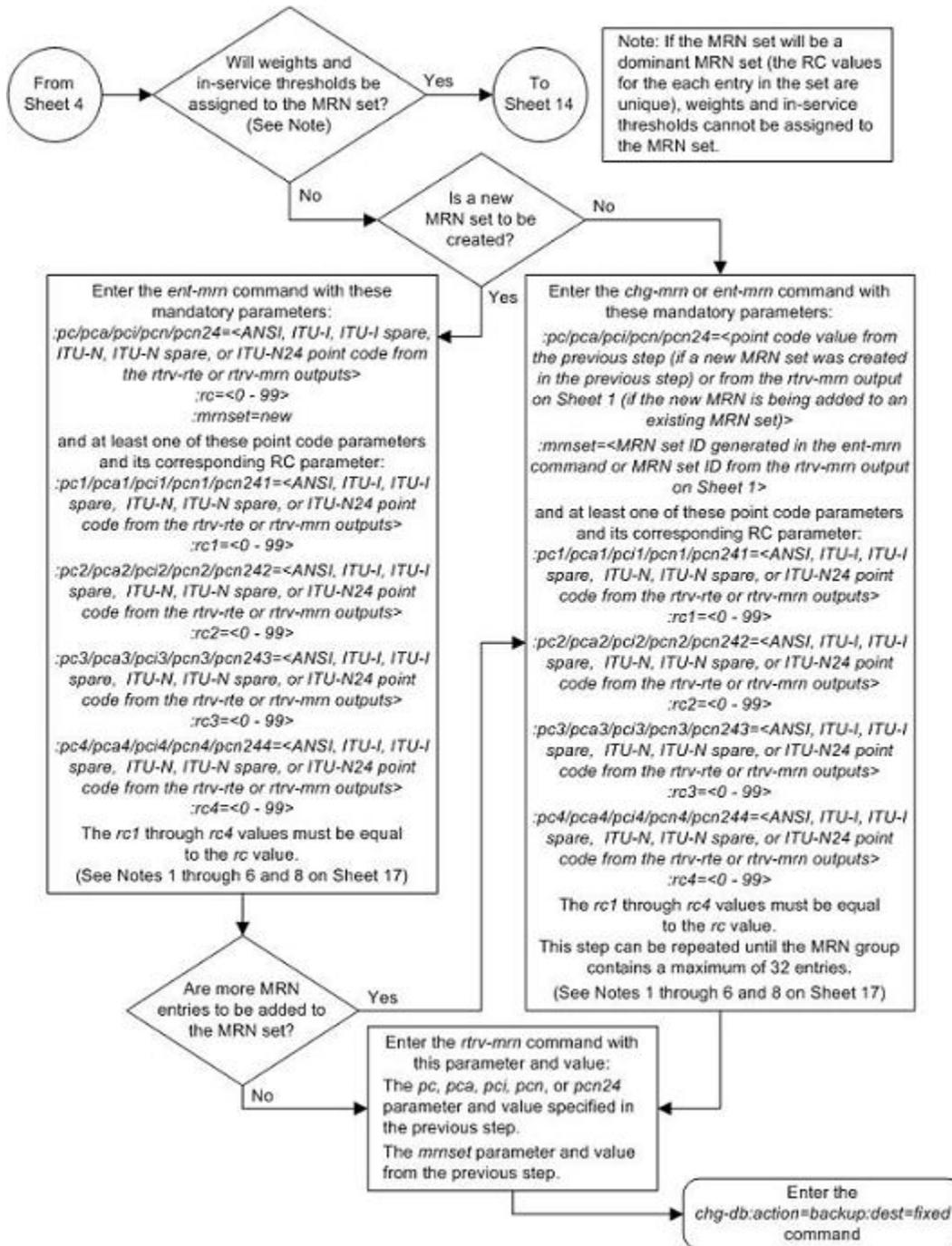


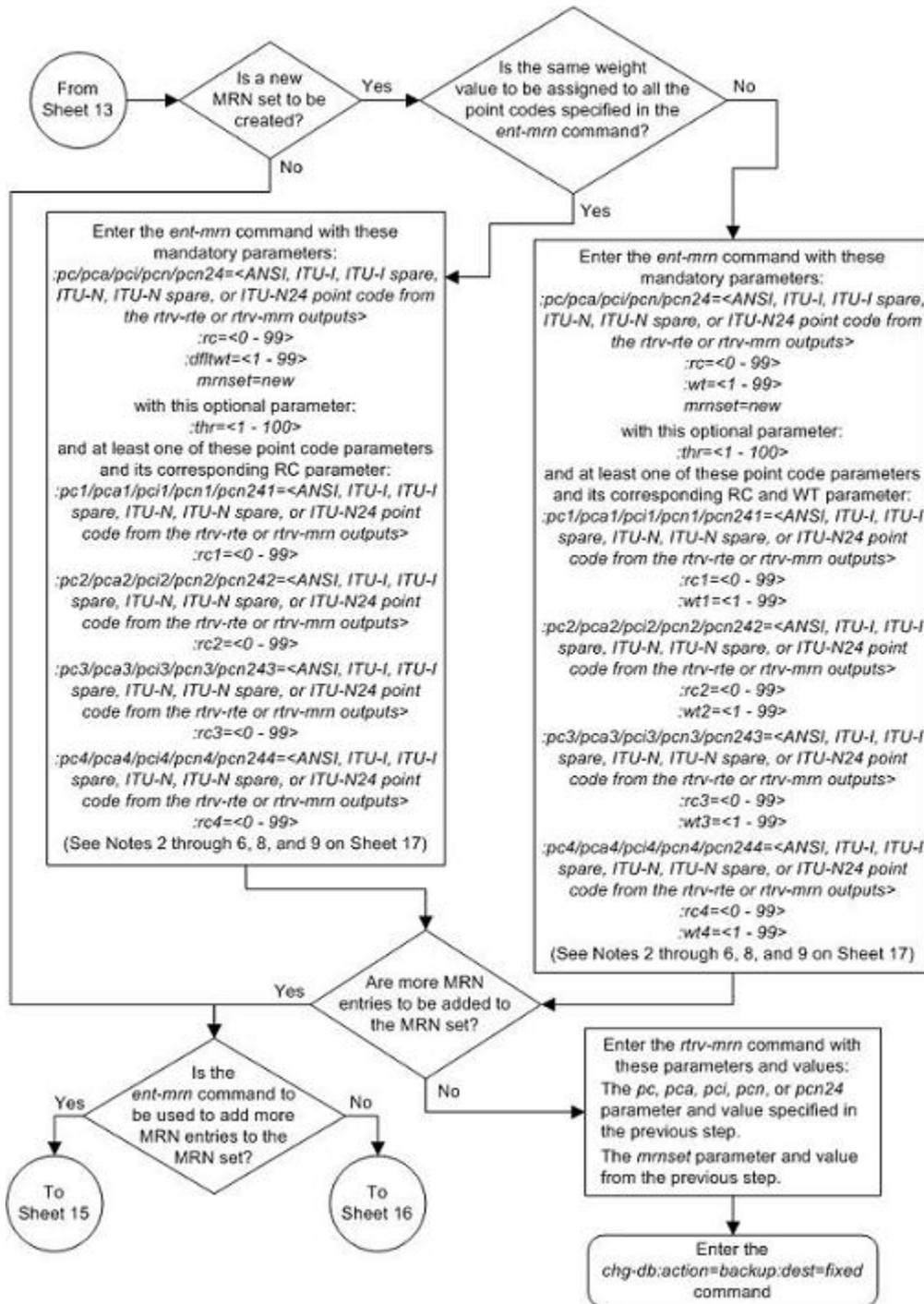


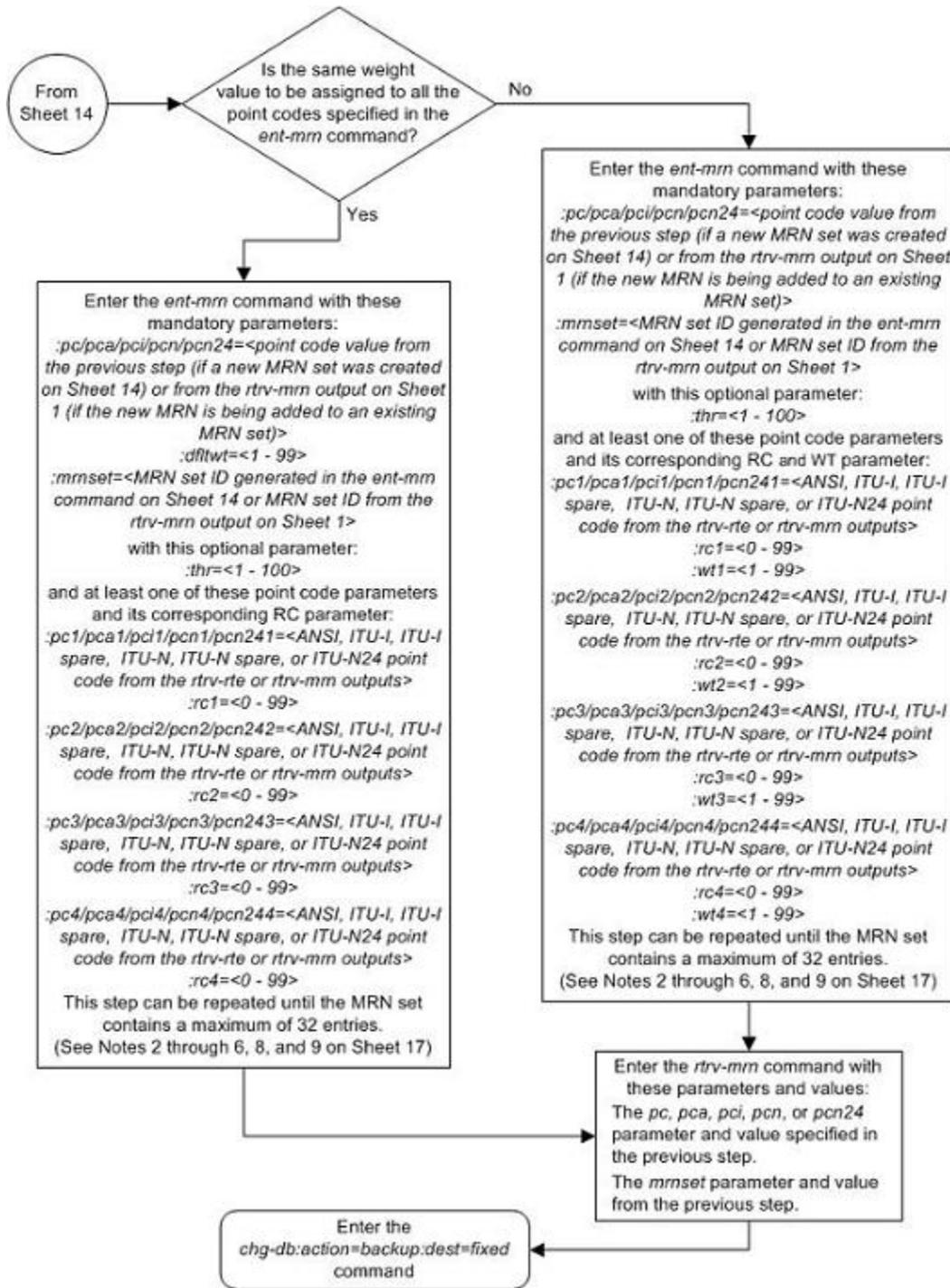


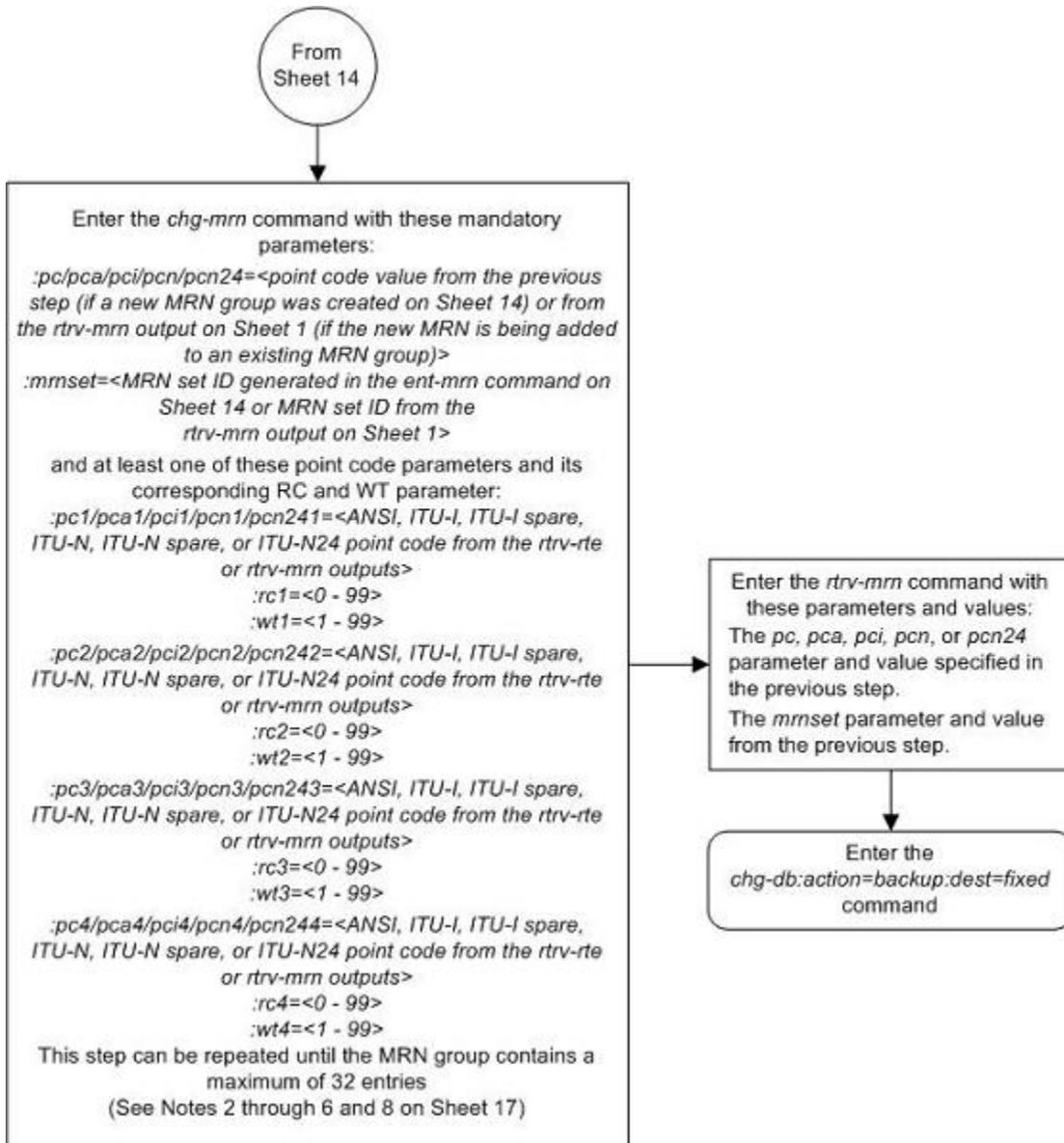












- Notes:
1. To provision a dominant MRN group or MRN set, the RC values for each entry must be unique.
 2. To provision a load shared MRN group or MRN set, the RC values for each entry must be equal.
 3. To provision a combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set, the MRN group or MRN set must contain a minimum of two entries with equal RC values, and a minimum of one entry with a different RC value.
 4. The point codes specified in this procedure must have routes assigned to them, shown in the *rtrv-rte* command executed on Sheet 4, and cannot be in the Self ID table, shown in the *rtrv-sid* command executed on Sheet 4.
 5. The point code type of the alternate point codes must be the same as the point code type of the primary point code. If spare point codes are being used, both the primary and alternate point codes must be spare point codes. For example, if the primary point code is an ITU-I spare point code, the alternate point codes must be ITU-I spare point codes.
 6. If the *rtrv-rte* and *rtrv-sid* outputs show 14-bit ITU-N point codes (*dpcn* & *pcn*), then the *pcn/pcn1/pcn2/pcn3/pcn4* parameters must be used. If the *rtrv-rte* and *rtrv-sid* outputs show 24-bit ITU-N point codes (*dpcn24* & *pcn24*), then the *pcn24/pcn241/pcn242/pcn243/pcn244* parameters must be used.
 7. The default MRN set can contain multiple MRN groups. The point code can appear in only one MRN group in the default MRN set. Each group in the MRN set can contain a maximum of 32 entries.
 8. The point code provisioned in an MRN set can be provisioned in multiple MRN sets. All the point codes in an MRN set, must be different.
 9. The *thr* parameter value is assigned to all the entries specified in the *ent-mrn* command.

Removing MRN Entries

This procedure is used to remove an entry from an mated relay node (MRN) group or an entire MRN group from the database using the **dlt-mrn** command.

The **dlt-mrn** command uses these parameters.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code in the message after intermediate global title translation has been performed.

:pc1/pca1/pci1/pcn1/pcn241 – The first alternate point code value

:pc2/pca2/pci2/pcn2/pcn242 – The second alternate point code value

:pc3/pca3/pci3/pcn3/pcn243 – The third alternate point code value

:pc4/pca4/pci4/pcn4/pcn244 – The fourth alternate point code value

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, "Configuring Destination Tables," in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:all – Removes the entire MRN group or MRN set containing the point code specified by the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter.

:mrnset – The MRN set ID that the MRN is assigned to, shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output. MRN set IDs are shown only if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the **mrnset** parameter must be specified with the **dlt-mrn** command.

If an entire MRN set is being removed in this procedure (with the **all=yes** parameter), or if a point code entry in an MRN set is being removed in this procedure, the reference to the MRN set specified in this procedure must

be removed from any GTT or GTA entries before the point code can be removed from an MRN set, or before an entire MRN set can be removed.

Perform one of these procedures to remove the reference to the MRN set, depending on whether or not the EGTT feature is on. The status of the EGTT feature is shown in the **rtrv-feat** command output.

- If the EGTT feature is not on – Enter the **rtrv-gtt** command to verify the MRN set ID references. Perform the [Changing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure to remove the references to the MRN set.
- If the EGTT feature is on – Enter the **rtrv-gta** command to verify the MRN set ID references. Perform the [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure to remove the references to the MRN set. The MRN set ID is not shown in the rtrv-ppsopt output.
- Any references to the MRN's point code and non-default MRN set ID in the rtrv-ppsopts output are removed in step 7 of this procedure.

NOTE: If weight and in-service threshold values are assigned to a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set, and if by removing entries from this MRN group or MRN set, the MRN group or MRN set becomes a dominant MRN group or MRN set, all weight and threshold values are removed from the remaining entries in the MRN group or MRN set.

The mated relay node group being removed, or the point code value being removed from a MRN group must be in the database.

When removing point codes from an MRN group, the MRN group must contain the **pc** parameter value and at least one alternate point code value.

If the **mrnset=df1t** and **all=yes** parameters are specified with the **dlt-mrn** command, only the MRN group containing the point code value specified in the **dlt-mrn** command is removed from the default MRN set.

Canceling the RTRV-MRN Command

Because the **rtrv-mrn** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-mrn** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-mrn** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

1. Display the mated relay nodes in the database using the **rtrv-mrn** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PC          RC
005-005-005 10
006-001-001 20
```

```
006-001-002 30
006-001-003 40
006-001-004 50
006-001-005 60
006-001-006 70
006-001-007 80
```

```
PC RC
007-007-007 10
008-001-001 20
008-001-002 30
008-001-003 40
008-001-004 50
008-001-005 60
008-001-006 70
008-001-007 80
```

MRN table is (16 of 2990) 1% full

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
MRNSET PC RC
DFLT 007-007-007 10
      008-001-001 20
      008-001-002 30
      008-001-003 40
      008-001-004 50
      008-001-005 60
      008-001-006 70
      008-001-007 80
```

```
MRNSET PC RC
1 005-005-005 10
   006-001-001 20
   006-001-002 30
   006-001-003 40
   006-001-004 50
   006-001-005 60
   006-001-006 70
   006-001-007 80
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, this is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

```
MRNSET PC RC WT %WT THR
DFLT 005-005-005 10 10 50 30
      006-001-001 10 10 50 30
      006-001-002 30 20 100 30
      006-001-003 40 20 100 30
      006-001-004 50 20 100 30
```

```
MRNSET PC RC WT %WT THR
1 005-005-005 10 10 4 1
   006-001-001 10 10 4 1
   006-001-002 10 30 12 1
   006-001-003 10 40 15 1
   006-001-005 10 40 15 1
   006-001-006 10 40 15 1
   006-001-007 10 40 15 1
   006-001-004 10 50 19 1
   006-001-008 20 20 25 1
   006-001-009 20 30 37 1
   006-001-010 20 30 37 1
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

NOTE: If the MRNSET column is not shown in the rtrv-mrn output in step 1, then the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled. Skip steps 2 through 7, and go to step 8.

2. Verify whether or not the Enhanced GTT feature is on by entering the **rtrv-feat** command.

If the EGTT feature is on, the **EGTT** field should be set to **on**.

NOTE: The rtrv-feat command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the rtrv-feat command, refer to the rtrv-feat command description in the Commands Manual.

If the EGTT feature is on, skip steps 3 and 4, and go to step 5.

If the EGTT feature is off, go to step 3.

3. Display the translation types in the database by entering the **rtrv-tt** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
1          lidb      5
2          c800     10
3          d700     6
5          scp1     6
10         scp2     6
15         scp3     3

ALIAS      TYPEA
30         5
40         10
50         3
65         3

TYPEI      TTN      NDGT
105       itudb     8

ALIAS      TYPEI
7         105

TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
120       dbitu     7

ALIAS      TYPEN
8         120
```

4. Before an MRN set can be removed from the database, or a point code entry can be removed from an MRN set, all references to the specific MRN set must be removed from the global title translations.

Select a translation type from step 3. Display the global title translations assigned to the translation type from step 3 that contain either the point code being removed from the MRN set, or a point code in the MRN set that is being removed in this procedure.

For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-gtt:typea=15:pca=006-001-002

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA TTN      NDGT
15    scp3     3
GTT TABLE IS 10 % FULL (27000 of 269999)

START GTA      END GTA      XLAT  RI  PC
800           900          DPC   GT  006-001-002
MRNSET=1      SSN=--- NGT=---
```

If entries are displayed, perform the [Changing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure and change the MRN reference to **NONE**, or remove the global title translation by performing the [Removing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure.

If no entries are displayed, repeat this step with the other translation types displayed in step 3.

When all the translation types have been displayed and all applicable global title translation entries have been changed or removed in this step, skip steps 5 and 6, and go to step 7.

5. Display the existing GTT sets in the database using the **rtrv-gttset** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi     10
t800       ansi     10
si000      itu      15
imsi       itu      15
abcd1234   itu      12
```

6. Before an MRN set can be removed from the database, all references to the specific MRN set must be removed from the global title translations displayed in the **rtrv-gta** output. Before a point code entry can be removed from an MRN set, all references to the specific MRN set must be removed from the global title translations displayed in the **rtrv-gta** output.

Select a GTT set name from step 5. Display the global title translations assigned to the GTT set name from step 5 that contain either the point code being removed from the MRN set, or a point code in the MRN set that is being removed in this procedure.

For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-gta:gttset=t800:pca=006-001-002

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800       ansi     10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI      PC
8005550000 8005551999 dpcssn gt      006-001-002
MRNSET=1   SSN=50  CCGT=yes NTT=---
```

If entries are displayed, perform the [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure and change the MRN reference to **NONE**, or remove the entry by performing the [Removing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure.

If no entries are displayed, repeat this step with the other GTT set names displayed in step 5.

When all the GTT set names have been displayed and all applicable global title translation entries have been changed or removed in this step, go to step 7.

NOTE: If the MRN being removed is in the default MRN set, skip step 7 and go to step 8.

7. The MRN cannot be removed if the point code and non-default MRN set ID of the MRN is shown in the **rtrv-ppsopts** command output. Enter the **rtrv-ppsopts** command to verify that the MRN's point code and non-default MRN set ID is not shown in the **rtrv-ppsopts** output. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-20 09:07:58 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
Prepaid SMS Options
-----
PPT          PCI/PCN          RI          Set ID
---          -
```

```

1      PCI:      1-001-1          SSN      DFLT
2      -----          GT      DFLT
3      -----          GT      DFLT
4      PCI:      1-001-1          GT      1
5      -----          GT      DFLT
6      -----          GT      DFLT
7      -----          GT      DFLT
8      PCI:      1-001-1          SSN      1
9      -----          GT      DFLT
10     -----          GT      DFLT

```

If the **rtrv-ppsopts** output shows any entries that reference the MRN's point code and non-default MRN set ID, remove the reference using the **chg-ppsopts** command with the prepaid portability type (the **PPT** value) that contains the reference and either the **pqi=none** or **pcn=none** parameters (depending on the type of point code the prepaid portability type contains).

chg-ppsopts:ppt=8:pqi=none

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-20 09:07:58 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-PPSOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

Repeat this step for other entries shown in the **rtrv-ppsopts** output that contain the MRN's point code and non-default MRN set ID.

8. Remove the mated relay node from the MRN group or MRN set using the **dlt-mrn** command with a point code from the **rtrv-mrn** command output shown in step 1. For this example, enter this command.

NOTE: If the MRNSET column is shown in the rtrv-mrn output in step 1, then the mrnset parameter must be specified with the dlt-mrn command. The mrnset parameter value must be the MRN set ID containing the point code specified in this step. If the MRNSET column is not shown in the rtrv-mrn output in step 1, the mrnset parameter cannot be specified with the dlt-mrn command.

For this example, enter this command.

dlt-mrn:pca=006-001-002:mrnset=1

NOTE: If the entire MRN group or MRN set is not being removed in this step, the MRN group or MRN set must contain at least two entries after this step is performed.

This message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:48:16 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLT-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

NOTE: If the MRNSET column is not shown in step 1 and an entire MRN group is being removed from the database, enter the dlt-mrn command with the point code and the all=yes parameter. For this example, enter the dlt-mrn:pca=006-001-002:all=yes command.

NOTE: If the MRNSET column is shown in step 1 and an entire MRN set is being removed from the database, enter the dlt-mrn command with the point code, the mrnset parameter value containing a point code in the MRN set, and the all=yes parameter. For this example, enter the dlt-mrn:pca=006-001-002:mrnset=1:all=yes command. If the mrnset=df1t and all=yes parameters are specified with the dlt-mrn command, only the MRN group containing the point code value specified in the dlt-mrn command is removed from the default MRN set.

NOTE: If weight and in-service threshold values are assigned to a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set, and if by removing entries from this MRN group or MRN set, the MRN group or MRN set becomes a dominant MRN group or MRN set, all weight and threshold values are removed from the remaining entries in the MRN group or MRN set.

9. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-mrn** command with the point code specified in step 7.

If the **mrnset** parameter was specified in step 7, the **mrnset** parameter and the **mrnset** parameter value specified in step 7 must be specified in this step. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-mrn:pca=006-001-002:mrnset=1
```

This message should appear.

```
E4483 Cmd Rej: PC does not exist in specified MRNSET
```

NOTE: When an entire MRN group is removed from the default MRN set, this message, **E4483**, will appear when the **rtrv-mrn** command is specified with the **mrnset=dflt** and the point code value specified in step 7.

If an entire MRN set was removed in step 7, the following message appears when this step is performed.

```
E4480 Cmd Rej: Specified MRNSET does not exist
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, the **mrnset** parameter cannot be specified with the **rtrv-mrn** command. When this step is performed (without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled and without the **mrnset** parameter), the following message appears.

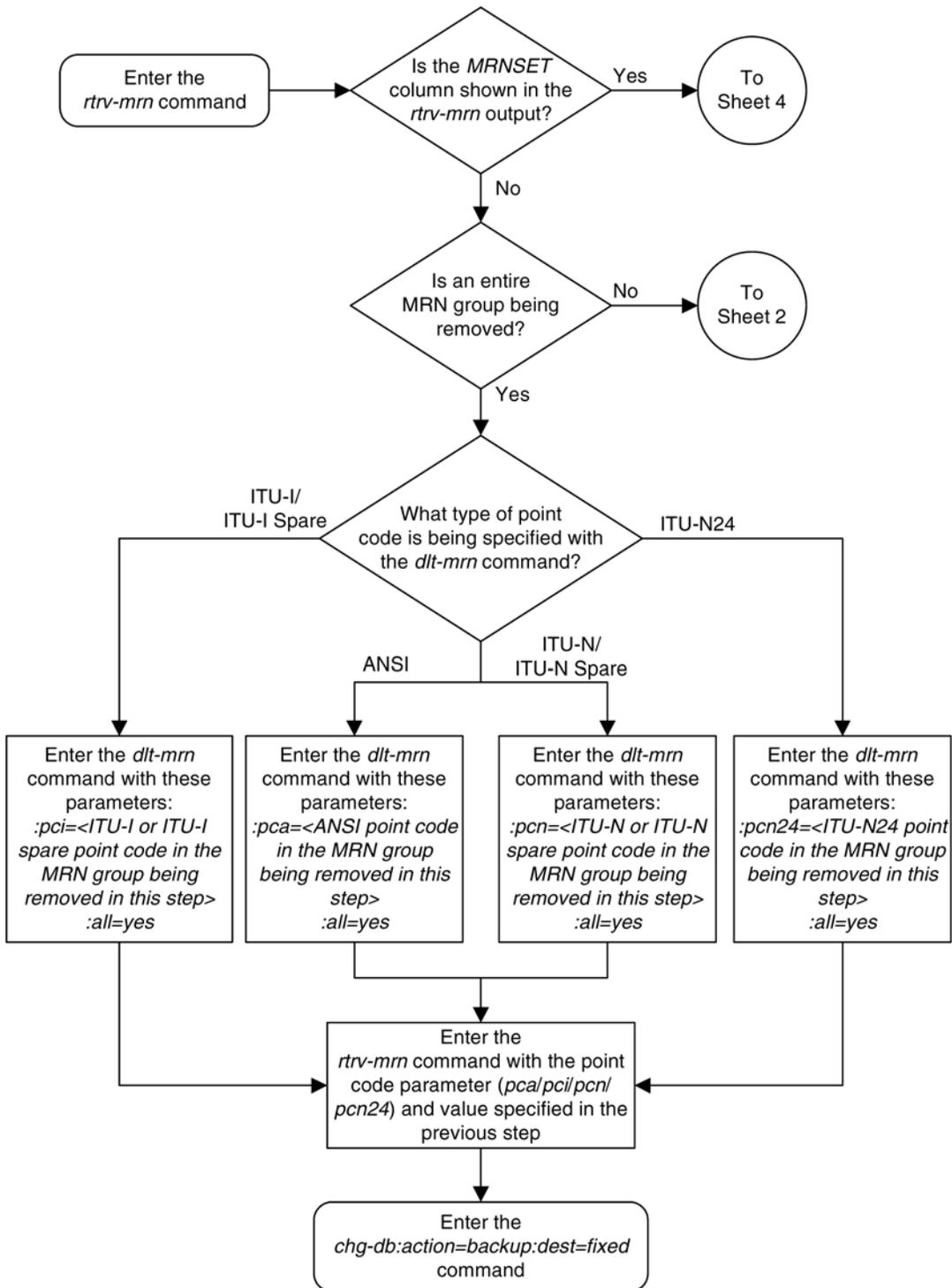
```
E2849 Cmd Rej: PC must already exist in the MRN table
```

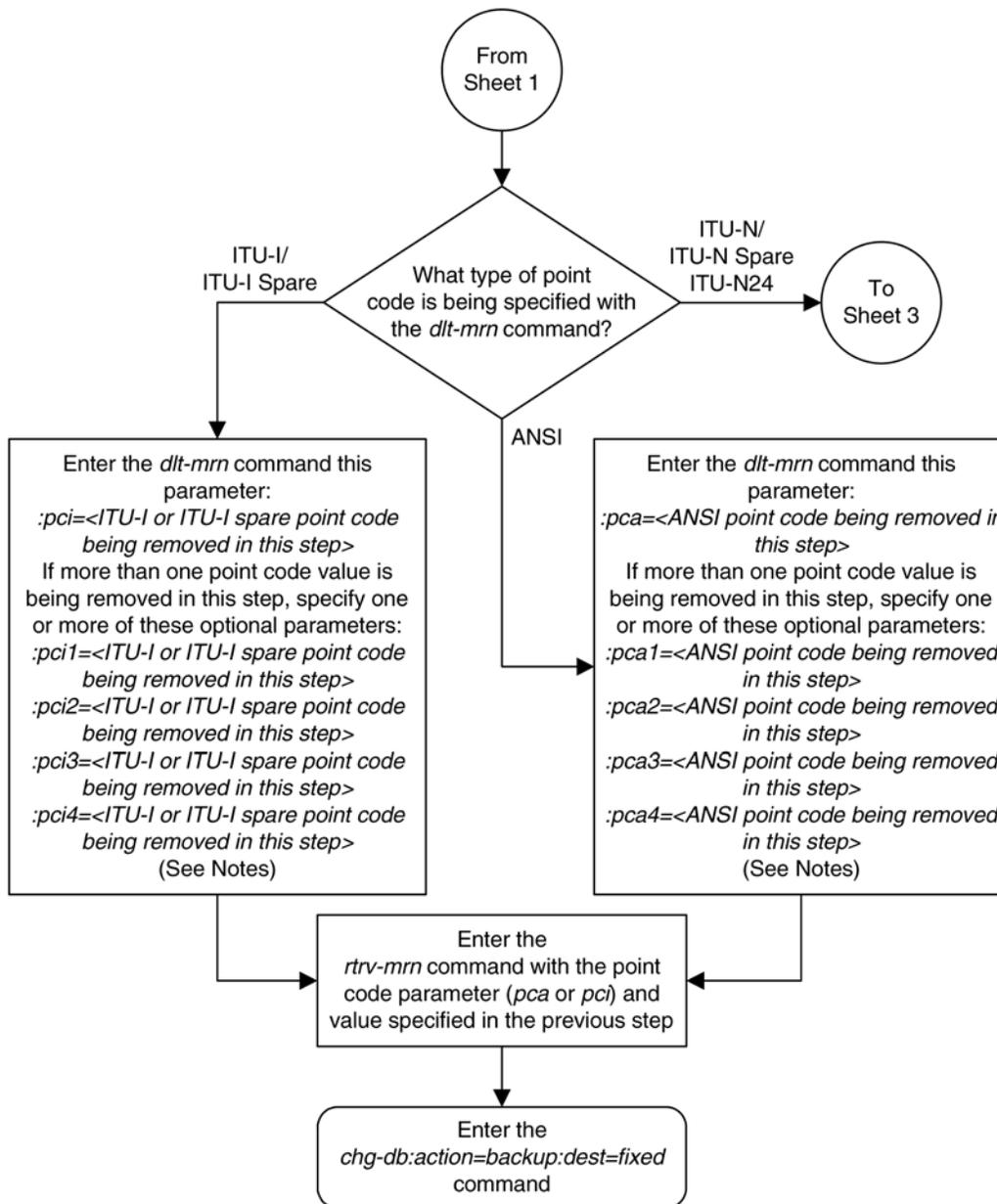
10. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

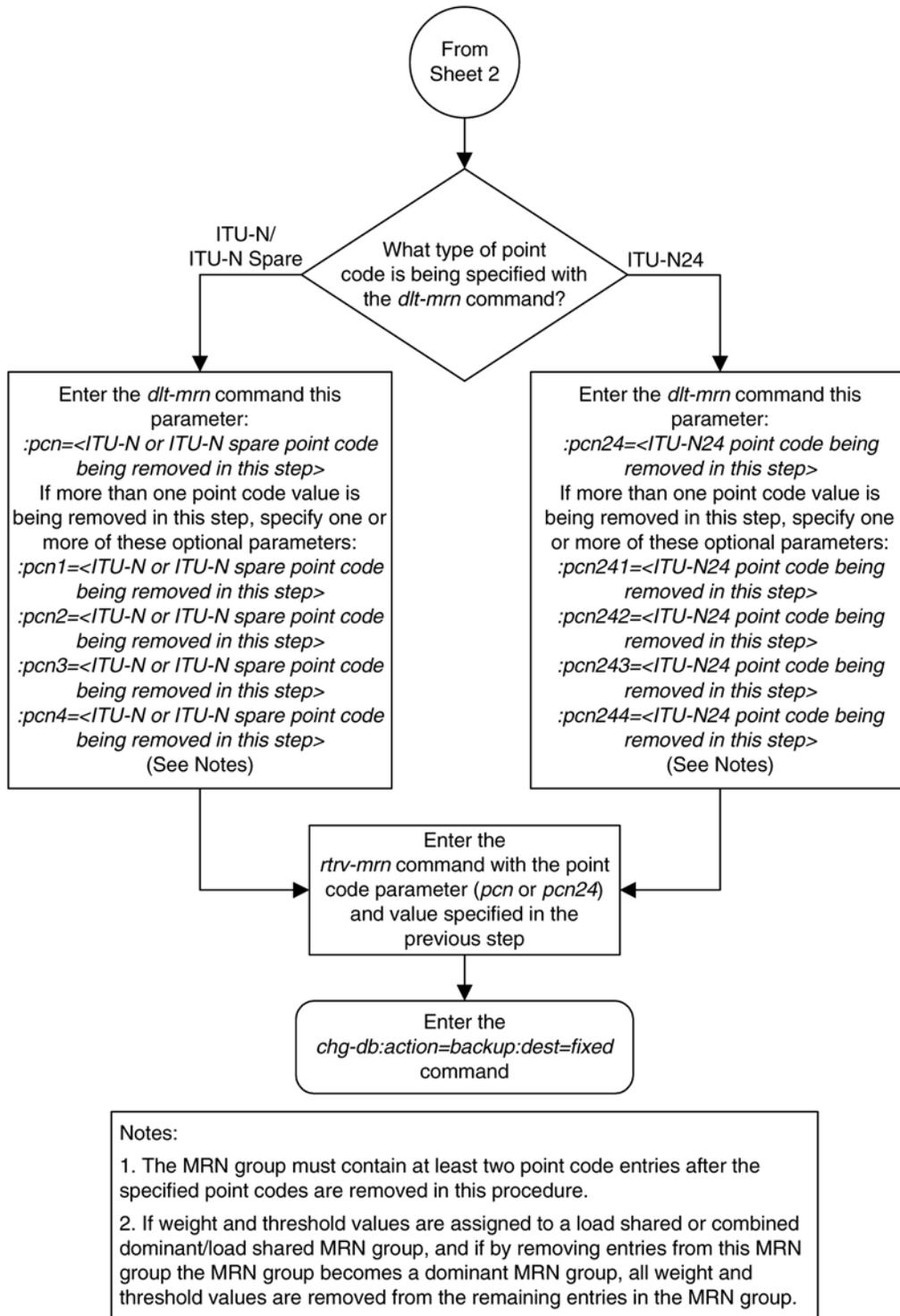
Flowchart 2-15. Removing MRN Entries

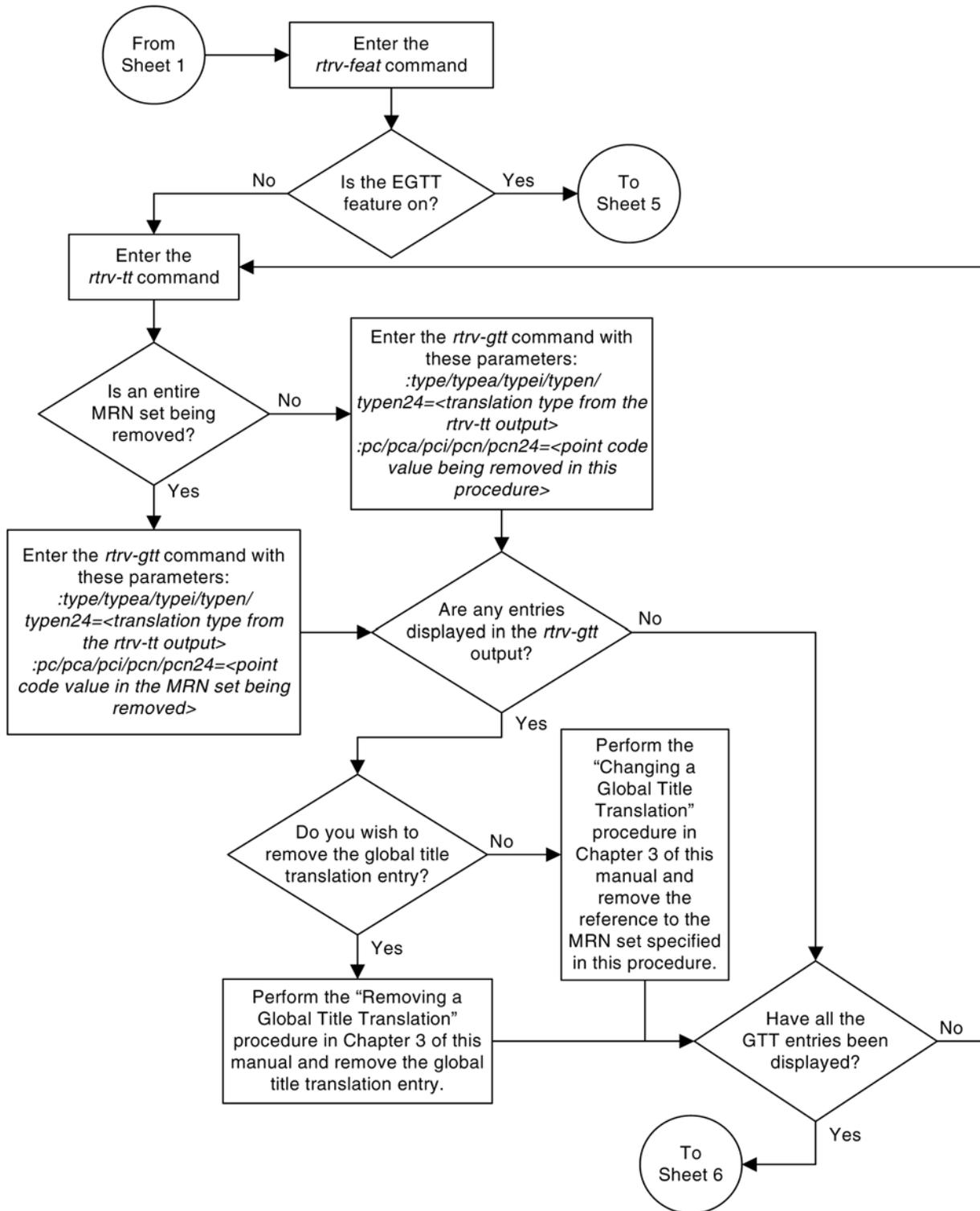


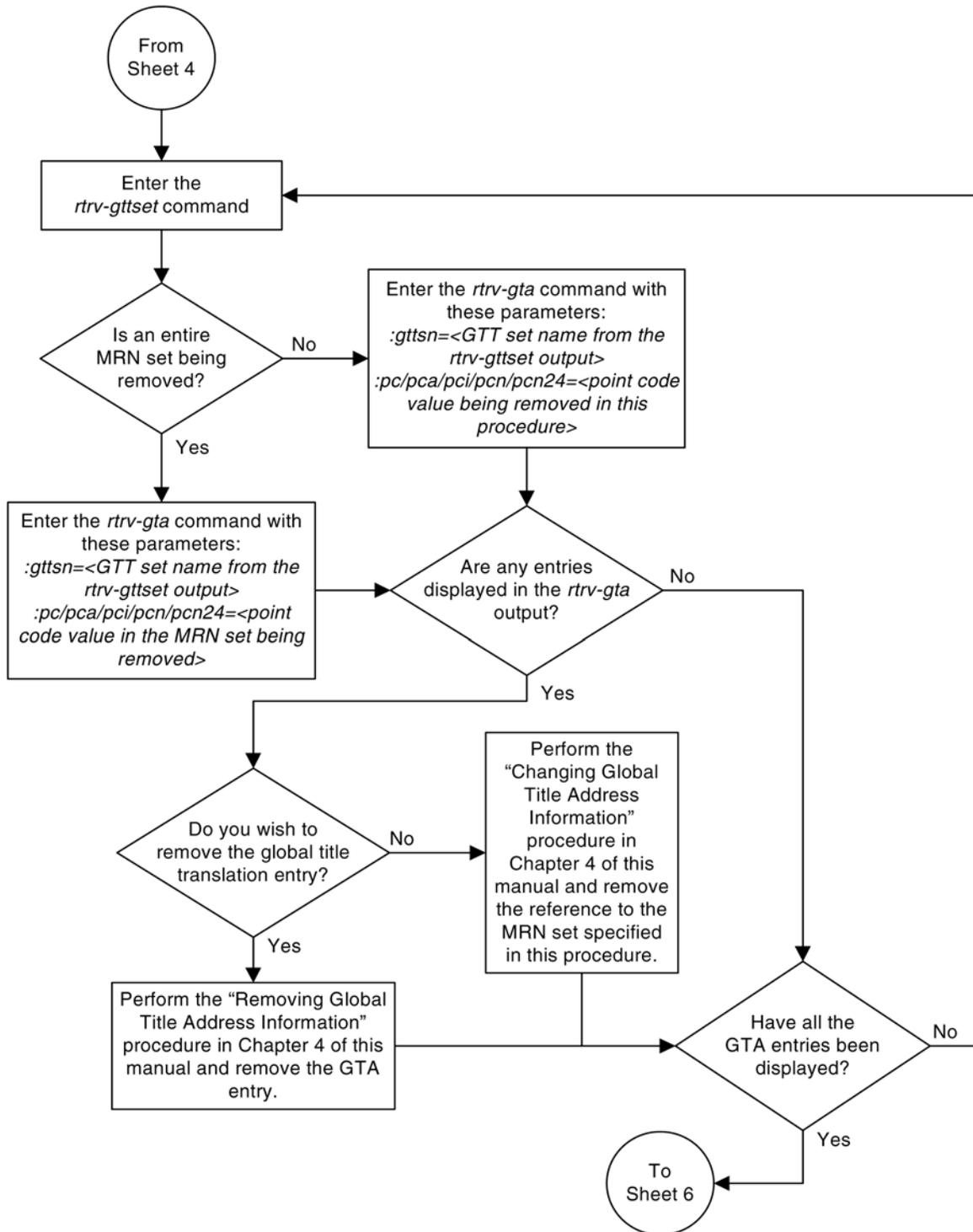


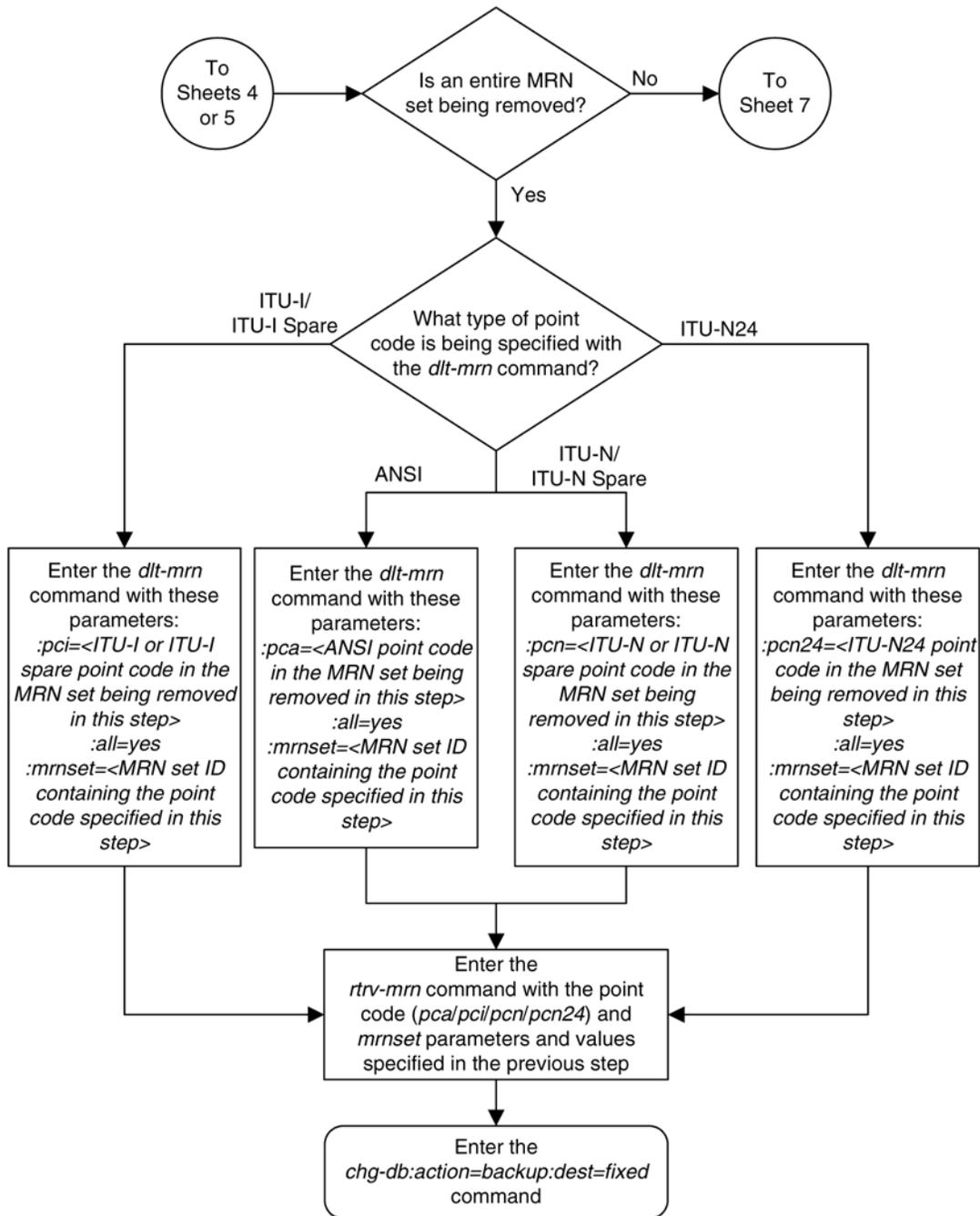
Notes:

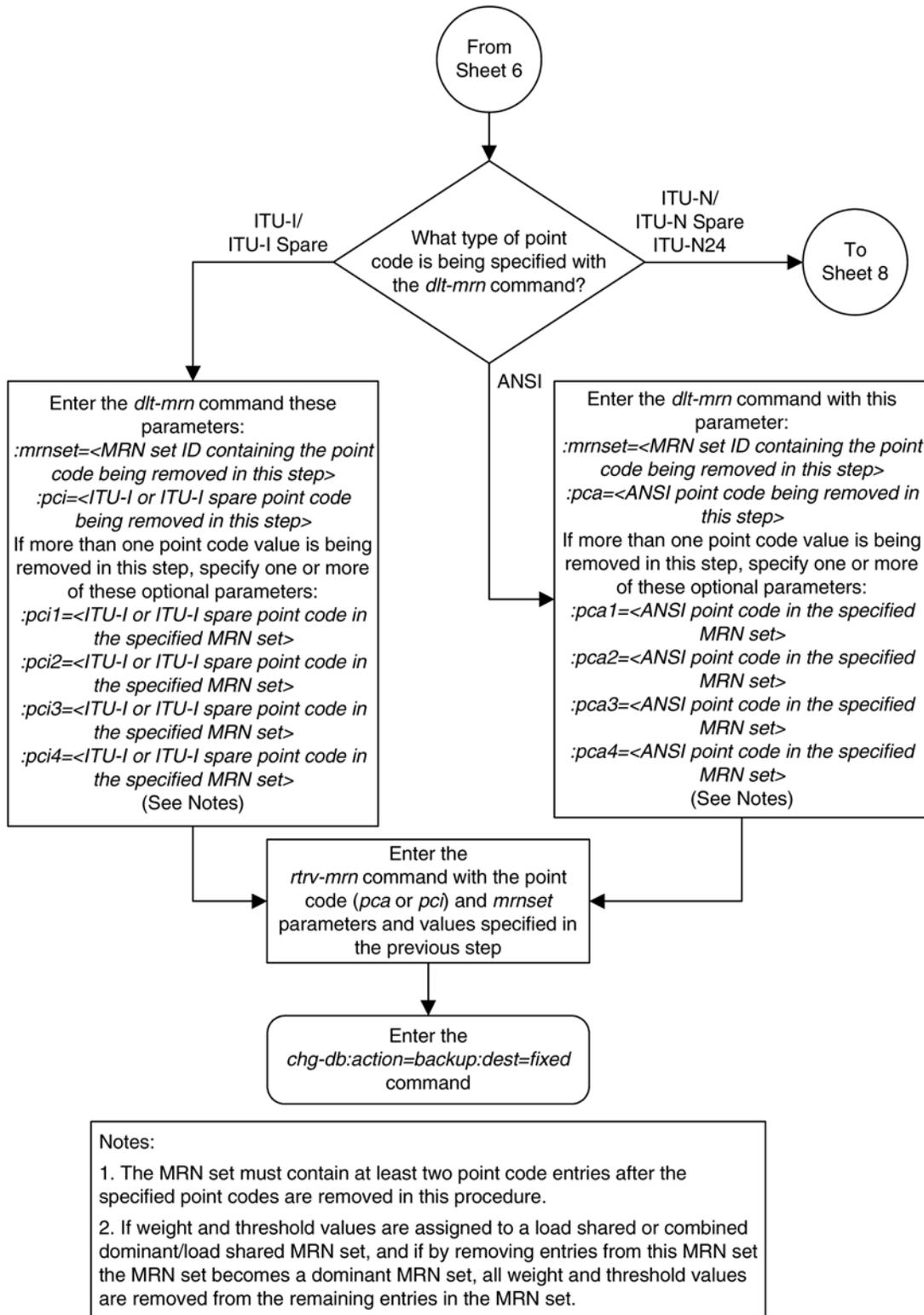
1. The MRN group must contain at least two point code entries after the specified point codes are removed in this procedure.
2. If weight and threshold values are assigned to a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN group, and if by removing entries from this MRN group the MRN group becomes a dominant MRN group, all weight and threshold values are removed from the remaining entries in the MRN group.

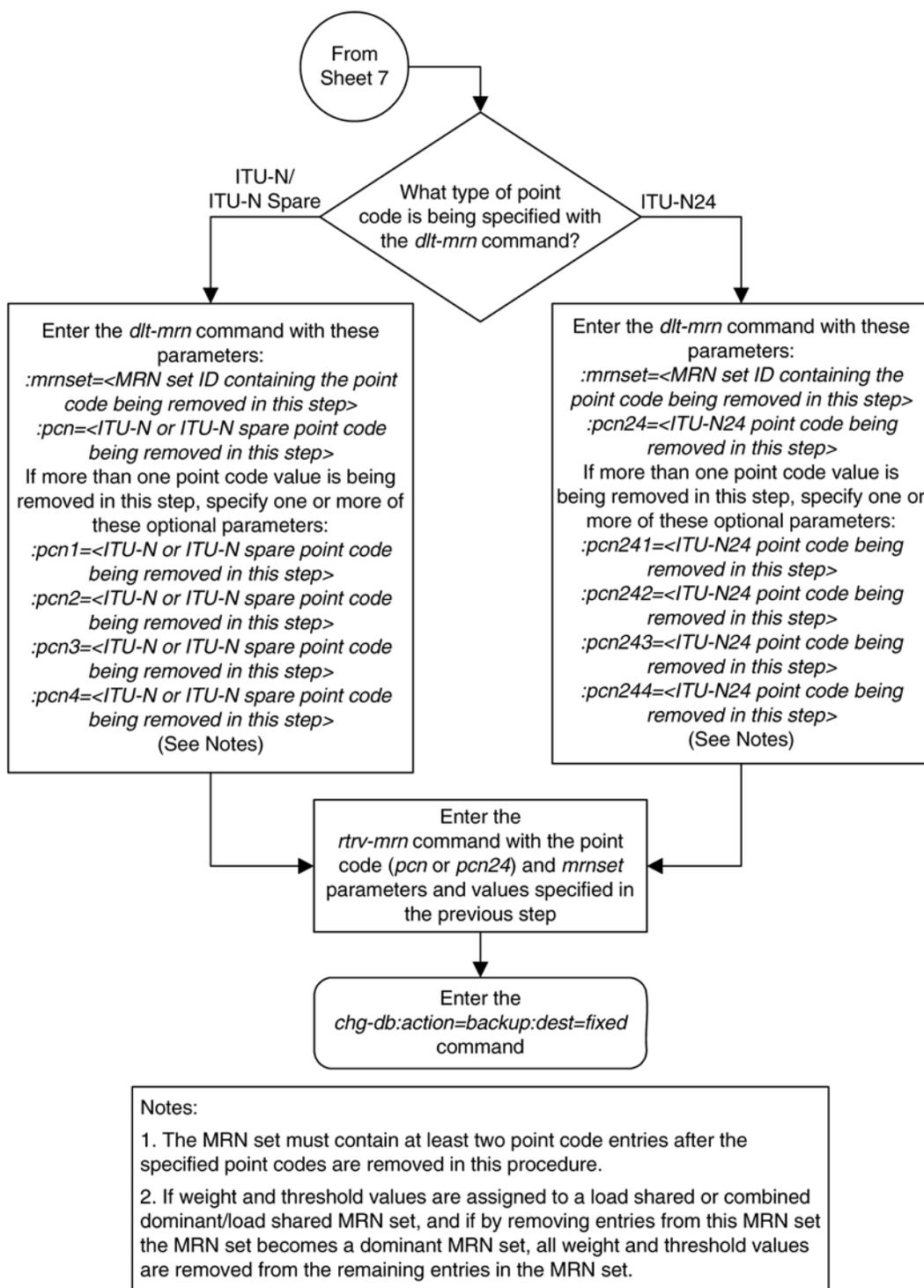












Changing the Relative Cost Values of MRN Entries

This procedure is used to change the relative cost attributes of entries in an existing Mated Relay Node (MRN) group or MRN set using **rc/rc1/rc2/rc3/ rc4** parameters of the **chg-mrn** command.

The **chg-mrn** command can also be used to add point code entries to an existing MRN group or MRN set. This action is not covered in this procedure. If you wish to add point code entries to an existing MRN group or MRN set, perform the [Provisioning MRN Entries](#) procedure.

If you wish to assign the same weight and threshold value to all the MRN entries in the MRN group or MRN set with the **eswt** and **thr** parameters, or to remove the weight and threshold values from all the MRN entries in the MRN group or MRN set with the **eswt=none** parameter, perform the [Changing MRN Entries with the ESWT Parameter](#) procedure. The **eswt** and **thr** parameters cannot be used in this procedure.

If you wish to change individual weight values for MRN entries with the **wt/wt1/wt2/wt3/wt4** parameters, the weight values for an RC group with the **grpwt** parameter, the threshold values for an MRN group or MRN set with the **thr** parameter, or the relative cost and weight values for an MRN group or MRN set with the **force=yes** parameter, perform the [Changing the Weight and Threshold Values of MRN Entries](#) procedure. (individual weight values). The **wt/wt1/wt2/wt3/wt4**, **grpwt**, **thr**, and **force=yes** parameters cannot be used in this procedure.

An MRN group or MRN set contains alternate point codes, up to 32, that are used for load sharing between multiple nodes when the EAGLE 5 ISS is performing intermediate global title translation. This load sharing is performed after intermediate global title translation is performed on the message. The point code in the message is changed to the selected point code in the MRN table. If the translated point code is not found in the MRN table, the translated point code in the message is not changed, the message is routed using route for the translated point code.

These parameters are used with the **chg-mrn** command in this procedure.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code in the message after intermediate global title translation has been performed.

:rc – The relative cost value of point code in the message

:pc1/pca1/pci1/pcn1/pcn241 – The first alternate point code value

:rc1 – The relative cost value of the first alternate point code

:pc2/pca2/pci2/pcn2/pcn242 – The second alternate point code value

:rc2 – The relative cost value of the second alternate point code

:pc3/pca3/pci3/pcn3/pcn243 – The third alternate point code value

:rc3 – The relative cost value of the third alternate point code

:pc4/pca4/pci4/pcn4/pcn244 – The fourth alternate point code value

:rc4 – The relative cost value of the fourth alternate point code

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, *Configuring Destination Tables in the Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:mrnset – The MRN set ID that the MRN is assigned to, shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output. MRN set IDs are shown only if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The **mrnset** parameter value cannot be changed in this procedure. For more information on the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, refer to the [Flexible GTT Load Sharing](#) section.

The relative cost parameter values (**rc/rc1/rc2/rc3/rc4**) determine how the global title translation load is to be shared among the alternate point codes. There are three types of load sharing that can be performed: dominant, load shared, or combined dominant/load shared.

All the point codes in a dominant MRN group or MRN set have different relative cost values. The translated point code in the message is the preferred point code that the message is routed on. The relative cost value assigned to

the preferred point code does not have to be the lowest value in the MRN group or MRN set. All traffic is routed to the preferred point code, if it is available. If the preferred point code becomes unavailable, the traffic is routed to highest priority alternate point code that is available. When the preferred point code becomes available again, the traffic is then routed back to the preferred point code. For example, the MRN table contains the following entries.

PC	RC
005-005-005	10
006-001-001	20
006-001-002	30
006-001-003	40
006-001-004	50
006-001-005	60
006-001-006	70
006-001-007	80

If the preferred point code is 006-001-001 and it becomes unavailable, the traffic will be routed to point code 006-001-002.

All the point codes in a load shared MRN group have the same relative cost value. Traffic is shared equally between the point codes in this MRN group.

A combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set is a combination of the dominant and load sharing MRN groups or MRN sets. A combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set must contain a minimum of two entries with the same relative cost value and a minimum of one entry with a different relative cost value. Traffic is routed to the point code or point codes with the lowest relative cost value. If more than one point code has the lowest relative cost value, the traffic is shared between these point codes. If the point code or point codes with the lowest relative cost value become unavailable, traffic is routed to the the point code or point codes with the next higher relative cost value. If more than one point code has this relative cost value, the traffic is shared between these point codes. For example, the MRN table contains the following entries.

PC	RC
005-005-005	10
006-001-001	10
006-001-002	10
006-001-003	20
006-001-004	20
006-001-005	20
006-001-006	20
006-001-007	20

If the preferred point code is 006-001-001, the traffic is shared equally between point codes 005-005-005, 006-001-001, and 006-001-002. If point codes 005-005-005, 006-001-001, and 006-001-002 become unavailable, the traffic will be shared equally between point codes, 006-001-003, 006-001-004, 006-001-005, 006-001-006, and 006-001-007.

Canceling the RTRV-MRN Command

Because the **rtrv-mrn** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-mrn** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-mrn** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be

entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the mated relay node groups in the database using the **rtrv-mrn** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

PC	RC
005-005-005	10
006-001-001	20
006-001-002	30
006-001-003	40
006-001-004	50
006-001-005	60
006-001-006	70
006-001-007	80

PC	RC
007-007-007	10
008-001-001	20
008-001-002	30
008-001-003	40
008-001-004	50
008-001-005	60
008-001-006	70

```
MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

MRNSET	PC	RC
DFLT	005-005-005	10
	006-001-001	20
	006-001-002	30
	006-001-003	40
	006-001-004	50
	006-001-005	60
	006-001-006	70
	006-001-007	80

MRNSET	PC	RC
1	007-007-007	10
	008-001-001	20
	008-001-002	30
	008-001-003	40
	008-001-004	50
	008-001-005	60
	008-001-006	70

```
MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full
```

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
005-005-005	10	10	50	30
006-001-001	10	10	50	30
006-001-002	30	20	100	30

```

006-001-003    40 20 100 30
006-001-004    50 20 100 30

PC            RC WT %WT THR
007-007-007    10 10 17 1
008-001-001    10 20 33 1
008-001-002    10 30 50 1
008-001-003    20 20 25 1
008-001-004    20 20 25 1
008-001-005    20 20 25 1
008-001-006    20 20 25 1

```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

```

MRNSET  PC            RC WT %WT THR
DFLT    005-005-005    10 10 50 30
         006-001-001    10 10 50 30
         006-001-002    30 20 100 30
         006-001-003    40 20 100 30
         006-001-004    50 20 100 30

MRNSET  PC            RC WT %WT THR
1        007-007-007    10 10 17 1
         008-001-001    10 20 33 1
         008-001-002    10 30 50 1
         008-001-003    20 20 25 1
         008-001-004    20 20 25 1
         008-001-005    20 20 25 1
         008-001-006    20 20 25 1

```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

2. Change the RC values in the MRN group or MRN set by entering the **chg-mrn** command with the point code parameters and their corresponding RC parameters **rc**, **rc1**, **rc2**, **rc3**, and **rc4** parameters.

If only one RC value is being changed, specify the point code value with the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and specify the new RC value with the **rc** parameter. For example, enter this command to change the RC value of the point code 005-005-005 from 10 to 45.

```
chg-mrn:pca=005-005-005:rc=45
```

More than one RC value in the MRN group or MRN set can be changed with the **chg-mrn** command. To change more than one RC value, specify the first point code value with the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and the other point code values with the appropriate alternate point code parameters. The new RC values are specified with the **rc** parameters that correspond to the point code parameters. For example, enter this command to change some of the RC values in the MRN group containing these point codes: 005-005-005, 006-001-001, 006-001-003, 006-001-004, and 006-001-007.

```
chg-mrn:pca=007-007-007:rc=5:pca=008-001-003:rc=10
```

```
:pca=008-001-004:rc=15:pca=008-001-001:rc=35
```

```
:pca=008-001-006:rc=45
```

If the MRNSET column is shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output in step 1, the **mrnset=<MRN Set ID>** parameter, specifying the MRN set containing the point code specified in this step, must be specified with the **chg-mrn** command. To change the RC values in an MRN set, for this example enter these commands.

```
chg-mrn:pca=005-005-005:rc=45:mrnset=df1t
```

```
chg-mrn:pca=007-007-007:rc=5:pca=008-001-003:rc=10
```

:pca=008-001-004:rc=15:pca=008-001-001:rc=35

:pca=008-001-006:rc=45:mrnset=1

NOTE: If the RC values are changed so that the resulting MRN group of MRN set becomes a dominant MRN group or MRN set (the RC values are unique), and the MRN group of MRN set had weight and in-service thresholds assigned, the weight and in-service threshold values will be removed from the MRN group of MRN set.

When the **chg-mrn** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

Repeat this step to change other entries in the MRN group or MRN set.

3. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-mrn** command with the point code (**pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameters) specified in step 2. If the **mrnset** parameter was specified in step 2, the **mrnset** parameter and value specified in step 2 must be specified with the **rtrv-mrn** command in this step.

For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

PC	RC
006-001-001	20
006-001-002	30
006-001-003	40
005-005-005	45
006-001-004	50
006-001-005	60
006-001-006	70
006-001-007	80

MRN table is (15 of 2990) 1% full

rtrv-mrn:pca=007-007-007

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

PC	RC
007-007-007	5
008-001-003	10
008-001-004	15
008-001-002	30
008-001-001	35
008-001-006	45
008-001-005	60

MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005:mrnset=df1t

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```
MRNSET  PC          RC
DFLT    006-001-001  20
         006-001-002  30
         006-001-003  40
         005-005-005  45
         006-001-004  50
         006-001-005  60
         006-001-006  70
         006-001-007  80
```

MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full

rtrv-mrn:pca=007-007-007:mrnset=1

This is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

```
MRNSET  PC          RC
1        007-007-007  5
         008-001-003  10
         008-001-004  15
         008-001-002  30
         008-001-001  35
         008-001-006  45
         008-001-005  60
```

MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

This is an example of the possible output.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005

rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

```
PC          RC WT %WT THR
006-001-001  10 -- -- --
006-001-002  30 -- -- --
006-001-003  40 -- -- --
005-005-005  45 -- -- --
006-001-004  50 -- -- --
```

rtrv-mrn:pca=007-007-007

```
PC          RC WT %WT THR
007-007-007  5 10 100  1
008-001-002  10 30  60  1
008-001-003  10 20  40  1
008-001-004  15 20 100  1
008-001-005  20 20 100  1
008-001-001  35 20 100  1
008-001-006  45 20 100  1
```

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

This is an example of the possible output.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005:mrnset=df1t

rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

```
MRNSET  PC          RC WT %WT THR
```

```
DFLT      006-001-001    10 -- -- --
          006-001-002    30 -- -- --
          006-001-003    40 -- -- --
          005-005-005    45 -- -- --
          006-001-004    50 -- -- --
```

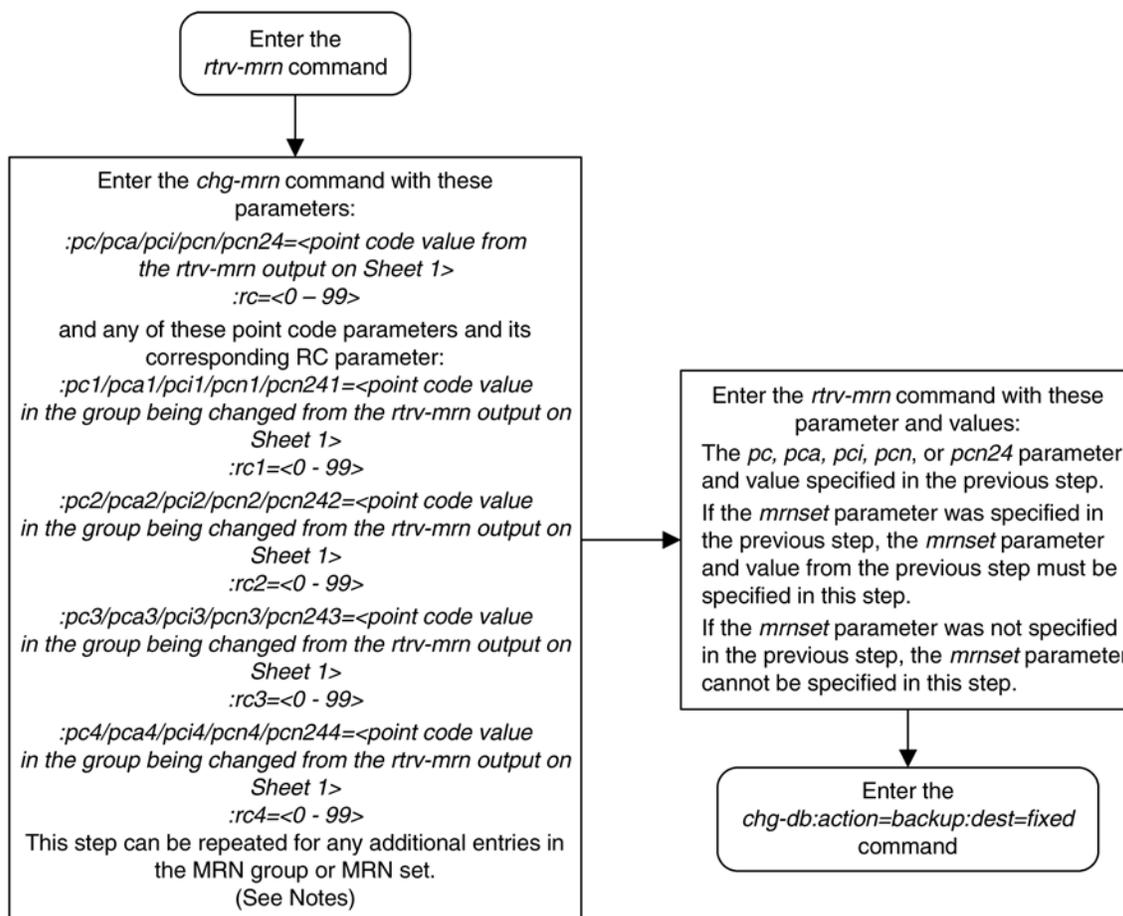
rtrv-mrn:pca=007-007-007:mrnset=1

```
MRNSET   PC           RC WT %WT THR
1         007-007-007    5 10 100  1
          008-001-002   10 30  60  1
          008-001-003   10 20  40  1
          008-001-004   15 20 100  1
          008-001-005   20 20 100  1
          008-001-001   35 20 100  1
          008-001-006   45 20 100  1
```

4. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-16. Changing Relative Cost Values of MRN Entries



Notes:

1. If the *MRNSET* field is shown in the *rtrv-mrn* output on Sheet 1, the *mrmset=<current MRN set ID>* parameter, specifying the MRN set containing the point code specified in this step, must be specified with the *chg-mrn* or *rtrv-mrn* command.
2. If the *MRNSET* field is not shown in the *rtrv-mrn* output on Sheet 1, the *mrmset* parameter cannot be specified with the *chg-mrn* or *rtrv-mrn* command.
3. A dominant MRN group or MRN set contains entries whose RC values are unique.
4. A load shared MRN group or MRN set contains entries whose RC values are equal.
5. A combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set contains a minimum of two entries shows RC values are equal, and a minimum of one entry whose RC value is different.
6. If weights and in-service thresholds are assigned to the MRN group or MRN set being changed, and the MRN group or MRN set is being changed to a dominant MRN group or MRN set, the weight and in-service threshold values will be removed from the MRN group or MRN set.

Changing MRN Entries with the ESWT Parameter

This procedure is used to change the weight values of all the entries in an existing Mated Relay Node (MRN) group or MRN set using the **eswt** parameter of the **chg-mrn** command.

The **chg-mrn** command can also be used to add point code entries to an existing MRN group or MRN set. This action is not covered in this procedure. If you wish to add point code entries to an existing MRN group or MRN set, perform the [Provisioning MRN Entries](#) procedure.

If the MRN entries being changed do not have weight and threshold values assigned to them, perform the [Changing the Relative Cost Values of MRN Entries](#) procedure (with no weight and threshold values).

If you wish to change individual weight values for MRN entries with the **wt/wt1/wt2/wt3/wt4** parameters, the weight values for an RC group with the **grpwt** parameter, the threshold values for an MRN group or MRN set with the **thr** parameter, or the relative cost and weight values for an MRN group or MRN set with the **force=yes** parameter, perform the [Changing the Weight and Threshold Values of MRN Entries](#) procedure. (individual weight values). The **wt/wt1/wt2/wt3/wt4**, **grpwt**, **thr**, and **force=yes** parameters cannot be used in this procedure.

An MRN group or MRN set contains alternate point codes, up to 32, that are used for load sharing between multiple nodes when the EAGLE 5 ISS is performing intermediate global title translation. This load sharing is performed after intermediate global title translation is performed on the message. The point code in the message is changed to the selected point code in the MRN table. If the translated point code is not found in the MRN table, the translated point code in the message is not changed, the message is routed using route for the translated point code.

These parameters are used with the **chg-mrn** command in this procedure.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code in the message after intermediate global title translation has been performed.

:rc – The relative cost value of point code in the message

:pc1/pca1/pci1/pcn1/pcn241 – The first alternate point code value

:rc1 – The relative cost value of the first alternate point code

:pc2/pca2/pci2/pcn2/pcn242 – The second alternate point code value

:rc2 – The relative cost value of the second alternate point code

:pc3/pca3/pci3/pcn3/pcn243 – The third alternate point code value

:rc3 – The relative cost value of the third alternate point code

:pc4/pca4/pci4/pcn4/pcn244 – The fourth alternate point code value

:rc4 – The relative cost value of the fourth alternate point code

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, Configuring Destination Tables in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:mrnset – The MRN set ID that the MRN is assigned to, shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output. MRN set IDs are shown only if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The **mrnset** parameter value cannot be changed in this procedure. For more information on the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, refer to the [Flexible GTT Load Sharing](#) section.

:eswt – The entity set weight value. When this parameter is specified, the same weight value is assigned to all entries in the MRN group or MRN set that contain the point code value specified in the **chg-mrn** command. A MRN group or MRN set can also be referred to as an entity set. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:thr – The in-service threshold assigned to the MRN group or MRN set. The in-service threshold is the minimum percentage (from 1 - 100) of weight that must be available for an RC group (a group of entries in the MRN group or MRN set that have the same RC value assigned) to be considered available to carry traffic. If the percentage of

the available weight is less than the in-service threshold, then the entire RC group is considered unavailable for traffic. If the percentage of the available weight is equal to or greater than the in-service threshold, then the RC group is considered available, and traffic can be sent to any available entity in the RC group. When the **thr** parameter is specified with the **eswt** parameter in this procedure, the in-service threshold value is assigned to all the entries of the MRN group or MRN set.

The relative cost parameter values (**rc/rc1/rc2/rc3/rc4**) determine how the global title translation load is to be shared among the alternate point codes. There are three types of load sharing that can be performed: dominant, load shared, or combined dominant/load shared.

All the point codes in a dominant MRN group or MRN set have different relative cost values. The translated point code in the message is the preferred point code that the message is routed on. The relative cost value assigned to the preferred point code does not have to be the lowest value in the MRN group or MRN set. All traffic is routed to the preferred point code, if it is available. If the preferred point code becomes unavailable, the traffic is routed to highest priority alternate point code that is available. When the preferred point code becomes available again, the traffic is then routed back to the preferred point code. For example, the MRN table contains the following entries.

PC	RC
005-005-005	10
006-001-001	20
006-001-002	30
006-001-003	40
006-001-004	50
006-001-005	60
006-001-006	70
006-001-007	80

If the preferred point code is 006-001-001 and it becomes unavailable, the traffic will be routed to point code 006-001-002.

All the point codes in a load shared MRN group have the same relative cost value. Traffic is shared equally between the point codes in this MRN group.

A combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set is a combination of the dominant and load sharing MRN groups or MRN sets. A combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set must contain a minimum of two entries with the same relative cost value and a minimum of one entry with a different relative cost value. Traffic is routed to the point code or point codes with the lowest relative cost value. If more than one point code has the lowest relative cost value, the traffic is shared between these point codes. If the point code or point codes with the lowest relative cost value become unavailable, traffic is routed to the the point code or point codes with the next higher relative cost value. If more than one point code has this relative cost value, the traffic is shared between these point codes. For example, the MRN table contains the following entries.

PC	RC
005-005-005	10
006-001-001	10
006-001-002	10
006-001-003	20
006-001-004	20
006-001-005	20
006-001-006	20
006-001-007	20

If the preferred point code is 006-001-001, the traffic is shared equally between point codes 005-005-005, 006-001-001, and 006-001-002. If point codes 005-005-005, 006-001-001, and 006-001-002 become unavailable, the traffic will be shared equally between point codes, 006-001-003, 006-001-004, 006-001-005, 006-001-006, and 006-001-007.

The **eswt** and **thr** parameters can be used only:

- If the MRN group or MRN set is either a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set.
- If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

The status of the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature can be verified by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled or not turned on, perform the [Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature.

The **eswt** parameter assigns same weight value to all the entries in the MRN group or MRN set that contains the point code value specified in the **chg-mrn** command.

The **eswt** and **thr** parameters can be specified with the **chg-mrn** command only with the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and without the alternate point code, relative cost (**rc, rc1, rc2, rc3, rc4**), group weight (**grpwt**), and individual weight (**wt, wt1, wt2, wt3, wt4**) parameters.

The weight values assigned to the entries in the MRN group or MRN set are shown in the **WT** column in the **rtrv-mrn** output.

The in-service threshold values assigned to the entries in the MRN group or MRN set are shown in the **THR** column in the **rtrv-mrn** output.

The **%WT** column in the **rtrv-mrn** output shows the percentage of the traffic the particular entry in the entity set will handle.

The **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output only if the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

For more information on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature, refer to the [Weighted GTT Load Sharing](#) section.

Canceling the RTRV-MRN Command

Because the **rtrv-mrn** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-mrn** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-mrn** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the mated relay node groups in the database using the **rtrv-mrn** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```

PC          RC
005-005-005 10
006-001-001 20
006-001-002 30
006-001-003 40
006-001-004 50
006-001-005 60
006-001-006 70
006-001-007 80
    
```

```

PC          RC
007-007-007 10
008-001-001 20
008-001-002 30
008-001-003 40
008-001-004 50
008-001-005 60
008-001-006 70
    
```

MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```

MRNSET      PC          RC
DFLT        007-007-007 10
            008-001-001 20
            008-001-002 30
            008-001-003 40
            008-001-004 50
            008-001-005 60
            008-001-006 70
    
```

```

MRNSET      PC          RC
1           005-005-005 10
            006-001-001 20
            006-001-002 30
            006-001-003 40
            006-001-004 50
            006-001-005 60
            006-001-006 70
            006-001-007 80
    
```

MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

```

PC          RC WT %WT THR
008-005-005 10 10 50 30
008-001-001 10 10 50 30
008-001-002 30 20 100 30
008-001-003 40 20 100 30
008-001-004 50 20 100 30
    
```

```

PC          RC WT %WT THR
009-005-005 10 10 4 1
009-001-001 10 10 4 1
009-001-002 10 30 12 1
009-001-003 10 40 15 1
009-001-005 10 40 15 1
009-001-006 10 40 15 1
009-001-007 10 40 15 1
009-001-004 10 50 19 1
009-001-008 20 20 25 1
009-001-009 20 30 37 1
009-001-010 20 30 37 1
    
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```
MRNSET PC RC WT %WT THR
DFLT 005-005-005 10 10 50 30
006-001-001 10 10 50 30
006-001-002 30 20 100 30
006-001-003 40 20 100 30
006-001-004 50 20 100 30
```

```
MRNSET PC RC WT %WT THR
1 005-005-005 10 10 4 1
006-001-001 10 10 4 1
006-001-002 10 30 12 1
006-001-003 10 40 15 1
006-001-005 10 40 15 1
006-001-006 10 40 15 1
006-001-007 10 40 15 1
006-001-004 10 50 19 1
006-001-008 20 20 25 1
006-001-009 20 30 37 1
006-001-010 20 30 37 1
```

```
MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full
```

2. If you wish to assign weight and in-service threshold values to the MRN entries in the MRN group or MRN set, and the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output in step 1, then the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on. Go to step 3.

NOTE: If weight and threshold values are assigned to the MRN group or MRN set, skip this step and go to step 3.

NOTE: If weight and threshold values are assigned to the MRN group or MRN set, and the weight and threshold values are being removed from the MRN group or MRN set, skip steps 2 and 3 and go to step 4.

If the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are not shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output in step 1, perform the [Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature. After the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, go to step 3.

3. To assign weight and in-service threshold values to a dominant MRN group or MRN set, the dominant MRN group or MRN set must be changed to either a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set.

NOTE: If existing MRN group or MRN set that the weight and in-service threshold values are being assigned to is a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

If you wish to change the dominant MRN group or MRN set to a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set by adding additional entries to the MRN group or MRN set, perform the [Provisioning MRN Entries](#) procedure.

To change the dominant MRN group or MRN set to a load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set without adding any additional entries to the MRN group or MRN set, enter the **chg-mrn** command specifying the point codes in the MRN group or MRN set with the point codes corresponding RC parameters with the new RC values.

To create a load shared MRN group or MRN set, the new RC values for all the entries in the MRN group or MRN set must be equal.

To create a combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set, a minimum of two the new RC values must be equal and a minimum of one other RC value must be different.

If the MRNSET column is not shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output in step 1, the **mrnset** parameter cannot be specified with the **chg-mrn** command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-  
mrn:pca=007-007-007:rc=10:pca1=008-001-001:rc1=10 :pca2=008-001-002:rc2  
=10:pca3=008-001-003:rc3=10  
  
:pca4=008-001-004:rc4=10
```

If the MRNSET column is shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output in step 1, the **mrnset=<MRN Set ID>** parameter, specifying the MRN set containing the point code specified in this step, must be specified with the **chg-mrn** command. To change the RC values in an MRN set, for this example enter this command.

```
chg-  
mrn:pca=007-007-007:rc=10:pca1=008-001-001:rc1=10 :pca2=008-001-002:rc2  
=10:pca3=008-001-003:rc3=10  
  
:pca4=008-001-004:rc4=10:mrnset=df1t
```

This step must be repeated until the RC values for all the entries in the MRN group or MRN set have been changed.

After this step is performed, skip steps 4, 5, and 6, and go to step 7.

4. Change the weight and in-service threshold values of the load shared or combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set.

Enter the **chg-mrn** command with the **eswt** and **thr** parameters to make these changes:

- Assign weight and threshold values to a non-weighted MRN group or MRN set.
- Change the existing weight values of a weighted MRN group or MRN set to the same weight value. The threshold can also be changed.

The **eswt** parameter assigns the same weight value to all the entries in the MRN group or MRN set. The **thr** parameter assigns the same threshold value to all the entries in the MRN group or MRN set.

If you wish to remove all the weight and threshold values from the MRN group or MRN set, enter the **chg-mrn** command with the **eswt=none** parameter. The **thr** parameter cannot be specified with the **eswt=none** parameter.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

To assign only weight values to all entries in the MRN group without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-mrn:pca=007-007-007:eswt=30
```

To change the weight and in-service threshold values of all the entries in the MRN group without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-mrn:pca=007-007-007:eswt=20:thr=30
```

To change only weight values of all the entries in the MRN set with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-mrn:pca=007-007-007:eswt=30:mrnset=df1t
```

To change the weight and in-service threshold values of all the entries in the MRN set with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

chg-mrn:pca=007-007-007:eswt=20:thr=30:mrnset=df1t

To remove the weight and in-service threshold values from all the entries in the MRN set without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

chg-mrn:pca=007-007-007:eswt=none

To remove the weight and in-service threshold values from all the entries in the MRN set with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

chg-mrn:pca=007-007-007:eswt=none:mrnset=df1t

If the MRN group or MRN set did not have weight and in-service threshold values assigned before this step was performed, and the **thr** parameter is not specified in this step, the in-service threshold value 1 (1%) is assigned to the entries.

When the **chg-mrn** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

5. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-mrn** command with the point code (**pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameters) specified in step 4. If the **mrnset** parameter was specified in step 4, the **mrnset** parameter and value specified in step 4 must be specified with the **rtrv-mrn** command in this step.

For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-mrn:pca=007-007-007

If only the weight values were changed in step 4, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

PC          RC WT %WT THR
007-007-007 10 30 14 1
008-001-001 10 30 14 1
008-001-002 10 30 14 1
008-001-003 10 30 14 1
008-001-004 10 30 14 1
008-001-005 10 30 14 1
008-001-006 10 30 14 1
```

MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full

If the weight and in-service threshold values were changed in step 4, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

PC          RC WT %WT THR
007-007-007 10 20 14 30
008-001-001 10 20 14 30
008-001-002 10 20 14 30
008-001-003 10 20 14 30
008-001-004 10 20 14 30
008-001-005 10 20 14 30
008-001-006 10 20 14 30
```

MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full

rtrv-mrn:pca=007-007-007:mrnset=df1t

If an MRN set was changed in step 4, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

MRNSET	PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
DFLT	007-007-007	10	30	14	1
	008-001-001	10	30	14	1
	008-001-002	10	30	14	1
	008-001-003	10	30	14	1
	008-001-004	10	30	14	1
	008-001-005	10	30	14	1
	008-001-006	10	30	14	1

```
MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full
```

If the weight and in-service threshold values were changed in an MRN set in step 4, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

MRNSET	PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
DFLT	007-007-007	10	20	14	30
	008-001-001	10	20	14	30
	008-001-002	10	20	14	30
	008-001-003	10	20	14	30
	008-001-004	10	20	14	30
	008-001-005	10	20	14	30
	008-001-006	10	20	14	30

```
MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full
```

If the weight and in-service threshold values were removed in step 4, and the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
007-007-007	10	--	--	--
008-001-001	10	--	--	--
008-001-002	10	--	--	--
008-001-003	10	--	--	--
008-001-004	10	--	--	--
008-001-005	10	--	--	--
008-001-006	10	--	--	--

```
MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full
```

```
rtrv-mrn:pca=007-007-007:mrnset=dflt
```

If the weight and in-service threshold values were removed from an MRN set was changed in step 4, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

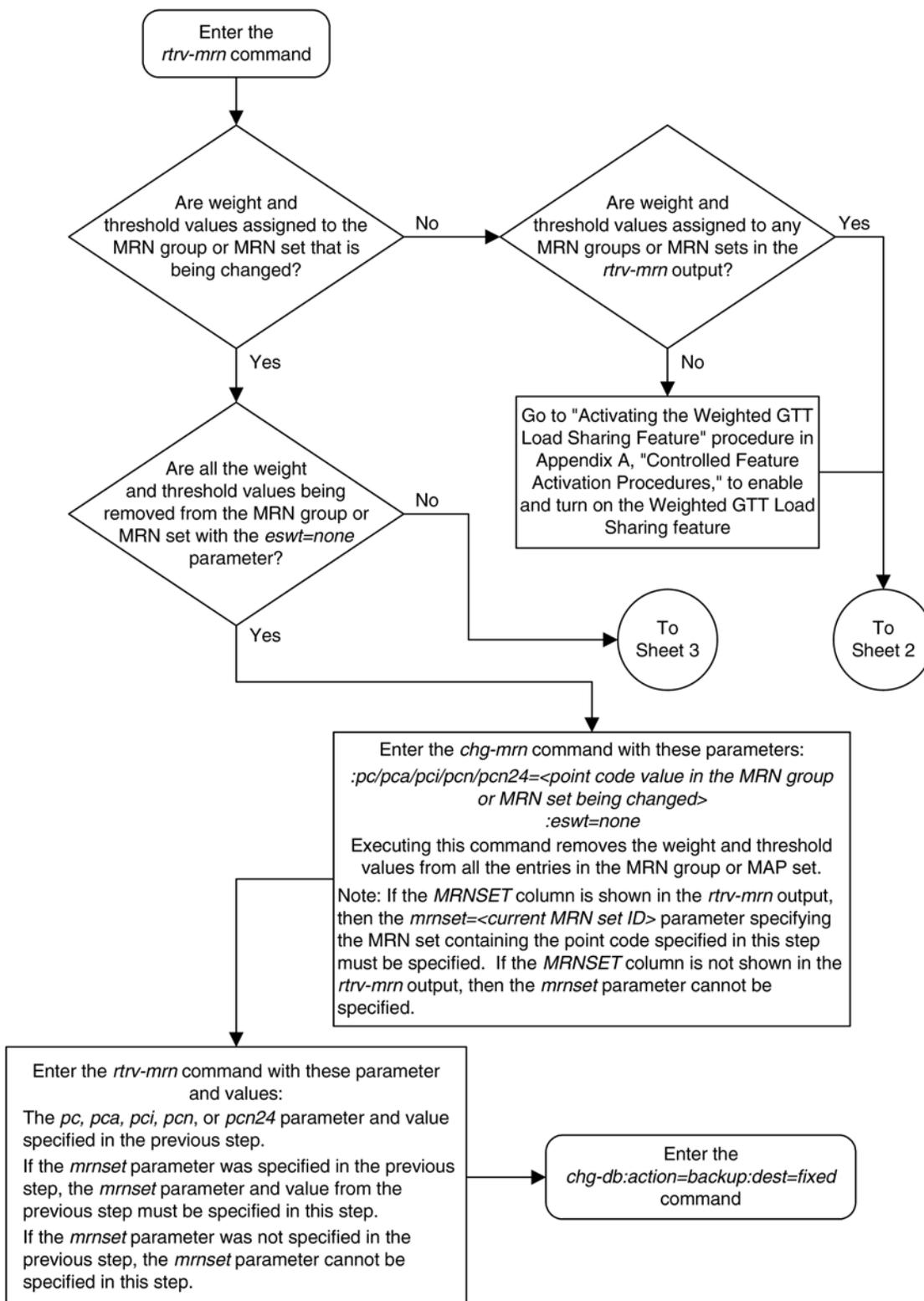
MRNSET	PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
DFLT	007-007-007	10	--	--	--
	008-001-001	10	--	--	--
	008-001-002	10	--	--	--
	008-001-003	10	--	--	--
	008-001-004	10	--	--	--
	008-001-005	10	--	--	--
	008-001-006	10	--	--	--

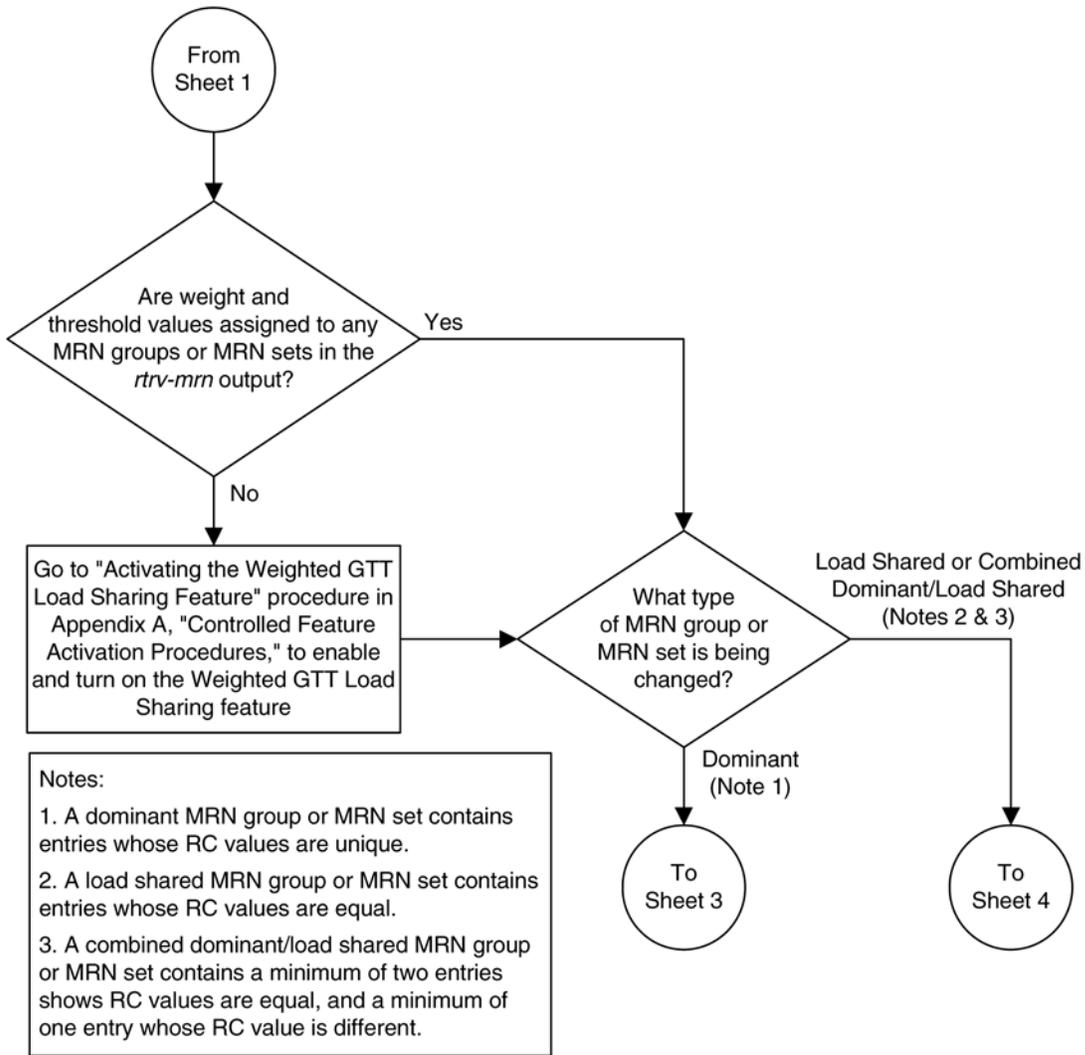
```
MRN table is (15 of 5990) 1% full
```

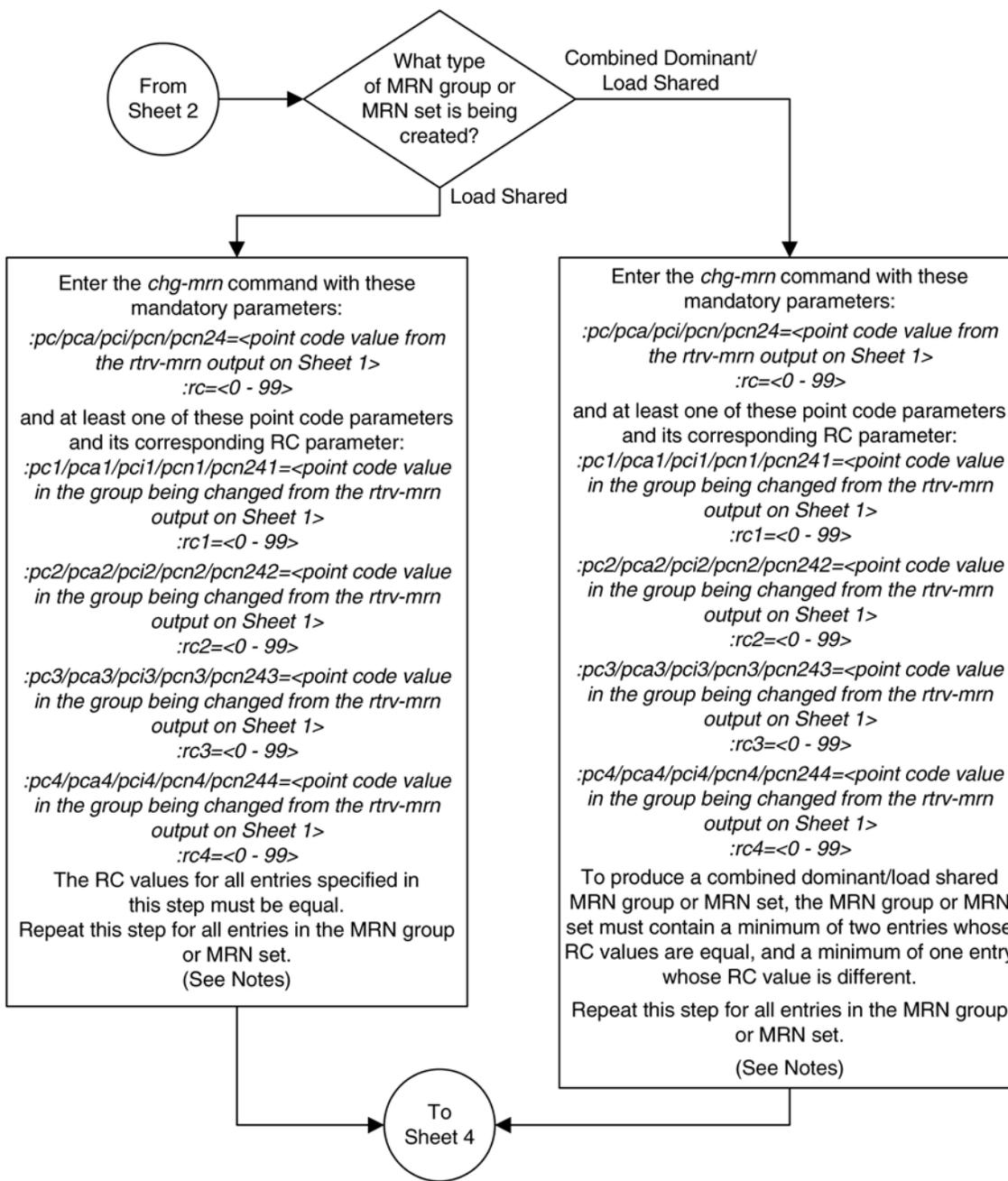
6. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-17. Changing MRN Entries with the ESWT Parameter

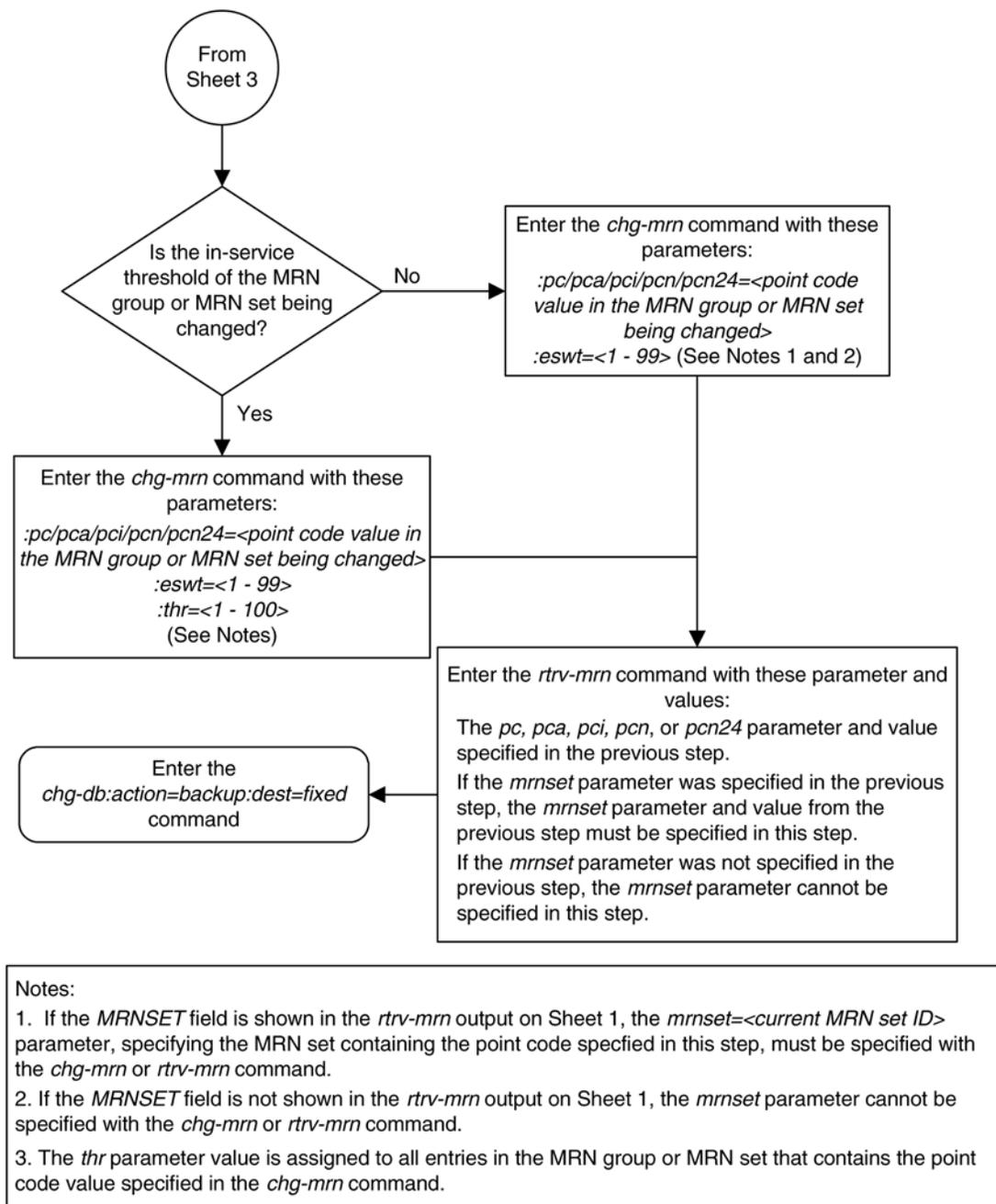






Notes:

1. If the *MRNSET* field is shown in the *rtrv-mrn* output on Sheet 1, the *mrnset=<current MRN set ID>* parameter, specifying the MRN set containing the point code specified in this step, must be specified with the *chg-mrn* command.
2. If the *MRNSET* field is not shown in the *rtrv-mrn* output on Sheet 1, the *mrnset* parameter cannot be specified with the *chg-mrn* command.



Changing the Weight and Threshold Values of MRN Entries

This procedure is used to change the weight and threshold values of entries in an existing Mated Relay Node (MRN) group or MRN set to new weight and threshold values. The weight and threshold values are changed using the **chg-mrn** command. This procedure can be performed only on MRN entries that have weight and thresholds assigned.

The following changes can be made in this procedure:

- The individual weight values of the entries in the MRN group or MRN set with the **wt/wt1/wt2/wt3/wt4** parameters.
- The individual weight and relative cost values of the entries in the MRN group or MRN set with the **wt/wt1/wt2/wt3/wt4**, **rc/rc1/rc2/rc3/rc4**, and **force=yes** parameters.
- The threshold values of the entities in the MRN group or MRN set that have the same relative cost value with the **thr** parameter. The new threshold value is assigned to the entities in the MRN group or MRN set that have the same relative cost value.
- The weight values of the entities in the MRN group or MRN set that have the same relative cost value with the **grpwt** parameter. The new weight value is assigned to the entities in the MRN group or MRN set that have the same relative cost value.
- The threshold and weight values of the entities in the MRN group or MRN set that have the same relative cost value with the **thr** and **grpwt** parameters. The new threshold and weight value is assigned to the entities in the MRN group or MRN set that have the same relative cost value.

The **chg-mrn** command can also be used to add point code entries to an existing MRN group or MRN set. This action is not covered in this procedure. If you wish to add point code entries to an existing MRN group or MRN set, perform the [Provisioning MRN Entries](#) procedure.

If the MRN entries being changed do not have weight and threshold values assigned to them, perform the [Changing the Relative Cost Values of MRN Entries](#) procedure.

If you wish to assign the same weight and threshold value to all the MRN entries in the MRN group or MRN set with the **eswt** and **thr** parameters, or to remove the weight and threshold values from all the MRN entries in the MRN group or MRN set with the **eswt=none** parameter, perform the [Changing MRN Entries with the ESWT Parameter](#) procedure. The **eswt** parameter cannot be used in this procedure.

An MRN group or MRN set contains alternate point codes, up to 32, that are used for load sharing between multiple nodes when the EAGLE 5 ISS is performing intermediate global title translation. This load sharing is performed after intermediate global title translation is performed on the message. The point code in the message is changed to the selected point code in the MRN table. If the translated point code is not found in the MRN table, the translated point code in the message is not changed, the message is routed using route for the translated point code.

The **chg-mrn** command uses these parameters.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code in the message after intermediate global title translation has been performed.

:rc – The relative cost value of point code in the message

:pc1/pca1/pci1/pcn1/pcn241 – The first alternate point code value

:rc1 – The relative cost value of the first alternate point code

:pc2/pca2/pci2/pcn2/pcn242 – The second alternate point code value

:rc2 – The relative cost value of the second alternate point code

:pc3/pca3/pci3/pcn3/pcn243 – The third alternate point code value

:rc3 – The relative cost value of the third alternate point code

:pc4/pca4/pci4/pcn4/pcn244 – The fourth alternate point code value

:rc4 – The relative cost value of the fourth alternate point code

NOTE: Refer to Chapter 2, Configuring Destination Tables in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:mrnset – The MRN set ID that the MRN is assigned to, shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output. MRN set IDs are shown only if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The **mrnset** parameter value cannot be changed in this procedure. For more information on the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, refer to the [Flexible GTT Load Sharing](#) section.

:grpwt – The group weight value. When this parameter is specified, the same weight value is assigned to all entries that have the same RC (relative cost) value in the MRN group or MRN set that contain the point code specified in the **chg-mrn** command. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:wt – The weight value assigned to the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter value. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:wt1 – The weight value assigned to the **pc1/pca1/pci1/pcn1/pcn241** parameter value. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:wt2 – The weight value assigned to the **pc2/pca2/pci2/pcn2/pcn242** parameter value. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:wt3 – The weight value assigned to the **pc3/pca3/pci3/pcn3/pcn243** parameter value. The value of this parameter is from 1 - 99.

:wt4 – The weight value assigned to the **pc4/pca4/pci4/pcn4/pcn244** parameter value.

:thr – The in-service threshold assigned to the MRN group or MRN set. The in-service threshold is the minimum percentage (from 1 - 100) of weight that must be available for an RC group (a group of entries in the MRN group or MRN set that have the same RC value assigned) to be considered available to carry traffic. If the percentage of the available weight is less than the in-service threshold, then the entire RC group is considered unavailable for traffic. If the percentage of the available weight is equal to or greater than the in-service threshold, then the RC group is considered available, and traffic can be sent to any available entity in the RC group. The value of the **thr** parameter is assigned to all entries that have the same RC (relative cost) value in the MRN group or MRN set that contain the point code specified in the **chg-mrn** command.

:force=yes – This parameter must be specified if the **rc/rc1/rc2/rc3/rc4** parameter is specified with the **wt/wt1/wt2/wt3/wt4** parameter.

The relative cost parameter values (**rc/rc1/rc2/rc3/rc4**) determine how the global title translation load is to be shared among the alternate point codes. There are three types of load sharing that can be performed: dominant, load shared, or combined dominant/load shared.

All the point codes in a dominant MRN group or MRN set have different relative cost values. The translated point code in the message is the preferred point code that the message is routed on. The relative cost value assigned to the preferred point code does not have to be the lowest value in the MRN group or MRN set. All traffic is routed to the preferred point code, if it is available. If the preferred point code becomes unavailable, the traffic is routed to highest priority alternate point code that is available. When the preferred point code becomes available again, the traffic is then routed back to the preferred point code. For example, the MRN table contains the following entries.

PC	RC
005-005-005	10
006-001-001	20
006-001-002	30
006-001-003	40
006-001-004	50

006-001-005	60
006-001-006	70
006-001-007	80

If the preferred point code is 006-001-001 and it becomes unavailable, the traffic will be routed to point code 006-001-002.

All the point codes in a load shared MRN group have the same relative cost value. Traffic is shared equally between the point codes in this MRN group.

A combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set is a combination of the dominant and load sharing MRN groups or MRN sets. A combined dominant/load shared MRN group or MRN set must contain a minimum of two entries with the same relative cost value and a minimum of one entry with a different relative cost value. Traffic is routed to the point code or point codes with the lowest relative cost value. If more than one point code has the lowest relative cost value, the traffic is shared between these point codes. If the point code or point codes with the lowest relative cost value become unavailable, traffic is routed to the the point code or point codes with the next higher relative cost value. If more than one point code has this relative cost value, the traffic is shared between these point codes. For example, the MRN table contains the following entries.

PC	RC
005-005-005	10
006-001-001	10
006-001-002	10
006-001-003	20
006-001-004	20
006-001-005	20
006-001-006	20
006-001-007	20

If the preferred point code is 006-001-001, the traffic is shared equally between point codes 005-005-005, 006-001-001, and 006-001-002. If point codes 005-005-005, 006-001-001, and 006-001-002 become unavailable, the traffic will be shared equally between point codes, 006-001-003, 006-001-004, 006-001-005, 006-001-006, and 006-001-007.

Specifying the **grpwt** or **thr** parameter with the **chg-mrn** command can be done when specifying only the **pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameter and without the alternate point code, relative cost (**rc**, **rc1**, **rc2**, **rc3**, **rc4**), and individual weight (**wt**, **wt1**, **wt2**, **wt3**, **wt4**) parameters.

The weight values assigned to the entries in the MRN group or MRN set are shown in the **WT** column in the **rtrv-mrn** output.

The in-service threshold values assigned to the entries in the MRN group or MRN set are shown in the **THR** column in the **rtrv-mrn** output.

The **%WT** column in the **rtrv-mrn** output shows the percentage of the traffic the particular entry in the entity set will handle.

The **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output only if the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on.

For more information on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature, refer to the [Weighted GTT Load Sharing](#) section.

Canceling the RTRV-MRN Command

Because the **rtrv-mrn** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-mrn** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-mrn** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered.

- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-mrn** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, refer to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the mated relay node groups in the database using the **rtrv-mrn** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
008-005-005	10	10	50	30
008-001-001	10	10	50	30
008-001-002	30	20	100	30
008-001-003	40	20	100	30
008-001-004	50	20	100	30

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
009-005-005	10	10	4	1
009-001-001	10	10	4	1
009-001-002	10	30	12	1
009-001-003	10	40	15	1
009-001-005	10	40	15	1
009-001-006	10	40	15	1
009-001-007	10	40	15	1
009-001-004	10	50	19	1
009-001-008	20	20	25	1
009-001-009	20	30	37	1
009-001-010	20	30	37	1

```
MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

MRNSET	PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
DFLT	005-005-005	10	10	50	30
	006-001-001	10	10	50	30
	006-001-002	30	20	100	30
	006-001-003	40	20	100	30
	006-001-004	50	20	100	30

MRNSET	PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
1	005-005-005	10	10	4	1
	006-001-001	10	10	4	1
	006-001-002	10	30	12	1
	006-001-003	10	40	15	1
	006-001-005	10	40	15	1
	006-001-006	10	40	15	1
	006-001-007	10	40	15	1
	006-001-004	10	50	19	1
	006-001-008	20	20	25	1
	006-001-009	20	30	37	1
	006-001-010	20	30	37	1

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

2. Change the attributes of the MRN group or MRN set using the **chg-mrn** command in one or more of the following steps.

To change only the in-service threshold value of the entires in the RC group - perform step 3.

To change the weight values of all entries in an RC group or to change the weight and in-service threshold values of the entries in the RC group - perform step 5.

To change the individual weight values of entries in an MRN group or MRN set - perform step 7.

To change the individual weight values and RC values of entries in an MRN group or MRN set - perform step 9.

3. The in-service threshold value is changed by specifying the **thr** parameter. The **thr** parameter can be specified by itself only if the MRN set or MRN group currently has weight values assigned.

The new **thr** value is assigned to all entries in the MRN group or MRN set that have the same RC value as the specified point code.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

To change the in-service threshold value of all entries in the MRN group that have the same RC value as the point code specified in this step without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

chg-mrn:pca=008-001-001:thr=50

To change the in-service threshold value of all entries in the MRN set that have the same RC value as the point code specified in this step with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

chg-mrn:pca=006-001-001:thr=30:mrnset=1

When the **chg-mrn** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-mrn** command with the point code (**pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameters) specified in step 3. If the **mrnset** parameter was specified in step 3, the **mrnset** parameter and value specified in step 3 must be specified with the **rtrv-mrn** command in this step.

For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-mrn:pca=008-001-001

The following example is the configuration of the MRN group before step 3 was performed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

PC          RC WT %WT THR
008-005-005 10 10 50 30
008-001-001 10 10 50 30
008-001-002 30 20 100 30
008-001-003 40 20 100 30
008-001-004 50 20 100 30
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

This is an example of the possible output after step 3 was performed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```

PC          RC WT %WT THR
008-005-005 10 10  50  50
008-001-001 10 10  50  50
008-001-002 30 20 100  30
008-001-003 40 20 100  30
008-001-004 50 20 100  30
    
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

If the in-service threshold value was changed in an MRN set in step 3, this is an example of the possible output.

rtrv-mrn:pca=006-001-001:mrnset=1

The following example is the configuration of the MRN group before step 3 was performed.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

```

MRNSET      PC          RC WT %WT THR
1           005-005-005 10 10  4  1
           006-001-001 10 10  4  1
           006-001-002 10 30 12  1
           006-001-003 10 40 15  1
           006-001-005 10 40 15  1
           006-001-006 10 40 15  1
           006-001-007 10 40 15  1
           006-001-004 10 50 19  1
           006-001-008 20 20 25  1
           006-001-009 20 30 37  1
           006-001-010 20 30 37  1
    
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

This is an example of the possible output after step 3 was performed.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

```

MRNSET      PC          RC WT %WT THR
1           005-005-005 10 10  4 30
           006-001-001 10 10  4 30
           006-001-002 10 30 12 30
           006-001-003 10 40 15 30
           006-001-005 10 40 15 30
           006-001-006 10 40 15 30
           006-001-007 10 40 15 30
           006-001-004 10 50 19 30
           006-001-008 20 20 25  1
           006-001-009 20 30 37  1
           006-001-010 20 30 37  1
    
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

After this step has been performed, go to step 11.

5. An RC group is a group of point code entries that have the same RC value. This step is used to change the weight values of all the point codes in an MRN group or MRN set that have the same RC value to the same weight value using the **chg-mrn** command with the **grpwt** parameter.

A load shared MRN group or MRN set can be considered an RC group as all the entries in the group or set have the same RC value, but changing all the weight values in a load shared group or set to the same weight value can be accomplished by using the **eswt** parameter as described in the [Changing MRN Entries with the ESWT Parameter](#) procedure.

The in-service threshold value of the MRN group or MRN set can be changed by specifying the **thr** parameter with the **chg-mrn** command.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

To change only weight values of all entries in an RC group of the MRN group without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-mrn:pca=009-005-005:grpwt=30
```

To change the weight and in-service threshold values of all entries in an RC group of the MRN group without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-mrn:pca=009-005-005:grpwt=20:thr=30
```

To change only weight values of all entries in an RC group of the MRN set with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-mrn:pca=005-005-005:grpwt=30:mrnset=1
```

To change the weight and in-service threshold values of all entries in an RC group of the MRN set with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-mrn:pca=005-005-005:grpwt=20:thr=30:mrnset=1
```

If the MRN group or MRN set did not have weight and in-service threshold values assigned before this step was performed, and the **thr** parameter is not specified in this step, the in-service threshold value 1 (1%) is assigned to the entries.

When the **chg-mrn** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Verify the changes using the **rtrv-mrn** command with the point code (**pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameters) specified in step 5. If the **mrnset** parameter was specified in step 5, the **mrnset** parameter and value specified in step 5 must be specified with the **rtrv-mrn** command in this step.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-mrn:pca=009-005-005
```

The following example is the configuration of the MRN group before step 5 was performed.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
009-005-005	10	10	4	1
009-001-001	10	10	4	1
009-001-002	10	30	12	1
009-001-003	10	40	15	1
009-001-005	10	40	15	1
009-001-006	10	40	15	1
009-001-007	10	40	15	1
009-001-004	10	50	19	1
009-001-008	20	20	25	1
009-001-009	20	30	37	1
009-001-010	20	30	37	1

```
MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full
```

This is an example of the possible output after step 5 was performed to change only the weight values.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
009-005-005	10	30	13	1
009-001-001	10	30	13	1
009-001-002	10	30	13	1

```
009-001-003 10 30 13 1
009-001-005 10 30 13 1
009-001-006 10 30 13 1
009-001-007 10 30 13 1
009-001-004 10 30 13 1
009-001-008 20 20 25 1
009-001-009 20 30 37 1
009-001-010 20 30 37 1
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

This is an example of the possible output after step 5 was performed to change the weight and in-service threshold values.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```
PC          RC WT %WT THR
009-005-005 10 20 13 30
009-001-001 10 20 13 30
009-001-002 10 20 13 30
009-001-003 10 20 13 30
009-001-005 10 20 13 30
009-001-006 10 20 13 30
009-001-007 10 20 13 30
009-001-004 10 20 13 30
009-001-008 20 20 25 1
009-001-009 20 30 37 1
009-001-010 20 30 37 1
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

If the weight values were changed in an MRN set in step 5, this is an example of the possible output.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005:mrnset=1

The following example is the configuration of the MRN set before step 5 was performed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```
MRNSET      PC          RC WT %WT THR
1           005-005-005 10 10 4 1
           006-001-001 10 10 4 1
           006-001-002 10 30 12 1
           006-001-003 10 40 15 1
           006-001-005 10 40 15 1
           006-001-006 10 40 15 1
           006-001-007 10 40 15 1
           006-001-004 10 50 19 1
           006-001-008 20 20 25 1
           006-001-009 20 30 37 1
           006-001-010 20 30 37 1
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

This is an example of the possible output after step 5 was performed to change only the weight values.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```
MRNSET      PC          RC WT %WT THR
1           005-005-005 10 30 13 1
           006-001-001 10 30 13 1
           006-001-002 10 30 13 1
           006-001-003 10 30 13 1
           006-001-005 10 30 13 1
           006-001-006 10 30 13 1
           006-001-007 10 30 13 1
           006-001-004 10 30 13 1
           006-001-008 20 20 25 1
```

```
006-001-009    20 30 37  1
006-001-010    20 30 37  1
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

This is an example of the possible output after step 5 was performed to change the weight and in-service threshold values.

MRNSET	PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
1	005-005-005	10	20	13	30
	006-001-001	10	20	13	30
	006-001-002	10	20	13	30
	006-001-003	10	20	13	30
	006-001-005	10	20	13	30
	006-001-006	10	20	13	30
	006-001-007	10	20	13	30
	006-001-004	10	20	13	30
	006-001-008	20	20	25	1
	006-001-009	20	30	37	1
	006-001-010	20	30	37	1

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

After this step has been performed, go to step 11.

7. Change the individual weight values of the MRN group or MRN set by entering the **chg-mrn** command with the point code parameters and their corresponding weight parameters **wt**, **wt1**, **wt2**, **wt3**, and **wt4** parameters.

The **thr** parameter cannot be specified with the **wt**, **wt1**, **wt2**, **wt3**, and **wt4** parameters.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

To change the individual weight values of the entries in the MRN group without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-mrn:pca=008-005-005:wt=30:pca1=008-001-001:wt1=50
```

To change the individual weight values of the entries in the MRN set with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-mrn:pca=005-005-005:wt=30:pca1=006-001-001:wt1=20
:pca2=006-001-002:wt2=50:pca3=006-001-003:wt3=10
:pca4=006-001-006:wt4=80:mrnset=1
```

When the **chg-mrn** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

8. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-mrn** command with the point code (**pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameters) specified in step 13.

If the **mrnset** parameter was specified in step 13, the **mrnset** parameter and value specified in step 13 must be specified with the **rtrv-mrn** command in this step.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-mrn:pca=008-005-005
```

The following example is the configuration of the MRN group before step 7 was performed.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
008-005-005	10	10	50	30
008-001-001	10	10	50	30
008-001-002	30	20	100	30
008-001-003	40	20	100	30
008-001-004	50	20	100	30

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

This is an example of the possible output after step 7 was performed.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
008-005-005	10	30	37	30
008-001-001	10	50	62	30
008-001-002	30	20	100	30
008-001-003	40	20	100	30
008-001-004	50	20	100	30

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

If individual weight values were changed in an MRN set in step 7, this is an example of the possible output.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005:mrnset=1

The following example is the configuration of the MRN set before step 7 was performed.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MRNSET	PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
1	005-005-005	10	10	4	1
	006-001-001	10	10	4	1
	006-001-002	10	30	12	1
	006-001-003	10	40	15	1
	006-001-005	10	40	15	1
	006-001-006	10	40	15	1
	006-001-007	10	40	15	1
	006-001-004	10	50	19	1
	006-001-008	20	20	25	1
	006-001-009	20	30	37	1
	006-001-010	20	30	37	1

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

This is an example of the possible output after step 7 was performed.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

MRNSET	PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
1	006-001-003	10	10	3	1
	006-001-001	10	20	6	1
	005-005-005	10	30	9	1
	006-001-005	10	40	13	1
	006-001-007	10	40	13	1
	006-001-002	10	50	15	1
	006-001-004	10	50	15	1
	006-001-006	10	80	25	1
	006-001-008	20	20	25	1
	006-001-009	20	30	37	1
	006-001-010	20	30	37	1

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

After this step has been performed, go to step 11.

9. Change the individual weight values and RC values of the MRN group or MRN set by entering the **chg-mrn** command with the point code parameters and their corresponding RC parameters (**rc**, **rc1**, **rc2**, **rc3**, and **rc4**) and weight parameters (**wt**, **wt1**, **wt2**, **wt3**, and **wt4**) parameters.

The **thr** parameter cannot be specified with the **wt**, **wt1**, **wt2**, **wt3**, and **wt4** parameters.

NOTE: If the RC values are changed so that the resulting MRN group or MRN set becomes a dominant MRN group or MRN set (the RC values are unique), the weight parameters can be specified with the chg-mrn command, but the the WT, %WT, and THR values are removed from the MRN group or MRN set and are not displayed in the rtrv-mrn output.

The following types of changes can be performed in this step:

- Weight and RC values for individual entries
- Weight values for some entries and the RC values for other entries
- Combinations of weight and RC values for individual entries and weight values for some entries and RC values for other entries.

The following examples show these types of changes.

The following MRN group is being changed.

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
002-002-002	1	5	20	1
002-002-003	1	5	20	1
002-002-004	1	5	20	1
002-002-005	1	5	20	1
002-002-006	1	5	20	1

To change the weight and RC values for individual entries in this example MRN group, enter this command.

```
chg-mrn:pca=002-002-002:rc=10:wt=10:pca1=002-002-003:rc1=20
:wt1=30:pca2=002-002-004:rc2=10:wt2=40:force=yes
```

The following shows the changes that were made in the example command.

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
002-002-005	1	5	50	1
002-002-006	1	5	50	1
002-002-004	10	40	80	1
002-002-002	10	10	20	1
002-002-003	20	30	100	1

To change the weight values for some entries and the RC values for other entries in this example MRN group, enter this command.

```
chg-
mrn:pca=002-002-002:wt=10:pca1=002-002-003:rc1=20 :pca2=002-002-004:wt2
=40:force=yes
```

The following shows the changes that were made in the example command.

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
002-002-004	1	40	67	1
002-002-002	1	10	17	1
002-002-005	1	5	8	1
002-002-006	1	5	8	1
002-002-003	10	5	100	1

To make both types of changes in this example MRN group, enter this command.

```
chg-  
mrn:pca=002-002-002:rc=10:pca1=002-002-003:rc1=20:wt1=30 :pca2=002-002-  
004:wt2=40:pca3=002-002-005:wt3=40:rc3=20 :pca4=002-002-006:wt4=60:forc  
e=yes
```

The following shows the changes that were made in the example command.

PC	RC	WT	%WT	THR
002-002-004	1	40	40	1
002-002-006	1	60	60	1
002-002-002	10	5	100	1
002-002-005	20	40	57	1
002-002-003	20	30	43	1

The **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **chg-mrn** command when the following parameter combinations are specified with the **chg-mrn** command:

- If the **rc** parameter and the **wt/wt1/wt2/wt3/wt4** parameters are specified with the **chg-mrn** command.
- If the **wt** parameter and the **rc/rc1/rc2/rc3/rc4** parameters are specified with the **chg-mrn** command.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

To change the individual weight and RC values of the entries in the MRN group without the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-  
mrn:pca=008-005-005:wt=30:rc=20:pca1=008-001-001:wt1=50 :rc1=40:force=y  
es
```

To change the individual weight and RC values of the entries in the MRN set with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature enabled, enter this command.

```
chg-mrn:pca=005-005-005:rc=30:pca1=006-001-001:wt1=20  
:pca2=006-001-002:wt2=50:rc2=30:pca3=006-001-003:wt3=10  
:rc3=40:pca4=006-001-006:wt4=80:rc4=40:mrnset=1:force=yes
```

When the **chg-mrn** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0  
CHG-MRN: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

10. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-mrn** command with the point code (**pca/pci/pcn/pcn24** parameters) specified in step 9. If the **mrnset** parameter was specified in step 9, the **mrnset** parameter and value specified in step 9 must be specified with the **rtrv-mrn** command in this step.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-mrn:pca=008-005-005
```

The following example is the configuration of the MRN group before step 9 was performed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```

PC          RC WT %WT THR
008-005-005 10 10  50  30
008-001-001 10 10  50  30
008-001-002 30 20 100  30
008-001-003 40 20 100  30
008-001-004 50 20 100  30
    
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

This is an example of the possible output after step 9 was performed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```

PC          RC WT %WT THR
008-005-005 20 30 100  30
008-001-002 30 20 100  30
008-001-001 40 50  71  30
008-001-003 40 20  28  30
008-001-004 50 20 100  30
    
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

If individual weight and relative cost values were changed in an MRN set in step 9, this is an example of the possible output.

rtrv-mrn:pca=005-005-005:mrnset=1

The following example is the configuration of the MRN set before step 9 was performed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```

MRNSET      PC          RC WT %WT THR
1           005-005-005 10 10  4  1
           006-001-001 10 10  4  1
           006-001-002 10 30 12  1
           006-001-003 10 40 15  1
           006-001-005 10 40 15  1
           006-001-006 10 40 15  1
           006-001-007 10 40 15  1
           006-001-004 10 50 19  1
           006-001-008 20 20 25  1
           006-001-009 20 30 37  1
           006-001-010 20 30 37  1
    
```

MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

This is an example of the possible output after step 9 was performed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:34:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```

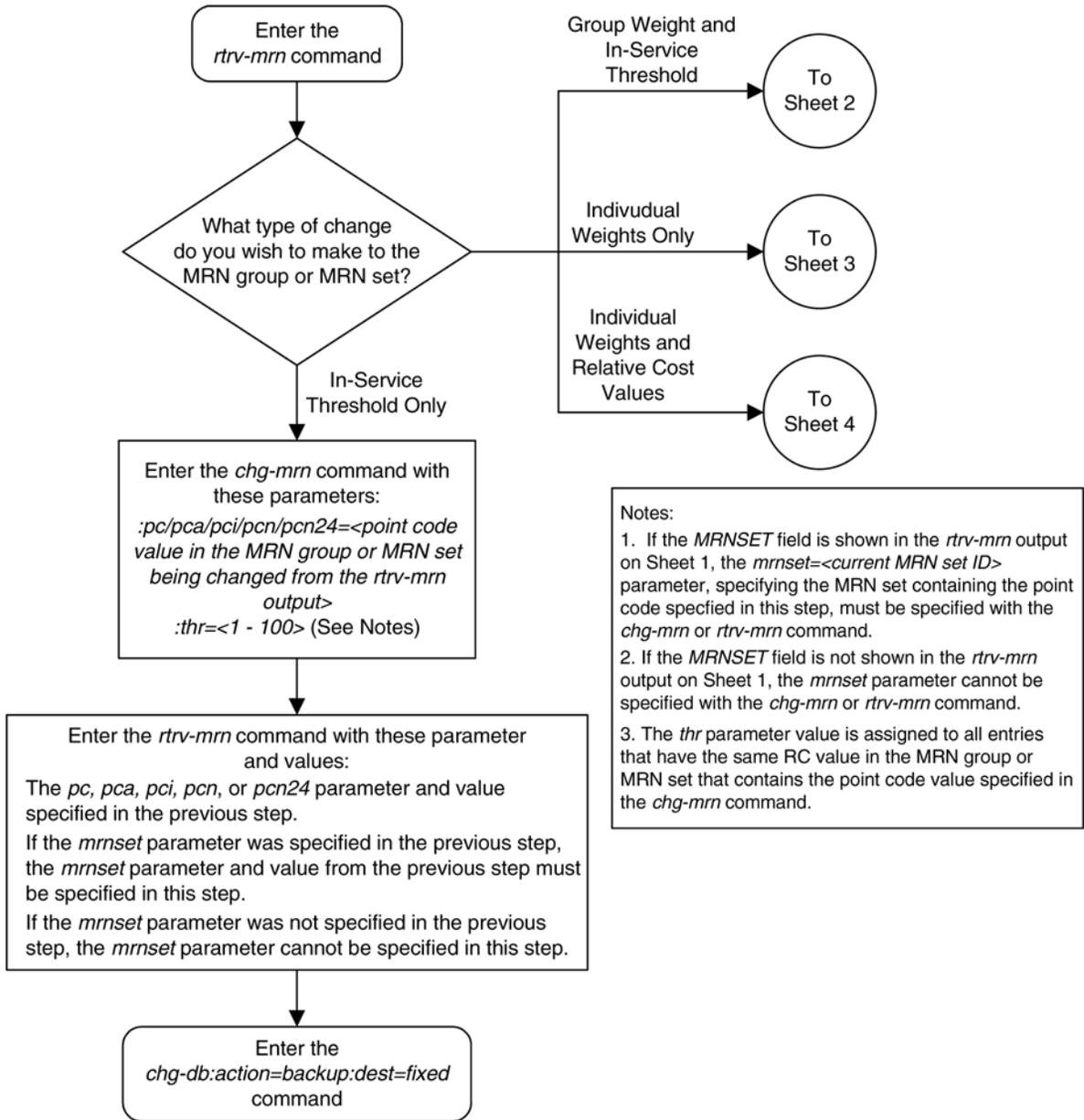
MRNSET      PC          RC WT %WT THR
1           006-001-004 10 50 25  1
           006-001-002 10 50 25  1
           006-001-005 10 40 20  1
           006-001-007 10 40 20  1
           006-001-001 10 20 10  1
           006-001-009 20 30 37  1
           006-001-010 20 30 37  1
           006-001-008 20 20 25  1
           005-005-005 30 10 100  1
           006-001-006 40 80 88  1
           006-001-003 40 10 11  1
    
```

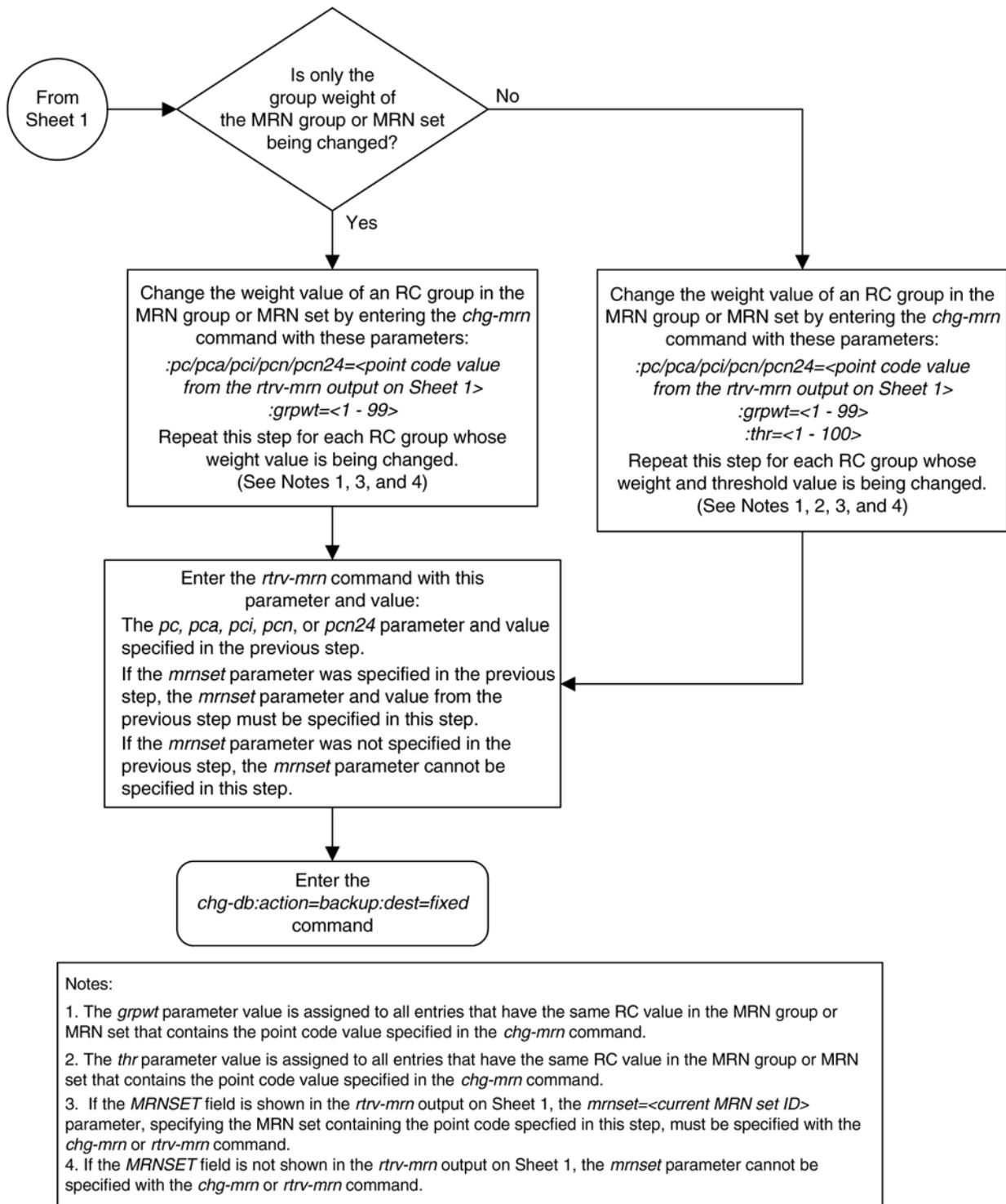
MRN table is (16 of 5990) 1% full

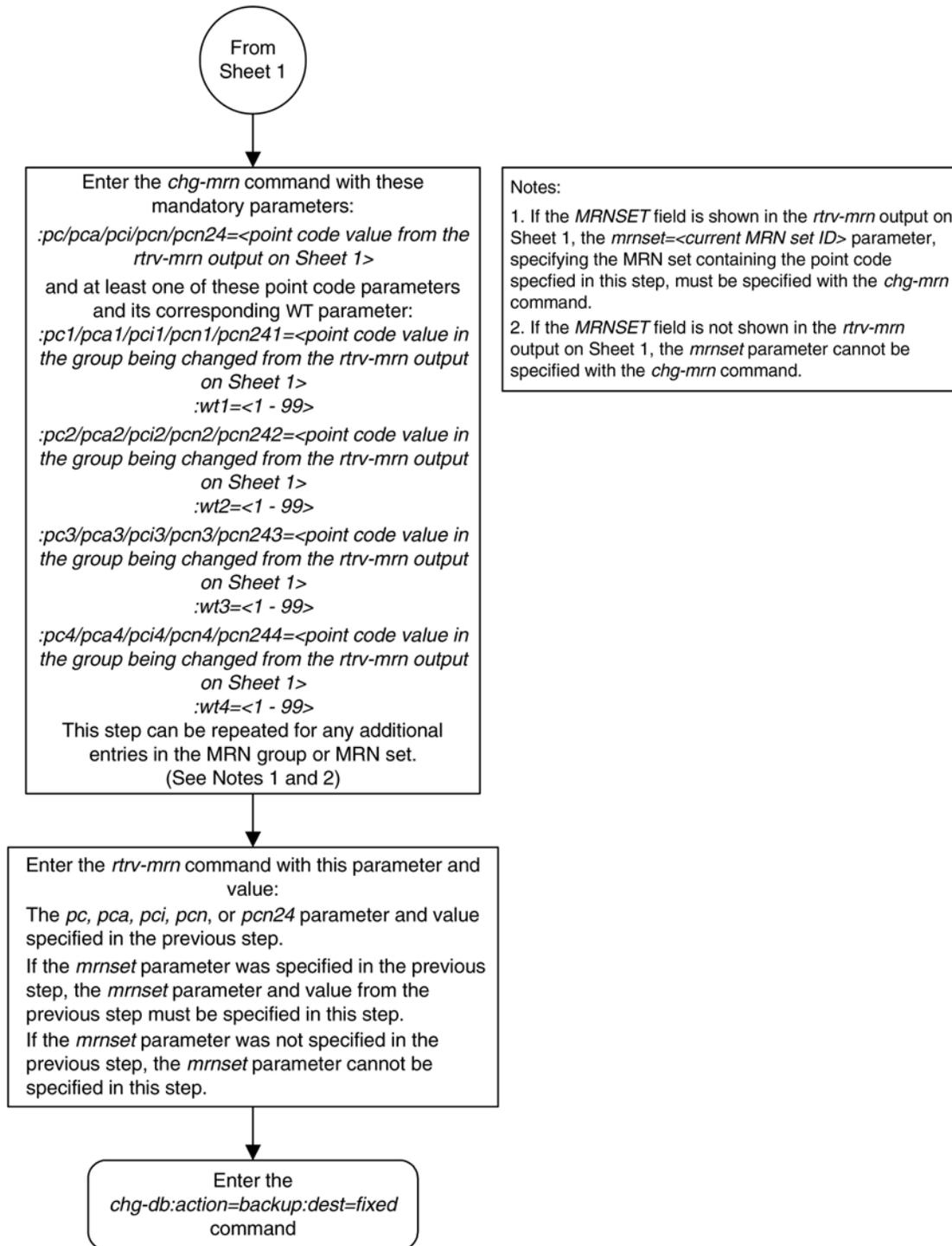
11. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

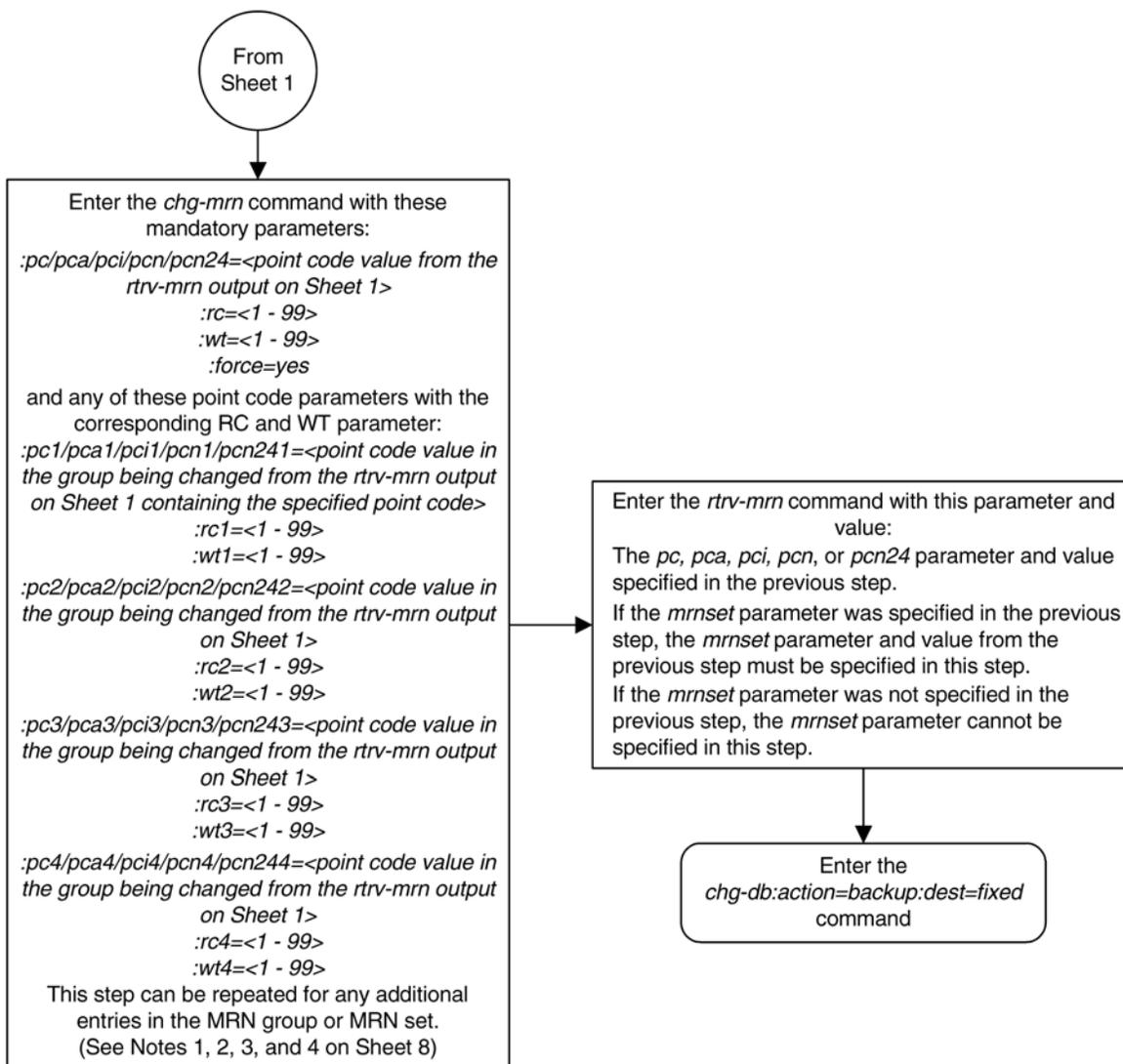
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

Flowchart 2-18. Changing the Individual Weight Values of MRN Entries









Notes:

1. If the *MRNSET* field is shown in the *rtrv-mrn* output on Sheet 1, the *mrnset=<current MRN set ID>* parameter, specifying the MRN set containing the point code specified in this step, must be specified with the *chg-mrn* command.
2. If the *MRNSET* field is not shown in the *rtrv-mrn* output on Sheet 1, the *mrnset* parameter cannot be specified with the *chg-mrn* command.
3. If the RC values are changed so that the resulting MRN group or MRN set is a dominant MRN group or MRN set (all the RC values are unique), the weight (*wt*, *wt1*, *wt2*, *wt3*, *wt4*) parameter can be specified with the *chg-mrn* command, but the weight and threshold values will be removed from the MRN group or MRN set. The weight and threshold values will not be shown for the MRN group or MRN set in the *rtrv-mrn* output
4. The *force=yes* parameter must be specified with the *chg-mrn* command when the following parameter combinations are specified with the *chg-mrn* command:
If the *rc* parameter and the *wt/wt1/wt2/wt3/wt4* parameters are specified with the *chg-mrn* command.
If the *wt* parameter and the *rc/rc1/rc2/rc3/rc4* parameters are specified with the *chg-mrn* command.

Adding a GT Conversion Table Entry

This procedure is used to provision an entry in the GT Conversion table for the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature using the **ent-gtcnv** command.

The **ent-gtcnv** command uses these parameters.

- :dir** – The direction that the conversion takes place
- atoa** – The conversion takes place in the ANSI to ITU direction
- itoa** – The conversion takes place in the ITU to ANSI direction
- both** – The conversion takes place in the ANSI to ITU and ITU to ANSI directions
- :gtixlat** – The global title indicator types being converted.
- 22** – ANSI GTI type 2 to ITU GTI type 2
- 24** – ANSI GTI type 2 to ITU GTI type 4
- :tta** – The ANSI translation type
- :tti** – The ITU translation type
- :np** – The numbering plan
- :nai** – The nature of address indicator
- :npdd** – The number of digits to be deleted or substituted from the beginning of the Global Title Address digits (the prefix digits)
- :npds** – The digits that are being substituted for the prefix digits
- :nsdd** – The number of digits to be deleted or substituted from the end of the Global Title Address digits (the suffix digits)
- :nsds** – The digits that are being substituted for the suffix digits

To perform this procedure, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled. Enter the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command to verify whether or not the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

NOTE: The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature can only be permanently enabled.

The **gtixlat** parameter determines how the **tta**, **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters are used with the **ent-gtcnv** command.

If the **gtixlat** parameter value is **22**, only the **tta**, **tti**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, and **nsds** parameters can be specified. The **tta** and **tti** parameters must be specified along with the **dir** and **gtixlat=22** parameters.

If the **gtixlat** parameter value is **24**, the **tta**, **tti**, **np**, **nai**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, and **nsds** parameters can be specified. The **tta**, **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters must be specified along with the **dir** and **gtixlat=24** parameters.

Asterisks (*) can be specified for the **tta**, **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters indicating all possible values for that parameter. The **dir** and **gtixlat** parameters determine when the asterisk can be used.

If the **dir** parameter is **atoi**, the asterisk can be specified only for the **tta** parameter.

If the **dir** parameter is **itoa** and the **gtixlat** parameter is **24**, the asterisk can be specified for the **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters. If the asterisk is specified for either the **tti**, **np**, or **nai** parameters, the asterisk must be specified for the **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters.

The asterisk cannot be specified for any parameter when the **dir** parameter value is **both**.

The optional prefix (**npdd**, **npds**) and suffix parameters (**nsdd**, **nsds**) can be specified, but both sets of parameters, or a mixture of the prefix and suffix parameters cannot be specified. For example, if either the **npdd** or **npds** parameters are specified, the **nsdd** and **nsds** cannot be specified. If either the **nsdd** or **nsds** parameters are specified, the **npdd** and **npds** parameters cannot be specified.

Procedure

1. Verify the status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature part number. Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012010	on	----

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature has not been enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable this feature.

2. Display the GT Conversion Table entries by entering the **rtrv-gtcnv** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
atoi  22      24  12  --- --- --- --- ---
ittoa  22      2   5  --- --- --- --- ---
ittoa  24      3   6   4   8  --- --- ---
ittoa  24      4   7   4   8   3  sfx 123
atoi  24      5   7   4   8   3  sfx 123
atoi  22      7   8  --- --- 3  sfx 123
both   24      8   9   4   8   4  pfx 4567
both   22      9  11  --- --- --- --- ---
```

```
GTCNV table is (8 of 1000) 1% full
```

3. Add the new GT Conversion Table entry by entering the **ent-gtcnv** command with the appropriate parameter combinations shown in [Table 2-19](#).

Table 2-19. GT Conversion Parameter Combinations

DIR = ATOI		DIR = ITOA		DIR = BOTH	
GTIXLAT = 22	GTIXLAT = 24	GTIXLAT = 22	GTIXLAT = 24	GTIXLAT = 22	GTIXLAT = 24
TTA = 0-255	TTA = 0-255	TTA = 0-255	TTA = 0-255	TTA = 0-255	TTA = 0-255
or	or	TTI = 0-255	TTI = 0-255 &	TTI = 0-255	TTI = 0-255
TTA = *	TTA = *		NP = 0-15 &		NP = 0-15
TTI = 0-255	TTI = 0-255		NAI = 0-63		NAI = 0-63
	NP = 0-15		or		
	NAI = 0-63		TTI = * & NP = * &		
			NAI = *		
Optional Parameters					
NPDD = 0-21 & NPDS = 1 - 21 digits		NPDD = 0-21 & NPDS = 1 - 21 digits		NPDD = 0-21 & NPDS = 1 - 21 digits	
or		or		or	
NSDD = 0-21 & NSDS = 1 - 21 digits		NSDD = 0-21 & NSDS = 1 - 21 digits		NSDD = 0-21 & NSDS = 1 - 21 digits	

For this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-gtcnv:dir=atoi:gtixlat=22:tta=10:tti=43:npdd=3:npds=919
ent-gtcnv:dir=atoi:gtixlat=24:tta=*:tti=29:np=4:nai=87
ent-gtcnv:dir=ittoi:gtixlat=22:tta=23:tti=57:nsdd=3:nsds=800
ent-gtcnv:dir=ittoi:gtixlat=24:tta=33:tti=66:np=3:nai=33
ent-gtcnv:dir=ittoi:gtixlat=24:tta=44:tti=*:np=*:nai=*
ent-gtcnv:dir=both:gtixlat=22:tta=26:tti=13
ent-
gtcnv:dir=both:gtixlat=24:tta=37:tti=59:np=3:nai=33:npdd=3 :npds=423
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-GTCNV: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-gtcnv** command and specifying the following parameters based on the **gtixlat** parameter values used in step 3.
 - a. **gtixlat=22**
 - **dir** = value specified in step 3
 - **tta** = value specified in step 3
 - **tti** = value specified in step 3
 - b. **gtixlat=24**

- **dir** = value specified in step 3
- **tta** = value specified in step 3
- **tti** = value specified in step 3
- **np** = value specified in step 3
- **nai** = value specified in step 3

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-gtcnv:dir=atoi:gtixlat=22:tta=10:tti=43
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
atoi    22    10  43  --- ---  3   pfx  919
```

GTCNV table is (15 of 1000) 1% full

```
rtrv-gtcnv:dir=atoi:gtixlat=24:tta=*:tti=29:np=4:nai=87
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
atoi    24     *   29   4   87  --- ---  ---
```

GTCNV table is (15 of 1000) 1% full

```
rtrv-gtcnv:dir=ittoi:gtixlat=22:tta=23:tti=57:nsdd=3:nsds=800
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
ittoi    22    23  57  --- ---  3   sfx  800
```

GTCNV table is (15 of 1000) 1% full

```
rtrv-gtcnv:dir=ittoi:gtixlat=24:tta=33:tti=66:np=3:nai=33
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
ittoi    24    33  66   3  33  --- ---  ---
```

GTCNV table is (15 of 1000) 1% full

```
rtrv-gtcnv:dir=ittoi:gtixlat=24:tta=44:tti=*:np=*:nai=*
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
ittoi    24    44   *   *   *   --- ---  ---
```

GTCNV table is (15 of 1000) 1% full

rtrv-gtcnv:dir=both:gtixlat=22:tta=26:tti=13

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
both   22     26   13   --- ---  ---  ---  ---
```

GTCNV table is (15 of 1000) 1% full

rtrv-

gtcnv:dir=both:gtixlat=24:tta=37:tti=59:np=3:nai=33:npdd=3 :npds=423

This is an example of the possible output.

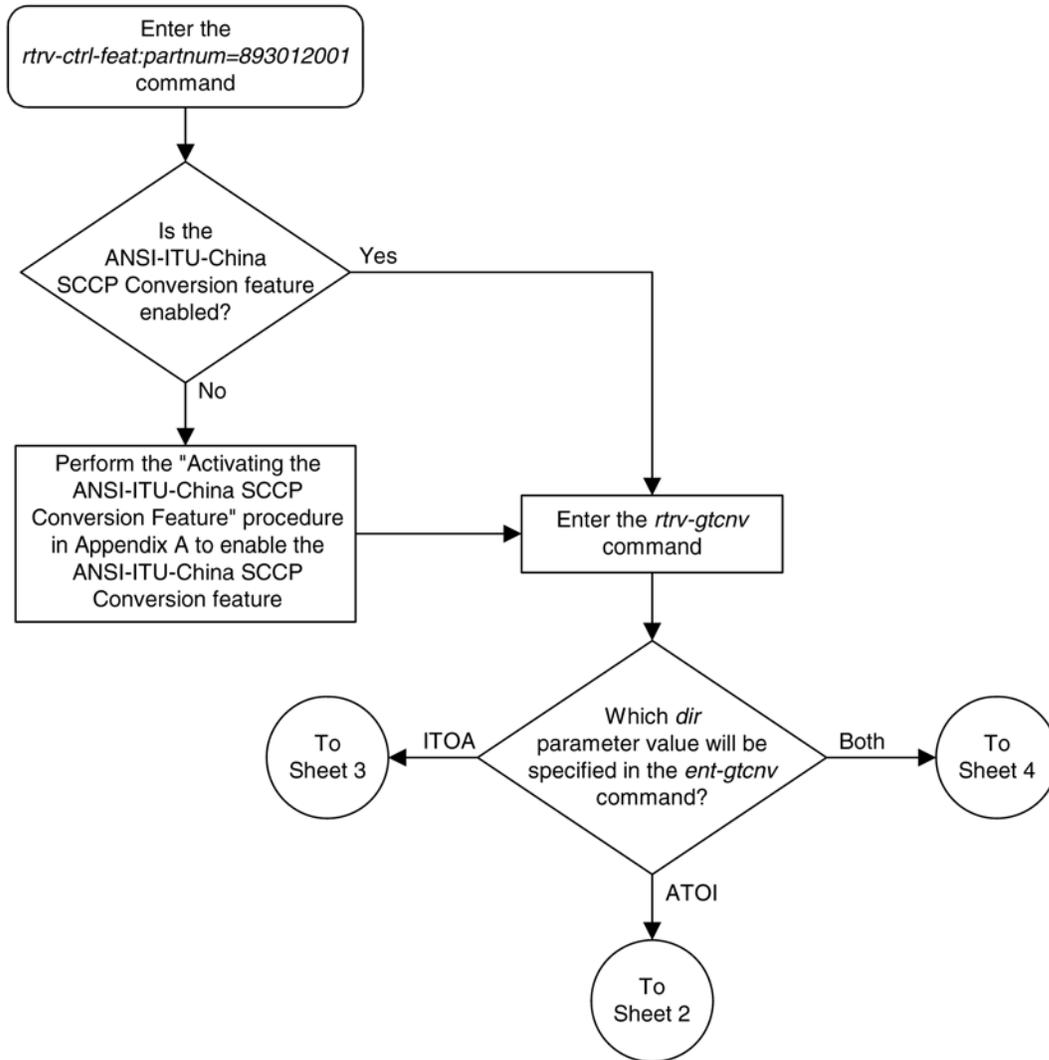
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
both   24     37   59   3   33   3   pfx  423
```

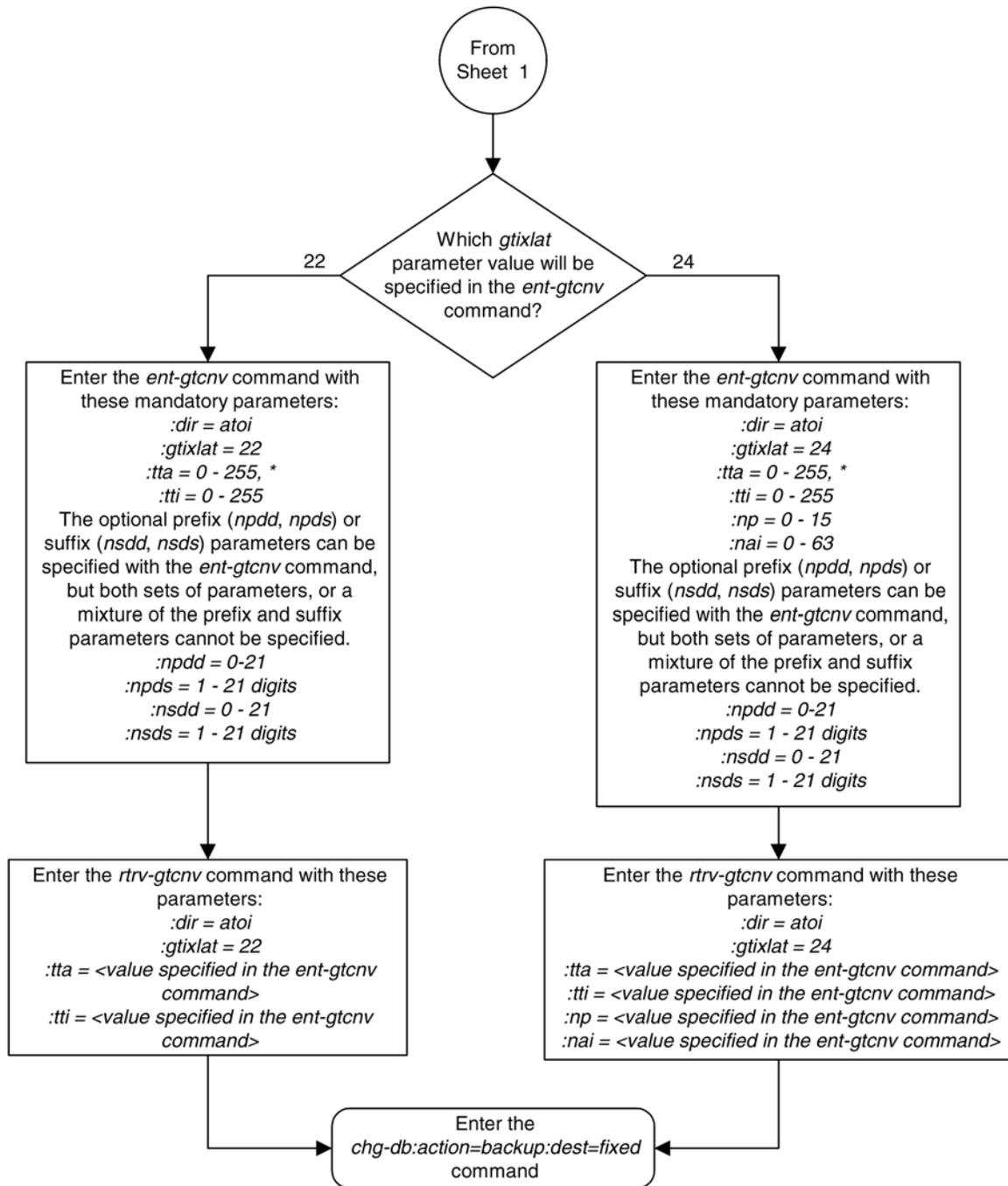
GTCNV table is (15 of 1000) 1% full

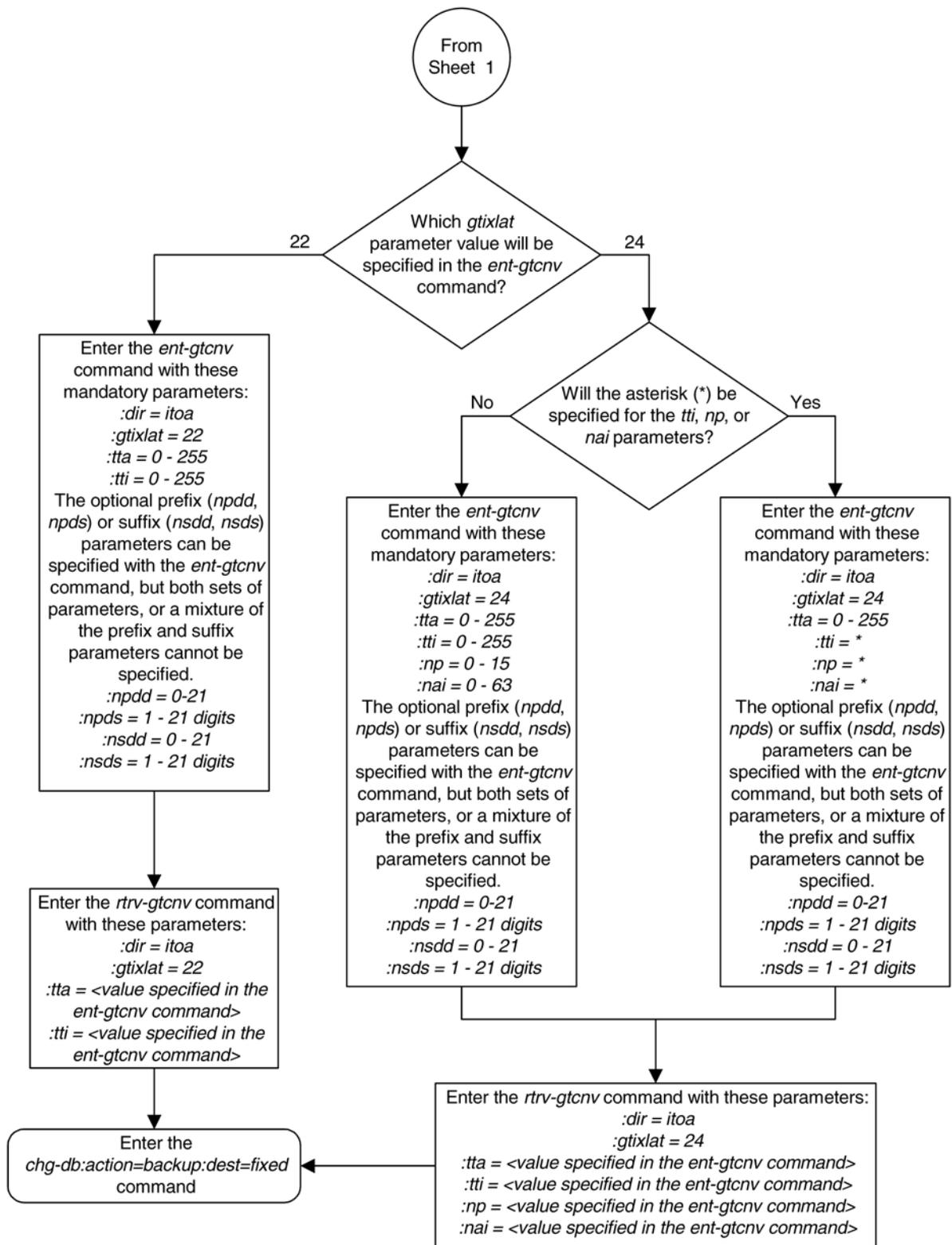
5. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

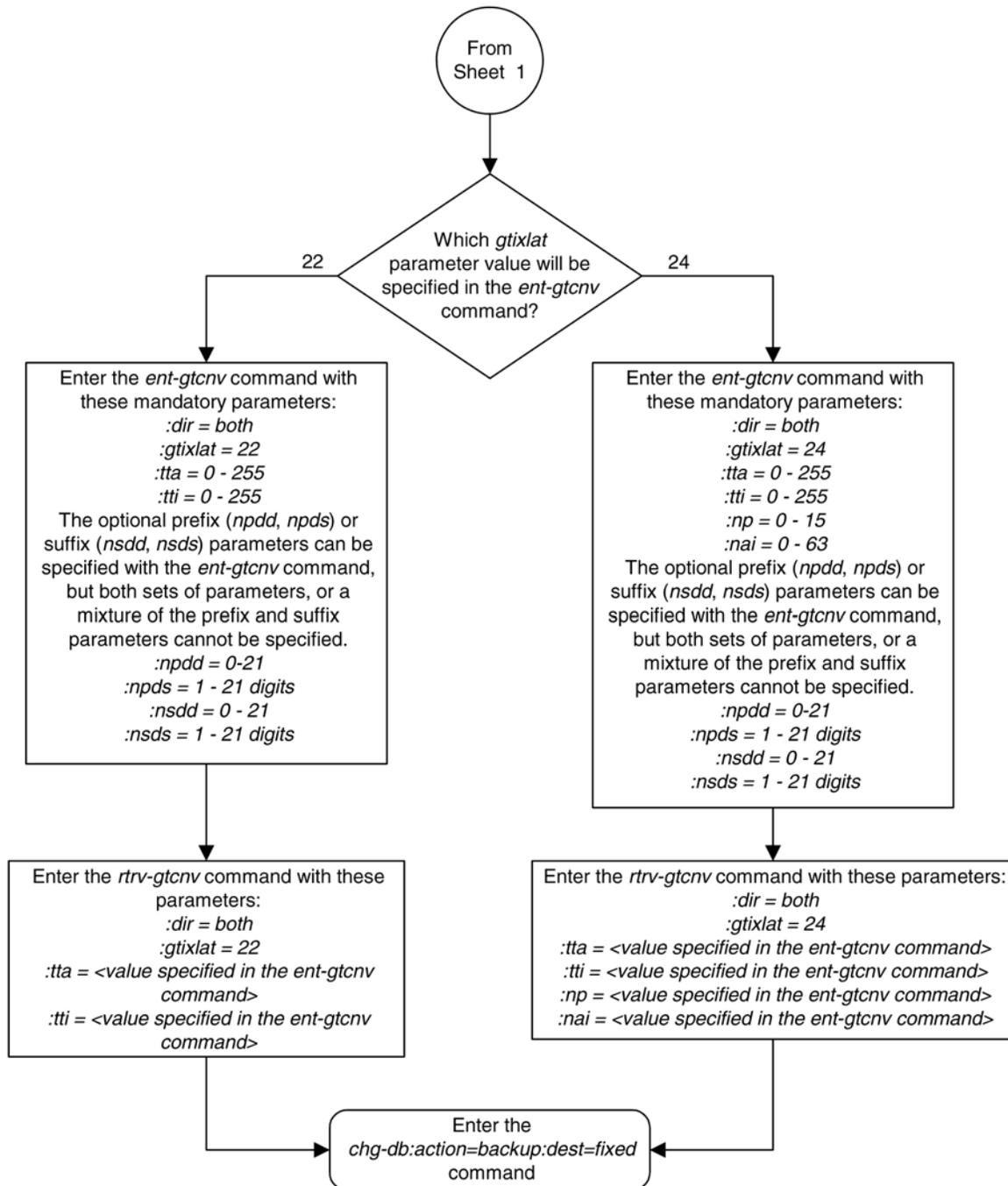
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-19. Adding a GT Conversion Table Entry









Removing a GT Conversion Table Entry

This procedure is used to remove an entry from the GT Conversion table using the **dlt-gtcnv** command.

The **dlt-gtcnv** command uses these parameters.

:dir – The direction that the conversion takes place

atoa – The conversion takes place in the ANSI to ITU direction

itoe – The conversion takes place in the ITU to ANSI direction

both – The conversion takes place in the ANSI to ITU and ITU to ANSI directions

:tta – The ANSI translation type

:tti – The ITU translation type

:np – The numbering plan

:nai – The nature of address indicator

To perform this procedure, the **ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion** feature must be enabled. Enter the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command to verify whether or not the **ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion** is enabled.

NOTE: The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature can only be permanently enabled.

The **gtixlat** and **dir** parameter values in the GT Conversion Table entry determines how the **tta**, **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters are used with the **dlt-gtcnv** command.

- If the **dir** parameter is **atoi**, only the **dir=atoi** and **tta** parameters can be and must be specified with the **dlt-gtcnv** command.
- If the **dir** parameter is **itoe** and the **gtixlat** parameter is **22**, only the **dir=itoe** and **tti** parameter can be and must be specified with the **dlt-gtcnv** command.
- If the **dir** parameter is **itoe** and the **gtixlat** parameter is **24**, only the **dir=itoe**, **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters can be and must be specified for the **dlt-gtcnv** command.
- If the **dir** parameter is **both** and the **gtixlat** parameter is **22**, only the **dir=both**, **tta**, and **tti** parameters can be and must be specified with the **dlt-gtcnv** command.
- If the **dir** parameter is **both** and the **gtixlat** parameter is **24**, the **dir=both**, **tta**, **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters can be and must be specified for the **dlt-gtcnv** command.

The values for the parameters of the GT Conversion Table entry being removed must be entered as shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output.

The GT Conversion Table entry specified in the **dlt-gtcnv** command must be shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output.

Procedure

1. Display the GT Conversion Table entries by entering the **rtrv-gtcnv** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
atoi  24      *   29  4   87  ---  ---  ---
atoi  22      10  43  ---  ---  3   pfx  919
itoe   22      23  57  ---  ---  3   sfx  800
atoi  22      24  12  ---  ---  ---  ---  ---
both   22      26  13  ---  ---  ---  ---  ---
itoe   22      2   5   ---  ---  ---  ---  ---
itoe   24      33  66  3   33  ---  ---  ---
```

```

both      24      37      59      3      33      3      pfx  423
ittoa     24      3       6       4       8      ---  ---  ---
ittoi     24      44      *       *       *      ---  ---  ---
ittoa     24      4       7       4       8       3      sfx  123
atoi     24      5       7       4       8       3      sfx  123
atoi     22      7       8      ---  ---  3      sfx  123
both      24      8       9       4       8       4      pfx  4567
both      22      9       11      ---  ---  ---  ---  ---
GTCNV table is (8 of 1000) 1% full

```

If no entries are shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output, this procedure cannot be performed.

If error message E4171 (E4171 Cmd Rej: SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled) is displayed after the **rtrv-gtcnv** command is entered, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature has not been enabled, this procedure cannot be performed. If error message E4171 (E4171 Cmd Rej: SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled) is not displayed after the **rtrv-gtcnv** command is entered and entries are shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output, go to step 2.

2. Remove the desired GT Conversion Table entry by entering the **dlt-gtcnv** command with the appropriate parameter combinations shown in the following list and with the values for these parameters shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output in step 1.
 - a. **dir=atoi, tta**
 - b. **dir-ittoa, gtixlat=22, tti**
 - c. **dir-ittoa, gtixlat=24, tti, np, nai**
 - d. **dir=both, gtixlat=22, tta, tti**
 - e. **dir=both, gtixlat=24, tta, tti, np, nai**

NOTE: The **gtixlat** parameter cannot be specified with the **dlt-gtcnv** command, but is used to determine the parameter combinations that must be specified with the **dlt-gtcnv** command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```

dlt-gtcnv:dir=atoi:tta=10
dlt-gtcnv:dir=ittoi:tta=33:tti=66:np=3:nai=33
dlt-gtcnv:dir=ittoi:tta=44:tti=*:np=*:nai=*
dlt-gtcnv:dir=both:tta=26:tti=13

```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLT-GTCNV: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

3. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-gtcnv** command and specifying the parameter values used in step 3, along with the **gtixlat** parameter value shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output in step 2 that was assigned to the GT Conversion Table entry removed in step 3.

For this example, enter these commands.

```

rtrv-gtcnv:dir=atoi:gtixlat=22:tta=10:tti=43

```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD

```

```
atoi 22 10 43 --- --- 3 pfx 919
GTCNV table is (11 of 1000) 1% full
```

rtrv-gtcnv:dir=ittoi:gtixlat=24:tta=33:tti=66:np=3:nai=33

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DIR GTIXLAT TTA TTI NP NAI DEL POS ADD
ittoi 24 33 66 3 33 --- --- ---
GTCNV table is (11 of 1000) 1% full
```

rtrv-gtcnv:dir=ittoi:gtixlat=24:tta=44:tti=*:np=*:nai=*

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DIR GTIXLAT TTA TTI NP NAI DEL POS ADD
ittoi 24 44 * * * --- --- ---
GTCNV table is (11 of 1000) 1% full
```

rtrv-gtcnv:dir=both:gtixlat=22:tta=26:tti=13

This is an example of the possible output.

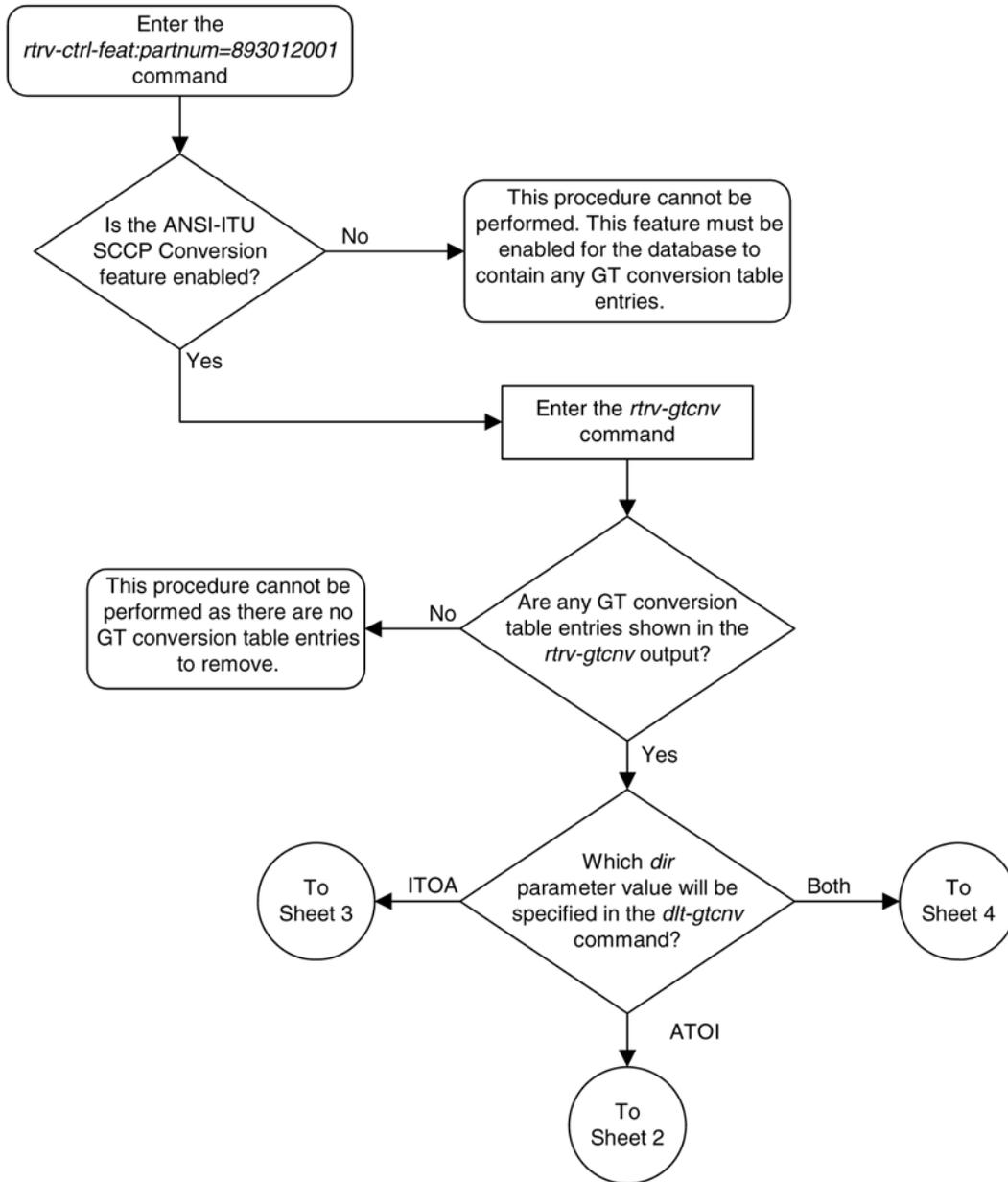
```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DIR GTIXLAT TTA TTI NP NAI DEL POS ADD
both 22 26 13 --- --- --- --- ---
GTCNV table is (11 of 1000) 1% full
```

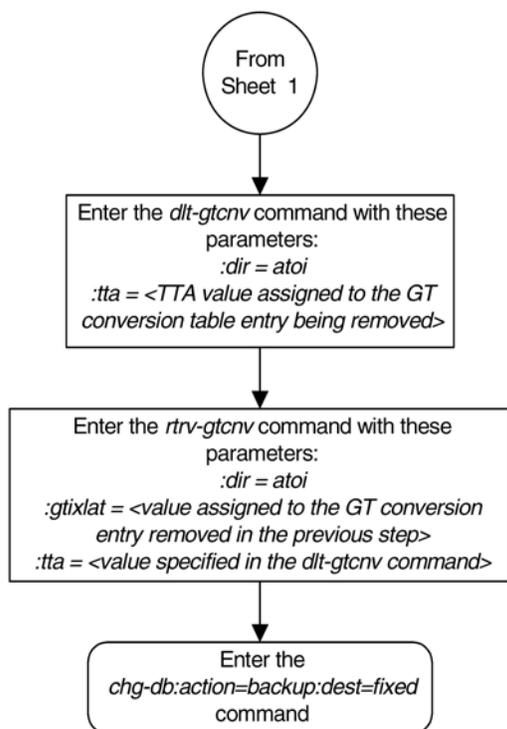
4. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

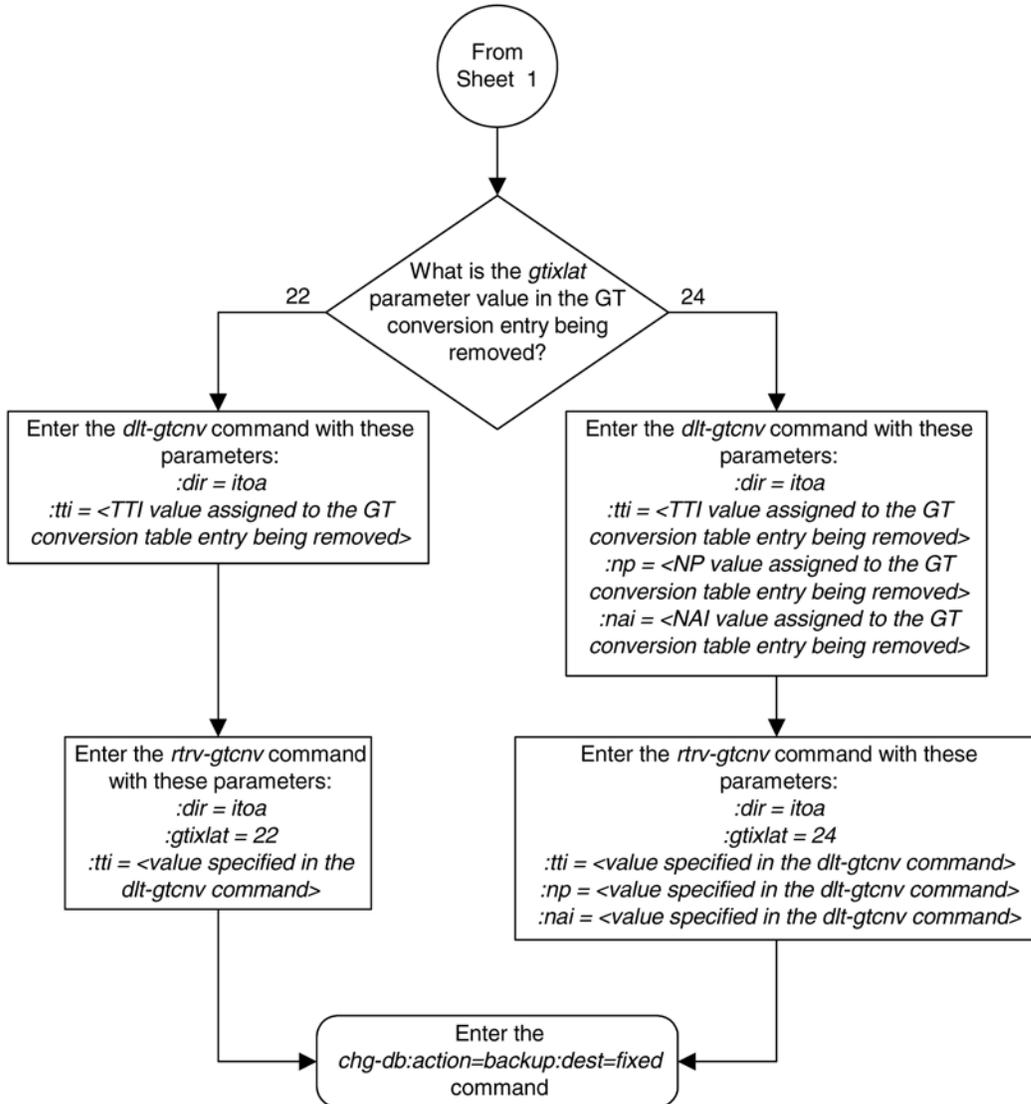
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

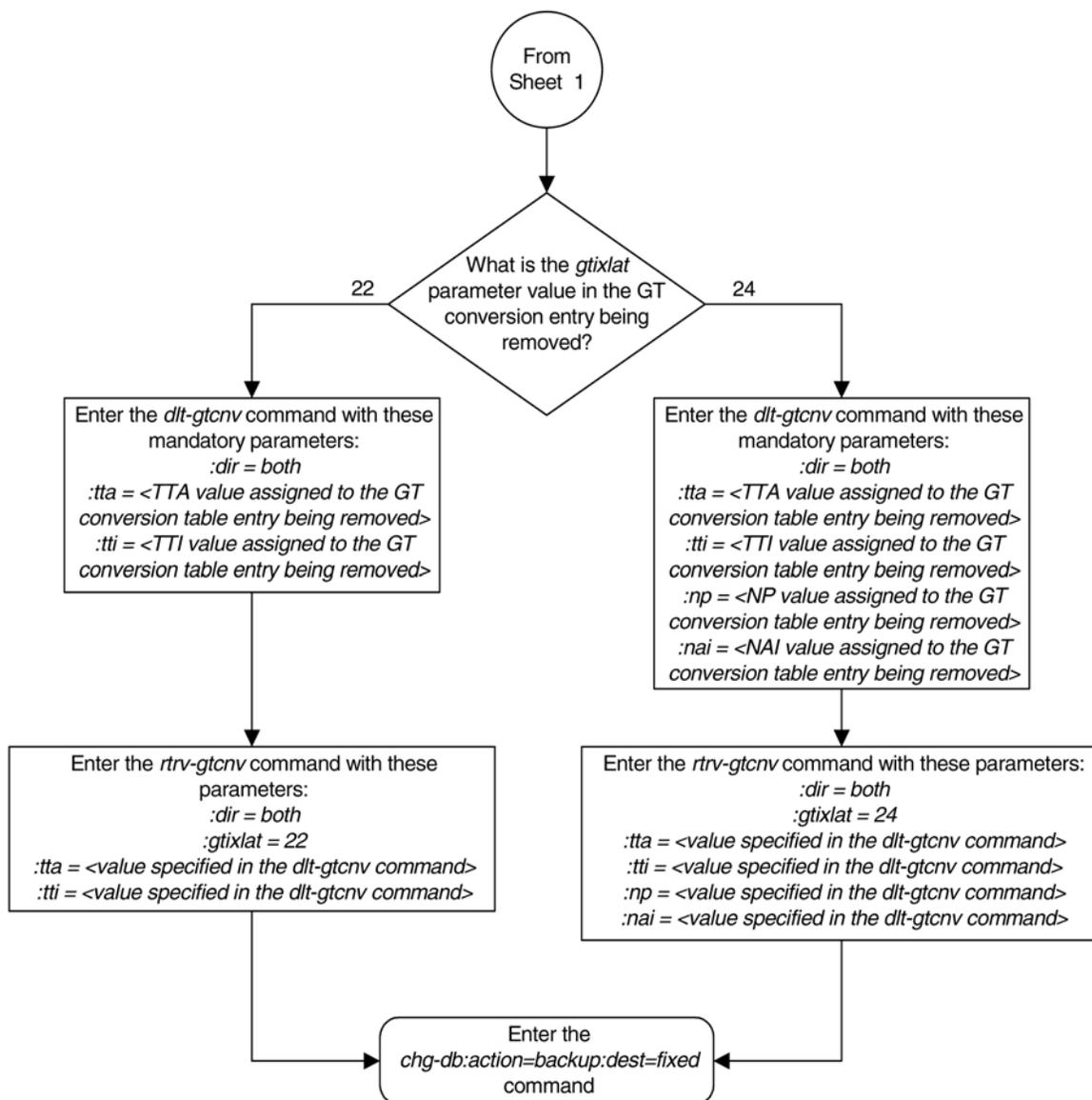
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-20. Removing a GT Conversion Table Entry









Changing a GT Conversion Table Entry

This procedure is used to provision an entry in the GT Conversion table for the Conversion feature using the **chg-gtcnv** command.

ANSI-ITU-China SCCP

The **chg-gtcnv** command uses these parameters.

:dir – The direction that the conversion takes place

atoa – The conversion takes place in the ANSI to ITU direction

itoa – The conversion takes place in the ITU to ANSI direction

both – The conversion takes place in the ANSI to ITU and ITU to ANSI directions

:tta – The ANSI translation type

- :tti** – The ITU translation type
- :np** – The numbering plan
- :nai** – The nature of address indicator
- :npdd** – The number of digits to be deleted or substituted from the beginning of the Global Title Address digits (the prefix digits)
- :npds** – The digits that are being substituted for the prefix digits
- :nsdd** – The number of digits to be deleted or substituted from the end of the Global Title Address digits (the suffix digits)
- :nsds** – The digits that are being substituted for the suffix digits
- :rdmod** – This parameter specifies whether or not the existing **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds** parameter values are removed from the GT Conversion Table entry. If the value of this parameter is **yes**, the existing **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds** parameter values are removed from the GT Conversion Table entry. If the value of this parameter is **no**, the default value, the existing **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds** parameter values are not removed from the GT Conversion Table entry.

To perform this procedure, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled. Enter the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command to verify whether or not the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion is enabled.

NOTE: The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature can only be permanently enabled.

The **gtixlat** and **dir** parameter values in the GT Conversion Table entry determines how the **tta**, **tti**, **np**, **nai**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, and **rdmod** parameters are used with the **chg-gtcnv** command.

- If the **dir** parameter is **atoi**, the **dir=atoi** and **tta** parameters must be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command. If the **gtixlat** parameter is **22**, the optional parameters **tti**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, and **rdmod** can be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command. If the **gtixlat** parameter is **24**, the optional parameters **tti**, **np**, **nai**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, and **rdmod** can be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command.
- If the **dir** parameter is **itoe** and the **gtixlat** parameter is **22**, the **dir=itoe** and **tti** parameters must be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command. The optional parameters **tta**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, and **rdmod** can be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command.
- If the **dir** parameter is **itoe** and the **gtixlat** parameter is **24**, the **dir=itoe** and **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters must be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command. The optional parameters **tta**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, and **rdmod** can be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command.
- If the **dir** parameter is **both** and the **gtixlat** parameter is **22**, the **dir=both**, **tta**, and **tti** parameters must be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command. The optional parameters **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, and **rdmod** can be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command.
- If the **dir** parameter is **both** and the **gtixlat** parameter is **24**, the **dir=both**, **tta**, **tti**, **np**, and **nai** parameters must be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command. The optional parameters **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, and **rdmod** can be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command.

If the **rdmod=yes** parameter is specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command, the **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, and **nsds** parameters cannot be specified.

If the **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, or **nsds** parameters are specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command, the **rdmod=yes** parameter cannot be specified.

The optional prefix (**npdd**, **npds**) and suffix parameters (**nsdd**, **nsds**) can be specified, but both sets of parameters, or a mixture of the prefix and suffix parameters cannot be specified. For example, if either the **npdd** or **npds** parameters are specified, the **nsdd** and **nsds** cannot be specified. If either the **nsdd** or **nsds** parameters are specified, the **npdd** and **npds** parameters cannot be specified.

The prefix or suffix parameter values assigned to a GT Conversion Table entry can be changed from one type to another type, (prefix parameter values to suffix parameter values or suffix parameter values to prefix parameter values). To change the prefix values to suffix values or suffix values to prefix values, the existing prefix or suffix values must be removed from the GT Conversion Table entry by specifying the **rdmod=yes** with the **chg-gtcnv** command. After the existing prefix or suffix values have been removed, the new prefix or suffix values can be assigned to the GT Conversion Table entry with the **npdd** and **npds**, or **nsdd** and **nsds** parameters.

The values for the mandatory parameters of the GT Conversion Table entry being changed must be entered as shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output.

The GT Conversion Table entry specified in the **chg-gtcnv** command must be shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output.

Procedure

1. Verify the status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature part number.

Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012010	on	----

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
Feature Name          Partnum      Status  Quantity  Trial Period Left
```

```
Zero entries found.
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature has not been enabled or is not on, this procedure cannot be performed.

2. Display the GT Conversion Table entries by entering the **rtrv-gtcnv** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
atoi  24      *   29  4   87  ---  ---  ---
atoi  22      10  43  ---  ---  3   pfx  919
ittoi  22      23  57  ---  ---  3   sfx  800
atoi  22      24  12  ---  ---  ---  ---  ---
both  22      26  13  ---  ---  ---  ---  ---
ittoa  22      2   5   ---  ---  ---  ---  ---
ittoi  24      33  66  3   33  ---  ---  ---
```

```

both 24 37 59 3 33 3 pfx 423
itoa 24 3 6 4 8 --- --- ---
itoi 24 44 * * * --- --- ---
itoa 24 4 7 4 8 3 sfx 123
atoi 24 5 7 4 8 3 sfx 123
atoi 22 7 8 --- --- 3 sfx 123
both 24 8 9 4 8 4 pfx 4567
both 22 9 11 --- --- --- --- ---

```

GTCNV table is (15 of 1000) 1% full

If no entries are shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output, this procedure cannot be performed.

NOTE: If prefix or suffix digits are not assigned to the GT Conversion Table entry being changed, not being removed, or not being changed from one type to another (prefix digits changed to suffix digits or suffix digits changed to prefix digits), skip steps 3 and 4, and go to step 5.

3. Change the desired GT Conversion Table entry by entering the **chg-gtcnv** command with the **rdmod=yes** parameter, and with appropriate parameter combinations shown in the following list and with the values for these parameters shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output in step 2.

- **dir=atoi, tta.**

If the **gtixlat** parameter value is **22**, the optional parameter **tti=<0-255>** can be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command. If the **gtixlat** parameter value is **24**, the optional parameters **tti=<0-255>**, **np=<0-15>**, **nai=<0-63>**, can be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command.

- **dir=itoa, gtixlat=22, tti.**

The optional parameter **tta=<0-255>** can be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command.

- **dir=itoa, gtixlat=24, tti, np, nai.**

The optional parameter **tta=<0-255>** can be specified with the **chg-gtcnv** command.

- **dir=both, gtixlat=22, tta, tti**

- **dir=both, gtixlat=24, tta, tti, np, nai**

NOTE: The gtixlat parameter cannot be specified with the chg-gtcnv command, but is used to determine the parameter combinations that must be specified with the chg-gtcnv command.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-gtcnv:dir=atoi:tta=10:rdmod=yes
```

```
chg-gtcnv:dir=itoi:tti=7:np=4:nai=8:rdmod=yes
```

```
chg-gtcnv:dir=both:tta=37:tti=59:np=3:nai=33:rdmod=yes
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-GTCNV: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

4. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-gtcnv** command and specifying the parameter values used in step 3, along with the **gtixlat** parameter value shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output in step 2 that was assigned to the GT Conversion Table entry changed in step 3.

For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-gtcnv:dir=atoi:gtixlat=22:tta=10

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
atoi   22    10  43  --- ---  ---  ---  ---
```

GTCNV table is (11 of 1000) 1% full

rtrv-gtcnv:dir=itoe:gtixlat=24:tti=7

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
itoe   24     4   7   4   8   ---  ---  ---
```

GTCNV table is (11 of 1000) 1% full

rtrv-gtcnv:dir=both:gtixlat=24:tta=37:tti=59

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
both  24    37  59  3  33  ---  ---  ---
```

GTCNV table is (11 of 1000) 1% full

- Change the desired GT Conversion Table entry by entering the **chg-gtcnv** command with appropriate parameter combinations shown in [Table 2-20](#) and with the values for these parameters shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output in step 2.

NOTE: If steps 3 and 4 were performed, and no other changes are being made to the GT Conversion entry, skip steps 5 and 6, and go to step 7.

Table 2-20. GT Conversion Parameter Combinations

GTIXLAT=22 DIR = ATOI	GTIXLAT=22 DIR = ITOA	GTIXLAT=22 DIR = BOTH	GTIXLAT=24 DIR = ATOI	GTIXLAT=24 DIR = ITOA	GTIXLAT=24 DIR = BOTH
TTA = <current TTA value>	TTI = <current TTI value>	TTA = <current TTA value> TTI = <current TTI value>	TTA = <current TTA value>	TTI = <current TTI value> NP = <current NP value> NAI = <current NAI value>	TTA = <current TTA value> TTI = <current TTI value> NP = <current NP value> NAI = <current NAI value>
Optional Parameters					
TTI = 0-255 NPDD = 0-21 NPDS = 1 - 21 digits	TTA = 0-255 NP = 0-15 NAI = 0-63	NPDD = 0-21 NPDS = 1 - 21 digits NSDD = 0-21	TTI = 0-255 NP = 0-15 NAI = 0-63	TTA = 0-255 NPDD = 0-21 NPDS = 1 - 21 digits	NPDD = 0-21 NPDS = 1 - 21 digits NSDD = 0-21

GTIXLAT=22 DIR = ATOI	GTIXLAT=22 DIR = ITOA	GTIXLAT=22 DIR = BOTH	GTIXLAT=24 DIR = ATOI	GTIXLAT=24 DIR = ITOA	GTIXLAT=24 DIR = BOTH
NSDD = 0-21 NSDS = 1 - 21 digits	NPDD = 0-21 NPDS = 1 - 21 digits NSDD = 0-21 NSDS = 1 - 21 digits	NSDS = 1 - 21 digits	NPDD = 0-21 NPDS = 1 - 21 digits NSDD = 0-21 NSDS = 1 - 21 digits	NSDD = 0-21 NSDS = 1 - 21 digits	NSDS = 1 - 21 digits
Notes: 1. The gtixlat parameter cannot be specified with the chg-gtcnv command, but is used to determine the parameter combinations that can be specified with the chg-gtcnv command. 2. If the GT Conversion Table entry contains no prefix (npdd, npds) or suffix (nsdd, nsds) parameter values, the prefix or suffix parameters can be specified with the chg-gtcnv command, but both sets of parameters, or a mixture of the prefix or suffix parameters cannot be specified. 3. If the GT Conversion Table entry contains prefix parameter values, the suffix parameters cannot be specified with the chg-gtcnv command. 4. If the GT Conversion Table entry contains suffix parameter values, the prefix parameters cannot be specified with the chg-gtcnv command.					

For this example, enter these commands.

```
chg-gtcnv:dir=atoi:tta=10:tti=35:nsdd=3:nsds=818
```

```
chg-gtcnv:dir=ittoi:tti=7:np=4:nai=8:tta=40:npdd=3:npds=202
```

```
chg-gtcnv:dir=both:tta=8:tti=9:np=4:nai=8:npds=6151
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-GTCNV: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Verify the changes using the **rtrv-gtcnv** command and specifying the parameter values used in step 5, along with the **gtixlat** parameter value shown in the **rtrv-gtcnv** output in step 2 that was assigned to the GT Conversion Table entry changed in step 5.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-gtcnv:dir=atoi:gtixlat=22:tta=10
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
atoi  22      10  25  --- ---  3    sfx  818
```

```
GTCNV table is (11 of 1000) 1% full
```

```
rtrv-gtcnv:dir=ittoi:gtixlat=24:tti=7
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
ittoa  24      40  7   4   8   3    pfx  202
```

```
GTCNV table is (11 of 1000) 1% full
```

```
rtrv-gtcnv:dir=both:gtixlat=24:tta=8:tti=9
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DIR  GTIXLAT  TTA  TTI  NP  NAI  DEL  POS  ADD
both  24      8   9   4   8   4   pfx  6151
```

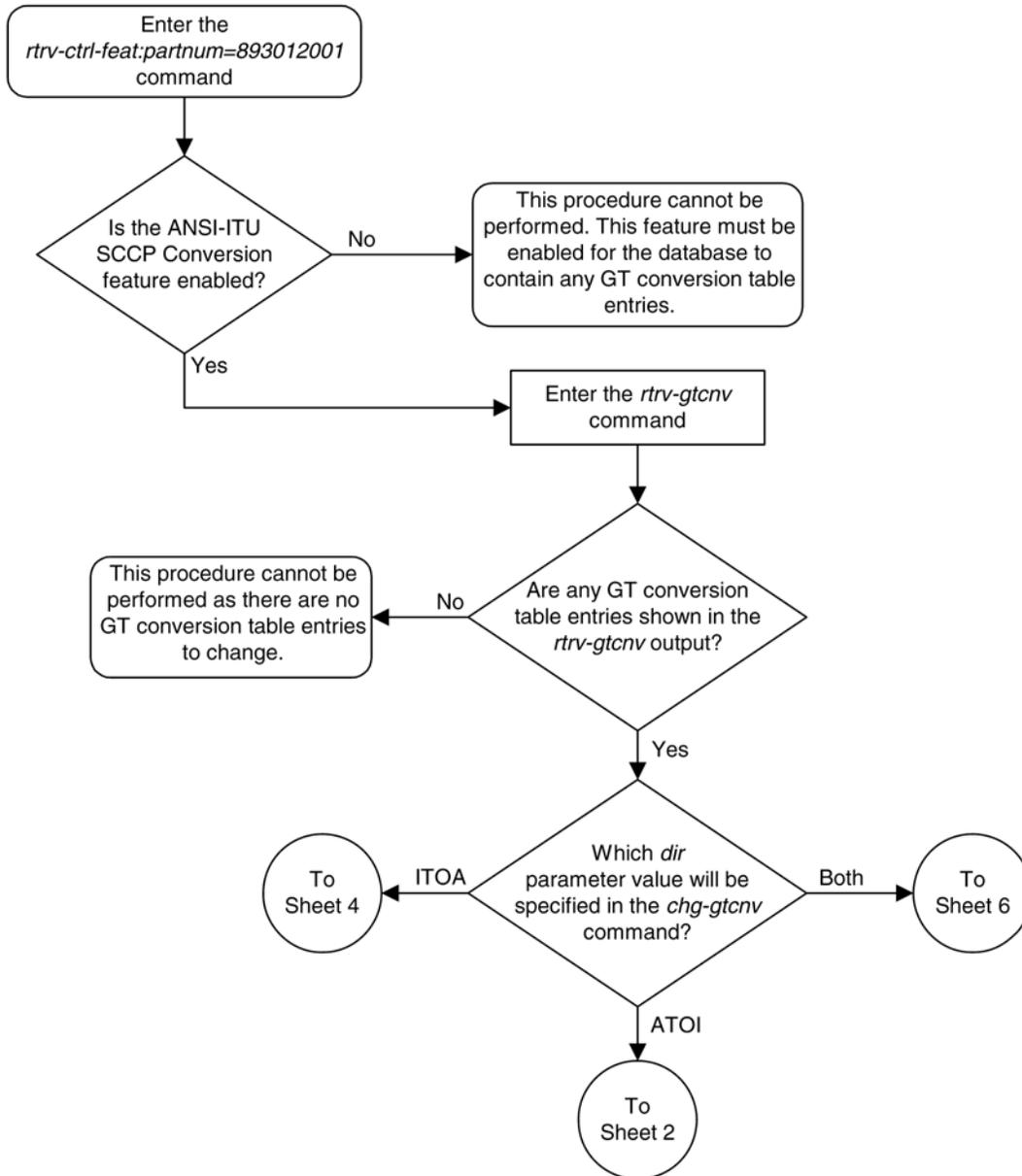
```
GTCNV table is (11 of 1000) 1% full
```

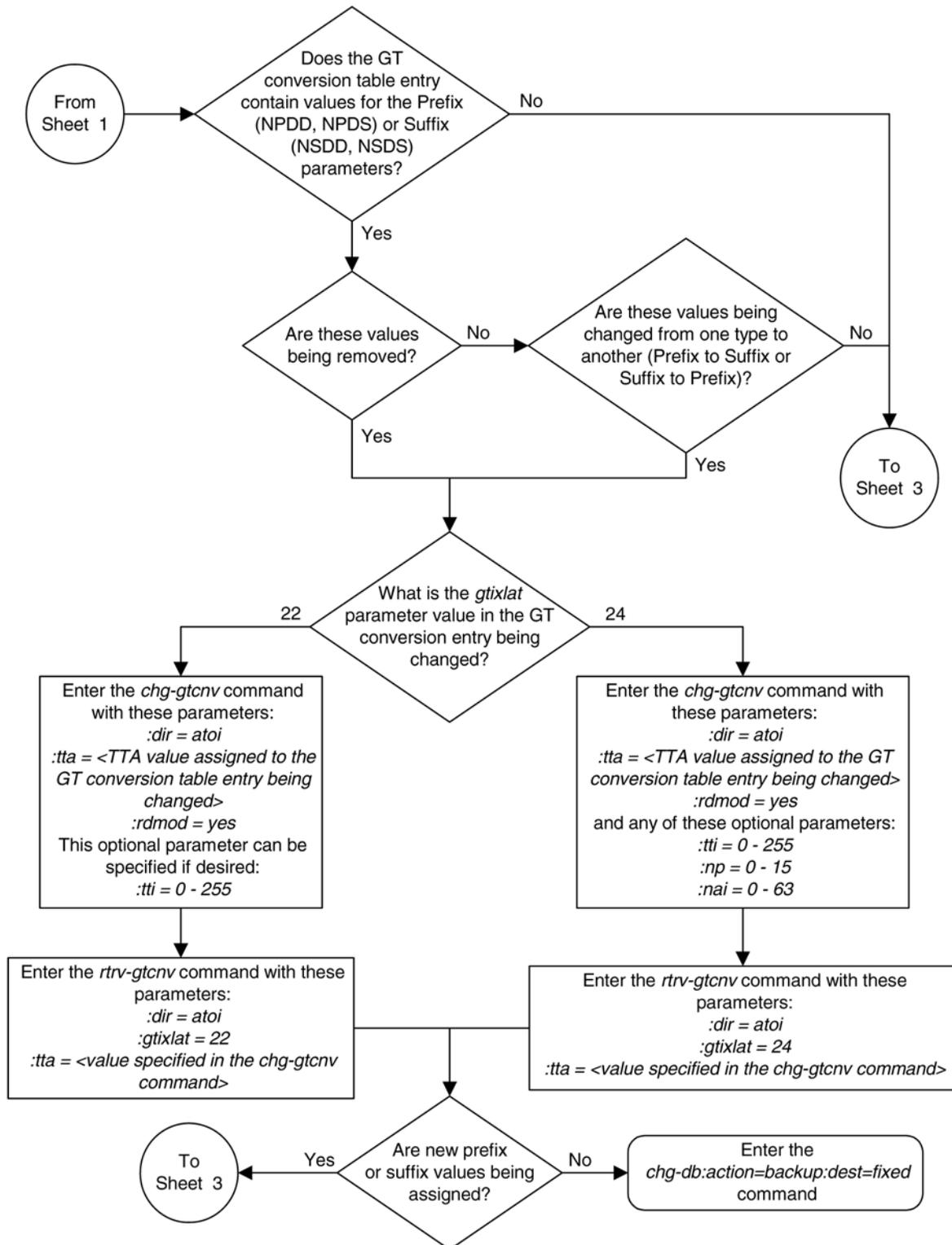
7. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

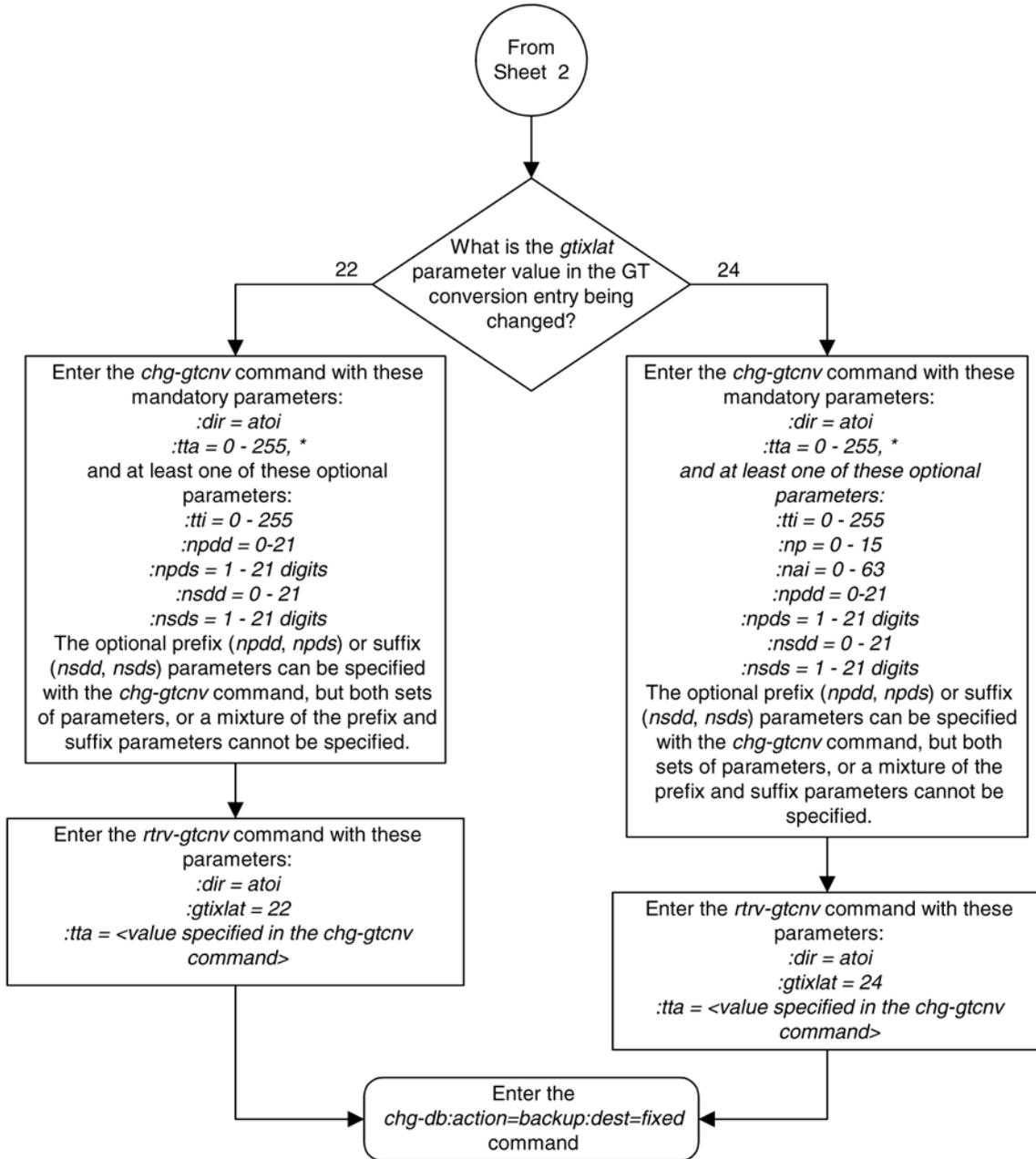
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

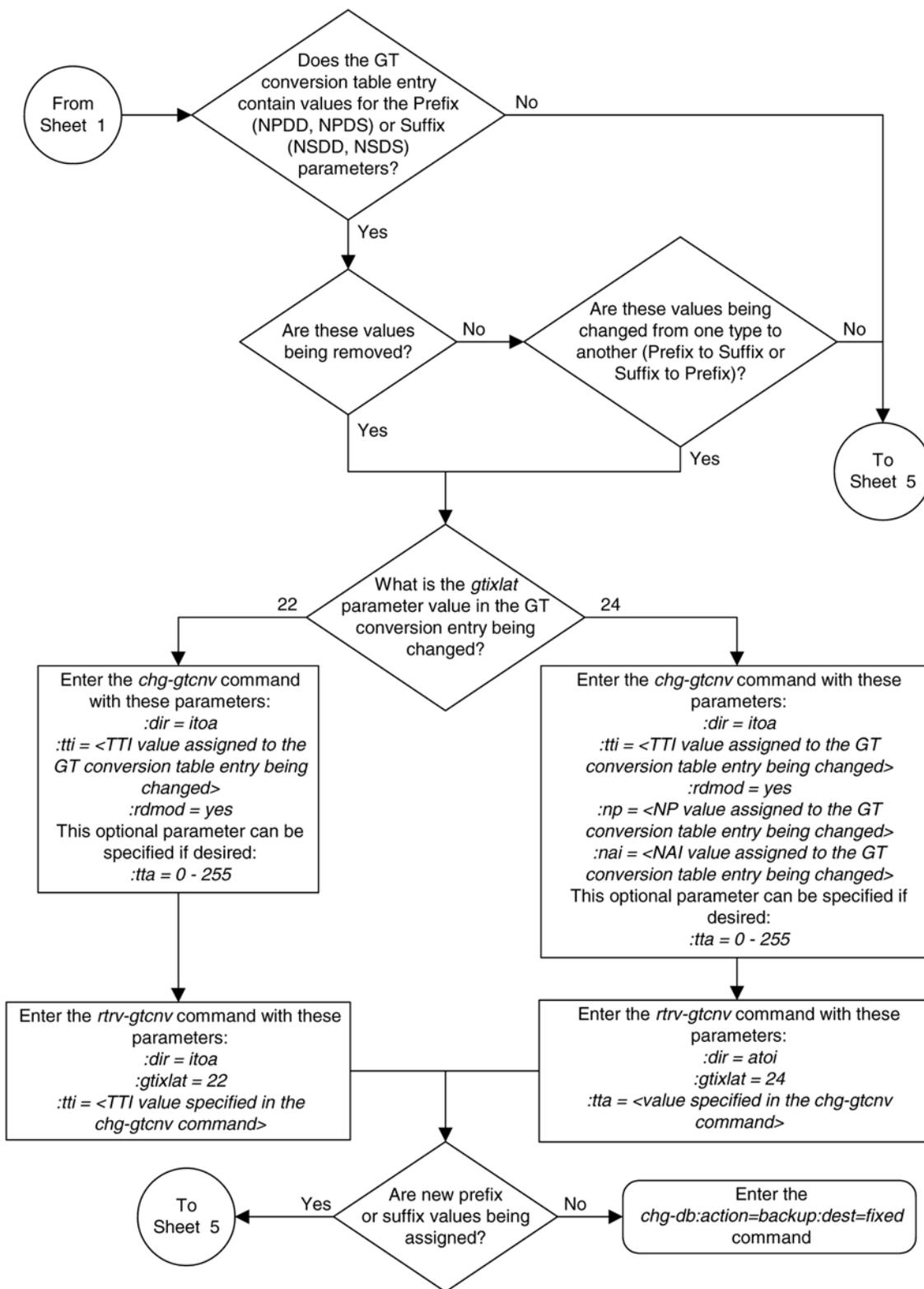
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

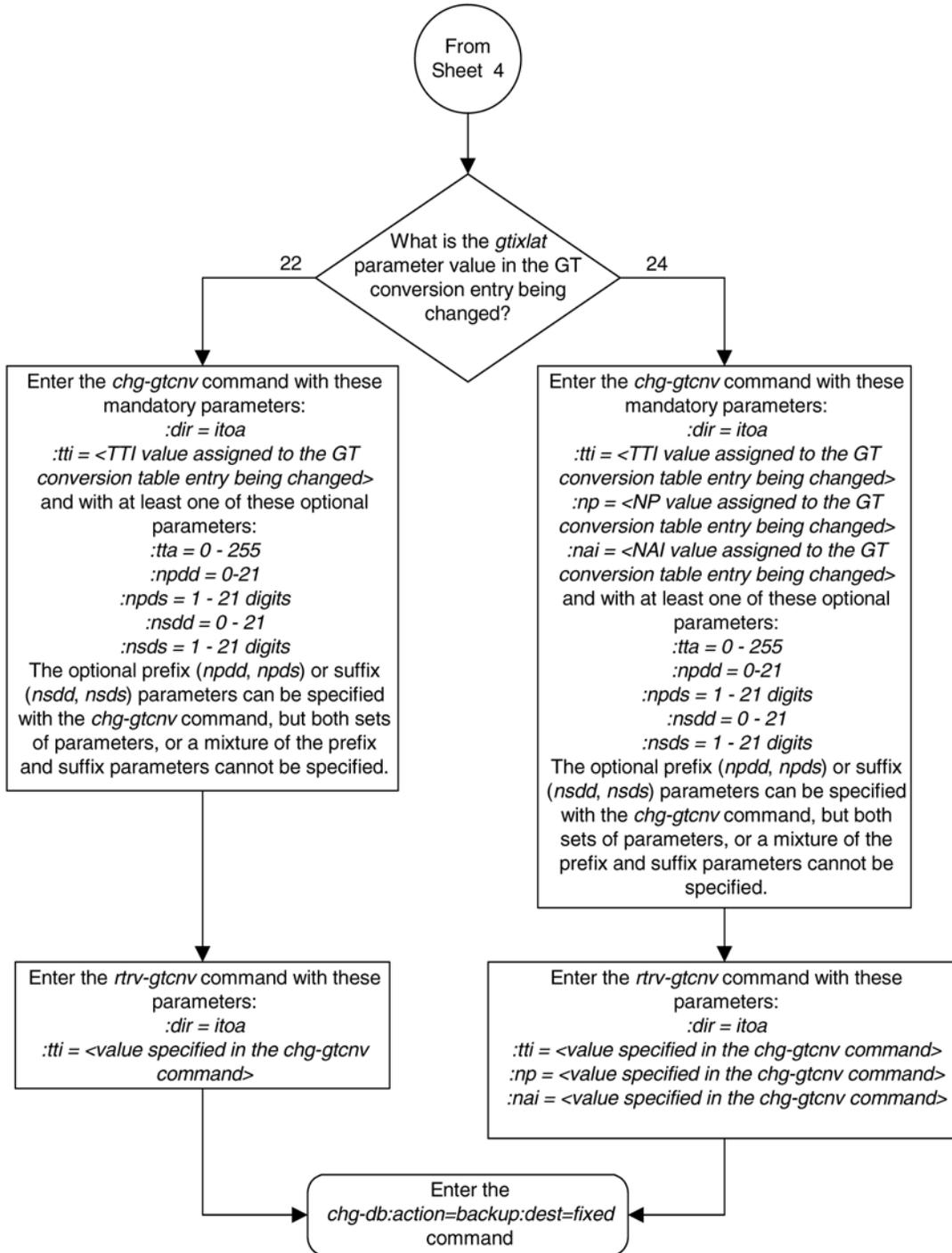
Flowchart 2-21. Changing a GT Conversion Table Entry

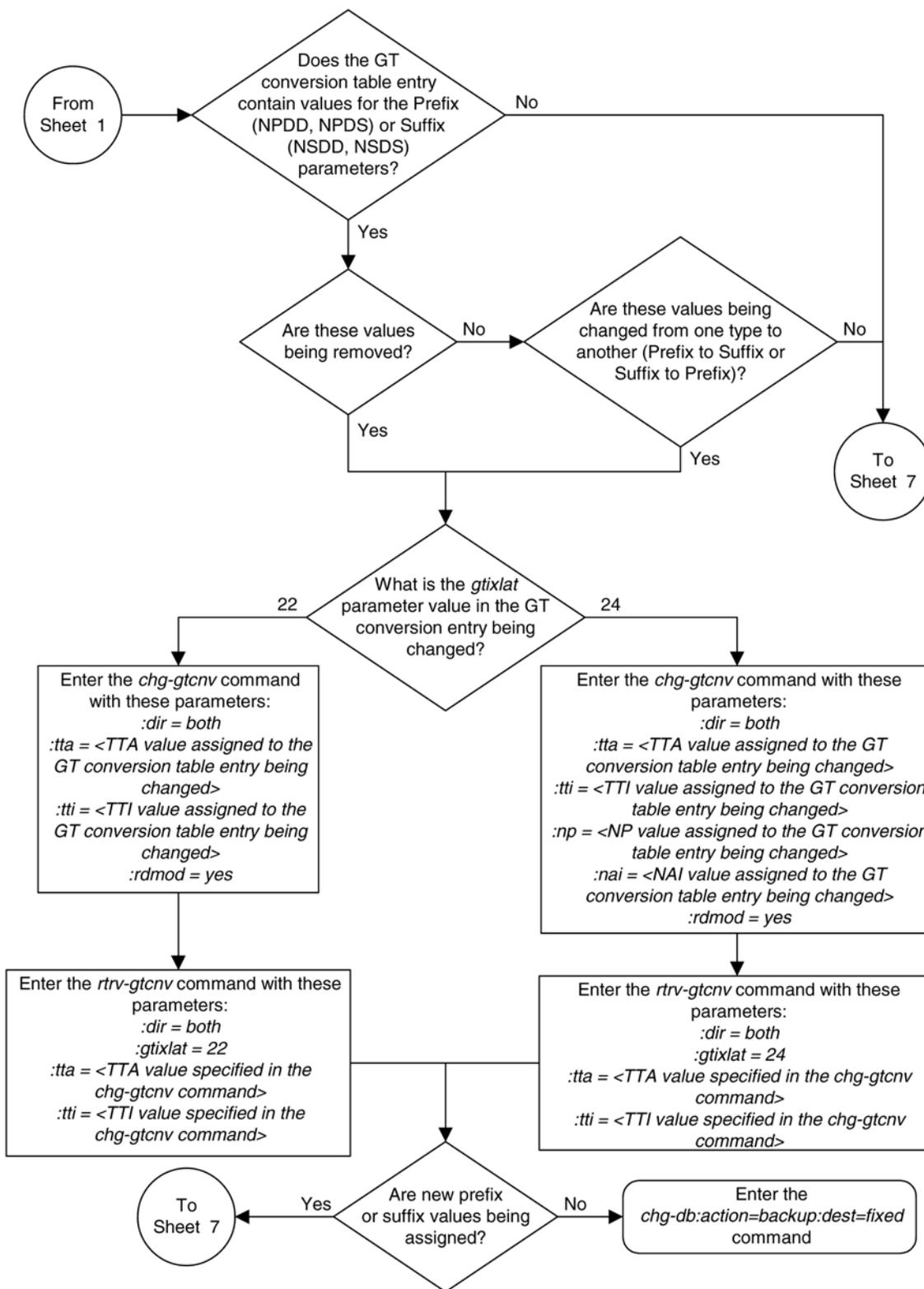


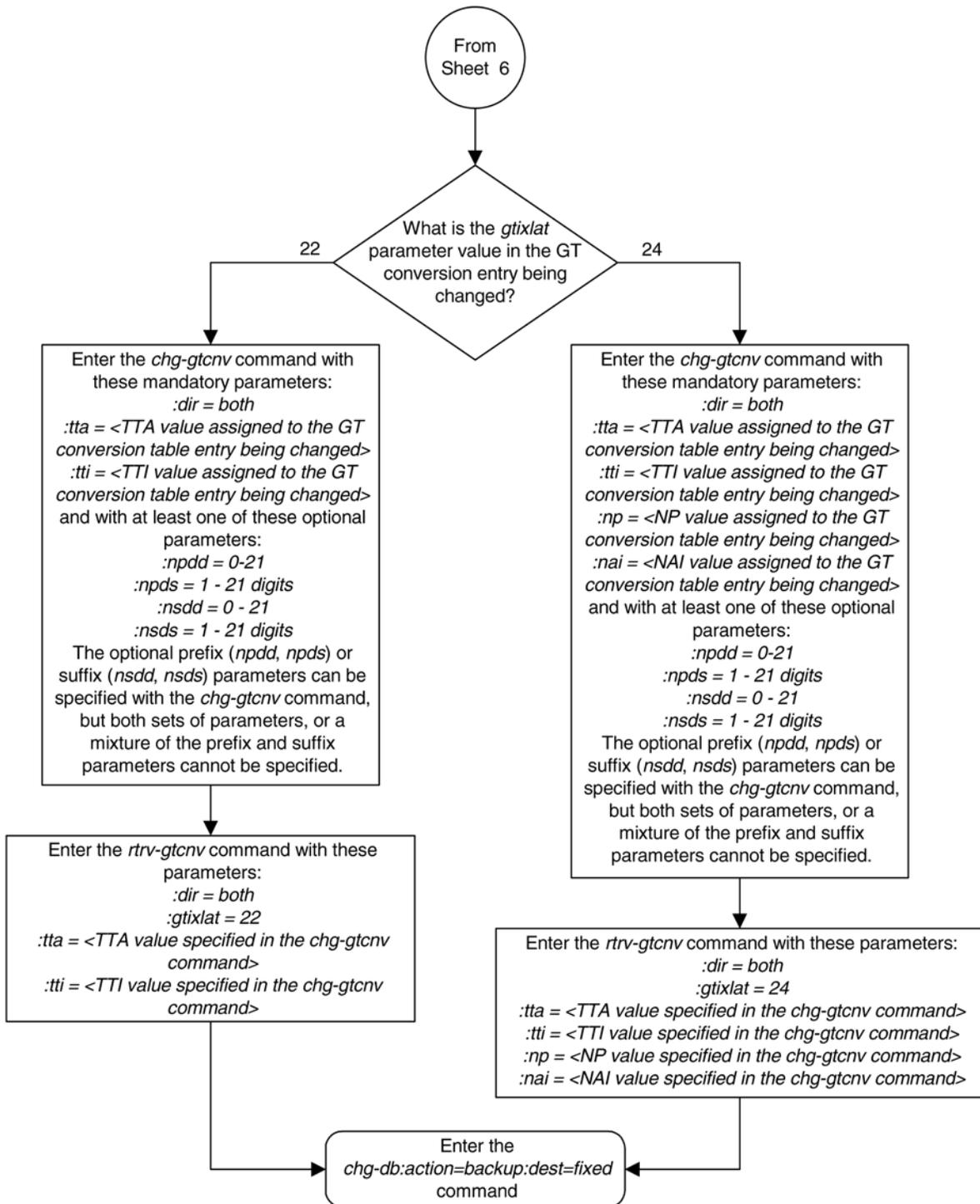












Changing the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Options

This procedure is used to change the options used for the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature using the **chg-stpopts** command. The options are:

:cnvcgda – The CGPA point code in ANSI SCCP messages are discarded if the point code or alias point code of the destination network type is not defined.

:cnvcgdi – The CGPA point code in ITU-I SCCP messages are discarded if the point code or alias point code of the destination network type is not defined.

:cnvcgdn – The CGPA point code in ITU-N SCCP messages are discarded if the point code or alias point code of the destination network type is not defined.

:cnvcgdn24 – The CGPA point code in ITU-N24 SCCP messages are discarded if the point code or alias point code of the destination network type is not defined.

:gtcnvdfilt – SCCP messages are routed using system defaults when an appropriate entry is not found in the Default GT Conversion Table.

The values for each of these parameters is either **yes** or **no**. The system default values for these parameters is **no**.

These parameters of the **chg-stpopts** command are optional. For any parameters not specified with the **chg-stpopts** command, the values for these parameters are not changed.

The current values for these parameters are shown in the **CNVCGDA**, **CNVCGDI**, **CNVCGDN**, **CNVCGDN24**, and **GTCNVDFILT** fields in the output of the **rtrv-stpopts** command.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature must be enabled to change these parameter values with the **chg-stpopts** command. The **CNVCGDA**, **CNVCGDI**, **CNVCGDN**, **CNVCGDN24**, and **GTCNVDFILT** fields in the output of the **rtrv-stpopts** command are shown when the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the **CNVCGDA**, **CNVCGDI**, **CNVCGDN**, **CNVCGDN24**, and **GTCNVDFILT** fields are not shown in the output of the **rtrv-stpopts** command, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enabled the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

NOTE: The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature can only be permanently enabled.

Procedure

1. Display the existing values for the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature options by entering the **rtrv-stpopts** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
STP OPTIONS
-----
CNVCGDA          no
CNVCGDI          no
CNVCGDN          no
CNVCGDN24        no
GTCNVDFILT       no
```

NOTE: The rtrv-stpopts command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the rtrv-stpopts command, refer to the rtrv-stpopts command description in the Commands Manual.

If the **CNVCGDA**, **CNVCGDI**, **CNVCGDN**, **CNVCGDN24**, and **GTCNVDFILT** fields are not shown in the output of the **rtrv-stpopts** command, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enabled the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

NOTE: The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature can only be permanently enabled.

2. Change the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature options.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-stpopts:cnvcgdi=yes:gtcnvdf1t=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
CHG-STPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-stpopts** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

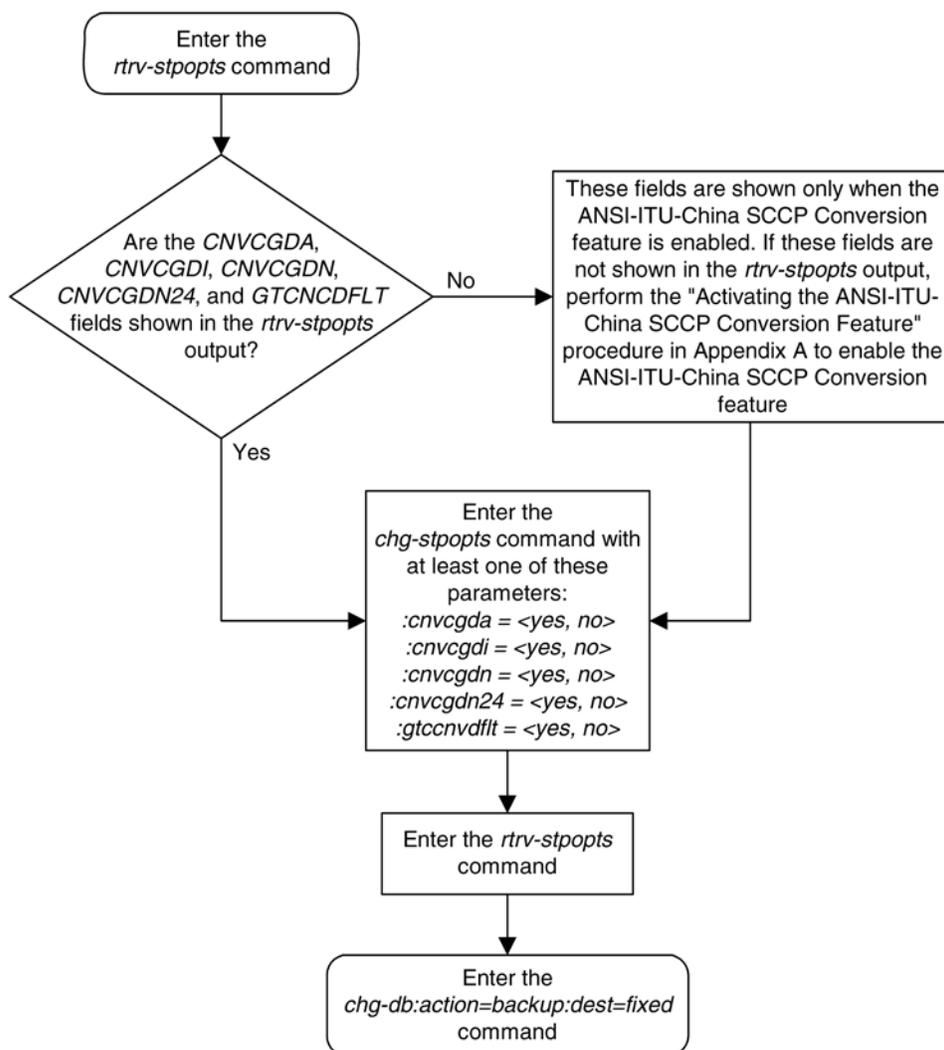
```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
STP OPTIONS  
-----  
CNVCGDA          no  
CNVCGDI          yes  
CNVCGDN          no  
CNVCGDN24        no  
GTCNVDFLT        yes
```

NOTE: The **rtrv-stpopts command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the **rtrv-stpopts** command, refer to the **rtrv-stpopts** command description in the *Commands Manual*.**

4. Back up the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-22. Changing the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Options

Changing SCCP Class 1 Sequencing Option

This procedure is used to change the option for sequencing UDT/XUDT Class 1 messages using the **chg-sccpopts** command and the **class1seq** parameter. The **class1seq** parameter has two values **on** and **off**.

When the **class1seq** parameter value is **on**, UDT/XUDT Class 1 messages are delivered to the remote node in the order in which they were received (in sequence). Load sharing of these messages is performed in the dominant mode, overriding the load sharing configuration in the MAP and MRN tables.

Delivering the UDT/XUDT Class 1 ITU messages in sequence is guaranteed only if the **rands1s** parameter value of the **chg-stpopts** command is either **off** or **class0**. If you wish to guarantee delivering these messages in sequence, the **class1seq=on** and the **rands1s=all** parameters should not be used together in the EAGLE 5 ISS. The value of the **rands1s** parameter is shown in the **rtrv-stpopts** command.

When the **class1seq** parameter value is **off**, load sharing of the UDT/XUDT Class 1 messages is performed using the load sharing configuration in the MAP and MRN tables. The delivery of the UDT/XUDT Class 1 messages in sequence is not guaranteed.

Procedure

1. Display the existing value for the **class1seq** parameter by entering the **rtrv-sccpopts** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
SCCP OPTIONS
-----
CLASS1SEQ                off
DFLTGTTMODE              CdPA
```

2. Verify the value of the **randsls** parameter of the **chg-stpopts** command by entering the **rtrv-stpopts** command.

NOTE: If the class1seq parameter value in step 1 is on, skip step 2 and 3, and go to step 4.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
STP OPTIONS
-----
RANDSLS                  class0
```

NOTE: The rtrv-stpopts command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the rtrv-stpopts command, refer to the rtrv-stpopts command description in the *Commands Manual*.

Delivering the UDT/XUDT Class 1 ITU messages in sequence is guaranteed only if the **randsls** parameter value of the **chg-stpopts** command is either **off** or **class0** and if the **class1seq** parameter value is **on**. If you wish to guarantee delivering these messages in sequence, the **class1seq=on** and the **randsls=all** parameters should not be used together in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

3. Change the **randsls** parameter value to either **off** or **class0**. Refer to the “Configuring the EAGLE 5 ISS for Random SLS Generation” procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for more information on using the **off** and **class0** options. For this example, enter this command.

NOTE: If the randsls parameter value shown in step 2 is either off or class0, or if you wish to use the randsls=all parameter and the class1seq=on parameters, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

```
chg-stpopts:randsls=class0
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-STPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Change the **class1seq** parameter value.

If you wish to enable the sequencing of UDT/XUDT Class 1 messages, enter this command.

```
chg-sccpopts:class1seq=on
```

If you wish to disable the sequencing of UDT/XUDT Class 1 messages, enter this command.

chg-sccpopts:class1seq=off

When the **chg-sccpopts** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
CHG-SCCPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

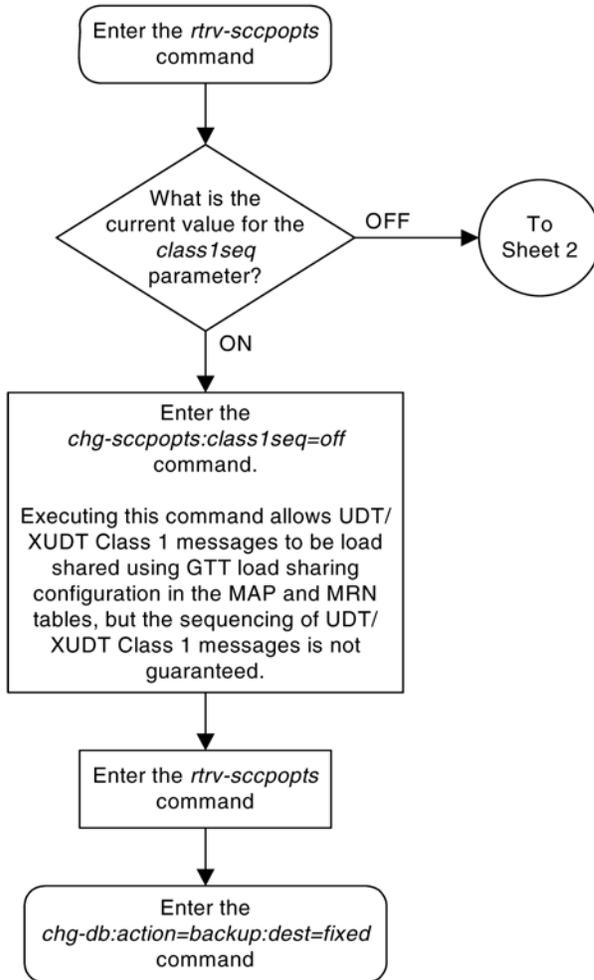
5. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-sccpopts** command. This is an example of the possible output.

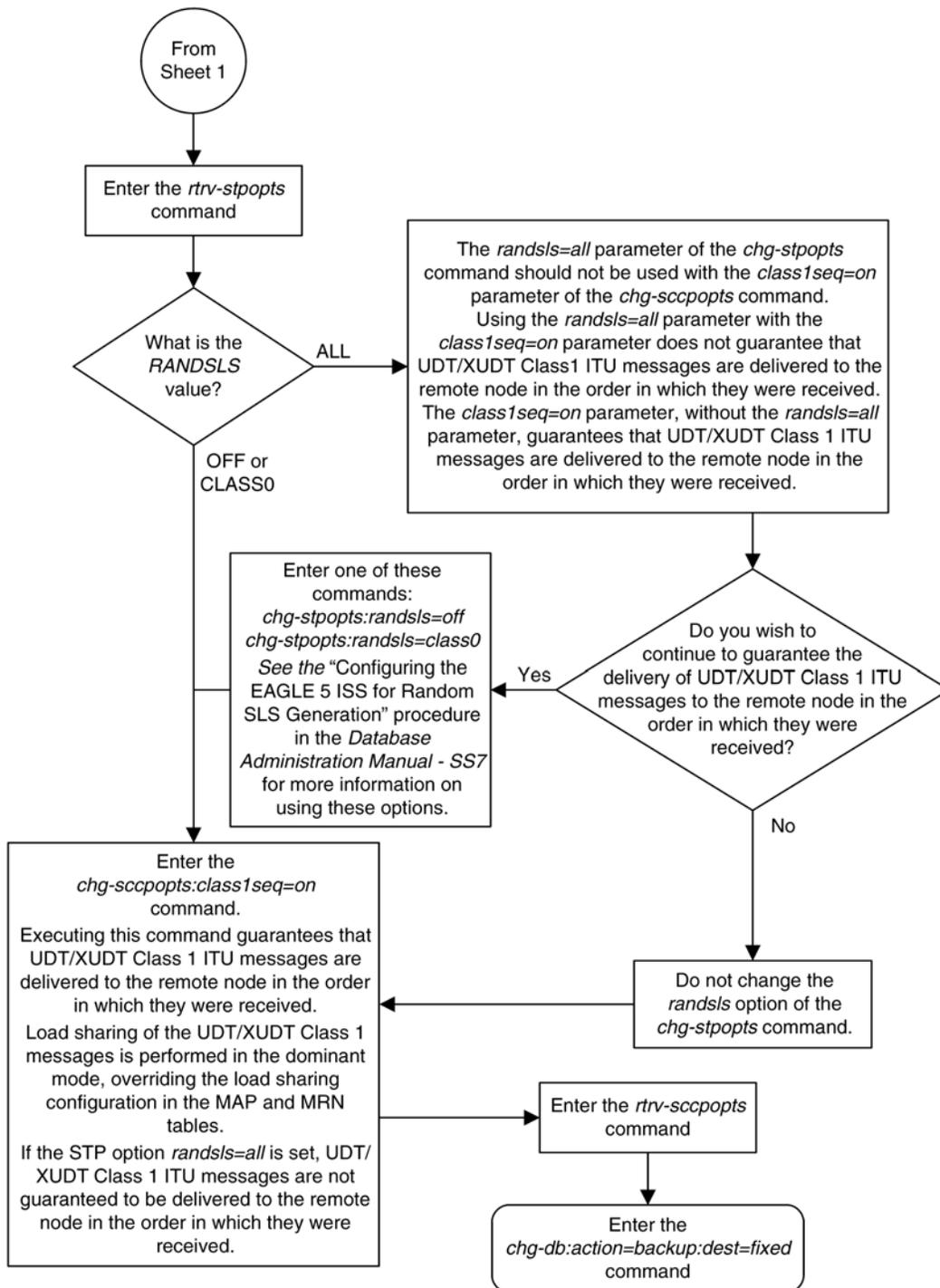
```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
  
SCCP OPTIONS  
-----  
CLASS1SEQ                on  
DFLTGTTMODE              CdPA
```

6. Back up the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-23. Changing the SCCP Class 1 Sequencing Options





Changing the SCCP Alarm Thresholds

This procedure is used to change the SCCP alarm thresholds using the **chg-th-alm** command and these parameters.

:sccptpscap – The percentage for the SCCP load capacity (TPS) threshold alarm, from 0 to 100 and is shown in the **SCCP TPS Threshold** field of the **rtrv-th-alm** output and in the **System TPS Alarm Threshold** field in the **rept-stat-sccp** output. The system default value is 80. When this threshold is exceeded, UAM 330 is generated.

:sccpcalcmtld – The calculation method used for determining if the SCCP load capacity (TPS) threshold alarm level has been exceeded. This parameter contains these values:

- **N** – All in-service normal cards are used in the SCCP load capacity (TPS) threshold alarm level calculation.
- **NPLUS1** – All in-service normal cards minus one of the in-service normal card with the highest TPS capacity are used in the SCCP load capacity (TPS) threshold alarm level calculation.

The system default value is **N**.

The value of this parameter is shown in the **SCCP Calculation Method** field of the **rtrv-th-alm** output and in the **System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method** field in the **rept-stat-sccp** output.

The SCCP cards types that can be used are TSMs, DSMs and E5-SM4Gs. Each type of SCCP card supports a certain number of transactions per second (TPS), TSMs - 850, DSMs - 1700, and E5-SM4G - 1700 or 5000 if the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature is enabled. If the **sccpcalcmtld=n** parameter is specified, the value in the **System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method** field in the **rept-stat-sccp** output is the sum of the TPS ratings of all the in-service normal SCCP card, shown with the entry **IS-NR** in the **PST** column in the **rept-stat-sccp** output.

If the **sccpcalcmtld=nplus1** parameter is specified, the value in the **System SCCP Capacity Calc. Method** field in the **rept-stat-sccp** output is the sum of the TPS ratings of all the in-service normal SCCP cards, shown with the entry **IS-NR** in the **PST** column in the **rept-stat-sccp** output, minus the TPS rating of the highest rated in-service normal card. If the EAGLE 5 ISS contains only TSMs, only DSMs, or only E5-SM4Gs as SCCP cards, then the TPS rating of one of the TSM, DSM, or E5-SM4G, as applicable, is subtracted from the sum of the TPS ratings of all the in-service normal SCCP cards. If the EAGLE 5 ISS contains both TSMs and DSMs, then the TPS rating of one of the DSMs is subtracted from the sum of the TPS ratings of all the in-service normal SCCP cards. If the EAGLE 5 ISS contains TSMs, DSMs, and E5-SM4Gs then the TPS rating of one of the E5-SM4Gs is subtracted from the sum of the TPS ratings of all the in-service normal SCCP cards.

:gttserv11 – The percentage of the SCCP GTT service errors, shown in the **FAIL RATIO** column for the **GTT** row of the **TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:** section **rept-stat-sccp** output, from 1 to 100, that when exceeded, generates major alarm UAM 0452. The system default value is 10.

:gttserv12 – The percentage of the SCCP GTT service errors, shown in the **FAIL RATIO** column for the **GTT** row of the **TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:** section **rept-stat-sccp** output, from 1 to 100, that when exceeded, generates critical alarm UAM 0453. The system default value is 20.

NOTE: After the chg-th-alm command is performed, the gttserv12 parameter value must be greater than the gttserv11 parameter value.

:nongttserv11 – The percentage of the SCCP non-GTT service errors (for example, GPORT, GFLEX, EIR, etc.), shown in the **FAIL RATIO** column for the rows other than **GTT** in the **TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:** section of the **rept-stat-sccp** output, from 1 to 100, that when exceeded, generates major alarm UAM 0452. The system default value is 10.

:nongttserv12 – The percentage of the SCCP non-GTT service errors (for example, GPORT, GFLEX, EIR, etc.), shown in the **FAIL RATIO** column for the rows other than **GTT** in the **TOTAL SERVICE STATISTICS:** section of the **rept-stat-sccp** output, from 1 to 100, that when exceeded, generates critical alarm UAM 0453. The system default value is 20.

NOTE: After the `chg-th-alm` command is performed, the `nongttserv12` parameter value must be greater than the `nongttserv11` parameter value.

:`sccpthlv1intv1` - The number of minutes, from 0 to 1440, during which the SCCP threshold level 1 alarm (UAM 0452) cannot be raised more than once. The system default value is 0.

:`sccpthlv2intv1` - The number of minutes, from 0 to 1440, during which the SCCP threshold level 2 alarm (UAM 0453) cannot be raised more than once. The system default value is 0.

NOTE: After the `chg-th-alm` command is performed, the `sccpthlv2intv1` parameter value must be greater than the `sccpthlv1intv1` parameter value.

For more information on these alarms, refer to the *Maintenance Manual*.

The `chg-th-alm` command contains other optional parameters. These parameters are not shown here because they are not necessary to provision the SCCP alarm thresholds. These parameters are explained in more detail in the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the current SCCP alarm thresholds in the database by entering the `rtrv-th-alm` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-03-28 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
SCCP TPS Threshold:          80%
SCCP Calculation Method:     N
GTT SCCP Service Alarm Level 1: 10%
GTT SCCP Service Alarm Level 2: 20%
Non-GTT SCCP Service Alarm Level 1: 10%
Non-GTT SCCP Service Alarm Level 2: 20%
SCCP Service Alarm Level 1 Interval: 0
SCCP Service Alarm Level 2 Interval: 0
Command Executed
```

NOTE: The `rtrv-th-alm` command output contains other fields that are not used in this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-th-alm` command, refer to the `rtrv-th-alm` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

2. Change the SCCP alarm thresholds by entering the `chg-th-alm` command with at least one of the SCCP alarm threshold parameters.

If a SCCP alarm threshold parameter is not specified with the `chg-th-alm` command, that parameter value will not be changed. The system default values for the SCCP alarm threshold parameters are:

- `sccptpscap` – 80
- `sccpcalcmtgd` – n
- `gttserv11` – 10
- `gttserv12` – 20
- `nongttserv11` – 10
- `nongttserv12` – 20
- `sccpthlv1intv1` – 10
- `sccpthlv2intv1` – 20.

NOTE: After the `chg-th-alm` command is performed, the `gttserv12` parameter value must be greater than the `gttserv11` parameter value, the `nongttserv12` parameter value must be greater than the `nongttserv11` parameter value, and the `sccpthlv2intvl` parameter value must be greater than the `sccpthlv1intvl` parameter value.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-th-  
alm:sccptpscap=70:gttserv11=70:gttserv12=80:nongttserv11=30:nongttserv  
12=40:sccpthlv1intvl=120:sccpthlv2intvl=240
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0  
CHG-TH-ALM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify the changes using the `rtrv-th-alm` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-3-28 09:12:36 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0  
SCCP TPS Threshold: 70%  
SCCP Calculation Method: N  
GTT SCCP Service Alarm Level 1: 70%  
GTT SCCP Service Alarm Level 2: 80%  
Non-GTT SCCP Service Alarm Level 1: 30%  
Non-GTT SCCP Service Alarm Level 2: 40%  
SCCP Service Alarm Level 1 Interval: 120  
SCCP Service Alarm Level 2 Interval: 240  
Command Executed
```

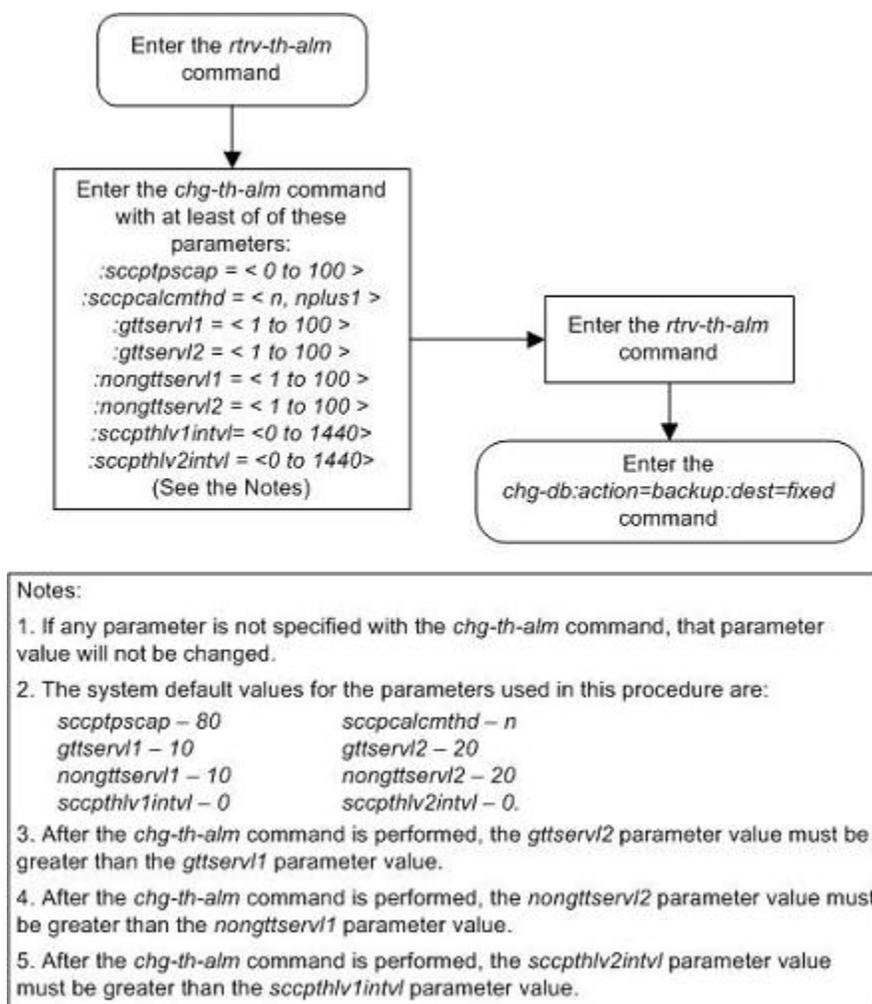
NOTE: The `rtrv-th-alm` command output contains other fields that are not used in this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-th-alm` command, refer to the `rtrv-th-alm` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

4. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-24. Changing the SCCP Alarm Thresholds



Changing the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Options

This procedure is used to change the options for performing Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing using the **chg-sccpopts** command and with these parameters:

:tgtt0 – enable or disable Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing for SCCP Class 0 UDT, UDTS, XUDT, or XUDTS messages. The values for this parameter are:

- **udt** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is performed for Class 0 UDT or UDTS messages.
- **xudt** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is performed for Class 0 XUDT or XUDTS messages.
- **both** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is performed for Class 0 UDT, UDTS, XUDT and XUDTS messages.
- **none** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is not performed for SCCP Class 0 messages.

:tggt1 – enable or disable Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing for SCCP Class 1 UDT, UDTS, XUDT, or XUDTS messages. The values for this parameter are:

- **udt** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is performed for Class 1 UDT or UDTS messages.
- **xudt** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is performed for Class 1 XUDT or XUDTS messages.
- **both** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is performed for Class 1 UDT, UDTS, XUDT and XUDTS messages.
- **none** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is not performed for SCCP Class 1 messages.

:tggtudtkey – the Transaction Parameter for the incoming UDT or UDTS messages. The values for this parameter are:

- **mtp** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is performed on the MTP parameter for UDT and UDTS messages.
- **sccp** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is performed on the SCCP parameter for UDT and UDTS messages.
- **tcap** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is performed on the TCAP parameter for UDT and UDTS messages.

:tggtxudtkey – the Transaction Parameter for the incoming XUDT or XUDTS messages. The values for this parameter are:

- **mtp** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is performed on the MTP parameter for XUDT and XUDTS messages.
- **sccp** – Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is performed on the SCCP parameter for XUDT and XUDTS messages.

The Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled to change these parameter values with the **chg-sccpopts** command. The **tggt0**, **tggt1**, **tggtudtkey**, and **tggtxudtkey** fields in the output of the **rtrv-sccpopts** command are shown when the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the **tggt0**, **tggt1**, **tggtudtkey**, and **tggtxudtkey** fields are not shown in the output of the **rtrv-sccpopts** command, perform the [Activating the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature.

When the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, these values for the **tggt0**, **tggt1**, **tggtudtkey**, and **tggtxudtkey** fields are shown in the **rtrv-sccpopts** output:

- **tggt0** – none
- **tggt1** – none
- **tggtudtkey** – mtp
- **tggtxudtkey** – mtp.

If any parameter is not specified with the **chg-sccpopts** command, that parameter value will not be changed.

If the value **both** is specified for the **tggt0** or **tggt1** parameters, the entry **UDT,XUDT** is shown in the **tggt0** or **tggt1** fields of the **rtrv-sccpopts** output.

For more information on the "Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing" feature, refer to the [Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing](#) section.

Procedure

1. Display the existing values for the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature options by entering the **rtrv-sccpopts** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
SCCP OPTIONS
-----
tggt0                NONE
tggt1                NONE
tgttudtkey           MTP
tgtxudtkey           MTP
```

NOTE: The `rtrv-sccpopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-sccpopts` command, refer to the `rtrv-sccpopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the **tggt0**, **tggt1**, **tgttudtkey** and **tgtxudtkey** fields are not shown in the output of the **rtrv-sccpopts** command, the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled. For these fields to be shown in the **rtrv-sccpopts** output, and to change these values, the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled. Perform the [Activating the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature.

2. Change the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature options by entering the **chg-sccpopts** command with at least one of the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing parameters. For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-sccpopts:tggt0=udt:tggt1=both:tgttudtkey=tcap :tgtxudtkey=sccp
```

If any parameter is not specified with the **chg-sccpopts** command, that parameter value will not be changed.

When the **chg-sccpopts** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-SCCPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-sccpopts** command. This is an example of the possible output.

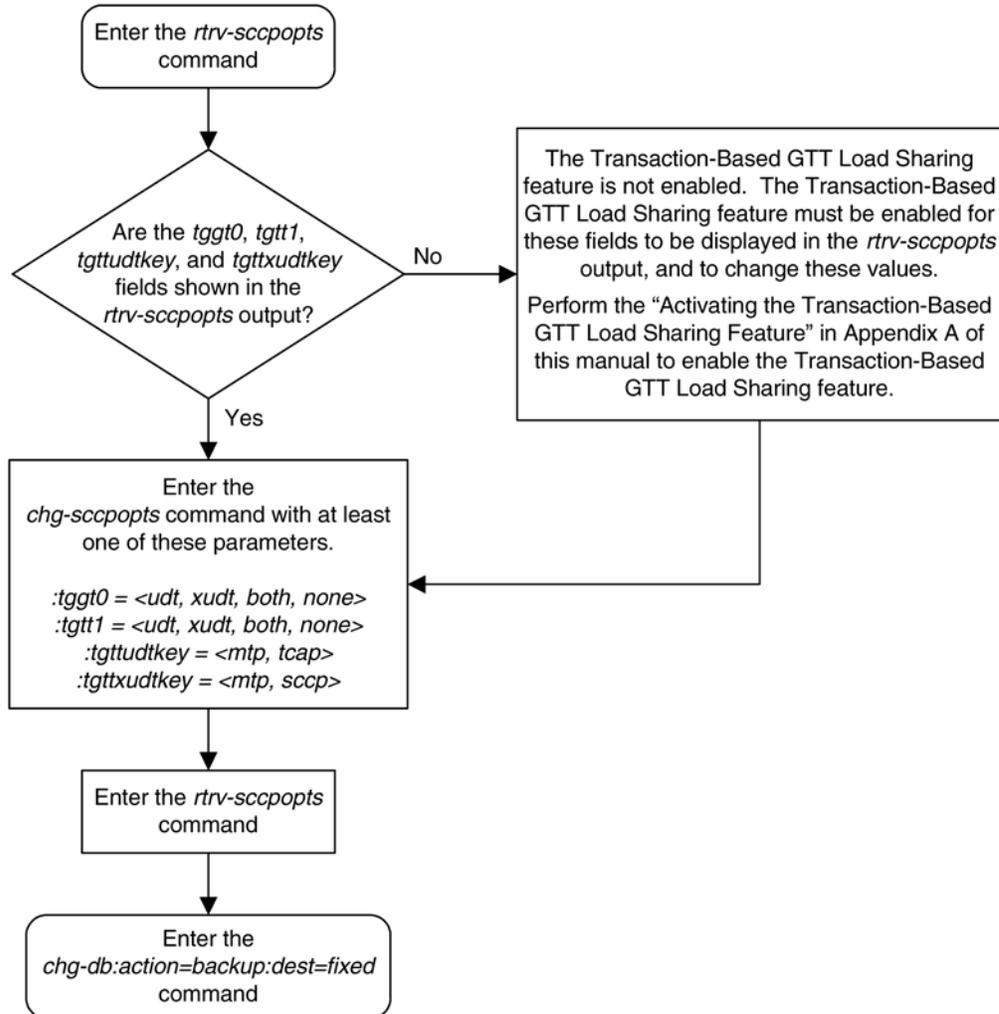
```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
SCCP OPTIONS
-----
tggt0                UDT
tggt1                UDT,XUDT
tgttudtkey           TCAP
tgtxudtkey           SCCP
```

NOTE: The `rtrv-sccpopts` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-sccpopts` command, refer to the `rtrv-sccpopts` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

4. Back up the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-25. Changing the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Options



Adding a Loopset

This procedure is used to add a loopset to the database using the **ent - loopset** command.

The **ent - loopset** command uses these parameters.

:name - The name of the loopset. The loopset name can contain up to 8 characters, with the first character being a letter.

:pc1/pc1a/pc1i/pc1n/pc1n24 - The point codes assigned to the specified loopset, either an ANSI point (**pc1/pc1a**), ITU-1 or ITU-1 spare point (**pc1i**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**pc1n**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**pc1n24**) point code.

NOTE: See Chapter 2, *Configuring Destination Tables in the Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for the definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:mode - Mode of operation. Can be notify or discard. This is an optional parameter that specifies whether the message is discarded when an SCCP loop is detected. The "Notify only" mode of operation generates UIMs but not actually discard the message, which allows a user to capture and verify messages. However, the "Discard" mode of operation generates the UIMs and also discard the MSUs.

To add a loopset to the database, the SCCP Loop Detection feature must be enabled. The **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output shows whether or not the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled. If the SCCP Loop Detection feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature](#) procedure to enable this feature.

All the point codes specified with the **pc1/pc1a/pc1i/pc1n/pc1n24** parameter must be the same type of point code. The point code values are separated by commas with no spaces between the commas and the point code values as shown in the example **pc1=002-002-002,003-003-003,004-004-004**. This example specified three ANSI point codes for the loopset.

A maximum of twelve point codes can be assigned to a single loopset. However, this procedure can be used to assign a maximum of six point codes to a single loopset. If you wish to add more point codes to the loopset entries, perform the [Changing the Attributes of a Loopset](#) procedure.

A maximum of 1000 loopsets can be assigned to a loopset database. If adding the new loopset entries exceed the maximum capacity of the loopset table displayed in the **rtrv-loopset** command output, entries in the loopset table must be removed to ensure that the new loopset entries can be added. Perform the [Removing a Loopset](#) procedure to remove the required number of loopset entries

Procedure

1. Display the loopsets in the database by entering this command.

```
rtrv-loopset:num=1000:force=yes
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-18 08:52:38 GMT EAGLE Rel 35.6.0

LoopSet          Mode          Point Codes
=====
rtp1             notify        005-005-005    007-007-007    (ANSI)
                  003-004-003    003-007-003
                  005-007-005    007-004-007
                  003-003-009
```

```
LOOPSET table is (1 of 1000) 1% full
```

NOTE: If the **rtrv-loopset command is entered with no other parameters specified, a maximum of 50 entries are display. To display more than 50 entries, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **rtrv-loopset** command and the **num** parameter value must be greater than 50. Since there can be a maximum of 1000 loopsets in the database, to display all the loopsets in the database, the **force=yes** and **num=1000** parameters must be specified with the **rtrv-loopset** command.**

2. If error message **E4565** is displayed after the **rtrv-loopset** command is executed, the SCCP Loop Detection feature is not enabled.

If the SCCP Loop Detection feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature](#) procedure to enable the SCCP Loop Detection feature. If error message **E2584** is displayed after the **rtrv-loopset** command is executed, the GTT feature is not on. Perform the [Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature](#) procedure to turn the GTT feature on and enable the SCCP Loop Detection feature.

3. The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain a maximum of 1000 loopset. If the **rtrv-loopset** output in step 1 show 1000 loopsets, enough loopsets must be removed from the database to allow the new loopsets to be added.

Perform the [Removing a Loopset](#) procedure and remove the required number of loopsets to allow the addition of the new loopsets. If no loopsets are removed, the new loopsets cannot be added and this procedure cannot be performed.

4. Add the loopset to the database using the **ent-loopset** command.

For this example, enter this command

```
ent-loopset:name=rtp2:pc1=2-2-2,3-3-3,4-4-4,5-5-5
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-18 08:31:28 GMT EAGLE Rel 35.6.0
```

```
LOOPSET table is (12 of 1000) 1% full  
ENT-LOOPSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

5. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-loopset** command with the loopset name specified in step 4.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-loopset:name=rtp2
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-18 08:31:28 GMT EAGLE Rel 35.6.0
```

```
LoopSet      Mode      Point Codes  
=====
```

LoopSet	Mode	Point Codes
rtp2	notify	002-002-002 003-003-003 (ANSI) 004-004-004 005-005-005

```
LOOPSET table is (2 of 1000) 1% full
```

6. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

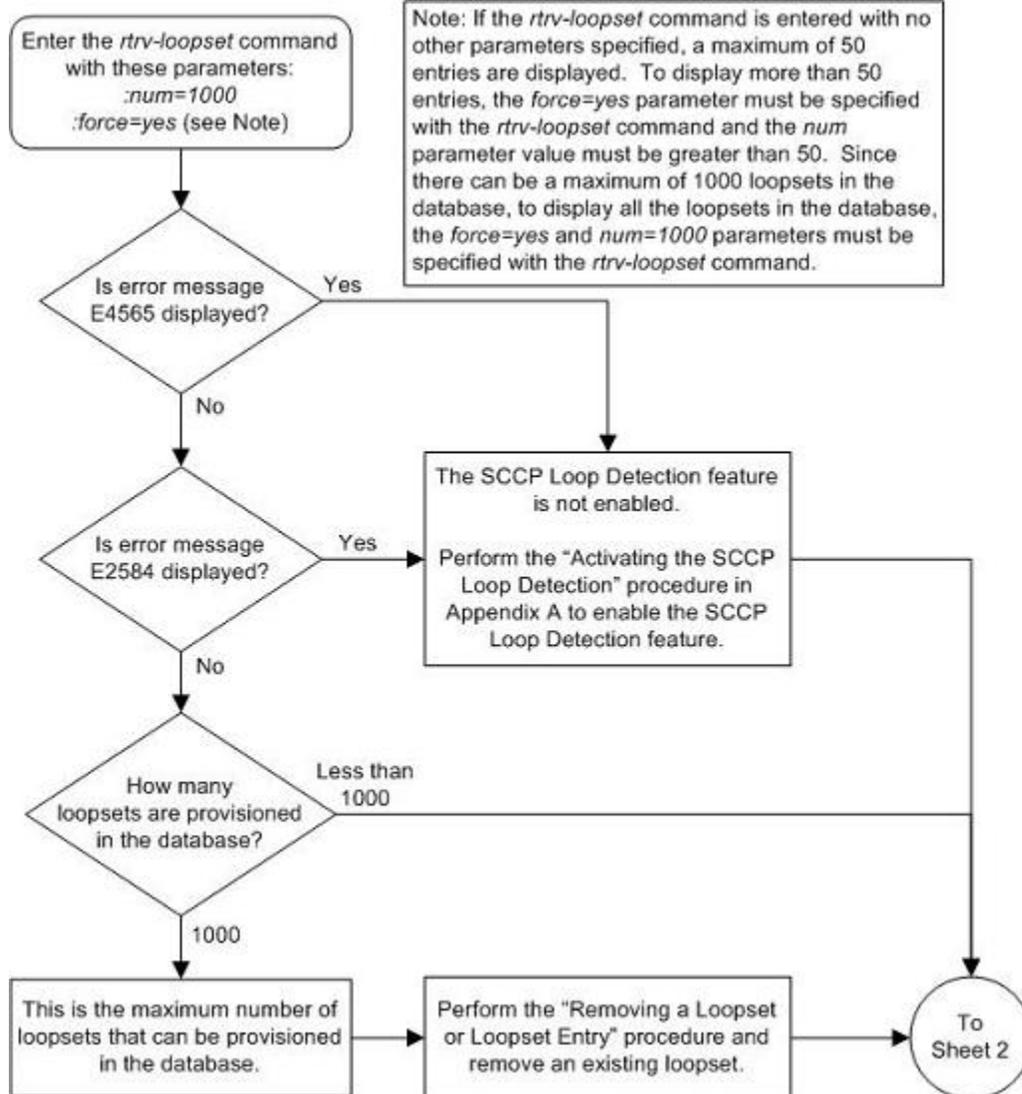
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

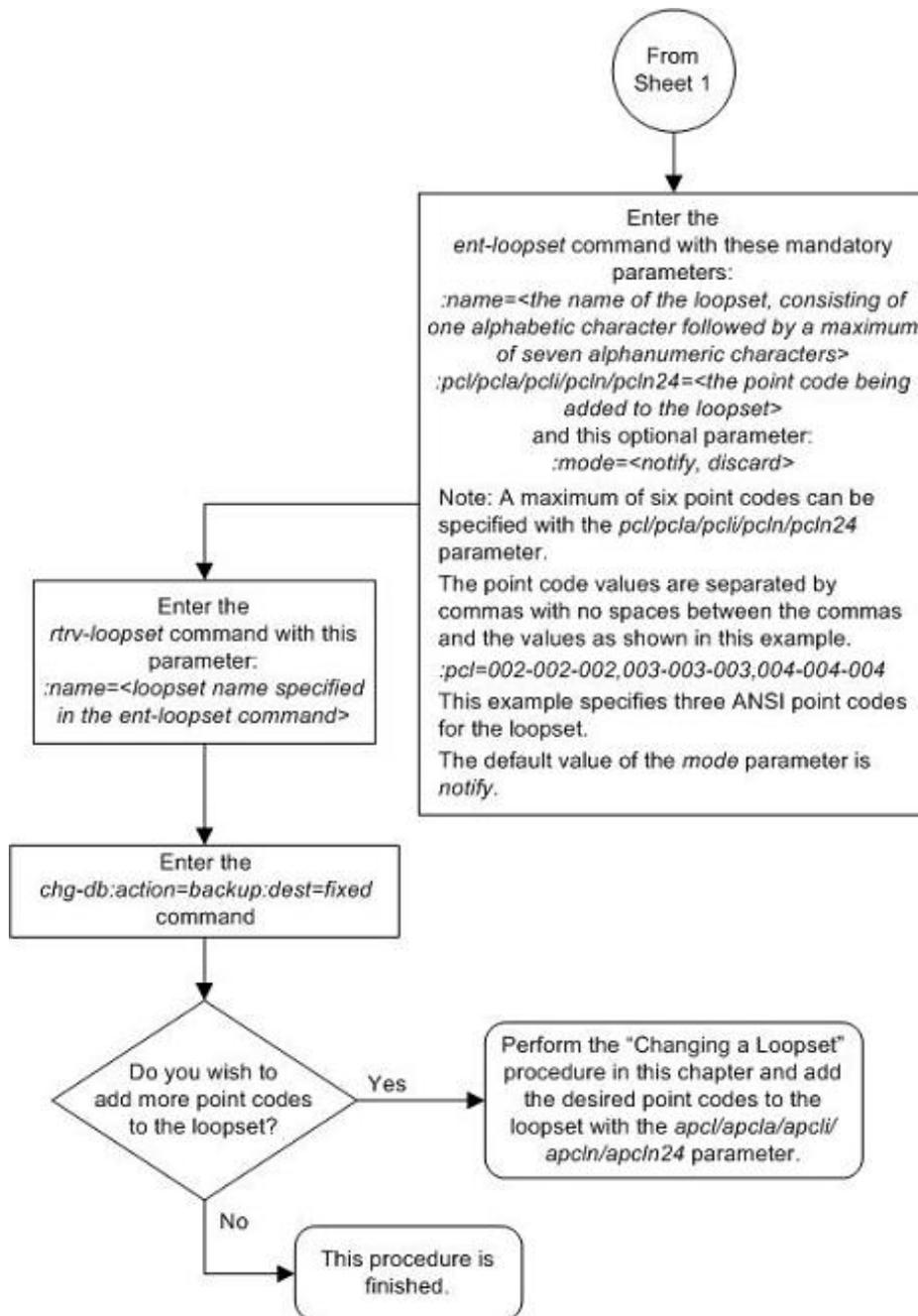
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A-Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A-Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A-Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A-Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

7. A loopset can contain a maximum of 12 point codes. If you wish to add more point codes to this loopset, perform the [Changing the Attributes of a Loopset](#) procedure and add the additional point codes with the **apcl/apcla/apcli/apcln/apcln24** parameter.

If you do not wish to add more point codes to the loopset, this procedure is finished.

Flowchart 2-26. Adding a Loopset to the Database





Removing a Loopset

This procedure is used to remove an entire loopset from the database or a specific point code in a loopset using the **dlt-loopset** command.

The **dlt-loopset** command uses these parameter.

:name - The name of the loopset being removed, shown in the **rtrv-loopset** output.

:force – This parameter has two values, yes or no. The value yes allows the point code in the loopset to be removed if the loopset is assigned to entries in either the **rtrv-gtt** or **rtrv-gta** outputs. The value no requires that any references to the loopset must be removed from the GTT or GTA entries before the loopset or the point code in the loopset can be removed. Perform one of these procedures to remove the reference to the loopset, depending on whether or not the EGTT feature is on. The status of the EGTT feature is shown in the **rtrv-feat** command output.

- If the EGTT feature is not on – Enter the **rtrv-gtt** command to verify the loopset references. Perform the [Changing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure and change the loopset reference to **NONE** or to another loopset name, or remove the global title translation by performing the [Removing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure.
- If the EGTT feature is on – Enter the **rtrv-gta** command to verify the loopset references. Perform the [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure and change the loopset reference to **NONE** or to another loopset name, or remove the entry by performing the [Removing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure.

:pcl/pcla/pcli/pcln/pcln24 – The point code, either an ANSI point code (**pcl/pcla**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**pcli**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**pcln**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**pcln24**) point code, that is assigned to the loopset and shown in the **rtrv-loopset** output.

If the **dlt-loopset** command is specified with the **name** and **pcl/pcla/pcli/ pcln/pcln24** parameter, the specified point code is removed from the loopset.

If the **dlt-loopset** command is specified with the **name** parameter and without the **pcl/pcla/pcli/ pcln/pcln24** parameter, the entire loopset is removed from the database.

Procedure

1. Display the loopsets in the database by entering this command. This is an example of the possible output

rtrv-loopset:num=1000:force=yes

NOTE: If the rtrv-loopset command is entered with no other parameters specified, a maximum of 50 entries are display. To display more than 50 entries, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the rtrv-loopset command and the num parameter value must be greater than 50. Since there can be a maximum of 1000 loopsets in the database, to display all the loopsets in the database, the force=yes and num=1000 parameters must be specified with the rtrv-loopset command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-18 08:52:38 GMT EAGLE Rel 35.6.0
LoopSet Mode Point Codes
=====
rtp1 notify 005-005-005 007-007-007 (ANSI)
           003-004-003 003-007-003
           005-007-005 007-004-007
           005-004-005
rtp2 notify 002-002-002 003-003-003 (ANSI)
           004-004-004 005-005-005
LOOPSET table is (2 of 1000) 1% full
```

If error message **E4565** is displayed or if no loopsets are displayed, this procedure cannot be performed.

NOTE: If the force=yes parameter will be specified with the dlt-loopset command, only a specific point code can be removed from the loopset. Skip steps 2 through 6 and go to step 7.

- Verify whether or not the EGTT feature is turned on by entering the **rtrv-feat** command. If the EGTT featured is turned on, the EGTT field should be set to on.

NOTE: The rtrv-feat command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to know about all the fields displayed by the rtrv-feat command, refer to the rtrv-feat command description in the *Commands Manual*.

NOTE: If the EGTT feature is not turned on, skip steps 3 and step 4, and go to step 5.

- Display the GTT sets in the database using the **rtrv-gttset** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
setans015  ansi    CDGTA   6
set1       ansi    CDGTA   6
```

- Display the global title address (GTA) information for a GTT set from step 3. Execute the **rtrv-gta** command with the **gttsn** parameter value shown in the output of step 3 and with the name of the loopset being removed, specified with the **loopset** parameter. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-gta:gttsn=set1:loopset=rtpl

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
set1       ansi    CDGTA   6
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (2 of 269999)

START GTA END GTA  XLAT  RI      PCA
919460   919460  DISC
919461   919461  DPC   SSN    002-002-002
          SSN=--- CCGT=no NTT=---
          LOOPSET = rtpl
          CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
```

If any of the displayed entries reference the loopset being removed, for those entries, perform the [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure and change the loopset reference to **NONE** or to another loopset name, or remove the entry by performing the [Removing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure.

If the displayed entries do not reference the loopset being removed, repeat this step with the other GTT set names displayed in step 3.

When all the GTT set names have been displayed and all applicable global title translation entries have been changed or removed in this step, go to step 7.

- Display the translation types in the database using the **rtrv-tt** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
1          lidb     5
2          c800    10
3          d700    6
5          scp1     6
10         scp2     6
15         scp3     3

ALIAS      TYPEA
30         5
40         10
50         3
65         3

TYPEI      TTN      NDGT
105       itudb    8
```

```

ALIAS      TYPEI
7          105

TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
120        dbitu    7

ALIAS      TYPEN
8          120

```

6. Display the global title translations in the database using the **rtrv-gtt** command specifying a translation type from the **rtrv-tt** command output shown in step 5 and with the name of the loopset being removed, specified with the **loopset** parameter. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gtt:typea=10:loopset=rtp1
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-03-25 09:43:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
TYPEA  TTN      NDGT
10      scp2    6

GTT TABLE IS 10 % FULL (27000 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PC
615370             615380          DPCSSN SSN  003-003-003
      MAPSET=6      SSN=254 NGT=---
      LOOPSET = rtp1

```

If any of the displayed entries reference the loopset being removed, for those entries, perform the [Changing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure and change the loopset reference to **NONE** or to another loopset name, or remove the global title translation by performing the [Removing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure.

If the displayed entries do not reference the loopset being removed, repeat this step with the other translation types displayed in step 5.

When all the translation types have been displayed and all applicable global title translation entries have been changed or removed in this step, go to step 7.

7. If an entire loopset is being removed from the database, specify the **dlt-loopset** command with the name of the loopset you wish to remove.

If a point code value is being removed from the loopset, specify the **dlt-loopset** command with the name of the loopset and the point code value you wish to remove.

For this example, enter this command to remove the entire loopset.

```
dlt-loopset:name=rtp1
```

This message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-18 08:48:25 GMT EAGLE Rel 35.6.0
LOOPSET table is (11 of 1000) 1% full
DLT-LOOPSET: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

NOTE: If the loopset containing the point code being removed in this step is referenced by an entry shown in either the **rtrv-gtt** or **rtrv-gta** outputs, and those entries have not been removed or the loopset assignment for these entries has not been changed, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **dlt-loopset** command.

If you wish to remove other point codes from the loopset, repeat this step. When you have finished removing the point codes from the loopset, go to step 8.

8. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-loopset** command with the name of the loopset specified in step 7. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-loopset:name=rtp1
```

The following message should appear if you have deleted specific point codes in the loopset.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-18 08:52:38 GMT EAGLE Rel 35.6.0
LoopSet Mode Point Codes
=====
rtp1 notify 005-005-005 003-004-003 (ANSI)
          003-007-003 005-007-005
          007-004-007
```

The following message should appear if you have deleted an entire loopset.

E4568 : Loopset Entry does not exist

9. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

If a point code value was removed from a loopset in step 7 and the **force=yes** was not used in step 7, and you wish to assign this loopset to the GTT or GTA entries that were removed or changed in steps 4 or 6, go to step 10.

If any of the following actions were performed in step 7, this procedure is finished. Do not perform step 10.

- An entire loopset was removed in step 7.
- A point code value was removed from a loopset with the **force=yes** parameter in step 7.
- A point code value was removed from a loopset in step 7, the **force=yes** was not used in step 7, and you do not wish to assign this loopset to the GTT or GTA entries that were removed or changed in steps 4 or 6.

10. Assign the loopset specified in step 7 to the GTT or GTA entries that were removed or changed in steps 4 or 6.

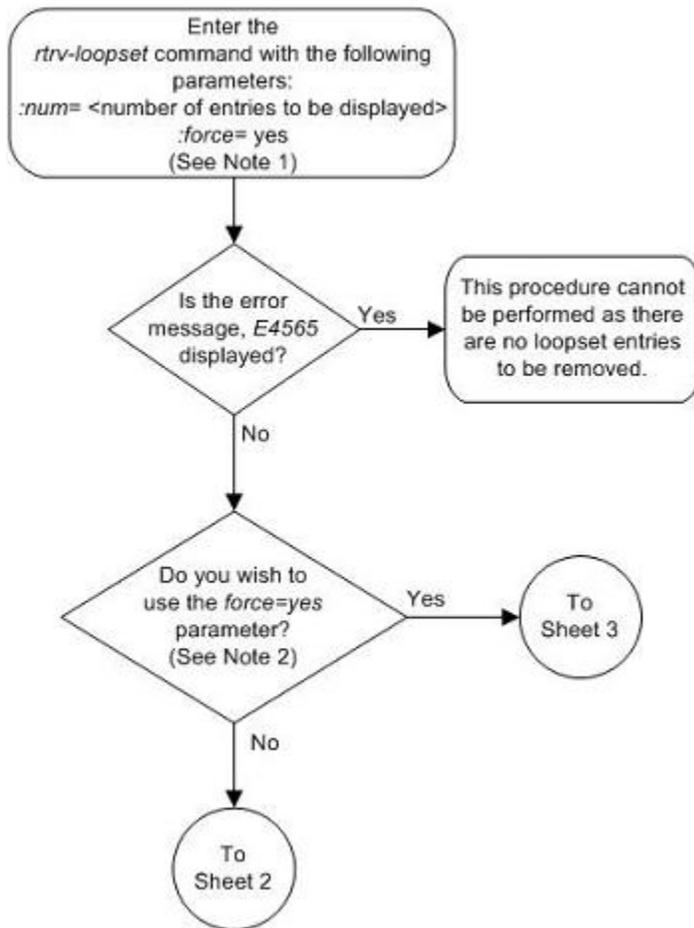
If the EGTT feature is not on, perform one of these procedures:

- [Adding a Global Title Translation](#) procedure if the GTT entry was removed from the database in step 6.
- [Changing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure if the GTT entry was changed in step 6.

If the EGTT is on, perform one of these procedures:

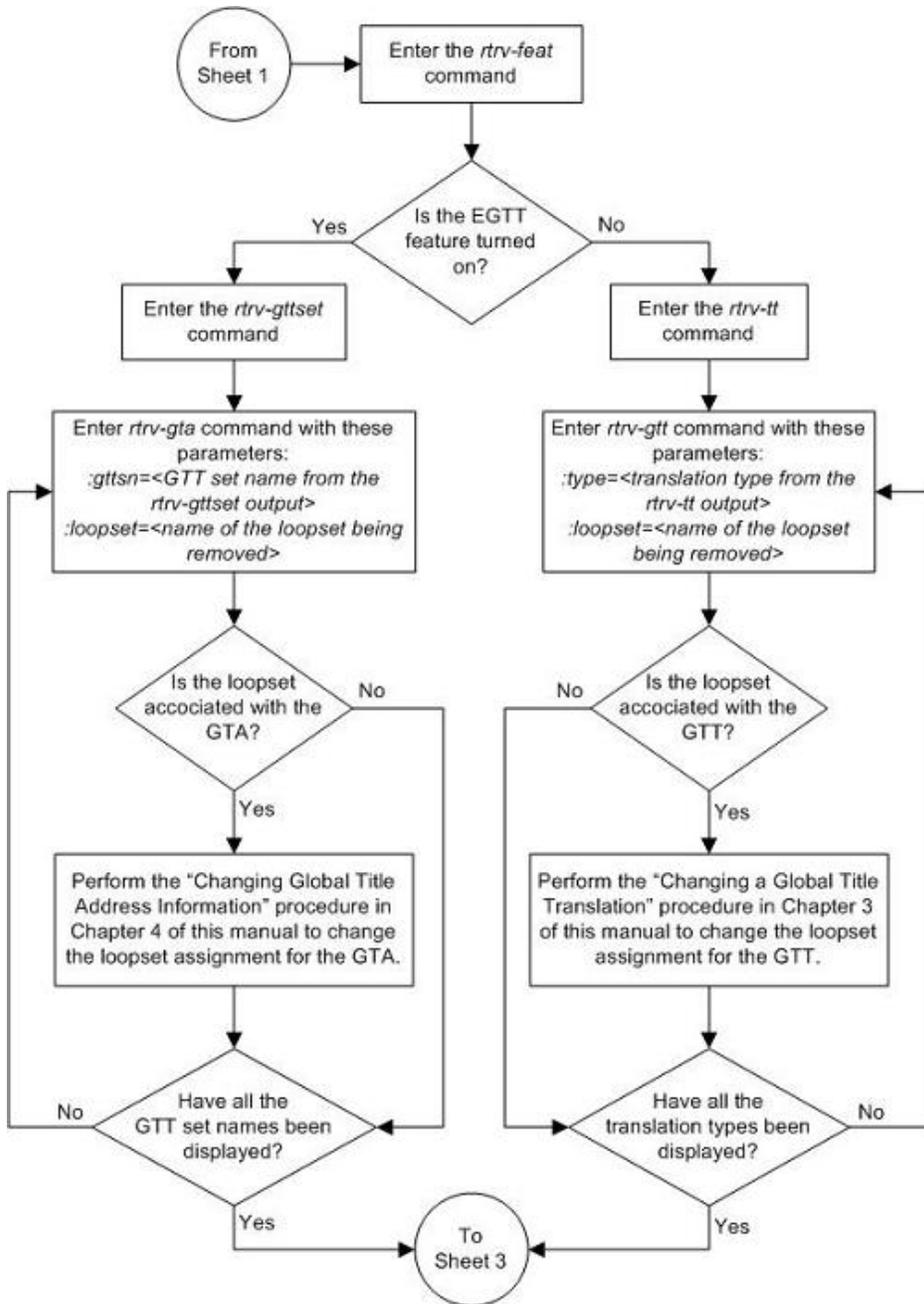
- [Adding Global Title Address Information](#) procedure if the GTA entry was removed from the database in step 4.
- [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure if the GTA entry was changed in step 4.

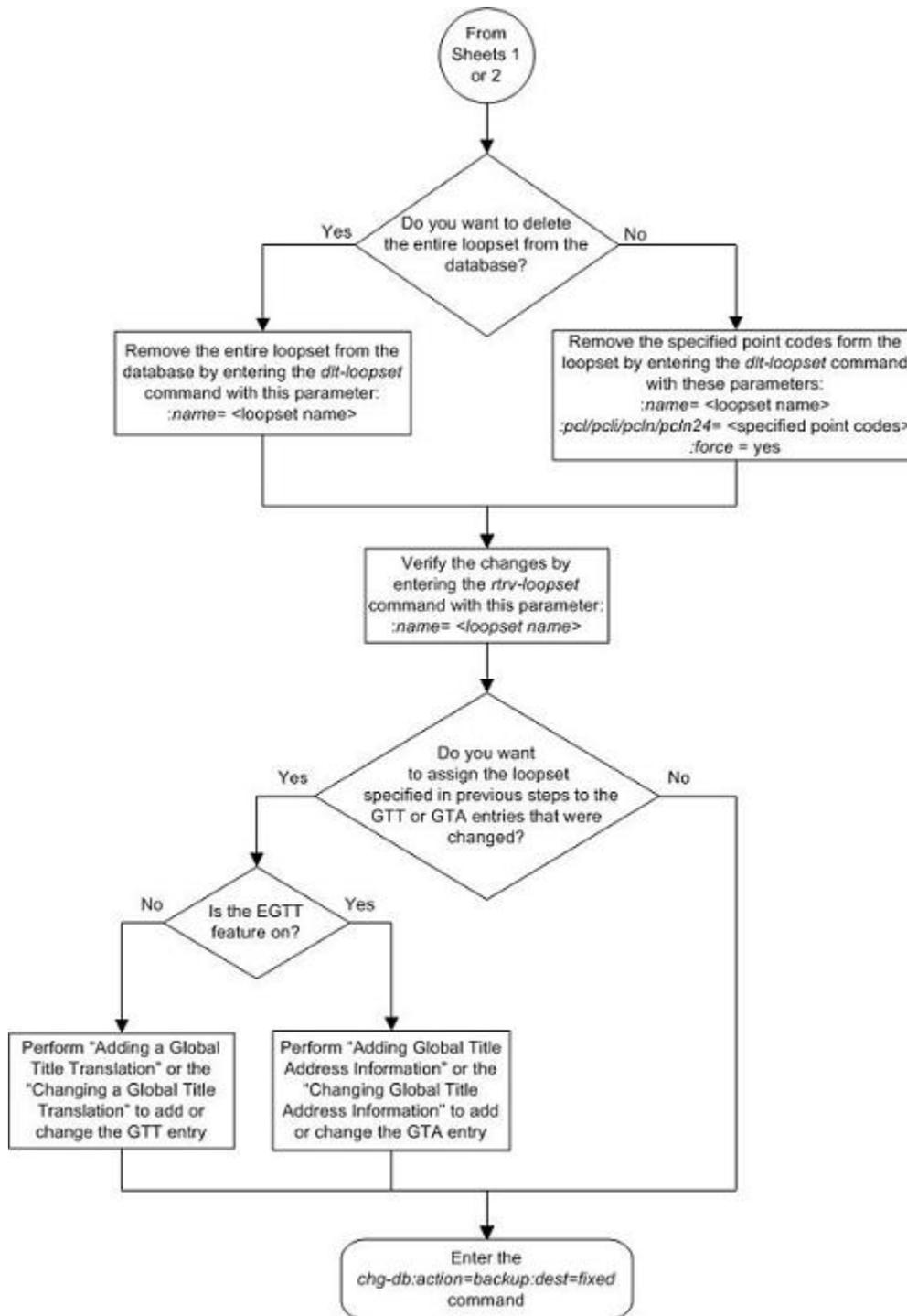
Flowchart 2-27. Removing a Loopset



Notes:

1. The *rtrv-loopset* command with no other parameters specified displays a maximum of 50 entries. To display more than 50 entries, the *force=yes* parameter must be specified with the *rtrv-loopset* command and the *num* parameter value must be greater than 50.
2. The *force=yes* parameter cannot be used to delete the entire loopset.





Changing the Attributes of a Loopset

This procedure is used to modify a loopset in the following ways using the **chg-loopset** command.

- Change the mode of operation
- Replace all the point codes
- Replace a specific point code
- Replace two specific point codes
- Append additional point codes

The **chg-loopset** command uses these parameters.

:name – The name of the loopset to be modified, shown in the **rtrv-loopset** output.

:force – This parameter has two values, yes or no. The value yes allows the attributes of a loopset to be changed if the loopset is assigned to entries in either the **rtrv-gtt** or **rtrv-gta** outputs. The value no requires that references to the loopset must be removed from the GTT or GTA entries before the attributes of the loopset are changed. Perform one of these procedures to remove a reference to the loopset, depending on whether or not the EGTT feature is on. The status of the EGTT feature is shown in the **rtrv-feat** command output.

- If the EGTT feature is not on – Enter the **rtrv-gtt** command to verify the loopset references. Perform the [Changing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure and change the loopset reference to **NONE** or to another loopset name, or remove the global title translation by performing the [Removing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure.
- If the EGTT feature is on – Enter the **rtrv-gta** command to verify the loopset references. Perform the [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure and change the loopset reference to **NONE** or to another loopset name, or remove the entry by performing the [Removing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure.

:pc1/pc1a/pc1i/pc1n/pc1n24 – The point code, either an ANSI point code (**pc1/pc1a**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**pc1i**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**pc1n**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**pc1n24**) point code, assigned to the loopset shown in the **rtrv-loopset** output that is to be replaced by a new point code. This point code is the first or the only point code that can be replaced when the **chg-loopset** command is used to replace two specific point codes or a single point code.

:pc2/pc2a/pc2i/pc2n/pc2n24 – The point code, either an ANSI point code (**pc2/pc2a**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**pc2i**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**pc2n**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**pc2n24**) point code, assigned to the loopset shown in the **rtrv-loopset** output that is to be replaced by a new point code. This point code is the second point code that can be replaced when the **chg-loopset** command is used to replace two specific point codes.

:rpcl/rpcla/rpcli/rpcln/rpcln24 – The point code, either an ANSI point code (**rpcl/rpcla**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**rpcli**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**rpcln**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**rpcln24**) point code, that is used to simultaneously replace all the point code(s) assigned to the loopset shown in the **rtrv-loopset** output.

:npc1/npc1a/npc1i/npc1n/npc1n24 – The point code, either an ANSI point code (**npc1/npc1a**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**npc1i**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**npc1n**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**npc1n24**) point code that replaces the first or the only specified point code when the **chg-loopset** command is used to replace two specific point codes or a single point code.

:npc2/npc2a/npc2i/npc2n/npc2n24 – The point code, either an ANSI point code (**npc2/npc2a**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**npc2i**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**npc2n**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**npc2n24**) point code that replaces the second specified point code when the **chg-loopset** command is used to replace two specific point codes.

:apcl/apcla/apcli/apcln/apcln24 – The point code, either an ANSI point code (**npcl/npcla**), ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code (**npcli**), a 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code (**npcln**), or a 24-bit ITU-N (**npcln24**) point code that can be appended to the set of point codes assigned to the loopset shown in the **rtrv-loopset** output.

:mode – The mode of operation of the SCCP Loop Detection feature. This parameter can have either of the two values Notify and Discard.

Procedure

1. Display the loopsets in the database by entering this command. This is an example of the possible output

```
rtrv-loopset:num=1000:force=yes
```

NOTE: If the `rtrv-loopset` command is entered with no other parameters specified, a maximum of 50 entries are display. To display more than 50 entries, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `rtrv-loopset` command and the `num` parameter value must be greater than 50. Since there can be a maximum of 1000 loopsets in the database, to display all the loopsets in the database, the `force=yes` and `num=1000` parameters must be specified with the `rtrv-loopset` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-18 08:52:38 GMT EAGLE Rel 35.6.0
LoopSet  Mode      Point Codes
=====
rtp1      notify  005-005-005      007-007-007      (ANSI)
           003-004-003      003-007-003
           005-007-005      007-004-007
           005-004-005

rtp2      notify  002-002-002      003-003-003      (ANSI)
           004-004-004      005-005-005

LOOPSET table is (2 of 1000) 1% full
```

If error message **E4565** is displayed or if no loopsets are displayed, this procedure cannot be performed.

NOTE: If the `force=yes` parameter will be specified with the `chg-loopset` command, a loopset can be changed without changing or deleting the association, if any, of the loopset with a GTT or a GTA. Skip steps 2 through 6 and go to step 7.

2. Verify whether or not the EGTT feature is turned on by entering the **rtrv-feat** command. If the EGTT featured is turned on, the EGTT field should be set to on.

NOTE: The `rtrv-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to know about all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-feat` command, refer to the `rtrv-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

NOTE: If the EGTT feature is not turned on, skip step 3 and step 4 and go to step 5.

3. Display the GTT sets in the database using the **rtrv-gttset** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
setans015 ansi     CDGTA    6
set1      ansi     CDGTA    6
```

4. Display the global title address (GTA) information for a GTT set from step 3. Execute the **rtrv-gta** command with the **gtsn** parameter value shown in the output of step 3 and with the name of the loopset being changed, specified with the **loopset** parameter. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-gta:gtsn=set1:loopset=rtp1

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
set1      ansi    CDGTA    6
GTT TABLE IS 1 % FULL (2 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI      PCA
919460    919460    DISC
919461    919461    DPC   SSN    002-002-002
          SSN=--- CCGT=no NTT=---
          LOOPSET = rtp1
          CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
```

If any of the displayed entries reference the loopset being modified, for those entries, perform the [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure and change the loopset reference to **NONE** or to another loopset name, or remove the entry by performing the [Removing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure.

If the displayed entries do not reference the loopset being removed, repeat this step with the other GTT set names displayed in step 3.

When all the GTT set names have been displayed and all applicable global title translation entries have been changed or removed in this step, go to step 7.

5. Display the translation types in the database using the **rtrv-tt** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
1          lidb     5
2          c800    10
3          d700    6
5          scp1   6
10         scp2   6
15         scp3   3

ALIAS      TYPEA
30         5
40         10
50         3
65         3

TYPEI      TTN      NDGT
105       itudb   8

ALIAS      TYPEI
7         105

TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
120       dbitu   7

ALIAS      TYPEN
8         120
```

6. Display the global title translations in the database using the **rtrv-gtt** command specifying a translation type from the **rtrv-tt** command output shown in step 5 and with the name of the loopset being removed, specified with the **loopset** parameter. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-gtt:typea=10:loopset=rtp1

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-25 09:43:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
10         scp2   6
```

```
GTT TABLE IS 10 % FULL (27000 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PC
615370             615380          DPCSSN SSN  003-003-003
  MAPSET=6         SSN=254 NGT=---
  LOOPSET = rtp1
```

If any of the displayed entries reference the loopset being modified, for those entries, perform the [Changing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure and change the loopset reference to **NONE** or to another loopset name, or remove the global title translation by performing the [Removing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure.

If the displayed entries do not reference the loopset being removed, repeat this step with the other translation types displayed in step 5.

When all the translation types have been displayed and all applicable global title translation entries have been changed or removed in this step, go to step 7.

7. If all the point codes of the loopset are being replaced simultaneously, specify the **chg-loopset** command with the name of the loopset with the **rpc1** parameter.

For this example, enter this command to replace all the point codes of the loopset simultaneously.

```
chg-loopset:name=rtp1:rpc1a=003-003-003,001-001-001,002-002-002
```

This message should appear.

```
tekelecstp 07-02-19 10:37:19 GMT 35.6.0
LOOPSET table is (1 of 1000) 1% full
CHG-LOOPSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If a single specified point code value is to be modified in the loopset, specify the **chg-loopset** command with the name of the loopset, the point code you wish to change and the new point code.

For this example, enter this command to modify a single point code in the loopset.

```
chg-loopset:name=rtp1:pc1=003-003-003:npc1=003-004-005
```

This message should appear.

```
tekelecstp 07-02-19 10:50:36 GMT 35.6.0
LOOPSET table is (1 of 1000) 1% full
CHG-LOOPSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If two specified point code values are to be modified in the loopset, specify the **chg-loopset** command with the name of the loopset, the two point codes you wish to change and the new point codes.

For this example, enter this command to modify two specific point codes in the loopset.

```
chg-loopset:name=rtp1:pc1=003-004-005:npc1=003-004-007:pc2=001-001-001:npc2=001-003-004
```

This message should appear.

```
tekelecstp 07-02-19 10:59:08 GMT 35.6.0
LOOPSET table is (1 of 1000) 1% full
CHG-LOOPSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If only the **mode** parameter is to be modified in the loopset, specify the **chg-loopset** command with the name of the loopset, the new value of the **mode** parameter.

For this example, enter this command to modify two specific point codes in the loopset.

```
chg-loopset:name=rtp1:mode=discard
```

This message should appear.

```
tekelecstp 07-02-19 11:04:52 GMT 35.6.0
LOOPSET table is (1 of 1000) 1% full
CHG-LOOPSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

If point codes are to be appended in the loopset, specify the **chg-loopset** command with the name of the loopset, the point codes to be appended.

For this example, enter this command to append the point codes to the loopset.

chg-loopset:name=rtp1:apcla=7-7-7,3-3-3,5-5-5

```
tekelecstp 07-02-19 11:19:26 GMT 35.6.0
LOOPSET table is (1 of 1000) 1% full
CHG-LOOPSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

Refer to the following table for the **chg-loopset** parameter combinations.

Table 2-21. Changing a Loopset Parameter Combinations

Changing Mode only	Replacing All Point Codes	Replacing One Specific Point Code	Replacing two Specific Point Codes	Appending Poiint Codes
Mandatory Parameters				
Name ¹	Name ¹	Name ¹	Name ¹	Name ¹
Mode	RPCL/RPCLA/RPCLI/RPCLN/RPCLN24	PC1/PC1A/PC1I/PC1N/PC1N24	PC1/PC1A/PC1I/PC1N/PC1N24	APCL/APCLA/APCLI/APCLN/APCLN24
		NPC1/NPC1A/NPC1I/NPC1N/NPC1N24	NPC1/NPC1A/NPC1I/NPC1N/NPC1N24	
			PC2/PC2A/PC2I/PC2N/PC2N24	
			NPC2/NPC2A/NPC2I/NPC2N/NPC2N24	
Optional Parameters				
Force=yes	Mode	Mode	Mode	Mode
	Force=yes	Force=yes	Force=yes	Force=yes
Parameter Values:				
Name – Loopset name				
Mode – Mode of operation				
APCL/APCLA/APCLI/APCLN/APCLN24 – Appending point code list				
RPCL/RPCLA/RPCLI/RPCLN/RPCLN24 – Replacing Point Code List				
PC1/PC1A/PC1I/PC1N/PC1N24 – Point code to be replaced first				
PC2/PC2A/PC2I/PC2N/PC2N24 – Point code to be replaced after the replacement of the first point code when two specific point codes are replaced				
NPC1/NPC1A/NPC1I/NPC1N/NPC1N24 – Point code that replaces the first specified point code or the only point code when two specific point codes or a single specified point code is replaced				
NPC2/NPC2a/NPC2I/NPC2N/NPC2N24 – Point code that replaces the second specified point code when two specific point codes are replaced				
FORCE – yes, no. Default = no				
Notes:				
1. The name parameter can take upto 8 alphanumeric characters. The first character must be an alphabetic character.				

Changing Mode only	Replacing All Point Codes	Replacing One Specific Point Code	Replacing two Specific Point Codes	Appending Point Codes
2. The rpc1 parameter allows the replacement of a maximum of six point code in a loopset. 3. The apc1 parameter allows a maximum of six point codes to be appended to a loopset per execution of the chg-loopset command. A maximum of 12 point codes can be appended to any loopset using the apc1 parameter.				

NOTE: If the loopset being modified in this step is referenced by an entry shown in either the **rtrv-gtt or **rtrv-gta** outputs, and those entries have not been removed or the loopset assignment for these entries has not been changed, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **chg-loopset** command.**

- Verify the changes using the **rtrv-loopset** command with the name of the loopset specified in step 7.

In this example enter this command.

```
rtrv-loopset:name=rtp1
```

The following message should appear if you have replaced all the point codes in step 7.

```
tekelecstp 07-02-19 19:42:34 GMT 35.6.0
rtrv-loopset
Command entered at terminal #4.
LoopSet      Mode      Point Codes
=====
rtp1         discard  003-003-003      002-002-002      (ANSI)
                001-001-001
```

The following message should appear if you have modified a single specific point code in step 7.

```
tekelecstp 07-02-19 19:49:47 GMT 35.6.0
rtrv-loopset
Command entered at terminal #4.
LoopSet      Mode      Point Codes
=====
rtp1         discard  003-004-005      002-002-002      (ANSI)
                001-001-001
```

The following message should appear if you have modified two specific point codes in step 7.

```
tekelecstp 07-02-19 19:56:57 GMT 35.6.0
rtrv-loopset
Command entered at terminal #4.
LoopSet      Mode      Point Codes
=====
rtp1         discard  003-004-007      002-002-002      (ANSI)
                001-003-004
```

The following message should appear if you have appended point codes in step 7.

```
tekelecstp 07-02-19 20:03:21 GMT 35.6.0
rtrv-loopset
Command entered at terminal #4.
LoopSet      Mode      Point Codes
=====
rtp1         discard  003-004-007      002-002-002      (ANSI)
                001-003-004
                003-003-003      005-005-005
```

The following message should appear if you have only changed the mode in step 7.

```
tekelecstp 07-02-19 20:09:00 GMT 35.6.0
rtrv-loopset
Command entered at terminal #4.
LoopSet      Mode      Point Codes
=====
rtp1         notify   003-003-003      002-002-002      (ANSI)
                001-001-001
```

9. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

If a loopset was changed in step 7 and the **force=yes** was not used in step 7, and you wish to assign this loopset to the GTT or GTA entries that were removed or changed in steps 4 or 6, go to step 10.

If any of the following actions were performed in step 7, this procedure is finished. Do not perform step 10.

- A loopset was modified with the **force=yes** parameter in step 7.
- A loopset was modified in step 7, the **force=yes** was not used in step 7, and you do not wish to assign this loopset to the GTT or GTA entries that were removed or changed in steps 4 or 6.

10. Assign the loopset specified in step 7 to the GTT or GTA entries that were removed or changed in steps 4 or 6.

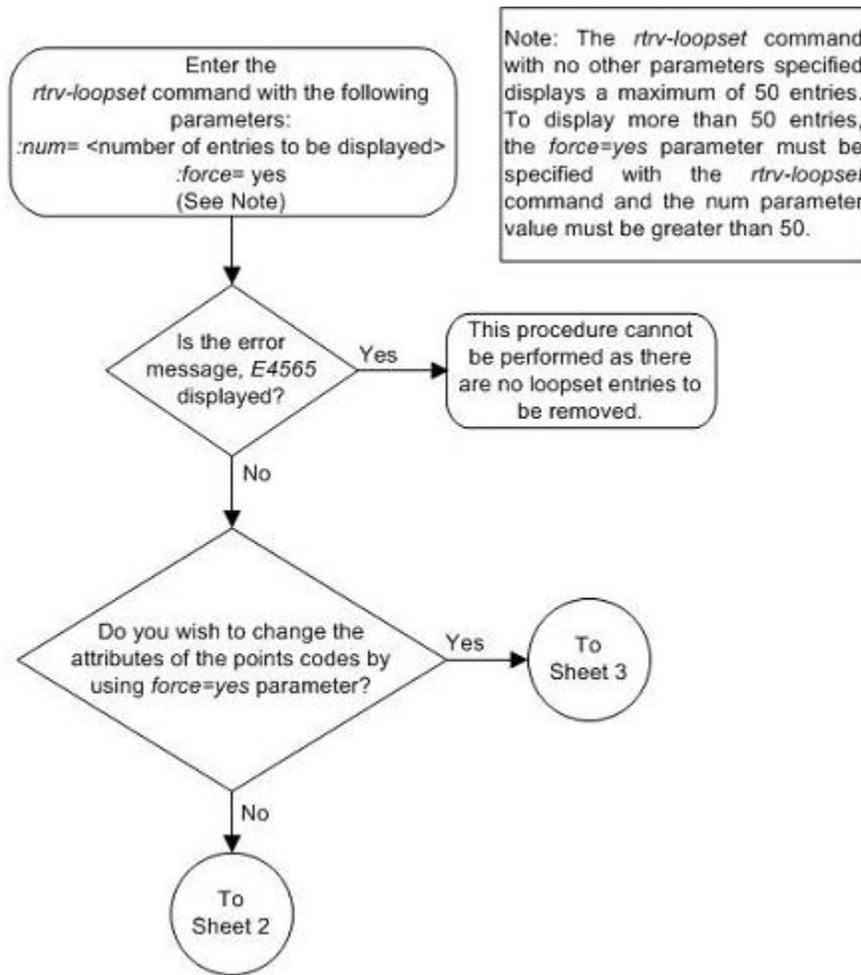
If the EGTT feature is not on, perform one of these procedures:

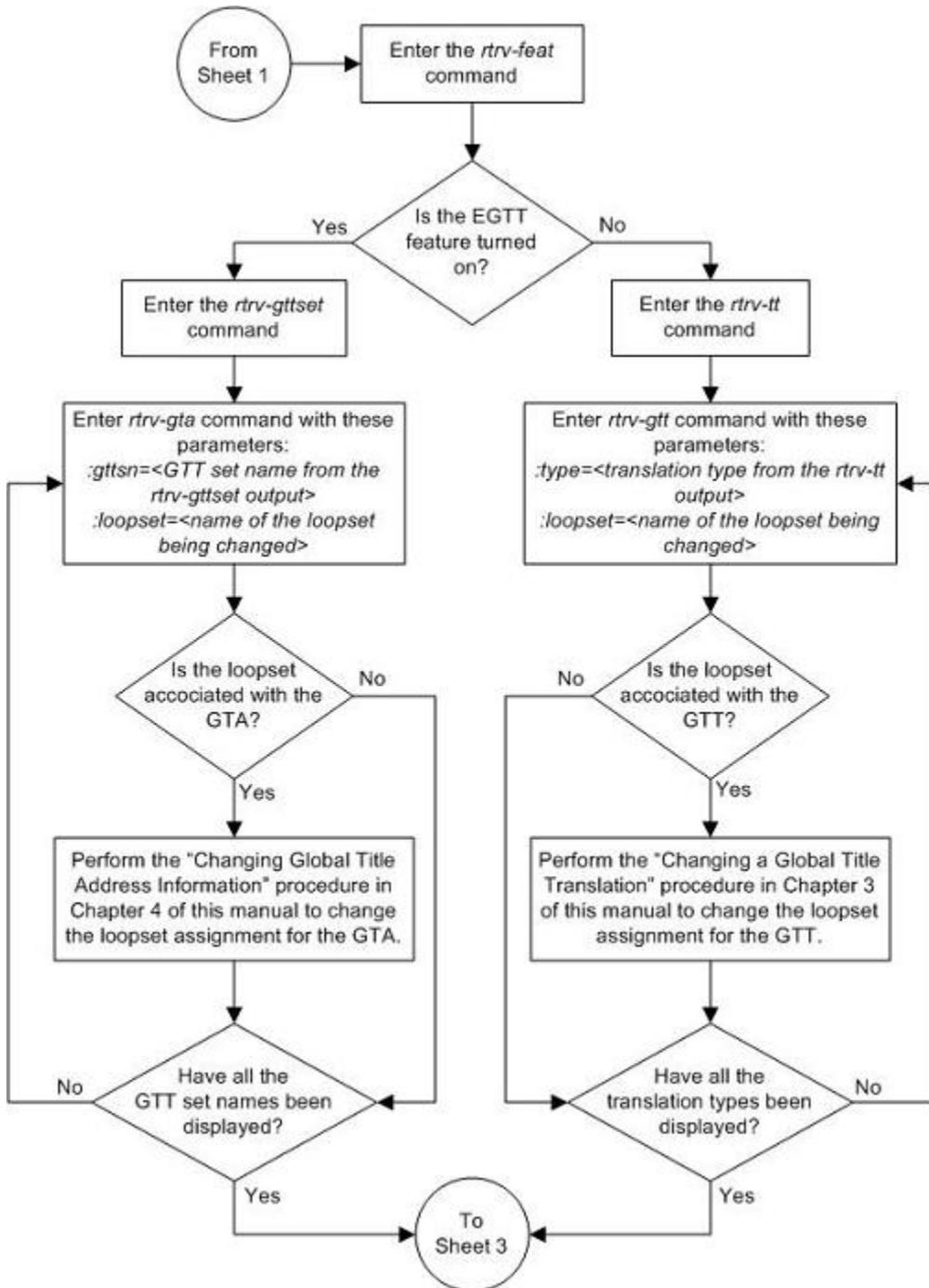
- [Adding a Global Title Translation](#) procedure if the GTT entry was removed from the database in step 6.
- [Changing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure if the GTT entry was changed in step 6.

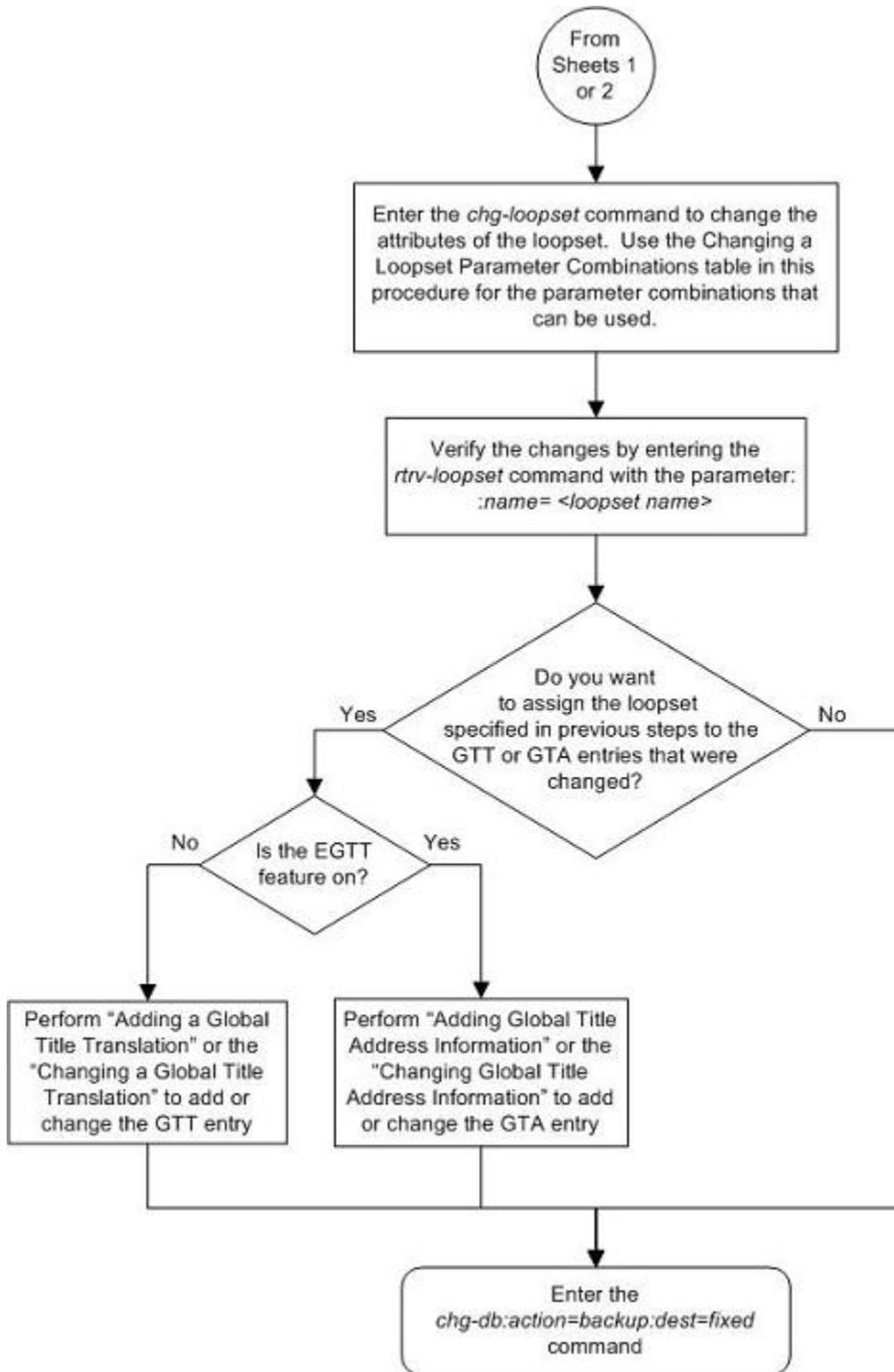
If the EGTT is on, perform one of these procedures:

- [Adding Global Title Address Information](#) procedure if the GTA entry was removed from the database in step 4.
- [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure if the GTA entry was changed in step 4.

Flowchart 2-28. Changing the Attributes of a Loopset







Configuring the ANSI to ITU-N SCCP Conversion Option

This procedure is used to specify which called party/calling party address indicator bit that will be used during ANSI to ITU-N SCCP conversion using the **chg-sccpopts** command and with this parameter:

:cnvainat – the called party/calling party address indicator bit that will be used during ANSI to ITU-N SCCP conversion. The values for this parameter are:

- **0** – the ANSI called party/calling party address indicator bit will be used during ANSI to ITU-N SCCP conversion.
- **1** – the ITU-N called party/calling party address indicator bit will be used during ANSI to ITU-N SCCP conversion.

The system default value for this parameter is 1.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled and turned on to change this parameter value with the **chg-sccpopts** command. The **CNVAINAT** field in the output of the **rtrv-sccpopts** command output is shown when the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled and turned on. If the **CNVAINAT** field is not shown in the output of the **rtrv-sccpopts** command output, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

If any parameter is not specified with the **chg-sccpopts** command, that parameter value will not be changed.

For more information on the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature, refer to the [ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) section.

Procedure

1. Display the existing value for the **cnvainat** parameter value by entering **rtrv-sccpopts** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-05-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
SCCP OPTIONS
-----
CNVAINAT                1
```

NOTE: The **rtrv-sccpopts command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the **rtrv-sccpopts** command, refer to the **rtrv-sccpopts** command description in the *Commands Manual*.**

If the **CNVAINAT** field is not shown in the output of the **rtrv-sccpopts** command, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled and turned on. For this field to be shown in the **rtrv-sccpopts** output, and to change these values, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled and turned on. Perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature. After the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion has been enabled and turned on, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#)

If the **CNVAINAT** field is shown in the **rtrv-sccpopts** output, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) .

2. Change the **cnvainat** parameter value by entering the **chg-sccpopts** command with the **cnvainat** parameters. For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-sccpopts:cnvainat=0
```

If any parameter is not specified with the **chg-sccpopts** command, that parameter value will not be changed.

When the **chg-sccpopts** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-05-07 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
CHG-SCCPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Verify the changes using the **rtrv-sccpopts** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 08-05-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0

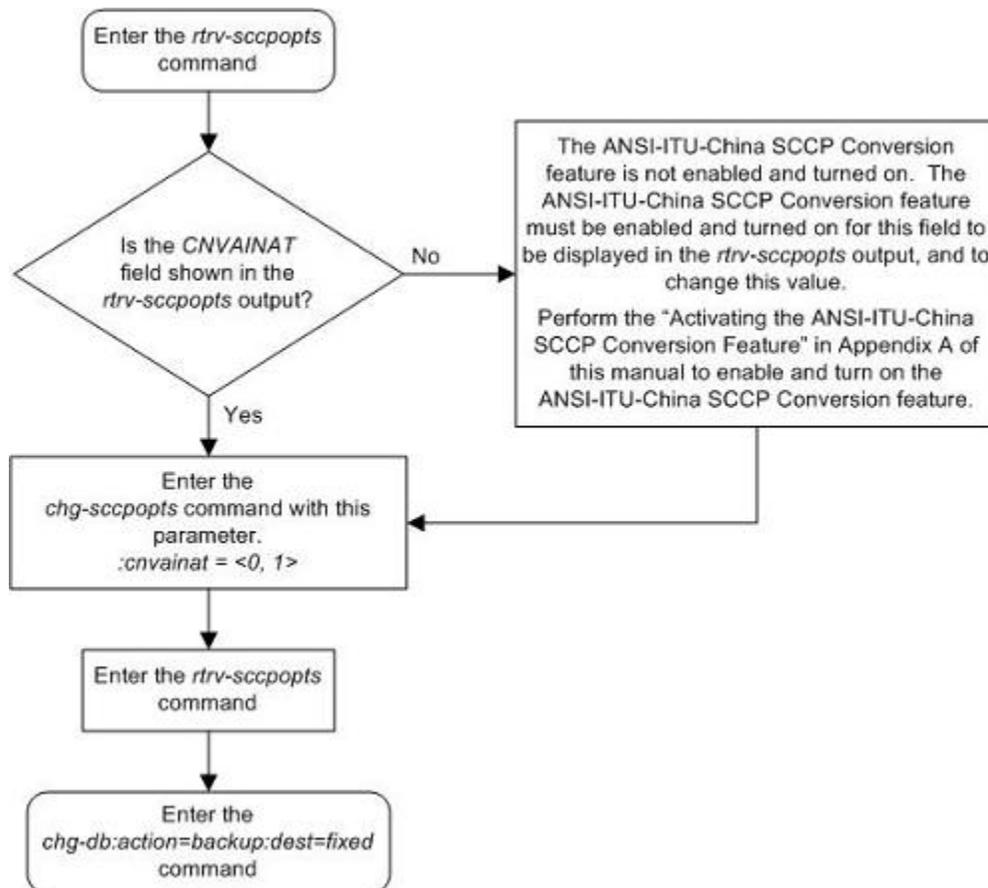
SCCP OPTIONS
-----
CNVAINAT                                0
```

NOTE: The **rtrv-sccpopts** command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the **rtrv-sccpopts** command, refer to the **rtrv-sccpopts** command description in the *Commands Manual*.

- Back up the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 2-29. Configuring the ANSI to ITU-N SCCP Conversion Option



Global Title Translation (GTT) Configuration

Introduction	3-1
Adding a Translation Type	3-2
Removing a Translation Type	3-9
Adding a Global Title Translation	3-14
Removing a Global Title Translation	3-48
Changing a Global Title Translation	3-53

Introduction

This chapter describes the procedures needed to add, remove, or change global title translation (GTT) data in the database

The items configured in this section are:

- Translation types
- Global title translations.

The following items must also be configured for the Global Title Translation feature. The procedures to configure these items are located in [Chapter 2 Global Title Translation \(GTT\) Overview](#) .

- SCCP cards
- Translation type mapping
- Concerned signaling point codes
- Mate applications
- Mated relay node groups
- GT Conversion Table Entries for the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

The procedures shown in this chapter use a variety of commands. For more information on these commands, refer to the *Commands Manual*.



CAUTION: The Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature overrides the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature when the EGTT feature is turned on with the `chg-feat:egtt=on` command. The override causes an automatic update of the database and the rejection of GTT feature commands when entered. Be careful not to turn the EGTT feature on accidentally when turning the GTT feature on. Once a feature is turned on with the `chg-feat` command, it cannot be turned off.

NOTE:

1. Before turning the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature on with the `chg-feat:gtt=on` command, make sure you have purchased this feature. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the GTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.
2. To perform the procedures in this chapter, the GTT feature must be on, and the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature must be off. For more details on configuring the EGTT feature, refer to [Chapter 4 Enhanced Global Title Translation \(EGTT\) Configuration](#)
3. To find out about the differences between the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature and the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature, refer to the [Upgrading from Global Title Translation \(GTT\) to Enhanced Global Title Translation \(EGTT\)](#) section.

Adding a Translation Type

This procedure is used to add a translation type to the database using the `ent-tt` command.

The `ent-tt` command uses these parameters.

:type/typea/typei/typen/typen24 – The translation type and network type of that translation type. The translation type indicates which global title translation table is to be used to determine the routing to a particular service database. **:type** or **:typea** – an ANSI network **:typei** – an ITU international network **:typen** or **:typen24** – an ITU national network.

:ttn – The name of the global title translation type

:ndgt – The number of digits contained in the global title translation.

:alias – The alias of the global title translation type

The examples in this procedure are used to add the translation type data shown in [Table 3-1](#).

Table 3-1. Example Translation Type Configuration Table

Translation Type	Translation Type Name	Number of Digits	Alias Translation Type
5	scp1	6	30
10	scp2	6	40
15	scp3	3	--

The translation type value specified by the **type** or **typea** parameters cannot be defined in the database as an ANSI translation type. The translation type value specified by **typei**, **typen**, or **typen24** parameters cannot be defined in the database as an ITU translation type by either **typei**, **typen**, or **typen24** parameters.

When adding an alias translation type, the translation type must be specified with the **ent-tt** command. The translation type must be shown in the **rtrv-tt** output.

Either the **ndgt** parameter or the **alias** parameter can be specified with the **ent-tt** command, but not both at the same time.

The translation type name value specified with the **ent-tt** command cannot be shown in the **rtrv-tt** output.

If an alias translation type is being assigned to an ANSI translation type, the alias translation type value cannot be shown in the **rtrv-tt** output as an ANSI translation type, or assigned to any ANSI translation types in the **rtrv-tt** output as an alias translation type.

If an alias translation type is being assigned to an ITU translation type, the alias translation type value cannot be shown in the **rtrv-tt** output as an ITU translation type, or assigned to any ITU translation types in the **rtrv-tt** output as an alias translation type.

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) is being used, shown by the entry **VGTT = on** in the **rtrv-feat** command output, the **ndgt** parameter cannot be specified with the **ent-tt** command. The length of the global title address is determined when the global title address is entered with the **ent-gtt** command. For more information on the VGTT feature and the length of global title addresses, see the [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) section and the [Adding a Global Title Translation](#) procedure.

The global title translation feature must be enabled. Verify this by entering the **rtrv-feat** command. If the global title translation feature is off, it can be enabled by entering the **chg-feat:gtt=on** command.

NOTE: Once the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature is enabled with the chg-feat command, it cannot be disabled.

The GTT feature must be purchased before turning it on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the GTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) is on, shown by the entry **VGTT = on** in the **rtrv-feat** command output, the **ndgt** parameter cannot be specified with the **ent-tt** command. The length of the global title address is determined when the global title address is entered with the **ent-gtt** command. For more information on the VGTT feature and the length of global title addresses, see the [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) section and the [Adding a Global Title Translation](#) procedure.

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) is on, the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-tt** command shows the different lengths of global title addresses assigned to a translation type, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA
TTN
NDGT
1          lidb          6, 12, 15
2          c800          10
3          d700          6

ALIAS      TYPEA
50         3
65         3

TYPEI      TTN          NDGT
105       itudb         8

ALIAS      TYPEI
7         105

TYPEN      TTN          NDGT
```

```

120      dbitu      7

ALIAS    TYPEN
8        120

```

In this example of the `rtrv-tt` command output, the ANSI translation type 1 contains three different length global title addresses; global title addresses containing six digits, 12 digits, and 15 digits.

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) feature is off and you wish to turn it on, enter the `chg-feat:vgtt=on` command. The GTT feature must be on before the `vgtt=on` parameter can be specified with the `chg-feat` command.

NOTE: Once the Variable-length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is turned on with the `chg-feat` command, it cannot be disabled.

The VGTT feature must be purchased before turning it on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the VGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

Procedure

1. Display the translation types in the database using the `rtrv-tt` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA
TTN
NDGT
1      lidb      5
2      c800     10
3      d700     6

ALIAS    TYPEA
50      3
65      3

TYPEI    TTN      NDGT
105     itudb     8

ALIAS    TYPEI
7        105

TYPEN    TTN      NDGT
120     dbitu     7

ALIAS    TYPEN
8        120

```

NOTE: If you do not wish to use the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) feature, skip steps 2, 3, and 4, and go to step 5.

2. Verify that the VGTT feature is on, by entering the `rtrv-feat` command. If the VGTT feature is on, the **VGTT** field should be set to **on**. For this example, the VGTT feature is off.

NOTE: The `rtrv-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-feat` command, see the `rtrv-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

NOTE: If the Variable-length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is on in step 2, skip steps 3 and 4, and go to step 5.

3. Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `rtrv-card` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CARD   TYPE   APPL   LSET NAME   LINK SLC LSET NAME   LINK SLC
1102   TSM      GLS
1113   GPMS     EOAM
1114   TDM-A
1115   GPMS     EOAM
1116   TDM-B
1117   MDAL
1118   RESERVED
1201   LIMDS0   SS7ANSI   sp2         A    0    sp1         B    0
1203   LIMDS0   SS7ANSI   sp3         A    0
1204   LIMDS0   SS7ANSI   sp3         A    1
1206   LIMDS0   SS7ANSI   nsp3        A    1    nsp4        B    1
1207   LIMV35   SS7GX25   nsp1        A    0
1208   LIMV35   SS7GX25   nsp1        A    1
1216   ACMENET  STPLAN
1308   LIMDS0   SS7ANSI   sp6         A    1    sp7         B    0
1314   LIMDS0   SS7ANSI   sp7         A    1    sp5         B    1
1317   ACMENET  STPLAN
    
```

The correct SCCP cards must be in the EAGLE 5 ISS before the VGTT feature can be turned on. See [Table 2-9](#) to determine the SCCP cards that are required. If any SCCP cards must be replaced, contact the Customer Care Center before replacing any SCCP cards. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

- Turn the Variable-length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature on by entering this command.

```
chg-feat:vgtt=on
```

NOTE: Once the Variable-length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is enabled with the `chg-feat` command, it cannot be disabled.

The VGTT feature must be purchased before turning it on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the VGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the `chg-feat` has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:41 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
    
```

- Add the translation type to the database using the `ent-tt` command. For this example, enter these commands.

NOTE: If the VGTT feature is on, the `ndgt` parameter cannot be specified with the `ent-tt` command.

```
ent-tt:typea=5:ttn=scp1:alias=30
```

```
ent-tt:typea=10:ttn=scp2:alias=40
```

```
ent-tt:typea=15:ttn=scp3
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:41 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-TT: MASP A - COMPLTD
    
```

- Verify the changes using the `rtrv-tt` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:51 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA   TTN      NDGT
1       lidb     5
2       c800    10
3       d700    6
5       scp1    6
    
```

```

10      scp2      6
15      scp3      3

ALIAS   TYPEA
30      5
40      10
50      3
65      3

TYPEI   TTN      NDGT
105     itudb    8

ALIAS   TYPEI
7       105

TYPEN   TTN      NDGT
120     dbitu    7

ALIAS   TYPEN
8       120

```

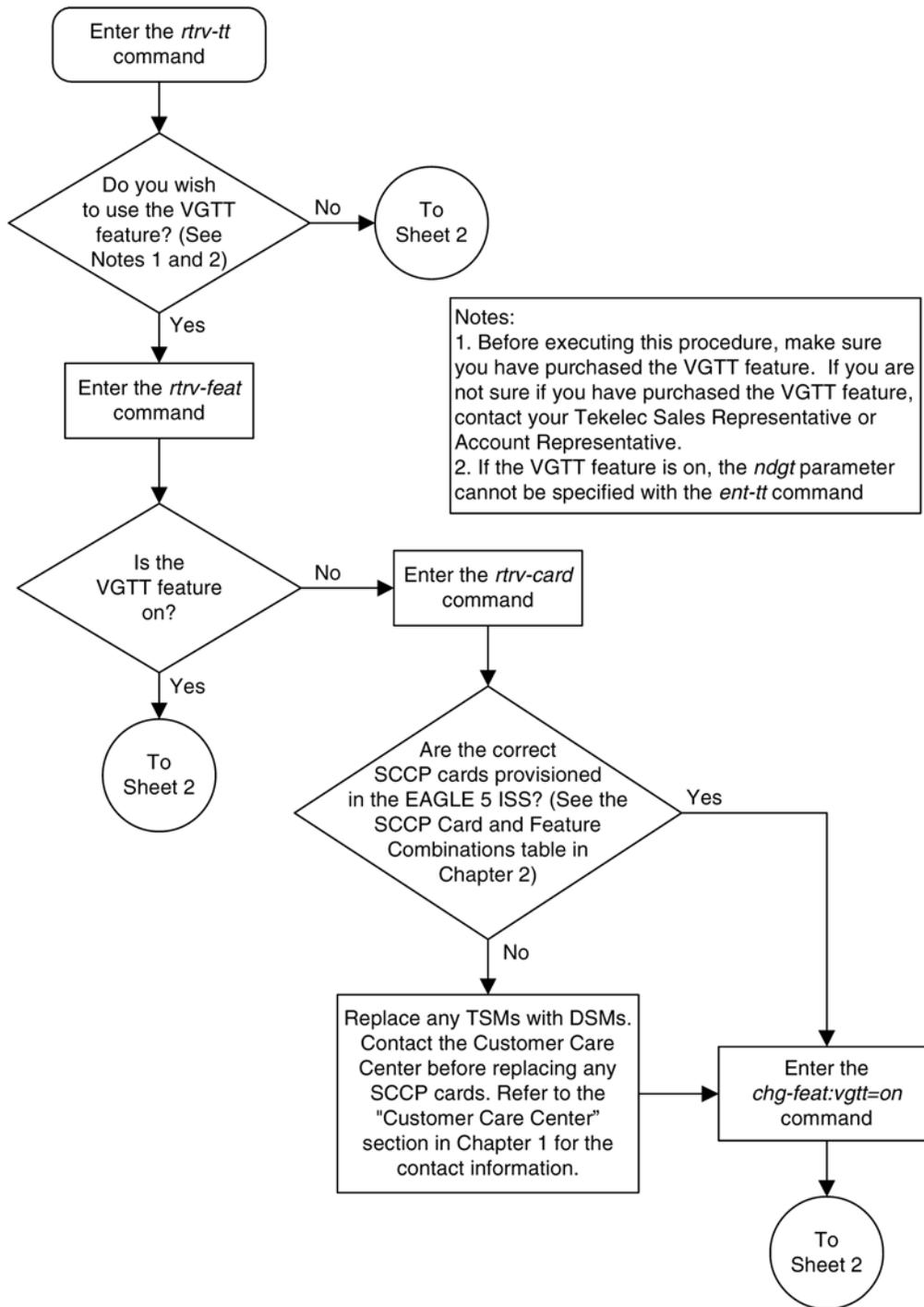
7. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

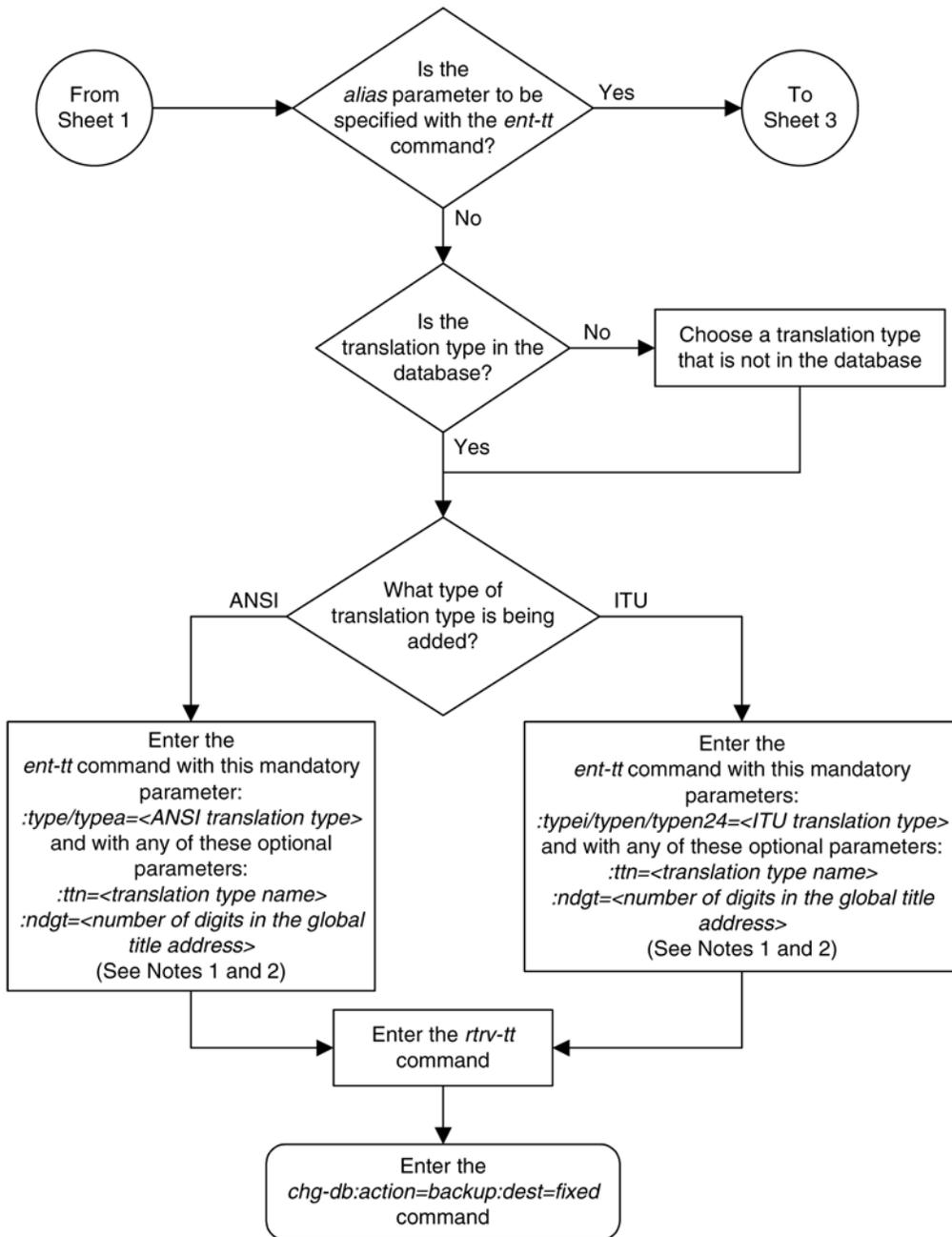
```

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

```

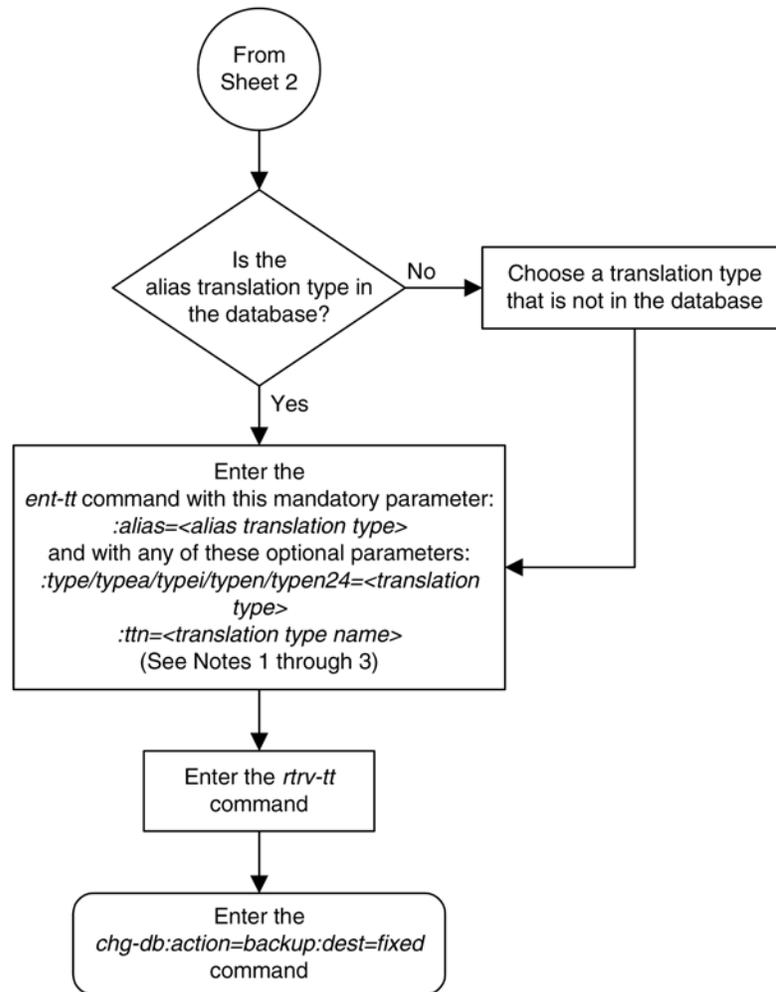
Flowchart 3-1. Adding a Translation Type





Notes:

1. If the VGTT feature is on, the *ndgt* parameter cannot be specified with the *ent-tt* command.
2. The translation type value specified by the *type* or *typea* parameters cannot be defined in the database as an ANSI translation type, or as an alias translation type associated with an ANSI translation type. The translation type value specified by *typei*, *typen*, or *typen24* parameters cannot be defined in the database as an ITU translation type by either *typei*, *typen*, or *typen24* parameters, or as an alias translation type associated with an ITU translation type.



Notes:

1. When adding an alias translation type, the translation type must be specified with the *ent-tt* command. The translation type must be shown in the *rtrv-tt* output.
2. If an alias translation type is being assigned to an ANSI translation type (*type* or *typea*), the alias translation type value cannot be shown in the *rtrv-tt* output as an ANSI translation type, or assigned to any ANSI translation types in the *rtrv-tt* output as an alias translation type.
3. If an alias translation type is being assigned to an ITU translation type (*typei*, *typen*, *typen24*), the alias translation type value cannot be shown in the *rtrv-tt* output as an ITU translation type, or assigned to any ITU translation types in the *rtrv-tt* output as an alias translation type.

Removing a Translation Type

This procedure is used to remove a translation type from the database using the **dlt-tt** command.

The **dlt-tt** command uses these parameters.

:type/typeea/typei/typen/typen24 – The translation type and network type of that translation type. The translation type indicates which global title translation table is to be used to determine the routing to a particular

service database.:**type** or **typea** – an ANSI network **:typei** – an ITU international network **:typen/typen24** – an ITU national network.

:ttn – The name of the global title translation type

:alias – The alias of the global title translation type

The examples in this procedure are used to remove the translation type **3** from the database.

The translation type, translation type name, or alias specified with the **dlt-tt** command must be shown in the **rtrv-tt** output, and must be assigned to the specified translation type

The translation type cannot be removed if the global title translation tables reference the translation type. Verify that the global title translation tables do not reference the translation type using the **rtrv-gtt** command.

If the **rtrv-gtt** command shows references to the translation type to be removed, go to the [Removing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure and remove the global title translation data associated with the translation type.

If the translation type is referenced by an alias, all aliases to the translation type must be removed first. To remove the alias, the alias and translation type must be specified in the **dlt-tt** command.

Canceling the RTRV-GTT Command

Because the **rtrv-gtt** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-gtt** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-gtt** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the translation types in the database using the **rtrv-tt** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
1          lidb      5
2          c800     10
3          d700     6
5          scp1     6
10         scp2     6
15         scp3     3

ALIAS      TYPEA
30         5
40         10
50         3
65         3
```

```

TYPEI      TTN      NDGT
105        itudb    8

ALIAS      TYPEI
7          105

TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
120        dbitu    7

ALIAS      TYPEN
8          120
    
```

2. Display the global title translations assigned to the translation type being removed from the database using the **rtrv-gtt** command specifying the translation type being removed from the **rtrv-tt** command output shown in step 1. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-gtt:typea=3

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:46:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA TTN      NDGT
3      d700    6
GTT TABLE IS 10 % FULL (27000 of 269999)
START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PC
910460             919460          NGT   GT      007-007-007
      SSN=--- NGT= 6
      NNP=3 NNAI=100 NPDD=3 NPDS=345
      NGTI=
    
```

If global title translations are shown in the output of the **rtrv-gtt** command output, go to the [Removing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure and remove these global title translations.

3. Remove the translation type from the database using the **dlt-tt** command.

For this example, enter these commands.

dlt-tt:typea=3:alias=50

dlt-tt:typea=3:alias=65

dlt-tt:typea=3

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:41 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLT-TT: MASP A - COMPLTD
    
```

4. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-tt** command and specify the translation type used in step 3.

For this example, enter the **rtrv-tt:typea=3** command.

This message should appear.

```
E2466 Cmd Rej: Translation TYPE specified does not exist
```

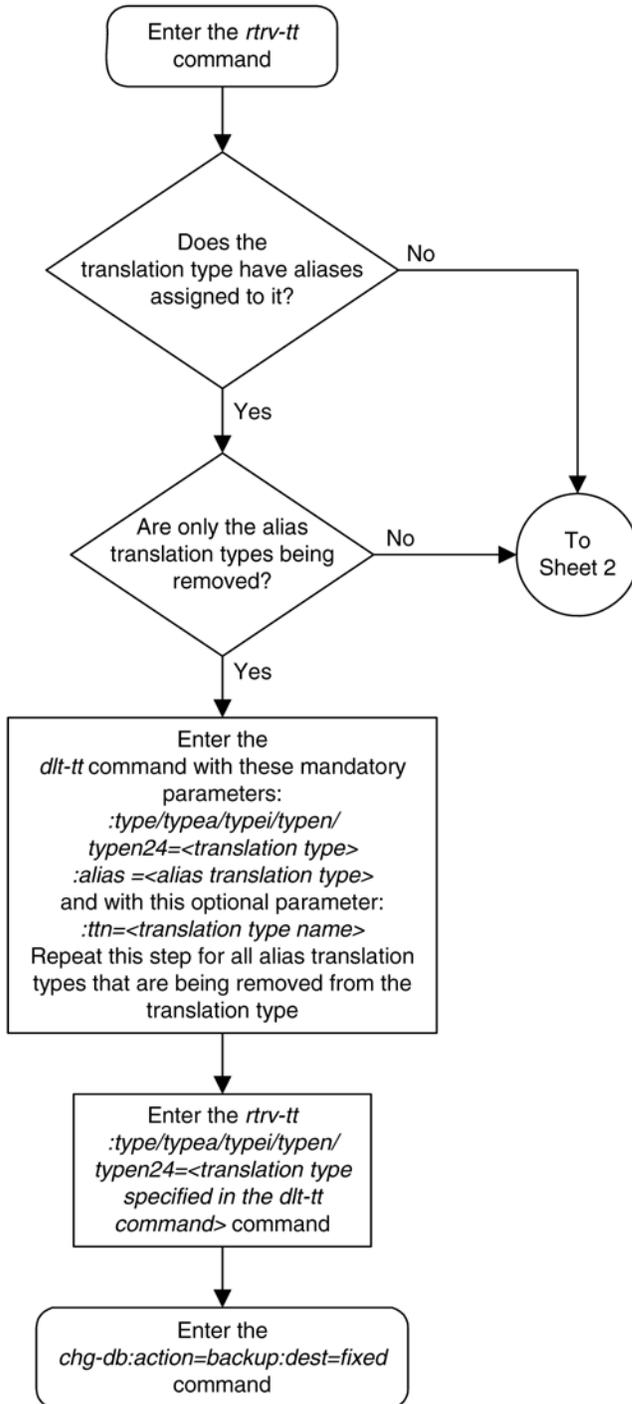
5. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

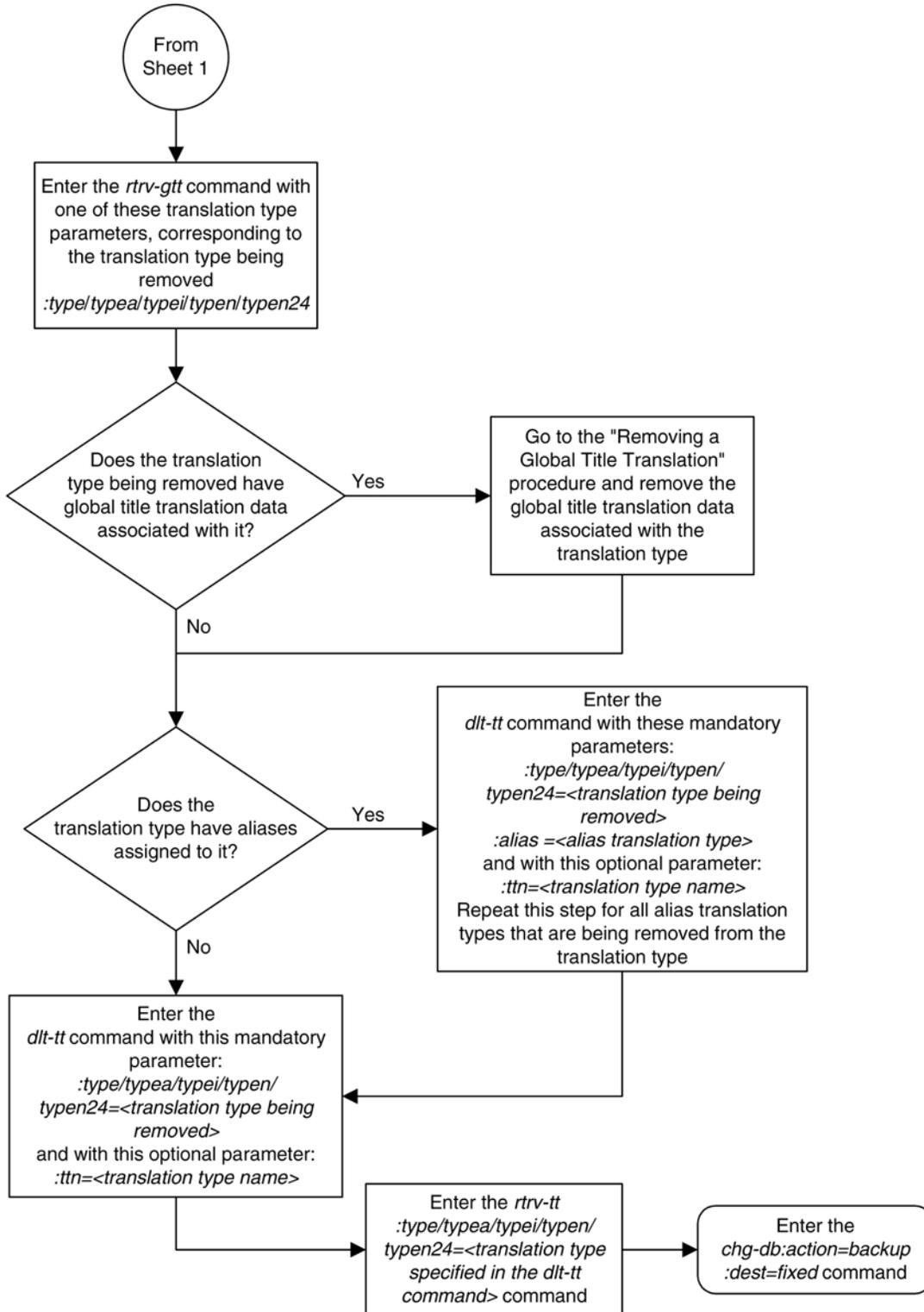
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
    
```

Flowchart 3-2. Removing a Translation Type





Adding a Global Title Translation

This procedure is used to add a global title translation to the database using the **ent-gtt** command.

The **ent-gtt** command uses these parameters.

:gta – Global title start address – along with the **egta** parameter, identifies all valid global titles for the given translation type to translate to the given **pc**, **ssn**, or **ngt** parameters. These are the non-SS7 addresses transmitted to the STP for translation.

:type/typeea/typeei/typen/typen24 – The translation type and network type of that translation type.

:egta – Global title end address – along with the **gta** parameter, identifies all valid global titles for the given translation type to translate to the given **pc**, **ssn**, or **ngt** parameters. These are the non-SS7 addresses transmitted to the STP for translation.

:ngt – New global title – identifies the type of global title translation to replace the received global title.

:force – the mated application override. Is the global title translation to be entered without a mated application in the database?

:xlat – Translate indicator – defines the type of global title translation that is to be performed.

:ri – Route indicator – indicates whether a subsequent global title translation is required.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code of the signaling point that is to receive the message.

NOTE: See Chapter 2, "Configuring Destination Tables," in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:ssn – Subsystem number – identifies the subsystem address that is to receive the message.

:nnp – The new numbering plan

:nnai – The new nature of address indicator

:npdd – The number of digits to be deleted or substituted from the beginning of the Global Title Address digits (the prefix digits)

:npds – The digits that are being substituted for the prefix digits

:nsdd – The number of digits to be deleted or substituted from the end of the Global Title Address digits (the suffix digits)

:nsds – The digits that are being substituted for the suffix digits

:ngti – The new GT indicator value

:mrnset – The MRN set ID, shown in the **rtrv-mrn** command. This parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and if the **ri=gt** parameter is specified for the global title translation. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the point code specified for the global title translation must be assigned to the MRN set specified by this parameter. The status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output. To enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.

:mapset – The MAP set ID, shown in the **rtrv-map** command. This parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and if the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified for the global title translation. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the point code and SSN specified

for the global title translation must be assigned to the MAP set specified by this parameter. The status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output. To enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.

:loopset - The value of this parameter is the name of the loopset that is assigned to the GTT. This parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled. Enter the `rtrv-loopset` command to verify that the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled. Perform the procedure [Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature](#), if necessary. By default, the value of the `loopset` parameter is “none” because no loopset is assigned to the GTT.

:cggtmod - The calling party GT modification indicator. This parameter specifies whether or not calling party global title modification is required. The values for this parameter are **yes** (calling party global title modification is required) or **no** (calling party global title modification is not required). This parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled. Enter the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command to verify that either the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled. If the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) procedure to enable the required feature.

NOTE: The command line on the terminal can contain up to 150 characters. If the parameters and values specified with the `ent-gtt` command are too long to fit on the `ent-gtt` command line, perform the [Changing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure to complete adding the GTT entry.

The **XLAT** parameter does not have a SEAS equivalent. When global title translations are configured at the SEAS interface, the values for the SEAS parameters **RI**, **DPC**, and **SSN**, all mandatory parameters for the SEAS **ADD-GTT** and **CHG-GTT** commands, are converted to the EAGLE 5 ISS parameters and values shown in [Table 3-2](#).

Table 3-2. SEAS and Global Title Translation Parameter Conversion

SEAS GTT Parameters			GTT Parameters			
RI	DPC	SSN	XLAT	RI	PC/PCA	SSN
G	xxx-xxx-xxx	000	DPC	GT	xxx-xxx-xxx	Not Specified
D	xxx-xxx-xxx	002-255	DPCSSN	SSN	xxx-xxx-xxx	002-255
G	xxx-xxx-xxx	002-255	DPCSSN	GT	xxx-xxx-xxx	002-255
D	xxx-xxx-xxx	000	DPC	SSN	xxx-xxx-xxx	Not Specified

Notes:

- The SEAS **RI=G** parameter denotes global title routing, further global title translation is required.
- The SEAS **RI=D** parameter denotes DPC routing, no further global title translation is required.
- The **RI=GT** parameter denotes further global title translation is required and uses MTP routing.
- The **RI=SSN** parameter denotes final global title translation and uses MAP routing.
- The **XLAT=DPC** parameter indicates that the DPC & RI values in the MSU are to be replaced.
- The **XLAT=DPCSSN** parameter indicates that the DPC, RI, & SSN values in the MSU are to be replaced.
- The **XLAT=DPCNGT** parameter indicates that the DPC, RI, & TT values in the MSU are to be replaced.

The examples in this procedure are used to add the global title translation data shown in the [Table 3-3](#).

Table 3-3. Example Global Title Translation Configuration Table

TYPE	GTA	EGTA	XLAT	RI	PC	NGT	SSN	TTN	NNP	NNAI	NPDD	NPDS
5	910460	---	dpcngt	gt	007-007-007	6	---	scp1	3	120	2	N/A
10	615370	615380	dpcssn	ssn	003-003-003	---	254	scp2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
15	800	900	dpc	ssn	005-005-005	---	---	scp3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The global title translation data cannot be added to the database if the translation type is defined as an alias and if the global title translation data is already assigned to that translation type.

If the translate indicator is equal to **dpc** (**xlat=dpc**) and the routing indicator is equal to **ssn** (**ri=ssn**), and the **force=yes** parameter is not specified, the point code specified in the **ent-gtt** command must be defined in the database as a mated application. Verify this by entering the **rtrv-map** command. If this point code is not defined as a mated application, perform one of these procedures to add the point code and subsystem number to the database as a mated application:

- [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#)

The point code and subsystem number do not have to be in the mated application table when the **ent-gtt** command is executed if these parameters are specified with the **ent-gtt** command.

- **ri=gt**
- **xlat=dpcssn** and **ri=ssn**

If the point code and subsystem, if applicable, are not in the mated application table when either of these parameters are specified with the **ent-gtt** command, the EAGLE 5 ISS creates a solitary mated application in the mated application table using the point code and subsystem values specified in the **ent-gtt** command.

If the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter is specified, the **ssn** parameter must be specified. Otherwise, the **ssn** parameter cannot be specified.

If a point code is the STP's True PC, then the value of the **XLAT** parameter must be set to **DPCSSN** and the value of the **RI** parameter must be set to **SSN**. If the **SSN** parameter is specified and a point code is the STP's True PC, then the subsystem number specified must exist in the SS-APPL table. This can be verified with the **rtrv-ss-appl** command. To execute the **rtrv-ss-appl** command, either the LNP feature must be enabled, or the EIR, INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query features must be enabled and turned on. If the LNP feature is enabled, the entry **LNP TNS** with a quantity greater than zero is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output. If the EIR feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **EIR** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output as being permanently or temporarily enabled and with the status set to on. If the INP feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **INP** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output with the status set to on. If the ANSI-41 INP Query feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **ANSI-41 INP Query** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output with the status set to on.

NOTE: The Local Number Portability (LNP), Equipment Identity Register (EIR), INAP Number Portability (INP), or ANSI-41 INP Query features must be purchased before you can enable the LNP feature, or enable and turn on the EIR, INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query features.

If you are not sure whether you have purchased the LNP, EIR, or INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

Once the LNP is enabled with the `enable-ctrl-feat` command, or the EIR, INP, and ANSI-41 INP Query features are turned on with the `chg-ctrl-feat` command, they cannot be turned off or disabled.

The point code specified in the `ent-gtt` command must be defined in the routing table or be the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code. For ANSI point codes (`pc/pca`), the point code specified in the `ent-gtt` command, must be a full point code. That point code can be defined as a full point code in the destination point code table, or can be a member of a cluster point code defined in the destination point code table. Cluster point codes or a network routing point codes cannot be specified with this command. Enter the `rtrv-rte` command to verify that the point code is in the routing table. If the point code is not defined as a route, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual – SS7* to define the point code as a route.

If the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code is specified with the `ent-gtt` command, then the `xlat=dpcssn` and `ri=ssn` parameters must be specified. The EAGLE 5 ISS's point code is shown in the `PCA`, `PCI`, `PCN`, or `PCN24` fields of the `rtrv-sid` command output.

If the `xlat=dpcngt` parameter is specified, the `ngt` parameter and the `ri=gt` parameters must be specified. Otherwise, the `ngt` parameter cannot be specified.

An ANSI point code or ITU international point code containing all zeros is not a valid point code and cannot be entered into the database. An ITU national point code containing all zeros is a valid point code and can be entered into the database.

Either the `type` parameter or the `ttn` parameter must be specified.

If the `type` parameter is specified, the translation type must be in the database. This can be verified with the `rtrv-tt` command.

If the `type` parameter is not specified, the translation type name must be assigned to a translation type in the database. This can be verified with the `rtrv-tt` command.

If the `type` and `ttn` parameters are specified, the specified translation type must be in the database and the specified translation type name must be assigned to the translation type.

If the translation type is ANSI (`type` or `typea`), the `pc` type must be ANSI (`pc` or `pca`). If the translation type is one of the ITU types (`typei`, `typen`, or `typen24`) the `pc` type may be either of the ITU types (`pci`, `pcn`, or `pcn24`). If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the translation type and point code do not have to be the same.

The end global title address (`egta`) must be greater than or equal to the start global title address (`gta`) and its length must be equal to the start global title address.

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is off, shown the entry `VGTT = off`, the global title address length must be equal to the number of digits specified by the given translation type. The length of the global title address can be verified with the `rtrv-tt` command.

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is on, shown the entry `VGTT = on`, up to 10 different length global title addresses can be assigned to a translation type. The length of the global title address is only limited by the range of values for the `gta` and `egta` parameters, one to 21 digits, and by the global title addresses already assigned to the translation type. The `ndgt` parameter of the `ent-tt` command has no effect on the length of the global title address. As global title addresses of different lengths are assigned to a specific translation type, these lengths are displayed in the `NDGT` field of the `rtrv-tt` command output.

If the translation type has 10 different length global title addresses assigned to it, and another global title address is specified for the translation type, the length of the global title address being added to the translation type must

be the same as one of the 10 lengths already assigned to the translation type. If the length of the global title address does not match one of the 10 lengths already assigned to the translation type, the **ent-gtt** command is rejected with this message.

E2958 Cmd Rej: No more than 10 GTA lengths supported per TT for VGTT

If the translation type has less than 10 different length global title addresses assigned to it, and another global title address is specified for the translation type, the length of the global title address can be from one to 21 digits and does not have to match the length of the other global title addresses assigned to the translation type.

Go to the [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) section for more information about this feature.

NOTE: The Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature allows a variable-length global title address. Before enabling the VGTT feature, make sure you have purchased this feature. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the VGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

If you have purchased this feature, refer to section [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) for more information about this feature.

The range, as specified by the start and end global title addresses, cannot already exist in the global title translation data for the specified translation type. If the ranges overlap, the range of global title addresses cannot be split and the **ent-gtt** command is rejected with this message.

E2401 Cmd Rej:GTA range overlaps a current range. GTA range overlaps a current range

Along with error message 2401, a list of the overlapped global title addresses is displayed as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-24 08:29:15 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
The following GTA ranges overlap the input GTA range

START GTA          END GTA
8005550000         8005551999
8005552000         8005553999
8005554000         8005555999
```

```
ENT-GTT: MASP A - Command Aborted
```

The **nnp**, **nnai**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, and **nsds** parameters are used by the Advanced GT Modification feature to modify the numbering plan, nature of address indicator, and the prefix or suffix digits in the called party address and calling party address portion of outbound MSUs in addition to the translation type when the MSU requires further global title translation and the translation type is to be replaced.

Being able to change the numbering plan, nature of address indicator, and either the prefix or suffix digits in the called party address portion of outbound MSUs makes the MSU more compatible with the network that the MSU is being sent to and to ensure that the MSU is routed correctly. These changes are made after the global title translation process, but before the MSU is routed to its destination.

The **nnp**, **nnai**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, and **nsds** parameters can be specified only when the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. This can be verified by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. For more information on the Advanced GT Modification feature, refer to the [Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) section.

The **ngti=2** parameter can be specified with an ANSI point code or an ITU point code and not with the **nnp** and **nnai** parameters.

The **ngti=4** parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code. The **nnp** and **nnai** parameters must be specified with the **ngti=4** parameter.

The **ngti** parameter can be specified only if the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the translation type and point code of the global title translation are not the same (the translation type is ANSI and the point code is ITU or the translation type is ITU and the point code is ANSI), or if the domain of the translation type and point code is ITU. The Advanced GT Modification feature must be enabled and the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled before the **ngti** parameter can be specified with the global title translation.

The prefix parameters (**npdd** and **npds**) and the suffix parameters (**nsdd** and **nsds**) cannot be specified with the **ent-gtt** command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the **npdd** and **npds** or the **nsdd** and **nsds** parameters.

[Table 3-4](#) shows the valid combinations for the **xlat**, **ri**, **ssn**, and **ngt** parameters. All other combinations are rejected.

Table 3-4. Valid Parameter Combinations for the ent-gtt Routing Parameters

XLAT Value	RI Value	Routing Action	SSN Value	NGT Value
DPC	GT	Translate DPC only and route on GT	Cannot specify	Can be specified (See note)
DPC	SSN	Translate DPC only and route on SSN	Cannot specify	Cannot specify
DPCSSN	GT	Translate DPC and SSN and route on GT	Must specify	Cannot specify
DPCSSN	SSN	Translate DPC and SSN and route on SSN	Must specify	Cannot specify
DPCNGT	GT	Translate New GT and route on GT	Cannot specify	Must specify

Note: The **ngt** parameter can be specified with the **xlat=dpc** and **ri=gt** parameters only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. Otherwise, the **ngt** parameter cannot be specified with the **xlat=dpc** and **ri=gt** parameters.

The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain 269,999, 400,000, or 1,000,000 global title translations. The system default is 269,999 global title translations. This quantity can be increased to 400,000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0061-01, or to 1,000,000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0061-10. For more information on enabling these feature access keys, go to the [Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure.

Canceling the RTRV-GTT Command

Because the **rtrv-gtt** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-gtt** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-gtt** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the translation types in the database using the **rtrv-tt** command. This is an example of the possible output..

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
1          lidb     5
2          c800    10
3          d700    6
5          scp1    6
10         scp2    6
15         scp3    3

ALIAS      TYPEA
30         5
40         10
50         3
65         3

TYPEI      TTN      NDGT
105       itudb    8

ALIAS      TYPEI
7         105

TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
120       dbitu    7

ALIAS      TYPEN
8         120
```

If the required translation type is not shown in the **rtrv-tt** output, perform the [Adding a Translation Type](#) procedure to add the translation type to the database.

2. Display the global title translations in the database using the **rtrv-gtt** command specifying a translation type (**type**), translation type name (**ttn**), or both from the **rtrv-tt** command output shown in [Step 1](#) along with the desired global title address (**gta**). If a range of global title addresses will be specified for the global title translation, the **egta** parameter can be specified with the **rtrv-gtt** command. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-gtt:typea=5:gta=910460

rtrv-gtt:typea=10:gta=615370:egta=615380

rtrv-gtt:typea=15:gta=800:egta=900
```

To add a global title translation, the desired global title addresses cannot be in the database. If the global title addresses are not in the database, the **rtrv-gtt** command is rejected with the following message.

```
E2405 Cmd Rej: GTA does not exist in any range
```

3. The global title translation cannot be added to the database if the database contains the maximum number of global title translations the EAGLE 5 ISS is allowed to have. The maximum number of global title translations is shown in the **rtrv-gtt** output in [Step 2](#) or the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output.

If error message **E2405** was displayed in the output in [Step 2](#), enter the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command to verify the maximum number of global title translations that are allowed in the database.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

NOTE: If the entry XGTT Table Expansion is not shown in the rtrv-ctrl-feat output, the maximum number of global title addresses that the database can contain is 269,999.

If the maximum number of global title translations is 1,000,000, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) .

If the maximum number of global title translations is 400,000, and the global title translation being added increases the number beyond 400,000, perform the [Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure to enable XGTT Table Expansion feature for 1,000,000 global title translations. After the maximum number of global title translations has been increased, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) .

If the maximum number of global title translations is either 269,999 or 400,000, and the global title translation being added will not increase the number beyond the maximum number of global title translations, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) .

NOTE: If the nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds, or cggmod parameters will not be specified in this procedure, continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

- To specify the nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds, or cggmod parameters in this procedure, the Advanced GT Modification feature must be enabled.

If the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled, one of these entries is shown in the rtrv-ctrl-feat output.

- AMGTT
- AMGTT CdPA Only
- AMGTT CgPA Upgrade

NOTE: If the entry AMGTT CdPA Only is shown in the rtrv-ctrl-feat output, the cggmod parameter cannot be specified in this procedure. To specify the cggmode parameter, either the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade entry must be shown in the rtrv-ctrl-feat output.

If the rtrv-ctrl-feat command was performed in [Step 3](#) , and the appropriate AMGTT entry is shown in the rtrv-ctrl-feat output, continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

If the rtrv-ctrl-feat command was not performed in [Step 3](#) , enter the rtrv-ctrl-feat command to verify the status of the Advanced GT Modification feature.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
IPGWx Signaling TPS	893012814	on	20000
ISUP Normalization	893000201	on	----
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----

```
LNP Short Message Service 893006601 on ----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901 on ----
HC-MIM SLK Capacity 893012707 on 64
```

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

```
Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity    Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.
```

The following features have expired temporary keys:

```
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the appropriate Advanced GT Modification feature is not shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output in this step or in [Step 3](#) , perform the [Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) procedure to enable the appropriate Advanced GT Modification feature. After the Advanced GT Modification feature has been enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

5. A loopset can be assigned to the global title translation to determine if SCCP messages are being looped. The **loopset** parameter is used to assign a loopset to a global title translation. To assign a loopset to the global title translation, the SCCP Loop Detection feature must be enabled.

NOTE: If you do not wish to specify the **loopset parameter with the **ent-gtt** command, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#) .**

If the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled, the **LOOPSET** field is shown in the **rtrv-gtt** output, and the entry **SCCP Loop Detection** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output.

If the **LOOPSET** field is shown in the **rtrv-gtt** output in [Step 2](#) , continue the procedure with [Step 6](#) .

If error message **E2405** is displayed in the **rtrv-gtt** output in [Step 2](#) , enter the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the SCCP Loop Detection feature part number to verify the status of the SCCP Loop Detection feature. Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893016501
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

```
Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity
SCCP Loop Detection  8930165101 on      ----
```

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

```
Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity    Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.
```

The following features have expired temporary keys:

```
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 6](#) .

If the **LOOPSET** field does not appear in the **rtrv-gtt** output in [Step 2](#) , or the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output shows that the SCCP Loop Detection feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature](#) procedure to enable the SCCP Loop Detection feature. After the SCCP Loop Detection feature has been enabled, perform the [Adding a Loopset](#) procedure to add the required loopset. After the loopset has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#) .

6. Display all the loopsets in the database by entering this command

rtrv-loopset:num=1000:force=yes

This is an example of the possible output.

LoopSet	Mode	Point Codes
cary2	notify	005-015-005 007-007-007 (ANSI)
		033-004-003 033-007-003
		005-027-005 007-004-007
cary4	notify	005-012-005 007-026-007 (ANSI)
		003-049-003 033-002-003
		005-008-055 007-014-007
apex3	discard	005-017-008 007-017-009 (ANSI)
		033-005-043 005-014-005
		005-017-005 007-014-007
		033-002-043 005-038-005
		007-009-027 033-003-043
apex4	discard	005-012-005 007-002-027
		005-007-008 027-007-009 (ANSI)
		033-005-003 005-004-055
		027-001-007 033-008-003
		033-007-003 005-003-055
ral5	notify	027-008-007
		005-005-005 007-007-007 (ANSI)
		003-004-003 003-001-003
		005-007-005 007-004-007
		003-002-003 005-008-005
ral6	notify	007-009-007 003-003-003
		005-002-005 007-002-007
		005-007-008 007-007-009 (ANSI)
dunn1	discard	003-005-003 003-007-003
		005-007-005
		005-002-055 007-051-007 (ANSI)
rtp9	discard	003-008-033
		005-002-005 007-001-007 (ANSI)
		003-008-003 003-007-003
rtp5	discard	005-003-005 007-008-007
		005-004-005
		005-007-008 007-007-009 (ANSI)
rtp1	discard	003-005-003
		005-005-005 007-007-007 (ANSI)
		003-004-003 003-007-003
rtp2	notify	005-007-005 007-004-007
		005-004-005
		005-007-008 007-007-009 (ANSI)
		003-005-003

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-07 08:50:15 GMT Rel 37.0.0
LOOPSET table is (11 of 1000) 1% full
RTRV-LOOPSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

NOTE: If the **rtrv-loopset** command is entered with no other parameters specified, a maximum of 50 entries are displayed. To display more than 50 entries, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **rtrv-loopset** command and the **num** parameter value must be greater than 50. Since there can be a maximum of 1000 loopsets in the database, to display all the loopsets in the database, the **force=yes** and **num = 1000** parameters must be specified with the **rtrv-loopset** command.

If the required loopset is shown in the **rtrv-loopset** output, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#).

If the required loopset is not shown in the **rtrv-loopset** output, perform the [Adding a Loopset](#) procedure to add the required loopset. After the loopset has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#).

- Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified as values for the **gta**, **egta**, **npds**, or **nsds** parameters only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled. Verify the status of the Hex Digit Support for GTT

feature by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command with the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature part number.

NOTE: If hexadecimal digits are shown in the `rtrv-gtt` output in [Step 2](#) , or if hexadecimal digits will not be specified for the `gta`, `egta`, `npds`, or `nsds` parameters in this procedure, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#) .

Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018501
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Hex Digit Support for GTT	893018501	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature has not been enabled, perform the [Activating the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature](#) procedure to enable this feature. After the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#) .

- Verify that the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001` command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure and the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

NOTE: If the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and the translation type assigned to the global title translation will be different, and the `ngti` parameter will be specified with the global title translation, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature (SCCP Conversion) must be enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not being used, or if the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in this step shows that the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 9](#) .

NOTE: If the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number, along with the `ri=ssn` and `xlat=dpcssn` parameters, are being specified with the `ent-gtt` command, continue the procedure with [Step 12](#) .

9. Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the `rtrv-dstn` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
001-207-000  ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7
001-001-001  ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7
001-001-002  ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7
001-005-000  ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7
001-007-000  ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7
008-012-003  ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7
003-002-004  ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7
009-002-003  ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7
010-020-005  ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7

DPCI          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
1-207-0      ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7
0-015-0      ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7
0-017-0      ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7
1-011-1      ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7
1-011-2      ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7

DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN

DPCN24       CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the required point code is not shown in the `rtrv-dstn` output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 12](#) .

10. Display the point code that will be assigned to the global title translation by using the `rtrv-dstn` command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

`rtrv-dstn:dPCA=010-020-005`

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
010-020-005  ----- no  ---  -----          -----          SS7

PPC          NCAI          PRX
009-002-003  ----          no

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the point code is not shown in the `rtrv-dstn` command output, the following output is displayed.

```
DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN

No destinations meeting the requested criteria were found

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
```

```
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in [Step 9](#) and repeat this step.

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the “Adding a Destination Point Code” procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the point code to the destination point code table.

- The point code specified with the **ent-gtt** command must be the DPC of a route, unless the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code. Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpc** parameter specifying the point code to be used with the **ent-gtt** command to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-rte:dpc=007-007-007
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
  DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24  LSN      RC      APCA
007-007-007 -----
                                ls03      10      007-007-007
                                ls02      30      150-150-150
                                lsa2      50      200-200-200
                                RTX:No    CLLI=ls03c1li
```

```
rtrv-rte:dpc=003-003-003
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
  DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24  LSN      RC      APCA
003-003-003 -----
                                ls02      10      002-002-002
                                ls08      30      025-025-150
                                lsa5      50      066-030-100
                                RTX:No    CLLI=ls07c1li
```

```
rtrv-rte:dpc=005-005-005
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
  DPCA      ALIASI      ALIASN/N24  LSN      RC      APCA
005-005-005 -----
                                ls05      10      005-005-005
                                ls15      30      089-047-123
                                lsa8      50      077-056-000
                                RTX:No    CLLI=ls05c1li
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

- To use either the **mrnset** parameter (if the routing indicator value for the global title translation is GT) or **mapset** parameter (if the routing indicator value for the global title translation is SSN), the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, either the **mrnset** or **mapset** parameters, depending on the routing indicator value for the global title translation being added in this procedure, must be specified with the **ent-gtt** command.

Verify that the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled by entering this command.

rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893015401

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Zero entries found.			

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Flexible GTT Load Sharing	893015401	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the routing indicator for the global title translation being added is GT, there are three actions that can be taken:

- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do not wish to specify the **mrnset** parameter for the global title translation, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do wish to specify the **mrnset** parameter for the global title translation, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. After enabling the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, continue the procedure with [Step 13](#) .
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 13](#) .

If the routing indicator for the global title translation being added is SSN, there are three actions that can be taken:

- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do not wish to specify the **mapset** parameter for the global title translation, continue the procedure with one of these steps.
 - If the point code value is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .
 - If the point code value is a value other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, the **ri** parameter value will be **ssn**, and the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpc**, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .

- If the point code value is a value other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, the **ri** parameter value will be **ssn**, and the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpcssn** when this procedure is completed, continue the procedure with [Step 14](#) .
 - If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do wish to specify the **mapset** parameter for the global title translation, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. After enabling the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, continue the procedure with one of these steps:
 - If the point code value is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .
 - If the point code value is a value other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, or the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpc**, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .
 - If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, perform one of these steps.
 - If the point code value is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .
 - If the point code value is a value other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, or the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpc**, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .
- 13.** The point code and MRN set ID specified for the global title translation must be shown in the **rtrv-mrn** command output. The point code must be assigned to the MRN set that will be assigned to the global title translation.

Enter the **rtrv-mrn** command to verify that the required MRN set is configured in the database, and that the required point code is assigned to the MRN set. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 07-02-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```
MRNSET  PC          RC
DFLT    001-001-001   10
         001-001-002   20
         001-001-003   30

MRNSET  PC          RC
110     001-001-001   10
         001-001-005   20
         001-001-006   30
         001-001-003   40
         001-001-008   50

MRNSET  PC          RC
111     001-001-001   30
         001-001-005   30
         001-001-006   30
         001-001-003   30
         001-001-008   30

MRNSET  PC          RC
112     001-003-001   10
         001-003-002   10
         001-003-003   30
         001-003-004   30
         001-003-006   60
         001-003-007   60
         001-003-008   80
         001-003-009   80

MRNSET  PCN        RC
113     s-1-1-1-0123-aa  1
         s-1-1-1-0235-aa  2
         s-1-1-1-0235-aa  3
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the `rtrv-mrn` output

If the required MRN set is not shown in the `rtrv-mrn` output, or if the required point code is not assigned to the required MRN set, provision the required MRN set by performing the [Provisioning MRN Entries](#) procedure. After provisioning the required MRN set, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

If the required MRN set is shown in the `rtrv-mrn` output, or if the required point code is assigned to the required MRN set, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

NOTE: If the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code is not going to be used for the `pc` parameter of the `ent-gtt` command, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .

14. Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the `rtrv-dstn` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
001-207-000   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-001-001   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-001-002   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-005-000   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-007-000   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
008-012-003   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
003-002-004   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
009-002-003   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
010-020-005   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7

DPCI          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
1-207-0       ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
0-015-0       ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
0-017-0       ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
1-011-1       ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
1-011-2       ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7

DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
DPCN24        CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the required point code is not shown in the `rtrv-dstn` output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .

15. Display the point code that will be assigned to the global title translation by using the `rtrv-dstn` command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

`rtrv-dstn:dpca=010-020-005`

This is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
010-020-005   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7

PPC          NCAI          PRX
009-002-003   ----         no
```

```
Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** command output, the following output is displayed.

```
DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    DOMAIN
```

No destinations meeting the requested criteria were found

```
Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in [Step 14](#) and repeat this step.

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the “Adding a Destination Point Code” procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the point code to the destination point code table.

- The point code specified with the **ent-gtt** command must be the DPC of a route, unless the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code. Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpc** parameter specifying the point code to be used with the **ent-gtt** command to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route.

For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-rte:dpc=007-007-007
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
  DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
007-007-007  -----          -----          ls03         10         007-007-007
                                     ls02         30         150-150-150
                                     lsa2         50         200-200-200
RTX:No      CLLI=ls03c1li
```

```
rtrv-rte:dpc=003-003-003
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
  DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
003-003-003  -----          -----          ls02         10         002-002-002
                                     ls08         30         025-025-150
                                     lsa5         50         066-030-100
RTX:No      CLLI=ls07c1li
```

```
rtrv-rte:dpc=005-005-005
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
  DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
005-005-005  -----          -----          ls05         10         005-005-005
                                     ls15         30         089-047-123
                                     lsa8         50         077-056-000
RTX:No      CLLI=ls05c1li
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

17. If the **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpcssn** parameters are specified with the **ent-gtt** command, and you wish to use the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code for the value of the **pc** parameter of the **ent-gtt** command, the point code value must be in the EAGLE 5 ISS's self ID table. Display the EAGLE 5 ISS self-identification, using the **rtrv-sid** command.

This is an example of the possible output.
 rlghncxa03w 07-02-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

PCA	PCI	PCN	CLLI	PCTYPE
010-020-030	1-023-1	12-0-14-1	rlghncxa03w	OTHER
	s-1-023-1	s-12-0-14-1		
CPCA				
002-002-002	002-002-003	002-002-004		002-002-005
002-002-006	002-002-007	002-002-008		002-002-009
004-002-001	004-003-003	050-060-070		
CPCI				
1-001-1	1-001-2	1-001-3		1-001-4
1-002-1	1-002-2	1-002-3		1-002-4
2-001-1	7-222-7			
CPCN				
2-0-10-3	2-0-11-0	2-0-11-2		2-0-12-1
2-2-3-3	2-2-4-0	10-14-10-1		

18. Enter the **rtrv-ss-appl** command to verify that either the LNP, EIR, or INP subsystem number (depending on which feature is on) is in the subsystem application table.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-28 14:42:38 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
APPL      SSN      STAT
LNP       254      ONLINE
```

```
SS-APPL table is (1 of 3
4) 100% full
```

If the subsystem number is shown in the **rtrv-ss-appl** output, go to [Step 19](#) . If no subsystem number is shown in the **rtrv-ss-appl** output, or if the **rtrv-ss-appl** command is rejected, go to one of these manuals, depending on the type of subsystem you wish to use, to enable and turn on the feature as necessary, and add the subsystem to the subsystem application table.

- EIR subsystem – go to the *Feature Manual - EIR*
- INP subsystem – go to the *Feature Manual - INP/AINPQ*
- LNP subsystem – go to the *LNP Feature Activation Guide*.

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, shown in [Step 12](#) , a MAP set ID must be specified for the final global title translation. The point code and SSN specified for the final global title translation being added in this procedure must be assigned to the MAP set ID that will be assigned to the final global title translation. Perform [Step 19](#) to verify that the required MAP set is configured in the database.

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and the **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpcc** parameters are not being specified with the **ent-gtt** command, or if the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number, along with the **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpcc** parameters, are not being specified with the **ent-gtt** command, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

19. Enter the **rtrv-map** command with the **pc** parameter specifying the required point code to verify that the required data is in the mated application table.

For this example enter this command.

```
rtrv-map:pca=005-005-005
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS (37 of 1024) 4 % FULL
PCA          SSN RC MULT -----Mate-----SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
              PCA          SSN RC MULT
005-005-005 250 10 SOL ----- ----- --- --- GRP01    ON
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS(12 of 36000) 1 % FULL
PCA          SSN RC MULT-----Mate-----SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
              PCA          SSN RC MULT

MAPSET ID =DFLT
005-005-005 55 5  DOM                DOM YES YES ----- OFF
              001-001-002 15 15 DOM YES YES ----- ON
              001-001-003 25 20 DOM YES YES ----- ON
              001-001-002 40 35 DOM YES YES ----- OFF

MAPSET ID= 1
005-005-005 50 5  DOM                YES YES ----- OFF
              001-001-002 10 15 DOM YES YES ----- ON
              001-001-003 20 20 DOM YES YES ----- ON
              001-001-002 40 35 DOM YES YES ----- OFF

MAPSET ID= 2
005-005-005 5 10 SOL                --- --- ----- OFF
```

If the **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpc** parameters are being specified with the **ent-gtt** command, the point code must be in the mated application table. If the point code is not in the mated application table when the **ent-gtt** command is executed, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **ent-gtt** command.

If the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number, along with the **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpcssn** parameters are being specified with the **ent-gtt** command, the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number must be in the mated application table.

If the required point code, subsystem number, or MAP set ID is not shown in the **rtrv-map** output, perform one of these procedures to add the required information to the mated application table.

- [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#)

20. Add the global title translation to the database using the **ent-gtt** command using the parameter combinations shown in [Table 3-5](#) .

For this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-
gtt:typepa=5:gta=910460:egta=919460:xlat=dpcngt:ri=gt:pca=007-007-007:t
tn=scpl:ngt=6:npdd=2:nnp=3:nnai=120:npds=34 :mrnset=114:cggmod=yes
```

```
ent-
gtt:typea=10:gta=615370:egta=615380:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pca=003-003-003
:ssn=254:ttn=scp2:mapset=3
```

```
ent-
gtt:typea=15:gta=800:egta=900:xlat=dpc:ri=ssn:pca=005-005-005:ttn=scp3
:mapset=1:loopset=rtp:cggmod=yes
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-07 11:44:13 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-GTT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

NOTE: The command line on the terminal can contain up to 150 characters. If the parameters and values specified with the `ent-gtt` command are too long to fit on the `ent-gtt` command line, perform the [Changing a Global Title Translation](#) procedure to complete adding the GTT entry.

Table 3-5. Add GTT Parameter Combinations

RI = GT XLAT= DPCNGT	RI = GT XLAT= DCPSSN	RI = GT XLAT= DPC	RI = SSN XLAT= DCPSSN	RI = SSN XLAT= DPC
Mandatory Parameters				
TYPE/TYPEA/TYPEI/ TYPEN/TYPEN24 ^{2,3}	TYPE/TYPEA/TYPEI/ TYPEN/TYPEN24 ^{2,3}	TYPE/TYPEA/TYPEI/ TYPEN/TYPEN24 ^{2,3}	TYPE/TYPEA/TYPEI/ TYPEN/TYPEN24 ^{2,3}	TYPE/TYPEA/TYPEI/ TYPEN/TYPEN24 ^{2,3}
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 ^{1,3,12}	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 ^{1,3,12}	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 ^{1,3,12}	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 ^{1,3,12}	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 ^{1,3,12}
GTA ^{4,5,6,17,19,21}	GTA ^{4,5,6,17,19,21}	GTA ^{4,5,6,17,19,21}	GTA ^{4,5,6,17,19,21}	GTA ^{4,5,6,17,19,21}
NGT	SSN		SSN	
Optional Parameters				
TTN ^{19,20,21}	TTN ^{19,20,21}	TTN ^{19,20,21}	TTN ^{19,20,21}	TTN ^{19,20,21}
EGTA ²²	EGTA ²²	EGTA ²²	EGTA ²²	EGTA ²²
NNP ^{7,9,10}	NNP ^{7,9,10}	NNP ^{7,9,10}	NNP ^{7,9,10}	NNP ^{7,9,10}
NNAI ^{7,9,10}	NNAI ^{7,9,10}	NNAI ^{7,9,10}	NNAI ^{7,9,10}	NNAI ^{7,9,10}
NPDD ^{7,11}	NPDD ^{7,11}	NPDD ^{7,11}	NPDD ^{7,11}	NPDD ^{7,11}
NPDS ^{7,11,17}	NPDS ^{7,11,17}	NPDS ^{7,11,17}	NPDS ^{7,11,17}	NPDS ^{7,11,17}
NSDD ^{7,11}	NSDD ^{7,11}	NSDD ^{7,11}	NSDD ^{7,11}	NSDD ^{7,11}
NSDS ^{7,11,17}	NSDS ^{7,11,17}	NSDS ^{7,11,17}	NSDS ^{7,11,17}	NSDS ^{7,11,17}
NGTI ^{7,9,10}	NGTI ^{7,9,10}	NGTI ^{7,9,10}	NGTI ^{7,9,10}	NGTI ^{7,9,10}
MRNSET ¹⁴	MRNSET ¹⁴	MRNSET ¹⁴	MAPSET ¹⁶	FORCE ¹⁵
LOOPSET ¹⁸	LOOPSET ¹⁸	LOOPSET ¹⁸	LOOPSET ¹⁸	MAPSET ¹⁶
CGGTMOD ⁸	CGGTMOD ⁸	NGT ¹³	CGGTMOD ⁸	LOOPSET ¹⁸
		CGGTMOD ⁸		CGGTMOD ⁸
Parameter Values:				
TYPE / TYPEA / TYPEI / TYPEN / TYPEN24 – The translation type from the TYPE/TYPEA/TYPEI/TYPEN/TYPEN24 column of the rtrv-tt output. See Note 2. TTN – The translation type name from the TTN column of the rtrv-tt output.			NNP – 0 - 15. Default = 0xFFFF NNAI – 0 - 127. Default = 0xFFFF NPDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0	

RI = GT XLAT= DPCNGT	RI = GT XLAT= DCPSSN	RI = GT XLAT= DPC	RI = SSN XLAT= DCPSSN	RI = SSN XLAT= DPC
<p>GTA – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits</p> <p>PC / PCA / PCI / PCN / PCN24 – See Note 1</p> <p>SSN – 0 - 255</p> <p>NGT – 0 - 255</p> <p>EGTA – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = same as the GTA value</p> <p>FORCE – yes, no. Default = no</p> <p>LOOPSET – Loopset name from the rtrv-loopset output</p>			<p>NPDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits</p> <p>NSDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0</p> <p>NSDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits</p> <p>NGTI – 2, 4. Default = not applicable</p> <p>MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output</p> <p>MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output</p> <p>CGGTMOD – yes, no. Default = no</p>	
<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes to the global title translation (GTT). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pc/pca = ANSI point code pci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code pcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code pcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. The type/typea/typei/typen/typen24 parameters specify the translation type and the network type of the translation type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> type/typea = ANSI translation type typei = ITU-I translation type typen/typen24 = ITU-N translation type The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and translation type must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTT may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU translation type, or an ITU point code and an ANSI translation type. Whether the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled or not, the translation type parameters typei, typen, or typen24 can be specified with either the pci, pcn, or pcn24 parameters. If the VGTT feature is on, shown by the VGTT = on entry in the rtrv-feat output, and the translation type contains 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA must match any existing GTA assigned to the translation type . If the translation type contains less than 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA can be from 1 to 21 digits. If the VGTT feature is off, the length of the GTA must contain the number of digits defined by the NDGT field of the rtrv-tt output. The nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, and nsds parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. The cggtmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified with an ANSI point code or an ITU point code, and not with the nnp and nnai parameters. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the nnp and nnai parameters must also be specified for the GTA. 				

RI = GT XLAT= DPCNGT	RI = GT XLAT= DCPSSN	RI = GT XLAT= DPC	RI = SSN XLAT= DCPSSN	RI = SSN XLAT= DPC
<p>11. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the ent-gtt command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters.</p> <p>12. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn.</p> <p>13. The ngt parameter can be specified only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled.</p> <p>14. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.</p> <p>15. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the ent-gtt command.</p> <p>16. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.</p> <p>17. Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the gta, egta, npds, or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit support for GTT feature is enabled.</p> <p>18. The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.</p> <p>19. Either the type parameter or the ttn parameter must be specified.</p> <p>20. If the type parameter is not specified, the translation type name must be assigned to a translation type in the database. This can be verified with the rtrv-tt command.</p> <p>21. If the type and ttn parameters are specified, the specified translation type must be in the database and the specified translation type name must be assigned to the translation type.</p> <p>22. The end global title address (egta) must be greater than or equal to the start global title address (gta) and its length must be equal to the start global title address.</p>				

21. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-gtt** command with the translation type parameter and value, and the **gta** parameter value specified in [Step 20](#). If the **num** parameter is specified with the **rtrv-gtt** command, and the value of the **num** parameter is greater than 1000, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **rtrv-gtt** command.

For this command, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-gtt:typea=5:gta=910460
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:46:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA TTN      NDGT
5      scp1    6
GTT TABLE IS (27000 of 269999) 10 % FULL

START GTA      END GTA      XLAT RI      PC
910460         919460         DPCNGT GT    007-007-007
MRNSET=114    SSN=--- NGT= 6 CGGTMOD = YES
NNP=3 NNAI=120 NPDD=3 NPDS=34
NGTI=
```

```
rtrv-gtt:typea=10:gta=615370
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-25 09:46:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA TTN      NDGT
10     scp2    6
GTT TABLE IS (27000 of 269999) 10 % FULL

START GTA      END GTA      XLAT RI      PC
```

```
615370                615380                DPCSSN SSN    003-003-003
      MAPSET=3        SSN=254 NGT=--- CGGTMOD = NO
```

```
rtrv-gtt:typea=15:gta=800
```

This is an example of the possible output.

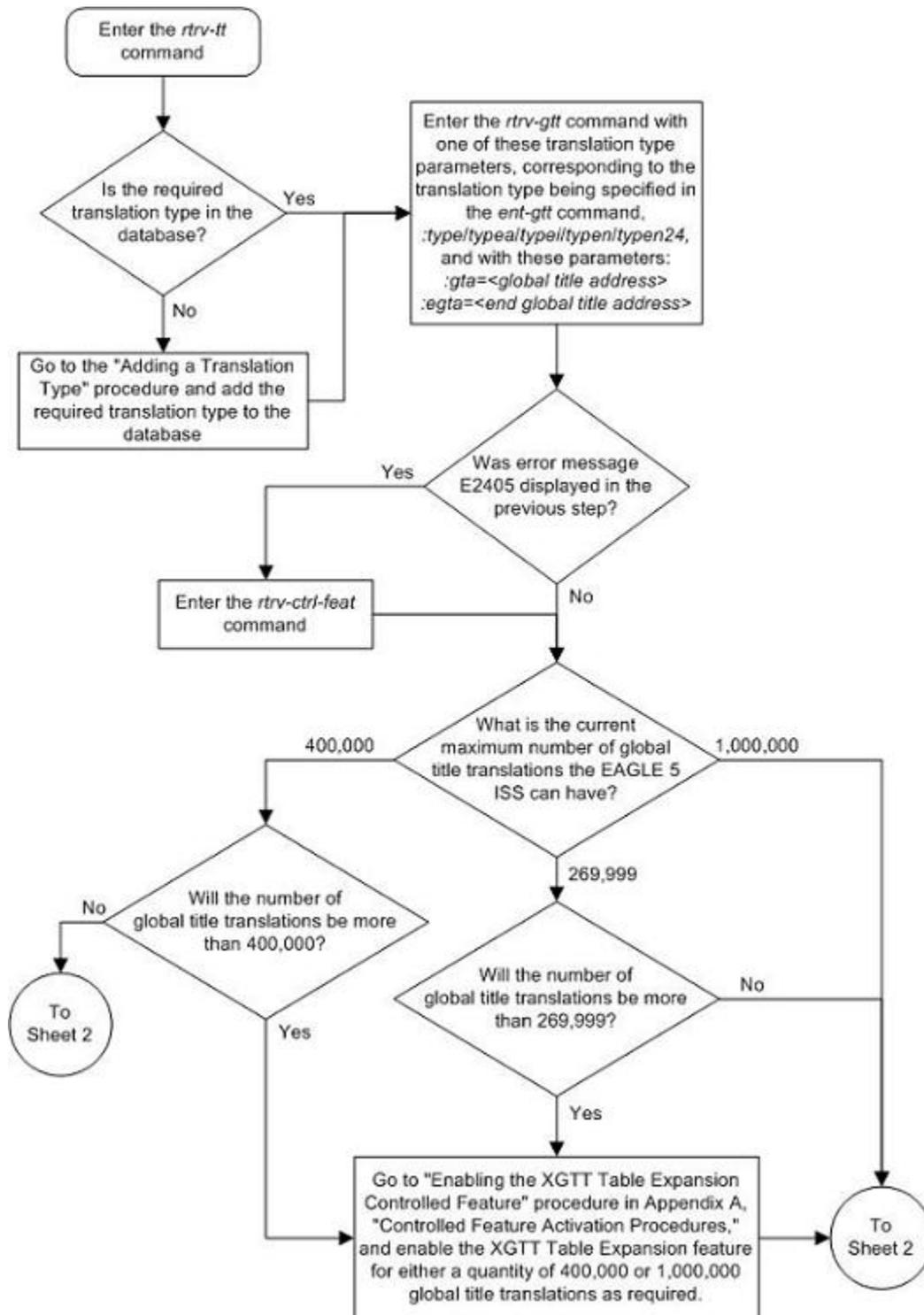
```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-25 09:48:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA TTN      NDGT
15    scp3     3
GTT TABLE IS (27000 of 269999) 10 % FULL

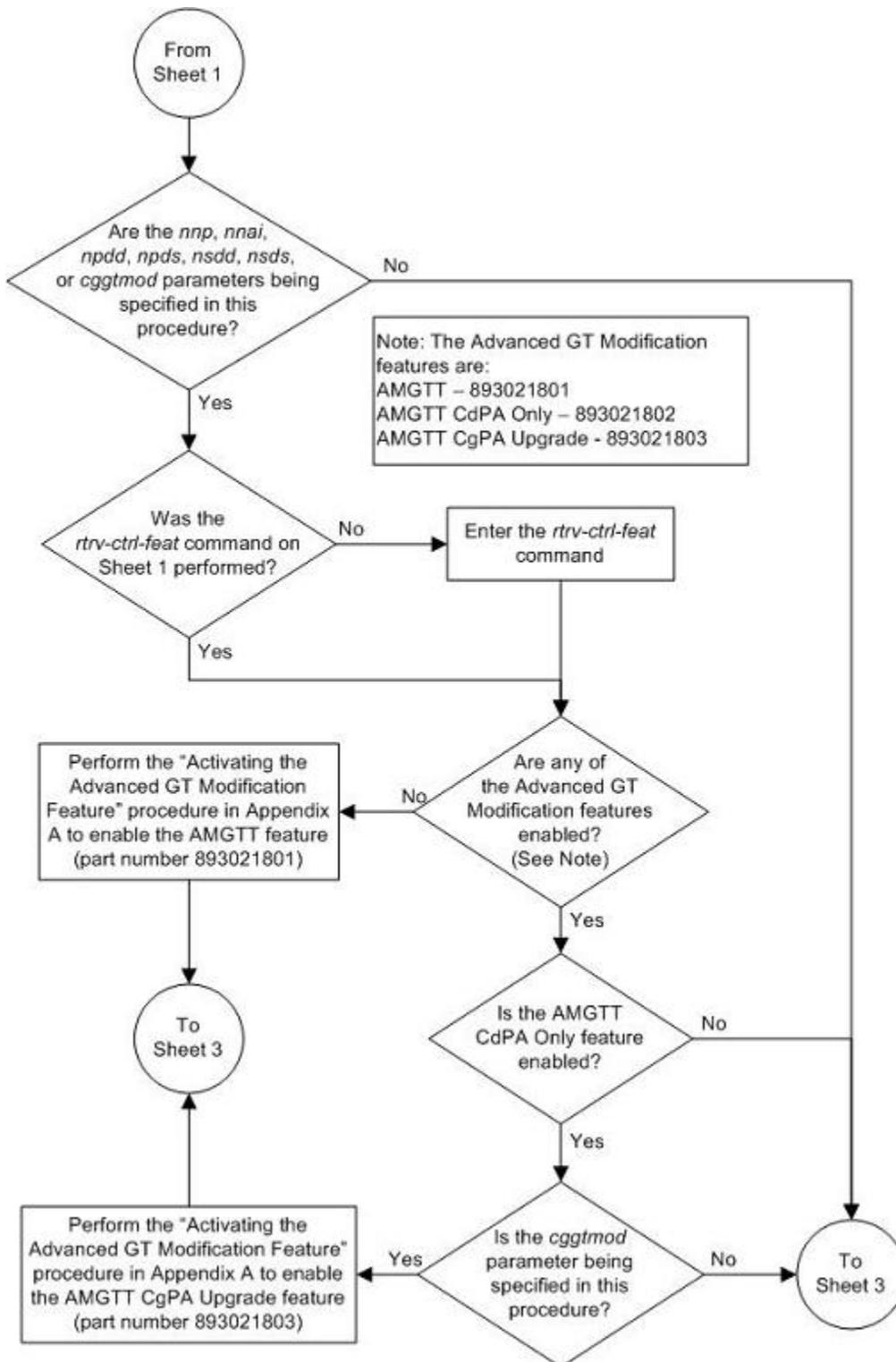
START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI    PC
800                900                DPC   SSN  005-005-005
      MAPSET=1      SSN=--- NGT=--- CGGTMOD = YES
      LOOPSET = rtpl
```

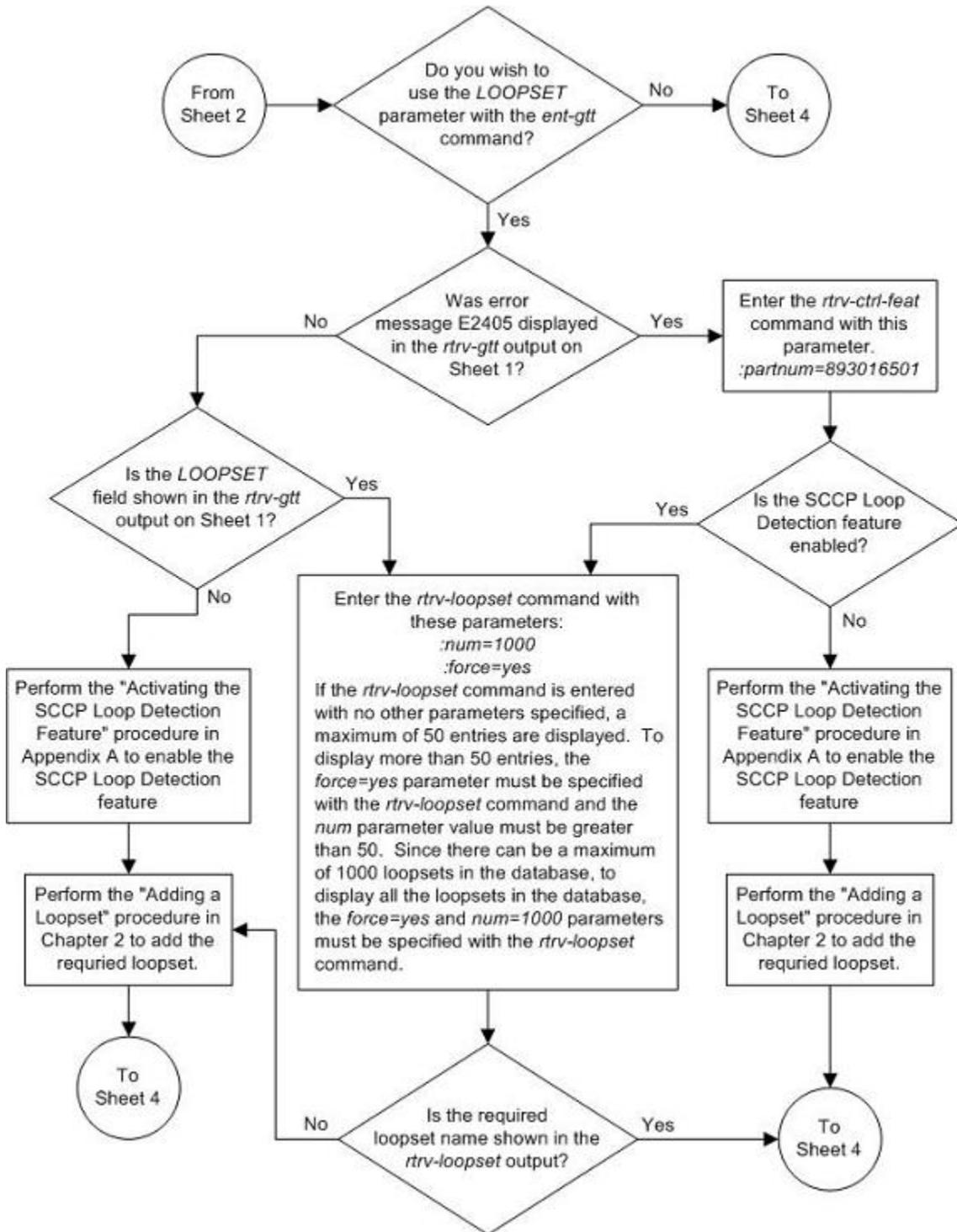
22. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

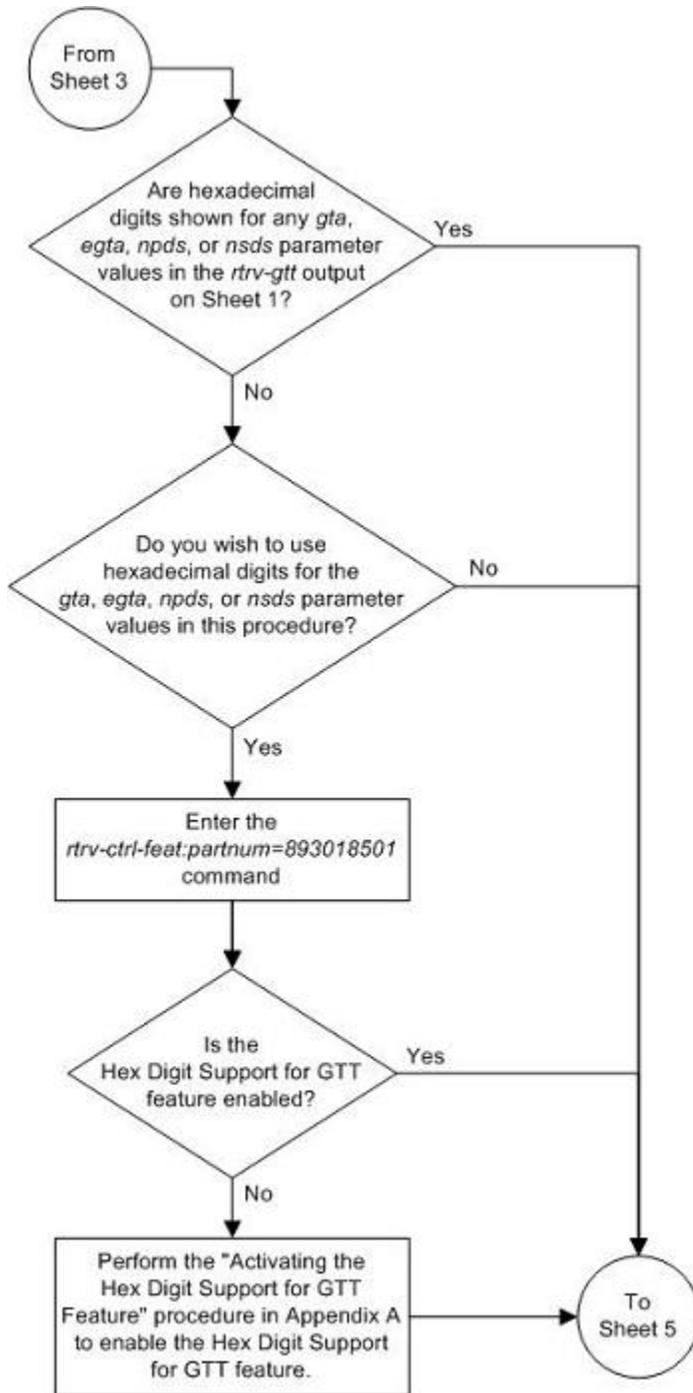
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A-Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A-Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A-Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A-Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

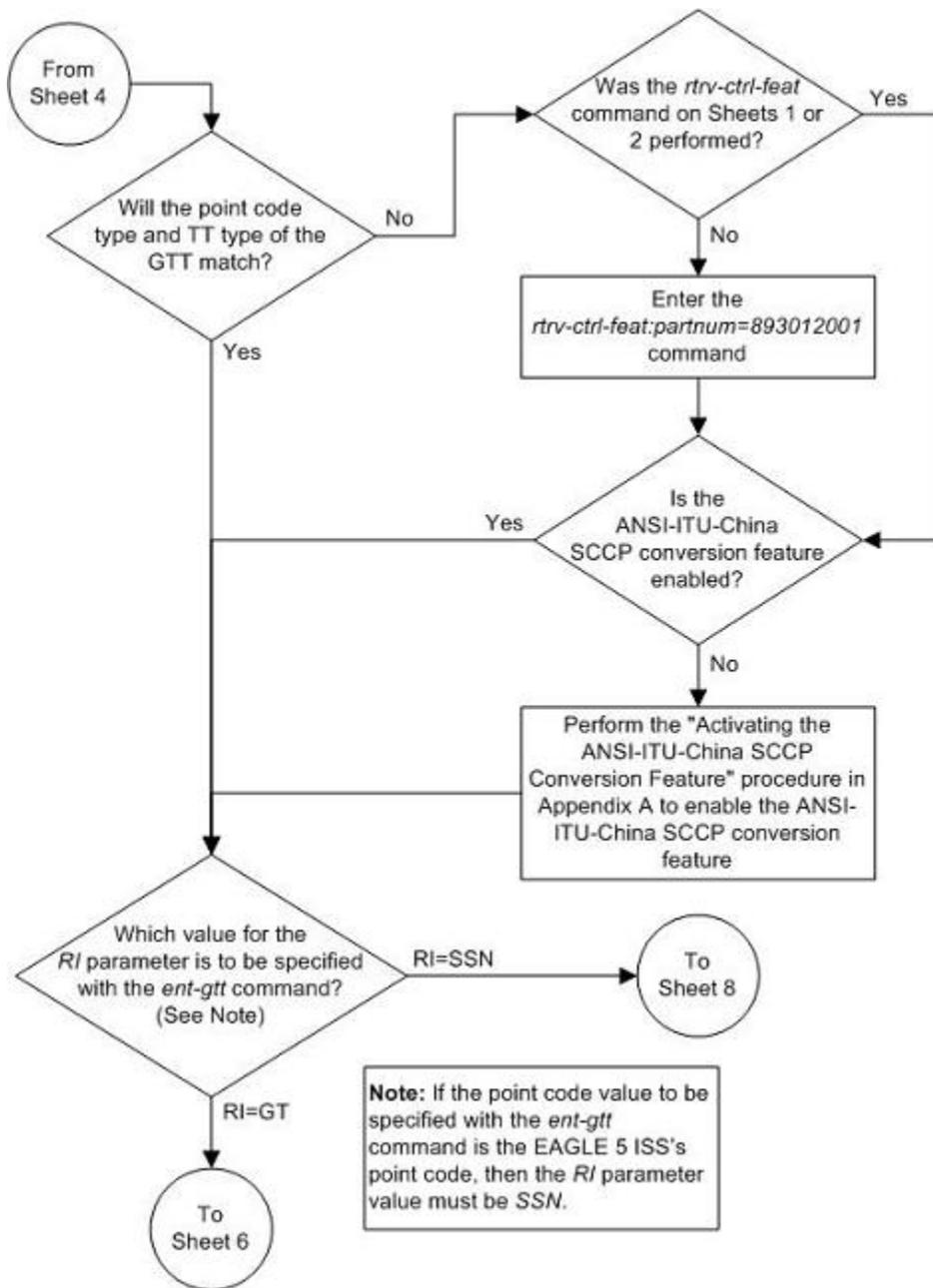
Flowchart 3-3. Adding a Global Title Translation

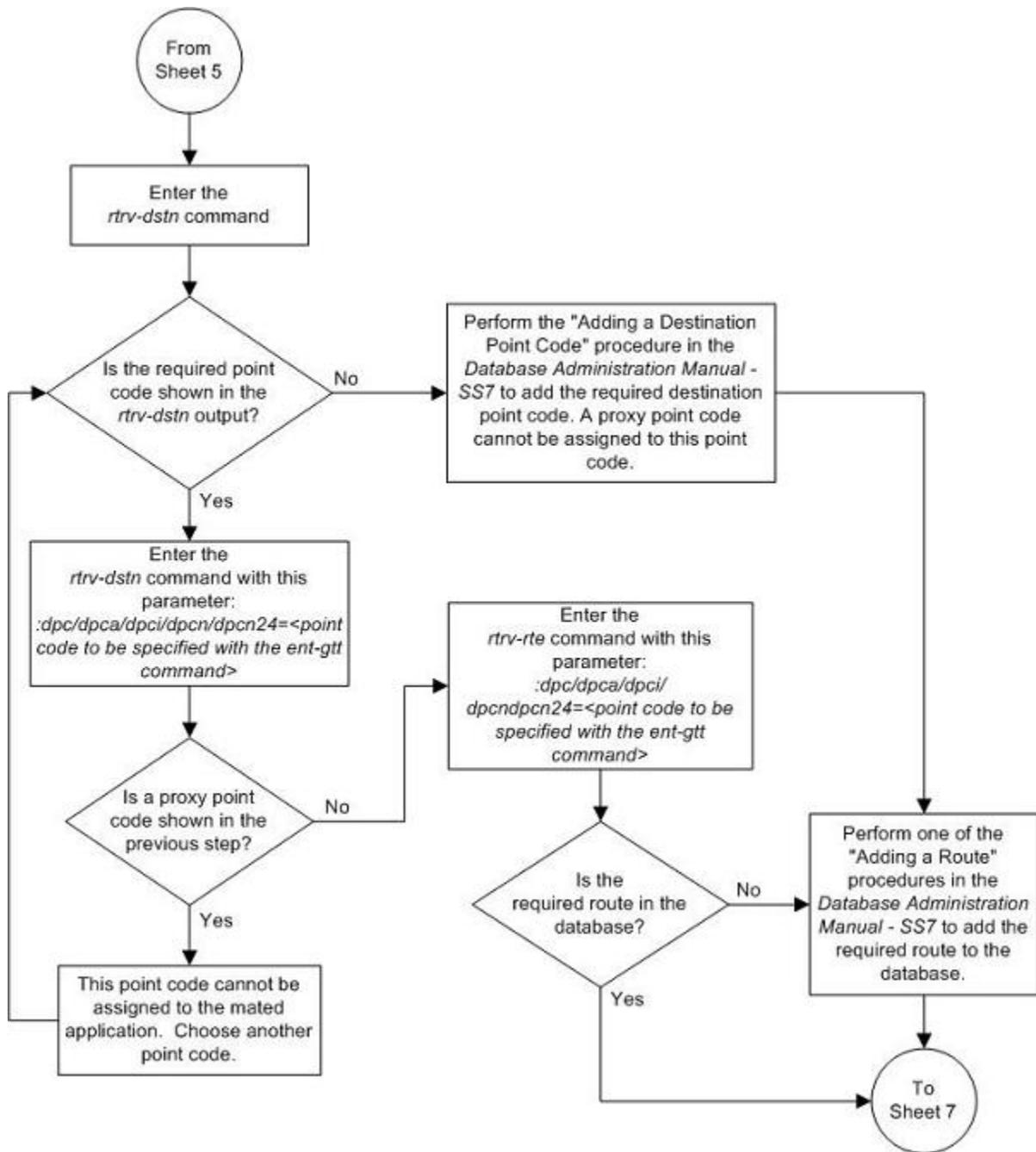


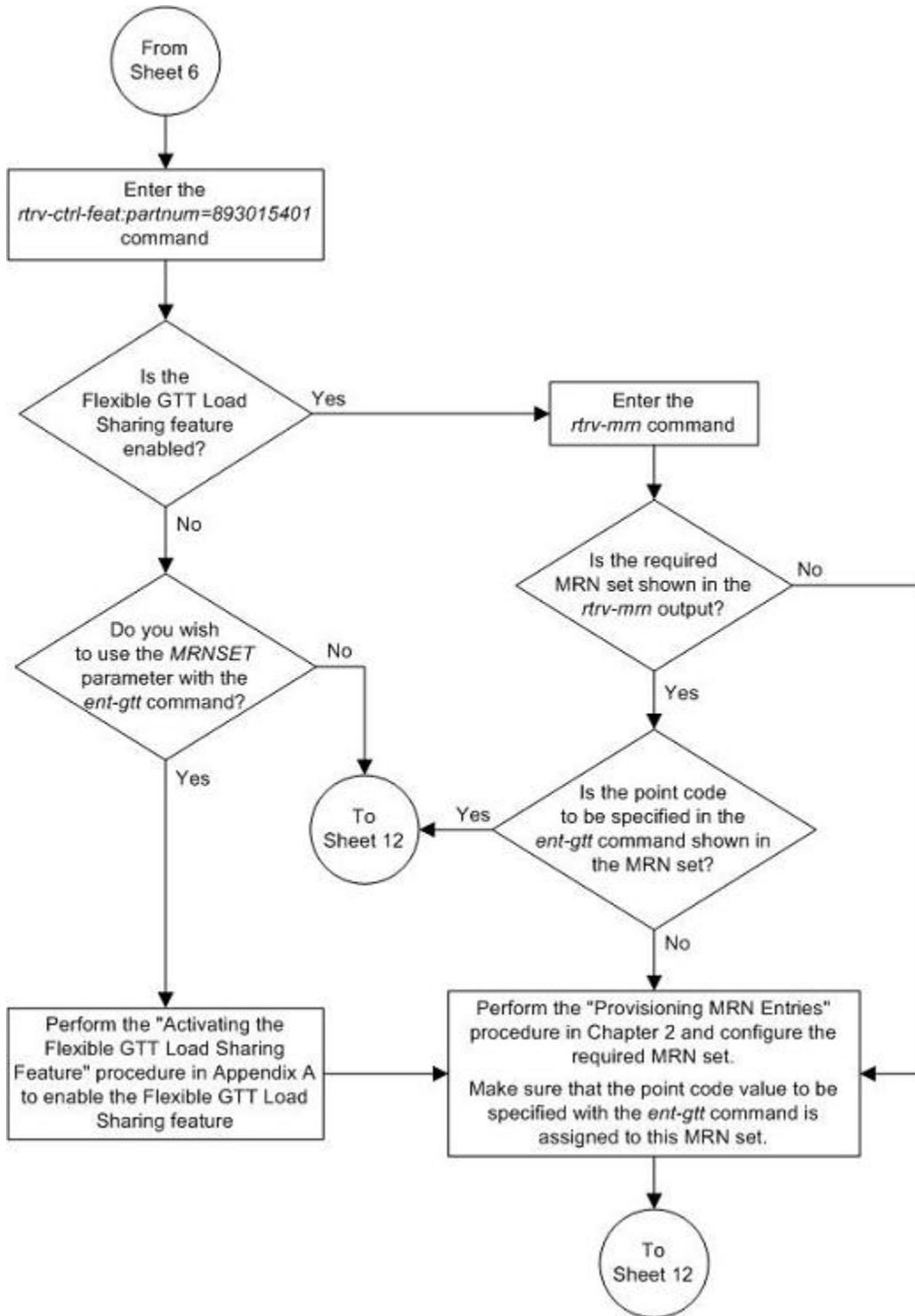


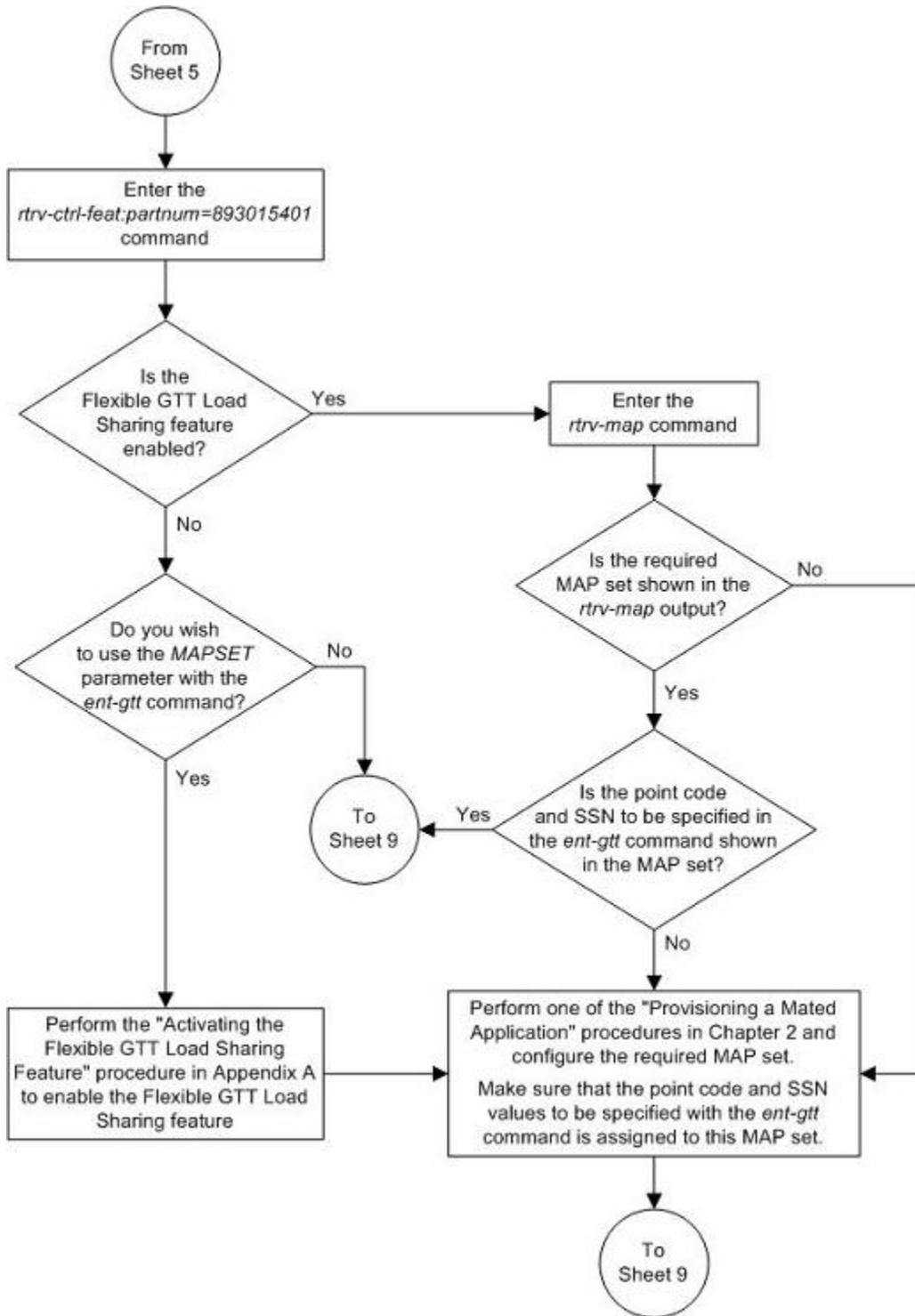


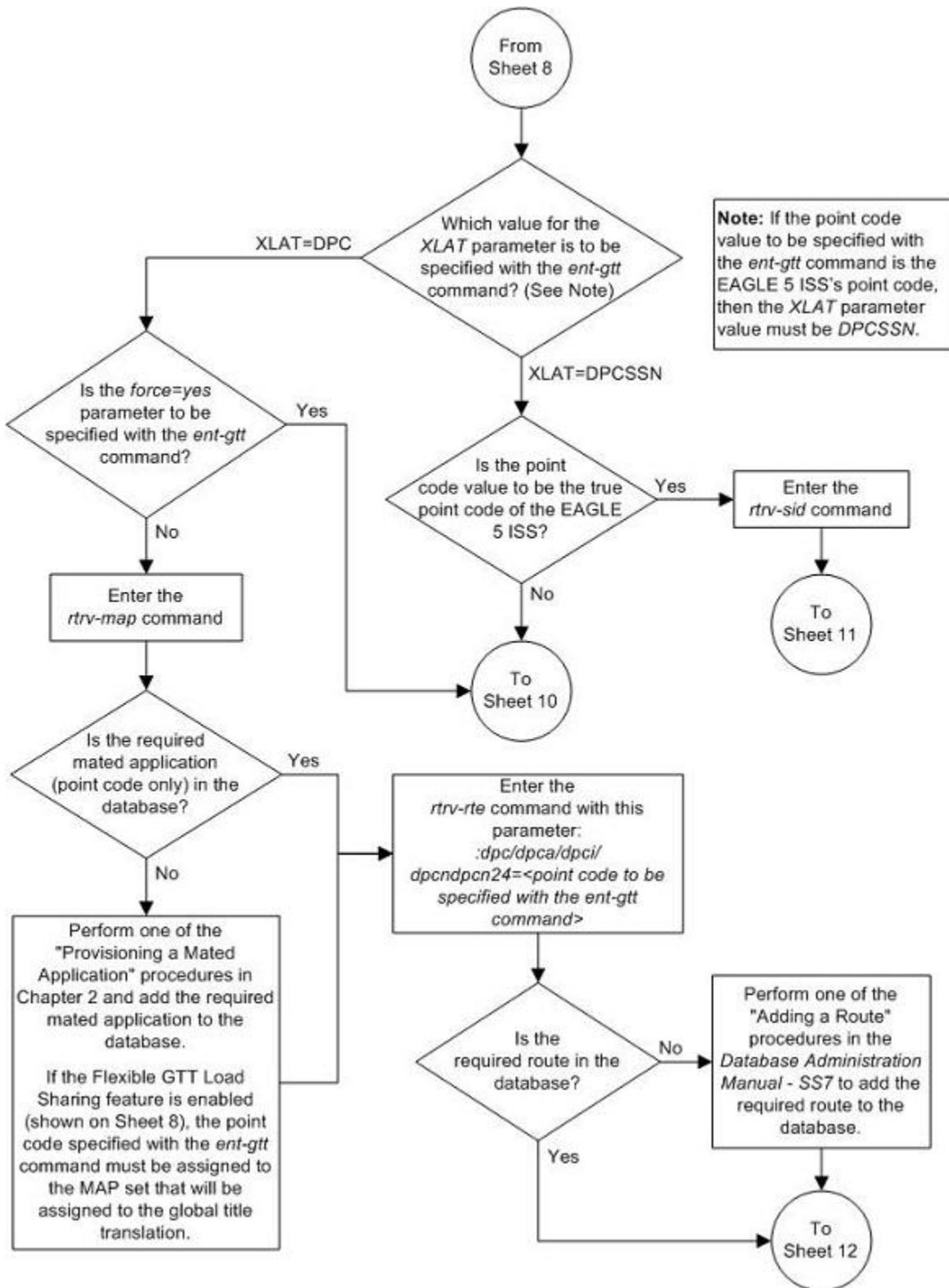


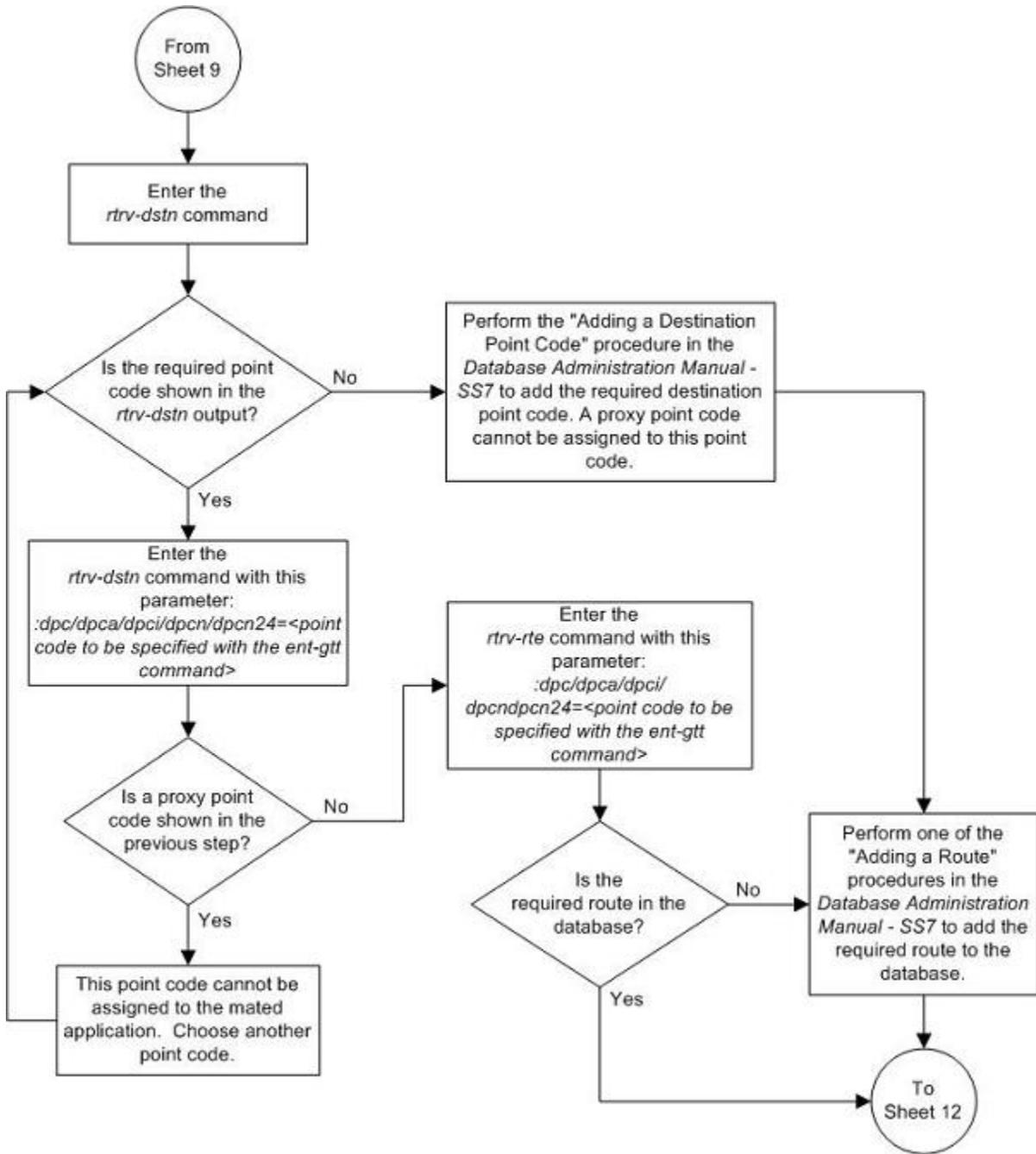


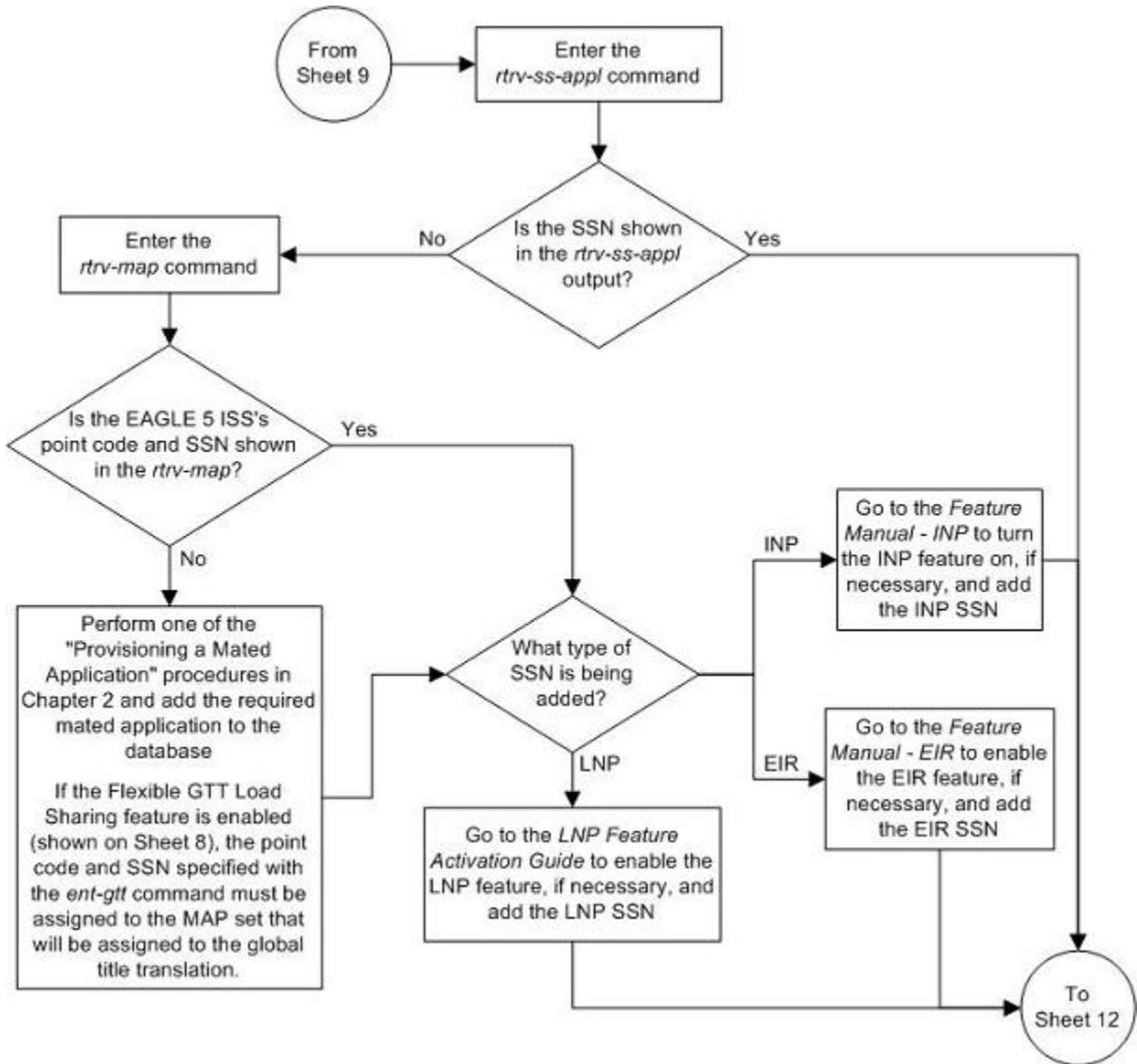


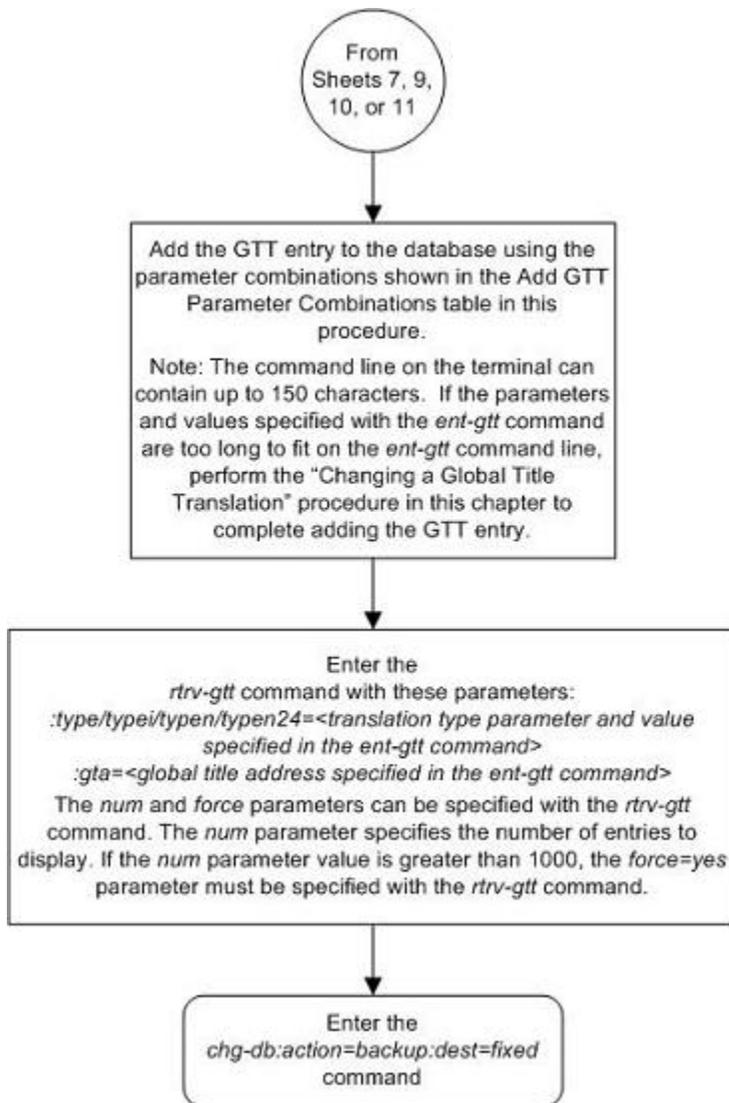












Removing a Global Title Translation

This procedure is used to remove a global title translation from the database using the **dlt-gtt** command.

The **dlt-gtt** command uses these parameters.

:gta – Global title start address – along with the **egta** parameter, identifies all valid global titles for the given translation type to translate to the given **pc**, **ssn**, or **ngt** parameters. These are the non-SS7 addresses transmitted to the EAGLE 5 ISS for translation.

:egta – Global title end address – along with the **gta** parameter, identifies all valid global titles for the given translation type to translate to the given **pc**, **ssn**, or **ngt** parameters. These are the non-SS7 addresses transmitted to the EAGLE 5 ISS for translation.

:type/typea/typei/typen/typen24 – The translation type and network type of that translation type. **:type** or **:typea** – an ANSI network **:typei** – an ITU international network **:typen/typen24** – an ITU national network.

:ttn – The name of the global title translation type

The examples in this procedure are used to remove the global title translation data for translation type **10** from the database.

If the translation type is defined as an alias, it cannot be used in the **dlt-gtt** command.

The range, as specified by the start and end global title addresses, must be in the database for the specified translation type. Each range may be contained completely within a previously defined range, in which case splitting is performed. However, if the ranges overlap, splitting cannot occur, and the **dlt-gtt** command is rejected with this message.

E2401 Cmd Rej:GTA range overlaps a current range

Along with error message 2401, a list of the overlapped global title addresses is displayed as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-24 08:29:15 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following GTA ranges overlap the input GTA range

START GTA          END GTA
8005550000         8005551999
8005552000         8005553999
8005554000         8005555999
```

```
DLT-GTT: MASP A - Command Aborted
```

The length of the global title addresses specified by the **gta** or **egta** parameters must match the length of any existing global title addresses assigned to the specific translation type. The lengths are shown in the **START GTA** and **END GTA** fields of the **rtrv-gtt** command output, or in the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-tt** command output. If the length of the global title address does not match one of the lengths already assigned to the translation type, the **dlt-gtt** command is rejected with this message.

E2960 Cmd Rej: The GTA length is not defined for the specified TT

When the VGTT feature is on, up to 10 different length global title addresses can be assigned to a translation type. The length of the global title address is only limited by the range of values for the **gta** and **egta** parameters of the **ent-gtt** and **chg-gtt** commands, one to 21 digits, and by the global title addresses already assigned to the translation type. The **ndgt** parameter of the **ent-tt** command has no effect on the length of the global title address and cannot be used. If the **ndgt** parameter is specified with the **ent-tt** command and the VGTT feature is on, the **ent-tt** command is rejected with this message.

E4011 Cmd Rej: NDGT parameter is invalid for VGTT

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) is on, the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-tt** command shows the different lengths of global title addresses assigned to a translation type, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:57:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA
TTN
NDGT
1          lidb          6, 12, 15
2          c800          10
3          d700          6

ALIAS      TYPEA
50         3
65         3
TYPEI      TTN          NDGT
105       itudb         8
```

```

ALIAS      TYPEI
7          105
TYPEN     TTN      NDGT
120       dbitu    7

ALIAS      TYPEN
8          120
    
```

In this example of the **rtrv-tt** command output, the ANSI translation type 1 contains three different length global title addresses; global title addresses containing six digits, 12 digits, and 15 digits.

When the **VGTT** feature is on, and the last global title address of a particular length is deleted for the specified translation type, then that length is no longer supported. That length is not displayed in the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-tt** command output. For example, if the last 6-digit global title address is deleted from ANSI translation type 1 (from the previous example), the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-tt** command shows only the numbers 12 and 15 in the **NDGT** field indicating that ANSI translation type 1 contains only 12- and 15-digit global title addresses.

Canceling the RTRV-GTT Command

Because the **rtrv-gtt** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-gtt** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-gtt** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the translation types in the database using the **rtrv-tt** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
1          lidb     5
2          c800    10
3          d700    6
5          scp1    6
10         scp2    6
15         scp3    3

ALIAS      TYPEA
30         5
40         10
50         3
65         3

TYPEI      TTN      NDGT
105       itudb    8
    
```

```

ALIAS      TYPEI
7          105

TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
120       dbitu    7

ALIAS      TYPEN
8         120
    
```

2. Display the global title translations in the database using the **rtrv-gtt** command specifying a translation type, translation type name, or both from the **rtrv-tt** command output shown in step 1.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gtt:typea=10
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:43:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA TTN      NDGT
10     scp2    6

GTT TABLE IS 10 % FULL (27000 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI    PC
615370             615380          DPCSSN SSN  003-003-003
      SSN=254 NGT=----
423555             423600          DPCSSN SSN  004-003-003
      SSN=254 NGT=----
336200             336399          DPCSSN SSN  004-005-003
      SSN=254 NGT=----
    
```

3. Remove the global title translation from the database using the **dlt-gtt** command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
dlt-gtt:typea=10:ttn=scp2:gta=615370:egta=615380
```

This message should appear.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:44:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLT-GTT: MASP A - COMPLTD
    
```

4. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-gtt** command specifying the translation type, translation type name, or both used in step 3.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gtt:typea=10
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-25 09:43:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA TTN      NDGT
10     scp2    6

GTT TABLE IS 10 % FULL (27000 of 269999)

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI    PC
423555             423600          DPCSSN SSN  004-003-003
      SSN=254 NGT=----
336200             336399          DPCSSN SSN  004-005-003
      SSN=254 NGT=----
    
```

If all the entries for the translation type have been removed in step 3, then this message should appear.

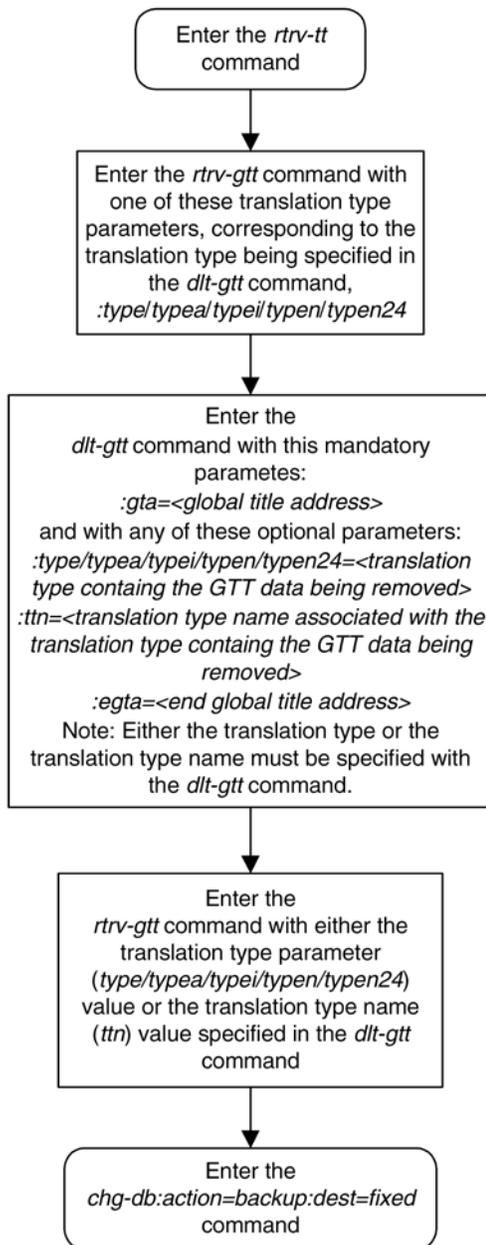
E2466 Cmd Rej: Translation TYPE specified does not exist

5. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 3-4. Removing a Global Title Translation



Changing a Global Title Translation

This procedure is used to change the routing objects for messages requiring global title translation in the database using the **chg-gtt** command.

The **chg-gtt** command uses these parameters.

:gta – Global title start address – along with the **egta** parameter, identifies all valid global titles for the given translation type to translate to the given **pc**, **ssn**, or **ngt** parameters. These are the non-SS7 addresses transmitted to the STP for translation.

:type/typeea/typeei/typen/typen24 – The translation type and network type of that translation type. **:type** or **:typeea** – an ANSI network **:typeei** – an ITU international network **:typen/typen24** – an ITU national network.

:ttn – The name of the global title translation type

:egta – Global title end address. This parameter, along with the **gta** parameter, identifies all valid global titles for the given translation type to translate to the given **pc**, **ssn**, or **ngt** parameters. These are the non-SS7 addresses transmitted to the STP for translation.

:ngt – New global title – identifies the type of global title translation to replace the received global title.

:xlat – Translate indicator – defines the type of global title translation that is to be performed.

:ri – Route indicator – indicates whether a subsequent global title translation is required.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The point code of the signaling point that is to receive the message.

NOTE: See Chapter 2, Configuring Destination Tables, in the Database Administration Manual - SS7 for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

:ssn – Subsystem number – identifies the subsystem address that is to receive the message.

:nnp – The new numbering plan

:nnai – The new nature of address indicator

:npdd – The number of digits to be deleted from the beginning of the Global Title Address digits (the prefix digits)

:npds – The digits that are being substituted for the prefix digits

:rmgtt – removes the current values for the **nnp**, **nnai**, **ngti**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, and **nsds** parameters.

:nsdd – The number of digits to be deleted from the end of the Global Title Address digits (the suffix digits)

:nsds – The digits that are being substituted for the suffix digits

:ngti – The new GT indicator value

:mrnset – The MRN set ID, shown in the **rtrv-mrn** command. The **mrnset** parameter can be specified only if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and the **ri** parameter value will be **ri=gt** when this procedure is completed, and the original global title translation being changed in this procedure did not have an MRN set ID assigned to it, the **mrnset** parameter must be specified with the **chg-gtt** command. The MRN set ID assigned to the global title translation in this step must contain the point code value that will be assigned to the global title translation being changed in this step.

:mapset – The MRN set ID, shown in the **rtrv-mrn** command. The **mapset** parameter can be specified only if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and the **ri** parameter value will be **ri=ssn** when this procedure is completed, and the original global title translation being changed in this procedure did not have an MAP set ID assigned to it, the **mapset** parameter must be specified with the **chg-gtt** command. The MAP set ID assigned to the global title translation in this step must contain the point code and SSN values that will be assigned to the global title translation being changed in this step.

The status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output. To enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.

:loopset - The value of this parameter is the name of the loopset that is assigned to the GTT. This parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled. Enter the **rtrv-loopset** command to verify that the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled. Perform the [Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature](#) procedure, if necessary.

:cggmod - The calling party GT modification indicator. This parameter specifies whether or not calling party global title modification is required. The values for this parameter are **yes** (calling party global title modification is required) or **no** (calling party global title modification is not required). This parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled. Enter the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command to verify that either the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled. If the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) procedure to enable the required feature.

:split – Split or change the range of global title addresses. If the **split=yes** parameter is specified, the existing range of global title addresses is split based on the values of the **gta** and **egta** parameters. New entries are created in the global title translation table for each new range created by the **split** parameter. The attributes of each new entry, other than the range of global title addresses, are the same as the original global title translation entry, if these values are not changed when the **chg-gtt** command is executed. If other attributes are changed when the **chg-gtt** command is executed, the changed values are in each new entry created by the **split** parameter.

If the **split=no** parameter is specified, the range of global title addresses is replaced with the new range of global title addresses specified by the **gta** and **egta** parameters.

The default value for the **split** parameter is **yes**.



CAUTION: Changes to the range of global title addresses occur only if the both the **gta** and **egta** parameters are specified and the values for either of these parameters, or both parameters are different from the original values in the global title translation. If the **gta** and **egta** parameters are specified for the global title translation being changed, and you do not wish to change either of these values, make sure the **gta** and **egta** values shown in the **rtrv-gtt** output for the global title translation being changed are specified in the **chg-gtt** command.

The following examples illustrate how the **split** parameter works and ranges of global title addresses can be changed.

A global title translation entry in the database contains this range of global title addresses, 5556000 - 5558000.

```
r1ghncxa03w 07-03-25 09:45:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

TYPEA  TTN      NDGT
15      tst1     7

GTT TABLE IS      (27000 of 269999)      10 % FULL

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PC
```

```
5556000          5558000          DPCSSN GT      003-003-003
MRNSET=114      SSN=254 NGT=---
```

The global title translation is changed with a new range of global title addresses, 5556800 - 5559000, and with the **split=no** parameter.

chg-gtt:ttn=tst1:gta=5556800:egta=5559000:split=no

The range of global title addresses is changed to 5556800 - 5559000.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-25 09:45:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

TYPEA  TTN      NDGT
15     tst1     7

GTT TABLE IS      (27000 of 269999)      10 % FULL

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PC
5556800           5559000         DPCSSN GT      003-003-003
MRNSET=114      SSN=254 NGT=---
```

In this example, the range of global title addresses is made smaller by specifying the range of global title addresses 5556500 - 5557500, and with the **split=no** parameter.

chg-gtt:ttn=tst1:gta=5556500:egta=5557500:split=no

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:45:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

TYPEA  TTN      NDGT
15     tst1     7

GTT TABLE IS      (27000 of 269999)      10 % FULL

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PC
5556500           5557500         DPCSSN GT      003-003-003
MRNSET=114      SSN=254 NGT=---
```

In this next example, the range of global title addresses is split with the **gta=5556900** and **egta=5557000** defining where the splits occur.

chg-gtt:ttn=tst1:gta=5556900:egta=5557000

Since the default value for the **split** parameter is **yes**, the **split=yes** parameter does not have to be specified to split the range of global title addresses. When the **chg-gtt** command is entered, three new global title translation entries with the new global title address ranges are created, and the original global title translation entry is removed from the database. Since the **gta** and **egta** parameter values specified in this example are within the original range of global title addresses, the original range of global title addresses is split into three new ranges. The **START GTA** value of the first new range is the original **START GTA** value and the **END GTA** value is the **gta** parameter value minus one. The **START GTA** value of the second new range is the **gta** parameter value and the **END GTA** value is the **egta** parameter value. The **START GTA** value of the third new range is the **egta** parameter value plus 1 and the **END GTA** value is the original **END GTA** value.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:45:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA  TTN      NDGT
15     tst1     7

GTT TABLE IS      (27000 of 269999)      10 % FULL
START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PC
5556000           5556899         DPCSSN GT      003-003-003
MRNSET=114      SSN=254 NGT=---
```

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:45:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA  TTN      NDGT
```

```

15      tst1      7

GTT TABLE IS      (27000 of 269999)      10 % FULL
START GTA          END GTA                XLAT  RI      PC
5556900           5557000                DPCSSN GT  003-003-003
      MRNSET=114  SSN=254 NGT=---

rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:45:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA  TTN      NDGT
15      tst1      7

GTT TABLE IS      (27000 of 269999)      10 % FULL
START GTA          END GTA                XLAT  RI      PC
5557001           5558000                DPCSSN GT  003-003-003
      MRNSET=114  SSN=254 NGT=---

```

In this next example, the global title translation containing the range of global title addresses 5557001 - 5558000 is split into two new ranges with the **gta=5557501** and **egta=5558000** defining where the split occurs.

chg-gtt:ttn=tst1:gta=5557501:egta=5558000:split=yes

When the **chg-gtt** command is entered, two new global title translation entries with the new global title address ranges are created, and the original global title translation entry is removed from the database. The **START GTA** value of the first new range is the original **START GTA** value and the **END GTA** value is the **gta** parameter value minus one. The **START GTA** value of the second new range is the **gta** parameter value and the **END GTA** value is the **egta** parameter value. In this example, the **egta** parameter is also the original **END GTA** value.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:45:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA  TTN      NDGT
15      tst1      7

GTT TABLE IS      (27000 of 269999)      10 % FULL

START GTA          END GTA                XLAT  RI      PC
5557001           5557500                DPCSSN GT  003-003-003
      MRNSET=114  SSN=254 NGT=---

rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:45:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA  TTN      NDGT
15      tst1      7

GTT TABLE IS      (27000 of 269999)      10 % FULL
START GTA          END GTA                XLAT  RI      PC
5557501           5558000                DPCSSN GT  003-003-003
      MRNSET=114  SSN=254 NGT=---

```

The range of global title addresses can be changed so long as the new range of global title addresses does not overlap an existing range of global title addresses.

For example, using the range of global title addresses from the previous examples, 5556000 - 5558000, you wish to extend the range of global title addresses to 5556000 - 5559000. The range of global title addresses can be extended to 5559000 by specifying the **egta=5559000** and **split=no** parameters with the **chg-gtt** command. However, if another range of global title addresses begins with the value 5558500, the **egta=5559000** parameter cannot be specified with the **chg-gtt** command as the new range created with the **egta=5559000** parameter would overlap the range of global title addresses beginning with the value 5558500. In this situation, the maximum value for the **egta** parameter would be 5558499.

NOTE: The command line on the terminal can contain up to 150 characters. If the parameters and values specified with the **chg-gtt command are too long to fit on the **chg-gtt** command line, perform the **chg-gtt** command as many times as necessary to complete the GTT entry.**

The **XLAT** parameter does not have a SEAS equivalent. When global title translations are configured at the SEAS interface, the values for the SEAS parameters **RI**, **DPC**, and **SSN**, all mandatory parameters for the SEAS **ADD-GTT** and **CHG-GTT** commands, are converted to the EAGLE 5 ISS parameters and values shown in [Table 3-6](#).

Table 3-6. SEAS and Global Title Translation Parameter Conversion

SEAS GTT Parameters			GTT Parameters			
RI	DPC	SSN	XLAT	RI	PC/PCA	SSN
G	xxx-xxx-xxx	000	DPC	GT	xxx-xxx-xxx	Not Specified
D	xxx-xxx-xxx	002-255	DPCSSN	SSN	xxx-xxx-xxx	002-255
G	xxx-xxx-xxx	002-255	DPCSSN	GT	xxx-xxx-xxx	002-255
D	xxx-xxx-xxx	000	DPC	SSN	xxx-xxx-xxx	Not Specified

Notes:

- The SEAS **RI=G** parameter denotes global title routing, further global title translation is required.
- The SEAS **RI=D** parameter denotes DPC routing, no further global title translation is required.
- The **RI=GT** parameter denotes further global title translation is required and uses MTP routing.
- The **RI=SSN** parameter denotes final global title translation and uses MAP routing.
- The **XLAT=DPC** parameter indicates that the DPC & RI values in the MSU are to be replaced.
- The **XLAT=DPCSSN** parameter indicates that the DPC, RI, & SSN values in the MSU are to be replaced.
- The **XLAT=DPCNGT** parameter indicates that the DPC, RI, & TT values in the MSU are to be replaced.

The examples in this procedure are used to change the global title translation data for translation type **15** in the database.

If the translation type is defined as an alias, it cannot be used in the **chg-gtt** command.

If the translate indicator is equal to **dpc** (**xlata=dpc**) and the routing indicator is equal to **ssn** (**ri=ssn**), the point code and subsystem number specified in the **chg-gtt** command must be defined in the database as a mated application. Verify this by entering the **rtrv-map** command. If this point code and subsystem number is not defined as a mated application, perform one of these procedures to add the point code and subsystem number to the database as a mated application:

- [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#)

The point code and subsystem number do not have to be in the mated application table when the **chg-gtt** command is executed when these parameters are specified with the **chg-gtt** command.

- **ri=gt**

- **xlat=dpcssn** and **ri=ssn**

If the point code and subsystem are not in the mated application table when either of these parameters are specified with the **chg-gtt** command, the EAGLE 5 ISS creates a solitary mated application in the mated application table using the point code and subsystem values specified in the **chg-gtt** command.

If the **xlat=dpcssn** parameter is specified, the **ssn** parameter must be specified. Otherwise, the **ssn** parameter cannot be specified.

The point code specified in the **chg-gtt** command (**pc/pca**, **pci**, **pcn** or **pcn24**) must be defined in the routing table. For ANSI point codes (**pc/pca**), the point code specified in the **chg-gtt** command, must be a full point code. That point code can be defined as a full point code in the destination point code table, or can be a member of a cluster point code defined in the destination point code table. Cluster point codes or a network routing point codes cannot be specified with this command. The **rtrv-rte** command can be used to verify the point codes in the routing table. The point codes are shown in the **DPCA**, **DPCI**, **DPCN**, or **DPCN24** fields of the **rtrv-rte** command output. If the point code is not defined as a route, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual – SS7* to define the point code as a route.

If the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code is specified with the **chg-gtt** command, then the **xlat=dpcssn** and **ri=ssn** parameters must be specified. The EAGLE 5 ISS's point code is shown in the **PCA**, **PCI**, **PCN**, or **PCN24** fields of the **rtrv-sid** command output.

If the **xlat=dpcngt** parameter is specified, the **ngt** parameter and the **ri=gt** parameters must be specified. Otherwise, the **ngt** parameter cannot be specified.

A point code containing all zeros is not a valid point code.

An ANSI point code or ITU international point code containing all zeros is not a valid point code and cannot be entered into the database. An ITU national point code containing all zeros is a valid point code and can be entered into the database.

Either the **type** parameter or the **ttn** parameter must be specified.

If the **type** parameter is specified, the translation type must be in the database. This can be verified with the **rtrv-tt** command.

If the **type** parameter is not specified, the translation type name must be assigned to a translation type in the database. This can be verified with the **rtrv-tt** command.

The end global title address (**egta**) must be greater than or equal to the start global title address (**gta**) and its length must be equal to the start global title address.

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is off, shown the entry **VGTT = off**, the global title address length must be equal to the number of digits specified by the given translation type. The length of the global title address can be verified with the **rtrv-tt** command.

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is on, shown the entry **VGTT = on**, and the translation type has 10 different length global title addresses assigned to it, the length of the new global title address must be the same as one of the 10 lengths already assigned to the translation type. If the length of the global title address does not match one of the 10 lengths already assigned to the translation type (**tt**), the **chg-gtt** command is rejected with this message.

E2960 Cmd Rej: The GTA length is not defined for the specified TT

If the translation type has less than 10 different length global title addresses assigned to it, the length of the global title address can be from one to 21 digits and does not have to match the length of the other global title addresses assigned to the translation type.

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is on, the **ndgt** parameter of the **ent-tt** command has no effect on the length of the global title address. As global title addresses of different lengths are assigned to a specific translation type, these lengths are displayed in the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-tt** command output.

Go to the [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) section for more information about this feature.

NOTE: The Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature allows a variable-length global title address. Before enabling the VGTT feature, make sure you have purchased this feature. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the VGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

If you have purchased this feature, refer to the [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) section for more information about this feature.

If the range as specified by the **gta** and **egta** parameters does not exactly match the existing range, the existing range is split. All addresses in the existing range that are outside the range specified by **gta** and **egta**, retain the original **xlat**, **ri**, **pc**, **ssn**, and **ngt** parameters. A new range is created and bounded by the **gta** and **egta** containing new values of **xlat**, **ri**, **pc**, **ssn** and **ngt** as present in the command, and retaining parameter values from the previous range that do not have corresponding new values in the command.

However, if the ranges overlap, splitting cannot occur and the command is rejected. However, if the ranges overlap, splitting cannot occur, and the **chg-gtt** command is rejected with this message.

E2401 Cmd Rej:GTA range overlaps a current range

Along with error message 2401, a list of the overlapped global title addresses is displayed as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-24 08:29:15 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

The following GTA ranges overlap the input GTA range

START GTA	END GTA
8005550000	8005551999
8005552000	8005553999
8005554000	8005555999

```
CHG-GTT: MASP A - Command Aborted
```

If the translation type is ANSI (**type** or **typea**), the **pc** type must be ANSI (**pc** or **pca**). If the translation type is one of the ITU types (**typei**, **typen**, or **typen24**) the **pc** type may be either of the ITU types (**pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24**). If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the translation type and point code do not have to be the same.

The **nnp**, **nnai**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, and **nsds** parameters are used by the Advanced GT Modification feature to modify the numbering plan, nature of address indicator, and the prefix or suffix digits in the called party address portion of outbound MSUs in addition to the translation type when the MSU requires further global title translation and the translation type is to be replaced.

Being able to change the numbering plan, nature of address indicator, and either the prefix or suffix digits in the called party address portion of outbound MSUs makes the MSU more compatible with the network that the MSU is being sent to and to ensure that the MSU is routed correctly. These changes are made after the global title translation process, but before the MSU is routed to its destination.

The prefix parameters (**npdd** and **npds**) and the suffix parameters (**nsdd** and **nsds**) cannot be specified in the **chg-gtt** command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the **npdd** and **npds** or the **nsdd** and **nsds** parameters.

The prefix and suffix parameter values can be removed from the global title translation with the **rmgtt=yes** parameter.

To change the prefix parameter values to suffix parameter values, or suffix parameter values to prefix parameter values, the **chg-gtt** command must be entered twice, once with the **rmgtt=yes** parameter to remove the exiting prefix or suffix parameter values, then with either the **npdd** and **npds** or the **nsdd** and **nsds** parameters.

The **rmgtt** parameter cannot be specified with either the **nnp**, **nnai**, **ngti**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, or **nsds** parameters.

The **nnp**, **nnai**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, and **rmgtt** parameters can be specified only when the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. This can be verified by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. For more information on the Advanced GT Modification feature, refer to the [Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) section.

The values specified for the **gta**, **egta**, **npds**, and **nsds** parameters can be decimal digits (0-9) or hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F). Hexadecimal digits can be specified only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled. Verify the status of the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. See the [Hex Digit Support for GTT](#) section for more information on this feature. If the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature](#) procedure to enable the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature.

The **ngti=2** parameter can be specified with an ANSI point code or an ITU point code and not with the **nnp** and **nnai** parameters.

The **ngti=4** parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code. The **nnp** and **nnai** parameters must be specified with the **ngti=4** parameter.

The **ngti** parameter can be specified only if the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the translation type and point code of the global title translation are not the same (the translation type is ANSI and the point code is ITU or the translation type is ITU and the point code is ANSI), or if the domain of the translation type and point code is ITU. The Advanced GT Modification feature must be enabled and the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled before the **ngti** parameter can be specified with the global title translation.

[Table 3-7](#) shows the valid combinations for the **xlat**, **ri**, **ssn**, and **ngt** parameters. All other combinations are rejected.

Table 3-7. Valid Parameter Combinations for the chg-gtt Routing Parameters

New or Existing XLAT Value	New or Existing RI Value	Routing Action	SSN Value	NGT Value
DPC	GT	Translate DPC only and route on GT	Cannot be specified. The current database entry is removed.	Can be specified (See note)
DPC	SSN	Translate DPC only and route on SSN	Cannot be specified. The current database entry is removed.	Cannot be specified. The current database entry is removed.
DPCSSN	GT	Translate DPC and SSN and route on GT	Must be specified.	Cannot be specified. The current database entry is removed.
DPCSSN	SSN	Translate DPC and SSN and route on SSN	Must be specified.	Cannot be specified. The current database entry is removed.

New or Existing XLAT Value	New or Existing RI Value	Routing Action	SSN Value	NGT Value
DPCNGT	GT	Translate DPC, new translation type (TT), and route on GT	Cannot be specified. The current database entry is removed.	Must be specified.
<p>Note: The ngt parameter can be specified with the xlat=dpc and ri=gt parameters only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If this type of entry is changed by specifying the xlat=dpc parameter without specifying the ngt parameter, the existing ngt parameter value is removed. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature not enabled, the ngt parameter cannot be specified with the xlat=dpc and ri=gt parameters.</p>				

Canceling the RTRV-GTT Command

Because the **rtrv-gtt** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-gtt** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-gtt** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-gtt** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

Procedure

1. Display the translation types in the database using the **rtrv-tt** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA      TTN      NDGT
1          lidb      5
2          c800     10
3          d700     6
5          scp1     6
10         scp2     6
15         scp3     3

ALIAS      TYPEA
30         5
40         10
50         3
65         3

TYPEI      TTN      NDGT
105       itudb     8

ALIAS      TYPEI
7         105

TYPEN      TTN      NDGT
120       dbitu     7
    
```

```
ALIAS      TYPEN
8          120
```

2. Display the global title translations in the database using the **rtrv-gtt** command specifying a translation type, translation type name, or both from the **rtrv-tt** command output shown in [Step 1](#) .

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gtt:typea=15:gta=800
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:43:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA TTN      NDGT
15     scp3    3

GTT TABLE IS      (27000 of 269999)      10 % FULL

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PC
800                900                DPC   SSN    001-001-001
      SSN=---- NGT=----
```

```
rtrv-gtt:typea=15:gta=919
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:43:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA TTN      NDGT
15     scp3    3

GTT TABLE IS      (27000 of 269999)      10 % FULL

START GTA          END GTA          XLAT  RI      PC
919                919                DPCSSN SSN    002-002-002
      SSN=50  NGT=----
```

NOTE: If the nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds, or cggmod parameters will not be specified in this procedure, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) .

3. To specify the **nnp**, **nnai**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds**, **rmgtt**, or **cggmod** parameters in this procedure, the Advanced GT Modification feature must be enabled.

If the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled, one of these entries is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output.

- AMGTT
- AMGTT CdPA Only
- AMGTT CgPA Upgrade

NOTE: If the entry AMGTT CdPA Only is shown in the rtrv-ctrl-feat output, the cggmod parameter cannot be specified in this procedure. To specify the cggmode parameter, either the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade entry must be shown in the rtrv-ctrl-feat output.

Enter the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command to verify the status of the AMGTT feature.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum      Status  Quantity
IPGWx Signaling TPS  893012814   on      20000
ISUP Normalization   893000201   on      ----
Command Class Management 893005801   on      ----
```

```
LNP Short Message Service 893006601 on ----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901 on ----
HC-MIM SLK Capacity 893012707 on 64
```

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

```
Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity  Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.
```

The following features have expired temporary keys:

```
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the appropriate Advanced GT Modification feature is not shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output in this step, perform the [Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) procedure to enable the appropriate Advanced GT Modification feature. After the Advanced GT Modification feature has been enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#).

4. If the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and the translation type assigned to the global title translation type will be different, and the **ngti** parameter will be specified with the global title translation, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature (SCCP Conversion) must be enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not being used, continue the procedure with [Step 6](#).

Verify that the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

```
Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity
SCCP Conversion      893012001 on      ----
```

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

```
Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity  Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.
```

The following features have expired temporary keys:

```
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

5. If the **rtrv-gtt** output in [Step 2](#) shows that the maximum number of global title translations is 1,000,000, do not perform this step. Continue the procedure with [Step 6](#).

NOTE: If a range of GTAs is not shown in [Step 2](#), or if the range of GTAs will not be split in this procedure, continue the procedure with [Step 6](#).

If the **rtrv-gtt** output in [Step 2](#) shows that the maximum number of global title addresses is either 269,999 or 400,000, and the number of global title addresses will not increase the number beyond the quantity shown in the **rtrv-gtt** output in [Step 2](#) when the range of GTAs is split, do not perform this step. Continue the procedure with [Step 6](#).

If the **rtrv-gtt** output in [Step 2](#) shows that the maximum number of global title addresses is either 269,999 or 400,000, and the number of global title addresses will be more than the maximum number of global title addresses when the range of GTAs is split, perform the [Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion](#)

[Feature](#) procedure to enable XGTTTable Expansion controlled feature for either 400,000 or 1,000,000 global title addresses as required, then continue the procedure with [Step 6](#) .

- Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified as values for the **gta**, **egta**, **npds**, or **nsds** parameters only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled. Verify the status of the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature part number.

Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018501
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Hex Digit Support for GTT	893018501	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature has not been enabled, perform the [Activating the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature](#) procedure to enable this feature. After the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#) .

NOTE: If the point code value will be the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, the **ri parameter value will be **ssn**, and the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpcssn** when this procedure is completed, continue the procedure with [Step 12](#) .**

NOTE: If you do not wish to change the loopset parameter value with the **chg-gtt command, continue the procedure with [Step 9](#) .**

- If the loopset field appears in the output shown in [Step 2](#) , the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#) .

If the loopset field appears in the output shown in [Step 2](#) , the SCCP Loop Detection feature is not enabled. Perform the [Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature](#) procedure to enable the SCCP Loop Detection feature. After the SCCP Loop Detection Feature has been enabled, perform the [Adding a Loopset](#) procedure to add the required loopset. After the loopset has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 9](#) .

- Display all the loopsets in the database by entering this command.

```
rtrv-loopset:num=1000:force=yes
```

This is an example of the possible output.

LoopSet	Mode	Point Codes	
cary2	notify	005-015-005	007-007-007 (ANSI)
		033-004-003	033-007-003
		005-027-005	007-004-007
cary4	notify	005-012-005	007-026-007 (ANSI)
		003-049-003	033-002-003
		005-008-055	007-014-007
apex3	discard	005-017-008	007-017-009 (ANSI)
		033-005-043	005-014-005
		005-017-005	007-014-007
		033-002-043	005-038-005
		007-009-027	033-003-043

			005-012-005	007-002-027	
apex4	discard	005-007-008	027-007-009	(ANSI)	
		033-005-003	005-004-055		
		027-001-007	033-008-003		
		033-007-003	005-003-055		
		027-008-007			
ral5	notify	005-005-005	007-007-007	(ANSI)	
		003-004-003	003-001-003		
		005-007-005	007-004-007		
		003-002-003	005-008-005		
		007-009-007	003-003-003		
		005-002-005	007-002-007		
ral6	notify	005-007-008	007-007-009	(ANSI)	
		003-005-003	003-007-003		
		005-007-005			
dunn1	discard	005-002-055	007-051-007	(ANSI)	
		003-008-033			
rtp9	discard	005-002-005	007-001-007	(ANSI)	
		003-008-003	003-007-003		
		005-003-005	007-008-007		
		005-004-005			
rtp5	discard	005-007-008	007-007-009	(ANSI)	
		003-005-003			
rtp1	discard	005-005-005	007-007-007	(ANSI)	
		003-004-003	003-007-003		
		005-007-005	007-004-007		
		005-004-005			
rtp2	notify	005-007-008	007-007-009	(ANSI)	
		003-005-003			

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-07 08:50:15 GMT Rel 37.0.0
LOOPSET table is (11 of 1000) 1% full
RTRV-LOOPSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

NOTE: If the `rtrv-loopset` command is entered with no other parameters specified, a maximum of 50 entries are displayed. To display more than 50 entries, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `rtrv-loopset` command and the `num` parameter value must be greater than 50. Since there can be a maximum of 1000 loopsets in the database, to display all the loopsets in the database, the `force=yes` and `num=1000` parameters must be specified with the `rtrv-loopset` command.

If the required loopset is shown in the `rtrv-loopset` output, continue the procedure with [Step 9](#) .

If the required loopset is not shown in the `rtrv-loopset` output, perform the [Adding a Loopset](#) procedure to add the required loopset. After the loopset has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 9](#) .

NOTE: If the point code value will be the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, the `ri` parameter value will be `ssn`, and the `xlat` parameter value will be `dpcssn` when this procedure is completed, continue the procedure with [Step 12](#) .

9. Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the `rtrv-dstn` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN  DOMAIN
```

```

001-207-000 ----- no --- -----
001-001-001 ----- no --- -----
001-001-002 ----- no --- -----
001-005-000 ----- no --- -----
001-007-000 ----- no --- -----
008-012-003 ----- no --- -----
003-002-004 ----- no --- -----
009-002-003 ----- no --- -----
010-020-005 ----- no --- -----

DPCI          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
1-207-0       ----- no --- -----
0-015-0       ----- no --- -----
0-017-0       ----- no --- -----
1-011-1       ----- no --- -----
1-011-2       ----- no --- -----

DPCN          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
DPCN24        CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
    
```

```

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
    
```

If the required point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, and perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 12](#) .

10. Display the point code that will be assigned to the global title translation by using the **rtrv-dstn** command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-dstn:dpca=010-020-005

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
```

```

DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
010-020-005  ----- no --- -----
                                     -----
PPC           NCAI          PRX
009-002-003  ----         no
    
```

```

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
    
```

If the adjacent point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** command output, the following output is displayed.

```
DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      DOMAIN
```

No destinations meeting the requested criteria were found

```

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
    
```

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in the previous step and repeat this step.

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the “Adding a Destination Point Code” procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the point code to the destination point code table.

- The point code specified with the **chg-gtt** command must be the DPC of a route, unless the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS’s point code.

Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpc** parameter specifying the point code to be used with the **chg-gtt** command to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-rte:dpc=003-003-003
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN            RC            APCA
002-002-003   -----
                                1s05           10            002-002-003
                                1s15           30            089-047-123
                                1sa8           50            077-056-000
                                RTX:No        CLLI=1s05clli
```

```
rtrv-rte:dpc=002-002-003
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN            RC            APCA
003-003-003   -----
                                1s07           10            003-003-003
                                1s08           30            025-025-150
                                1sa5           50            066-030-100
                                RTX:No        CLLI=1s07clli
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

- To use either the **mrnset** parameter (if the routing indicator value for the global title translation is GT when this procedure is completed) or **mapset** parameter (if the routing indicator value for the global title translation is SSN when this procedure is completed), the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, either the **mrnset** or **mapset** parameters, depending on the routing indicator value for the global title translation when this procedure is completed, must be specified with the **chg-gtt** command.

Verify that the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893015401** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum    Status    Quantity
Zero entries found.

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum    Status    Quantity    Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Flexible GTT Load Sharing	893015401	on	----

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
Feature Name      Partnum      Status      Quantity      Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.
```

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the routing indicator for the global title translation will be GT when this procedure is completed, there are three actions that can be taken:

- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do not wish to specify the **mrnset** parameter for the global title translation, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do wish to specify the **mrnset** parameter for the global title translation, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. After enabling the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, continue the procedure with [Step 13](#) .
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 13](#) .

If the routing indicator for the global title translation will be SSN when this procedure is completed, there are three actions that can be taken:

- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do not wish to specify the **mapset** parameter for the global title translation, continue the procedure with one of these steps.
 - If the point code value is being changed to the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .
 - If the point code value is being changed to a point code other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, and the **ri** parameter value will be **ssn**, and the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpc** when this procedure is completed, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .
 - If the point code value is being changed to a point code other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, and the **ri** parameter value will be **ssn**, and the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpcssn** when this procedure is completed, continue the procedure with [Step 14](#) .
 - If the point code value is not being changed, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do wish to specify the **mapset** parameter for the global title translation, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. After enabling the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, continue the procedure with one of these steps:
 - If the point code value is being changed to the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .
 - If the point code value is being changed to a point code other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, or the **xlat** parameter value is being changed to **dpc**, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .

- If the point code value is not being changed, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) to verify that the required MAP set is provisioned in the database.
 - If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, perform one of these steps:
 - If the point code value is being changed to the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .
 - If the point code value is being changed to a point code other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, the **mapset** parameter value is being changed, or the **xlat** parameter value is being changed to **dpc**, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .
 - If the point code and the **mapset** parameter values are not being changed, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .
- 13.** The point code and MRN set ID specified for the global title translation must be shown in the **rtrv-mrn** command output. The point code must be assigned to the MRN set that will be assigned to the global title translation.

Enter the **rtrv-mrn** command to verify that the required MRN set is configured in the database, and that the required point code is assigned to the MRN set. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 07-02-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```
MRNSET  PC          RC
DFLT    001-001-001    10
         001-001-002    20
         001-001-003    30

MRNSET  PC          RC
110     001-001-001    10
         001-001-005    20
         001-001-006    30
         001-001-003    40
         001-001-008    50

MRNSET  PC          RC
111     001-001-001    30
         001-001-005    30
         001-001-006    30
         001-001-003    30
         001-001-008    30

MRNSET  PC          RC
112     001-003-001    10
         001-003-002    10
         001-003-003    30
         001-003-004    30
         001-003-006    60
         001-003-007    60
         001-003-008    80
         001-003-009    80

MRNSET  PCN          RC
113     s-1-1-1-0123-aa    1
         s-1-1-1-0235-aa    2
         s-1-1-1-0235-aa    3
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the **WT**, **%WT**, and **THR** columns are shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output

If the required MRN set is not shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output, or if the required point code is not assigned to the required MRN set, provision the required MRN set by performing the [Provisioning MRN Entries](#) procedure. After provisioning the required MRN set, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) . If the required

MRN set is shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output, or if the required point code is assigned to the required MRN set, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

14. Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the **rtrv-dstn** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN  DOMAIN
001-207-000   ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-001-001   ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-001-002   ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-005-000   ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-007-000   ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
008-012-003   ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
003-002-004   ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
009-002-003   ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
010-020-005   ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7

DPCI          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN  DOMAIN
1-207-0       ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
0-015-0       ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
0-017-0       ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
1-011-1       ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
1-011-2       ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7

DPCN          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI  DOMAIN
DPCN24       CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI  DOMAIN

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the required point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, and perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .

15. Display the point code that will be assigned to the global title translation by using the **rtrv-dstn** command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-dstn:dPCA=010-020-005

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN  DOMAIN
010-020-005   ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7

PPC          NCAI          PRX
009-002-003   ----          no

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the adjacent point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** command output, the following output is displayed.

```
DPCA          CLLI          BEI ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN/N24  DOMAIN

No destinations meeting the requested criteria were found

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
```

Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
 PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in the previous step and repeat this step.

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the “Adding a Destination Point Code” procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the point code to the destination point code table.

- The point code specified with the **chg-gtt** command must be the DPC of a route, unless the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS’s point code.

Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpc** parameter specifying the point code to be used with the **chg-gtt** command to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route. For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-rte:dpc=003-003-003

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN           RC           APCA
002-002-003  -----
                                1s05          10           002-002-003
                                1s15          30           089-047-123
                                1sa8          50           077-056-000
RTX:No       CLLI=1s05clli
```

rtrv-rte:dpc=002-002-003

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN           RC           APCA
003-003-003  -----
                                1s07          10           003-003-003
                                1s08          30           025-025-150
                                1sa5          50           066-030-100
RTX:No       CLLI=1s07clli
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

- If the **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpcssn** parameters are specified with the **chg-gtt** command, and you wish to use the EAGLE 5 ISS’s point code for the value of the **pc** parameter of the **chg-gtt** command, the point code value must be in the EAGLE 5 ISS’s self ID table.

Display the EAGLE 5 ISS self-identification, using the **rtrv-sid** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
010-020-030  1-023-1      12-0-14-1   rlghncxa03w  OTHER
                                s-1-023-1   s-12-0-14-1

CPCA
002-002-002      002-002-003      002-002-004      002-002-005
002-002-006      002-002-007      002-002-008      002-002-009
004-002-001      004-003-003      050-060-070

CPCI
1-001-1          1-001-2          1-001-3          1-001-4
1-002-1          1-002-2          1-002-3          1-002-4
2-001-1          7-222-7
```

```

CPCN
2-0-10-3          2-0-11-0          2-0-11-2          2-0-12-1
2-2-3-3          2-2-4-0          10-14-10-1

```

18. Enter the **rtrv-ss-appl** command to verify that either the LNP, EIR, or INP subsystem number (depending on which feature is on) is the subsystem application table.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-02-28 14:42:38 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
APPL      SSN      STAT
LNP      254      ONLINE

SS-APPL table is (1 of 3
) 100% full

```

If the subsystem number is shown in the **rtrv-ss-appl** output, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

If no subsystem number is shown in the **rtrv-ss-appl** output, or if the **rtrv-ss-appl** command is rejected, go to one of these manuals, depending on the type of subsystem you wish to use, and enable the feature if necessary, and add the subsystem to the subsystem application table.

- EIR subsystem – go to the *Feature Manual - EIR*
- INP subsystem – go to the *Feature Manual - INP/AINPQ*
- LNP subsystem – go to the *LNP Feature Activation Guide*

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, shown in [Step 12](#) , a MAP set ID must be specified for the final global title translation. The point code and SSN specified for the final global title translation being changed in this procedure must be assigned to the MAP set ID that will be assigned to the final global title translation. Perform [Step 19](#) to verify that the required MAP set is configured in the database.

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and the **ri** parameter value will be **ssn**, the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpcssn**, the point code value will not be the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, and the SSN parameter value will not be the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number when this procedure is completed, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

19. Enter the **rtrv-map** command with the **pc** parameter specifying the required point code to verify that the required data is in the mated application table.

For this example enter this command.

```
rtrv-map:pca=002-002-003
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS      (37 of 1024)      4 % FULL

  PCA      SSN RC MULT-----Mate-----SRM MRC GRP NAME      SSO
                PCA      SSN RC MULT
002-002-003 250 10 SOL                --- --- GRP01      ON

```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
MAP TABLE IS      (12 of 36000)      1 % FULL

```

PCA	SSN	RC	MULT	Mate	SRM	MRC	GRP	NAME	SSO
				PCA	SSN	RC	MULT		
MAPSET ID=DFLT									
002-002-003	55	5	DOM						
			001-001-002	15	15	DOM		YES YES	OFF
			001-001-003	25	20	DOM		YES YES	ON
			001-001-002	40	35	DOM		YES YES	OFF
MAPSET ID= 1									
002-002-003	254	5	DOM						
			001-001-002	10	15	DOM		YES YES	OFF
			001-001-003	20	20	DOM		YES YES	ON
			001-001-002	40	35	DOM		YES YES	OFF
MAPSET ID= 2									
002-002-003				5	10	SOL		---	OFF

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the `rtrv-mrn` output

NOTE: If the parameter values for the `ri` and `xlat` parameters will be `ri=ssn` and `xlat=dpc` when this procedure is completed, the point code value must be in the mated application table. If the point code is not in the mated application table when the `chg-gtt` command is executed, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `chg-gtt` command.

If the parameter values for the `ri` and `xlat` parameters will be `ri=ssn` and `xlat=dpcssn`, and the point code and subsystem number values will be the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number when this procedure is completed, the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number must be in the mated application table.

If the required point code, subsystem number, or MAP set ID is not shown in the `rtrv-map` output, perform one of these procedures to add the required information mated application table:

- [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#)

20. Change the global title translation using the `chg-gtt` command using the parameter combinations shown in [Table 3-8](#).

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-
gtt:type=15:gta=800:egta=850:xlat=dpcssn:ri=gt:pc=003-003-003:ssn=254:
mrnset=114
```

```
chg-
gtt:type=15:gta=919:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pc=002-002-003:ssn=254:mapset=1
:loopset=rtp2
```

This message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:44:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-GTT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

Table 3-8. Change GTT Parameter Combinations

RI = GT XLAT= DPCNGT	RI = GT XLAT= DCPSSN	RI = GT XLAT= DPC	RI = SSN XLAT= DCPSSN	RI = SSN XLAT= DPC
Mandatory Parameters				
TYPE/TYPEA/TYPEI/ TYPEN/TYPEN24 2, 3	TYPE/TYPEA/TYPEI/ TYPEN/TYPEN24 2, 3	TYPE/TYPEA/TYPEI/ TYPEN/TYPEN24 2, 3	TYPE/TYPEA/TYPEI/ TYPEN/TYPEN24 2, 3	TYPE/TYPEA/TYPEI/ TYPEN/TYPEN24 2, 3
GTA 4, 5, 6, 17, 19, 21	GTA 4, 5, 6, 17, 19, 21	GTA 4, 5, 6, 17, 19, 21	GTA 4, 5, 6, 17, 19, 21	GTA 4, 5, 6, 17, 19, 21
Optional Parameters ²⁶				
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 1, 3, 12	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 1, 3, 12	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 1, 3, 12	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 1, 3, 12	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 1, 3, 12
TTN 19, 20, 21	TTN 19, 20, 21	TTN 19, 20, 21	TTN 19, 20, 21	TTN 19, 20, 21
EGTA 17, 22, 25	EGTA 17, 22, 25	EGTA 17, 22, 25	EGTA 17, 22, 25	EGTA 17, 22, 25
NNP 7, 9, 10	NNP 7, 9, 10	NNP 7, 9, 10	NNP 7, 9, 10	NNP 7, 9, 10
NNAI 7, 9, 10	NNAI 7, 9, 10	NNAI 7, 9, 10	NNAI 7, 9, 10	NNAI 7, 9, 10
NPDD 7, 11	NPDD 7, 11	NPDD 7, 11	NPDD 7, 11	NPDD 7, 11
NPDS 7, 11, 17	NPDS 7, 11, 17	NPDS 7, 11, 17	NPDS 7, 11, 17	NPDS 7, 11, 17
NSDD 7, 11	NSDD 7, 11	NSDD 7, 11	NSDD 7, 11	NSDD 7, 11
NSDS 7, 11, 17	NSDS 7, 11, 17	NSDS 7, 11, 17	NSDS 7, 11, 17	NSDS 7, 11, 17
NGTI 7, 9, 10	NGTI 7, 9, 10	NGTI 7, 9, 10	NGTI 7, 9, 10	NGTI 7, 9, 10
MRNSET 14, 23	MRNSET 14, 23	MRNSET 14, 23	MAPSET 16, 24	MAPSET 16, 24
SPLIT 25	SPLIT 25	SPLIT 25	SPLIT 25	SPLIT 25
RMGTT 7	RMGTT 7	RMGTT 7	RMGTT 7	RMGTT 7
LOOPSET 18	LOOPSET 18	LOOPSET 18	LOOPSET 18	LOOPSET 18
CGGTMOD 8	CGGTMOD 8	CGGTMOD 8	CGGTMOD 8	CGGTMOD 8
NGT	SSN	NGT 13	SSN	FORCE 15
Parameter Values:				
<p>TYPE / TYPEA / TYPEI / TYPEN / TYPEN24 – The translation type from the TYPE/TYPEA/TYPEI/TYPEN/TYPEN24 column of the rtrv-tt output – See Note 2</p> <p>TTN – The translation type name from the TTN column of the rtrv-tt output.</p> <p>GTA – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits</p> <p>PC / PCA / PCI / PCN / PCN24 – See Note 1</p> <p>SSN – 0 - 255</p> <p>NGT – 0 - 255</p> <p>EGTA – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = same as the GTA value</p> <p>FORCE – yes, no. Default = no</p> <p>LOOPSET – Loopset name from the rtrv-loopset output</p> <p>SPLIT - yes, no. Default = yes</p>			<p>NNP – 0 - 15. Default = 0xFFFF</p> <p>NNAI – 0 - 127. Default = 0xFFFF</p> <p>NPDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0</p> <p>NPDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits</p> <p>NSDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0</p> <p>NSDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits</p> <p>NGTI – 2, 4. Default = not applicable</p> <p>MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output</p> <p>MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output</p>	

RI = GT XLAT= DPCNGT	RI = GT XLAT= DCPSSN	RI = GT XLAT= DPC	RI = SSN XLAT= DCPSSN	RI = SSN XLAT= DPC
RMGTT - yes, no. Default = no			CGGTMOD – yes, no. Default = no	
<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes to the global title translation (GTT). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • pc/pca = ANSI point code • pci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code • pcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code • pcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. 2. The type/typea/typei/typen/typen24 parameters specify the translation type and the network type of the translation type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • type/typea = ANSI translation type • typei = ITU-I translation type • typen/typen24 = ITU-N translation type 3. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and translation type must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTT may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU translation type, or an ITU point code and an ANSI translation type. Whether the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled or not, the translation type parameters typei, typen, or typen24 can be specified with either the pci, pcn, or pcn24 parameters. 4. If the VGTT feature is on, shown by the VGTT = on entry in the rtrv-feat output, and the translation type contains 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA must match any existing GTA assigned to the translation type . 5. If the translation type contains less than 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA can be from 1 to 21 digits. 6. If the VGTT feature is off, the length of the GTA must contain the number of digits defined by the NDGT field of the rtrv-tt output. 7. The nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds and rmggt parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. The nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds, and ngti parameters cannot be specified with the rmggt parameter. 8. The cggtmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled. 9. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified with an ANSI point code or an ITU point code, and not with the nnp and nnai parameters. 10. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the nnp and nnai parameters must also be specified for the GTA. 11. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the ent-gtt command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters. 12. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn. 13. The ngt parameter can be specified only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. 14. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. 15. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the ent-gtt command. 16. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. 				

RI = GT XLAT= DPCNGT	RI = GT XLAT= DCPSSN	RI = GT XLAT= DPC	RI = SSN XLAT= DCPSSN	RI = SSN XLAT= DPC
17.	Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the gta , egta , npds , or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit support for GTT feature is enabled.			
18.	The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.			
19.	Either the type parameter or the ttn parameter must be specified.			
20.	If the type parameter is not specified, the translation type name must be assigned to a translation type in the database. This can be verified with the rtrv-tt command.			
21.	If the type and ttn parameters are specified, the specified translation type must be in the database and the specified translation type name must be assigned to the translation type.			
22.	The end global title address (egta) must be greater than or equal to the start global title address (gta) and its length must be equal to the start global title address.			
23.	Specifying the mrnset=none parameter removes the MRN set ID assignment from the global title translation.			
24.	Specifying the mapset=none parameter removes the MAP set ID assignment from the global title translation.			
25.	The range of global title addresses assigned to a global title translation can be extended, reduced, or split to create a new range of global title addresses. See the split parameter description section in this procedure for information on changing the range of global title addresses.			
26.	Unless a default value is shown in this table, the value of any optional parameter that is not specified in this procedure is not changed.			

21. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-gtt** command specifying the translation type, translation type name, or both used in [Step 20](#) . If the **num** parameter is specified with the **rtrv-gta** command, and the value of the **num** parameter is greater than 1000, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **rtrv-gta** command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gtt:typepa=15:gta=800
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:45:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA TTN NDGT
15 scp3 3

GTT TABLE IS (27000 of 269999) 10 % FULL

START GTA END GTA XLAT RI PC
800 850 DPCSSN GT 003-003-003
MRNSET=114 SSN=254 NGT=---
LOOPSET = none
```

```
rtrv-gtt:typepa=15:gta=919
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 07-02-25 09:43:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
TYPEA TTN NDGT
15 scp3 3

GTT TABLE IS (27000 of 269999) 10 % FULL

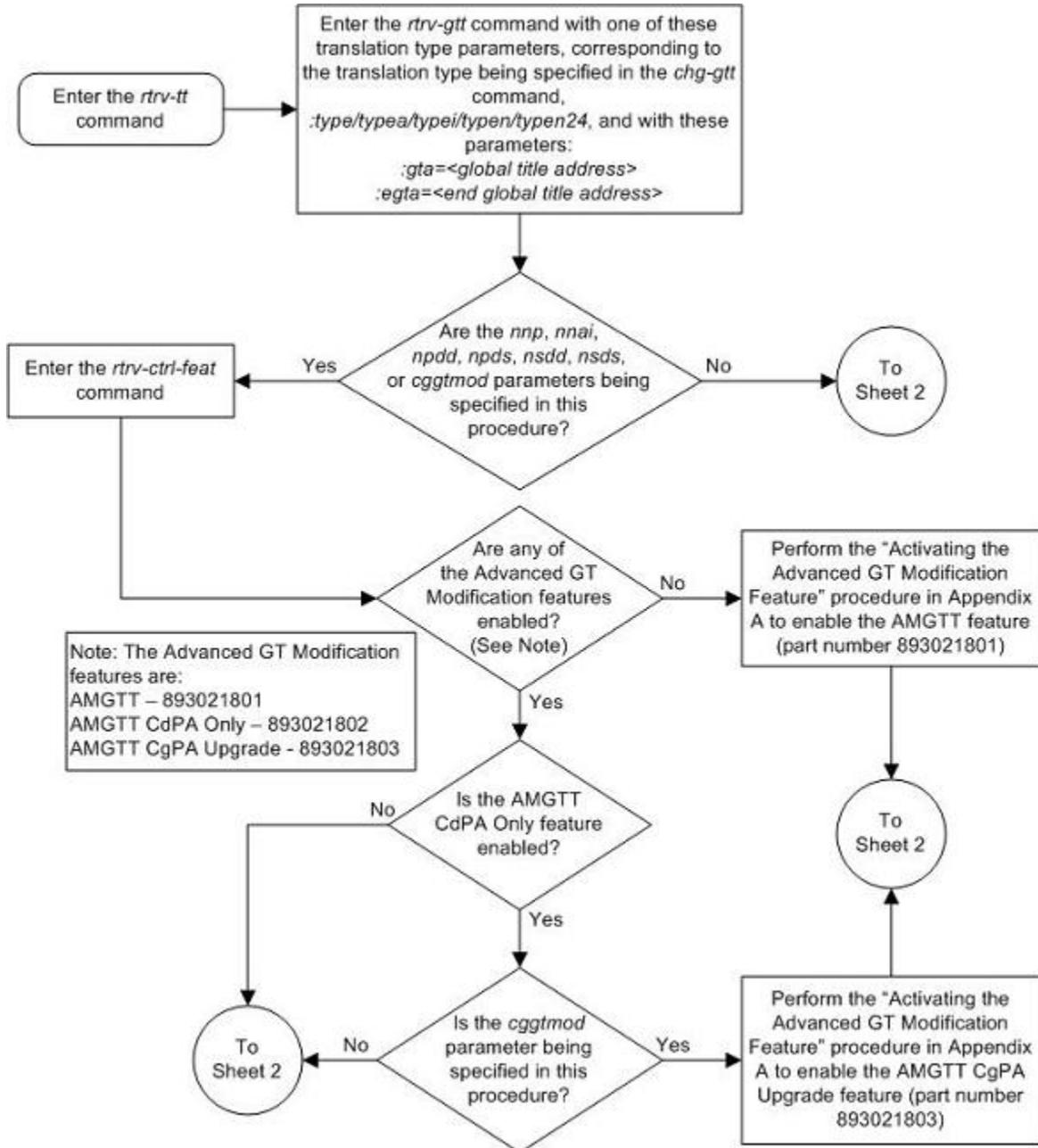
START GTA END GTA XLAT RI PC
919 919 DPCSSN SSN 002-002-003
MAPSET=1 SSN=254 NGT=---
LOOPSET = rtp2
```

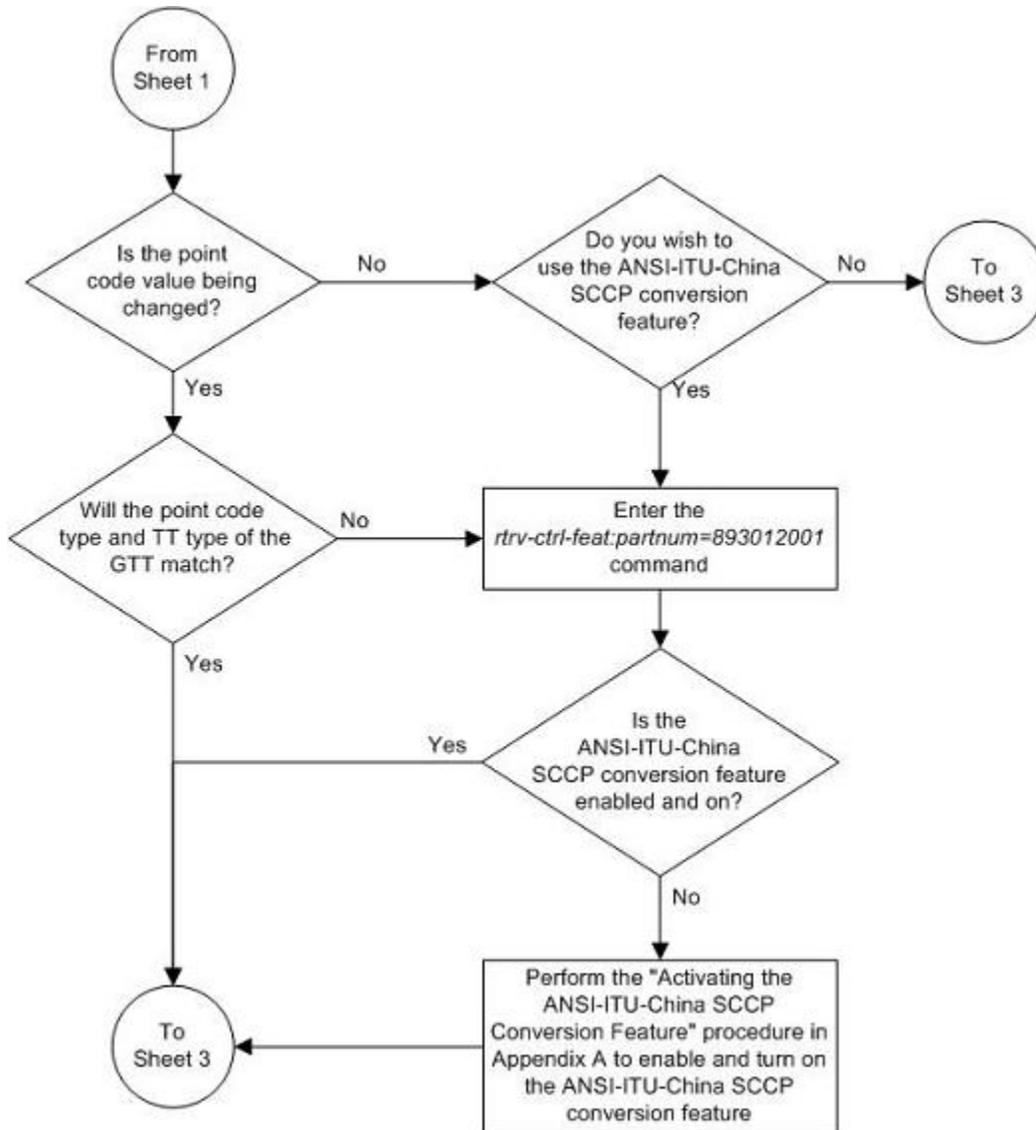
22. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

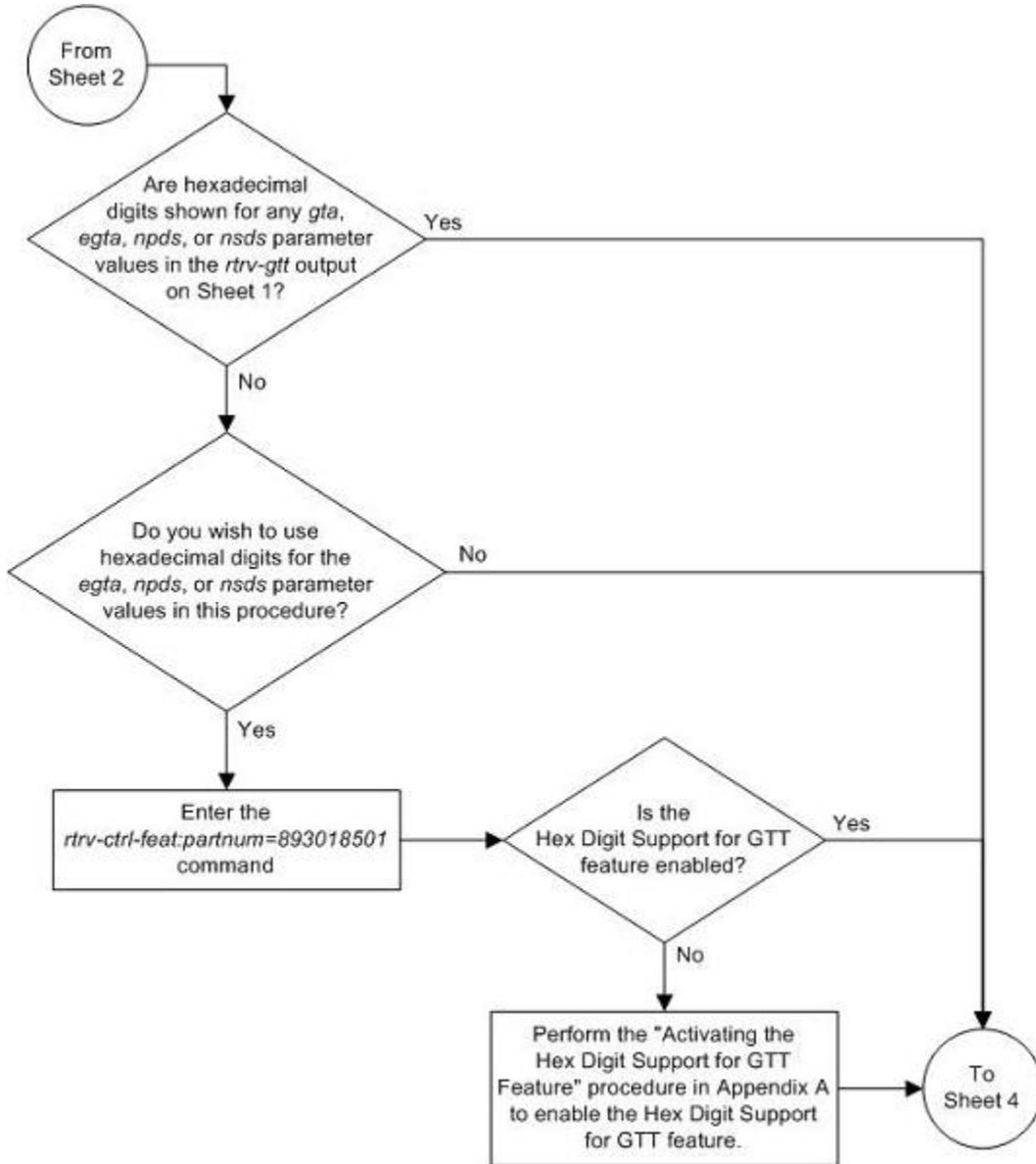
```

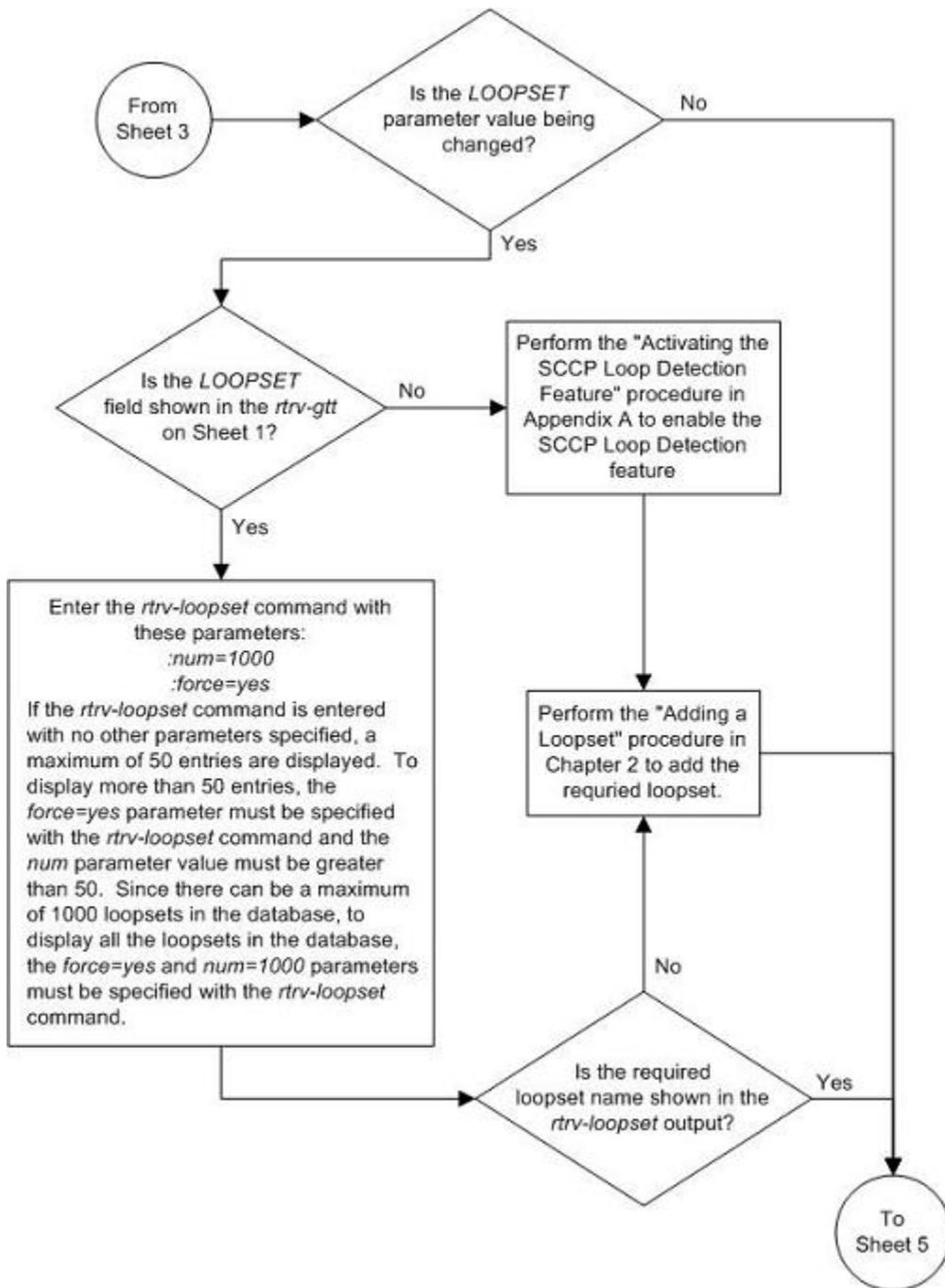
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
    
```

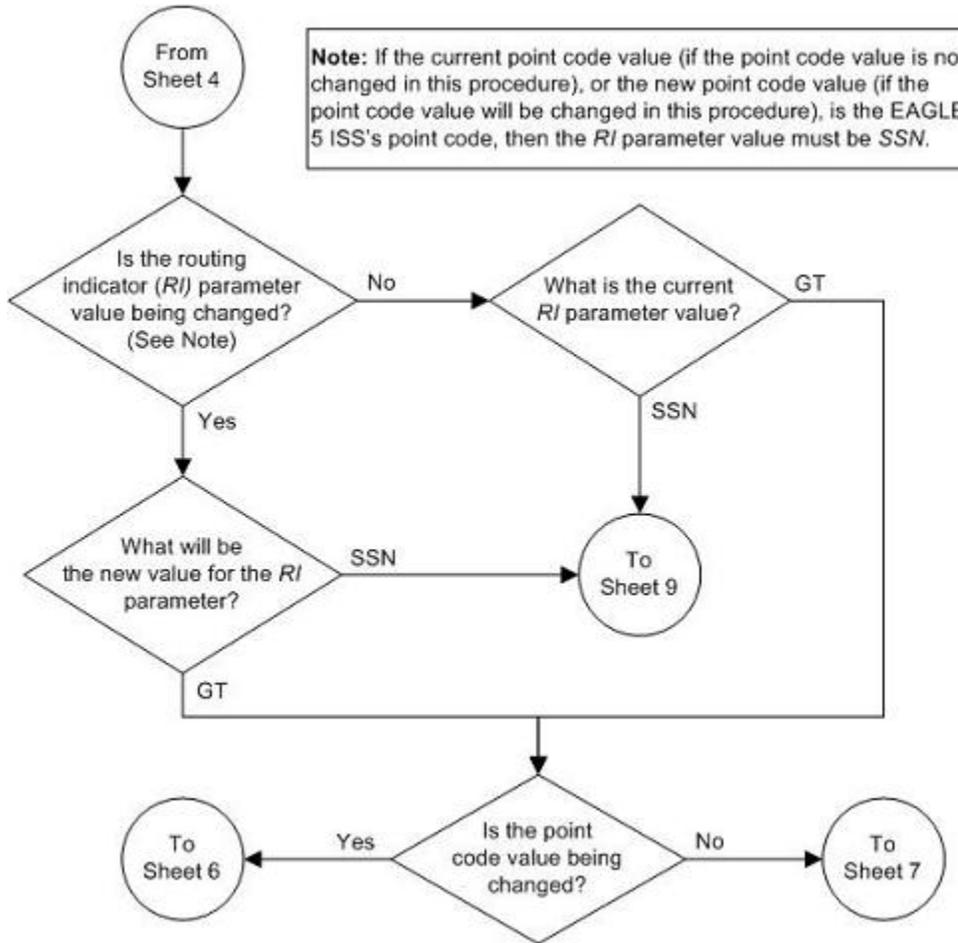
Flowchart 3-5. Changing a Global Title Translation

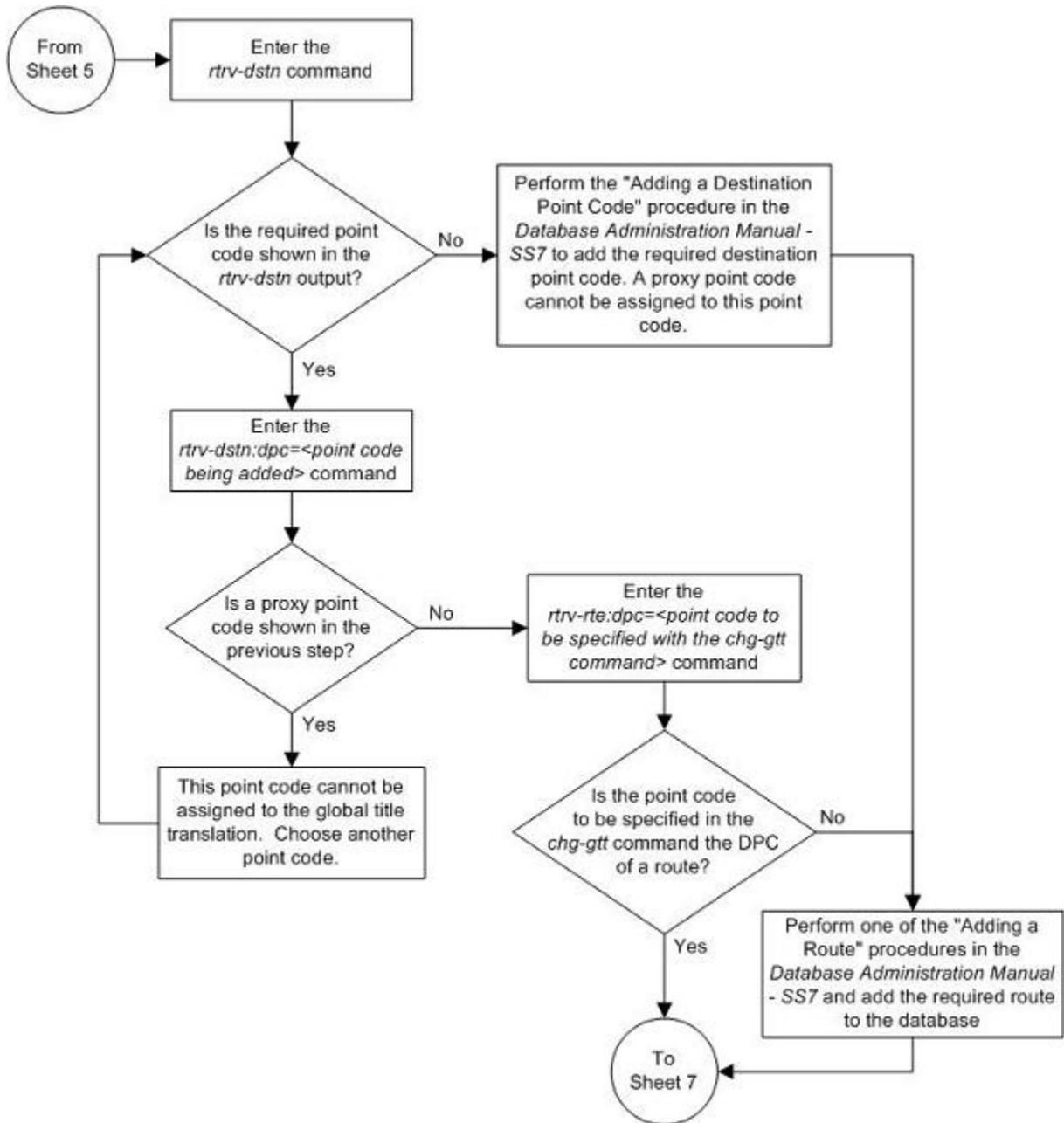


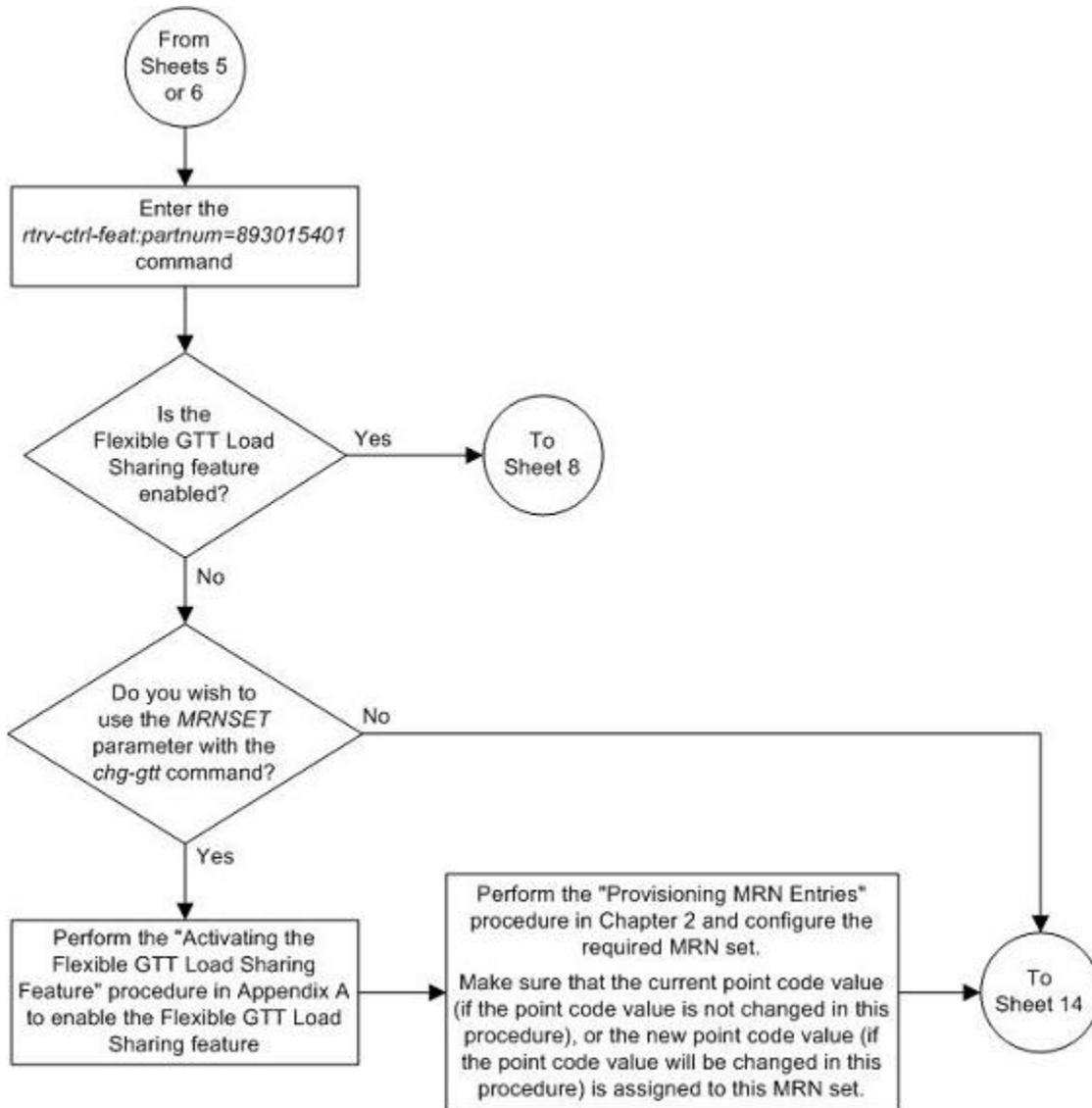


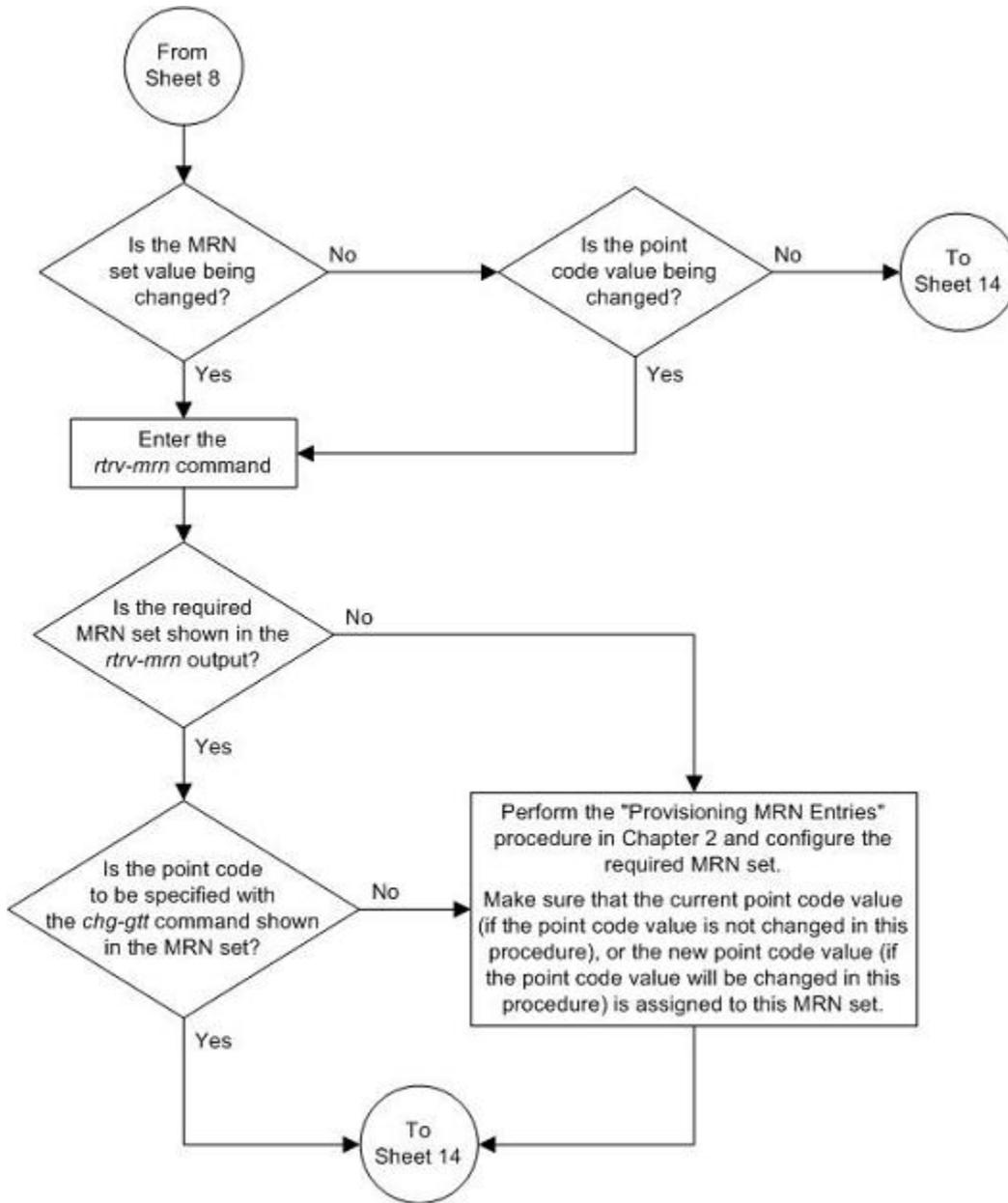


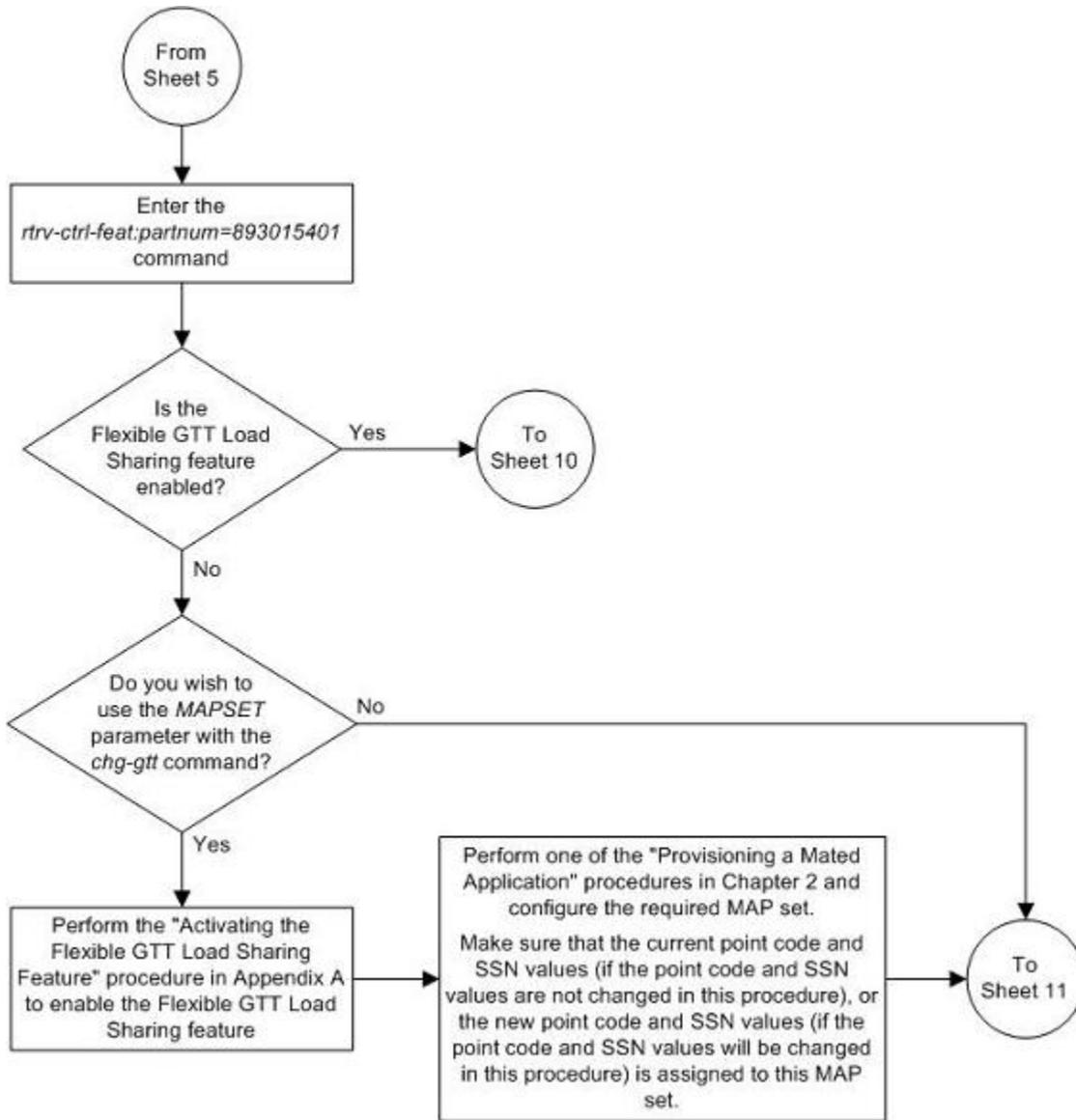


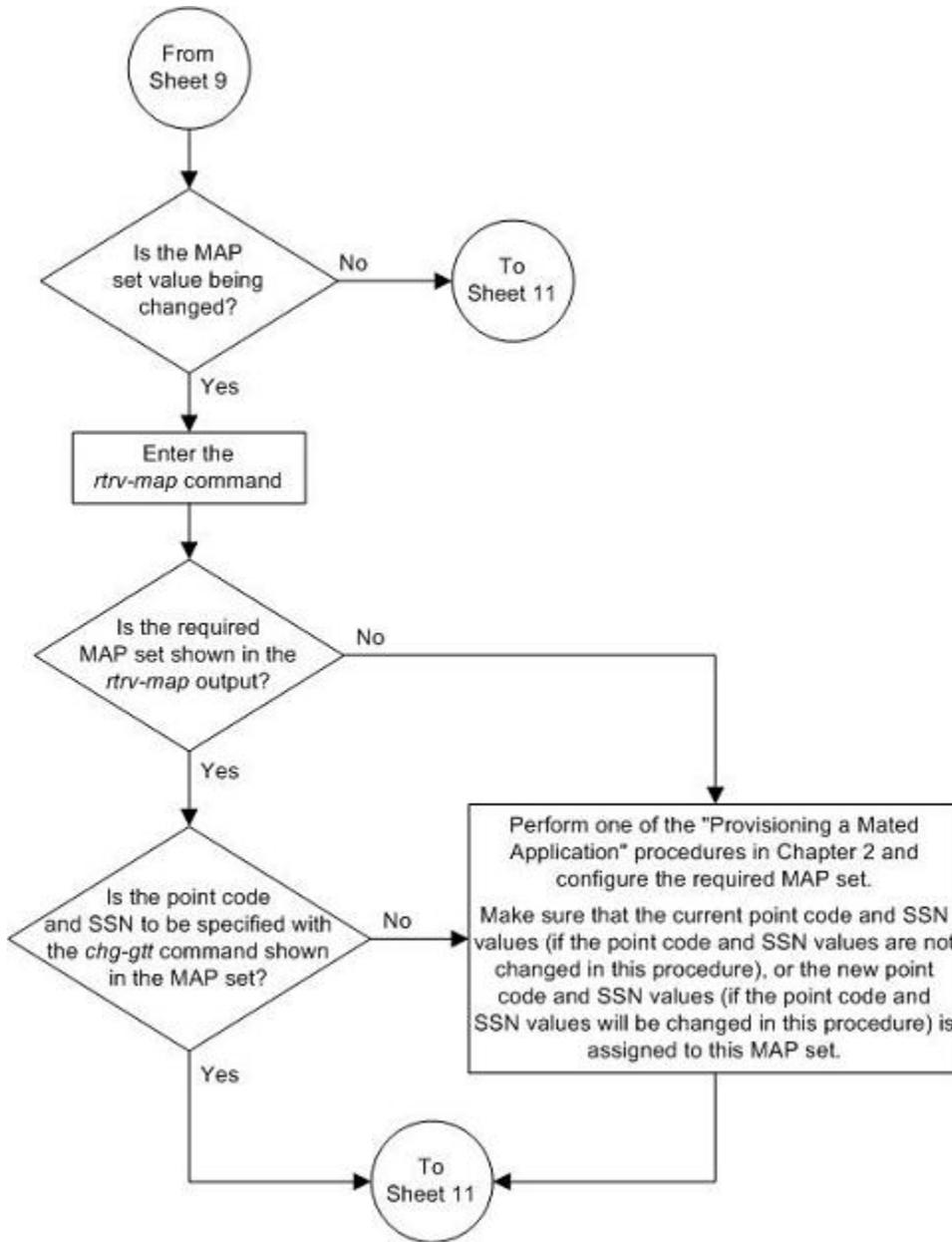


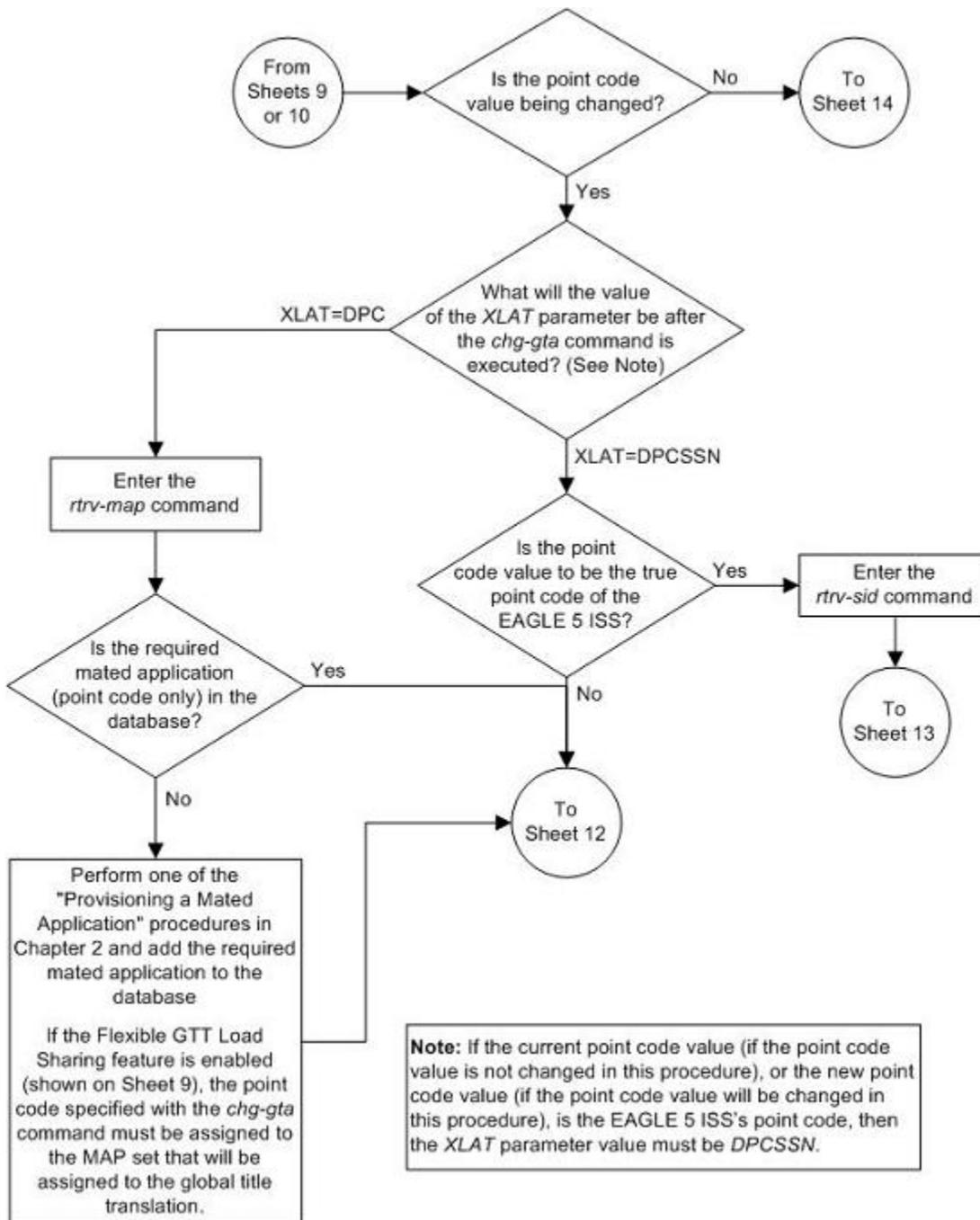


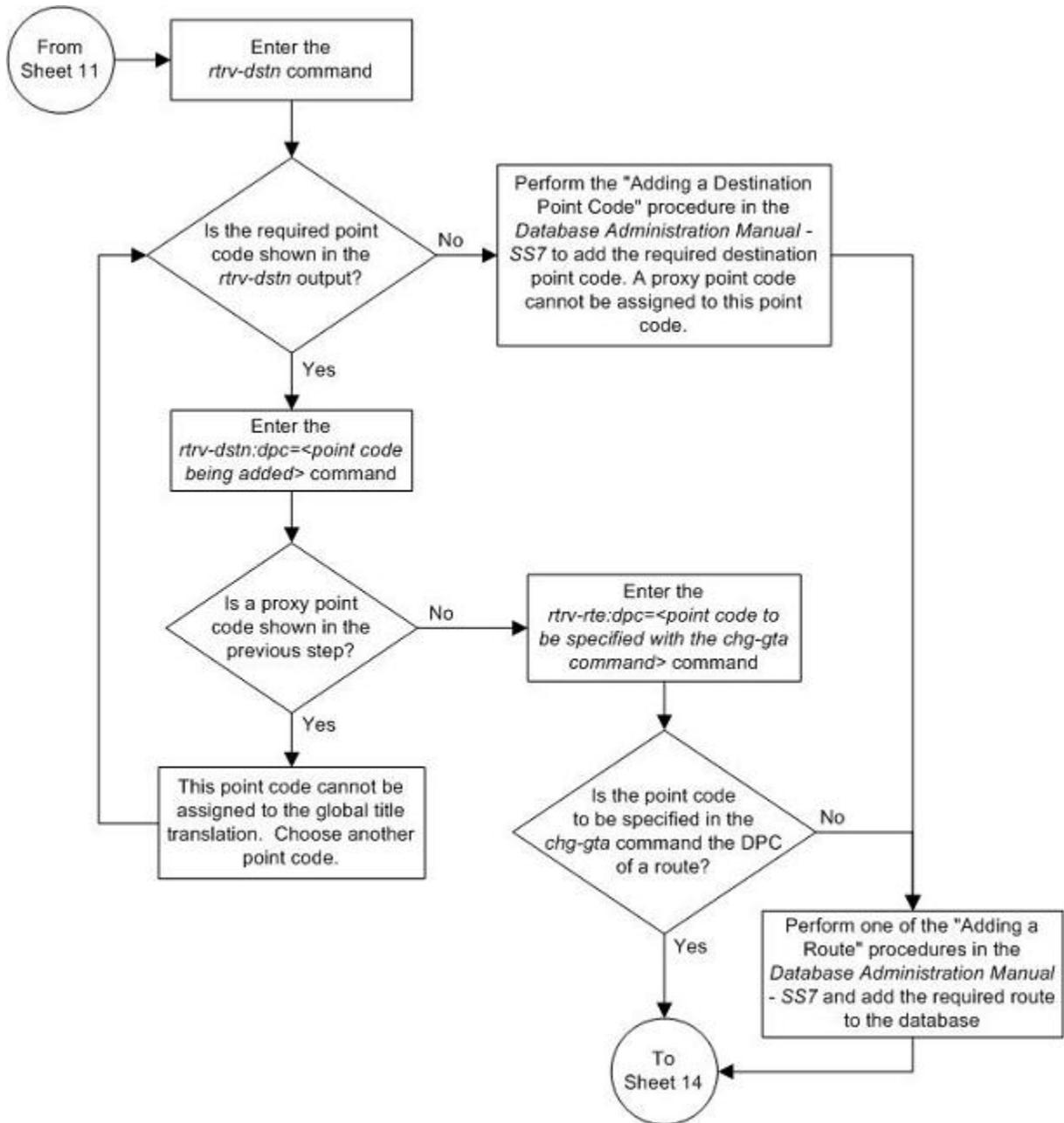


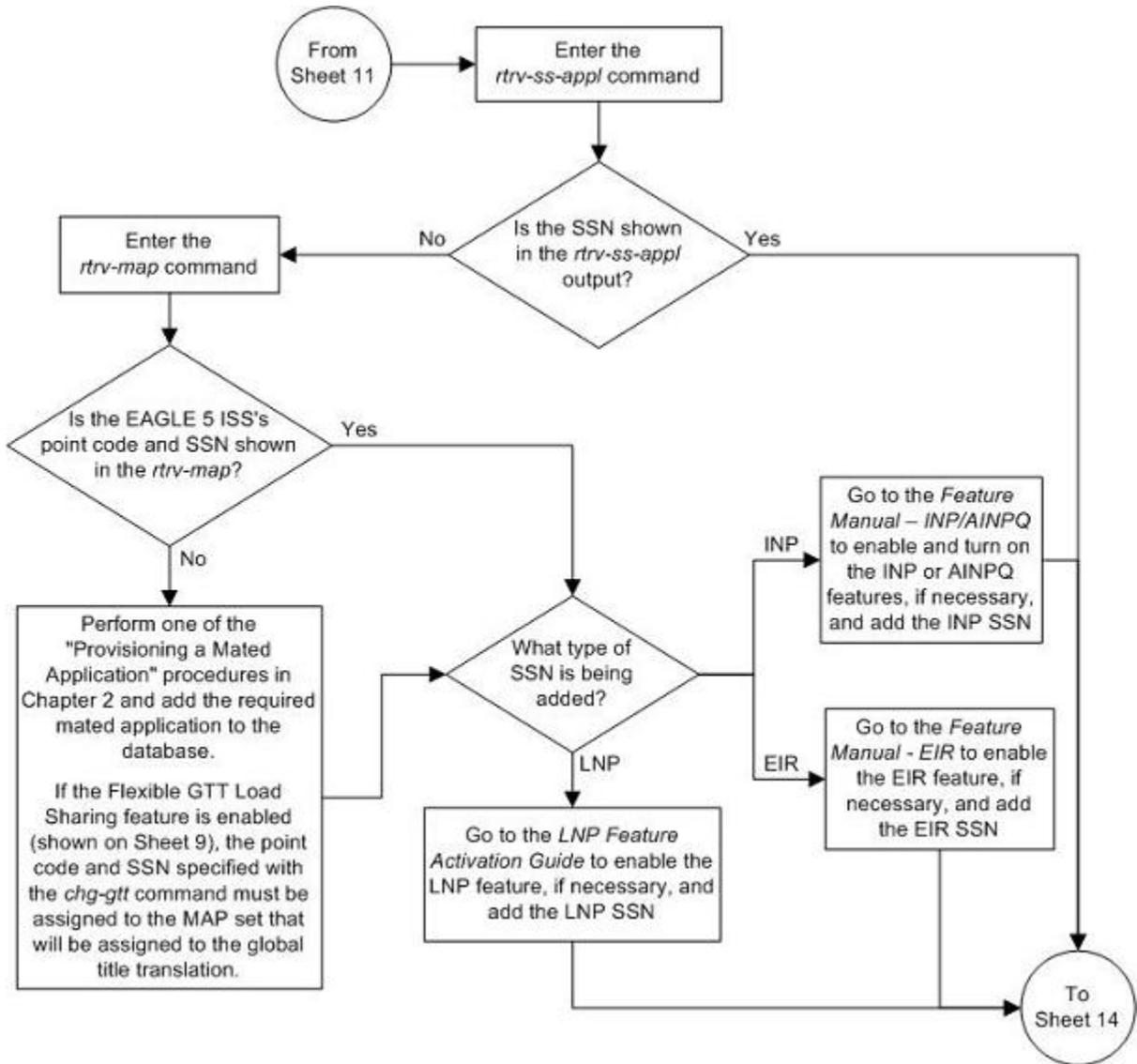


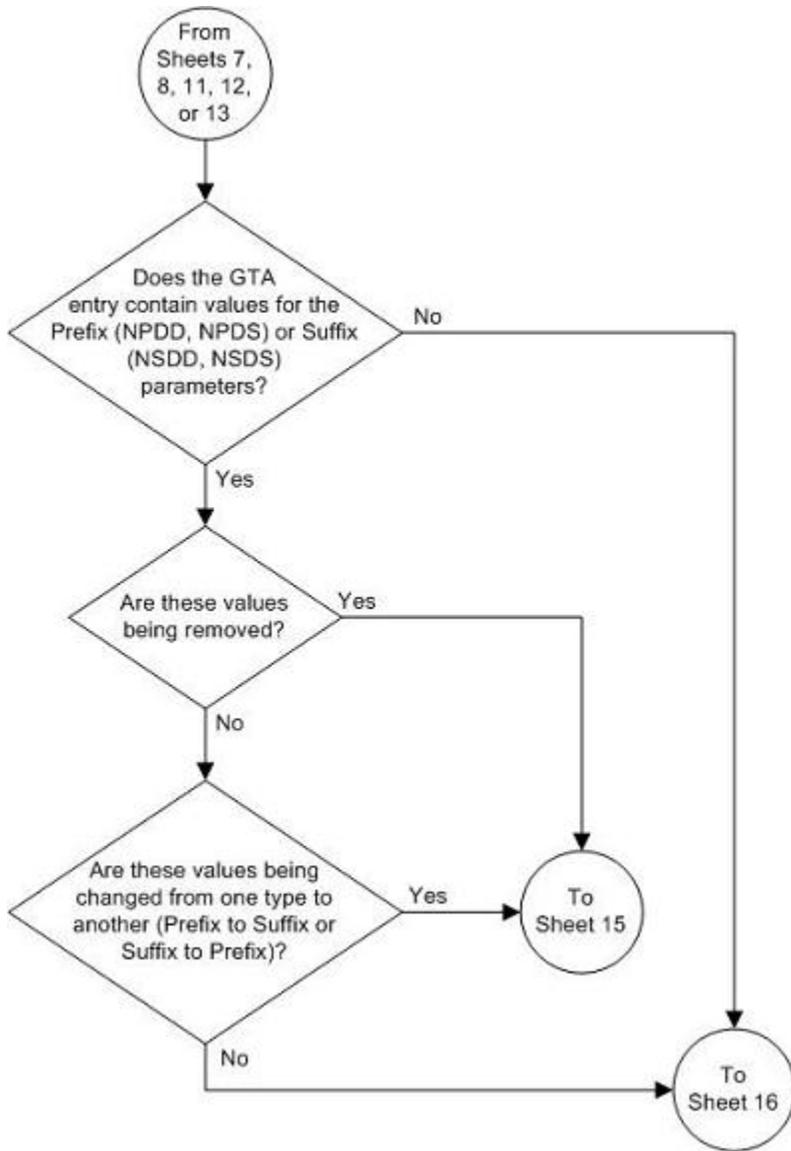


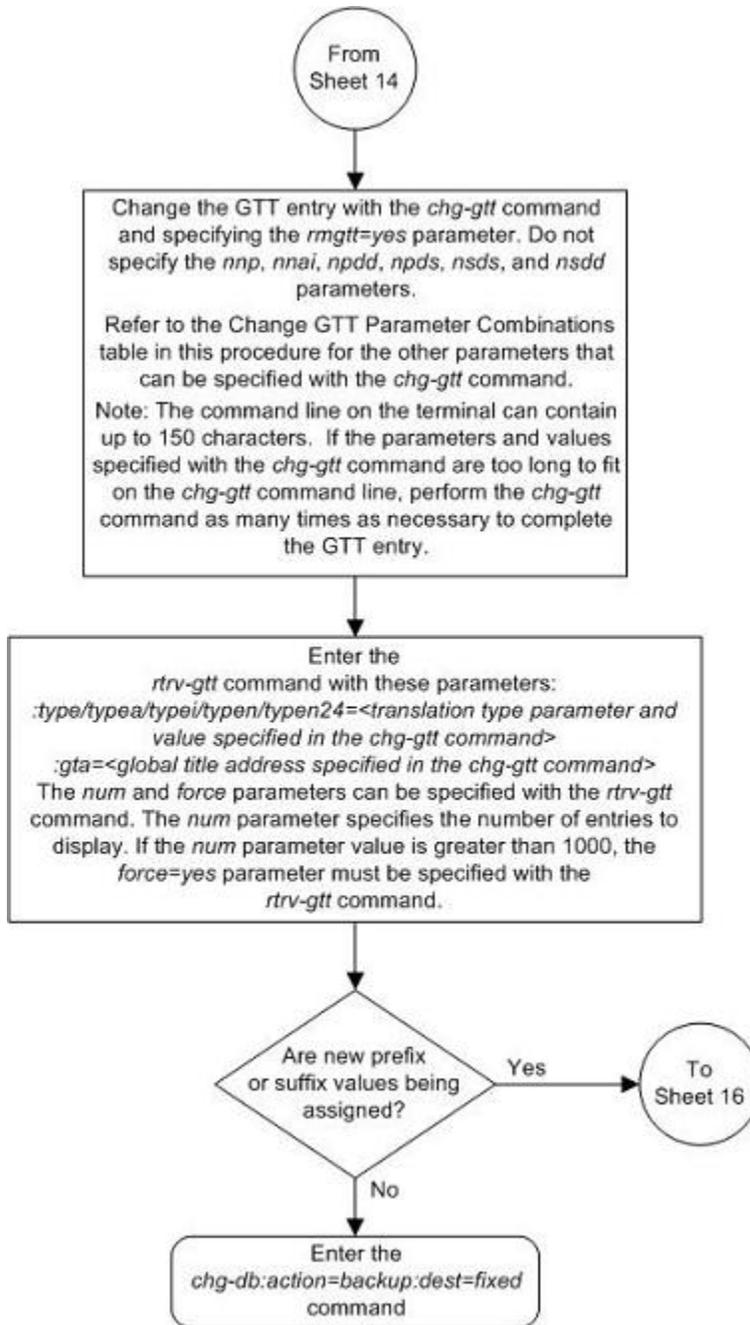


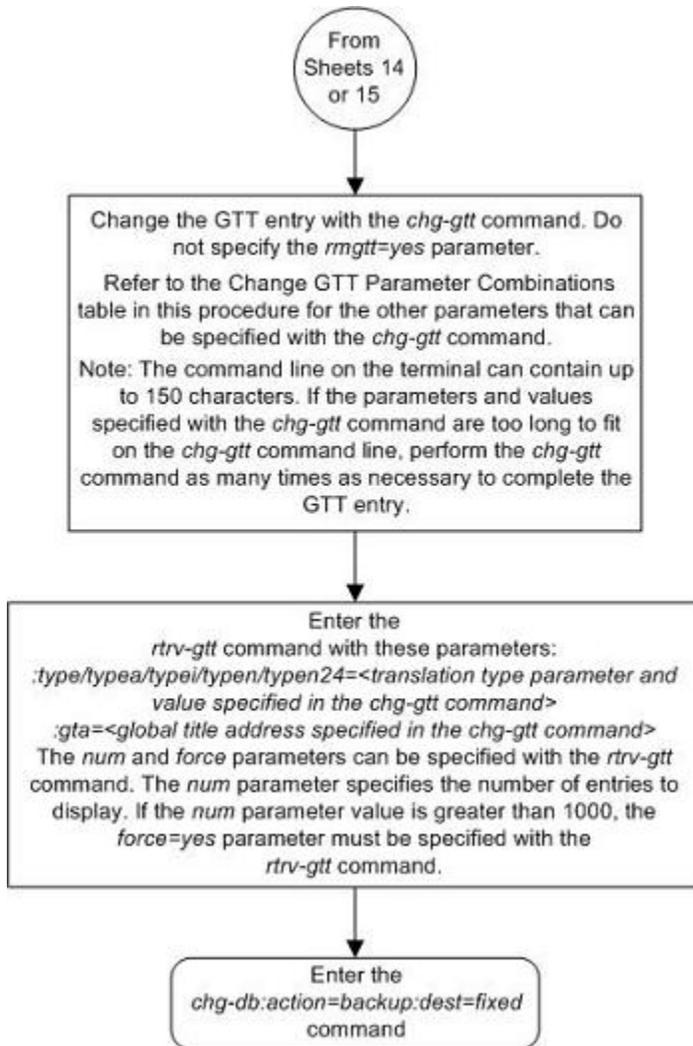












Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) Configuration

Introduction	4-1
Adding a GTT Set	4-2
Removing a GTT Set	4-10
Changing a GTT Set	4-16
Adding a GTT Selector	4-24
Removing a GTT Selector	4-30
Changing a GTT Selector	4-35
Adding Global Title Address Information	4-44
Removing Global Title Address Information	4-91
Changing Global Title Address Information	4-99
Changing the Default GTT Mode Options	4-153

Introduction

This chapter describes the procedures needed to add, remove, or change enhanced global title translation (EGTT) data in the database.

The items configured in this section are:

- GTT selectors
- GTT sets
- Global title addresses.

The following items must also be configured for the Enhanced Global Title Translation feature. The procedures to configure these items are located in [Chapter 2 Global Title Translation \(GTT\) Overview](#)

- SCCP cards
- Translation type mapping
- Concerned signaling point codes
- Mate applications

- Mated relay node groups
- GT Conversion Table Entries for the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

The procedures shown in this chapter use a variety of commands. For more information on these commands, refer to the *Commands Manual*.



CAUTION: The Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature overrides the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature when the EGTT feature is turned on with the `chg-feat:egtt=on` command. The override causes an immediate and automatic update of the GTT database and the rejection of GTT feature commands when entered. Only turn on the EGTT feature if you intend to configure the EAGLE 5 ISS for enhanced global title translation. Once a feature is turned on with the `chg-feat` command, it cannot be turned off.

NOTE:

1. Before turning the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature on with the `chg-feat:egtt=on` command, make sure you have purchased this feature. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the EGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.
2. The GTT feature has to be turned on (`chg-feat:gtt=on` command) but not configured before the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature is enabled. If the GTT feature has been configured previously, enabling the EGTT feature will upgrade the GTT database. For more information on the upgrade process, refer to the [Upgrading from Global Title Translation \(GTT\) to Enhanced Global Title Translation \(EGTT\)](#) section.

Adding a GTT Set

Use this procedure to add a global title translation (GTT) set to the database using the `ent-gttset` command. This command also creates a tree to which global title addresses (GTAs) can be added. Subsequent global title selector (`gttset`) or global title address (`gta`) commands may then be entered.

The `ent-gttset` command uses these parameters:

:gttset – The GTT set name.

:netdom – The network domain of the global title translation set, either ANSI, ITU, or CROSS.

The network domain CROSS can be specified only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature, part number 893012001, is enabled. The CROSS GTT set can be assigned to either an ANSI or ITU GTT selector.

NOTE: The ITU domain does not distinguish between ITU-N (either ITU-N or ITU-N24) and ITU-I since the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) database does not yet distinguish ITU-National and ITU-International translations.

:ndgt – The number of digits contained in the global title translation.

:settype – The type of GTT set being added in this procedure, either CDGTA, CGGTA, CGPC, CGSSN, or OPC. This parameter can be specified only if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. If the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output, the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. The Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled by performing the [Activating the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature](#) procedure.

The Global Title Translation (GTT) and the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) features must be **on** before using this command. Use the `rtrv-feat` command to verify the settings. If the features are off, go to the [Adding](#)

[an SCCP Card](#) procedure to turn these features on and to make sure that the correct hardware is installed to support these features.

NOTE: Once the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature and the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature are turned on with the `chg-feat` command, they cannot be turned off.

The GTT feature and the EGTT feature must be purchased before you turn these features on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the GTT feature and/or the EGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

The GTT set name (`gttsn`) may not already exist and must be specified with the domain. The GTT set table may not have more than 2000 entries.

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) is on, shown by the entry `VGTT = on` in the `rtrv-feat` command output, the `ndgt` parameter cannot be specified with the `ent-gttset` command. The length of the global title address is determined when the global title address is entered with the `ent-gta` command. For more information on the VGTT feature and the length of global title addresses, [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) section and the [Adding Global Title Address Information](#) procedure.

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) is on, the `NDGT` field of the `rtrv-gttset` command shows the different lengths of global title addresses assigned to a GTT set name, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi    3, 7, 10
t800       ansi    6
si000      itu     15
imsi       itu     15
abcd1234   itu     12
```

In this example of the `rtrv-gttset` command output, the GTT set `lidb` contains three different length global title addresses; global title addresses containing three digits, seven digits, and 10 digits.

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) feature is off and you wish to turn it on, enter the `chg-feat:vgtt=on` command.

NOTE: Once the Variable-length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is turned on with the `chg-feat` command, it cannot be turned off.

The VGTT feature must be purchased before turning it on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the VGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, VGTT functionality is supported only for CDPA GTT sets (`settype=cdgta`) and CGPA GTT sets (`settype=cggta`).

Table 4-1. GTT Set Parameter Combinations

Origin-Based SCCP Routing Not Enabled SCCP Conversion Not Enabled VGTT=off	Origin-Based SCCP Routing Not Enabled SCCP Conversion Not Enabled VGTT=on	Origin-Based SCCP Routing Enabled SCCP Conversion Not Enabled VGTT=off	Origin-Based SCCP Routing Enabled SCCP Conversion Not Enabled VGTT=on ⁴	Origin-Based SCCP Routing Not Enabled SCCP Conversion Enabled VGTT=off	Origin-Based SCCP Routing Not Enabled SCCP Conversion Enabled VGTT=on	Origin-Based SCCP Routing Enabled SCCP Conversion Enabled VGTT=off	Origin-Based SCCP Routing Enabled SCCP Conversion Enabled VGTT=on ⁴
MANDATORY PARAMETERS							
GTTSN	GTTSN	GTTSN	GTTSN	GTTSN	GTTSN	GTTSN	GTTSN
NETDOM = ANSI, ITU	NETDOM = ANSI, ITU	NETDOM = ANSI, ITU	NETDOM = ANSI, ITU	NETDOM = CROSS, ANSI, ITU	NETDOM = CROSS, ANSI, ITU	NETDOM = CROSS, ANSI, ITU ³	NETDOM = CROSS, ANSI, ITU ³
		SETTYPE	SETTYPE			SETTYPE	SETTYPE
OPTIONAL PARAMETER							
NDGT ¹		NDGT ²		NDGT ¹		NDGT ²	
<p>Notes:</p> <p>SCCP Conversion refers to the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature - part number 893012001</p> <p>VGTT refers to the Variable Global Title Translation feature</p> <p>Parameter Values:</p> <p>GTTSN = the GTT Set Name consisting of 1 to 9 alpha-numeric characters - the first character must be a letter, the remaining characters must be letters or numbers. The gtsn value cannot be the word none.</p> <p>NDGT = the number of digits in the global title address - 1 to 21.</p> <p>SETTYPE = the GTA set type - CDGTA, CGGTA, CGPC, CGSSN, OPC</p> <p>1. The default value is 6.</p> <p>2. The NDGT parameter can be specified only if the SETTYPE parameter value is either CDGTA or CGGTA. The default value is 6.</p> <p>3. The NETDOM=CROSS parameter can be specified only if the SETTYPE parameter is CDGTA, and only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled.</p> <p>4. VGTT functionality is supported only if the SETTYPE parameter value is either CDGTA or CGGTA.</p>							

Procedure

1. Verify that the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature is on by entering the **rtrv-feat** command. If the EGTT feature is on, the **EGTT** field should be set to **on**. For this example, the **EGTT** feature are on.

NOTE: The **rtrv-feat** command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the **rtrv-feat** command, see the **rtrv-feat** command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the EGTT feature are off, go to the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to turn the EGTT feature on and to make sure that the correct hardware is installed to support the EGTT feature and other GTT features that may be used. Skip step 2 and go to step 3.

2. Display the existing GTT sets in the database using the `rtrv-gttset` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
imsi       itu      15
abcd1234   itu      12
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
imsi       itu      CDGTA    15
abcd1234   itu      CGGTA    12
```

3. If the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output in step 2, skip this step and go to step 4.

If the **SETTYPE** column is not shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output in step 2, and you do not wish to use **settype** parameter in this procedure, skip this step and go to step 4.

If the **SETTYPE** column is not shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output in step 2, and you wish to use **settype** parameter in this procedure, perform the [Activating the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature](#) procedure to enable the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature.

4. If the **NETDOM** value **CROSS** is shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output in step 2, skip this step and go to step 5.

If the **NETDOM** value **CROSS** is not shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output in step 2, and you do not wish to use **NETDOM** value **CROSS** in this procedure, skip this step and go to step 5. If you wish to use **NETDOM** value **CROSS** in this procedure, display the status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature by entering this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, go to step 5.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature. After the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion is enabled, go to step 5.

NOTE: If the Variable-length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is on in step 1, or if the VGTT feature is not being used, skip step 5, and go to step 6.

- Turn the VGTT feature on by entering this command.

```
chg-feat:vgtt=on
```

NOTE: Once the Variable-length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is turned on with the `chg-feat` command, it cannot be turned off.

The VGTT feature must be purchased before you turn this feature on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the VGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the `chg-feat` command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
CHG-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Add the GTT sets to the database using the `ent-gttset` command.

[Table 4-1](#) shows the parameter combinations that can be used with the `ent-gttset` command.

If the Origin-Based SCCP routing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=lidb:ndgt=10:netdom=ansi
```

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=t800:netdom=ansi:ndgt=6
```

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=si000:netdom=itu:ndgt=15
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP routing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=lidb:ndgt=10:netdom=ansi:settype=cdgta
```

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=t800:netdom=ansi:ndgt=6:settype=cggta
```

```
ent-gttset:gttsn=si000:netdom=itu:ndgt=15:settype=cgpc
```

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-GTTSEL: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Verify the changes using the `rtrv-gttset` command with the `gttsn` parameter and value specified in step 6.

If the Origin-Based SCCP routing feature is not enabled for this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-gttset:gttsn=lidb
```

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi    10
```

```
rtrv-gttset:gttsn=t800
```

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800       ansi    6
```

```
rtrv-gttset:gttsn=si000
```

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
si000      itu      15
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP routing feature is enabled for this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-gttset:gttsn=lidb

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
lidb       ansi    CDGTA    10
```

rtrv-gttset:gttsn=t800

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
t800       ansi    CGGTA    6
```

rtrv-gttset:gttsn=si000

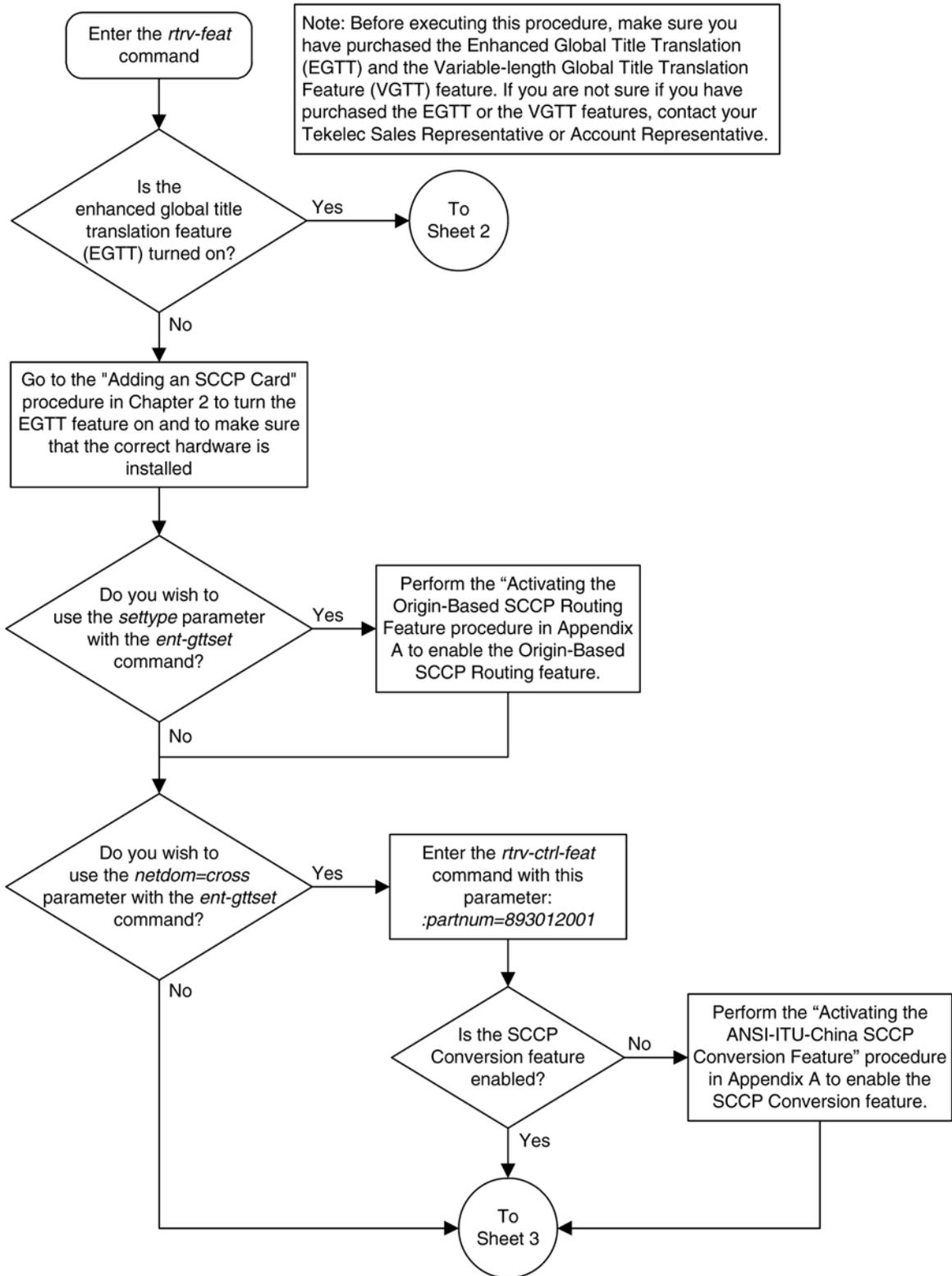
```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

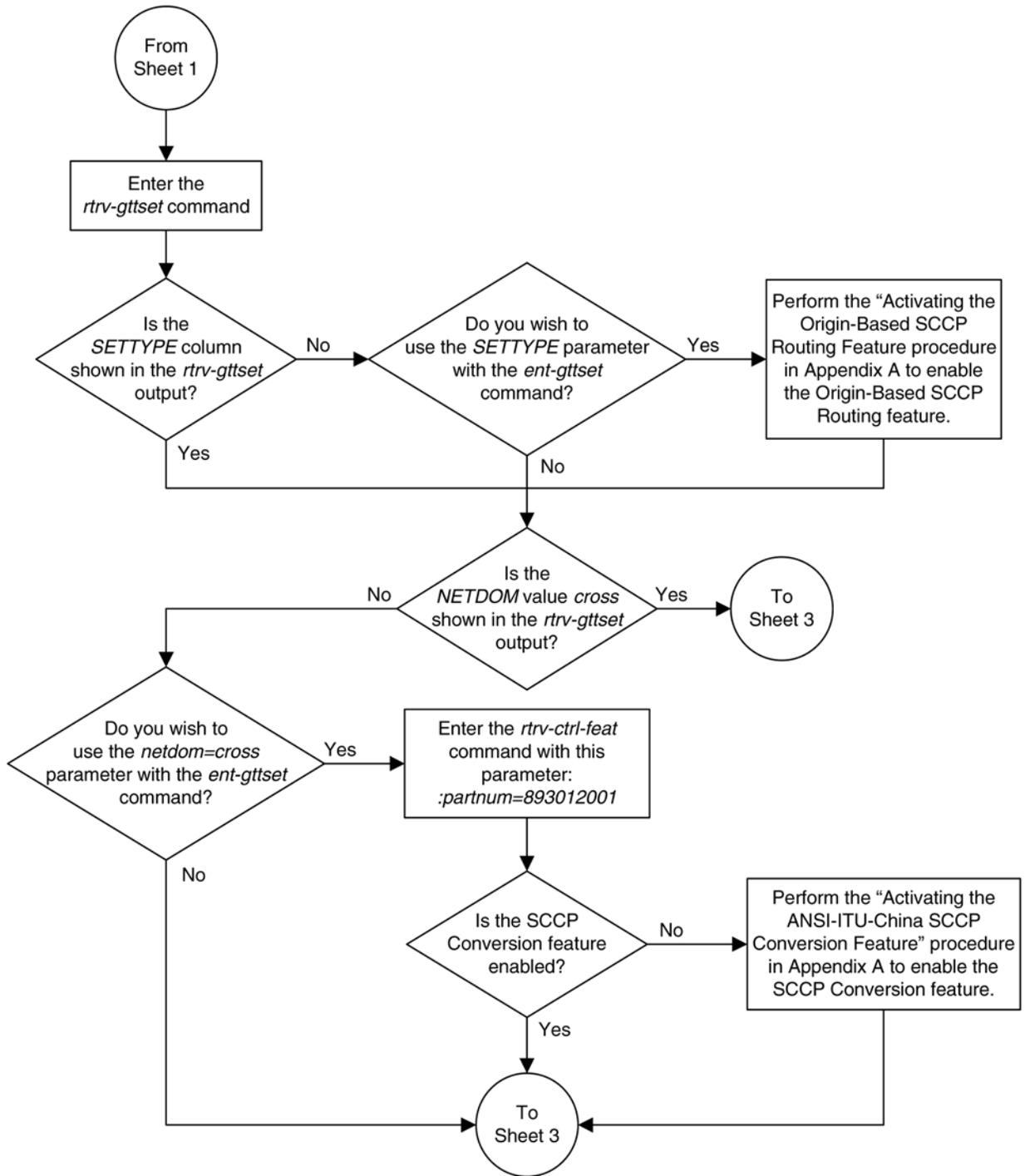
```
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
si000      itu      CGPC     -
```

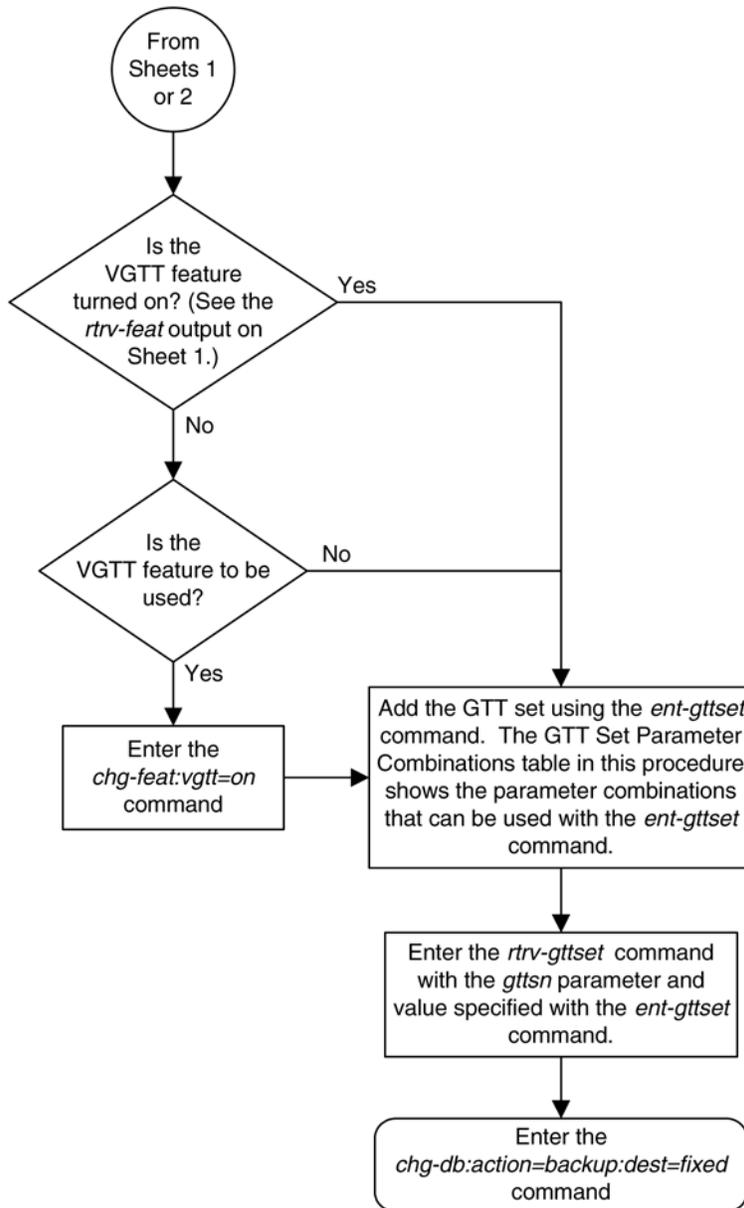
8. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 4-1. Adding a GTT Set







Removing a GTT Set

Use this procedure to remove a GTT Set from the database using the **dlt-gttset** command.

The **dlt-gttset** command uses this parameter.

:gttsn – The GTT set name.

The GTT set name (**gttsn**) must be specified and match an existing GTT set. Use the **rtrv-gttset** command to view the GTT set names.

The specified GTT set cannot have any GTT selectors or GTAs using it. If the GTT set is a CGPC GTT set, the CGPC GTT set name cannot shown in the `rtrv-sccpopts` output as either the `DFLTCGPCASN` or `DFLTCGPCISN` values.

Use the `rtrv-gta:gttsn=<GTT set name>` command to view the global title address information using the specified GTT set name. If any GTAs are assigned to this GTT set name, go to the [Removing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure and remove the global title address information from the database.

Use the `rtrv-gttset:gttsn=<GTT set name>` command to view the GTT selectors using the specified GTT set name. If any GTT selectors are assigned to this GTT set name, go to the [Removing a GTT Selector](#) procedure and remove the selector from the database.

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) is on, the `NDGT` field of the `rtrv-gttset` command shows the different lengths of global title addresses assigned to a GTT set name, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi    3, 7, 10
t800       ansi    6
si000      itu     15
imsi       itu     15
abcd1234   itu     12
```

In this example of the `rtrv-gttset` command output, the GTT set `lidb` contains three different length global title addresses; global title addresses containing three digits, seven digits, and 10 digits.

The examples in this procedure are used to remove the GTT set name `t800` from the database.

Procedure

1. Display the existing GTT sets from the database using the `rtrv-gttset` command.

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
abcd1234   itu     12
imsi       itu     15
lidb       ansi    10
si000      itu     15
t800       ansi    10
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
abcd1234   itu     CDGTA    12
gttset1    ansi    CDGTA    6
gttset2    ansi    CGGTA    10
gttset3    ansi    OPC      -
gttset4    ansi    CGPC     -
gttset5    itu     CGPC     -
imsi       itu     CDGTA    15
lidb       ansi    CDGTA    10
si000      itu     CDGTA    15
t800       ansi    CDGTA    10
```

2. Verify that no global title address information references the GTT set name being removed from the database. Use the `rtrv-gta` command with the `gttsn` parameter specifying the GTT set name being removed from the database. If the `num` parameter is specified with the `rtrv-gta` command, and the value

of the **num** parameter is greater than 1000, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **rtrv-gta** command. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800

This is an example of the possible output if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800      ansi    10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
8005550000 8005551999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
8005552000 8005553999 dpc    gt    001-254-255
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=---
8005554000 8005555999 dpcngt gt    001-254-255
      SSN=--- CCGT=no NTT=123
8005556000 8005557999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
8005558000 8005559999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=yes NTT=---
9195551212 9195551212 dpcssn ssn    008-001-001
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9194600000 9194600000 dpc    gt    001-255-252
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=---
9194610000 9194680000 dpcssn ssn    001-255-252
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9762428487 9762428487 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9766423277 9766423277 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9769388928 9769388928 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
```

This is an example of the possible output if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE NDGT
imsi      itu    CDGTA    10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
8005550000 8005551999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=gttset1 CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
8005552000 8005553999 dpc    gt    001-254-255
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=gttset2 SELID=----- OPCS=-----
8005554000 8005555999 dpcngt gt    001-254-255
      SSN=--- CCGT=no NTT=123
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset3
8005556000 8005557999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
8005558000 8005559999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=yes NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=gttset2 SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9195551212 9195551212 dpcssn ssn    008-001-001
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9194600000 9194600000 dpc    gt    001-255-252
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9194610000 9194680000 dpcssn ssn    001-255-252
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9762428487 9762428487 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
```

```

SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9766423277 9766423277 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255
SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9769388928 9769388928 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255
SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----

```

Go to the [Removing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure and remove any global title address entries that are shown in the **rtrv-gta** command output.

3. Verify that no GTT selectors reference the GTT set name being removed from the database.

Use the **rtrv-gttset** command with the GTT set name being removed from the database.

If the **SETTYPE** column is not shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output, or if the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output and the GTT set type is CDGTA, specify the **cdgtasn** parameter (if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled) or the **gttsn** parameter (if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled) with the **rtrv-gttset** command.

If the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output and the GTT set type is CGGTA, specify the **cggtasn** parameter with the **rtrv-gttset** command.

If the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output and the GTT set type is CGSSN, specify the **cgssnsn** parameter with the **rtrv-gttset** command.

If the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output and the GTT set type is CGPC, specify the **cgpcsn** parameter with the **rtrv-gttset** command.

For this example, enter this command if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled.

```
rtrv-gttset:gttsn=t800
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTIA TT NP NAI GTTSN
2 10 -- --- t800

```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, for this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gttset:cdgtasn=t800
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTIA TT NP NAI CDGTASN
2 10 -- --- t800

```

Go to the [Removing a GTT Selector](#) procedure and remove any GTT selectors that are shown in the **rtrv-gttset** command output.

NOTE: If the GTT set being removed in this procedure is not a CGPC GTT set, skip step 4 and go to step 5.

4. Verify that the CGPC GTT set being removed in this procedure is not shown in the **rtrv-sccopts** output as either the **DFLTCGPCASN** or **DFLTCGPCISN** values.

Enter the **rtrv-sccopts** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

```

SCCP OPTIONS
-----
CLASS1SEQ             off
DFLTGTTMODE           CdPA
DFLTCGPCASN           gttset4
DFLTCGPCISN           gttset5

```

The CGPC GTT set being removed in this procedure is shown in the **rtrv-sccpopts** output as either the **DFLTCGPCASN** or **DFLTCGPCISN** values, remove the CGPC GTT set name **rtrv-sccpopts** output by performing the [Changing the Default GTT Mode Options](#) procedure and specify the value none for either the **dfltcgpcasn** or **dfltcgpcisn** parameter as required.

5. Remove the GTT set from the database using the **dlt-gttset** command with the **gttsn** parameter specifying the GTT set name being removed from the database.

For this example, enter this command.

```
dlt-gttset:gttsn=t800
```

When the command has successfully completed, this message should appear:

```

rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
DLT-GTTSET: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

6. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-gttset** command with the **gttsn** parameter and GTT set name specified in step 5.

The following message is displayed.

```
E3561 Cmd Rej: GTT Set specified by GTT Set Name does not exist
```

7. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

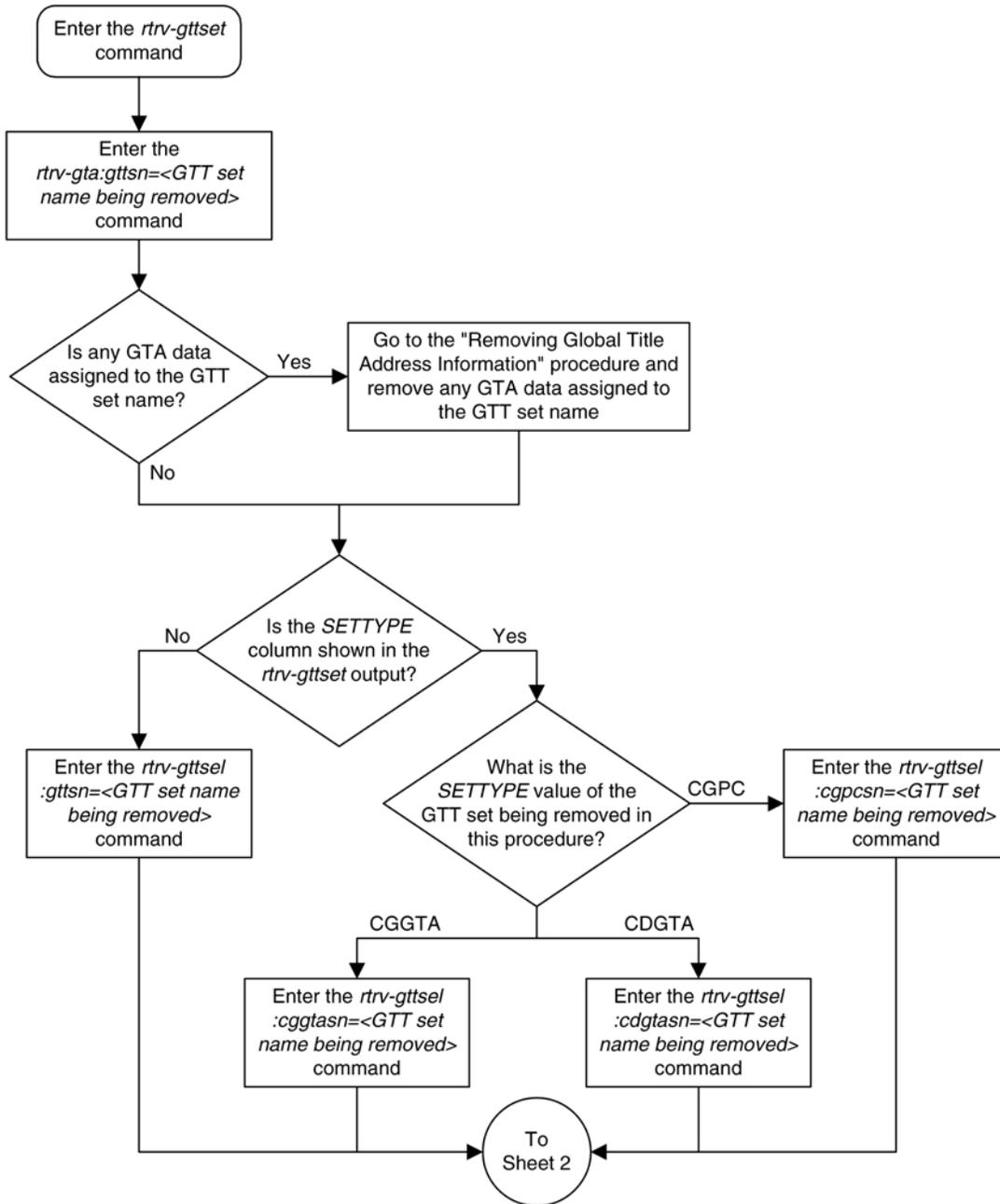
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

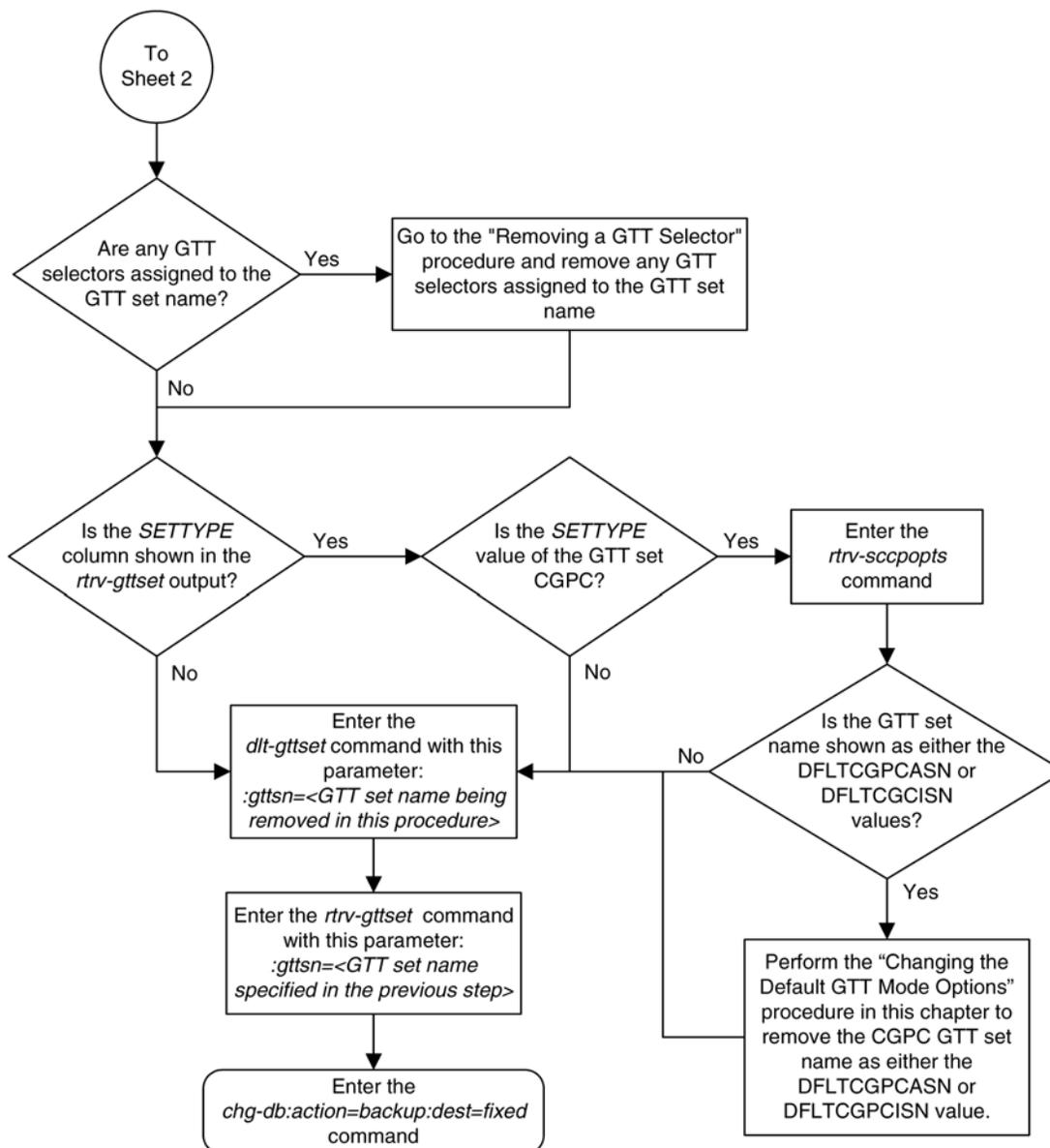
```

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

```

Flowchart 4-2. Removing a GTT Set





Changing a GTT Set

Use this procedure to change the number of digits assigned to a global title translation (GTT) set, or change the network domain of the GTT set to CROSS using the **chg-gttset** command.

The **chg-gttset** command uses these parameters:

:gttsn – The GTT set name. The GTT set name (**gttsn**) specifies the GTT set being changed and must be shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output.

:netdom=cross – The CROSS network domain of the global title translation set. The network domain CROSS can be specified only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature, part number 893012001, is enabled. If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **SETTYPE** value of the GTT set must be

CDGTA. The CROSS GTT set can be assigned to either an ANSI or ITU GTT selector. For more information, see the ANSI/ITU Translation Enhancement section in Chapter 2.

:ndgt – The number of digits contained in the global title translation. The **ndgt** parameter cannot be specified:

- If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **SETTYPE** value of the GTT set is **CGSSN**, **CGPC**, or **OPC**.
- If GTAs are assigned to the GTT set. This can be verified with the **rtrv-gta** command and the GTT set name being changed in this procedure.
- If the VGTT feature is on, shown by the entry **VGTT = on** in the **rtrv-feat** command output. The length of the global title address is determined when the global title address is entered with the **ent-gta** command. For more information on the VGTT feature and the length of global title addresses, see the [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) section and the [Adding Global Title Address Information](#) procedure.

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) is on, the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-gttset** command shows the different lengths of global title addresses assigned to a GTT set name, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi    3, 7, 10
t800       ansi    6
si000      itu     15
imsi       itu     15
abcd1234   itu     12
```

In this example of the **rtrv-gttset** command output, the GTT set **lidb** contains three different length global title addresses; global title addresses containing three digits, seven digits, and 10 digits.



CAUTION: If the VGTT feature is on and the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, this procedure cannot be performed.

Procedure

1. Display the existing GTT sets in the database using the **rtrv-gttset** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
imsi       itu     15
abcd1234   itu     12
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
imsi       itu     CDGTA    15
abcd1234   itu     CCGTA    12
```

2. Verify whether or not either the VGTT feature is on by entering the **rtrv-feat** command.

NOTE: If any entries in the **rtrv-gttset** output in step 1 contain multiple entries in the **NDGT** column, the VGTT feature is turned on. Skip this step and go to step 3.

The entry **VGTT = on** is shown if the VGTT feature is on.

NOTE: The `rtrv-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-feat` command, see the `rtrv-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the VGTT feature is on, the `ndgt` parameter cannot be specified with the `chg-gttset` command. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output as SCCP Conversion, this procedure cannot be performed.

3. Display the status of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature by entering this command.

NOTE: If any entries in the `rtrv-gttset` output in step 1 contain the value `CROSS` in the `NETDOM` column, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. Skip this step and go to step 4.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, go to step 4.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, the `netdom=cross` parameter cannot be specified with the `chg-gttset` command. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled and the VGTT feature is on, this procedure cannot be performed.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature. After the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion is enabled, go to step 4.

4. If the `SETTYPE` column is shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output in step 1, the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled.

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled, go to step 5.

The `netdom=cross` parameter can be specified only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the `netdom=cross` parameter can be specified only for a CDGTA GTT set.

The `ndgt` parameter can be specified only if the VGTT feature is off. If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the `ndgt` parameter can be specified only for a CDGTA or CGGTA GTT set.

If the required GTT set is shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output in step 1, go to step 5.

5. Verify that no global title address information references the GTT set name being changed in this procedure.

NOTE: If the VGTT feature is turned on, or if the `ndgt` parameter will not be specified in step 6, skip this step and go to step 6.

Use the **rtrv-gta** command with the **gttsn** parameter specifying the GTT set name being removed from the database. If the **num** parameter is specified with the **rtrv-gta** command, and the value of the **num** parameter is greater than 1000, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **rtrv-gta** command. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-gta:gttsn=imsi

This is an example of the possible output if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
imsi      itu      10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI      PC
8005550000 8005551999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
8005552000 8005553999 dpc    gt     001-254-255
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=---
8005554000 8005555999 dpcngt gt     001-254-255
      SSN=--- CCGT=no NTT=123
8005556000 8005557999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
8005558000 8005559999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=yes NTT=---
9195551212 9195551212 dpcssn ssn    008-001-001
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9194600000 9194600000 dpc    gt     001-255-252
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=---
9194610000 9194680000 dpcssn ssn    001-255-252
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9762428487 9762428487 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9766423277 9766423277 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9769388928 9769388928 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
```

This is an example of the possible output if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE NDGT
imsi      itu      CDGTA   10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI      PC
8005550000 8005551999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=gttset1 CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
8005552000 8005553999 dpc    gt     001-254-255
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=gttset2 SELID=----- OPCS=-----
8005554000 8005555999 dpcngt gt     001-254-255
      SSN=--- CCGT=no NTT=123
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset3
8005556000 8005557999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
8005558000 8005559999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=yes NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=gttset2 SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9195551212 9195551212 dpcssn ssn    008-001-001
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9194600000 9194600000 dpc    gt     001-255-252
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9194610000 9194680000 dpcssn ssn    001-255-252
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
```

```

CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9762428487 9762428487 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255
SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9766423277 9766423277 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255
SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9769388928 9769388928 dpcssn ssn 001-254-255
SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----

```

Go to the [Removing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure and remove any global title address entries that are shown in the **rtrv-gta** command output.

6. Change the GTT set using the **chg-gttset** command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-gttset:gttsn=imsi:ndgt=10:netdom=cross
```

NOTE:

1. The **netdom=cross** parameter can be specified only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **netdom=cross** parameter can be specified only for a CDGTA GTT set.
2. The **ndgt** parameter can be specified only if the VGTT feature is off. If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **ndgt** parameter can be specified only for a CDGTA or CGGTA GTT set.

When each of these commands have successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
ENT-GTTSEL: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

7. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-gttset** command with the **gttsn** parameter and value specified in step 6.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gttset:gttsn=imsi
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP routing feature is not enabled, the following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
imsi       cross   10
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP routing feature is enabled, the following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0

GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
imsi       cross   CDGTA    10
```

8. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

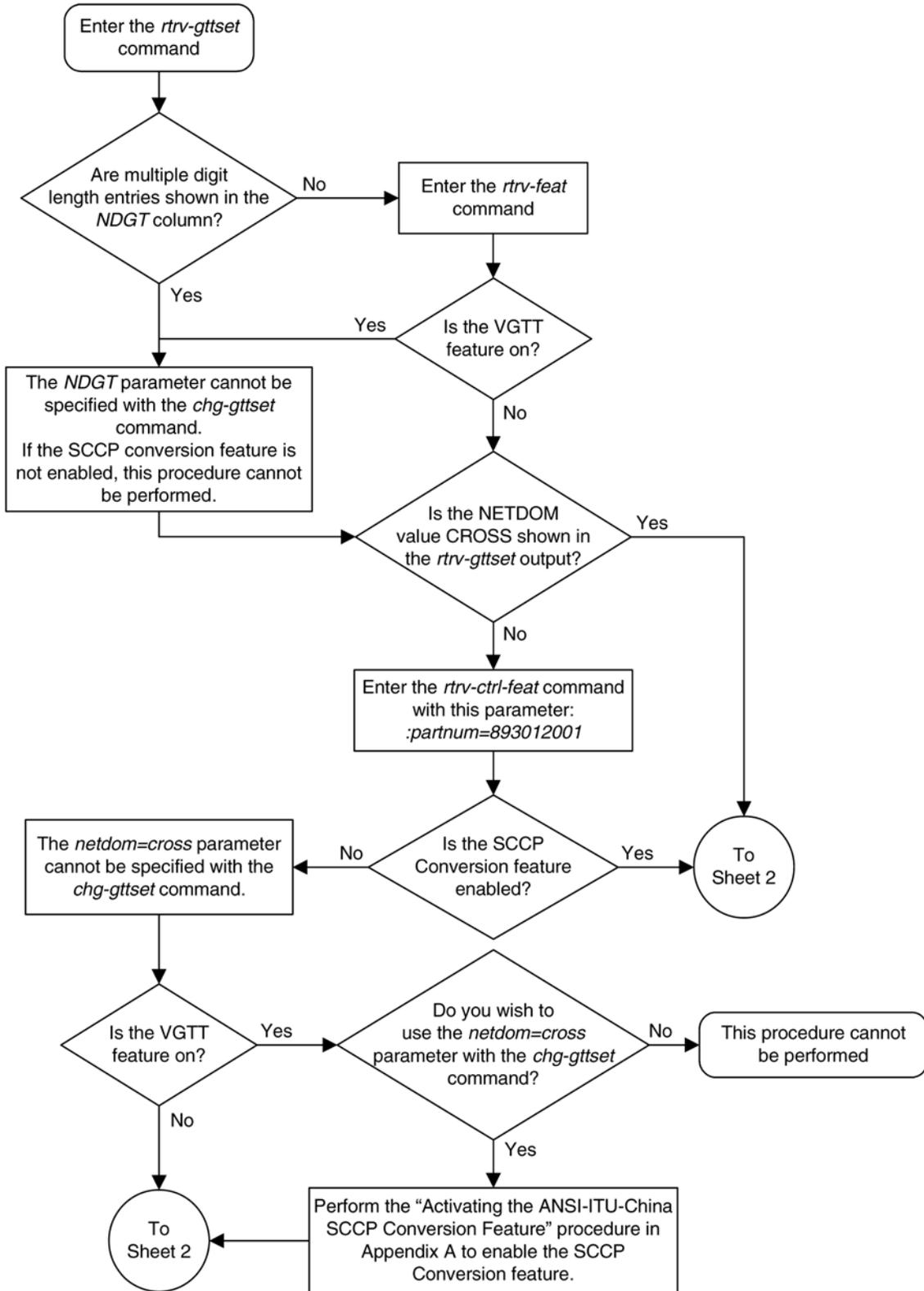
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

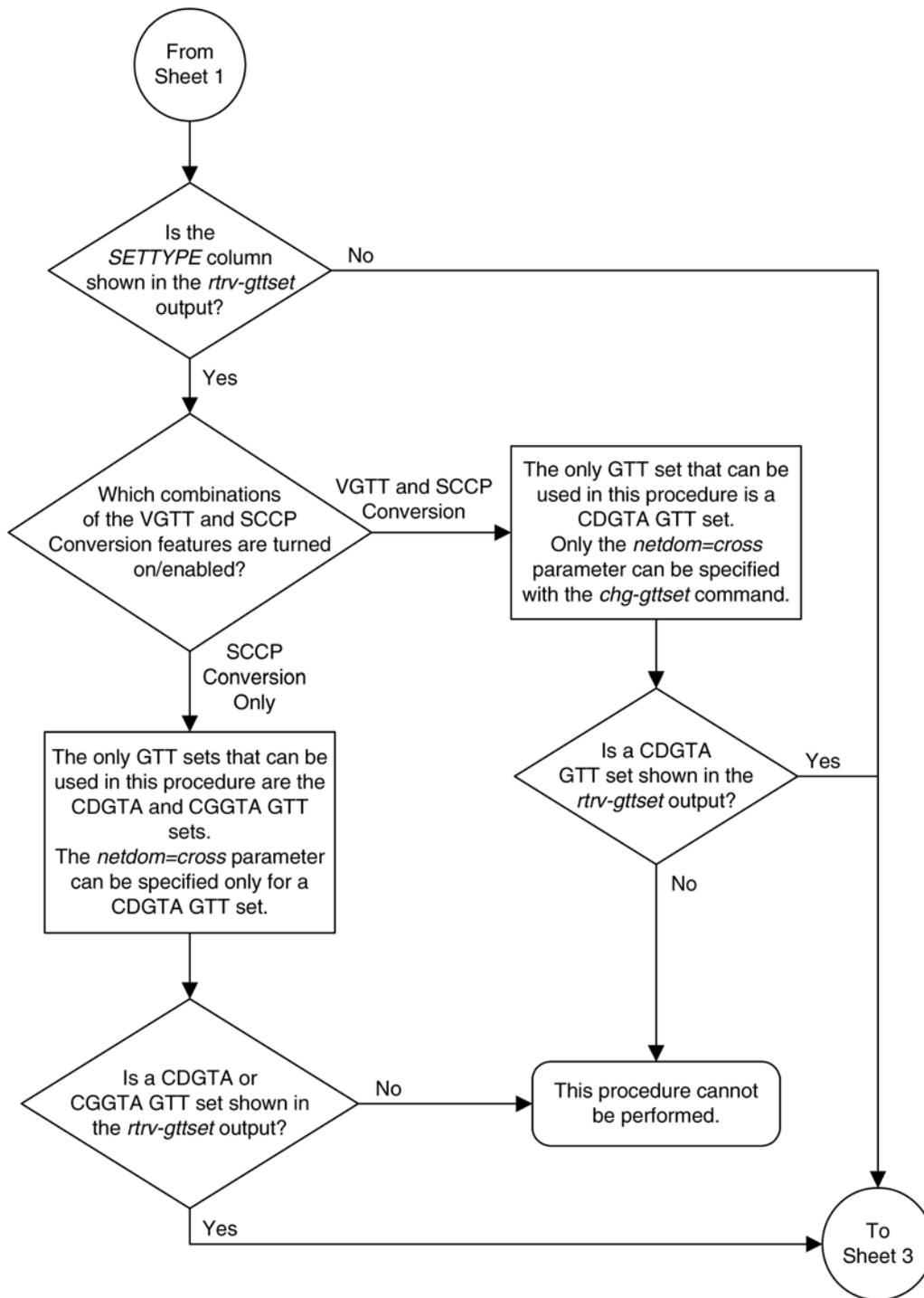
```

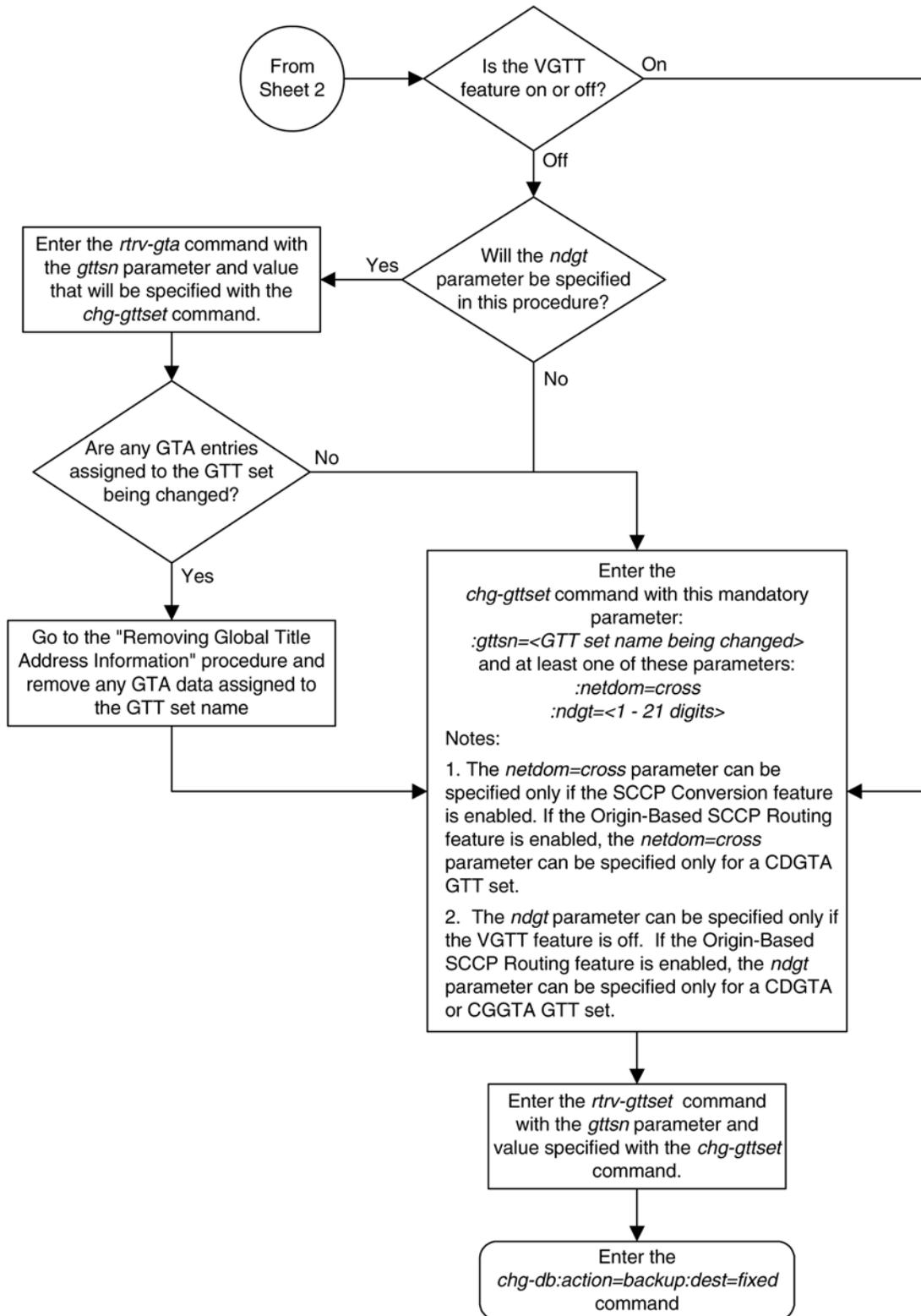
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

```

Flowchart 4-3. Changing a GTT Set







Adding a GTT Selector

Use the following procedure to specify the applicable GTT selectors for a global title entry using the **ent-gttset** command.

The **ent-gttset** command uses these parameters:

:gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24 – The global title indicator. The GTI defines the domain as

- **gti** and **gtia** (ANSI) with GTI=2
- **gtii** (ITU international) with GTI=2 or GTI=4, and
- **gtin** and **gtin24** (ITU national) with GTI=2 or GTI=4.

For purposes of the selector commands, **gti** and **gtia** are equivalent, and **gtii** and **gtin/gtin24** are mutually exclusive because the EGTT database does not distinguish between ITU national and ITU international translations. This means that, while ITU-I and ITU-N selectors are stored separately, two separate ITU-I and ITU-N entries with the same selector values cannot exist. For example, if an entry with **gtii=2** and **tt=4** already exists, an entry of **gtin=2** (or **gtin24=2**) and **tt=4** cannot be entered.

:tt – The global title translation type. (0-255)

:nai – The nature of address indicator.

:naiv – The nature of address indicator value. (0-127) (See [Table 4-2](#) for NAI/NAIV mapping)

NOTE: The nature of address indicator parameters (**naiv** or **nai**) can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic or an explicit value. At no time may both the mnemonic and the explicit value be specified at the same time for the same parameter. You can specify either the **naiv** or **nai** parameter. [Table 4-2](#) shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameters.

:np – The numbering plan.

:npv – The numbering plan value. (0-15) (See [Table 4-3](#) for NP/NPV mapping)

NOTE: The numbering plan parameters (**npv** or **np**) can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic or an explicit value. At no time may both the mnemonic and the explicit value be specified at the same time for the same parameter. You can specify either the **npv** or **np** parameter. [Table 4-3](#) shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameters.

:gttsn – the GTT set name.

:cdgtasn – The CDGTA GTT set name.

:cggtasn – The CGGTA GTT set name.

:cgpcsn – The CGPC GTT set name.

:cgssn – The CGPA SSN.

:selid – The selector ID.

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled, the **gttsn** parameter must be specified and the **cdgtasn**, **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssn**, and **selid** parameters cannot be specified. If the Origin-Based

SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the `cdgtasn`, `cggtasn`, `cgpcsn`, `cgssn`, or `selid` parameters must be specified, and the `gttsn` parameter cannot be specified. See [Table 4-4](#) for the valid parameter combinations.

[Table 4-4](#) shows the parameter combinations and the rules for the parameters of the `ent-gttsel` command.

Table 4-2. NAIV/NAI Mapping

NAIV	NAI	Description
0	--	Unknown
1	Sub	Subscriber Number
2	Rsvd	Reserved for national use
3	Natl	National significant number
4	Intl	International number
5-127	---	Spare

Table 4-3. NPV/NP Mapping

NPV	NP	Description
0	--	Unknown
1	E164	ISDN/telephony numbering plan
2	Generic	Generic numbering plan
3	X121	Data numbering plan
4	F69	Telex numbering plan
5	E210	Maritime mobile numbering plan
6	E212	Land mobile numbering plan
7	E214	ISDN/mobile numbering plan
8	Private	Private network or network-specific numbering plan
9-15	---	Spare

The Global Title Translation (GTT) feature and the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) features must be **on** before using this command. Use the `rtrv-feat` command to verify the settings. If the features are off, turn them on using the `chg-feat:gtt=on:egtt=on` command.

NOTE: Once the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature and the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature are turned on with the `chg-feat` command, they cannot be turned off.

The GTT feature and the EGTT feature must be purchased before you turn these features on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the GTT feature and/or the EGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

An entry must not already exist that exactly matches the specified `gti`, `tt`, `npv`, and `naiv` parameter combination.

The GTT selector table may not have more than 20,992 entries for CdPA selectors:

- 256 ANSI selectors
- 256 ITU selectors with GTI=2
- 20,480 ITU selectors with GTI=4 (256 TTs * 16 NPs per TT * 5 NAIs per NP)

The GTT selector table can also have 10,000 CgPA selectors.

For the **gtin=4** (or **gtin24=4**) parameter, although the entry **DFLT** may appear in the **rtrv-gttset** output, the value **dflt** cannot be specified as value for the **np** or **nai** parameters when you specify the **ent-gttset** command. If you enter a new GTT selector that matches an existing GTT selector's **gti** and **tt** and the existing selector has **dflt** as value for the **np** or **nai** parameters, a new entry is created with the new **np** or **nai** parameter values. The existing GTT selector entry with the **dflt** value is also retained. Use the **chg-gttset** or **dlt-gttset** commands to change or delete the **dflt** value. The parameter combination **npv/naiiv** cannot be specified if **gtin=2** (or **gtin24=2**) or **gtii=2**. **GTIA=4** is not supported.

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) is on, the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-gttset** command shows the different lengths of global title addresses assigned to a GTT set name, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi    3, 7, 10
t800       ansi    6
si000      itu     15
imsi       itu     15
abcd1234   itu     12
```

In this example of the **rtrv-gttset** command output, the GTT set **lidb** contains three different length global title addresses; global title addresses containing three digits, seven digits, and 10 digits.

Table 4-4. GTT Selector Parameter Combinations

Origin-Based SCCP Routing Not Enabled			Origin-Based SCCP Routing Enabled		
MANDATORY PARAMETERS					
GTI/GTIA = 2	GTII/GTIN/ GTIN24 = 2	GTII/GTIN/ GTIN24 = 4	GTI/GTIA = 2	GTII/GTIN/ GTIN24 = 2	GTII/GTIN/ GTIN24 = 4
TT = 0 to 255	TT = 0 to 255	TT = 0 to 255	TT = 0 to 255	TT = 0 to 255	TT = 0 to 255
GTTSN ^{2,3}	GTTSN ^{2,4}	GTTSN ^{2,4}	Either CDGTASN, CGGTASN, or CGPCSN ^{1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10}	Either CDGTASN, CGGTASN, or CGPCSN ^{1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10}	Either CDGTASN, CGGTASN, or CGPCSN ^{1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10}
		NP or NPV ⁷			NP or NPV ⁷
		NAI or NAIV ⁷			NAI or NAIV ⁷
OPTIONAL PARAMETERS					
			CGSSN = 0 to 255 ⁶	CGSSN = 0 to 255 ⁶	CGSSN = 0 to 255 ⁶
			SELID = 0 to 65534 ⁶	SELID = 0 to 65534 ⁶	SELID = 0 to 65534 ⁶

Origin-Based SCCP Routing Not Enabled	Origin-Based SCCP Routing Enabled
<p>Notes:</p> <p>Each translation type (TT) and NP (NPV) combination can have a maximum of five different NAI (NAIV) assigned to it. If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the TT, NP (NPV), and NAI, (NAIV) combination can have more than five entries as long as different CGSSN and SELID values are assigned to each entry. (See Note 9).</p> <p>The maximum number of CdPA entries that can be provisioned with the ENT-GTTSEL command is 20,992.</p> <p>The maximum number of CgPA entries that can be provisioned with the ENT-GTTSEL command is 10,000.</p> <p>SCCP Conversion refers to the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature - part number 893012001</p> <p>1. The GTT set names and parameters used in this procedure are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CDGTASN = The CDPA GTT set name from the RTRV-GTTSET output, shown in the GTTSN column. If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the SETTYPE column contains the entry CDGTA. • CGGTASN = The CGPA GTT set name from the RTRV-GTTSET output, shown in the GTTSN column. The SETTYPE column contains the entry CGGTA. • CGPCSN = The CGPC GTT set name from the RTRV-GTTSET output, shown in the GTTSN column. The SETTYPE column contains the entry CGPC. • If the CGGTASN, CGPCSN, CGSSN, and SELID columns are shown in the rtrv-gttset output, the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. • If the SETTYPE column is shown in the rtrv-gttset output, the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. • If the NETDOM value cross is shown in the rtrv-gttset output, the SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. <p>2. If the SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the CROSS GTT set, NETDOM value CROSS in the RTRV-GTTSET output, can be specified for the CDGTASN or GTTSN parameters.</p> <p>3. The NETDOM values, shown in the RTRV-GTTSET output, for the GTT set name specified by the GTTSN, CDGTASN, CGGTASN, or CGPCSN parameters must be ANSI.</p> <p>4. The NETDOM values, shown in the RTRV-GTTSET output, for the GTT set name specified by the GTTSN, CDGTASN, CGGTASN, or CGPCSN parameters must be ITU.</p> <p>5. The following combinations of GTT set name parameters can be used with the ENT-GTTSEL command:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CDGTASN only • CDGTASN and CGGTASN • CGGTASN only • CDGTASN and CGPCSN • CGPCSN only <p>6. If either the CGSSN or SELID parameters, or both parameters, are specified with the ENT-GTTSEL command, either the CGGTASN or CDPCSN parameters must be specified with the ENT-GTTSEL command.</p> <p>7. The np and npv, and the nai and naiv parameters cannot be specified together in the ent-gttset command. See the NAIV/NAI Mapping table in this procedure for the nai and naiv parameter values. See the NPV/NP Mapping table in this procedure for the np and npv parameter values.</p> <p>8. If a CGGTA or CGPC GTT set is specified for a selector that has a CDGTA GTT set assigned to it, the selector will have the CGGTA or CGPC GTT set and the CDGTA GTT set assigned to it.</p> <p>9. Multiple entries can be assigned to a selector only if the CGGTASN or CGPCSN parameters are specified for the selector. The CGSSN and SELID must be different for each entry that has the same CGGTASN or CGPCSN value. The first time a selector is added, the CDGTASN and either the CGGTASN or CGPCSN parameters can be specified. If additional entries are added to the selector, only the CGGTASN or CGPCSN parameters can be specified. All of these entries will contain the CDGTASN value and either the CGGTASN or CGPCSN values.</p>	

Origin-Based SCCP Routing Not Enabled	Origin-Based SCCP Routing Enabled
10. If the selector contains multiple entries containing only the CGGTASN or CGPCSN values, and the CDGTASN parameter is specified for one of the entries of the selector, the CDGTASN value is added to all the entries of the selector.	

Procedure

1. Display the GTT selectors in the database by entering the **rtrv-gttsel** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```
GTIA  TT  NP  NAI  GTTSN
2      75  --  ---  lidb
2      100 --  ---  t800
2      150 --  ---  lidb

GTII  TT  NP  NAI  GTTSN
2      0   --  ---  s1000
2      87  --  ---  imsi
2      100 --  ---  imsi
4      0   dflt dflt s1000
4      97  e212 100 abcd1234
4      101 e210 5   imsi
4      150 e210 5   abcd1234

GTIN  TT  NP  NAI  GTTSN

GTIN24 TT  NP  NAI  GTTSN
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **CGGTASN**, **CGPCSN**, **CGSSN**, and **SELID** columns are shown in the **rtrv-gttsel** output as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```
GTIA  TT  NP  NAI  CDGTASN  CGGTASN  CGPCSN  CGSSN  SELID
2      75  --  ---  lidb      -----  -----  ---  ----
2      100 --  ---  t800      -----  -----  ---  ----
2      150 --  ---  lidb      -----  -----  ---  ----

GTII  TT  NP  NAI  CDGTASN  CGGTASN  CGPCSN  CGSSN  SELID
2      0   --  ---  s1000     -----  -----  ---  ----
2      87  --  ---  imsi      -----  -----  ---  ----
2      100 --  ---  imsi      -----  -----  ---  ----
4      0   dflt dflt s1000     -----  -----  ---  ----
4      97  e212 100 abcd1234 -----  -----  ---  ----
4      101 e210 5   imsi      -----  -----  ---  ----
4      150 e210 5   abcd1234 -----  -----  ---  ----

GTIN  TT  NP  NAI  CDGTASN  CGGTASN  CGPCSN  CGSSN  SELID

GTIN24 TT  NP  NAI  CDGTASN  CGGTASN  CGPCSN  CGSSN  SELID
```

If the desired GTT set name is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output, in either the **CDGTASN**, **CGGTASN**, **CGPCSN**, **CGSSN**, and **SELID** columns, skip step 2 and go to step 3.

If the desired GTT set name is not shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output, go to step 3.

2. Display the GTT sets in the database using the **rtrv-gttset** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN  NETDOM  NDGT
abcd1234 itu    12
imsi    itu    15
```

```
lidb      ansi    10
t800     ansi    10
s1000    itu     15
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

GTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
abcd1234  itu     CGGTA   12
imsi      itu     CDGTA   15
lidb      ansi    CDGTA   10
t800     ansi    CGGTA   6
s1000    itu     CDGTA   15
s2000    itu     CGPC    -
```

If the desired GTT set name is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output, go to step 3.

If the desired GTT set name is not shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output, perform the [Adding a GTT Set](#) procedure and add the required GTT set.

3. Add the GTT selector to the database with the **ent-gttset** command.

[Table 4-4](#) shows the parameter combinations that can be used with the **ent-gttset** command.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-gttset:gtii=4:tt=0:cdgtasn=s1000:np=e164:nai=intl
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP routing feature is enabled for this example, enter this command.

```
ent-gttset:gtii=4:tt=0:cgpcsn=s2000:np=e164:nai=intl
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message appears.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-GTTSEL: MASP A   COMPLTD
```

4. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-gttset** command with the **gti**, **tt**, and either the **cdgtasn**, **cggtasn**, or **cgpcsn** parameters and values specified in step 3.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gttset:tt=0:gtii=4:cdgtasn=s1000
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

GTII  TT    NP    NAI  CDGTASN
4     0     e164  intl s1000
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP routing feature is enabled for this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gttset:gtii=4:tt=0:cgpcsn=s2000
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

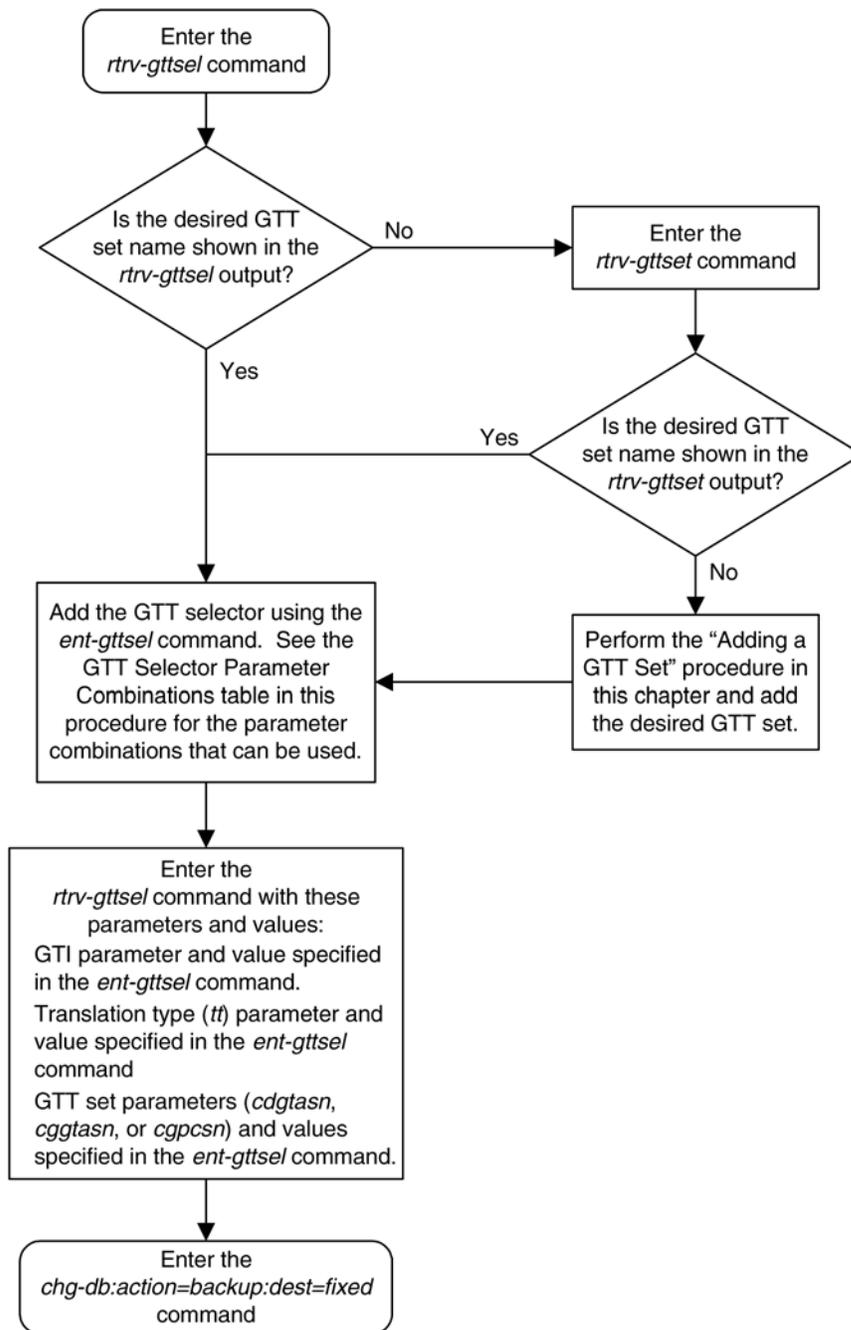
GTII  TT    NP    NAI  CDGTASN  CGGTASN  CGPCSN  CGSSN  SELID
4     0     e164  intl  -----  -----  s2000   ANY    NONE
```

5. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
```

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

Flowchart 4-4. Adding a GTT Selector



Removing a GTT Selector

Use the following procedure to delete the global title selector using the `dlt-gttset` command.

The `dlt-gttsel` command uses these parameters:

`:gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24` – The global title indicator. The GTI defines the domain as

- `gti` and `gtia` (ANSI) with GTI=2
- `gtii` (ITU international) with GTI=2 or GTI=4, and
- `gtin` and `gtin24` (ITU national) with GTI=2 or GTI=4.

For purposes of the selector commands, `gti` and `gtia` are equivalent, and `gtii` and `gtin/gtin24` are mutually exclusive because the EGTT database does not distinguish between ITU national and ITU international translations. This means that, while ITU-I and ITU-N selectors are stored separately, two separate ITU-I and ITU-N entries with the same selector values cannot exist. For example, if an entry with `gtii=2` and `tt=4` already exists, an entry of `gtin=2` (or `gtin24=2`) and `tt=4` cannot be entered.

`:tt` – The global title translation type. (0-255)

`:nai` – The nature of address indicator.

`:naiv` – The nature of address indicator value. (0-127) (See [Table 4-5](#) for NAI/NAIV mapping)

NOTE: The nature of address indicator parameters (`naiv` or `nai`) can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic or an explicit value. At no time may both the mnemonic and the explicit value be specified at the same time for the same parameter. You can specify either the `naiv` or `nai` parameter. [Table 4-5](#) shows the mapping between the `naiv` and the `nai` parameters.

`:np` – The numbering plan.

`:npv` – The numbering plan value. (0-15) (See [Table 4-6](#) for NP/NPV mapping)

NOTE: The numbering plan parameters (`npv` or `np`) can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic or an explicit value. At no time may both the mnemonic and the explicit value be specified at the same time for the same parameter. You can specify either the `npv` or `np` parameter. [Table 4-6](#) shows the mapping between the `npv` and the `np` parameters.

Table 4-5. NAIV/NAI Mapping

NAIV	NAI	Description
0	--	Unknown
1	Sub	Subscriber Number
2	Rsvd	Reserved for national use
3	Natl	National significant number
4	Intl	International number
5-127	---	Spare

Table 4-6. NPV/NP Mapping

NPV	NP	Description
0	--	Unknown
1	E164	ISDN/telephony numbering plan
2	Generic	Generic numbering plan
3	X121	Data numbering plan
4	F69	Telex numbering plan
5	E210	Maritime mobile numbering plan
6	E212	Land mobile numbering plan
7	E214	ISDN/mobile numbering plan
8	Private	Private network or network-specific numbering plan
9-15	---	Spare

The entry being removed, specified **gti**, **tt**, **npv**, and **naiv** parameter combination, must be in the database. If the GTI (**gtii**, **gtin**, **gtin24**) parameter value is 4, the **np/npv** and **nai/naiv** parameters must be specified. The **np/npv** and **nai/naiv** parameter combination cannot be specified if the GTI (**gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24**) parameter value is 2. The **gti/gtia=4** parameter is not supported.

A GTT selector that contains multiple entries contains the same GTI, TT, NP, NAI, CGGTASN, and CGPCSN values, but contains different CGSSN and SELID values. GTT selectors cannot be removed in this procedure if the selector contains multiple **CGSSN** and **SELID** values. To remove the GTT selector, all of the multiple entries for the GTT selector, except one, must be removed by performing the [Changing a GTT Selector](#) procedure specifying either the **cggtasn=none** or **cgpcsn=none** parameters, as applicable, for each entry being removed. One of the original entries must remain in the database. If you wish to remove some but not all of the multiple entries, perform the [Changing a GTT Selector](#) procedure specifying either the **cggtasn=none** or **cgpcsn=none** parameters, as applicable, for each entry being removed.

Procedure

1. Display the GTT selectors assigned to a specified domain using the **rtrv-gttsel** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

GTIA  TT  NP  NAI  GTTSN
2     75  --  ---  lidb
2     100 --  ---  t800
2     150 --  ---  lidb

GTII  TT  NP  NAI  GTTSN
2     0   --  ---  s1000
2     87  --  ---  imsi
2     100 --  ---  imsi
4     0   dflt dflt s1000
4     0   e164 intl s1000
4     97  e212 100 abcd1234
4     101 e210 5   imsi
4     150 e210 5   abcd1234
```

```
GTIN    TT    NP    NAI  GTTSN
GTIN24 TT    NP    NAI  GTTSN
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **CGGTASN**, **CGPCSN**, **CGSSN**, and **SELID** columns are shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

GTIA    TT    NP    NAI  CDGTASN  CGGTASN  CGPCSN  CGSSN  SELID
2       75    --    ---  lidb     -----  -----  ---    ----
2       100   --    ---  t800     -----  -----  ---    ----
2       150   --    ---  lidb     -----  -----  ---    ----

GTII    TT    NP    NAI  CDGTASN  CGGTASN  CGPCSN  CGSSN  SELID
2       0     --    ---  s1000    -----  -----  ---    ----
2       87    --    ---  imsi     -----  -----  ---    ----
2       100   --    ---  imsi     -----  -----  ---    ----
4       0     dflt  dflt  s1000    -----  -----  ---    ----
4       0     e164  intl  -----  -----  s2000    ANY    NONE
4       97    e212  100  abcd1234 -----  -----  ---    ----
4       101   e210  5     imsi     -----  -----  ---    ----
4       150   e210  5     abcd1234 -----  -----  ---    ----
4       219   e210  11    -----  gttset9  -----  20    20
4       219   e210  11    -----  gttset9  -----  21    20
4       219   e210  11    -----  gttset9  -----  21    22
4       219   e210  11    -----  gttset9  -----  23    22
4       219   e210  11    -----  gttset9  -----  23    24
4       219   e210  11    -----  gttset9  -----  23    25
4       219   e210  11    -----  gttset9  -----  26    25

GTIN    TT    NP    NAI  CDGTASN  CGGTASN  CGPCSN  CGSSN  SELID
GTIN24 TT    NP    NAI  CDGTASN  CGGTASN  CGPCSN  CGSSN  SELID
```

NOTE: If the **GTTSN** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output in step 1, skip step 2 and go to step 3.

NOTE: A GTT selector that contains multiple entries contains the same **GTI**, **TT**, **NP**, **NAI**, **CGGTASN**, and **CGPCSN** values, but contains different **CGSSN** and **SELID** values. If the GTT selector being removed contains only one entry, skip step 2 and go to step 3.

2. GTT selectors cannot be removed in this procedure if the selector contains multiple **CGSSN** and **SELID** values.

If you wish to remove all the entries for the GTT selector, all of the multiple entries, except one, must be removed by performing the [Changing a GTT Selector](#) procedure specifying either the **cggtasn=none** or **cgpcsn=none** parameters, as applicable, for each entry being removed. One of the original entries must remain in the database. After the multiple entries have been removed, go to step 3 to remove the remaining entry.

If you wish to remove some but not all of the multiple entries, perform the [Changing a GTT Selector](#) procedure specifying either the **cggtasn=none** or **cgpcsn=none** parameters, as applicable, for each entry being removed. After the entries have been removed, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

3. Delete the GTT selector from the database using the **dlt-gttset** command.

The **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24**, **tt**, **np/npv**, and **nai/naiv** parameters and values assigned to the GTT selector must be specified with the **dlt-gttset** command. If the **NP** and **NAI** columns contain dashes, the **np**, **npv**, **nai**, or **naiv** parameters cannot be specified with the **dlt-gttset** command. See the notes for the **np/npv**, and **nai/naiv** parameters in the beginning of this procedure for more information on using the **np/npv**, and **nai/naiv** parameters. For this example, enter this command.

```
dlt-gtttsel:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=intl
```

When the command has successfully completed, this message should appear:

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLT-GTTSEL: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-gtttsel** command with the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24** and **tt** parameters and values specified in step 3.

For this procedure, enter the following command.

```
rtrv-gtttsel:gtii=4:tt=0
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTII TT NP NAI GTTSN
4 0 e164 sub setint000
4 0 dflt dflt setint000
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

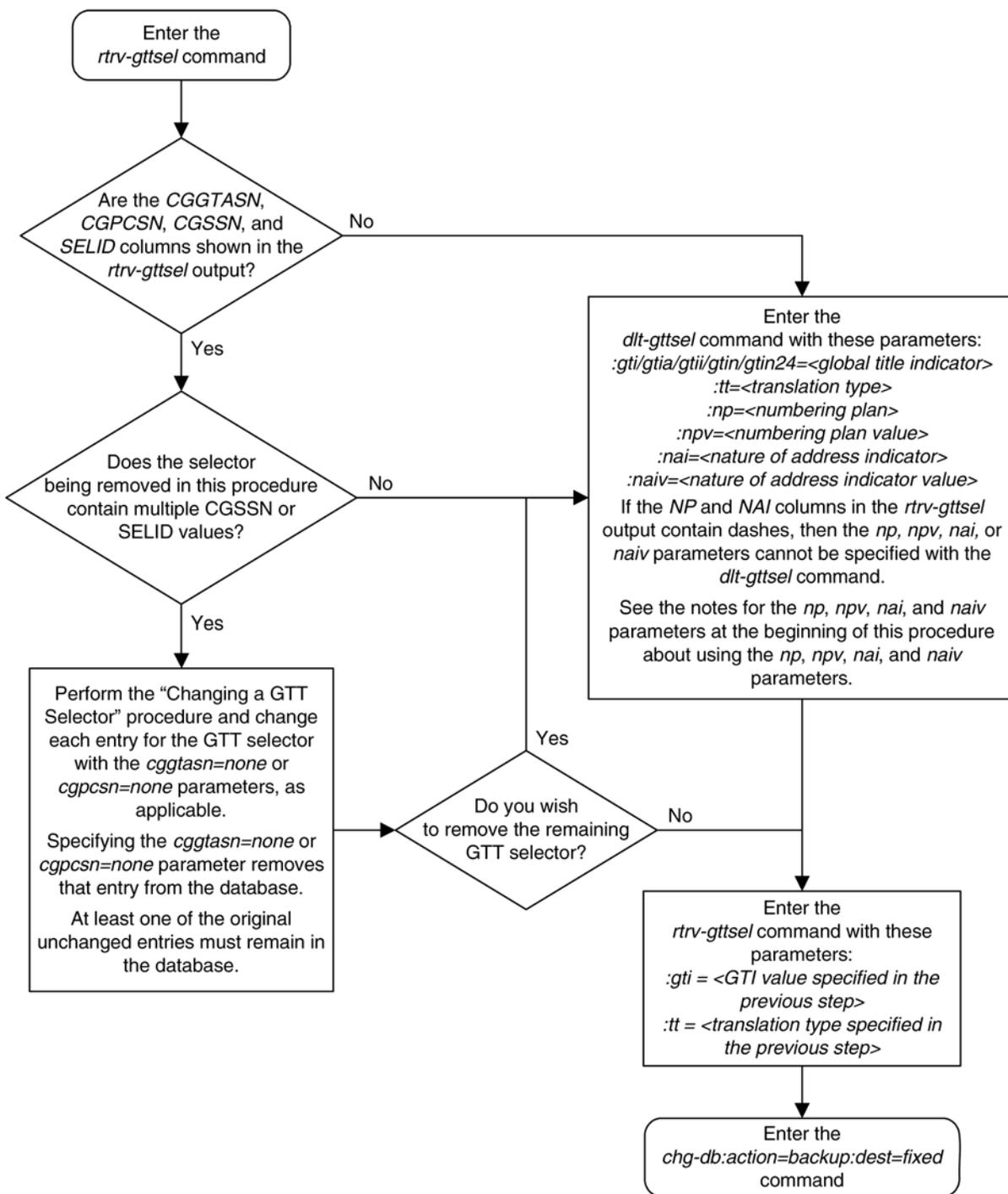
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTII TT NP NAI CDGTASN CGGTASN CGPCSN CGSSN SELID
4 0 dflt dflt s1000 -----
```

5. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 4-5. Removing a GTT Selector



Changing a GTT Selector

Use the following procedure to change the GTT set assigned to a selector using the **chg-gttset** command.

The **chg-gttset** command uses these parameters:

:gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24 – The global title indicator. The GTI defines the domain as

- **gti** and **gtia** (ANSI) with GTI=2
- **gtii** (ITU international) with GTI=2 or GTI=4
- **gtin** and **gtin24** (ITU national) with GTI=2 or GTI=4.

For purposes of the selector commands, **gti** and **gtia** are equivalent, and **gtii** and **gtin/gtin24** are mutually exclusive because the EGTT database does not distinguish between ITU national and ITU international translations. This means that, while ITU-I and ITU-N selectors are stored separately, two separate ITU-I and ITU-N entries with the same selector values cannot exist. For example, if an entry with **gtii=2** and **tt=4** already exists, an entry of **gtin=2** (or **gtin24=2**) and **tt=4** cannot be entered.

:tt – The global title translation type. (0-255)

:nai – The nature of address indicator.

:naiv – The nature of address indicator value. (0-127) (See [Table 4-7](#) for NAI/NAIV mapping)

NOTE: The nature of address indicator parameters (**naiv** or **nai**) can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic or an explicit value. At no time may both the mnemonic and the explicit value be specified at the same time for the same parameter. You can specify either the **naiv** or **nai** parameter. [Table 4-7](#) shows the mapping between the **naiv** and the **nai** parameters.

:np – The numbering plan.

:npv – The numbering plan value. (0-15) (See [Table 4-8](#) for NP/NPV mapping)

NOTE: The numbering plan parameters (**npv** or **np**) can be specified by supplying either a mnemonic or an explicit value. At no time may both the mnemonic and the explicit value be specified at the same time for the same parameter. You can specify either the **npv** or **np** parameter. [Table 4-8](#) shows the mapping between the **npv** and the **np** parameters.

:gttsn – the GTT set name.

:cdgtasn – The CDGTA GTT set name or the value **none**.

:cggtn – The CGGTA GTT set name or the value **none**.

:cgpcsn – The CGPC GTT set name or the value **none**.

:cgssn – The CGPA SSN.

:selid – The selector ID.

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled, the **gttsn** parameter must be specified and the **cdgtasn**, **cggtn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssn**, and **selid** parameters cannot be specified. If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **cdgtasn**, **cggtn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssn**, or **selid** parameters must be specified, and the **gttsn** parameter cannot be specified. See [Table 4-9](#) for the valid parameter combinations.

Table 4-7. NAIV/NAI Mapping

NAIV	NAI	Description
0	--	Unknown
1	Sub	Subscriber Number
2	Rsvd	Reserved for national use
3	Natl	National significant number
4	Intl	International number
5-127	---	Spare

Table 4-8. NPV/NP Mapping

NPV	NP	Description
0	--	Unknown
1	E164	ISDN/telephony numbering plan
2	Generic	Generic numbering plan
3	X121	Data numbering plan
4	F69	Telex numbering plan
5	E210	Maritime mobile numbering plan
6	E212	Land mobile numbering plan
7	E214	ISDN/mobile numbering plan
8	Private	Private network or network-specific numbering plan
9-15	---	Spare

The **np** (or **npv**) and **nai** (or **naiv**) parameters can be specified only if the **gtii/gtin/gtin24** parameter value is 4. If the **gtii/gtin/gtin24** parameter value is 4, the **np/npv** and **nai/naiv** parameters must be specified. The **np/npv** and **nai/naiv** parameters cannot be specified if the GTI (**gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24**) value is 2.

Only the GTT set names (**gttsn**, **cdgtasn**, **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn** parameters) assigned to the GTT selector can be changed. The **cdgtasn**, **cggtasn** and **cgpcsn** parameters can be specified only if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. The **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24**, **tt**, **np/npv**, **nai/naiv**, **cgssn**, and **selid** parameter values are specified to identify the GTT selector to change. The **cgssn** and **selid** parameters can be specified only if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. The new GTT set name must be shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output. The domain of the new GTT set name must be the same as the domain of the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24** parameter. For example, if the **gti/gtia** parameter is specified, the domain of the new GTT set must be ANSI. If the **gtii/gtin/gtin24** parameter is specified, the domain of the new GTT set must be ITU. However, if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP conversion feature is enabled, the domain of the GTT set can be CROSS, and the CROSS GTT set can be assigned to any selector regardless of the domain of the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24** parameter. The CROSS GTT set can be specified only with the **cdgtasn** or **gttsn** parameters.

The GTT set parameter value **none** removes a GTT set name from the selector or will remove an entry from a GTT selector that has multiple entries. The value **none** can be specified only if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled.

If the GTT selector has only one entry, the value **none** can be specified only if the selector has two GTT set names assigned to it. At least one GTT set must always be assigned to the GTT selector.

A GTT selector that contains multiple entries contains the same GTI, TT, NP, NAI, CGGTASN, and CGPCSN values, but contains different CGSSN and SELID values. If there are multiple entries for a given GTT selector, and that selector has a **cdgtasn** value assigned, when the **cdgtasn=none** parameter is specified and the **cgssn** and **selid** are not specified, the **cdgtasn** value is removed from all entries in that GTT selector. If there are multiple entries for the selector, and either the **cggtasn=none** or **cgpcsn=none** parameter is specified, that entry is removed from the database.

If there are multiple entries for a given GTT selector, and the **cdgtasn=<CDGTA GTT set name>** parameter is specified, the **cdgtasn** value is added to all entries in the specified GTT selector.

If the **CGSSN** value in the **rtrv-gttset** output is **ANY**, the **cgssn** parameter cannot be specified. If the **SELID** value in the **rtrv-gttset** output is **NONE**, the **selid** parameter cannot be specified.

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) is on, the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-gttset** command shows the different lengths of global title addresses assigned to a GTT set name, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidx       ansi    3, 7, 10
t800       ansi    6
si000      itu     15
imsi       itu     15
abcd1234   itu     12
```

In this example of the **rtrv-gttset** command output, the GTT set **lidx** contains three different length global title addresses; global title addresses containing three digits, seven digits, and 10 digits.

Procedure

1. Display the GTT set names in the database using the **rtrv-gttset** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
abcd1234   itu     12
imsi       itu     15
lidx       ansi    10
t800       ansi    10
si000      itu     15
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
abcd1234   itu     CGGTA    12
imsi       itu     CDGTA    15
lidx       ansi    CDGTA    10
t800       ansi    CGGTA    6
s1000      itu     CDGTA    15
s2000      itu     CGPC     -
```

If the desired GTT set name is shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output, go to step 3.

NOTE: If the `gti/gtia` parameter is specified, the domain of the new GTT set must be ANSI. If the `gtii/gtin/gtin24` parameter is specified, the domain of the new GTT set must be ITU. If the `cdgtasn` parameter is specified, the domain of the CDGTA GTT set can be CROSS, regardless of what the `gti` parameter is.

If the desired GTT set name is not shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output, perform the [Adding a GTT Set](#) procedure and add the required GTT set.

2. Display the GTT selector you wish to change using the `rtrv-gttset` command specifying the name of the GTT set containing the GTT selector being changed.

If the `SETTYPE` column is not shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output in step 1, the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled. The `cdgtasn` parameter must be used to specify the GTT set name.

If the `SETTYPE` column is shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output in step 1, the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. One of these parameters can be used to specify the GTT set name:

- `cdgtasn` - if the GTT set is a CDGTA GTT set.
- `cggtasn` - if the GTT set is a CGGTA GTT set.
- `cgpcsn` - if the GTT set is a CGPC GTT set.

NOTE: The `rtrv-gttset` command cannot be canceled. Avoid lengthy output by specifying parameter combinations, for example, `gti` and `tt`, to filter the output.

For this procedure, enter the following command.

```
rtrv-gttset:cdgtasn=imsi
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
GTII  TT  NP      NAI  GTTSN
4     0   e164    intl imsi
4     0   dflt    dflt imsi
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTII  TT  NP      NAI  CDGTASN  CGGTASN  CGPCSN  CGSSN  SELID
4     0   dflt    dflt imsi  -----  -----  ---  ---
4     0   e164    intl imsi  -----  s2000    ANY  NONE
```

The following example shows a GTT selector containing multiple entries.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTII  TT  NP      NAI  CDGTASN  CGGTASN  CGPCSN  CGSSN  SELID
4     0   e210    intl -----  t800    -----  20  20
4     0   e210    intl -----  t800    -----  21  20
4     0   e210    intl -----  t800    -----  23  22
4     0   e210    intl -----  t800    -----  23  24
4     0   e210    intl -----  t800    -----  23  25
4     0   e210    intl -----  t800    -----  26  25
```

3. Change the selector using the `chg-gttset` command.

[Table 4-9](#) shows the parameter combinations that can be used with the `chg-gttset` command.

Table 4-9. Change GTT Selector Parameter Combinations

Origin-Based SCCP Routing Not Enabled		Origin-Based SCCP Routing Enabled			
GTI/GTIA/GTII/ GTIN/GTIN24 = 2 ⁷	GTII/GTIN/ GTIN24 = 4 ⁷	GTI/GTIA/GTII/ GTIN/GTIN24 = 2 ⁷	GTI/GTIA/GTII/ GTIN/GTIN24 = 2 ⁷	GTII/GTIN/ GTIN24 = 4 ⁷	GTII/GTIN/ GTIN24 = 4 ⁷
TT = < current translation type>	TT = < current translation type>	TT = < current translation type>	TT = < current translation type>	TT = < current translation type>	TT = < current translation type>
GTTSN = <the new GTT set name> ⁷	GTTSN = <the new GTT set name> ⁷	CDGTASN = <the new CDGTA GTT set name> or the value none ^{1, 2, 4, 7, 8}	CGGTASN = <the new CGGTA GTT set name> or the value none ^{3, 4, 7} or CGPCSN = <the new CGPC GTT set name> or the value none ^{3, 4, 7, 8}	CDGTASN = <the new CDGTA GTT set name> or the value none ^{1, 2, 4, 7, 8}	CGGTASN = <the new CGGTA GTT set name> or the value none ^{3, 4, 7, 8} or CGPCSN = <the new CGPC GTT set name> or the value none ^{3, 4, 7, 8}
	NP = <current numbering plan> ⁶ or NPV = <current numbering plan value> ⁶		CGSSN = <current CGSSN value> ⁵	NP=<current numbering plan> ⁶ or NPV = <current numbering plan value> ⁶	NP=<current numbering plan> ⁶ or NPV = <current numbering plan value> ⁶
	NAI = <current nature of address indicator> ⁶ or NAIV = <current nature of address indicator value> ⁶		SELID = <current SELID value> ⁵	NAI = <current nature of address indicator> ⁶ or NAIV = <current nature of address indicator value> ⁶	NAI = <current nature of address indicator> ⁶ or NAIV = <current nature of address indicator value> ⁶
					CGSSN = <current CGSSN value> ⁵
					SELID = <current SELID value> ⁵
<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If there are multiple entries for the selector, and the selector has a cdgtasn value assigned, if the cdgtasn=none parameter is specified in this procedure, the cdgtasn value is removed from all entries in the selector. 2. If there are multiple entries for the selector, and the cdgtasn=<CDGTA GTT set name> parameter is specified in this procedure, the cdgtasn value is added to all entries in the selector. 3. If there are multiple entries for the selector, and either the cggtsn=none or cgpcsn=none parameter is specified, that entry is removed from the database. 4. If only a single entry exists for the selector, only the GTT set name can be changed. The value none cannot be specified for the cdgtasn, cggtsn, or cgpcsn parameters. 5. If the cgssn parameter value is ANY, the cgssn parameter cannot be specified. If the selid parameter is NONE, the selid parameter cannot be specified. 6. The np and npv, and the nai and naiv parameters cannot be specified together in the chg-gttset command. See the NAIV/NAI Mapping table in this procedure for the nai and naiv parameter values. See the NPV/NP Mapping table in this procedure for the np and npv parameter values. 					

Origin-Based SCCP Routing Not Enabled	Origin-Based SCCP Routing Enabled
<p>7. If the gti/gtia parameter is specified, the domain of the new GTT set must be ANSI. If the gtii/gtin/gtin24 parameter is specified, the domain of the new GTT set must be ITU. If the cdgtasn parameter is specified in this procedure, the domain of the CDGTA GTT set can be CROSS, regardless of what the gti parameter is.</p> <p>8. A GTT selector can contain the following combinations of GTT set name parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CDGTASN only • CGGTASN only • CGPCSN only • CDGTASN and CGGTASN • CDGTASN and CGPCSN 	

For example, enter this command.

```
chg-gttset:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=intl:cdgtasn=si000
```

If a GTT set name is being changed and the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, for this example enter this command.

```
chg-gttset:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=intl:cgpcsn=s3000
```

If a GTT set name is being removed, for this example enter one of these commands.

```
chg-gttset:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=intl:cgpcsn=none
```

```
chg-gttset:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=intl:cdgtasn=none
```

If a GTT set name is being removed from a selector containing multiple entries, for this example enter this command.

```
chg-gttset:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e210:nai=intl:cggtasn=none:cgssn=23 :selid=22
```

If a CDGTA GTT set name is being added to a selector containing multiple entries, for this example enter this command.

```
chg-gttset:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e210:nai=intl:cdgtasn=s1000
```

After the successful completion of this command, this message appears:

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-GTTSEL: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-gttset** command with the **gti/gtia/gtii/gtin/gtin24**, **tt**, **np/npv**, **nai/naiv** parameters specified in step 3.

For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gttset:gtii=4:tt=0:np=e164:nai=intl
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTII TT NP NAI CDGTASN
4 0 e164 intl si000
```

If a GTT set name was changed in step 3 and the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTI TT NP NAI CDGTASN CGGTASN CGPCSN CGSSN SELID
4 0 e164 intl imsi ----- s3000 ANY NONE
```

If the CGPC GTT set name was removed in step 3, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTI TT NP NAI CDGTASN CGGTASN CGPCSN CGSSN SELID
4 0 e164 intl imsi ----- ----- --- ---
```

If the CDGTA GTT set name was removed in step 3, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTI TT NP NAI CDGTASN CGGTASN CGPCSN CGSSN SELID
4 0 e164 intl ----- ----- s2000 ANY NONE
```

If a GTT set name was removed from a selector in step 3 containing multiple entries, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTI TT NP NAI CDGTASN CGGTASN CGPCSN CGSSN SELID
4 0 e210 intl ----- t800 ----- 20 20
4 0 e210 intl ----- t800 ----- 21 20
4 0 e210 intl ----- t800 ----- 23 24
4 0 e210 intl ----- t800 ----- 23 25
4 0 e210 intl ----- t800 ----- 26 25
```

If a CDGTA GTT set name was added to a selector in step 3 containing multiple entries, this is an example of the possible output.

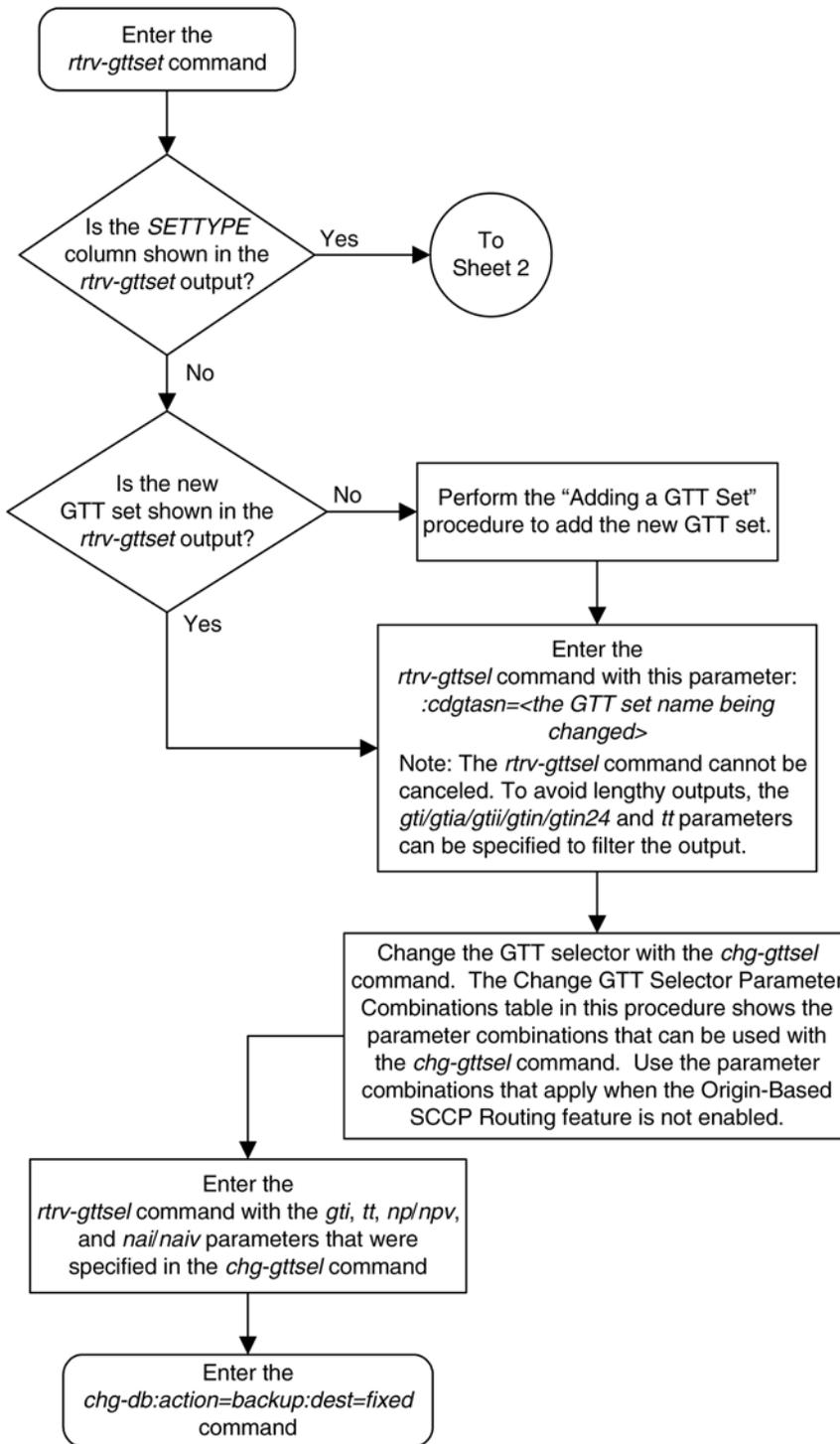
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTI TT NP NAI CDGTASN CGGTASN CGPCSN CGSSN SELID
4 0 e210 intl s1000 t800 ----- 20 20
4 0 e210 intl s1000 t800 ----- 21 20
4 0 e210 intl s1000 t800 ----- 23 22
4 0 e210 intl s1000 t800 ----- 23 24
4 0 e210 intl s1000 t800 ----- 23 25
4 0 e210 intl s1000 t800 ----- 26 25
```

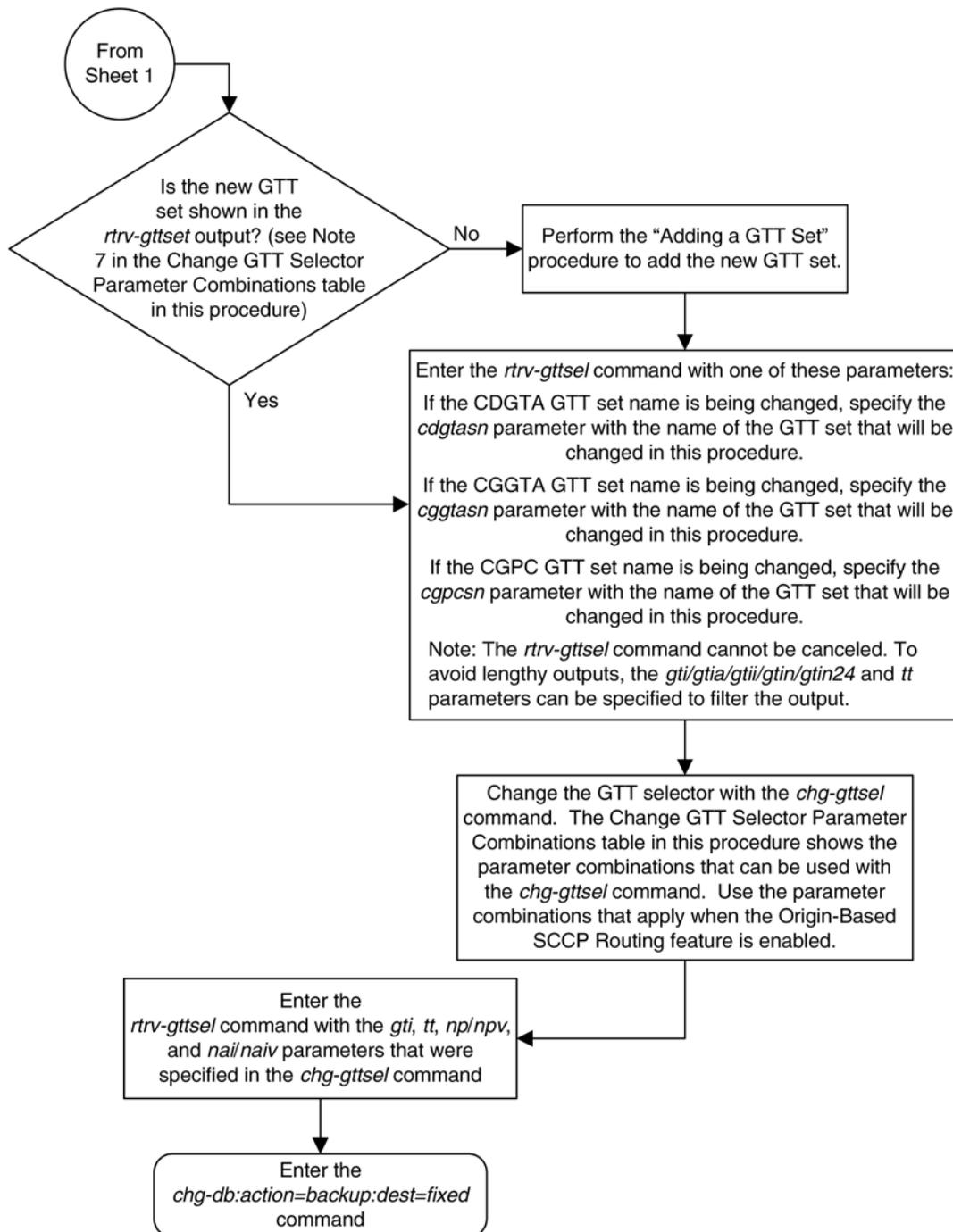
5. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 4-6. Changing a Global Title Translation Selector





Adding Global Title Address Information

This procedure is used to add global title address (GTA) information for applicable global title selectors required to specify a global title entry. This command adds the routing object (a destination address and a subsystem number) for messages requiring global title translation. The translation is performed on the basis of the GTA, global title

indicator (GTI), numbering plan (NP), nature of address indicator (NAI), and translation type (TT) of each SS7 SCCP message directed to the STP with a routing indicator of 0, indicating that global title translation is required.

The **ent-gta** command uses these parameters:

:gttsn – The GTT set name

:gta – The global title address or the beginning value of a range of global title addresses

:egta – The end of global title address

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The translated point code

:ssn – The translated subsystem number

:ri – The routing indicator

:xlat – The translate indicator

:ntt – The new translation type

:ccgt – The cancel called global title indicator

:force – The check mated application override

:nnp – The new numbering plan

:nnai – The new nature of address indicator

:npdd – The number of digits to be deleted from the beginning of the Global Title Address digits (the prefix digits)

:npds – The digits that are being substituted for the prefix digits

:nsdd – The number of digits to be deleted from the end of the Global Title Address digits (the suffix digits)

:nsds – The digits that are being substituted for the suffix digits

:ngti – The new GT indicator value

:mrnset – The MRN set ID, shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output. This parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and if the **ri=gt** parameter is specified with the **ent-gta** command. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the point code specified with the **ent-gta** command must be assigned to the MRN set specified by this parameter. The status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output. To enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.

:mapset – The MAP set ID, shown in the **rtrv-map** output. This parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and if the **ri=ssn** parameter is specified with the **ent-gta** command. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the point code and SSN specified with the **ent-gta** command must be assigned to the MAP set specified by this parameter. The status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output. To enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure.

:cggtasn – The CGGTA GTT set name shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output.

:cgpcsn – The CGPC GTT set name shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output.

:cgssnsn – The CGSSN GTT set name shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output.

:opcsn – The OPC GTT set name shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output.

- :cgssn** – The CGPA subsystem number or the beginning value of a range of CGPA subsystem numbers
- :ecgssn** – The end value of a range of CGPA subsystem numbers
- :cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** – The CGPA point code
- :opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24** – The originating point code
- :selid** – The selector ID

The **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssnsn**, **opcsn**, **cgssn**, **ecgssn**, **cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24**, **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24**, **selid**, **xlat=udts**, and **xlat=disc** parameters can be specified only if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. The status of the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output. If the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output, or if the **CGGTASN**, **CGPCSN**, **CGSSNSN**, **OPCSN**, **START SSN**, **END SSN**, **CGPC**, **OPC**, or **SELID** columns are shown in the **rtrv-gta** output, the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. To enable the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature, perform the [Activating the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature](#) procedure.

:loopset - The value of this parameter is the name of the loopset that is assigned to the GTA. This parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled. Enter the **rtrv-loopset** command to verify that the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled. Perform the procedure [Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature](#), if necessary. By default, the value of the **loopset** parameter is “none” because no loopset is assigned to the GTA.

:cggtmod - The calling party GT modification indicator. This parameter specifies whether or not calling party global title modification is required. The values for this parameter are **yes** (calling party global title modification is required) or **no** (calling party global title modification is not required). This parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled. Enter the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command to verify that either the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled. If the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) procedure to enable the required feature.

NOTE: The command line on the terminal can contain up to 150 characters. If the parameters and values specified with the **ent-gta command are too long to fit on the **ent-gta** command line, perform the [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure to complete adding the GTA entry.**

The Global Title Translation (GTT) feature and the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature must be **on** before using this command. Use the **rtrv-feat** command to verify the settings. If the features are off, turn them on using the **chg-feat:gtt=on:egtt=on** command.

NOTE: Once the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature and the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature are turned on with the **chg-feat command, they cannot be turned off.**

The GTT feature and the EGTT feature must be purchased before you turn these features on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the GTT feature and/or the EGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

The global title address cannot contain alphabetic characters

The GTT set name (**gttsn**) must be specified and match that of an existing GTT set name. Use the **rtrv-gttset** command to view the GTT set names. If the specified GTT set is an ANSI set, the **pc** or **pca** value must be a valid ANSI point code. If the specified GTT set is an ITU set, the **pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24** value must be a valid ITU point code. The point code (PC) must be a full point code and cannot be out of range. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the GTT set name and point code do not have to be the same.

NOTE: See Chapter 2, "Configuring Destination Tables" in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is off, shown the entry **VGTT = off**, the global title address length must be equal to the number of digits specified by the given GTT set name. The length of the global title address can be verified with the **rtrv-gttset** command.

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is on, shown the entry **VGTT = on**, up to 10 different length global title addresses can be assigned to a translation type. The length of the global title address is only limited by the range of values for the **gta** and **egta** parameters, one to 21 digits, and by the global title addresses already assigned to the GTT set name. The **ndgt** parameter of the **ent-gttset** command has no effect on the length of the global title address. As global title addresses of different lengths are assigned to a specific translation type, these lengths are displayed in the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-gttset** command output, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi    3, 7, 10
t800       ansi    6
si000      itu     15
imsi       itu     15
abcd1234   itu     12
```

In this example of the **rtrv-gttset** command output, the GTT set **lidb** contains three different length global title addresses; global title addresses containing three digits, seven digits, and 10 digits.

If the translation type has 10 different length global title addresses assigned to it, and another global title address is specified for the GTT set name, the length of the global title address being added to the GTT set name must be the same as one of the 10 lengths already assigned to the GTT set name. If the length of the global title address does not match one of the 10 lengths already assigned to the GTT set name, the **ent-gta** command is rejected with this message.

E2959 Cmd Rej: No more than 10 GTA lengths supported per GTTSET for VGTT

If the GTT set name has less than 10 different length global title addresses assigned to it, and another global title address is specified for the GTT set name, the length of the global title address can be from one to 21 digits and does not have to match the length of the other global title addresses assigned to the GTT set name.

Go to the [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) section for more information about this feature.

If the end of the global title address (**EGTA**) parameter is specified, **GTA** and **EGTA** must have the same number of digits, but **EGTA** must be larger than **GTA**. The **GTA** range cannot overlap a currently existing range for the specified GTT set in the active data base.

The range, as specified by the start and end global title addresses, cannot already exist in the global title translation data for the specified translation type. If the ranges overlap, the range of global title addresses cannot be split and the **ent-gta** command is rejected with this message.

E2401 Cmd Rej:GTA range overlaps a current range

Along with error message 2401, a list of the overlapped global title addresses is displayed as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-24 08:29:15 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following GTA ranges overlap the input GTA range

START GTA          END GTA
8005550000         8005551999
8005552000         8005553999
```

8005554000

8005555999

ENT-GTA: MASP A - Command Aborted

The translate indicator (**xlat**) must be **DPCSSN** if the **SSN** parameter is specified. If the translate indicator is set to **DPCNGT**, the value of the **RI** parameter must be **GT**. If the translate indicator is set to **DPCNGT**, the new translation type (**NTT**) parameter must be specified and **NTT** parameter value must be set to **DPCNGT**.

The translation type (**tt**) must match that of an existing ANSI GTT selector which is assigned to a GTT set and may not be defined as an alias.

If a point code is the STP's True PC, then the value of the **XLAT** parameter must be set to **DPCSSN** and the value of the **RI** parameter must be set to **SSN**. If the **SSN** parameter is specified and a point code is the STP's True PC, then the subsystem number specified must exist in the SS-APPL table. This can be verified with the **rtrv-ss-appl** command. To execute the **rtrv-ss-appl** command, either the LNP feature must be enabled, or the EIR, INP, or ANSI-41 IN Query features must be enabled and turned on. If the LNP feature is enabled, the entry **LNP TNS** with a quantity greater than zero is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output. If the EIR feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **EIR** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output as being permanently or temporarily enabled and with the status set to on. If the INP feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **INP** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output with the status set to on. If the ANSI-41 INP Query feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **ANSI-41 INP Query** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output with the status set to on.

NOTE: The Local Number Portability (LNP), Equipment Identity Register (EIR), INAP Number Portability (INP), or ANSI-41 INP Query features must be purchased before you can enable the LNP feature, or enable and turn on the EIR, INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query features. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the LNP, EIR, or INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

Once the LNP is enabled with the `enable-ctrl-feat` command, or the EIR, INP, and ANSI-41 INP Query features are turned on with the `chg-ctrl-feat` command, they cannot be turned off or disabled.

A point code must exist as a destination in the route table or reside in a cluster that exists as a destination in the route table (for global title routing) unless the point code is the STP's true point code.

If a final GTT is specified (**ri=ssn**) with the **xlat=dpc** parameter, and the value of the **force** parameter is **no**, the point code must be in the Remote Point Code/Mated Application table. Verify this by entering the **rtrv-map** command. If this point code and subsystem number is not defined as a mated application, perform one of these procedures to add the point code and subsystem number to the database as a mated application:

- [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#) .

The point code and subsystem number do not have to be in the mated application table when the **ent-gta** command is executed when these parameters are specified with the **ent-gta** command.

- **ri=gt**
- **xlat=dpcssn** and **ri=ssn** (provided the point code value is not the STP's true point code)

If the point code and subsystem are not in the mated application table when either of these parameters are specified with the **ent-gta** command, the EAGLE 5 ISS creates a solitary mated application in the mated application table using the point code and subsystem values specified in the **ent-gta** command.

If the **ccgt=yes** parameter is specified, then the **ri** parameter must be set to **ssn**. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the **ccgt** parameter must be set to **no**.

If the **xlat=udts** parameter is specified for a global title translation, messages containing the CdPA GTA, or range of GTAs, the CgPA GTA, or range of GTAs, the CgPA point code, CgPA subsystem number, or OPC is discarded. UIM 1192 "SCCP translation found: XLAT=UDTS" is generated, and a UDTS (or XUDTS for XUDT) with Return Cause = 1 "No translation for address" is also generated regardless of Message Handling value in the MSU.

If the **xlat=disc** parameter is specified for a global title translation, messages containing the CdPA GTA, or range of GTAs, the CgPA GTA, or range of GTAs, the CgPA point code, CgPA subsystem number, or OPC will be discarded. UIM 1193 "SCCP translation found: XLAT=DISCARD" is generated.

For more information on these UIMs, see the *Maintenance Manual*. [Table 4-11](#) , [Table 4-12](#) , [Table 4-13](#) , [Table 4-14](#) , and [Table 4-15](#) show the valid parameter combinations that can be used with the **xlat=udts** and **xlat=disc** parameters.

The **npn**, **nnai**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, and **nsds** parameters are used by the Advanced GT Modification feature to modify the numbering plan, nature of address indicator, and the prefix or suffix digits in the called party address portion of outbound MSUs in addition to the translation type when the MSU requires further global title translation and the translation type is to be replaced.

Being able to change the numbering plan, nature of address indicator, and either the prefix or suffix digits in the called party address portion of outbound MSUs makes the MSU more compatible with the network that the MSU is being sent to and to ensure that the MSU is routed correctly. These changes are made after the global title translation process, but before the MSU is routed to its destination.

The **npn**, **nnai**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, and **nsds** parameters can be specified only when the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. This can be verified by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. For more information on the Advanced GT Modification feature, refer to the [Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) section.

The **ngti=2** parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code and not with the **npn** and **nai** parameters.

The **ngti=4** parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code. The **npn** and **nai** parameters must be specified with the **ngti=4** parameter.

The **ngti** parameter can be specified only if the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the translation type and point code of the global title translation are not the same (the translation type is ANSI and the point code is ITU or the translation type is ITU and the point code is ANSI), or if the domain of the translation type and point code is ITU. The Advanced GT Modification feature must be enabled and the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled before the **ngti** parameter can be specified with the global title translation.

Either **ccgt** or **ngti** parameters can be specified with the **ent-gta** command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the **ent-gta** command.

The prefix parameters (**npdd** and **npds**) and the suffix parameters (**nsdd** and **nsds**) cannot be specified with the **ent-gta** command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the **npdd** and **npds** or the **nsdd** and **nsds** parameters.

The EAGLE 5 ISS can contain 269,999, 400,000, or 1,000,000 global title addresses. The system default is 269,999 global title addresses. This quantity can be increased to 400,000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0061-01, or to 1,000,000 by enabling the feature access key for part number 893-0061-10. For more information on enabling these feature access keys, go to the [Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure.

Canceling the RTRV-GTA Command

Because the **rtrv-gta** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-gta** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-gta** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-gta** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-gta** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-gta** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-gta** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

Table 4-10. GTA Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Not Enabled

RI = GT XLAT=DPCNGT	RI = GT XLAT=DCPSSN	RI = GT XLAT=DPC	RI = SSN XLAT=DCPSSN	RI = SSN XLAT=DPC
Mandatory Parameters				
GTTSN	GTTSN	GTTSN	GTTSN	GTTSN
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 1, 2, 11				
GTA 3, 4, 5, 17				
NTT	SSN		SSN	
Optional Parameters				
EGTA	EGTA	EGTA	EGTA	EGTA
NNP 6, 8, 9				
NNAI 6, 8, 9				
NPDD 6, 10				
NPDS 6, 10, 17				
NSDD 6, 10				
NSDS 6, 10, 17				
NGTI 6, 8, 9 14				
MRNSET 12	MRNSET 12	MRNSET 12	CCGT 13, 14	CCGT 14
LOOPSET 18	LOOPSET 18	NTT 7	MAPSET 16	FORCE 15
CGGTMOD 19	CGGTMOD 19	LOOPSET 18	LOOPSET 18	MAPSET 16

RI = GT XLAT=DPCNGT	RI = GT XLAT=DCPSSN	RI = GT XLAT=DPC	RI = SSN XLAT=DCPSSN	RI = SSN XLAT=DPC
		CGGTMOD ¹⁹	CGGTMOD ¹⁹	LOOPSET ¹⁸
				CGGTMOD ¹⁹
Parameter Values:				
<p>GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output.</p> <p>GTA – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits</p> <p>PC / PCA / PCI / PCN / PCN24 – See Note 1</p> <p>SSN – 0 - 255</p> <p>NTT – 0 - 255</p> <p>EGTA – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = same as the GTA value</p> <p>CCGT – yes, no. Default = no</p> <p>FORCE – yes, no. Default = no</p> <p>LOOPSET – Loopset name from the rtrv-loopset output</p> <p>CGGTMOD – yes, no. Default = no</p>		<p>NNP – 0 - 15. Default = 0xFFFF</p> <p>NNAI – 0 - 127. Default = 0xFFFF</p> <p>NPDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0</p> <p>NPDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits</p> <p>NSDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0</p> <p>NSDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits</p> <p>NGTI – 2, 4. Default = not applicable</p> <p>MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output</p> <p>MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output</p>		
Notes:				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes to the global title address (GTA). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pc/pca = ANSI point code pci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code pcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code pcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and GTT set must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTA may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU GTT set, or an ITU point code and an ANSI GTT set. The CROSS GTT set, a GTT set containing the NETDOM value CROSS, can be specified with either ANSI or ITU point codes. If the VGTT feature is on, shown by the VGTT = on entry in the rtrv-feat output, and the GTT set name contains 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA must match any existing GTA assigned to the GTT set name . If the GTT set name contains less than 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA can be from 1 to 21 digits. If the VGTT feature is off, the length of the GTA must contain the number of digits defined by the NDGT field of the rtrv-gttset output. The nnp, nnaï, npdd, npds, nsdd, and nsds parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. The xlat=dpc parameter can be specified with the ntt parameter only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code, and not with the nnp and nnaï parameters. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the nnp and nnaï parameters must also be specified for the GTA. 				

RI = GT XLAT=DPCNGT	RI = GT XLAT=DCPSSN	RI = GT XLAT=DPC	RI = SSN XLAT=DCPSSN	RI = SSN XLAT=DPC
<p>10. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the ent-gta command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters.</p> <p>11. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn.</p> <p>12. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.</p> <p>13. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the ccgt parameter must be set to no.</p> <p>14. Either ccgt or ngti parameters can be specified with the ent-gta command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the ent-gta command.</p> <p>15. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the ent-gta command.</p> <p>16. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.</p> <p>17. Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the gta, egta, npds, or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit support for GTT feature is enabled.</p> <p>18. The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.</p> <p>19. The ccgtmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled.</p>				

Table 4-11. GTTSN = CDGTA GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled

GTTSN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN CGGTASN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN OPCSN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN CGPCSN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN XLAT=DISC, or UDTS
Mandatory Parameters				
RI = GT, SSN ^{11, 17}	RI = GT, SSN ^{11, 17}	RI = GT, SSN ^{11, 17}	RI = GT, SSN ^{11, 17}	GTA ^{3, 4, 5, 20}
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 ^{1, 2, 11, 13}	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 ^{1, 2, 11, 13}	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 ^{1, 2, 11, 13}	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 ^{1, 2, 11, 13}	
GTA ^{3, 4, 5, 20}	GTA ^{3, 4, 5, 20}	GTA ^{3, 4, 5, 20}	GTA ^{3, 4, 5, 20}	
Optional Parameters				
SSN ¹⁸	SSN ¹⁸	SSN ¹⁸	SSN ¹⁸	
NTT ⁷	NTT ⁷	NTT ⁷	NTT ⁷	
SELID	OPCSN	CGGTASN ¹⁹	OPCSN	
EGTA	EGTA	CGPCSN ¹⁹	EGTA	
FORCE ¹⁵	FORCE ¹⁵	EGTA	FORCE ¹⁵	
CCGT ^{13, 14}	CCGT ^{13, 14}	FORCE ¹⁵	CCGT ^{13, 14}	

GTTSN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN CGGTASN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN OPCSN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN CGPCSN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN XLAT=DISC, or UDT5
NNP 6, 8, 9	NNP 6, 8, 9	CCGT 13, 14	NNP 6, 8, 9	
NNAI 6, 8, 9	NNAI 6, 8, 9	NNP 6, 8, 9	NNAI 6, 8, 9	
NPDD 6, 10	NPDD 6, 10	NNAI 6, 8, 9	NPDD 6, 10	
NPDS 6, 10, 20	NPDS 6, 10, 20	NPDD 6, 10, 20	NPDS 6, 10, 20	
NSDD 6, 10	NSDD 6, 10	NPDS 6, 10	NSDD 6, 10	
NSDS 6, 10, 20	NSDS 6, 10, 20	NSDD 6, 10, 20	NSDS 6, 10, 20	
NGTI 6, 8, 9, 14	NGTI 6, 8, 9, 14	NSDS 6, 10	NGTI 6, 8, 9, 14	
MRNSET 12	MRNSET 12	NGTI 6, 8, 9, 14	MRNSET 12	
MAPSET 16	MAPSET 16	MRNSET 12	MAPSET 16	
LOOPSET 21	LOOPSET 21	MAPSET 16	LOOPSET 21	
CGGTMOD 22	CGGTMOD 22	LOOPSET 21	CGGTMOD 22	
		CGGTMOD 22		
Parameter Values:				
<p>GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CDGTA in the SETTYPE column.</p> <p>GTA – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits</p> <p>PC / PCA / PCI / PCN / PCN24 – See Note 1</p> <p>SSN – 0 - 255. Default = no SSN value specified.</p> <p>NTT – 0 - 255. Default = no NTT value specified.</p> <p>EGTA – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = same as GTA value</p> <p>CCGT – yes, no. Default = no</p> <p>FORCE – yes, no. Default = no</p> <p>SELID – 0 - 65534. Default = no SELID value specified.</p> <p>CGGTASN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGGTA in the SETTYPE column. Default = no CGGTASN value specified.</p> <p>NNP – 0 - 15. Default = 0xFFFF</p> <p>LOOPSET – Loopset name from the rtrv-loopset output</p> <p>CGGTMOD – yes, no. Default = no</p>			<p>NNAI – 0 - 127. Default = 0xFFFF</p> <p>NPDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0</p> <p>NPDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits</p> <p>NSDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0</p> <p>NSDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits</p> <p>NGTI – 2, 4. Default = not applicable</p> <p>MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output</p> <p>MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output</p> <p>OPCSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value OPC in the SETTYPE column. Default = no OPCSN value specified.</p> <p>CGPCSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGPC in the SETTYPE column. Default = no CGPCSN value specified.</p>	
Notes:				

GTTSN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN CGGTASN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN OPCSN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN CGPCSN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN XLAT=DISC, or UDTs
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes to the global title address (GTA). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • pc/pca = ANSI point code • pci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code • pcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code • pcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. 2. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and GTT set must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTA may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU GTT set, or an ITU point code and an ANSI GTT set. The GTT sets can be specified with the gttsn, cggtasn, cgpcsn, or opcsn parameters. The CROSS GTT set, a GTT set containing the NETDOM value CROSS, can be specified with either ANSI or ITU point codes, but can be specified only with the gttsn parameter. 3. If the VGTT feature is on, shown by the VGTT = on entry in the rtrv-feat output, and the GTT set name contains 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA must match any existing GTA assigned to the GTT set name. 4. If the GTT set name contains less than 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA can be from 1 to 21 digits. 5. If the VGTT feature is off, the length of the GTA must contain the number of digits defined by the NDGT field of the rtrv-gttset output. 6. The np, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, and nsds parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. 7. If the xlat parameter value is dpcngt, the ntt parameter must be specified. The ntt parameter value can be specified with the xlat=dpc parameter only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. 8. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code, and not with the np and nnai parameters. 9. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the np and nnai parameters must also be specified for the GTA. 10. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the ent-gta command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters. 11. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn. 12. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The mrnset parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter value is gt. 13. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the ccgt parameter must be set to no. 14. Either ccgt or ngti parameters can be specified with the ent-gta command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the ent-gta command. 15. The force parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter is ssn and the xlat parameter value is dpc. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the ent-gta command. 16. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The mapset parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter value is ssn. 17. If the ri parameter value is gt, the xlat parameter value can be dpcngt, dpcssn, or dpc. If the ri parameter value is ssn, the xlat parameter value can be dpcssn or dpc. 18. The ssn parameter can be specified, and must be specified, only if the xlat parameter is dpcssn. 				

GTTSN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN CGGTASN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN OPCSN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN CGPCSN XLAT=DPCNGT, DPCSSN, or DPC	GTTSN XLAT=DISC, or UDTS
<p>19. If the cggtasn parameter is specified, the cgpcsn parameter cannot be specified. If the cgpcsn parameter is specified, the cggtasn parameter cannot be specified.</p> <p>20. Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the gta, egta, npds, or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit support for GTT feature is enabled.</p> <p>21. The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.</p> <p>22. The cggtmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled.</p>				

Table 4-12. GTTSN = CGGTA GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DPCSSN, XLAT=DPC	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS
Mandatory Parameters	
GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGGTA in the SETTYPE column.	GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGGTA in the SETTYPE column.
RI = GT, SSN ^{11, 17}	GTA– 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{3, 4, 5, 19}
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/PCN24 ^{1, 2, 11, 13}	
GTA– 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{3, 4, 5, 19}	
Optional Parameters	
CGSSNSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGSSN in the SETTYPE column. Default = no CGSSNSN value specified	
SSN – 0 - 255. Default = no SSN value specified ¹⁸	
NTT – 0 - 255. Default = no NTT value specified. ⁷	
EGTA – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = same as GTA value	
FORCE – yes, no. Default = no ¹⁵	
CCGT – yes, no. Default = no ^{13, 14}	
NNP – 0 - 15. Default = 0xFFFF ^{6, 8, 9}	
NNAI – 0 - 127. Default = 0xFFFF ^{6, 8, 9}	
NPDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0 ^{6, 10}	
NPDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits ^{6, 10, 19}	
NSDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0 ^{6, 10}	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS
NSDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits ^{6, 10, 19}	
NGTI – 2, 4. Default = not applicable ^{6, 8, 9, 14}	
MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output ¹²	
MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output ¹⁶	
LOOPSET – Loopset name from the rtrv-loopset output ²⁰	
CGGTMOD – yes, no. Default = no ²¹	
<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes to the global title address (GTA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pc/pca = ANSI point code pci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code pcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code pcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and GTT set must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTA may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU GTT set, or an ITU point code and an ANSI GTT set. The GTT sets can be specified with the gttsn or cgssnsn parameters. The CROSS GTT set, a GTT set containing the NETDOM value CROSS, cannot be specified for the gttsn parameter value in this procedure. If the VGTT feature is on, shown by the VGTT = on entry in the rtrv-feat output, and the GTT set name contains 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA must match any existing GTA assigned to the GTT set name. If the GTT set name contains less than 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA can be from 1 to 21 digits. If the VGTT feature is off, the length of the GTA must contain the number of digits defined by the NDGT field of the rtrv-gttset output. The np, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the xlat parameter value is dpcngt, the ntt parameter must be specified. The ntt parameter value can be specified with the xlat=dpc parameter only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code, and not with the np and nnai parameters. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the np and nnai parameters must also be specified for the GTA. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the ent-gta command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The mrnset parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter value is gt. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the cggt parameter must be set to no. 	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS
14. Either ccgt or ngti parameters can be specified with the ent-gta command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the ent-gta command.	
15. The force parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter is ssn and the xlat parameter value is dpc . If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the ent-gta command.	
16. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The mapset parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter value is ssn .	
17. If the ri parameter value is gt , the xlat parameter value can be dcpngt , dpcssn , or dpc . If the ri parameter value is ssn , the xlat parameter value can be dpcssn or dpc .	
18. The ssn parameter can be specified, and must be specified, only if the xlat parameter is dpcssn .	
19. Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the gta , egta , npds , or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit support for GTT feature is enabled.	
20. The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.	
21. The cggtmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled.	

Table 4-13. GTTSN = CGSSN GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS
Mandatory Parameters	
GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGSSN in the SETTYPE column	GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGSSN in the SETTYPE column
RI = GT, SSN ^{8, 14}	CGSSN – 0 - 255
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/PCN24 ^{1, 2, 8, 10}	
CGSSN – 0 - 255	
Optional Parameters	
SSN – 0 - 255. Default = no SSN value specified. ¹⁵	
NTT – 0 - 255. Default = no NTT value specified. ⁴	
ECGSSN – 0 - 255. Default = no ECGSSN value specified.	
FORCE – yes, no. Default = no ¹²	
CCGT – yes, no. Default = no ^{10, 11}	
NNP – 0 - 15. Default = 0xFFFF ^{3, 5, 6}	
NNAI – 0 - 127. Default = 0xFFFF ^{3, 5, 6}	
NPDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0 ^{3, 7}	
NPDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits ^{3, 7, 16}	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS
NSDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0 ^{3, 7}	
NSDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits ^{3, 7, 16}	
NGTI – 2, 4. Default = not applicable ^{3, 5, 6, 11}	
MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output ⁹	
MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output ¹³	
LOOPSET – Loopset name from the rtrv-loopset output ¹⁷	
CGGTMOD – yes, no. Default = no ¹⁸	
<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes to the CGSSN. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pc/pca = ANSI point code pci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code pcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code pcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and GTT set must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTA may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU GTT set, or an ITU point code and an ANSI GTT set. The GTT sets can be specified with the gttsn parameter. The CROSS GTT set, a GTT set containing the NETDOM value CROSS, cannot be specified for the gttsn parameter value in this procedure. The nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, and nsds parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the xlat parameter value is dpcngt, the ntt parameter must be specified. The ntt parameter value can be specified with the xlat=dpc parameter only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code, and not with the nnp and nnai parameters. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the nnp and nnai parameters must also be specified for the GTA. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the ent-gta command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The mrnset parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter value is gt. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the ccgt parameter must be set to no. Either ccgt or ngti parameters can be specified with the ent-gta command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the ent-gta command. The force parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter is ssn and the xlat parameter value is dpc. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the ent-gta command. 	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS
13.	The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The mapset parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter value is ssn .
14.	If the ri parameter value is gt , the xlat parameter value can be dcpngt , dpcssn , or dpc . If the ri parameter value is ssn , the xlat parameter value can be dpcssn or dpc .
15.	The ssn parameter can be specified, and must be specified, only if the xlat parameter is dpcssn .
16.	Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the gta , egta , npds , or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit support for GTT feature is enabled.
17.	The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.
18.	The cggtmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled.

Table 4-14. GTTSN = CGPC GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS
Mandatory Parameters	
GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGPC in the SETTYPE column.	GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGPC in the SETTYPE column.
RI = GT, SSN ^{8, 14}	CGPC/CGPCA/CGPCI/CGPCN/CGPCN24 ^{1, 2, 8, 10}
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/PCN24 ^{1, 2, 8, 10}	
CGPC/CGPCA/CGPCI/CGPCN/CGPCN24 ^{1, 2, 8, 10}	
Optional Parameters	
SSN – 0 - 255. Default = no SSN value specified. ¹⁵	
NTT – 0 - 255. Default = no NTT value specified. ⁴	
CGSSNSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGSSN in the SETTYPE column.	
FORCE – yes, no. Default = no ¹²	
CCGT – yes, no. Default = no ^{10, 11}	
NNP – 0 - 15. Default = 0xFFFF ^{3, 5, 6}	
NNAI – 0 - 127. Default = 0xFFFF ^{3, 5, 6}	
NPDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0 ^{3, 7}	
NPDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits ^{3, 7, 16}	
NSDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0 ^{3, 7}	
NSDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits ^{3, 7, 16}	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS
NGTI – 2, 4. Default = not applicable ^{3, 5, 6, 11}	
MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output ⁹	
MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output ¹³	
LOOPSET – Loopset name from the rtrv-loopset output ¹⁷	
CGGTMOD – yes, no. Default = no ¹⁸	
<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes as the translated point code. The cgpc/cgppca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes as the CGPC parameter values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pc/pca and cgpc/cgppca = ANSI point code pci and cgpci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code pcn and cgpcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code pcn24 and cgpcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and GTT set must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTA may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU GTT set, or an ITU point code and an ANSI GTT set. The GTT sets can be specified with the gttsn or cgssnsn parameters. The CROSS GTT set, a GTT set containing the NETDOM value CROSS, cannot be specified for the gttsn parameter value in this procedure. The nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, and nsds parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the xlat parameter value is dpcngt, the ntt parameter must be specified. The ntt parameter value can be specified with the xlat=dpc parameter only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code, and not with the nnp and nnai parameters. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the nnp and nnai parameters must also be specified for the GTA. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the ent-gta command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The mrnset parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter value is gt. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the ccgt parameter must be set to no. Either ccgt or ngti parameters can be specified with the ent-gta command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the ent-gta command. The force parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter is ssn and the xlat parameter value is dpc. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the ent-gta command. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The mapset parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter value is ssn. 	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS
14.	If the ri parameter value is gt , the xlat parameter value can be dcpngt , dpcssn , or dpc . If the ri parameter value is ssn , the xlat parameter value can be dpcssn or dpc .
15.	The ssn parameter can be specified, and must be specified, only if the xlat parameter is dpcssn .
16.	Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the gta , egta , npds , or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit support for GTT feature is enabled.
17.	The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.
18.	The cggmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled.

Table 4-15. GTTSN = OPC GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS
Mandatory Parameters	
GTTSN– The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value OPC in the SETTYPE column.	GTTSN– The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value OPC in the SETTYPE column.
RI = GT, SSN ^{8, 14}	OPC/OPCA/OPCI/OPCN/OPCN24 ^{1, 2, 8, 10}
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/PCN24 ^{1, 2, 8, 10}	
OPC/OPCA/OPCI/OPCN/OPCN24 ^{1, 2, 8, 10}	
Optional Parameters	
SSN – 0 - 255. Default = no SSN value specified. ¹⁵	
NTT – 0 - 255. Default = no NTT value specified. ⁴	
CGSSNSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGSSN in the SETTYPE column.	
FORCE – yes, no. Default = no ¹²	
CCGT – yes, no. Default = no ^{10, 11}	
NNP – 0 - 15. Default = 0xFFFF ^{3, 5, 6}	
NNAI – 0 - 127. Default = 0xFFFF ^{3, 5, 6}	
NPDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0 ^{3, 7}	
NPDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits ^{3, 7, 16}	
NSDD – 0 - 21. Default = 0 ^{3, 7}	
NSDS – 1 - 21 digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. Default = no digits ^{3, 7, 16}	
NGTI – 2, 4. Default = not applicable ^{3, 5, 6, 11}	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS
MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output ⁹	
MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output ¹³	
LOOPSET – Loopset name from the rtrv-loopset output ¹⁷	
CGGTMOD – yes, no. Default = no ¹⁸	
<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes as the translated point code. The opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes as the OPC parameter values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pc/pca and opc/opca = ANSI point code pci and opci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code pcn and opcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code pcn24 and opcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and GTT set must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTA may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU GTT set, or an ITU point code and an ANSI GTT set. The GTT sets can be specified with the gttsn or cgssnsn parameters. The CROSS GTT set, a GTT set containing the NETDOM value CROSS, cannot be specified for the gttsn parameter value in this procedure. The nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, and nsds parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the xlat parameter value is dpcngt, the ntt parameter must be specified. The ntt parameter value can be specified with the xlat=dpc parameter only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code, and not with the nnp and nnai parameters. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the nnp and nnai parameters must also be specified for the GTA. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the ent-gta command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The mrnset parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter value is gt. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the ccgt parameter must be set to no. Either ccgt or ngti parameters can be specified with the ent-gta command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the ent-gta command. The force parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter is ssn and the xlat parameter value is dpc. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the ent-gta command. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The mapset parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter value is ssn. If the ri parameter value is gt, the xlat parameter value can be dpcngt, dpcssn, or dpc. If the ri parameter value is ssn, the xlat parameter value can be dpcssn or dpc. 	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS
15. The ssn parameter can be specified, and must be specified, only if the xlat parameter is dpcssn .	
16. Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the gta , egta , npds , or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit support for GTT feature is enabled.	
17. The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.	
18. The cggmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled.	

Procedure

1. Display the existing GTT sets in the database using the **rtrv-gttset** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
abcd1234   itu      12
imsi       itu      15
lidx       ansi    10
t800       ansi    10
si000      itu      15
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
abcd1234   itu      CGGTA    12
imsi       itu      CDGTA    15
lidx       ansi    CDGTA    10
t800       ansi    CGGTA    6
s1000      itu      CDGTA    15
s2000      itu      CGPC     -
```

If the desired GTT set name is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#).

If the desired GTT set name is not shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output, perform the [Adding a GTT Set](#) procedure to add the required GTT set. After the GTT set has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#).

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled and you wish to use the **cggtsn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssnsn**, **opcsn**, **cgssn**, **ecgssn**, **cgpc/cgpc/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24**, **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24**, **selid**, **xlat=udts**, and **xlat=disc** parameters, make sure the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled when adding the GTT set.

2. Display the global title address information for the GTT set that the global title address information will be added to using the **rtrv-gta** command with the **gttsn** parameter value shown in the output of [Step 1](#).

If the **num** parameter is specified with the **rtrv-gta** command, and the value of the **num** parameter is greater than 1000, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **rtrv-gta** command. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
```

```
t800      ansi      10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
8005550000 8005551999 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
8005552000 8005553999 DPC  GT    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
8005554000 8005555999 DPCNGT GT    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=123
8005556000 8005557999 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
8005558000 8005559999 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=yes NTT=---
9195551212 9195551212 DPCSSN SSN    008-001-001
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9762428487 9762428487 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9766423277 9766423277 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9769388928 9769388928 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
t800      ansi      CDGTA    10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
8005550000 8005551999 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=gttset7  SELID=----- OPCS=-----
8005552000 8005553999 DPC  GT    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=gttset7  SELID=----- OPCS=-----
8005554000 8005555999 DPCNGT GT    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=123
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
8005556000 8005557999 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset6
8005558000 8005559999 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=yes NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
9195551212 9195551212 DPCSSN SSN    008-001-001
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
9762428487 9762428487 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9766423277 9766423277 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9769388928 9769388928 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=gttset9  CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
```

3. The global title address entry cannot be added to the database if the database contains the maximum number of global title addresses the EAGLE 5 ISS is allowed to have. The maximum number of global title addresses is shown in the **rtrv-gta** output in [Step 2](#) or the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output.

If [Step 2](#) was not performed, enter the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command to verify the maximum number of global title addresses that are allowed in the database.

The following is an example of the possible output.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
 The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
IPGWx Signaling TPS	893012814	on	20000
ISUP Normalization	893000201	on	----
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

NOTE: If the entry XGTT Table Expansion is not shown in the rtrv-ctrl-feat output, the maximum number of global title addresses that the database can contain is 269,999.

If the maximum number of global title translations is 1,000,000, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) .

If the maximum number of global title translations is 400,000, and the global title translation being added increases the number beyond 400,000, perform the [Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure to enable XGTT Table Expansion feature for 1,000,000 global title translations. After the maximum number of global title translations has been increased, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) .

If the maximum number of global title translations is 269,999, and the global title translations being added increases the number beyond 269,999, perform the [Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure to enable XGTT Table Expansion feature for 400,000 global title translations. After the maximum number of global title translations has been increased, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) .

If the maximum number of global title translations is either 269,999 or 400,000, and the global title translation being added will not increase the number beyond the maximum number of global title translations, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) .

NOTE: If the xlat parameter value disc or udts will be assigned to the GTA entry in this procedure, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

NOTE: If the nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds, or cggmod parameters will not be specified in this procedure, continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

- To specify the nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds, or cggmod parameters in this procedure, the Advanced GT Modification feature must be enabled.

If the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled, one of these entries is shown in the rtrv-ctrl-feat output.

- AMGTT
- AMGTT CdPA Only
- AMGTT CgPA Upgrade

NOTE: If the entry AMGTT CdPA Only is shown in the rtrv-ctrl-feat output, the cggmod parameter cannot be specified in this procedure. To specify the cggmode parameter, either the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade entry must be shown in the rtrv-ctrl-feat output.

If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command was performed in [Step 3](#) , and the appropriate Advanced GT Modification entry is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output, continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command was not performed in [Step 3](#) , enter the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command to verify the status of the Advanced GT Modification feature.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
IPGWx Signaling TPS	893012814	on	20000
ISUP Normalization	893000201	on	----
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the appropriate Advanced GT Modification feature is not shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output in this step or in [Step 3](#) , perform the [Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) procedure to enable the appropriate Advanced GT Modification feature. After the Advanced GT Modification feature has been enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

- Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified as values for the **gta**, **egta**, **npds**, or **nsds** parameters only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled. Verify the status of the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature part number.

NOTE: If hexadecimal digits are shown in the **rtrv-gta output in [Step 2](#) , or if hexadecimal digits will not be specified for the **gta**, **egta**, **npds**, or **nsds** parameters in this procedure, continue the procedure with [Step 6](#) .**

Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018501
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Hex Digit Support for GTT	893018501	on	----

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature has not been enabled, go to the [Activating the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature](#) procedure to enable this feature. After the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 6](#) .

NOTE: If the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and the GTT set assigned to the GTA will be different, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature (SCCP Conversion) must be enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not being used, or if the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in [Step 3](#) shows that the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, continue the procedure with Step 11.

NOTE: If you do not wish to specify the `loopset` parameter with the `ent-gta` command, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#) .

6. If the `loopset` field appears in the output shown in [Step 2](#) , the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled. Continue the procedure with [Step 7](#) .

If the `loopset` field does not appear in the output shown in [Step 2](#) , the SCCP Loop Detection feature is not enabled. Perform the [Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature](#) procedure to enable the SCCP Loop Detection feature. After the SCCP Loop Detection Feature has been enabled, perform the [Adding a Loopset](#) procedure to add the required loopset. After the loopset has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#) .

7. Display all the loopsets in the database by entering this command.

```
rtrv-loopset:num=1000:force=yes
```

This is an example of the possible output.

LoopSet	Mode	Point Codes	
cary2	notify	005-015-005 033-004-003 005-027-005	007-007-007 033-007-003 007-004-007 (ANSI)
cary4	notify	005-012-005 003-049-003 005-008-055	007-026-007 033-002-003 007-014-007 (ANSI)
apex3	discard	005-017-008 033-005-043 005-017-005 033-002-043 007-009-027 005-012-005	007-017-009 005-014-005 007-014-007 005-038-005 033-003-043 007-002-027 (ANSI)
apex4	discard	005-007-008 033-005-003 027-001-007 033-007-003 027-008-007	027-007-009 005-004-055 033-008-003 005-003-055 (ANSI)
ral5	notify	005-005-005 003-004-003 005-007-005 003-002-003 007-009-007 005-002-005	007-007-007 003-001-003 007-004-007 005-008-005 003-003-003 007-002-007 (ANSI)
ral6	notify	005-007-008 003-005-003 005-007-005	007-007-009 003-007-003 (ANSI)
dunn1	discard	005-002-055 003-008-033	007-051-007 (ANSI)
rtp9	discard	005-002-005 003-008-003	007-001-007 003-007-003 (ANSI)

```

                                005-003-005      007-008-007
                                005-004-005

rtp5      discard  005-007-008      007-007-009      (ANSI)
                                003-005-003

rtp1      discard  005-005-005      007-007-007      (ANSI)
                                003-004-003      003-007-003
                                005-007-005      007-004-007
                                005-004-005

rtp2      notify   005-007-008      007-007-009      (ANSI)
                                003-005-003

```

```

rlghncxa03w 07-03-07 08:50:15 GMT Rel 35.6.0
LOOPSET table is (11 of 1000) 1% full
RTRV-LOOPSET: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

NOTE: If the `rtrv-loopset` command is entered with no other parameters specified, a maximum of 50 entries are displayed. To display more than 50 entries, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `rtrv-loopset` command and the `num` parameter value must be greater than 50. Since there can be a maximum of 1000 loopsets in the database, to display all the loopsets in the database, the `force=yes` and `num=1000` parameters must be specified with the `rtrv-loopset` command.

If the required loopset is shown in the `rtrv-loopset` output, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#) .

If the required loopset is not shown in the `rtrv-loopset` output, perform the [Adding a Loopset](#) procedure to add the required loopset. After the loopset has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#) .

NOTE: If the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and the GTT set assigned to the GTA will be different, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature (SCCP Conversion) must be enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not being used, or if the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in [Step 3](#) shows that the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, continue the procedure with Step 11.

8. Verify that the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001` command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity
SCCP Conversion      893012001  on      ----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:
Feature Name          Partnum    Status  Quantity    Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.

```

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

NOTE: If the EAGLE 5 ISS' true point code and the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number, along with the `ri=ssn` and `xlat=dpcssn` parameters, are being specified with the `ent-gta` command, continue the procedure with [Step 12](#) .

9. Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the `rtrv-dstn` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI      ALIASN      DOMAIN
001-207-000  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-001-001  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-001-002  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-005-000  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-007-000  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
008-012-003  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
003-002-004  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
009-002-003  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
010-020-005  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7

DPCI          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI      ALIASN      DOMAIN
1-207-0      ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
0-015-0      ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
0-017-0      ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
1-011-1      ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
1-011-2      ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7

DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA      ALIASI      DOMAIN

DPCN24       CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA      ALIASI      DOMAIN
```

```
Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the required point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 12](#) .

10. Display the point code that will be assigned to the mated application by using the **rtrv-dstn** command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-dstn:dPCA=010-020-005
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI      ALIASN      DOMAIN
010-020-005  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7

PPC          NCAI          PRX
009-002-003  ----          no
```

```
Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in the previous step and repeat this step.

After the new point code has been added, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 12](#) .

11. The point code specified with the **ent-gta** command must be the DPC of a route, unless the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code. Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpc** parameter specifying the point

code to be used with the **ent-gta** command to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route. For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-rte:dpca=001-255-100

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
  DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
  001-255-100  -----
                                ls03         10          001-255-100
                                ls02         30          150-150-150
                                lsa2         50          200-200-200
                                RTX:No      CLLI=ls03c11i
```

rtrv-rte:dpca=001-255-252

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
  DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
  001-255-252  -----
                                ls07         10          001-255-252
                                ls08         30          025-025-150
                                lsa5         50          066-030-100
                                RTX:No      CLLI=ls07c11i
```

rtrv-rte:dpca=001-255-001

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
  DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24    LSN          RC          APCA
  001-255-001  -----
                                ls05         10          001-255-001
                                ls15         30          089-047-123
                                lsa8         50          077-056-000
                                RTX:No      CLLI=ls05c11i
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

- To use either the **mrnset** parameter (if the routing indicator value for the global title translation is GT) or **mapset** parameter (if the routing indicator value for the global title translation is SSN), the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, either the **mrnset** or **mapset** parameters, depending on the routing indicator value for the global title translation being added in this procedure, must be specified with the **ent-gta** command.

Verify that the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893015401** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum    Status    Quantity
Zero entries found.

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum    Status    Quantity    Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Flexible GTT Load Sharing	893015401	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the routing indicator for the global title translation being added is GT, there are three actions that can be taken:

- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do not wish to specify the **mrnset** parameter with the **ent-gta** command, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do wish to specify the **mrnset** parameter with the **ent-gta** command, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. After enabling the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, continue the procedure with [Step 13](#) .
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 13](#) .

If the routing indicator for the global title translation being added is SSN, there are three actions that can be taken:

- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do not wish to specify the **mapset** parameter with the **ent-gta** command, continue the procedure with one of these steps.
 - If the point code value is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .
 - If the point code value is a value other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, the **ri** parameter value will be **ssn**, and the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpc**, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .
 - If the point code value is a value other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, the **ri** parameter value will be **ssn**, and the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpcssn** when this procedure is completed, continue the procedure with [Step 14](#) .
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do wish to specify the **mapset** parameter for the global title translation, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. After enabling the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, continue the procedure with one of these steps:
 - If the point code value is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .
 - If the point code value is a value other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, or the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpc**, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, perform one of these steps.
 - If the point code value is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .

- If the point code value is a value other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, or the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpc**, continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .

13. The point code and MRN set ID specified for the global title translation must be shown in the **rtrv-mrn** command output. The point code must be assigned to the MRN set that will be specified with the **ent-gta** command.

Enter the **rtrv-mrn** command to verify that the required MRN set is configured in the database, and that the required point code is assigned to the MRN set. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

```
MRNSET  PC      RC
DFLT    001-001-001  10
         001-001-002  20
         001-001-003  30
         001-254-255  40
```

```
MRNSET  PC      RC
110     001-001-001  10
         001-001-005  20
         001-001-006  30
         001-001-003  40
         001-001-008  50
```

```
MRNSET  PC      RC
111     001-001-001  30
         001-001-005  30
         001-001-006  30
         001-001-003  30
         001-001-008  30
```

```
MRNSET  PC      RC
112     001-003-001  10
         001-003-002  10
         001-003-003  30
         001-003-004  30
         001-003-006  60
         001-003-007  60
         001-003-008  80
         001-003-009  80
```

```
MRNSET  PCN      RC
113     s-1-1-1-0123-aa  1
         s-1-1-1-0235-aa  2
         s-1-1-1-0235-aa  3
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-mrn output

If the required MRN set is not shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output, or if the required point code is not assigned to the required MRN set, provision the required MRN set by performing the [Provisioning MRN Entries](#) procedure. After provisioning the required MRN set, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

If the required MRN set is shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output, or if the required point code is assigned to the required MRN set, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

14. Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the **rtrv-dstn** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
```

```
DPCA      CLLI      BEI  ELEI  ALIASI      ALIASN      DOMAIN
001-207-000  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-001-001  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-001-002  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-005-000  ----- no  ---  -----  -----  SS7
```

```

001-007-000 ----- no --- -----
008-012-003 ----- no --- -----
003-002-004 ----- no --- -----
009-002-003 ----- no --- -----
010-020-005 ----- no --- -----

DPCI          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
1-207-0       ----- no --- -----
0-015-0       ----- no --- -----
0-017-0       ----- no --- -----
1-011-1       ----- no --- -----
1-011-2       ----- no --- -----

DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
DPCN24        CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN
    
```

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
 Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
 PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full

If the required point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .

15. Display the point code that will be assigned to the mated application by using the **rtrv-dstn** command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-dstn:dPCA=010-020-005

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
010-020-005   ----- no --- -----
               -----
PPC           NCAI          PRX
009-002-003   ----         no
    
```

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
 Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
 PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in the previous step and repeat this step.

After the new point code has been added, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .

16. The point code specified with the **ent-gta** command must be the DPC of a route, unless the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code. Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpc** parameter specifying the point code to be used with the **ent-gta** command to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route. For this example, enter these commands.

rtrv-rte:dPCA=001-255-100

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
    
```

```

DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
001-255-100  -----
                                ls03         10         001-255-100
                                ls02         30         150-150-150
                                lsa2         50         200-200-200
                                RTX:No      CLLI=ls03c11i

```

rtrv-rte:dpca=001-255-252

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
001-255-252  -----
                                ls07         10         001-255-252
                                ls08         30         025-025-150
                                lsa5         50         066-030-100
                                RTX:No      CLLI=ls07c11i

```

rtrv-rte:dpca=001-255-001

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN          RC          APCA
001-255-001  -----
                                ls05         10         001-255-001
                                ls15         30         089-047-123
                                lsa8         50         077-056-000
                                RTX:No      CLLI=ls05c11i

```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

17. If the **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpcssn** parameters are specified with the **ent-gta** command, and you wish to use the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code for the value of the **pc** parameter of the **ent-gta** command, the point code value must be in the EAGLE 5 ISS's self ID table. Display the EAGLE 5 ISS self-identification, using the **rtrv-sid** command.

NOTE: If the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code will not be specified with the ent-gta command, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) .

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
PCA          PCI          PCN          CLLI          PCTYPE
010-020-030  1-023-1      12-0-14-1   rlghncxa03w  OTHER
                s-1-023-1    s-12-0-14-1

CPCA
002-002-002  002-002-003  002-002-004  002-002-005
002-002-006  002-002-007  002-002-008  002-002-009
004-002-001  004-003-003  050-060-070

CPCI
1-001-1      1-001-2      1-001-3      1-001-4
1-002-1      1-002-2      1-002-3      1-002-4
2-001-1      7-222-7

CPCN
2-0-10-3     2-0-11-0     2-0-11-2     2-0-12-1
2-2-3-3     2-2-4-0     10-14-10-1

```

18. Enter the **rtrv-ss-app1** command to verify that either the LNP, EIR, or INP subsystem number (depending on which feature is on) is in the subsystem application table.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 14:42:38 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

```

```
APPL      SSN      STAT
LNP      254      ONLINE
```

```
SS-APPL table is (1 of 3
4) 100% full
```

If the subsystem number is shown in the **rtrv-ss-appl** output, continue the procedure with [Step 19](#) . If no subsystem number is shown in the **rtrv-ss-appl** output, or if the **rtrv-ss-appl** command is rejected, go to one of these manuals, depending on the type of subsystem you wish to use, to enable and turn on the feature as necessary, and add the subsystem to the subsystem application table.

- EIR subsystem – go to the *Feature Manual - EIR*
- INP subsystem – go to the *Feature Manual - INP/AINPQ*
- LNP subsystem – go to the *LNP Feature Activation Guide*

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, shown in [Step 12](#) , a MAP set ID must be specified for the final global title translation. The point code and SSN specified for the final global title translation being added in this procedure must be assigned to the MAP set ID that will be assigned to the final global title translation. Perform [Step 19](#) to verify that the required MAP set is configured in the database.

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and the **ri=ssn and **xlat=dpc** parameters are not being specified with the **ent-gta** command, or if the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number, along with the **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpcssn** parameters, are not being specified with the **ent-gta** command, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .**

19. Enter the **rtrv-map** command with the **pc** parameter specifying the required point code to verify that the required data is in the mated application table.

For this example enter this command.

```
rtrv-map:pc=001-255-001
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (11 of 1024)
PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
001-255-001      250 10 SOL --- --- GRP01  ON
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
MAP TABLE IS 1 % FULL (12 of 36000)
PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
001-255-001      55 5  DOM YES YES  ----- OFF
      001-001-002  15 15 DOM YES YES  ----- ON
      001-001-003  25 20 DOM YES YES  ----- ON
      001-001-002  40 35 DOM YES YES  ----- OFF
MAPSET ID=1
001-255-001      50 5  DOM YES YES  ----- OFF
      001-001-002  10 15 DOM YES YES  ----- ON
      001-001-003  20 20 DOM YES YES  ----- ON
      001-001-002  40 35 DOM YES YES  ----- OFF
MAPSET ID=2
001-255-001      5 10 SOL --- --- ----- OFF
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output

If the **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpc** parameters are being specified with the **ent-gta** command, the point code must be in the mated application table. If the point code is not in the mated application table when the **ent-gta** command is executed, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **ent-gta** command.

If the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number, along with the **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpcssn** parameters are being specified with the **ent-gta** command, the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number must be in the mated application table.

If the required point code, subsystem number, or MAP set ID is not shown in the **rtrv-map** output, perform one of these procedures to add the required information to the mated application table:

- [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#) .

20. Add the global title address to a GTT set using the **ent-gta** command. The parameters and values that can be used with the **ent-gta** command depend on:
- Whether or not the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled.
 - If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, what type of GTT set will be specified for the **gttsn** parameter.
 - The **xlat** parameter value.

The parameter combinations and values that can be used with the **ent-gta** command are shown in these tables:

- [Table 4-10](#) – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled.
- [Table 4-11](#) – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and a CDGTA GTT set will be specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.
- [Table 4-12](#) – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and a CGGTA GTT set will be specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.
- [Table 4-13](#) – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and a CGSSN GTT set will be specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.
- [Table 4-14](#) – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and a CGPC GTT set will be specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.
- [Table 4-15](#) – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and an OPC GTT set will be specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.

NOTE: The command line on the terminal can contain up to 150 characters. If the parameters and values specified with the **ent-gta command are too long to fit on the **ent-gta** command line, perform the [Changing Global Title Address Information](#) procedure to complete adding the GTA entry.**

For this example, enter these commands:

```
ent-
gta:gttsn=t800:gta=9194605555:xlata=dpcngt:ri=gt :pc=001-255-100:nnp=3:n
nai=120:npdd=2:npds=34:mrnset=114 :opcsn=gttset12:cggtmod=yes
```

```
ent-
gta:gttsn=t800:gta=9194610000:egta=9194689999:xlata=dpcssn :ri=ssn:pc=00
1-255-252:ssn=254:mapset=3:opcsn=gttset12 :selid=12
```

```
ent-
gta:gttsn=t800:gta=3365840000:egta=3365849999:xlata=dpc :ri=ssn:pc=001-2
55-001:mapset=1:cggtasn=gttset3
```

When each of these commands has successfully completed, this message appears.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-GTA: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

21. Verify the changes to the GTT set using the **rtrv-gta** command with the **gttsn** parameter value specified in [Step 20](#) and one of the following parameters and values specified in [Step 20](#), depending on what type of GTT set was specified in [Step 20](#).

- The **gta** parameter and value – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled.
- The **gta** parameter and value – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and either a CDGTA or CGGTA GTT set was specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.
- The **cgssn** parameter and value – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and a CGSSN GTT set was specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.
- The **cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** parameter and value – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and a CGPC GTT set was specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.
- The **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24** parameter and value – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and an OPC GTT set was specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.

If the **num** parameter is specified with the **rtrv-gta** command, and the value of the **num** parameter is greater than 1000, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **rtrv-gta** command. For this example, enter these commands.

```
rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800:gta=9194605555
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800      ansi    10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA   XLAT  RI    PC
9194605555 9194605555 dpcngt gt   001-255-100
MRNSET=114 SSN=--- CCGT=no NTT=75 CGGTMOD=YES
NNP=3 NNAI=120 NPDD=2 NPDS=34
NGTI=
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
```

```
rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800:gta=9194610000
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800      ansi    10
```

```
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PC
9194610000 9194689999 dpcssn ssn 001-255-252
MAPSET=3 SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=--- CGGTMOD=NO
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=12 OPCS=gttset12
```

rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800:gta=3365840000

This is an example of the possible output.

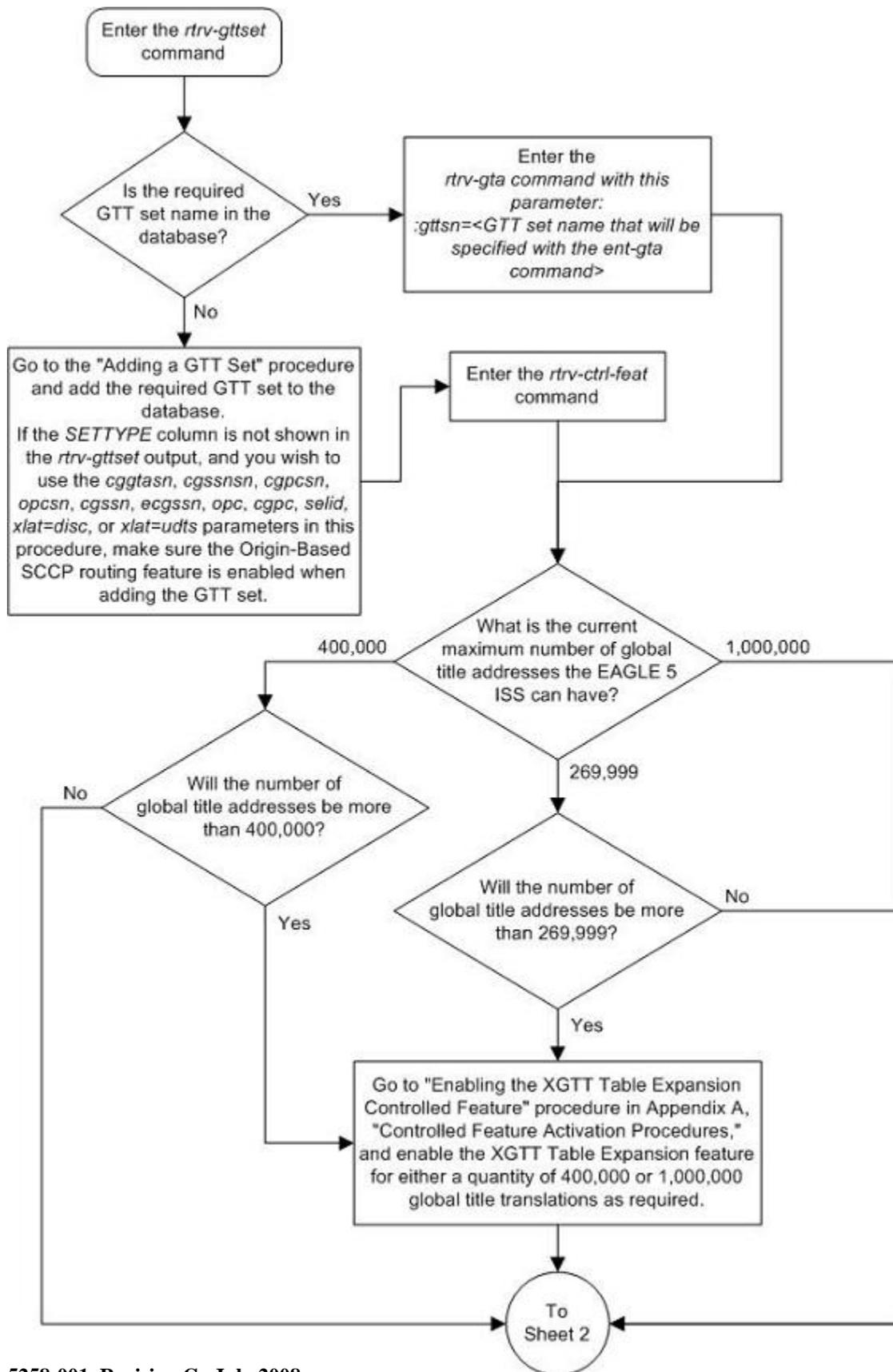
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN NETDOM NDGT
t800 ansi 10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

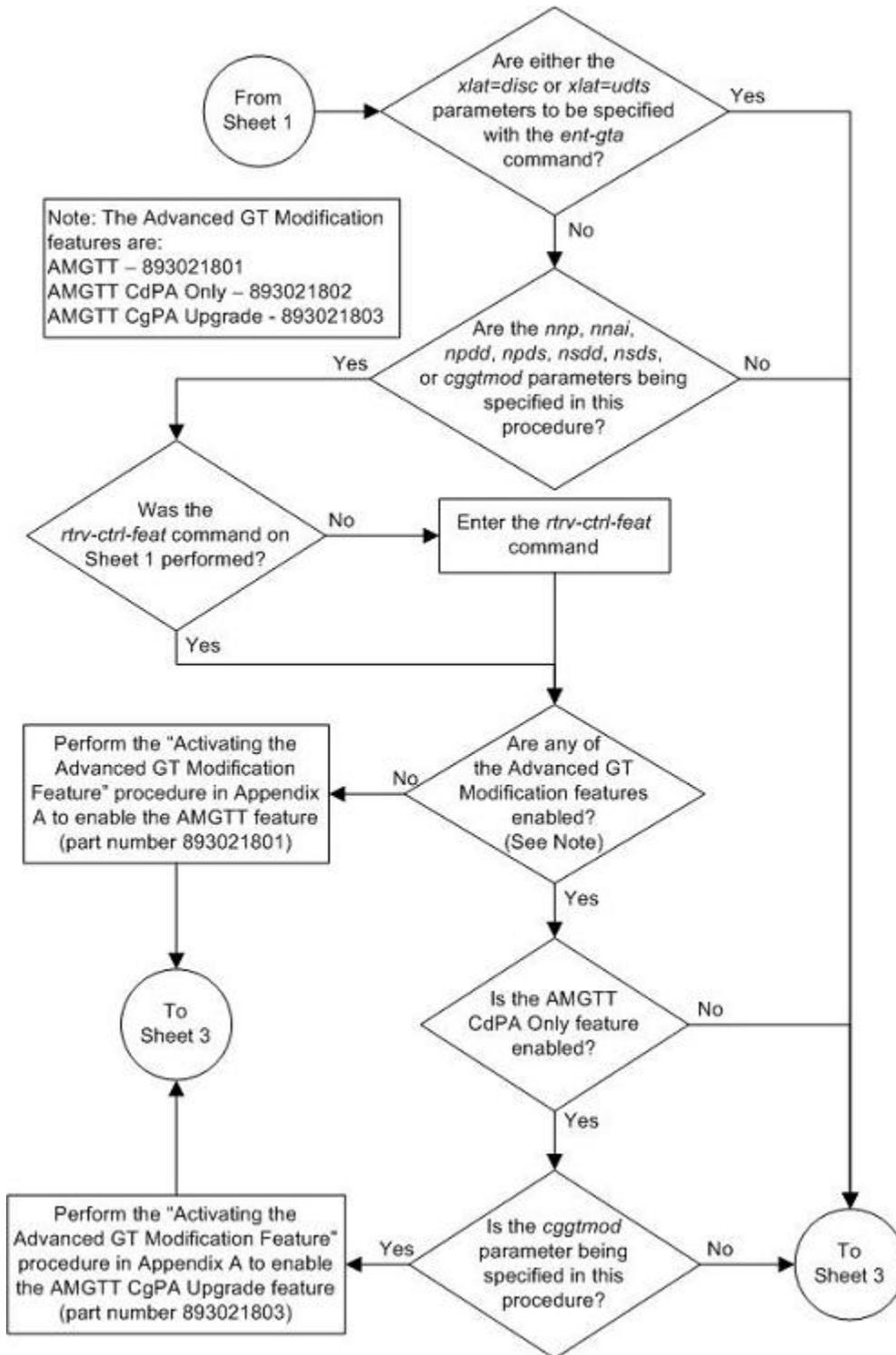
START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PC
3365840000 3365849999 dpc ssn 001-255-001
MAPSET=1 SSN=0 CCGT=no NTT=--- CGGTMOD=NO
CGGTASN=gttset3 CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
```

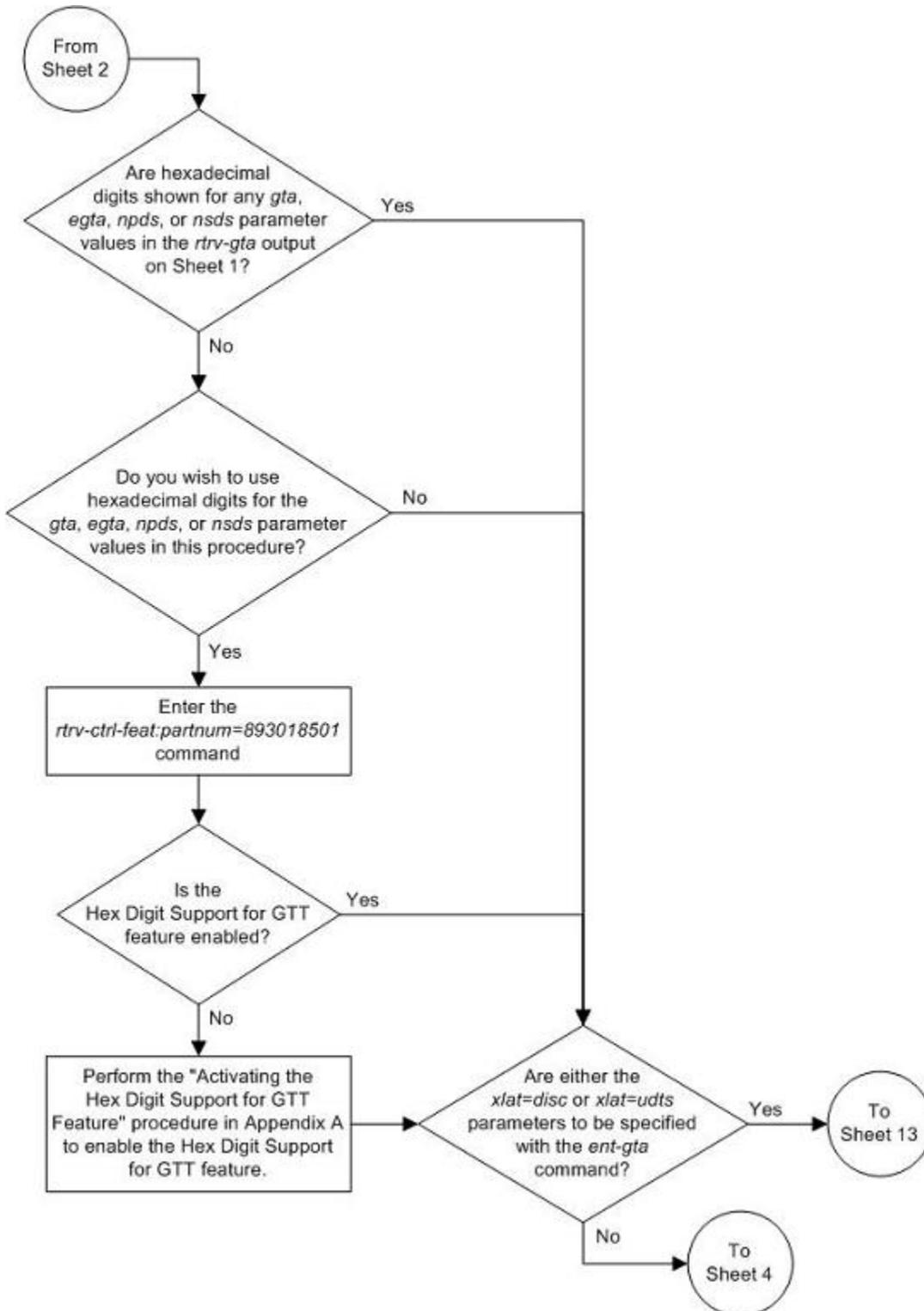
22. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

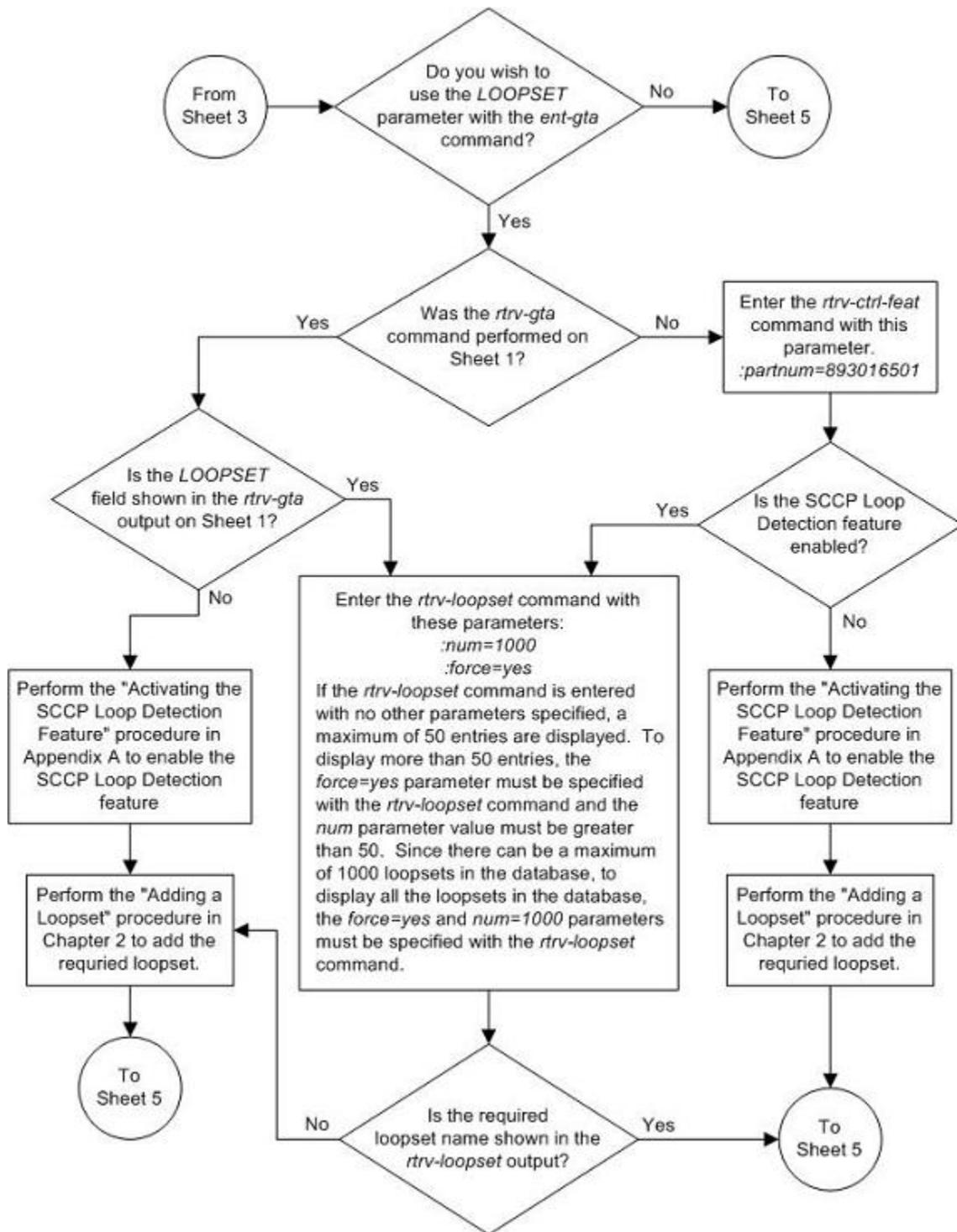
```
BACKUP (FIXED): MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED): MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED): MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED): MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

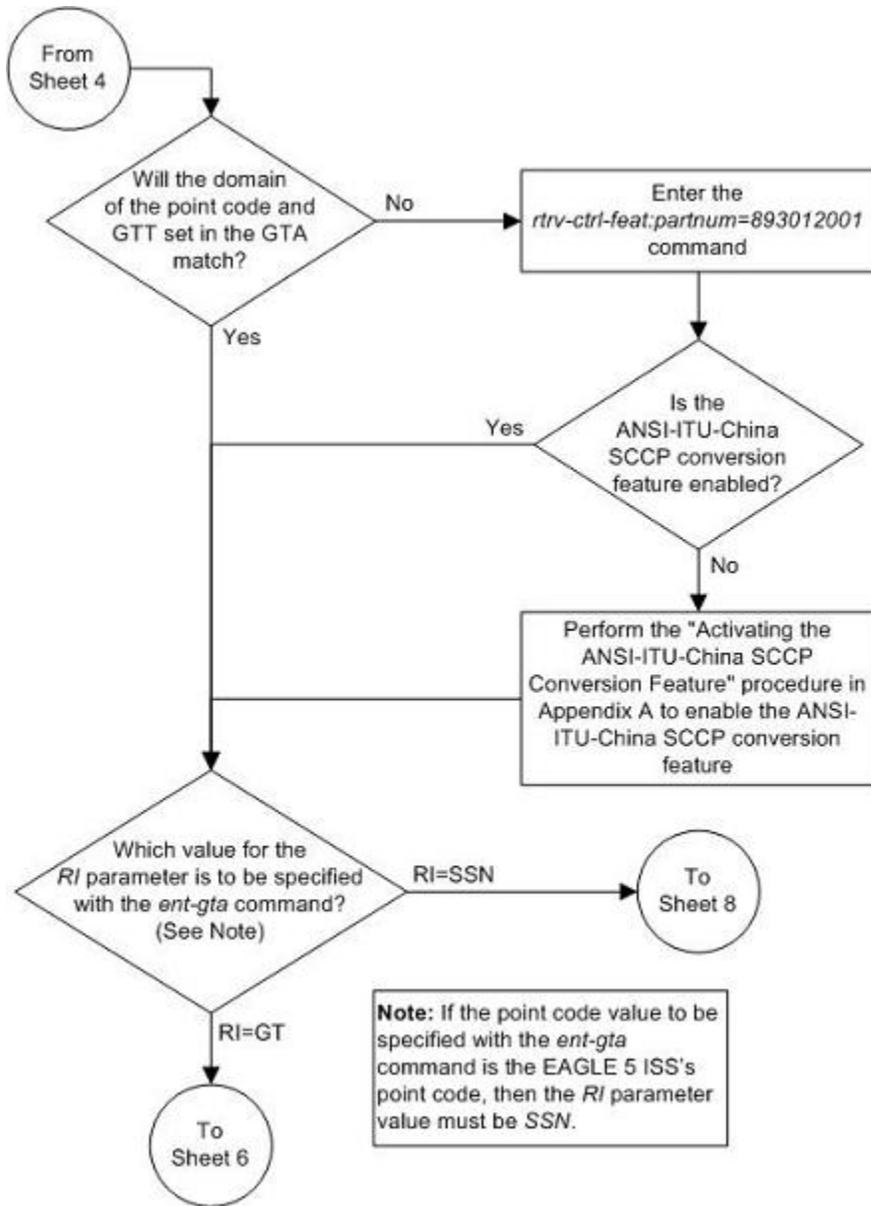
Flowchart 4-7. Adding Global Title Address Information to the Database

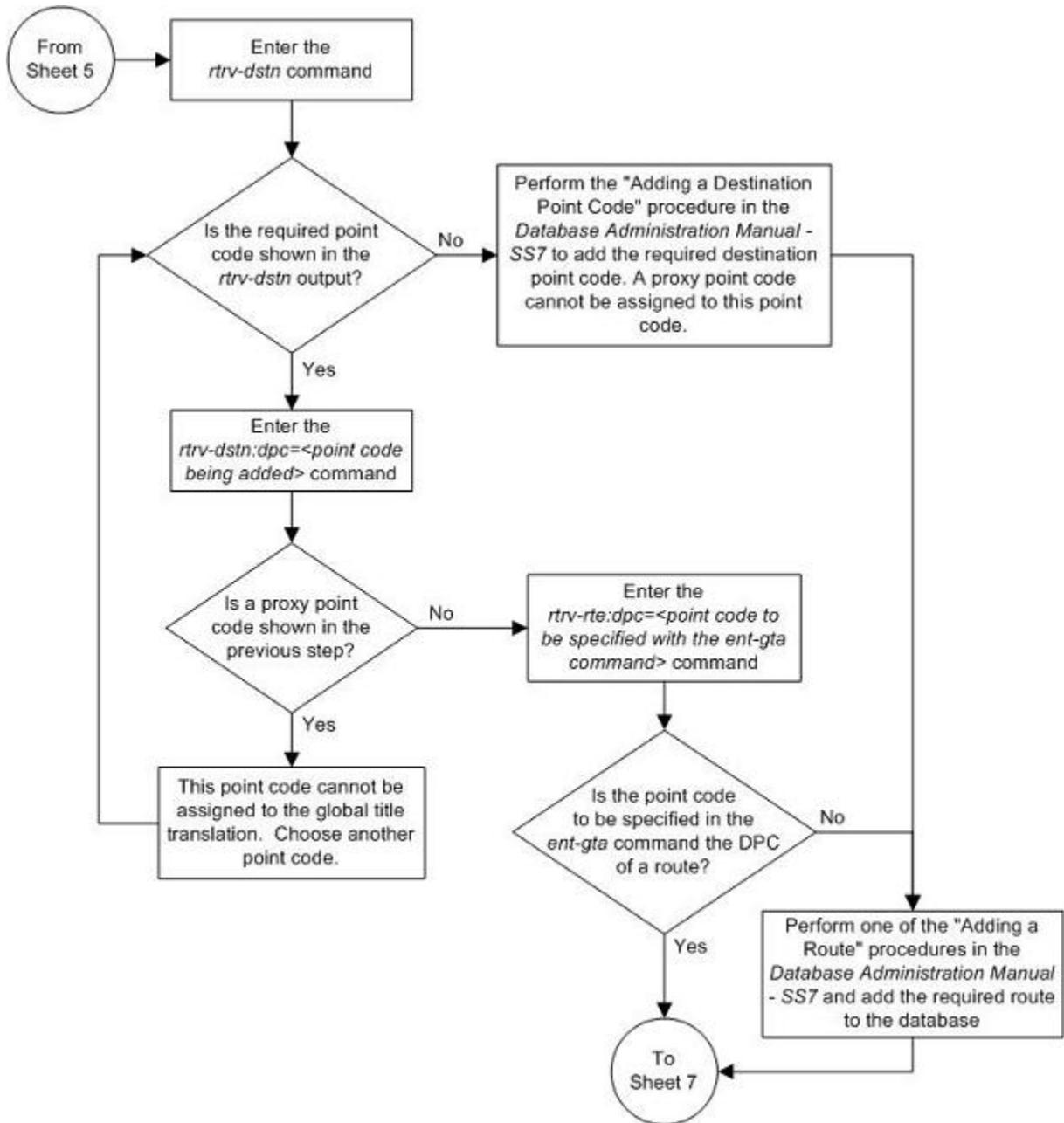


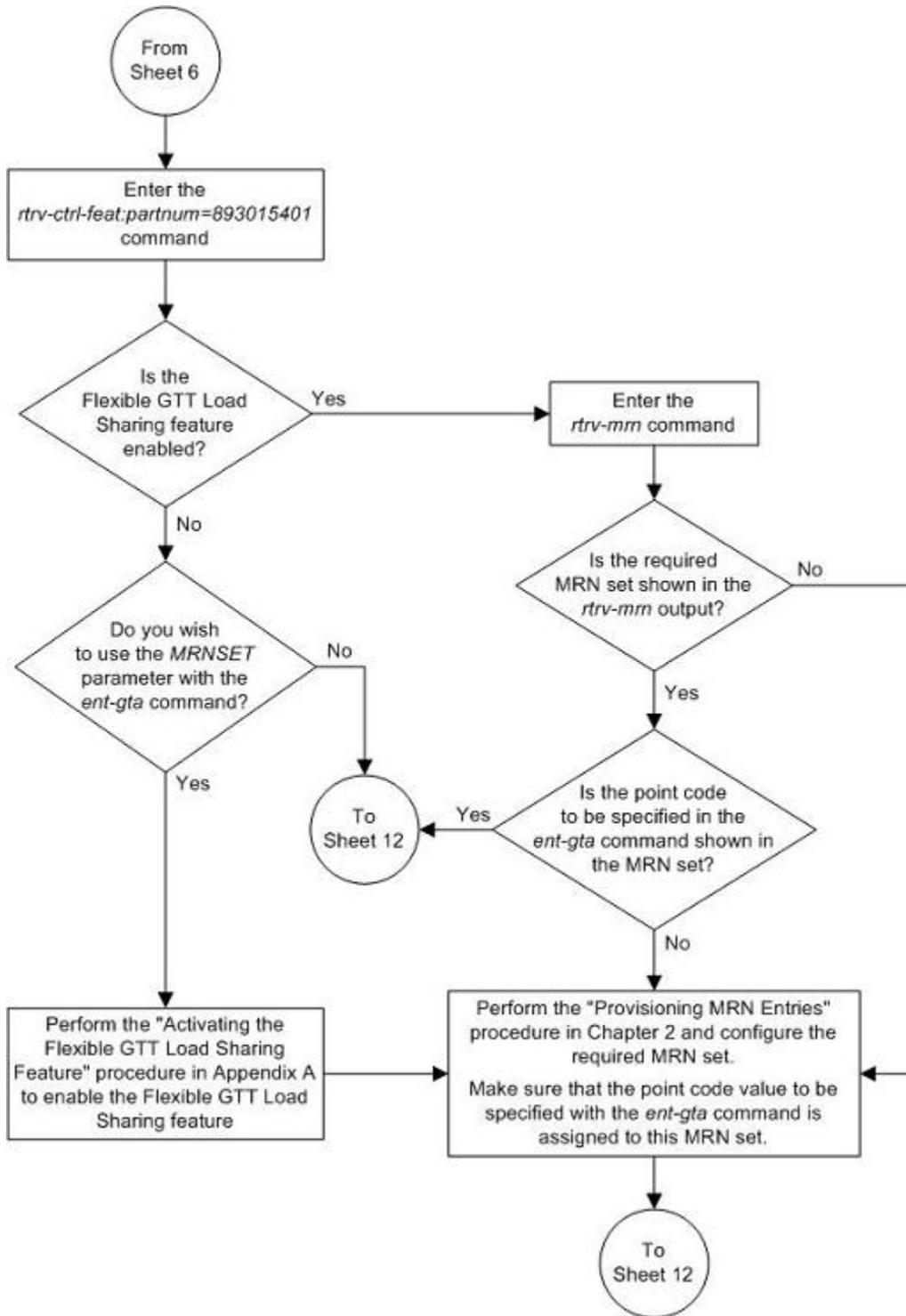


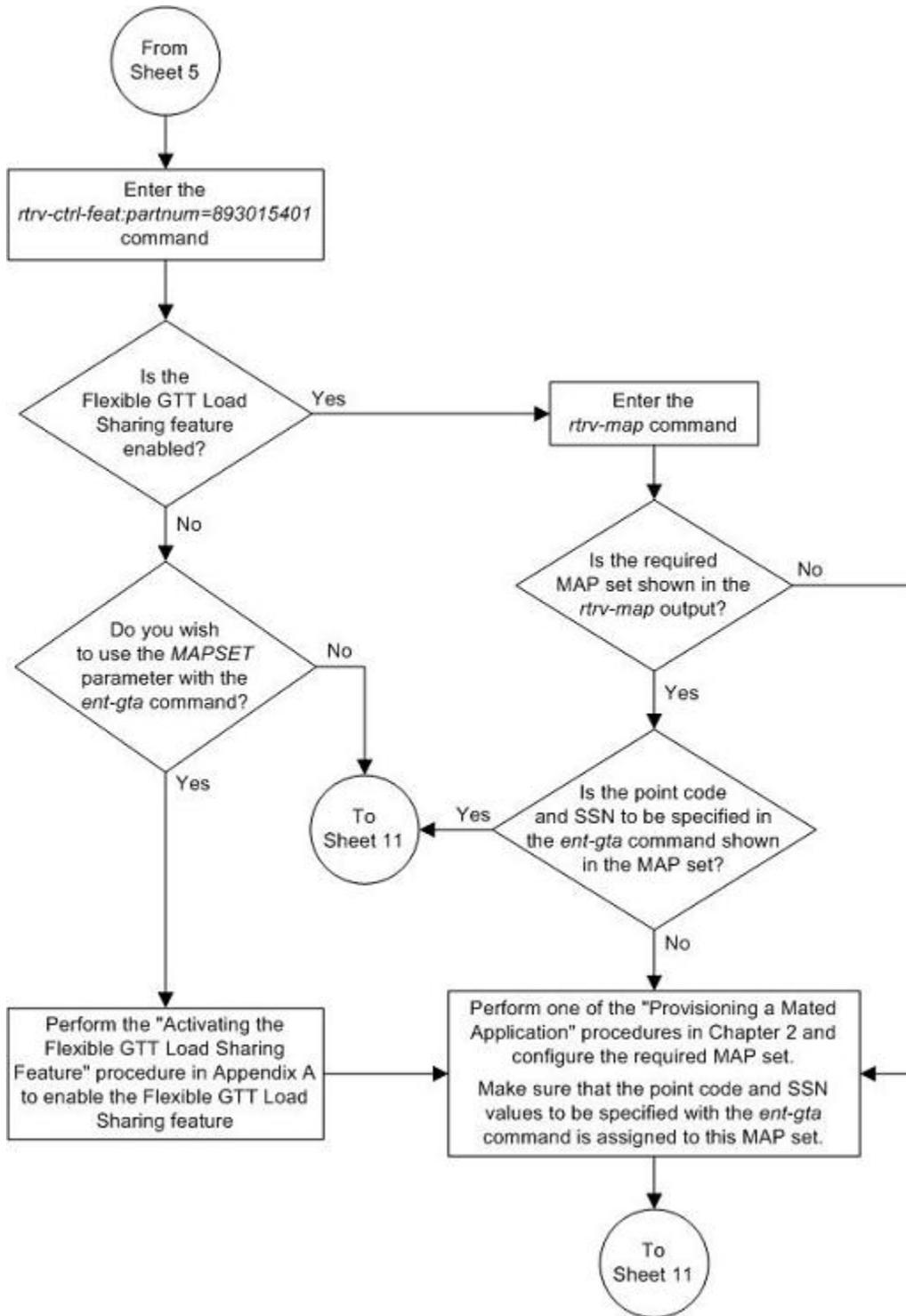


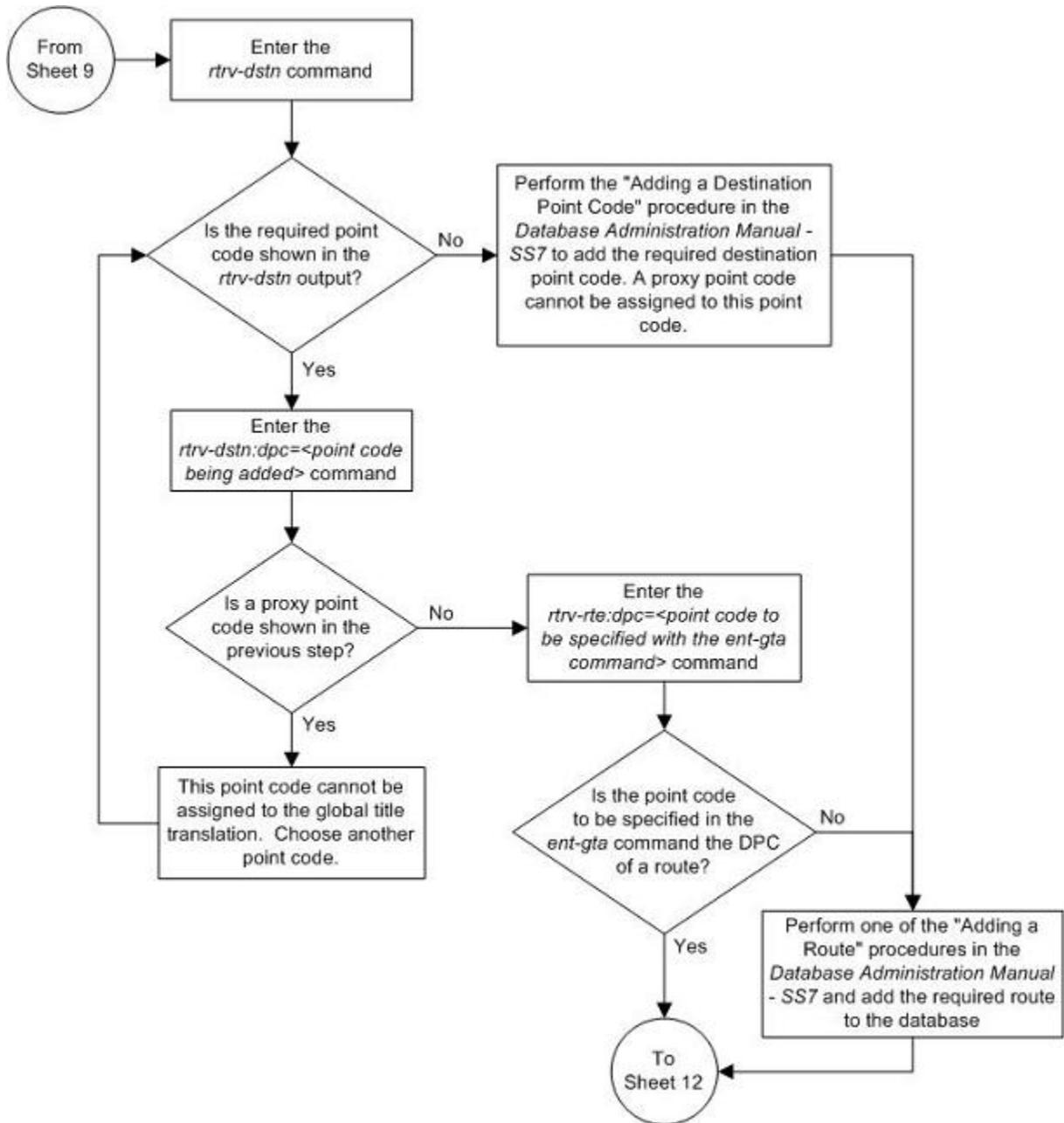


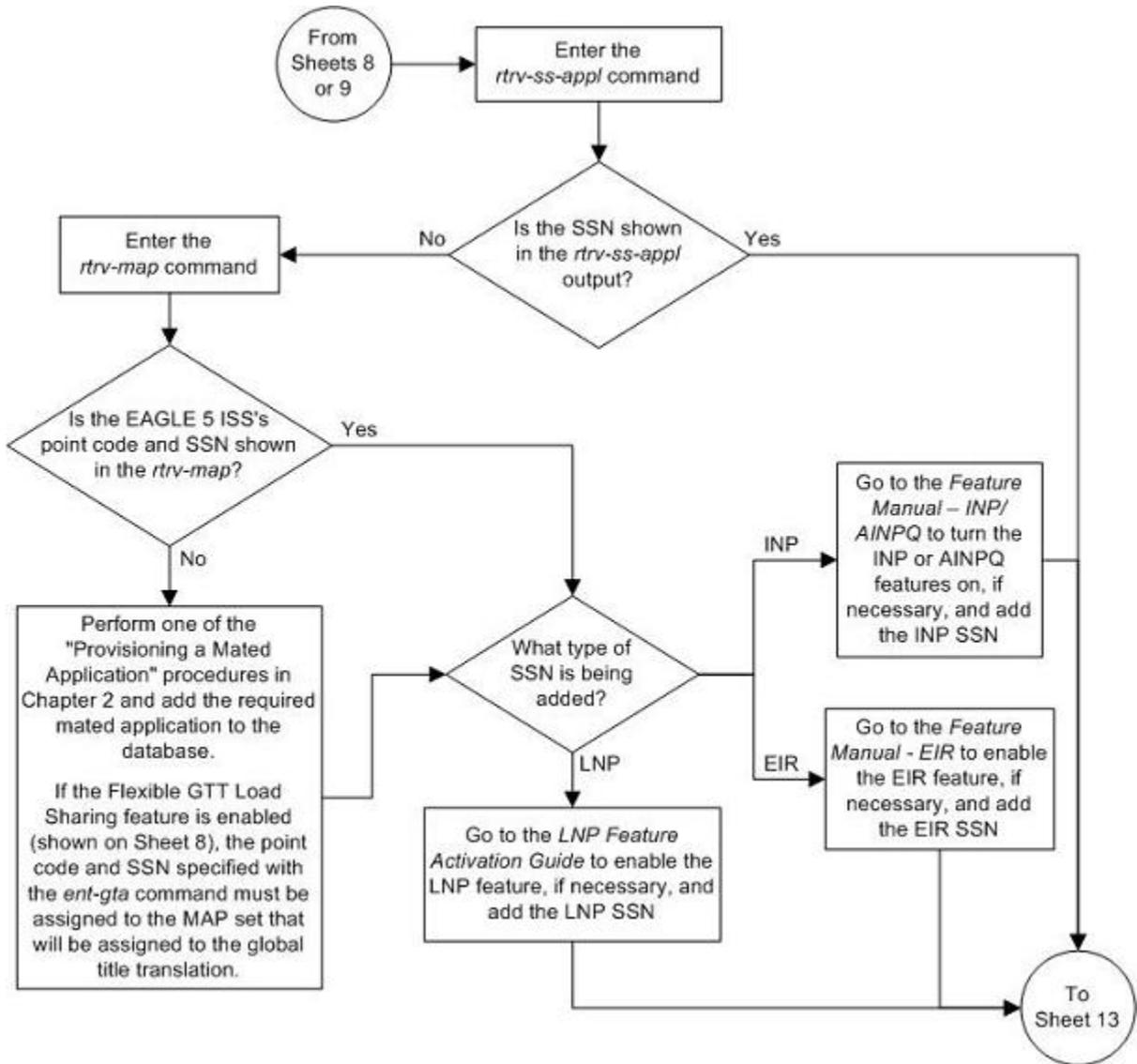


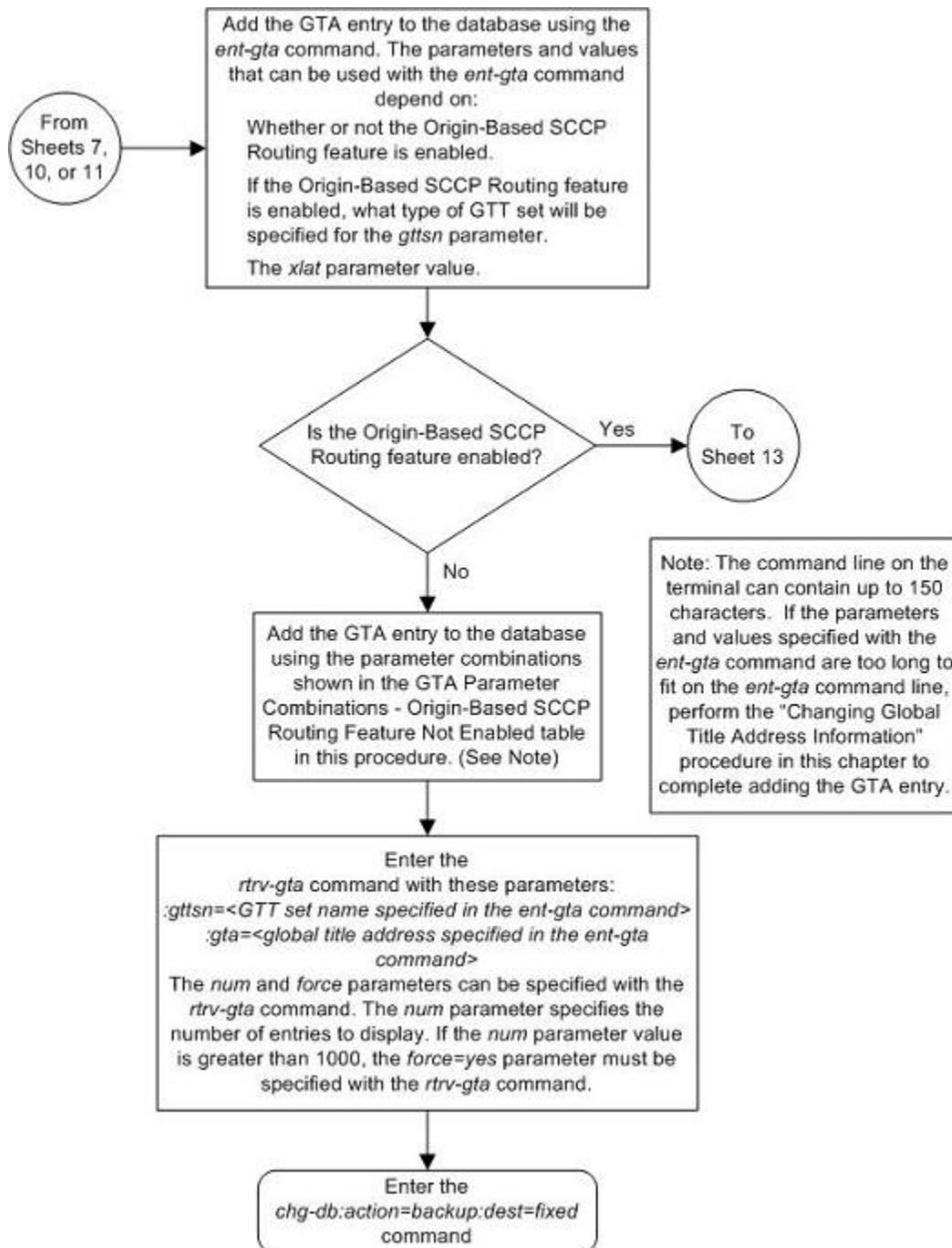


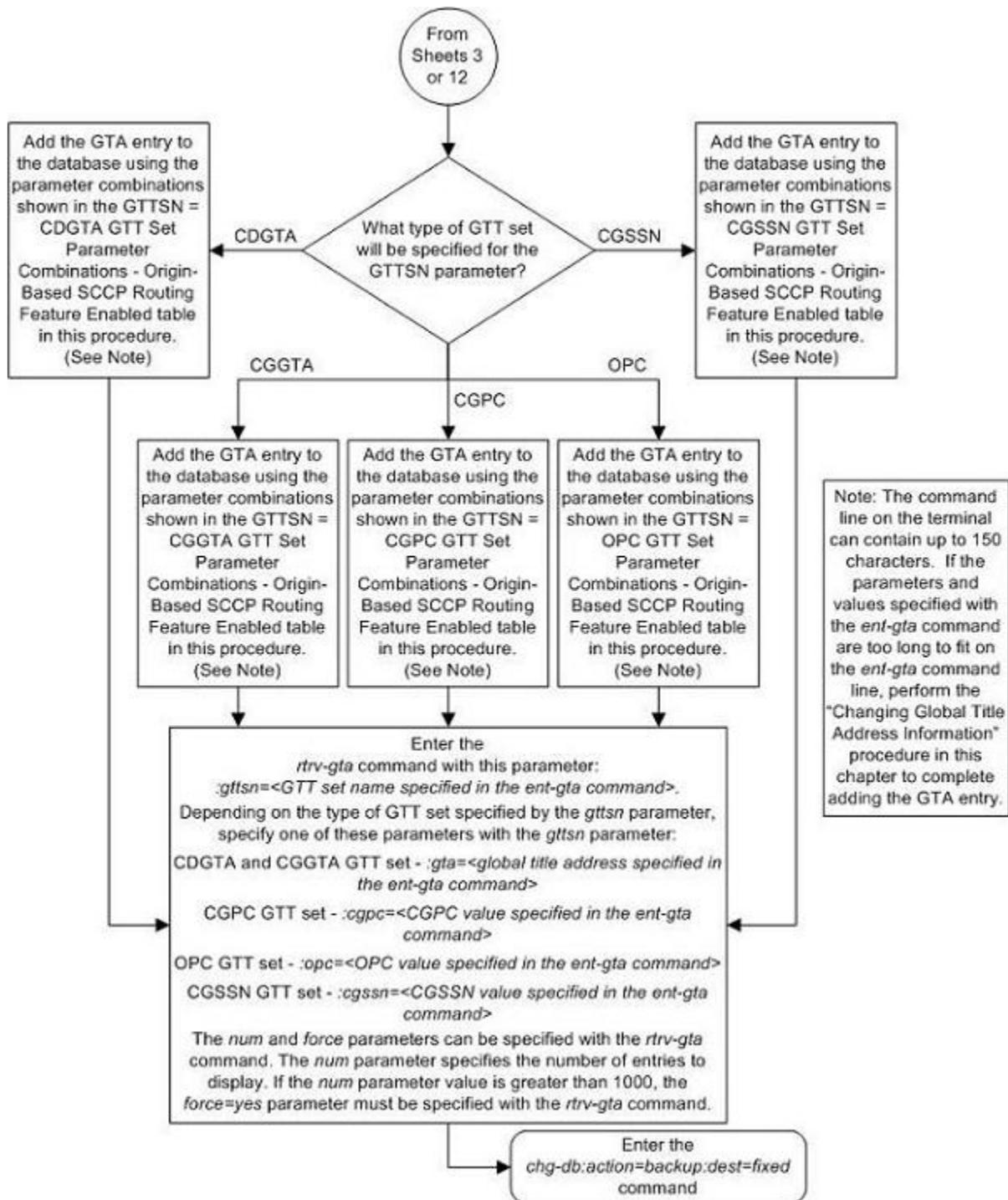












Removing Global Title Address Information

This procedure is used to remove an existing global title address information in the database using the **dlt-gta** command.

The **dlt-gta** command uses these parameters:

:gttsn – The GTT set name

:gta – The global title address or the beginning value of a range of global title addresses

:egta – The end value of a range of global title address.

:cgssn – The CGPA subsystem number or the beginning value of a range of CGPA subsystem numbers

:ecgssn – The end value of a range of CGPA subsystem numbers

:cgpc/cgppca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24 – The CGPA point code value

:opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24 – The originating point code value

The **cgssn**, **ecgssn**, **cgpc/cgppca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24**, and **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24** parameters can be specified only if the **START SSN**, **END SSN**, **CGPC**, or **OPC** columns are shown in the **rtrv-gta** output. If these columns are shown, the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. [Table 4-16](#) shows the parameter combinations that can be used in this procedure.

The GTT set name (**gttsn**) must be specified and match that of an existing GTT set name. Use the **rtrv-gttset** command to view the GTT set names. The destination point code (DPC) must be a full point code and cannot be out of range.

If the end of the global title address (**egta**) parameter is specified, the GTA and EGTA must have the same number of digits, but the EGTA must be larger than the GTA. The range, as specified by the start and end global title addresses, must be in the database for the specified translation type. Each range may be contained completely within a previously defined range, in which case splitting is performed. However, if the ranges overlap, splitting cannot occur, and the **dlt-gta** command is rejected with this message.

E2401 Cmd Rej:GTA range overlaps a current range

Along with error message 2401, a list of the overlapped global title addresses is displayed as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-24 08:29:15 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following GTA ranges overlap the input GTA range
```

START GTA	END GTA
8005550000	8005551999
8005552000	8005553999
8005554000	8005555999

```
DLT-GTA: MASP A - Command Aborted
```

For a range of global title addresses or CGPA SSNs to be split, the new entry created by the split cannot increase the number of entries in the GTT table beyond the quantity shown in the **rtrv-gta** output.

The length of the global title addresses specified by the **gta** or **egta** parameters must match the length of any existing global title addresses assigned to the specific GTT set name. The lengths are shown in the **START GTA** and **END GTA** fields of the **rtrv-gta** command output, or in the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-gttset** command output. If the length of the global title address does not match one of the lengths already assigned to the GTT set name, the **dlt-gta** command is rejected with this message.

E2961 Cmd Rej: The GTA length is not defined for the specified GTTSET

If the Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature (VGTT) is on, the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-gttset** command can show different lengths of global title addresses assigned to a GTT set name, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi    3, 7, 10
t800       ansi    6
si000      itu     15
imsi       itu     15
abcd1234   itu     12
```

In this example of the **rtrv-gttset** command output, the GTT set **lidb** contains three different length global title addresses; global title addresses containing three digits, seven digits, and 10 digits.

When the VGTT feature is on, and the last global title address of a particular length is deleted for the specified GTT set name, then that length is no longer supported. That length is not displayed in the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-gttset** command output. For example, if the last 7-digit global title address is deleted from GTT set **lidb** (from the previous example), the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-gttset** command shows only the numbers three and 10 in the **NDGT** field indicating that GTT set **lidb** contains only 3- and 10-digit global title addresses.

Canceling the RTRV-GTA Command

Because the **rtrv-gta** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-gta** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-gta** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-gta** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-gta** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-gta** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-gta** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

Table 4-16. DLT-GTA Parameter Combinations

Origin-Based SCCP Routing Not Enabled	GTT Set Type CDGTA	GTT Set Type CGGTA	GTT Set Type CGSSN	GTT Set Type CGPC	GTT Set Type OPC
Mandatory Parameters					
GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gta output.	GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CDGTA in the SETTYPE column.	GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGGTA in the SETTYPE column.	GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGSSN in the SETTYPE column.	GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGPC in the SETTYPE column.	GTTSN– The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value OPC in the SETTYPE column.
GTA – The GTA value from the GTA	GTA – The GTA value from the GTA	GTA – The GTA value from the GTA	CGSSN – The CGSSN value from the CGSSN column	CGPC/CGPCA/CGPCI/CGPCN/CGPCN24 – The CGPC value from	OPC/OPCA/OPCI/OPCN/OPCN24 – The OPC value from the OPC column of

Origin-Based SCCP Routing Not Enabled	GTT Set Type CDGTA	GTT Set Type CGGTA	GTT Set Type CGSSN	GTT Set Type CGPC	GTT Set Type OPC
column of the rtrv-gta output. 1, 3, 4	column of the rtrv-gta output. 1, 3, 4	column of the rtrv-gta output. 1, 3, 4	of the rtrv-gta output 5, 7	the CGPC column of the rtrv-gta output	the rtrv-gta output
Optional Parameters					
EGTA – The EGTA value from the EGTA column of the rtrv-gta output. 1, 2	EGTA – The EGTA value from the EGTA column of the rtrv-gta output. 1, 2	EGTA – The EGTA value from the EGTA column of the rtrv-gta output. 1, 2	ECGSSN – The ECGSSN value from the ECGSSN column of the rtrv-gta output. 5, 6	No optional parameters.	No optional parameters.
<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To remove an entry containing a range of GTAs, the gta and egta parameters must be specified with the values for each parameter that are shown in the rtrv-gta output. 2. The egta parameter does not need to be specified if the GTA entry contains an egta parameter value that is equal to the gta parameter value. 3. If a range of GTAs is assigned to the GTA entry, and only the gta parameter is specified, for example, 336337 - 3400000, and only the gta=336337 parameter is specified, the entry is still in the database. The range of GTAs becomes 336338 - 3400000. 4. The range of GTAs can be split by specifying a gta parameter value in between the existing gta and egta parameter values. For example, the GTA range is 336337 - 3400000 and only the gta=370000 parameter is specified. Two entries are created, one with the range of 336338 - 336999, and the other with the range of 337001 - 3400000. 5. To remove an entry containing a range of CGSSNs, the cgssn and ecgssn parameters must be specified with the values for each parameter that are shown in the rtrv-gta output. 6. The ecgssn parameter does not need to be specified if the GTA entry contains an ecgssn parameter value that is equal to the cgssn parameter value. 7. If a range of CGSSNs is assigned to the GTA entry, and only the cgssn parameter is specified, for example, 25 - 75, and only the cgssn=25 parameter is specified, the entry is still in the database. The range of CGSSNs becomes 26 - 75. 8. The range of CGSSNs can be split by specifying a cgssn parameter value in between the existing cgssn and ecgssn parameter values. For example, the CGSSN range is 25 - 75 and only the cgssn=50 parameter is specified. Two entries are created, one with the range of , 25 - 49, and the other with the range of 51 - 75. 					

Procedure

1. Display the existing GTT sets in the database using the **rtrv-gttset** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
abcd1234   itu      12
imsi       itu      15
lidb       ansi    10
t800       ansi    10
si000     itu      15
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
abcd1234   itu      CGGTA    12
gttset3    ansi    CGGTA    10
```

```

gttset6   ansi   OPC   -
gttset7   ansi   CGPC  -
gttset12  ansi   OPC   -
imsi      itu    CDGTA 15
lidb      ansi   CDGTA 10
t800     ansi   CDGTA 10
s1000    itu    CDGTA 15
s2000    itu    CGPC   -
    
```

2. Display the global title address (GTA) information for the GTT set that contains the GTA information to be removed.

Use the **rtrv-gta** command with the **gttsn** parameter value shown in the output of step 1. If the **num** parameter is specified with the **rtrv-gta** command, and the value of the **num** parameter is greater than 1000, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **rtrv-gta** command. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800      ansi    10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
3365840000 3365849999 DPC   SSN   001-255-001
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=---
8005550000 8005551999 DPCSSN SSN   001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
8005552000 8005553999 DPC   GT    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
8005554000 8005555999 DPCNGT GT    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=123
8005556000 8005557999 DPCSSN SSN   001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
8005558000 8005559999 DPCSSN SSN   001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=yes NTT=---
9194605555 9194605555 DPCNGT GT    001-255-100
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=75
      NNP=3  NNAI=120 NPDD=2 NPDS=34
      NGTI=
9194610000 9194689999 DPCSSN SSN   001-255-252
      SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=---
9195551212 9195551212 DPCSSN SSN   008-001-001
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9762428487 9762428487 DPCSSN SSN   001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9766423277 9766423277 DPCSSN SSN   001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9769388928 9769388928 DPCSSN SSN   001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
    
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE NDGT
t800      ansi    CDGTA  10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
3365840000 3365849999 DPC   SSN   001-255-001
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=gttset3  CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
8005550000 8005551999 DPCSSN SSN   001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=-----  CGPCSN=gttset7  SELID=----- OPCS=-----
    
```

```

8005552000 8005553999 DPC   GT   001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=gttset7 SELID=----- OPCS=-----
8005554000 8005559999 DPCNGT GT   001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=123
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
8005556000 8005557999 DPCSSN SSN  001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset6
8005558000 8005559999 DPCSSN SSN  001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=yes NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
9194605555 9194605555 DPCNGT GT   001-255-100
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=75
      NNP=3  NNAI=120 NPDD=2 NPDS=34
      NGTI=
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
9194610000 9194689999 DPCSSN SSN  001-255-252
      SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=12   OPCS=gttset12
9195551212 9195551212 DPCSSN SSN  008-001-001
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
9762428487 9762428487 DPCSSN SSN  001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9766423277 9766423277 DPCSSN SSN  001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9769388928 9769388928 DPCSSN SSN  001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=gttset9  CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----

```

NOTE: If the range of GTAs or CGPA SSNs will not be split in this procedure, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

3. If the **rtrv-gta** output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of global title addresses is 1,000,000, do not perform this step. Go to step 4.

If the **rtrv-gta** output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of global title addresses is either 269,999 or 400,000, and the number of global title addresses will not increase the number beyond the quantity shown in the **rtrv-gta** output in step 2 when the range of GTAs or CGPA SSNs is split, do not perform this step. Go to step 4.

If the **rtrv-gta** output in step 2 shows that the maximum number of global title addresses is either 269,999 or 400,000, and the number of global title addresses will be more than the maximum number of global title addresses when the range of GTAs or CGPA SSNs is split, perform the [Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature](#) procedure and enable XGTT Table Expansion controlled feature for either 400,000 or 1,000,000 global title addresses as required. Then go to step 4.

4. Remove the GTA information using the **dlt-gta** command.

[Table 4-16](#) shows the parameter combinations that can be used with the **dlt-gta** command. For this example, enter this command.

```
dlt-gta:gttstn=t800:gta=3365840000:egta=3365849999
```

When this command has successfully completed, this message appears.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
DLT-GTA: MASP A - COMPLTD

```

5. Verify the changes to the GTT set using the **rtrv-gta** command with the **gttstn** parameter value specified in step 4.

If the **num** parameter is specified with the **rtrv-gta** command, and the value of the **num** parameter is greater than 1000, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **rtrv-gta** command. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-gta:gttsn=t800

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-03-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 34.3.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
t800      ansi     10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
8005550000 8005551999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
8005552000 8005553999 dpc    gt    001-254-255
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=---
8005554000 8005555999 dpcngt gt    001-254-255
      SSN=--- CCGT=no NTT=123
8005556000 8005557999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
8005558000 8005559999 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=yes NTT=---
9194605555 9194605555 dpcngt gt    001-255-100
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=75
      NNP=3  NNAI=120 NPDD=2 NPDS=34
      NGTI=
9195551212 9195551212 dpcssn ssn    008-001-001
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9762428487 9762428487 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9766423277 9766423277 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
9769388928 9769388928 dpcssn ssn    001-254-255
      SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE NDGT
t800      ansi     CDGTA  10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
8005550000 8005551999 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=gttset7  SELID=----- OPCS=-----
8005552000 8005553999 DPC    GT    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=gttset7  SELID=----- OPCS=-----
8005554000 8005555999 DPCNGT GT    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=123
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
8005556000 8005557999 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset6
8005558000 8005559999 DPCSSN SSN    001-254-255
      SSN=255 CCGT=yes NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
9194605555 9194605555 DPCNGT GT    001-255-100
      SSN=0   CCGT=no NTT=75
      NNP=3  NNAI=120 NPDD=2 NPDS=34
      NGTI=
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
9194610000 9194689999 DPCSSN SSN    001-255-252
      SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=---
      CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=12    OPCS=gttset12
9195551212 9195551212 DPCSSN SSN    008-001-001
```

```

SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
9762428487 9762428487 DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255
SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9766423277 9766423277 DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255
SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
CGGTASN=----- CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
9769388928 9769388928 DPCSSN SSN 001-254-255
SSN=222 CCGT=no NTT=---
CGGTASN=gttset9 CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
    
```

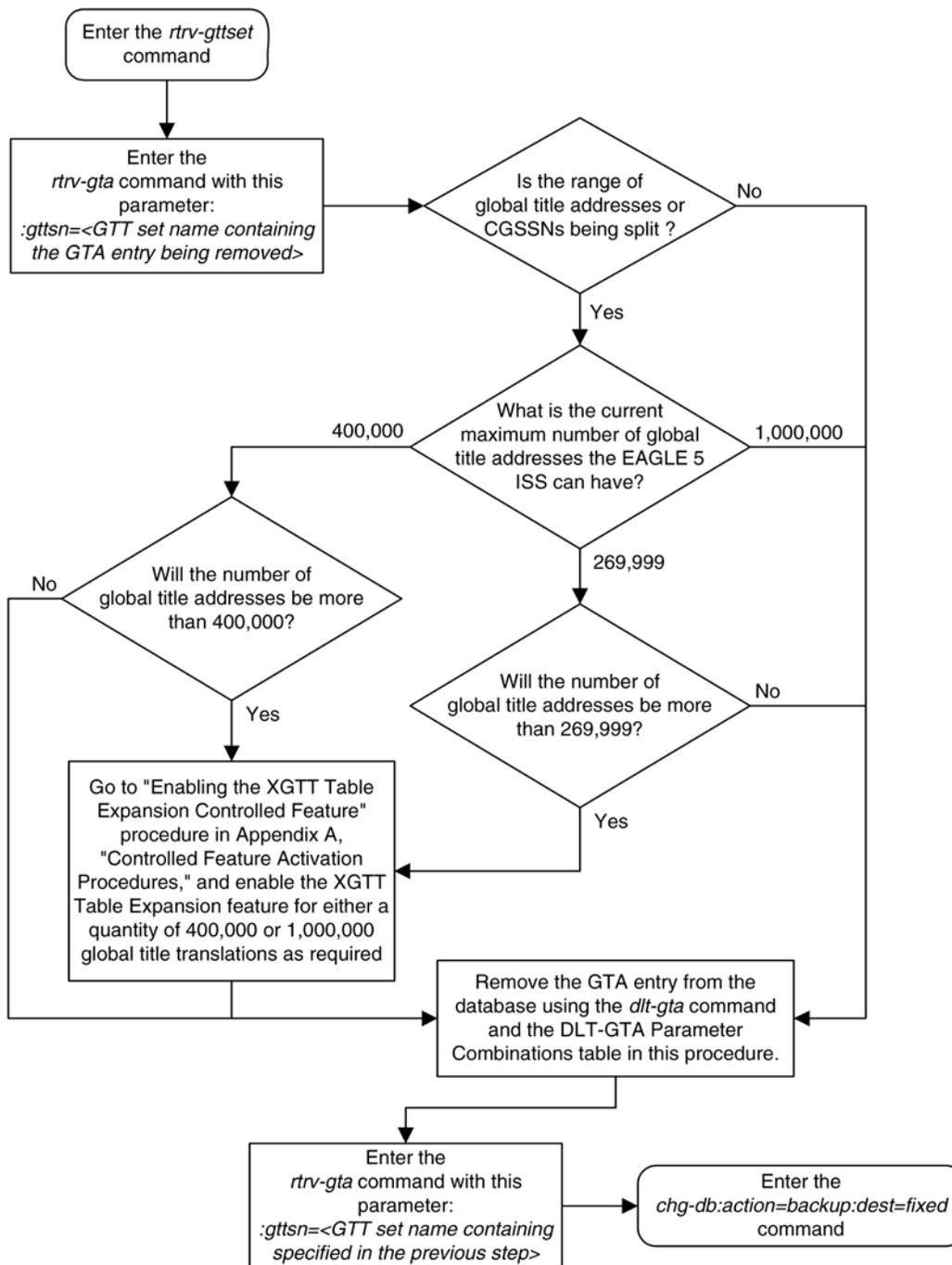
6. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
    
```

Flowchart 4-8. Removing GTA Information from the Database



Changing Global Title Address Information

This procedure is used to change existing global title address (GTA) information in the database using the **chg-gta** command.

The **chg-gta** command uses these parameters:

:gttsn – The GTT set name.

:gta – The start of global title address.

:egta – The end of global title address.

:pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 – The translated point code.

:ssn – The translated subsystem number.

:ri – The routing indicator.

:xlat – The translate indicator.

:ntt – The new translation type.

:ccgt – The cancel called global title indicator.

:force – The check mated application override.

:nnp – The new numbering plan

:nnai – The new nature of address indicator

:npdd – The number of digits to be deleted from the beginning of the Global Title Address digits (the prefix digits).

:npds – The digits that are being substituted for the prefix digits.

:nsdd – The number of digits to be deleted from the end of the Global Title Address digits (the suffix digits)

:nsds – The digits that are being substituted for the suffix digits

:rmggtt - This parameter resets all GT Modification fields to their default values.

:mrnset – The MRN set ID, shown in the **rtrv-mrn** command. The **mrnset** parameter can be specified only if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and the **ri** parameter value will be **ri=gt** when this procedure is completed, and the original global title translation being changed in this procedure did not have an MRN set ID assigned to it, the **mrnset** parameter must be specified with the **chg-gta** command. The MRN set ID assigned to the global title translation in this step must contain the point code value that will be assigned to the global title translation being changed in this step.

:mapset – The MRN set ID, shown in the **rtrv-mrn** command. The **mapset** parameter can be specified only if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and the **ri** parameter value will be **ri=ssn** when this procedure is completed, and the original global title translation being changed in this procedure did not have a MAP set ID assigned to it, the **mapset** parameter must be specified with the **chg-gta** command. The MAP set ID assigned to the global title translation in this step must contain the point code and SSN values that will be assigned to the global title translation being changed in this step.

The status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output. To enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure .

:cggtasn – The CGGTA GTT set name shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output.

:cgpcsn – The CGPC GTT set name shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output.

:cgssnsn – The CGSSN GTT set name shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output.

:opcsn – The OPC GTT set name shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output.

- :cgssn** – The CGPA subsystem number or the beginning value of a range of CGPA subsystem numbers
- :ecgssn** – The end value of a range of CGPA subsystem numbers
- :cgpc/cgpcacgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24** – The CGPA point code
- :opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24** – The originating point code
- :selid** – The selector ID

The **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssnsn**, **opcsn**, **cgssn**, **ecgssn**, **cgpc/cgpcacgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24**, **opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24**, **selid**, **xlat=udts**, and **xlat=disc** parameters can be specified only if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. The status of the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output. If the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output, or if the **CGGTASN**, **CGPCSN**, **CGSSNSN**, **OPCSN**, **START SSN**, **END SSN**, **CGPC**, **OPC**, or **SELID** columns are shown in the **rtrv-gta** output, the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. To enable the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature, perform the [Activating the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature](#) procedure.

:loopset - The value of this parameter is the name of the **loopset** that is assigned to the GTA. This parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled. Enter the **rtrv-loopset** command to verify that the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled. Perform the [Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature](#) procedure, if necessary.

:cggtmod - The calling party GT modification indicator. This parameter specifies whether or not calling party global title modification is required. The values for this parameter are **yes** (calling party global title modification is required) or **no** (calling party global title modification is not required). This parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled. Enter the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command to verify that either the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled. If the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) procedure to enable the required feature.

:split – Split or change the range of global title addresses. If the **split=yes** parameter is specified, the existing range of global title addresses is split based on the values of the **gta** and **egta** parameters. New entries are created in the global title translation table for each new range created by the **split** parameter. The attributes of each new entry, other than the range of global title addresses, are the same as the original global title translation entry, if these values are not changed when the **chg-gta** command is executed. If other attributes are changed when the **chg-gta** command is executed, the changed values are in each new entry created by the **split** parameter.

If the **split=no** parameter is specified, the range of global title addresses is replaced with the new range of global title addresses specified by the **gta** and **egta** parameters.

The default value for the **split** parameter is **yes**.



CAUTION: Changes to the range of global title addresses occur only if the both the **gta** and **egta** parameters are specified and the values for either of these parameters, or both parameters are different from the original values in the global title translation. If the **gta** and **egta** parameters are specified for the global title translation being changed, and you do not wish to change either of these values, make sure the **gta** and **egta** values shown in the **rtrv-gtt** output for the global title translation being changed are specified in the **chg-gta** command.

The following examples illustrate how the **split** parameter works and ranges of global title addresses can be changed.

A global title translation entry in the database contains this range of global title addresses, 5556000 - 5558000.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
tst1       ansi    7
GTA TABLE IS (17 of 269999) 1 % FULL
START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
5556000    5558000    dpcssn ssn    001-255-252
          MAPSET=1      SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=---

```

The global title translation is changed with a new range of global title addresses, 5556800 - 5559000, and with the **split=no** parameter.

```
chg-gta:ttn=tst1:gta=5556800:egta=5559000:split=no
```

The range of global title addresses is changed to 5556800 - 5559000.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
tst1       ansi    7
GTA TABLE IS (17 of 269999) 1 % FULL
START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
5556800    5559000    dpcssn ssn    001-255-252
          MAPSET=1      SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=---

```

In this example, the range of global title addresses is made smaller by specifying the range of global title addresses 5556500 - 5557500, and with the **split=no** parameter.

```
chg-gta:ttn=tst1:gta=5556500:egta=5557500:split=no
```

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
tst1       ansi    7
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)
START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
5556500    5557500    dpcssn ssn    001-255-252
          MAPSET=1      SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=---

```

In this next example, the range of global title addresses is split with the **gta=5556900** and **egta=5557000** defining where the splits occur.

```
chg-gta:ttn=tst1:gta=5556900:egta=5557000
```

Since the default value for the **split** parameter is **yes**, the **split=yes** parameter does not have to be specified to split the range of global title addresses. When the **chg-gta** command is entered, three new global title translation entries with the new global title address ranges are created, and the original global title translation entry is removed from the database. Since the **gta** and **egta** parameter values specified in this example are within the original range of global title addresses, the original range of global title addresses is split into three new ranges. The **START GTA** value of the first new range is the original **START GTA** value and the **END GTA** value is the **gta** parameter value minus one. The **START GTA** value of the second new range is the **gta** parameter value and the **END GTA** value is the **egta** parameter value. The **START GTA** value of the third new range is the **egta** parameter value plus 1 and the **END GTA** value is the original **END GTA** value.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
tst1       ansi    7
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI    PC
5556000    5556899    dpcssn ssn    001-255-252
          MAPSET=1      SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=---

```

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
tst1       ansi    7

```

```
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PC
5556900    5557000    dpcssn ssn    001-255-252
      MAPSET=1      SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=---
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
tst1      ansi    7
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PC
5557001    5558000    dpcssn ssn    001-255-252
      MAPSET=1      SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=---
```

In this next example, the global title translation containing the range of global title addresses 5557001 - 5558000 is split into two new ranges with the **gta=5557501** and **egta=5558000** defining where the split occurs.

chg-gta:ttt=tst1:gta=5557501:egta=5558000:split=yes

When the **chg-gta** command is entered, two new global title translation entries with the new global title address ranges are created, and the original global title translation entry is removed from the database. The **START GTA** value of the first new range is the original **START GTA** value and the **END GTA** value is the **gta** parameter value minus one. The **START GTA** value of the second new range is the **gta** parameter value and the **END GTA** value is the **egta** parameter value. In this example, the **egta** parameter is also the original **END GTA** value.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
tst1      ansi    7
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PC
5557001    5557500    dpcssn ssn    001-255-252
      MAPSET=1      SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=---
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
tst1      ansi    7
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PC
5557501    5558000    dpcssn ssn    001-255-252
      MAPSET=1      SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=---
```

The range of global title addresses can be changed so long as the new range of global title addresses does not overlap an existing range of global title addresses.

For example, using the range of global title addresses from the previous examples, 5556000 - 5558000, you wish to extend the range of global title addresses to 5556000 - 5559000. The range of global title addresses can be extended to 5559000 by specifying the **egta=5559000** and **split=no** parameters with the **chg-gta** command. However, if another range of global title addresses begins with the value 5558500, the **egta=5559000** parameter cannot be specified with the **chg-gta** command as the new range created with the **egta=5559000** parameter would overlap the range of global title addresses beginning with the value 5558500. In this situation, the maximum value for the **egta** parameter would be 5558499.

NOTE: The command line on the terminal can contain up to 150 characters. If the parameters and values specified with the chg-gta command are too long to fit on the chg-gta command line, perform the chg-gta command as many times as necessary to complete the GTA entry.

The global title address cannot contain alphabetic characters

The GTT set name (**gttsn**) must be specified and match that of an existing GTT set name. Use the **rtrv-gttset** command to view the GTT set names. If the specified GTT set is an ANSI set, the **pc** or **pca** value must be a valid ANSI point code. If the specified GTT set is an ITU set, the **pci**, **pcn**, or **pcn24** value must be a valid

ITU point code. The point code (PC) must be a full point code and cannot be out of range. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the GTT set name and point code do not have to be the same.

NOTE: See Chapter 2, Configuring Destination Tables in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* for a definition of the point code types that are used on the EAGLE 5 ISS and for a definition of the different formats that can be used for ITU national point codes.

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is off, shown the entry **VGTT = off**, the global title address length must be equal to the number of digits specified by the given GTT set name. The length of the global title address can be verified with the **rtrv-gttset** command.

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is on, shown the entry **VGTT = on**, and the GTT set name has 10 different length global title addresses assigned to it, the length of the new global title address must be the same as one of the 10 lengths already assigned to the translation type. If the length of the global title address does not match one of the 10 lengths already assigned to the GTT set name, the **chg-gta** command is rejected with this message.

E2961 Cmd Rej: The GTA length is not defined for the specified GTTSET

If the translation type has less than 10 different length global title addresses assigned to it, the length of the global title address can be from one to 21 digits and does not have to match the length of the other global title addresses assigned to the translation type.

If the Variable-Length Global Title Translation (VGTT) feature is on, the **ndgt** parameter of the **ent-gttset** command has no effect on the length of the global title address. As global title addresses of different lengths are assigned to a specific translation type, these lengths are displayed in the **NDGT** field of the **rtrv-gttset** command output, as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:30:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi    3, 7, 10
t800       ansi    6
si000      itu     15
imsi       itu     15
abcd1234   itu     12
```

In this example of the **rtrv-gttset** command output, the GTT set **lidb** contains three different length global title addresses; global title addresses containing three digits, seven digits, and 10 digits.

Go to the [Variable-length Global Title Translation Feature](#) section for more information about this feature.

If the end of the global title address (**EGTA**) parameter is specified, GTA and EGTA must have the same number of digits, but EGTA must be larger than GTA. The range, as specified by the start and end global title addresses, must be in the database for the specified translation type. Each range may be contained completely within a previously defined range, in which case splitting is performed. However, if the ranges overlap, splitting cannot occur, and the **chg-gta** command is rejected with this message.

E2401 Cmd Rej:GTA range overlaps a current range

Along with error message 2401, a list of the overlapped global title addresses is displayed as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-24 08:29:15 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
The following GTA ranges overlap the input GTA range

START GTA          END GTA
8005550000         8005551999
8005552000         8005553999
8005554000         8005555999
```

CHG-GTA: MASP A - Command Aborted

The translate indicator (**xlat**) must be set to **dpcssn** if the **ssn** parameter is specified. If the translate indicator is set to **dpcngt**, the **ri** value must be set to **gt**. If the translate indicator is set to **dpcngt**, the new translation type (**ntt**) must be specified and **ntt** value must be set to **dpcngt**.

The translation type (**tt**) must match that of an existing ANSI GTT Selector which is assigned to a GTT Set and may not be defined as an alias.

If a point code is the STP's True PC, then the value of the **XLAT** parameter must be set to **DPCSSN** and the value of the **RI** parameter must be set to **SSN**. If the **SSN** parameter is specified and a point code is the STP's True PC, then the subsystem number specified must exist in the SS-APPL table. This can be verified with the **rtrv-ss-appl** command. To execute the **rtrv-ss-appl** command, either the LNP feature must be enabled, or the EIR, INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query features must be enabled and turned on. If the LNP feature is enabled, the entry **LNP TNS** with a quantity greater than zero is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output. If the EIR feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **EIR** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output as being permanently or temporarily enabled and with the status set to on. If the INP feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **INP** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output with the status set to on. If the ANSI-41 INP Query feature is enabled and turned on, the entry **ANSI-41 INP Query** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output with the status set to on.

NOTE: The Local Number Portability (LNP), Equipment Identity Register (EIR), INAP Number Portability (INP), or ANSI-41 INP Query features must be purchased before you can enable the LNP feature, or enable and turn on the EIR, INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query features. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the LNP, EIR, or INP, or ANSI-41 INP Query feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

Once the LNP is enabled with the `enable-ctrl-feat` command, or the EIR, INP, and ANSI-41 INP Query features are turned on with the `chg-ctrl-feat` command, they cannot be turned off or disabled.

A point code must exist as a destination in the route table or reside in a cluster that exists as a destination in the route table (for global title routing) unless the point code is the STP's True PC.

If a final GTT is specified (**ri=ssn**) with the **xlat=dpc** parameter, and the value of the **force** parameter is **no**, the point code must be in the Remote Point Code/Mated Application table. Verify this by entering the **rtrv-map** command. If this point code and subsystem number is not defined as a mated application, perform one of these procedures to add the point code and subsystem number to the database as a mated application:

- [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#) .

The point code and subsystem number do not have to be in the mated application table when the **chg-gta** command is executed when these parameters are specified with the **chg-gta** command.

- **ri=gt**
- **xlat=dpcssn** and **ri=ssn** (provided the point code value is not the STP's true point code)

If the point code and subsystem are not in the mated application table when either of these parameters are specified with the **chg-gta** command, the EAGLE 5 ISS creates a solitary mated application in the mated application table using the point code and subsystem values specified in the **chg-gta** command.

If the **xlat=udts** parameter is specified for a global title translation, messages containing the CdPA GTA, or range of GTAs, the CgPA GTA, or range of GTAs, the CgPA point code, CgPA subsystem number, or OPC is discarded. UIM 1192 "SCCP translation found: XLAT=UDTS" is generated, and a UDTS (or XUDTS for XUDT) with Return Cause = 1 "No translation for address" is also generated regardless of Message Handling value in the MSU.

If the **xlat=disc** parameter is specified for a global title translation, messages containing the CdPA GTA, or range of GTAs, the CgPA GTA, or range of GTAs, the CgPA point code, CgPA subsystem number, or OPC will be discarded. UIM 1193 "SCCP translation found: XLAT=DISCARD" is generated.

For more information on these UIMs, see the *Maintenance Manual*. [Table 4-18](#) , [Table 4-19](#) , [Table 4-20](#) , [Table 4-21](#) , and [Table 4-22](#) show the valid parameter combinations that can be used with the **xlat=udts** and **xlat=disc** parameters.

If the **ccgt=yes** parameter is specified, then the **ri** value must be set to **ssn**.

If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the **ccgt** parameter must be set to **no**.

The GTT table may not be full.

The **nnp**, **nnai**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, and **nsds** parameters are used by the Advanced GT Modification feature to modify the numbering plan, nature of address indicator, and the prefix or suffix digits in the called party address portion of outbound MSUs in addition to the translation type when the MSU requires further global title translation and the translation type is to be replaced.

Being able to change the numbering plan, nature of address indicator, and either the prefix or suffix digits in the called party address portion of outbound MSUs makes the MSU more compatible with the network that the MSU is being sent to and to ensure that the MSU is routed correctly. These changes are made after the global title translation process, but before the MSU is routed to its destination.

The **nnp**, **nnai**, **npdd**, **npds**, **nsdd**, **nsds** , and **rmgtt** parameters can be specified only when the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled This can be verified by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. For more information on the Advanced GT Modification feature, refer to the [Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) section.

The values specified for the **gta**, **egta**, **npds**, and **nsds** parameters can be decimal digits (0-9) or hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F). Hexadecimal digits can be specified only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled. Verify the status of the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. See the [Hex Digit Support for GTT](#) section for more information on this feature. If the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature](#) procedure to enable the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature.

The **ngti=2** parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code and not with the **nnp** and **nai** parameters.

The **ngti=4** parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code. The **nnp** and **nai** parameters must be specified with the **ngti=4** parameter.

The **ngti** parameter can be specified only if the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the translation type and point code of the global title translation are not the same (the translation type is ANSI and the point code is ITU or the translation type is ITU and the point code is ANSI), or if the domain of the translation type and point code is ITU. The Advanced GT Modification feature must be enabled and the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature must be enabled before the **ngti** parameter can be specified with the global title translation.

Either **ccgt** or **ngti** parameters can be specified with the **chg-gta** command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the **chg-gta** command.

The prefix parameters (**npdd** and **npds**) and the suffix parameters (**nsdd** and **nsds**) cannot be specified with the **chg-gta** command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the **npdd** and **npds** or the **nsdd** and **nsds** parameters.

Canceling the RTRV-GTA Command

Because the **rtrv-gta** command used in this procedure can output information for a long period of time, the **rtrv-gta** command can be canceled and the output to the terminal stopped. There are three ways that the **rtrv-gta** command can be canceled.

- Press the **F9** function key on the keyboard at the terminal where the **rtrv-gta** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd** without the **trm** parameter at the terminal where the **rtrv-gta** command was entered.
- Enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>**, where **<xx>** is the terminal where the **rtrv-gta** command was entered, from another terminal other than the terminal where the **rtrv-gta** command was entered. To enter the **canc-cmd:trm=<xx>** command, the terminal must allow Security Administration commands to be entered from it and the user must be allowed to enter Security Administration commands. The terminal's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-secu-trm** command. The user's permissions can be verified with the **rtrv-user** or **rtrv-secu-user** commands.

For more information about the **canc-cmd** command, go to the *Commands Manual*.

Table 4-17. CHG-GTA Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Not Enabled

RI = GT XLAT=DPCNGT	RI = GT XLAT=DCPSSN	RI = GT XLAT=DPC	RI = SSN XLAT=DCPSSN	RI = SSN XLAT=DPC
Mandatory Parameters				
GTTSN	GTTSN	GTTSN	GTTSN	GTTSN
GTA 3, 4, 5, 21	GTA 3, 4, 5, 21	GTA 3, 4, 5, 21	GTA 3, 4, 5, 21	GTA 3, 4, 5, 21
Optional Parameters ²⁰				
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 1, 2, 11	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 1, 2, 11	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 1, 2, 11	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 1, 2, 11, 13	PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/ PCN24 1, 2, 11
EGTA ²²	EGTA ²²	EGTA ²²	EGTA ²²	EGTA ²²
NNP 6, 8, 9	NNP 6, 8, 9	NNP 6, 8, 9	NNP 6, 8, 9	NNP 6, 8, 9
NNAI 6, 8, 9	NNAI 6, 8, 9	NNAI 6, 8, 9	NNAI 6, 8, 9	NNAI 6, 8, 9
NPDD 6, 10	NPDD 6, 10	NPDD 6, 10	NPDD 6, 10	NPDD 6, 10
NPDS 6, 10, 21	NPDS 6, 10, 21	NPDS 6, 10, 21	NPDS 6, 10, 21	NPDS 6, 10, 21
NSDD 6, 10	NSDD 6, 10	NSDD 6, 10	NSDD 6, 10	NSDD 6, 10
NSDS 6, 10, 21	NSDS 6, 10, 21	NSDS 6, 10, 21	NSDS 6, 10, 21	NSDS 6, 10, 21
NGTI 6, 8, 9	NGTI 6, 8, 9	NGTI 6, 8, 9	NGTI 6, 8, 9, 15	NGTI 6, 8, 9, 15
MRNSET 12, 13	MRNSET 12, 13	MRNSET 12, 13	MAPSET 17, 18	MAPSET 17, 18

RI = GT XLAT=DPCNGT	RI = GT XLAT=DCPSSN	RI = GT XLAT=DPC	RI = SSN XLAT=DCPSSN	RI = SSN XLAT=DPC
SPLIT ¹⁹	SPLIT ¹⁹	SPLIT ¹⁹	SPLIT ¹⁹	SPLIT ¹⁹
RMGTT ⁶	RMGTT ⁶	RMGTT ⁶	RMGTT ⁶	RMGTT ⁶
LOOPSET ²²	LOOPSET ²²	LOOPSET ²²	LOOPSET ²²	LOOPSET ²²
CGGTMOD ²³	CGGTMOD ²³	CGGTMOD ²³	CGGTMOD ²³	CGGTMOD ²³
NTT	SSN	NTT ⁷	SSN	FORCE ¹⁶
			CCGT ^{14, 15}	CCGT ¹⁵
Parameter Values: GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output. GTA – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. The GTA value shown in the GTA column of the rtrv-gta output PC / PCA / PCI / PCN / PCN24 – See Note 1 SSN – 0 - 255 NTT – 0 - 255 EGTA – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits CCGT – yes, no FORCE – yes, no. Default = no RMGTT - yes, no. Default = no NNP – 0 - 15 NNAI – 0 - 127 CGTMOD - yes, no. Default = no			NPDD – 0 - 21 NNP – 0 - 15 NNAI – 0 - 127 NPDD – 0 - 21 NPDS – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits NSDD – 0 - 21 NSDS – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits NGTI – 2, 4 MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output, or the value none MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output or the value none SPLIT - yes, no. Default = yes LOOPSET - Loopset name from the rtrv-loopset output	
Notes: 1. The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes to the global title address (GTA). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • pc/pca = ANSI point code • pci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code • pcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code • pcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. 2. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and GTT set must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTA may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU GTT set, or an ITU point code and an ANSI GTT set. 3. If the VGTT feature is on, shown by the VGTT = on entry in the rtrv-feat output, and the GTT set name contains 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA must match any existing GTA assigned to the GTT set name . 4. If the GTT set name contains less than 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA can be from 1 to 21 digits.				

RI = GT XLAT=DPCNGT	RI = GT XLAT=DCPSSN	RI = GT XLAT=DPC	RI = SSN XLAT=DCPSSN	RI = SSN XLAT=DPC
<p>5. If the VGTT feature is off, the length of the GTA must contain the number of digits defined by the NDGT field of the rtrv-gttset output.</p> <p>6. The nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds, and rmgtt parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled on and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled.</p> <p>7. The xlat=dpc parameter can be specified with the ntt parameter only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled.</p> <p>8. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code, and not with the nnp and nnai parameters.</p> <p>9. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the nnp and nnai parameters must also be specified for the GTA.</p> <p>10. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the chg-gta command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters.</p> <p>11. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn.</p> <p>12. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.</p> <p>13. Specifying the mrnset=none parameter removes the MRN set ID assignment from the GTA entry.</p> <p>14. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the ccgt parameter must be set to no.</p> <p>15. Either the ccgt or ngti parameters can be specified with the chg-gta command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the chg-gta command.</p> <p>16. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the chg-gta command.</p> <p>17. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.</p> <p>18. Specifying the mapset=none parameter removes the MAP set ID assignment from the GTA entry.</p> <p>19. The range of global title addresses assigned to a global title translation can be extended, reduced, or split to create a new range of global title addresses. See the split parameter description section in this procedure for information on changing the range of global title addresses.</p> <p>20. Unless a default value is shown in this table, the value of any optional parameter that is not specified in this procedure is not changed.</p> <p>21. Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the gta, egta, npds, or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled.</p> <p>22. The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.</p> <p>23. The cggtmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled.</p>				

Table 4-18. CHG-GTA GTTSN = CDGTA GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ²³	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{23, 24}
Mandatory Parameters	
GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CDGTA in the SETTYPE column.	GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CDGTA in the SETTYPE column.

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ²³	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{23, 24}
GTA – 1 - 21decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{3, 4, 5, 26}	GTA – 1 - 21decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{3, 4, 5, 26}
Optional Parameters ²⁵	
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/PCN24 ^{1, 2, 11, 14}	
RI = GT, SSN ^{11, 17}	
SSN – 0 - 255 ²⁰	
NTT – 0 - 255 ⁷	
EGTA – 1 - 21decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. ²⁶	
FORCE – yes, no. Default = no ¹⁶	
CCGT – yes, no ^{14, 15}	
RMGTT – yes, no. Default = no ⁶	
NNP – 0 - 15 ^{6, 8, 9}	
NNAI – 0 - 127 ^{6, 8, 9}	
NPDD – 0 - 21 ^{6, 10}	
NPDS – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{6, 10, 26}	
NSDD – 0 - 21 ^{6, 10}	
NSDS – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{6, 10, 26}	
NGTI – 2, 4 ^{6, 8, 9, 15}	
MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output or the value none ^{12, 13}	
MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output or the value none ^{17, 18}	
SPLIT – yes, no. Default = yes ¹⁹	
CGGTASN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGGTA in the SETTYPE column or the value none . ^{21, 22}	
CGPCSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGPC in the SETTYPE column or the value none . ^{21, 22}	
OPCSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value OPC in the SETTYPE column or the value none . ^{21, 22}	
SELID – 0 - 65534 or the value none . ^{21, 22}	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ²³	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{23, 24}
LOOPSET - Loopset name from the rtrv-loopset output ²⁷	
CGGTMOD - yes, no. Default =no ²⁸	
<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes to the global title address (GTA): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pc/pca = ANSI point code pci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code pcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code pcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and GTT set must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTA may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU GTT set, or an ITU point code and an ANSI GTT set. If the VGTT feature is on, shown by the VGTT = on entry in the rtrv-feat output, and the GTT set name contains 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA must match any existing GTA assigned to the GTT set name . If the GTT set name contains less than 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA can be from 1 to 21 digits. If the VGTT feature is off, the length of the GTA must contain the number of digits defined by the NDGT field of the rtrv-gttset output. The nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds, and rmgtt parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled on and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ntt parameter can be specified only with the ri=gt parameter and either the xlat=dpcngt or xlat=dpc parameters. The xlat=dpc parameter can be specified with the ntt parameter only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code, and not with the nnp and nnai parameters. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the nnp and nnai parameters must also be specified for the GTA. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the chg-gta command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The mrnset parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter value is gt. Specifying the mrnset=none parameter removes the MRN set ID assignment from the GTA entry. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the ccgt parameter must be set to no. Either the ccgt or ngti parameters can be specified with the chg-gta command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the chg-gta command. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, and the resulting xlat parameter value is dpc, and the resulting ri parameter value is ssn, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the chg-gta command. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. The mapset parameter can be specified only if the ri parameter value is ssn. 	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ²³	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{23, 24}
<p>18. Specifying the mapset=none parameter removes the MAP set ID assignment from the GTA entry.</p> <p>19. The range of global title addresses assigned to a global title translation can be extended, reduced, or split to create a new range of global title addresses. See the split parameter description section in this procedure for information on changing the range of global title addresses.</p> <p>20. The ssn parameter can be specified only if the xlat parameter is dpcssn. If the xlat parameter value is being changed to dpcssn, the ssn parameter must be specified.</p> <p>21. The following combinations of the cggtasn, cgpcsn, opcsn, and selid parameters can be specified with the chg-gta command:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cggtasn • cgpcsn • opcsn • selid • cggtasn and opcsn • cgpcsn and opcsn • opcsn and selid. <p>22. The value none removes the current cggtasn, cgpcsn, opcsn, or selid parameter values.</p> <p>23. When changing the xlat parameter value, the GTA entry can contain only the parameters and values specified in the column for the new xlat parameter value.</p> <p>24. When the xlat=disc or xlat=udts parameters are specified, the GTA entry can contain only the gttsn and gta parameters and values. No other parameters can be specified. When the xlat parameter value is changed from dpc, dpcssn, or dpcngt to either disc or udts, all parameter values other than gttsn and gta values are removed from the GTA entry.</p> <p>25. Unless a default value is shown in this table, the value of any optional parameter that is not specified in this procedure is not changed.</p> <p>26. Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the gta, egta, npds, or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled.</p> <p>27. The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.</p> <p>28. The cggtmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled.</p>	

Table 4-19. CHG-GTA GTTSN = CGGTA GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ²²	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{22, 23}
Mandatory Parameters	
GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGGTA in the SETTYPE column	GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGGTA in the SETTYPE column
GTA– The GTA value shown in the GTA column of the rtrv-gta output ^{3, 4, 5, 25}	GTA– The GTA value shown in the GTA column of the rtrv-gta output ^{3, 4, 5, 25}
Optional Parameters ²⁴	
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/PCN24 ^{1, 2, 11, 14}	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ²²	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{22, 23}
RI = GT, SSN ^{11, 17}	
SSN – 0 - 255 ²⁰	
NTT – 0 - 255 ⁷	
EGTA – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits. ²⁵	
FORCE – yes, no. Default = no ¹⁶	
CCGT – yes, no ^{14, 15}	
RMGTT – yes, no. Default = no ⁶	
NNP – 0 - 15 ^{6, 8, 9}	
NNAI – 0 - 127 ^{6, 8, 9}	
NPDD – 0 - 21 ^{6, 10}	
NPDS – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{6, 10, 25}	
NSDD – 0 - 21 ^{6, 10}	
NSDS – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{6, 10, 25}	
NGTI – 2, 4 ^{6, 8, 9, 15}	
MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output or the value none ^{12, 13}	
MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output or the value none ^{17, 18}	
SPLIT – yes, no. Default = yes ¹⁹	
CGSSNSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGSSN in the SETTYPE column or the value none . ²¹	
LOOPSET - Loopset name from rtrv-loopset output ²⁶	
CGGTMOD - yes, no. Default =no ²⁷	
<p>Notes:</p> <p>1. The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes to the global title address (GTA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • pc/pca = ANSI point code • pci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code • pcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code • pcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. 	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ²²	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{22, 23}
<p>2. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and GTT set must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTA may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU GTT set, or an ITU point code and an ANSI GTT set.</p> <p>3. If the VGTT feature is on, shown by the VGTT = on entry in the rtrv-feat output, and the GTT set name contains 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA must match any existing GTA assigned to the GTT set name .</p> <p>4. If the GTT set name contains less than 10 different length GTAs, the length of the GTA can be from 1 to 21 digits.</p> <p>5. If the VGTT feature is off, the length of the GTA must contain the number of digits defined by the NDGT field of the rtrv-gttset output.</p> <p>6. The nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds, and rmgtt parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled on and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled.</p> <p>7. If the ntt parameter can be specified only with the ri=gt parameter and either the xlat=dpcngt or xlat=dpc parameters. The xlat=dpc parameter can be specified with the ntt parameter only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled.</p> <p>8. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code, and not with the nnp and nnai parameters.</p> <p>9. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the nnp and nnai parameters must also be specified for the GTA.</p> <p>10. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the chg-gta command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters.</p> <p>11. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn.</p> <p>12. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.</p> <p>13. Specifying the mrnset=none parameter removes the MRN set ID assignment from the GTA entry.</p> <p>14. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the ccgt parameter must be set to no.</p> <p>15. Either the ccgt or ngti parameters can be specified with the chg-gta command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the chg-gta command.</p> <p>16. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the chg-gta command.</p> <p>17. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.</p> <p>18. Specifying the mapset=none parameter removes the MAP set ID assignment from the GTA entry.</p> <p>19. The range of global title addresses assigned to a global title translation can be extended, reduced, or split to create a new range of global title addresses. See the split parameter description section in this procedure for information on changing the range of global title addresses.</p> <p>20. The ssn parameter can be specified only if the xlat parameter is dpcssn. If the xlat parameter value is being changed to dpcssn, the ssn parameter must be specified.</p> <p>21. The value none removes the current cgssnsn parameter value.</p> <p>22. When changing the xlat parameter value, the GTA entry can contain only the parameters and values specified in the column for the new xlat parameter value.</p> <p>23. When the xlat=disc or xlat=udts parameters are specified, the GTA entry can contain only the gttsn and gta parameters and values. No other parameters can be specified. When the xlat parameter value is changed from dpc, dpcssn, or dpcngt to either disc or udts, all parameter values other than gttsn and gta are removed from the GTA entry.</p> <p>24. Unless a default value is shown in this table, the value of any optional parameter that is not specified in this procedure is not changed.</p>	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ²²	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{22, 23}
<p>25. Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the gta, egta, npds, or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled.</p> <p>26. The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.</p> <p>27. The cggtmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled.</p>	

Table 4-20. CHG-GTA GTTSN = CGSSN GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ¹⁸	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{18, 19}
Mandatory Parameters	
GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGSSN in the SETTYPE column	GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGSSN in the SETTYPE column
CGSSN – 0 - 255	CGSSN – 0 - 255
Optional Parameters ²⁰	
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/PCN24 ^{1, 2, 8, 13}	
RI = GT, SSN ^{8, 17}	
SSN – 0 - 255 ¹⁷	
NTT – 0 - 255 ⁴	
FORCE – yes, no. Default = no ¹³	
CCGT – yes, no ^{11, 12}	
RMGTT – yes, no. Default = no ³	
NNP – 0 - 15 ^{3, 5, 6}	
NNAI – 0 - 127 ^{3, 5, 6}	
NPDD – 0 - 21 ^{3, 7}	
NPDS – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{3, 7, 21}	
NSDD – 0 - 21 ^{3, 7}	
NSDS – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{3, 7, 21}	
NGTI – 2, 4 ^{3, 5, 6, 12}	
MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output or the value none ^{9, 10}	
MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output or the value none ^{14, 15}	
SPLIT – yes, no. Default = yes ¹⁶	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ¹⁸	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{18, 19}
ECGSSN – 0 - 255 ¹⁶	
LOOPSET Loopset name from rtrv-loopset output ²²	
CGGTMOD - yes, no. Default =no ²³	
<p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes to the global title address (GTA): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> pc/pca = ANSI point code pci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code pcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code pcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and GTT set must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTA may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU GTT set, or an ITU point code and an ANSI GTT set. The nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds, and rmgtt parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled on and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ntt parameter can be specified only with the ri=gt parameter and either the xlat=dpcngt or xlat=dpc parameters. The xlat=dpc parameter can be specified with the ntt parameter only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code, and not with the nnp and nnai parameters. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the nnp and nnai parameters must also be specified for the GTA. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the chg-gta command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. Specifying the mrnset=none parameter removes the MRN set ID assignment from the GTA entry. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the ccgt parameter must be set to no. Either the ccgt or ngti parameters can be specified with the chg-gta command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the chg-gta command. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the chg-gta command. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled. Specifying the mapset=none parameter removes the MAP set ID assignment from the GTA entry. The range of CGSSNs assigned to a global title translation can be extended, reduced, or split to create a new range of CGSSNs. See the split parameter description section in this procedure for information on changing the range of CGSSNs. The CGSSN range can be split by specifying the cgssn and ecgssn parameters with the new ecgssn parameter value less than the current ecgssn parameter value. 	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ¹⁸	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{18, 19}
<p>17. The ssn parameter can be specified only if the xlat parameter is dpcssn. If the xlat parameter value is being changed to dpcssn, the ssn parameter must be specified.</p> <p>18. When changing the xlat parameter value, the GTA entry can contain only the parameters and values specified in the column for the new xlat parameter value.</p> <p>19. When the xlat=disc or xlat=udts parameters are specified, the GTA entry can contain only the gttsn and cgssn parameters and values. No other parameters can be specified. When the xlat parameter value is changed from dpc, dpcssn, or dpcngt to either disc or udts, all parameter values other than gttsn and cgssn are removed from the GTA entry.</p> <p>20. Unless a default value is shown in this table, the value of any optional parameter that is not specified in this procedure is not changed.</p> <p>21. Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the npds or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled.</p> <p>22. The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.</p> <p>23. The cggtmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled.</p>	

Table 4-21. CHG-GTA GTTSN = CGPC GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ¹⁸	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{18, 19}
Mandatory Parameters	
GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGPC in the SETTYPE column.	GTTSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGPC in the SETTYPE column.
CGPC/CGPCA/CGPCI/CGPCN/CGPCN24 ^{1, 2, 5, 7}	CGPC/CGPCA/CGPCI/CGPCN/CGPCN24 ^{1, 2, 5, 7}
Optional Parameters ²⁰	
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/PCN24 ^{1, 2, 8, 11}	
RI = GT, SSN ^{8, 16}	
SSN – 0 - 255 ¹⁶	
NTT – 0 - 255 ⁴	
FORCE – yes, no. Default = no ¹³	
CCGT – yes, no ^{11, 12}	
RMGTT – yes, no ³	
NNP – 0 - 15 ^{3, 5, 6}	
NNAI – 0 - 127 ^{3, 5, 6}	
NPDD – 0 - 21 ^{3, 7}	
NPDS – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{3, 7, 21}	
NSDD – 0 - 21 ^{3, 7}	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ¹⁸	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{18, 19}
NSDS – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{3, 7, 21}	
NGTI – 2, 4 ^{3, 5, 6, 11}	
MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output or the value none ^{9, 10}	
MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output or the value none ^{14, 15}	
CGSSNSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGSSN in the SETTYPE column or the value none . ¹⁷	
LOOPSET - Loopset name from the rtrv-loopset output. ²²	
CGGTMOD - yes, no. Default =no ²³	
<p>Notes:</p> <p>1. The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes as the translated point code. The cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes as the CGPC parameter values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • pc/pca and cgpc/cgpca = ANSI point code • pci and cgpci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code • pcn and cgpcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code • pcn24 and cgpcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. <p>2. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and GTT set must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTA may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU GTT set, or an ITU point code and an ANSI GTT set.</p> <p>3. The nnp, nnai, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds, and rmgtt parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled on and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled.</p> <p>4. If the ntt parameter can be specified only with the ri=gt parameter and either the xlat=dpcngt or xlat=dpc parameters. The xlat=dpc parameter can be specified with the ntt parameter only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled.</p> <p>5. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code, and not with the nnp and nnai parameters.</p> <p>6. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the nnp and nnai parameters must also be specified for the GTA.</p> <p>7. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the chg-gta command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters.</p> <p>8. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn.</p> <p>9. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.</p> <p>10. Specifying the mrnset=none parameter removes the MRN set ID assignment from the GTA entry.</p> <p>11. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the cggt parameter must be set to no.</p>	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ¹⁸	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{18, 19}
<p>12. Either the ccgt or ngti parameters can be specified with the chg-gta command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the chg-gta command.</p> <p>13. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the chg-gta command.</p> <p>14. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.</p> <p>15. Specifying the mapset=none parameter removes the MAP set ID assignment from the GTA entry.</p> <p>16. The ssn parameter can be specified only if the xlat parameter is dpcssn. If the xlat parameter value is being changed to dpcssn, the ssn parameter must be specified.</p> <p>17. The value none removes the current cgssnsn parameter value.</p> <p>18. When changing the xlat parameter value, the GTA entry can contain only the parameters and values specified in the column for the new xlat parameter value.</p> <p>19. When the xlat=disc or xlat=udts parameters are specified, the GTA entry can contain only the gttsn and cgpc/cgppca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24 parameters and values. No other parameters can be specified. When the xlat parameter value is changed from dpc, dpcssn, or dpcngt to either disc or udts, all parameter values other than gttsn and cgpc/cgppca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24 are removed from the GTA entry.</p> <p>20. Unless a default value is shown in this table, the value of any optional parameter that is not specified in this procedure is not changed.</p> <p>21. Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the npds or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled.</p> <p>22. The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.</p> <p>23. The cggtmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled.</p>	

Table 4-22. CHG-GTA GTTSN = OPC GTT Set Parameter Combinations - Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature Enabled

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ¹⁸	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{18, 19}
Mandatory Parameters	
GTTSN- The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value OPC in the SETTYPE column.	GTTSN- The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value OPC in the SETTYPE column.
OPC/OPCA/OPCI/OPCN/OPCN24 ^{1, 2}	OPC/OPCA/OPCI/OPCN/OPCN24 ^{1, 2}
Optional Parameters ²⁰	
PC/PCA/PCI/PCN/PCN24 ^{1, 2, 8, 11}	
RI = GT, SSN ^{8, 16}	
SSN - 0 - 255 ¹⁶	
NTT - 0 - 255 ⁴	
FORCE - yes, no. Default = no ¹³	
CCGT - yes, no ^{11, 12}	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ¹⁸	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{18, 19}
RMGTT – yes, no ³	
NNP – 0 - 15 ^{3, 5, 6}	
NNAI – 0 - 127 ^{3, 5, 6}	
NPDD – 0 - 21 ^{3, 7}	
NPDS – 1 - 21 digitsdecimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{3, 7, 21}	
NSDD – 0 - 21 ^{3, 7}	
NSDS – 1 - 21 decimal digits or 1 - 21 hexadecimal digits ^{3, 7, 21}	
NGTI – 2, 4 ^{3, 5, 6, 11}	
MRNSET – MRN set ID from the rtrv-mrn output or the value none ^{9, 10}	
MAPSET – MAP set ID from the rtrv-map output or the value none ^{14, 15}	
CGSSNSN – The GTT set name from the GTTSN column of the rtrv-gttset output containing the value CGSSN in the SETTYPE column or the value none . ¹⁷	
LOOPSET - Loopset name from the rtrv-loopset output. ²²	
CGGTMOD - yes, no. Default =no ²³	
<p>Notes:</p> <p>1. The pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes as the translated point code. The opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24 parameters are used to assign either ANSI, ITU-I, ITU-I spare, 14-bit ITU-N, 14-bit ITU-N spare, or 24-bit ITU-N point codes as the OPC parameter values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • pc/pca and opc/opca = ANSI point code • pci and opci = ITU-I or ITU-I spare point code • pcn and opcn = 14-bit ITU-N or 14-bit ITU-N spare point code • pcn24 and opcn24 = 24-bit ITU-N point code. <p>2. The domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and GTT set must be the same, unless the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled, a GTA may contain an ANSI point code and an ITU GTT set, or an ITU point code and an ANSI GTT set.</p> <p>3. The nnp, nnaï, npdd, npds, nsdd, nsds, and rmgtt parameters can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled. The ngti parameter can be specified only if the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled on and if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled.</p> <p>4. If the ntt parameter can be specified only with the ri=gt parameter and either the xlat=dpngt or xlat=dpc parameters. The xlat=dpc parameter can be specified with the ntt parameter only if the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled.</p> <p>5. The ngti=2 parameter can be specified only with an ANSI point code, and not with the nnp and nnaï parameters.</p> <p>6. The ngti=4 parameter can be specified only with an ITU point code, and the nnp and nnaï parameters must also be specified for the GTA.</p>	

XLAT=DPCNGT, XLAT=DCPSSN, XLAT=DPC ¹⁸	XLAT=DISC, XLAT=UDTS ^{18, 19}
<p>7. The prefix parameters (npdd and npds) and the suffix parameters (nsdd and nsds) cannot be specified in the chg-gta command at the same time. If you wish to specify these parameters, you must specify either the npdd and npds or the nsdd and nsds parameters.</p> <p>8. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the xlat parameter value must be dpcssn and the ri parameter value must be ssn.</p> <p>9. The mrnset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.</p> <p>10. Specifying the mrnset=none parameter removes the MRN set ID assignment from the GTA entry.</p> <p>11. If the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, then the value of the ccgt parameter must be set to no.</p> <p>12. Either the ccgt or ngti parameters can be specified with the chg-gta command, but both parameters cannot be specified together with the chg-gta command.</p> <p>13. If the pc/pca/pci/pcn/pcn24 parameter value is not shown in the rtrv-map output, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the chg-gta command.</p> <p>14. The mapset parameter can be specified only, and must be specified, if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled.</p> <p>15. Specifying the mapset=none parameter removes the MAP set ID assignment from the GTA entry.</p> <p>16. The ssn parameter can be specified only if the xlat parameter is dpcssn. If the xlat parameter value is being changed to dpcssn, the ssn parameter must be specified.</p> <p>17. The value none removes the current cgssnsn parameter value.</p> <p>18. When changing the xlat parameter value, the GTA entry can contain only the parameters and values specified in the column for the new xlat parameter value.</p> <p>19. When the xlat=disc or xlat=udts parameters are specified, the GTA entry can contain only the gttsn and opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24 parameters and values. No other parameters can be specified. When the xlat parameter value is changed from dpc, dpcssn, or dpcngt to either disc or udts, all parameter values other than gttsn and opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24 are removed from the GTA entry.</p> <p>20. Unless a default value is shown in this table, the value of any optional parameter that is not specified in this procedure is not changed.</p> <p>21 The loopset parameter can be specified only if the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled.</p> <p>22. Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified for the npds or nsds parameters only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled.</p> <p>23. The cggtmod parameter can be specified only if the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled.</p>	

Procedure

1. Display the existing GTT sets in the database using the **rtrv-gttset** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
abcd1234   itu      12
imsi       itu      15
lidx       ansi     10
t800       ansi     10
si000      itu      15
    
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output as shown in the following example.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
```

GTTSN	NETDOM	SETTYPE	NDGT
abcd1234	itu	CGGTA	12
gttset3	ansi	CGGTA	10
gttset6	ansi	OPC	-
gttset7	ansi	CGPC	-
gttset12	ansi	OPC	-
imsi	itu	CDGTA	15
lidb	ansi	CDGTA	10
t800	ansi	CDGTA	10
s1000	itu	CDGTA	15
s2000	itu	CGPC	-

If the **SETTYPE** column is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output, the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled. If the **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssnsn**, or **opcsn** parameter values are not being changed in this procedure, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) .

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, the **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssnsn**, or **opcsn** parameter values are being changed, and the desired GTT set name is shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) .

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled the **cggtasn**, **cgpcsn**, **cgssnsn**, or **opcsn** parameter values are being changed, and the desired GTT set name is not shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output, perform the [Adding a GTT Set](#) procedure and add the required GTT set. After the new GTT set has been added to the database, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) .

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) .

2. Display the global title address (GTA) information for the GTT set that contains the global title address information to be changed. Use the **rtrv-gta** command with the **gttsn** parameter value shown in the output of step 1. If the **num** parameter is specified with the **rtrv-gta** command, and the value of the **num** parameter is greater than 1000, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **rtrv-gta** command. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gta:gttsn=lidb
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
lidb       ansi    10
GGTA TABLE IS      (17 of 269999)      1 % FULL

START GTA  END GTA   XLAT  RI    PC
9195554321 9195554321 dpcngt gt    001-255-253
          SSN=--- CCGT=no NTT=68
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  SETTYPE  NDGT
lidb       ansi    CDGTA    10
GTA TABLE IS      (17 of 269999)      1 % FULL

START GTA  END GTA   XLAT  RI    PC
9195554321 9195554321 dpcngt gt    001-255-253
          SSN=--- CCGT=no NTT=68
          CGGTASN=gttset3 CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=-----
```

3. If the **rtrv-gta** output in [Step 2](#) shows that the maximum number of global title addresses is 1,000,000, do not perform this step. Continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

NOTE: If a range of GTAs is not shown in [Step 2](#) , or if the range of GTAs will not be split in this procedure, continue the procedure with [Step 6](#) .

If the `rtrv-gta` output in [Step 2](#) shows that the maximum number of global title addresses is either 269,999 or 400,000, and the number of global title addresses will not increase the number beyond the quantity shown in the `rtrv-gta` output in [Step 2](#) when the range of GTAs or CGPA SSNs is split, do not perform this step. Continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

If the `rtrv-gta` output in [Step 2](#) shows that the maximum number of global title addresses is either 269,999 or 400,000, and the number of global title addresses will be more than the maximum number of global title addresses when the range of GTAs or CGPA SSNs is split, perform the [Step 2](#) procedure to enable the XGTTTable Expansion controlled feature for either 400,000 or 1,000,000 global title addresses as required, then continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

NOTE: If the `xlat` parameter value `disc` or `udts` will be assigned to the GTA entry in this procedure, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

4. To specify the `nnp`, `nnai`, `npdd`, `npds`, `nsdd`, `nsds`, `rmgtt`, or `cggtmod` parameters in this procedure, the Advanced GT Modification feature must be enabled.

If the Advanced GT Modification feature is enabled, one of these entries is shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

- AMGTT
- AMGTT CdPA Only
- AMGTT CgPA Upgrade

NOTE: If the entry `AMGTT CdPA Only` is shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output, the `cggtmod` parameter cannot be specified in this procedure. To specify the `cggtmode` parameter, either the `AMGTT` or `AMGTT CgPA Upgrade` entry must be shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output.

Enter the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command to verify the status of the Advanced GT Modification feature.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
IPGWx Signaling TPS	893012814	on	20000
ISUP Normalization	893000201	on	----
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the appropriate Advanced GT Modification feature is not shown in the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in this step, perform the [Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) procedure to enable the appropriate

Advanced GT Modification feature. After the Advanced GT Modification feature has been enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 5](#) .

- Hexadecimal digits (0-9, a-f, A-F) can be specified as values for the **gta**, **egta**, **npds**, or **nsds** parameters only if the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled. Verify the status of the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature part number.

Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018501
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.0.0
```

The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Hex Digit Support for GTT	893018501	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature has not been enabled, go to the [Activating the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature](#) procedure to enable this feature. After the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 6](#) .

- Verify that the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

NOTE: If the domain (ANSI or ITU) of the point code and the GTT set assigned to the GTA will be different, and the ngti parameter will be specified with the GTA, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature (SCCP Conversion) must be enabled. If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not being used, continue this procedure with [Step 7](#) .

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
```

The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is not enabled, perform the [Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature](#) procedure and the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature.

- If the **LOOPSET** field appears in the output shown in [Step 2](#) , the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled. Continue the procedure with [Step 8](#) .

If the **LOOPSET** field does not appear in the output shown in [Step 2](#) , the SCCP Loop Detection feature is not enabled. Perform the [Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature](#) procedure to enable the SCCP Loop Detection feature. After the SCCP Loop Detection Feature has been enabled, perform the [Adding a Loopset](#)

procedure to add the required loopset. After the loopset has been added, continue the procedure with Step 11.

8. Display all the loopsets in the database by entering this command. **rtrv-loopset:num=1000:force=yes**

This is an example of the possible output.

LoopSet	Mode	Point Codes	
cary2	notify	005-015-005 033-004-003 005-027-005	007-007-007 033-007-003 007-004-007 (ANSI)
cary4	notify	005-012-005 003-049-003 005-008-055	007-026-007 033-002-003 007-014-007 (ANSI)
apex3	discard	005-017-008 033-005-043 005-017-005 033-002-043 007-009-027 005-012-005	007-017-009 005-014-005 007-014-007 005-038-005 033-003-043 007-002-027 (ANSI)
apex4	discard	005-007-008 033-005-003 027-001-007 033-007-003 027-008-007	027-007-009 005-004-055 033-008-003 005-003-055 (ANSI)
ral5	notify	005-005-005 003-004-003 005-007-005 003-002-003 007-009-007 005-002-005	007-007-007 003-001-003 007-004-007 005-008-005 003-003-003 007-002-007 (ANSI)
ral6	notify	005-007-008 003-005-003 005-007-005	007-007-009 003-007-003 (ANSI)
dunn1	discard	005-002-055 003-008-033	007-051-007 (ANSI)
rtp9	discard	005-002-005 003-008-003 005-003-005 005-004-005	007-001-007 003-007-003 007-008-007 (ANSI)
rtp5	discard	005-007-008 003-005-003	007-007-009 (ANSI)
rtp1	discard	005-005-005 003-004-003 005-007-005 005-004-005	007-007-007 003-007-003 007-004-007 (ANSI)
rtp2	notify	005-007-008 003-005-003	007-007-009 (ANSI)

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-07 08:50:15 GMT Rel 35.6.0
LOOPSET table is (11 of 1000) 1% full
RTRV-LOOPSET: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

NOTE: If the rtrv-loopset command is entered with no other parameters specified, a maximum of 50 entries are displayed. To display more than 50 entries, the force=yes parameter must be specified with the rtrv-loopset command and the num parameter value must be greater than 50. Since there can be a maximum of 1000 loopsets in the database, to display all the loopsets in the

database, the `force=yes` and `num=1000` parameters must be specified with the `rtrv-loopset` command.

If the required loopset is shown in the `rtrv-loopset` output, continue the procedure with Step 11. If the required loopset is not shown in the `rtrv-loopset` output, perform the [Adding a Loopset](#) procedure to add the required loopset. After the loopset has been added, continue the procedure with Step 11.

9. Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the `rtrv-dstn` command. This is an example of the possible output.

NOTE: If the point code value will be the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, the `ri` parameter value will be `ssn`, and the `xlat` parameter value will be `dpcssn` when this procedure is completed, do not perform [Step 16](#). Continue the procedure with [Step 18](#).

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
```

DPCA	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASI	ALIASN	DOMAIN
001-207-000	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-001-001	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-001-002	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-005-000	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
001-007-000	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
008-012-003	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
003-002-004	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
009-002-003	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
010-020-005	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
DPCI	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASI	ALIASN	DOMAIN
1-207-0	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
0-015-0	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
0-017-0	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
1-011-1	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
1-011-2	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
DPCN	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASA	ALIASI	DOMAIN
DPCN24	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASA	ALIASI	DOMAIN

```
Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the required point code is not shown in the `rtrv-dstn` output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 12](#).

10. Display the point code that will be assigned to the mated application by using the `rtrv-dstn` command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-dstn:dpca=010-020-005
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
```

DPCA	CLLI	BEI	ELEI	ALIASI	ALIASN	DOMAIN
010-020-005	-----	no	---	-----	-----	SS7
PPC	NCAI	PRX				
009-002-003	----	no				

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
 Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
 PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in the previous step and repeat this step.

After the new point code has been added, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 12](#).

11. The point code specified with the **chg-gta** command must be the DPC of a route, unless the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code.

NOTE: If the point code value will be the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, the **ri parameter value will be **ssn**, and the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpcssn** when this procedure is completed, do not perform [Step 16](#). Continue the procedure with [Step 18](#).**

Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpc** parameter specifying the point code to be used with the **chg-gta** command to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route. For this example, enter this command.

rtrv-rte:dPCA=001-255-252

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN            RC          APCA
001-255-252  -----
                                ls07          10          001-255-252
                                ls08          30          025-025-150
                                lsa5          50          066-030-100
                                RTX:No      CLLI=ls07c1li
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

12. To use either the **mrnset** parameter (if the routing indicator value for the global title translation is GT when this procedure is completed) or **mapset** parameter (if the routing indicator value for the global title translation is SSN when this procedure is completed), the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, either the **mrnset** or **mapset** parameters, depending on the routing indicator value for the global title translation when this procedure is completed, must be specified with the **chg-gta** command.

Verify that the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893015401** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
Feature Name          Partnum      Status      Quantity
Zero entries found.

The following features have been temporarily enabled:
Feature Name          Partnum      Status      Quantity      Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.

The following features have expired temporary keys:
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghnca03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Flexible GTT Load Sharing	893015401	on	----

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
Feature Name          Partnum    Status    Quantity    Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.
```

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the routing indicator for the global title translation will be GT when this procedure is completed, there are three actions that can be taken:

- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do not wish to specify the **mrnset** parameter with the **chg-gta** command, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do wish to specify the **mrnset** parameter with the **chg-gta** command, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. After enabling the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, continue the procedure with [Step 13](#) .
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 13](#) .

If the routing indicator for the global title translation will be SSN when this procedure is completed, there are three actions that can be taken:

- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do not wish to specify the **mapset** parameter for the global title translation, continue the procedure with one of these steps.
 - If the point code value is being changed to the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, continue the procedure with [Step 18](#) .
 - If the point code value is being changed to a point code other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, and the **ri** parameter value will be **ssn**, and the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpc** when this procedure is completed, continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .
 - If the point code value is being changed to a point code other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, and the **ri** parameter value will be **ssn**, and the **xlat** parameter value will be **dpcssn** when this procedure is completed, continue the procedure with [Step 14](#) .
 - If the point code value is not being changed, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .
- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and you do wish to specify the **mapset** parameter for the global title translation, perform the [Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature](#) procedure to enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature. After enabling the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, continue the procedure with one of these steps:
 - If the point code value is being changed to the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, continue the procedure with [Step 18](#) .
 - If the point code value is being changed to a point code other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, or the **xlat** parameter value is being changed to **dpc**, continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .
 - If the point code value is not being changed, continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) to verify that the required MAP set is provisioned in the database.

- If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, perform one of these steps:
 - If the point code value is being changed to the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, continue the procedure with [Step 18](#) .
 - If the point code value is being changed to a point code other than the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, the **mapset** parameter value is being changed, or the **xlat** parameter value is being changed to **dpc**, continue the procedure with [Step 17](#) .
 - If the point code and the **mapset** parameter values are not being changed, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

13. The point code and MRN set ID specified with the **chg-gta** command must be shown in the **rtrv-mrn** command output. The point code must be assigned to the MRN set that will be specified with the **chg-gta** command.

Enter the **rtrv-mrn** command to verify that the required MRN set is configured in the database, and that the required point code is assigned to the MRN set. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
```

```
MRNSET  PC          RC
DFLT    001-001-001    10
        001-001-002    20
        001-001-003    30
        001-254-255    40

MRNSET  PC          RC
110     001-001-001    10
        001-001-005    20
        001-001-006    30
        001-001-003    40
        001-001-008    50

MRNSET  PC          RC
111     001-001-001    30
        001-001-005    30
        001-001-006    30
        001-001-003    30
        001-001-008    30

MRNSET  PC          RC
112     001-003-001    10
        001-003-002    10
        001-003-003    30
        001-003-004    30
        001-003-006    60
        001-003-007    60
        001-003-008    80
        001-003-009    80

MRNSET  PCN          RC
113     s-1-1-1-0123-aa    1
        s-1-1-1-0235-aa    2
        s-1-1-1-0235-aa    3
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output.

If the required MRN set is not shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output, or if the required point code is not assigned to the required MRN set, provision the required MRN set by performing the [Provisioning MRN Entries](#) procedure. After provisioning the required MRN set, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

If the required MRN set is shown in the **rtrv-mrn** output, or if the required point code is assigned to the required MRN set, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

14. Display the destination point codes in the database by entering the **rtrv-dstn** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
001-207-000   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-001-001   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-001-002   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-005-000   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
001-007-000   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
008-012-003   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
003-002-004   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
009-002-003   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
010-020-005   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7

DPCI          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
1-207-0       ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
0-015-0       ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
0-017-0       ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
1-011-1       ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7
1-011-2       ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7

DPCN          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN

DPCN24        CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASA          ALIASI          DOMAIN

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

If the required point code is not shown in the **rtrv-dstn** output, perform the "Adding a Destination Point Code" procedure in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* to add the required point code. A proxy point code cannot be assigned to the point code.

After the new point code has been added, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 16](#) .

15. Display the point code that will be assigned to the mated application by using the **rtrv-dstn** command and specifying the point code. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-dstn:dpca=010-020-005
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0

DPCA          CLLI          BEI  ELEI  ALIASI          ALIASN          DOMAIN
010-020-005   ----- no   ---  -----  -----  SS7

PPC           NCAI          PRX
009-002-003   -----      no

Destination table is (14 of 2000) 1% full
Alias table is (0 of 12000) 0% full
PPC table is (1 of 20) 5% full
```

A proxy point code (a point code value is shown in the **PPC** column) cannot be assigned to the point code. If a proxy point code is shown in this step, choose another point code from the **rtrv-dstn** output in the previous step and repeat this step.

After the new point code has been added, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database. After the route has been added, continue the procedure with [Step 16](#) .

- The point code specified with the **chg-gta** command must be the DPC of a route, unless the point code is the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code.

NOTE: If the point code value will be the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, the *ri* parameter value will be *ssn*, and the *xlat* parameter value will be *dpcssn* when this procedure is completed, do not perform [Step 16](#) . Continue the procedure with [Step 18](#) .

Enter the **rtrv-rte** command with the **dpc** parameter specifying the point code to be used with the **chg-gta** command to verify whether or not the point code is the DPC of a route. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-rte:dpca=001-255-252
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
DPCA          ALIASI          ALIASN/N24      LSN            RC            APCA
001-255-252  -----
                                1s07           10            001-255-252
                                1s08           30            025-025-150
                                1sa5           50            066-030-100
                                RTX:No        CLLI=1s07c11i
```

If the point code is not shown in the **rtrv-rte** output, perform one of the Adding a Route procedures in the *Database Administration Manual - SS7* and add the required route to the database.

- Enter the **rtrv-map** command with the **pc** parameter specifying the required point code to verify that the required data is in the mated application table. For this example enter this command.

NOTE: If the *ri* parameter value will be *gt* when this procedure is completed, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, shown in [Step 12](#) , a MAP set ID must be specified for the final global title translation. The point code and SSN specified for the final global title translation being changed in this procedure must be assigned to the MAP set ID that will be assigned to the final global title translation. Perform [Step 17](#) to verify that the required MAP set is configured in the database.

NOTE: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, and the *ri* parameter value will be *ssn*, the *xlat* parameter value will be *dpcssn*, the point code value will not be the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, and the SSN parameter value will not be the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number when this procedure is completed, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

```
rtrv-map:pc=001-255-252
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
MAP TABLE IS          (11 of 1024)      1 % FULL
PCA          Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
001-255-252          254 10 SOL --- --- GRP01  ON
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:42:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
```

```

MAP TABLE IS      (12 of 36000)  1 % FULL

PCA      Mate PCA      SSN RC MULT SRM MRC GRP NAME SSO
MAPSET ID=DFLT
001-255-252
          001-001-002    15 15  DOM YES YES  ----- OFF
          001-001-003    25 20  DOM YES YES  ----- ON
          001-001-002    40 35  DOM YES YES  ----- OFF
MAPSET ID=1
001-255-252
          001-001-002    10 15  DOM YES YES  ----- ON
          001-001-003    20 20  DOM YES YES  ----- ON
          001-001-002    40 35  DOM YES YES  ----- OFF
MAPSET ID=2
001-255-252
          5 10  SOL  ---  ---  ----- OFF
    
```

NOTE: If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the WT, %WT, and THR columns are shown in the rtrv-map output.

If the parameter values for the **ri** and **xlat** parameters will be **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpc** when this procedure is completed, the point code value must be in the mated application table. If the point code is not in the mated application table when the **chg-gta** command is executed, the **force=yes** parameter must be specified with the **chg-gta** command.

If the parameter values for the **ri** and **xlat** parameters will be **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpcssn**, and the point code and subsystem number values will be the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number when this procedure is completed, the EAGLE 5 ISS's true point code and the EAGLE 5 ISS's subsystem number must be in the mated application table.

If the required point code, subsystem number, or MAP set ID is not shown in the **rtrv-map** output, perform one of these procedures to add the required information to the mated application table:

- [Provisioning a Solitary Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Dominant Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Load Shared Mated Application](#)
- [Provisioning a Combined Dominant/Load Shared Mated Application](#)

18. If the **ri=ssn** and **xlat=dpcssn** parameters are specified with the **chg-gta** command, and you wish to use the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code for the value of the **pc** parameter of the **chg-gta** command, the point code value must be in the EAGLE 5 ISS's self ID table. Display the EAGLE 5 ISS self-identification, using the **rtrv-sid** command. This is an example of the possible output.

NOTE: If the ri parameter value will be ssn, and the xlat parameter value will be dpc when this procedure is completed, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

NOTE: If the point code value is not being changed in this procedure to the EAGLE 5 ISS's point code, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-10 11:43:04 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
PCA      PCI      PCN      CLLI      PCTYPE
010-020-030  1-023-1      12-0-14-1  rlghncxa03w  OTHER
          s-1-023-1      s-12-0-14-1

CPCA
002-002-002      002-002-003      002-002-004      002-002-005
002-002-006      002-002-007      002-002-008      002-002-009
004-002-001      004-003-003      050-060-070

CPCI
1-001-1      1-001-2      1-001-3      1-001-4
    
```

1-002-1	1-002-2	1-002-3	1-002-4
2-001-1	7-222-7		
CPCN			
2-0-10-3	2-0-11-0	2-0-11-2	2-0-12-1
2-2-3-3	2-2-4-0	10-14-10-1	

19. Enter the **rtrv-ss-appl** command to verify that either the LNP, EIR, or INP subsystem number (depending on which feature is on) is in the subsystem application table.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 14:42:38 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
APPL      SSN      STAT
LNP      254      ONLINE
```

```
SS-APPL table is (1 of 3
1) 100% full
```

If the subsystem number is shown in the **rtrv-ss-appl** output, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .

If no subsystem number is shown in the **rtrv-ss-appl** output, or if the **rtrv-ss-appl** command is rejected, go to one of these manuals, depending on the type of subsystem you wish to use, to enable and turn on the feature as necessary, and add the subsystem to the subsystem application table.

- EIR subsystem – go to the *Feature Manual - EIR*
- INP subsystem – go to the *Feature Manual - INP/AINPQ*
- LNP subsystem – go to the *LNP Feature Activation Guide*

20. Change the global title address for GTT set **LIDB** using the **chg-gta** command. The parameters and values that can be used with the **chg-gta** command depend on:

- Whether or not the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled.
- If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, what type of GTT set will be specified for the **gttsn** parameter.
- The **xlat** parameter value.

The parameter combinations and values that can be used with the **chg-gta** command are shown in these tables:

- [Table 4-17](#) – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled.
- [Table 4-18](#) – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and a CDGTA GTT set will be specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.
- [Table 4-19](#) – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and a CGGTA GTT set will be specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.
- [Table 4-20](#) – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and a CGSSN GTT set will be specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.
- [Table 4-21](#) – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and a CGPC GTT set will be specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.
- [Table 4-22](#) – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and an OPC GTT set will be specified for the **gttsn** parameter value.

NOTE:

1. If the GTA entry does not contain `npdd`, `npds`, `nsdd`, or `nsds` parameter values, perform this step once and without the `npdd`, `npds`, `nsdd`, `nsds`, or `rmgtt` parameter. After the `chg-gta` command has been performed, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .
2. If the GTA entry does contain `npdd`, `npds`, `nsdd`, or `nsds` parameter values, and these values are not being changed or removed, perform this step once without the `npdd`, `npds`, `nsdd`, `nsds`, or `rmgtt` parameters. After the `chg-gta` command has been performed, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .
3. If the GTA entry contains `npdd`, `npds`, `nsdd`, or `nsds` parameter values, and these values are being changed or removed, perform step with the `rmgtt=yes` parameter. After the `chg-gta` command has been performed the second time, continue the procedure with [Step 20](#) .
4. The command line on the terminal can contain up to 150 characters. If the parameters and values specified with the `chg-gta` command are too long to fit on the `chg-gta` command line, perform the `chg-gta` command as many times as necessary to complete the GTA entry.

For this example, enter this command:

```
chg-
gta:gttsn=lidb:gta=9195554321:xlat=dpcssn:ri=ssn:pc=001-255-252:ssn=25
4:mapset=1:opcsn=gttset12:loopset=rtp2
```

When the command has successfully completed, this message appears:

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:27:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
CHG-GTA: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

21. Verify the changes to the GTT set using the `rtrv-gta` command with the `gttsn` parameter value and one of the following parameters and values specified in [Step 20](#) , depending on what type of GTT set was specified in [Step 20](#) .
 - The `gta` parameter and value – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled.
 - The `gta` parameter and value – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and either a CDGTA or CGGTA GTT set was specified for the `gttsn` parameter value.
 - The `cgssn` parameter and value – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and a CGSSN GTT set was specified for the `gttsn` parameter value.
 - The `cgpc/cgpca/cgpci/cgpcn/cgpcn24` parameter and value – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and a CGPC GTT set was specified for the `gttsn` parameter value.
 - The `opc/opca/opci/opcn/opcn24` parameter and value – if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and an OPC GTT set was specified for the `gttsn` parameter value.

If the `num` parameter is specified with the `rtrv-gta` command, and the value of the `num` parameter is greater than 1000, the `force=yes` parameter must be specified with the `rtrv-gta` command. For this example, enter this command.

```
rtrv-gta:gttsn=lidb:gta=9195554321
```

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:28:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
GTTSN      NETDOM  NDGT
```

```
lidb      ansi      10
GTA TABLE IS 1 % FULL (17 of 269999)

START GTA  END GTA  XLAT  RI  PC
9195554321 9195554321 dpcssn ssn  001-255-252
MAPSET=1      SSN=254 CCGT=no NTT=---
LOOPSET = rtp2
CGGTASN=gttset3 CGPCSN=----- SELID=----- OPCS=gttset12
```

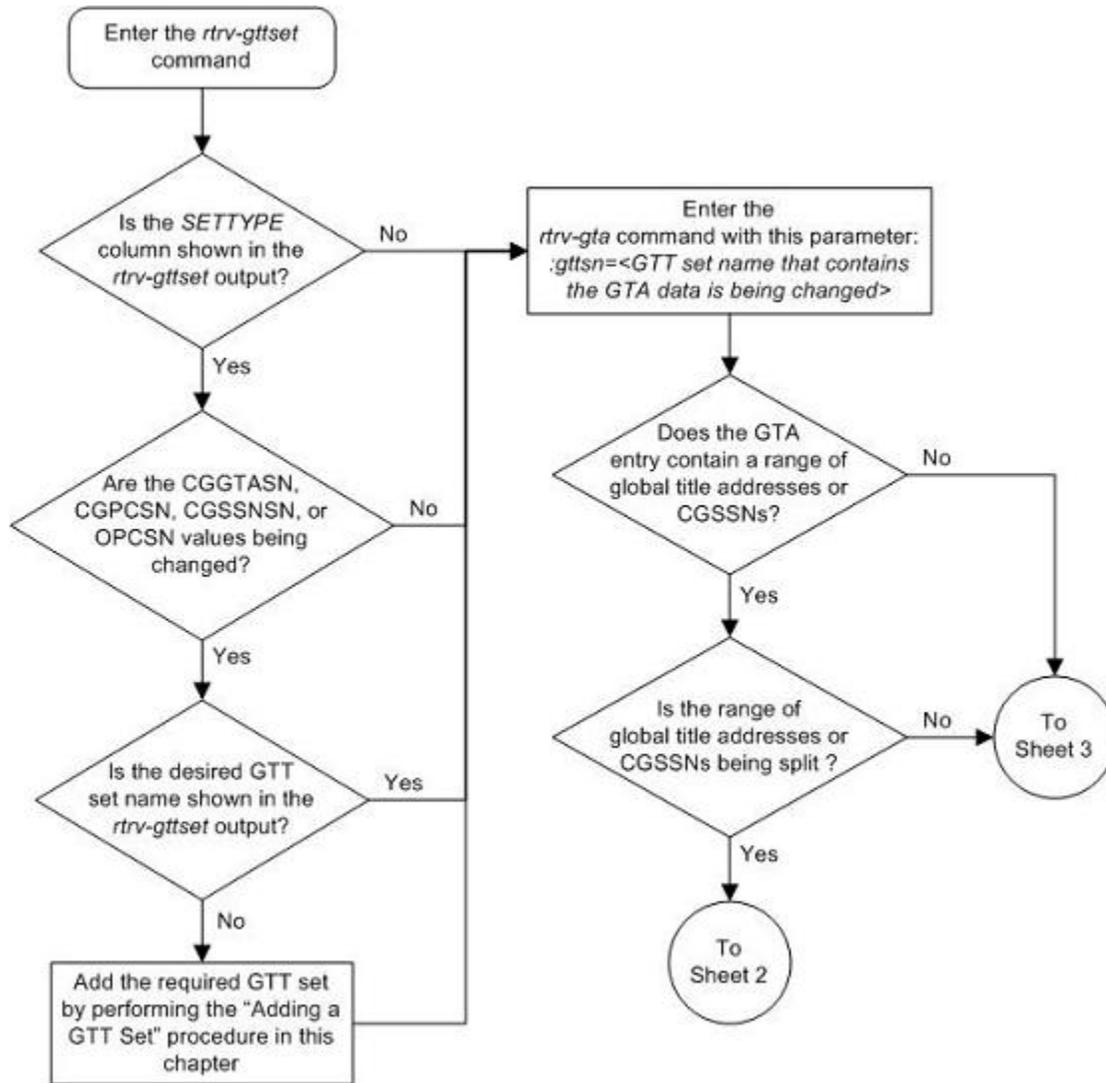
NOTE: If the the `rmggt=yes` parameter was specified in [Step 20](#) , and new prefix or suffix values will be assigned to the GTA entry, perform [Step 20](#) again with the `npdd`, `npds`, `nsdd`, or `nsds` parameters. After the `chg-gta` command has been performed, perform [Step 20](#) again.

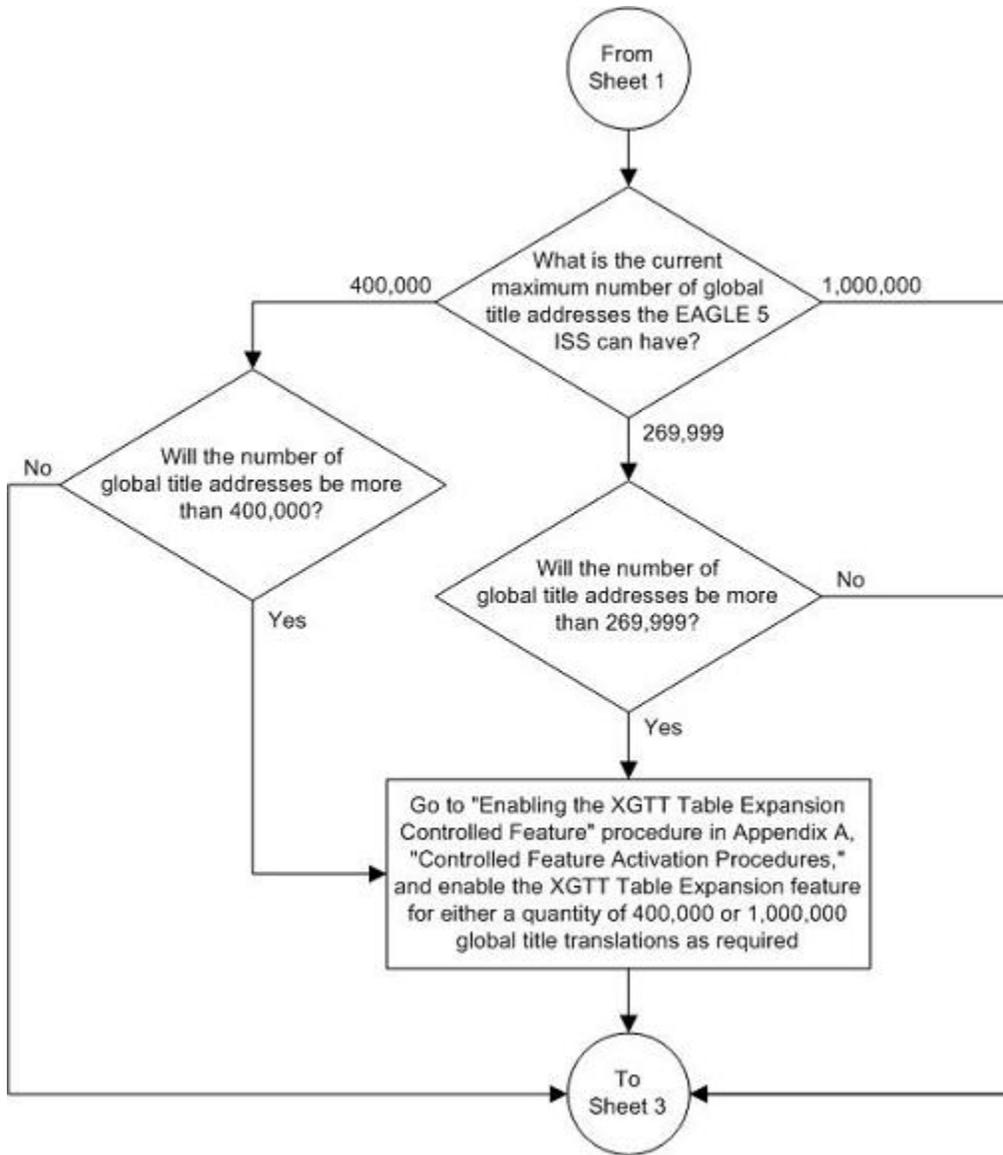
22. Backup the new changes using the `chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed` command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

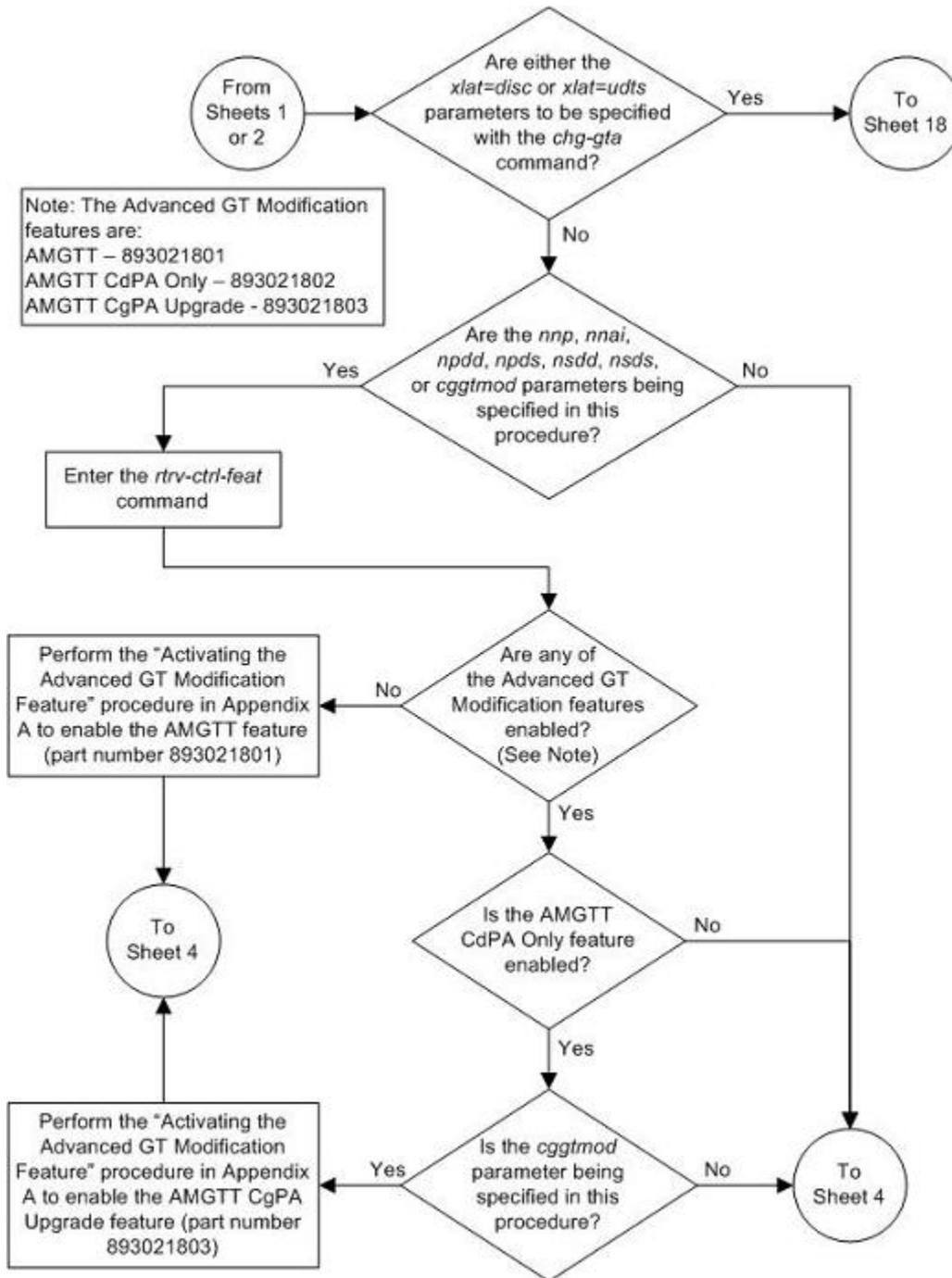
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

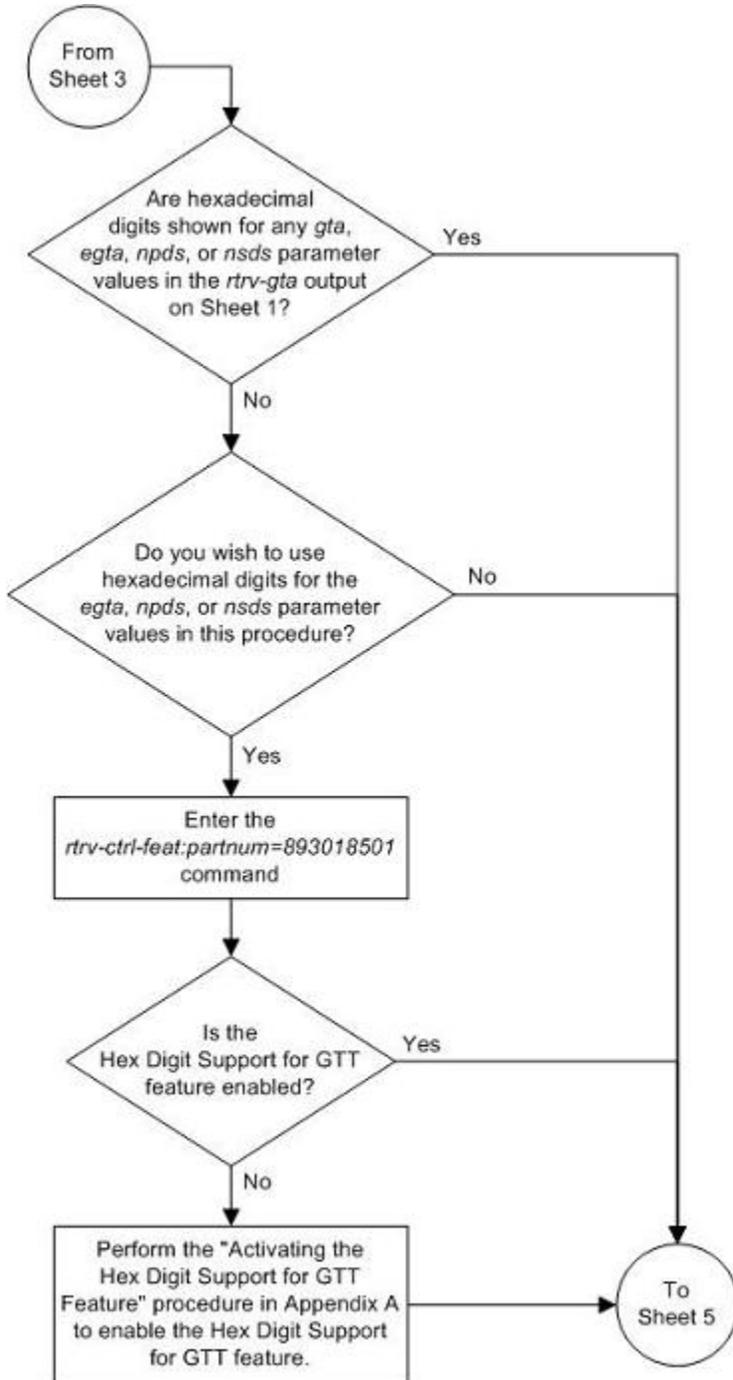
NOTE: Before performing this procedure, make sure you have purchased the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature and the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature. If you are not sure whether you have purchased these features, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

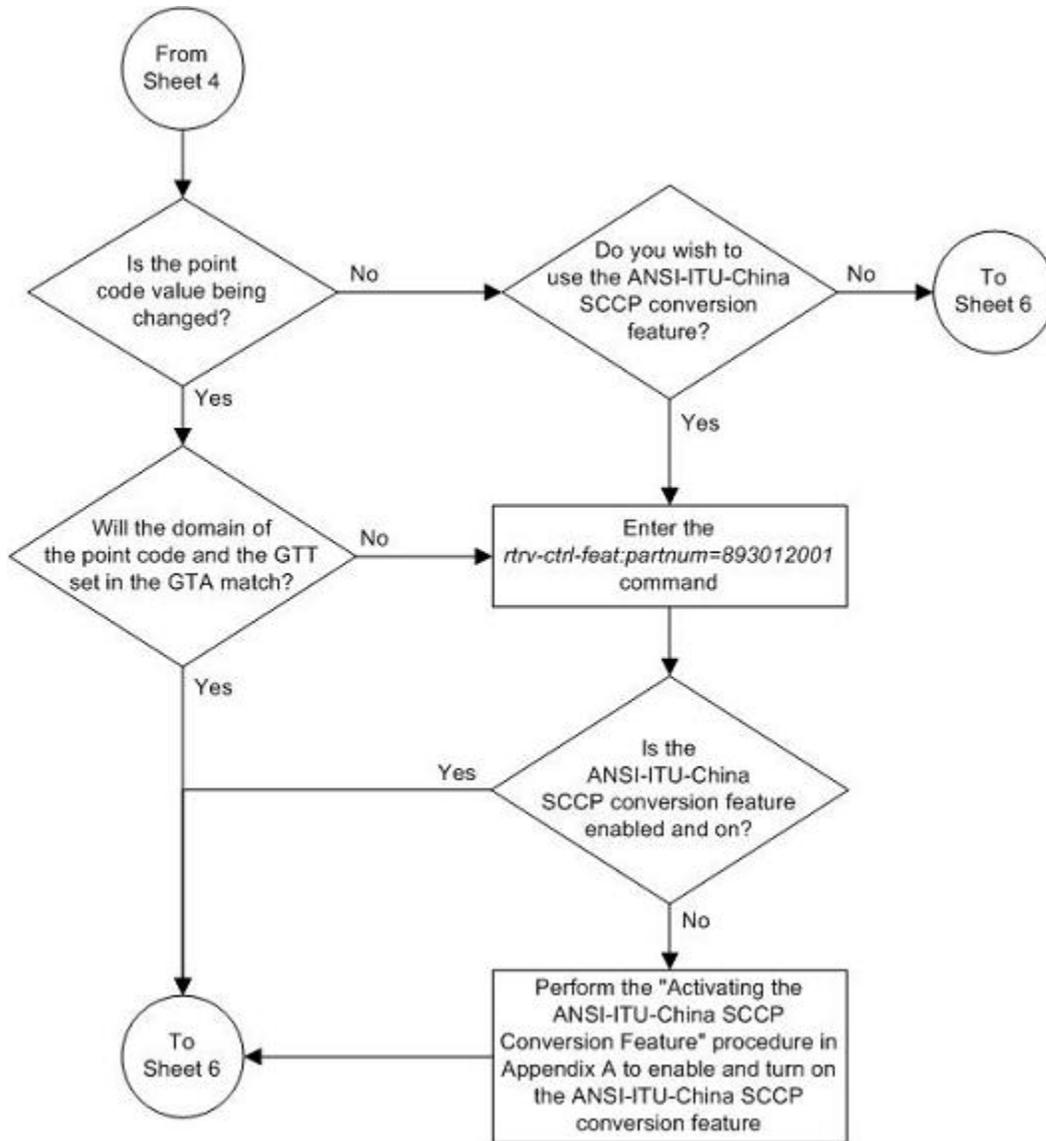
Flowchart 4-9. Changing Global Title Address Information

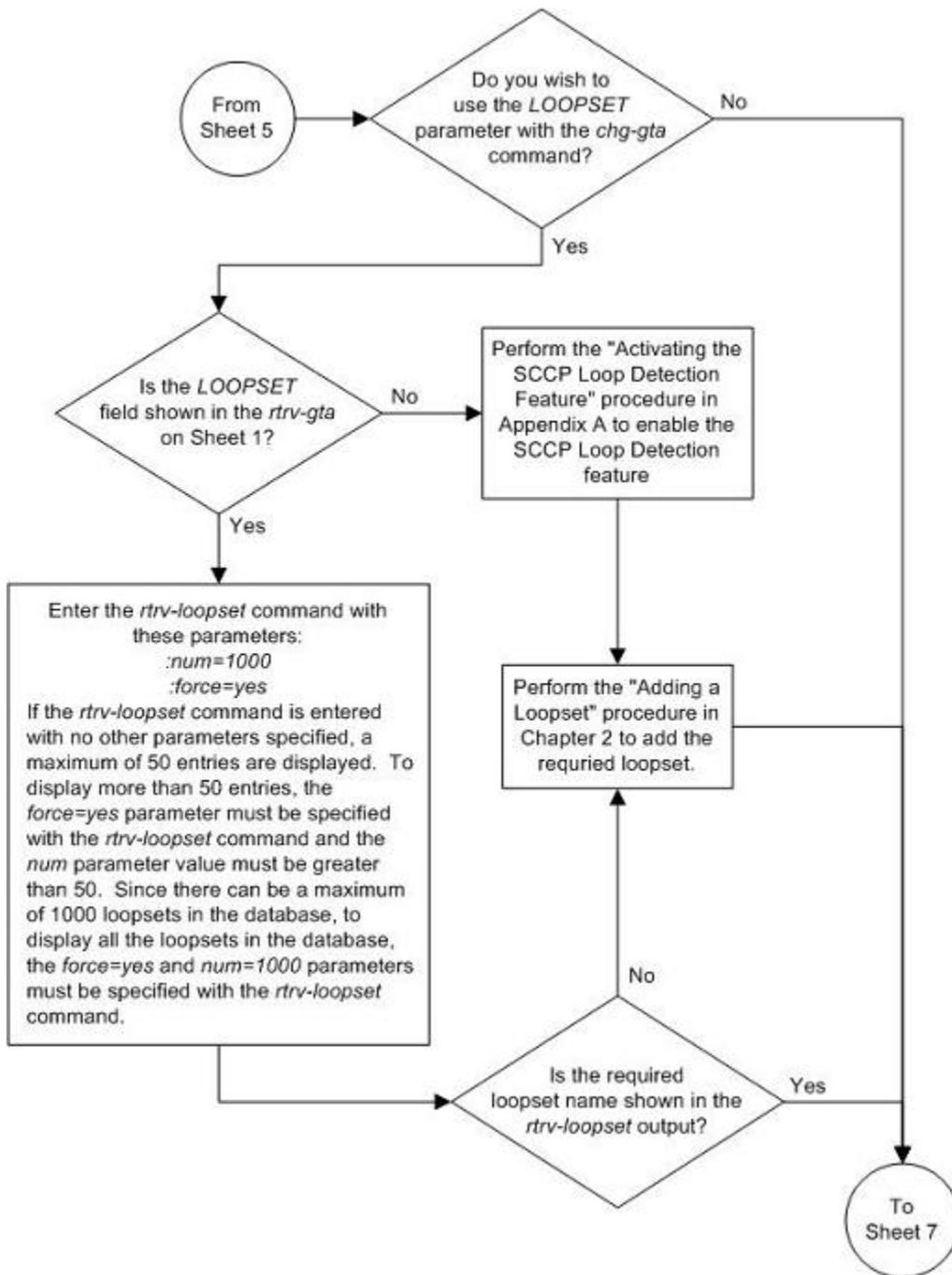


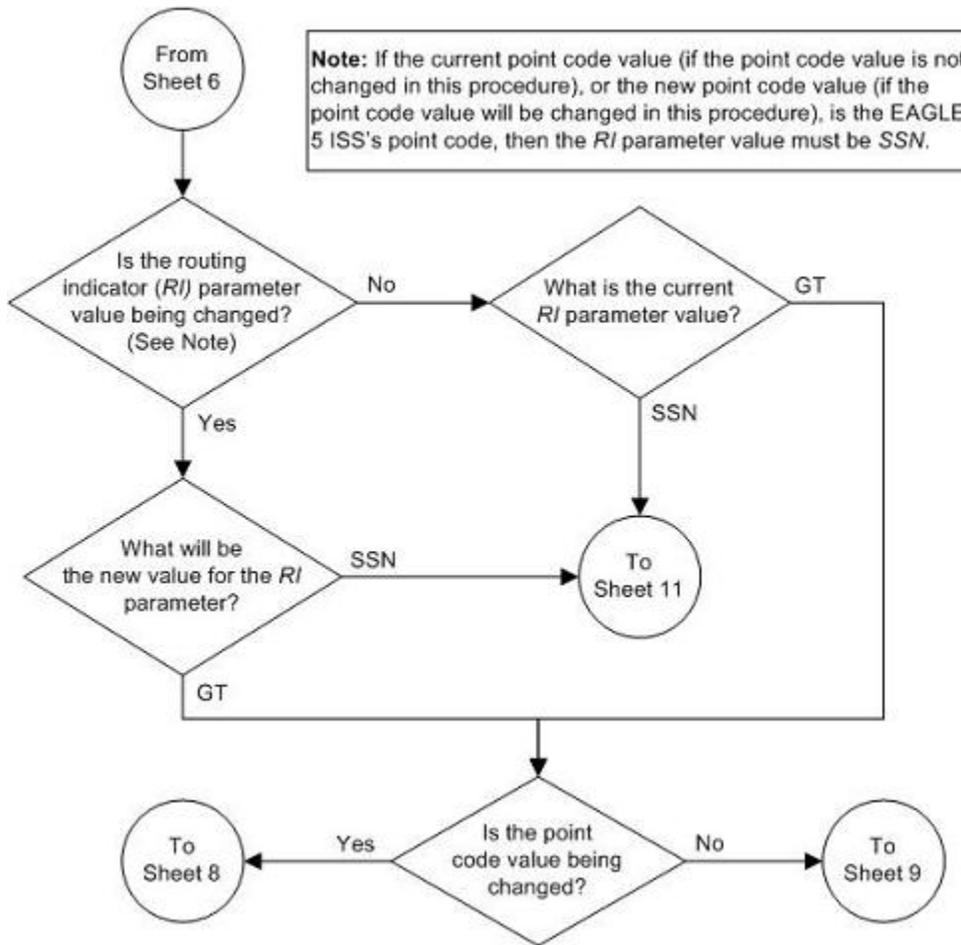


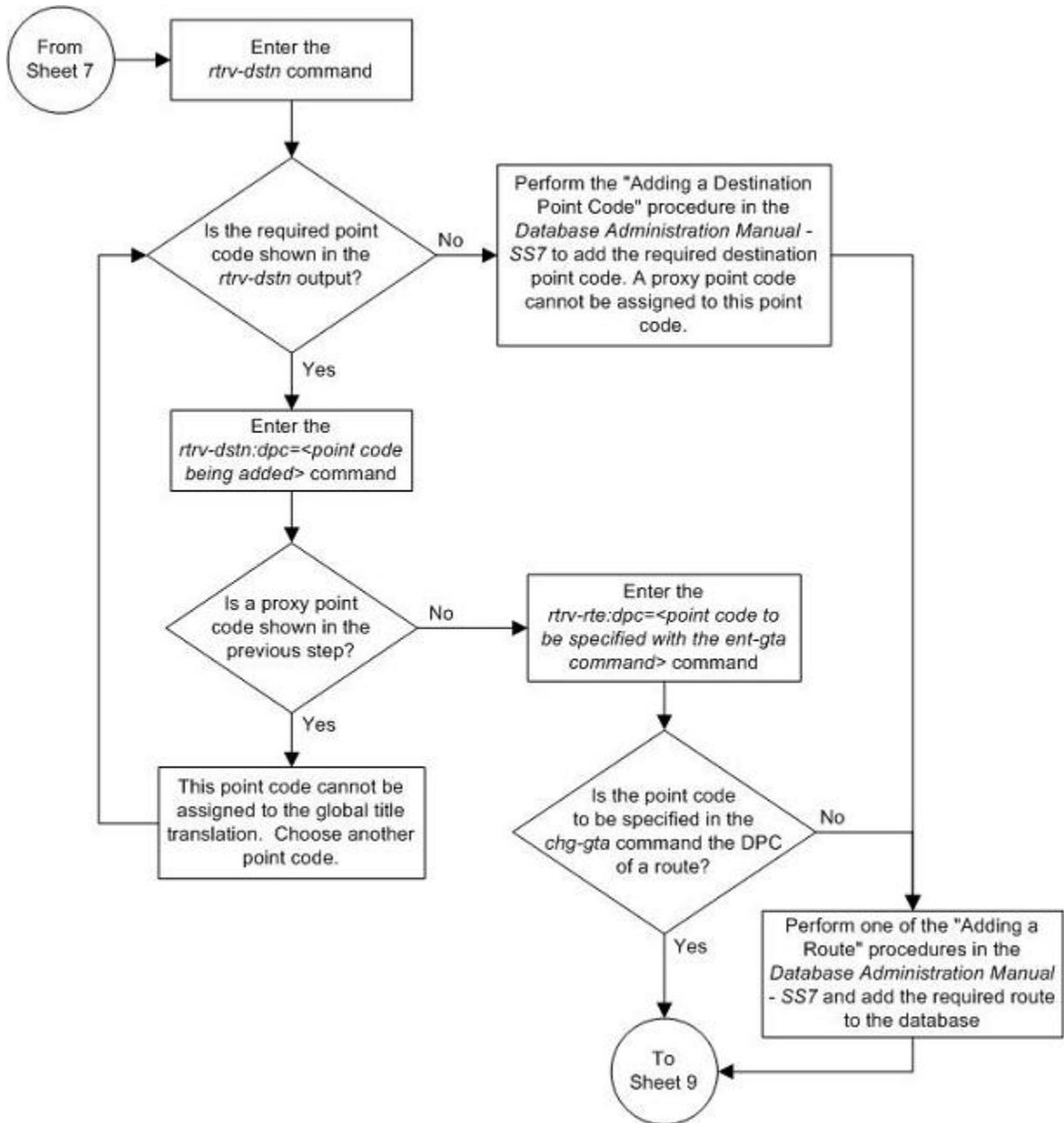


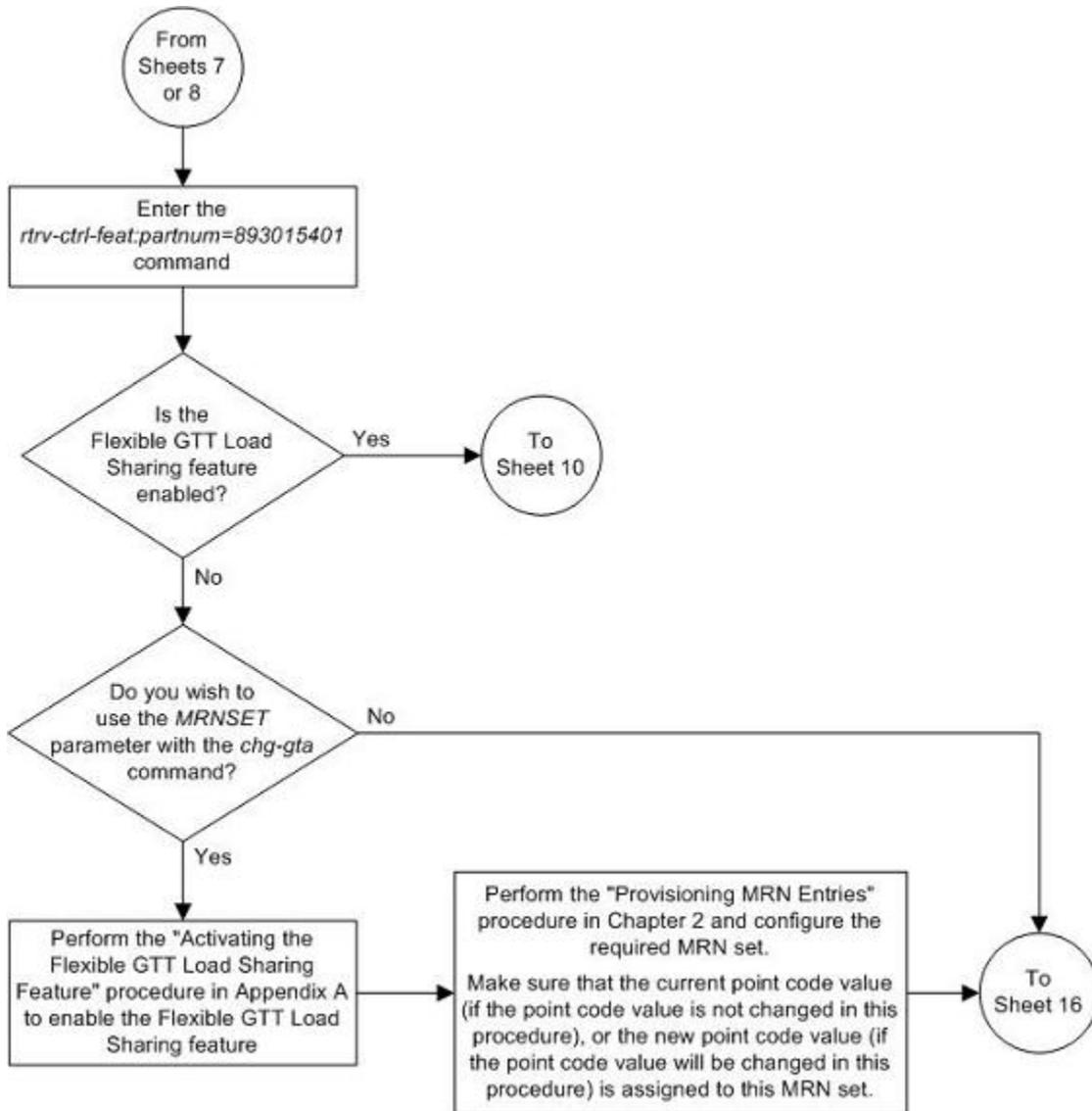


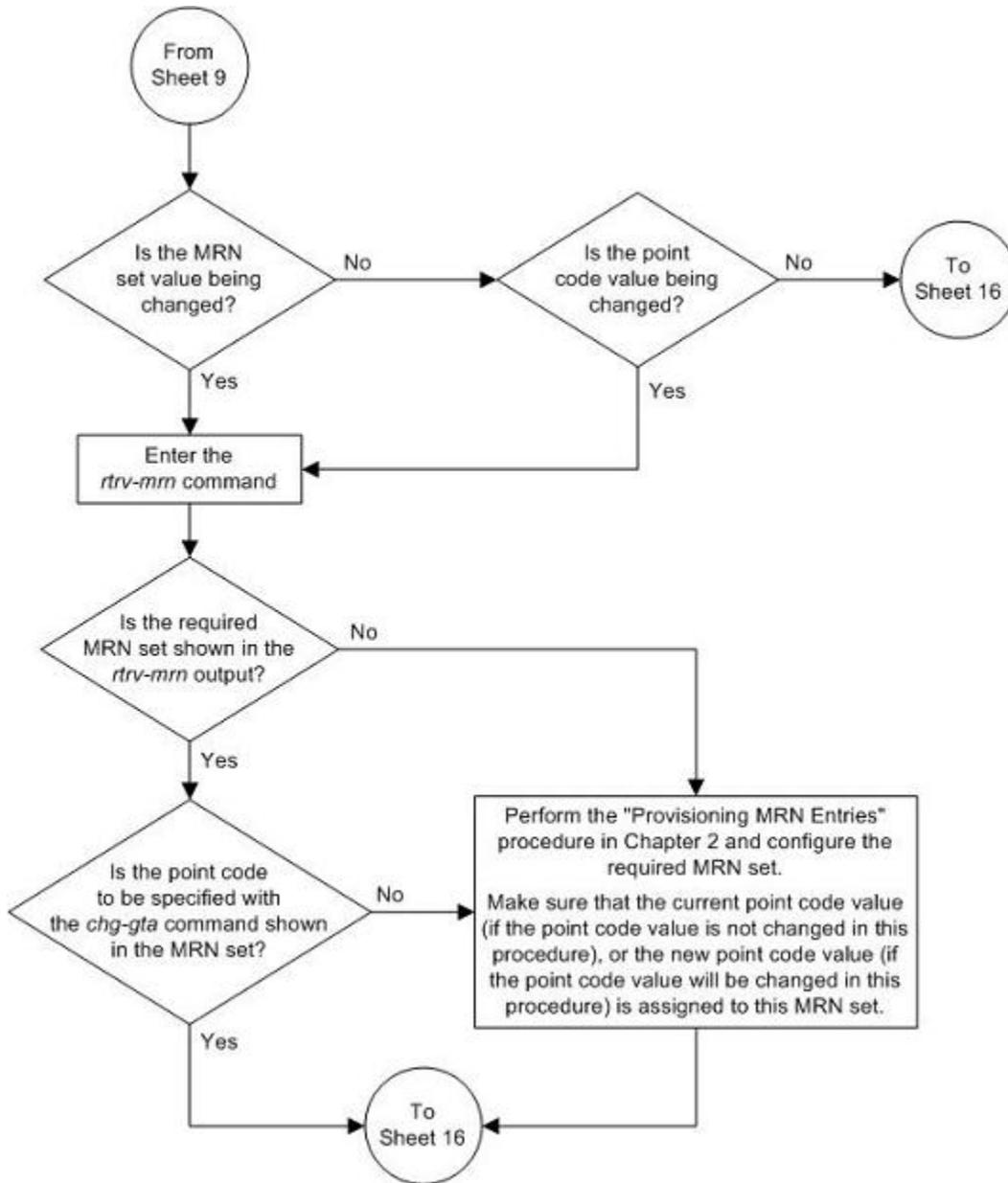


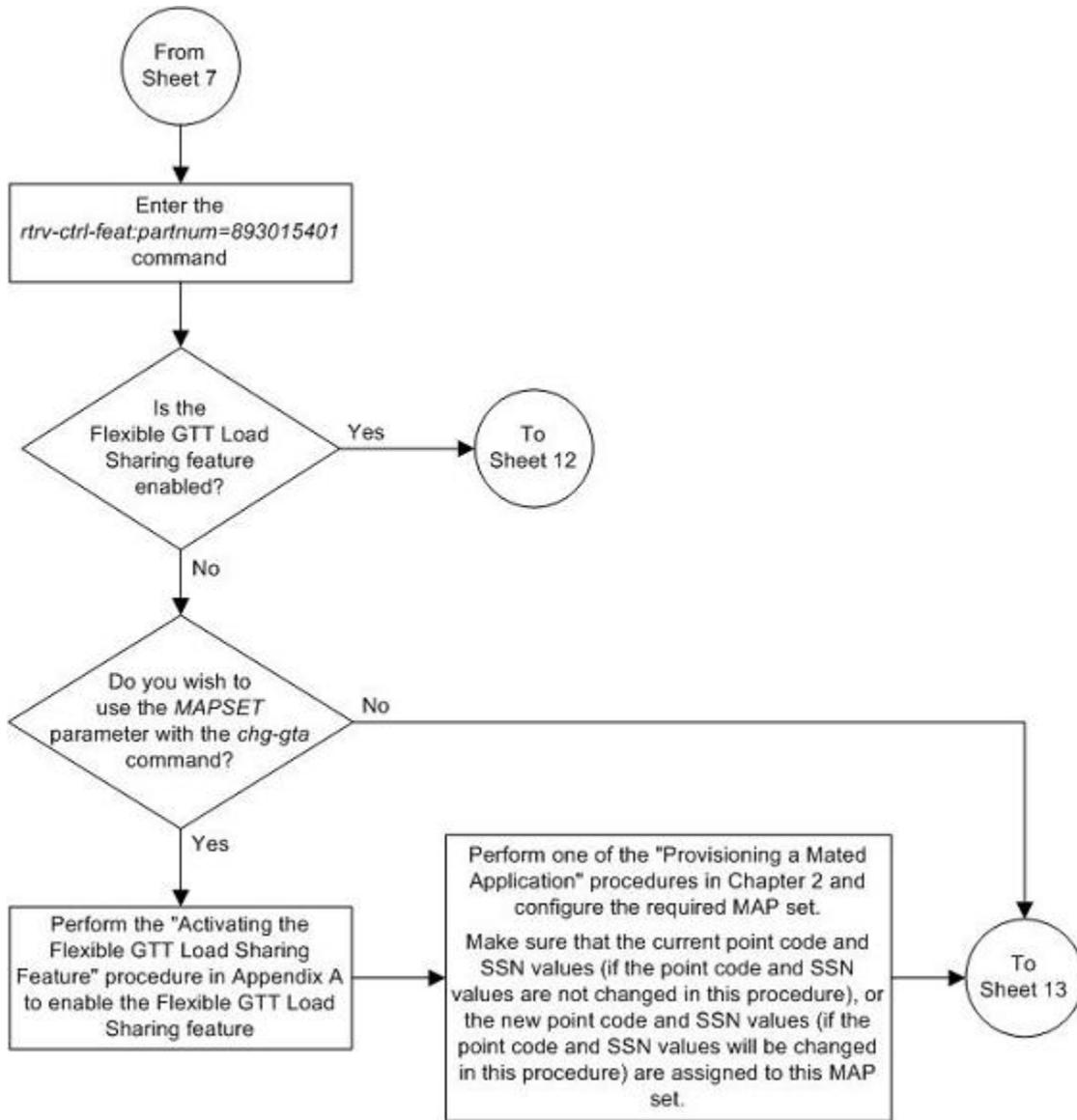


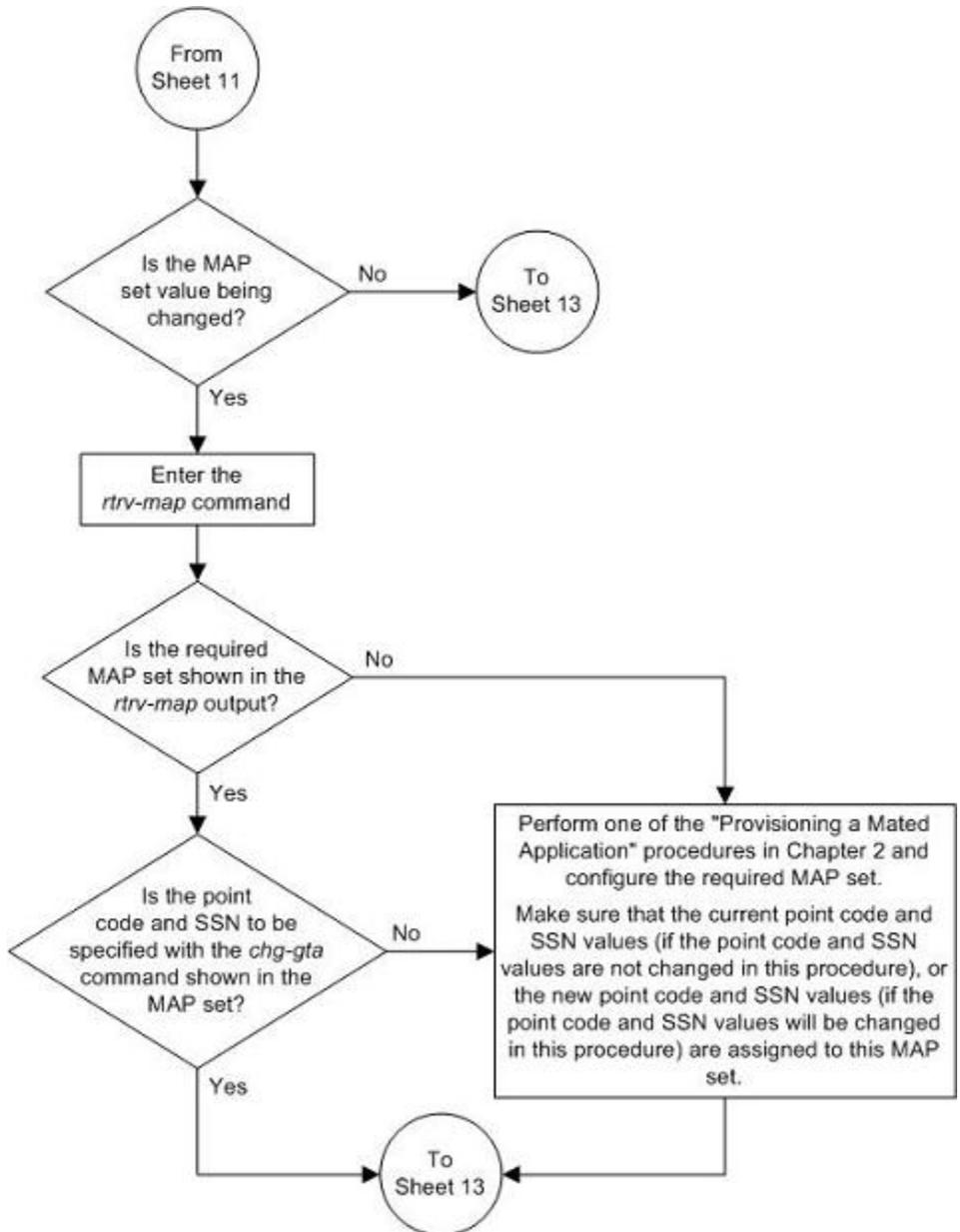


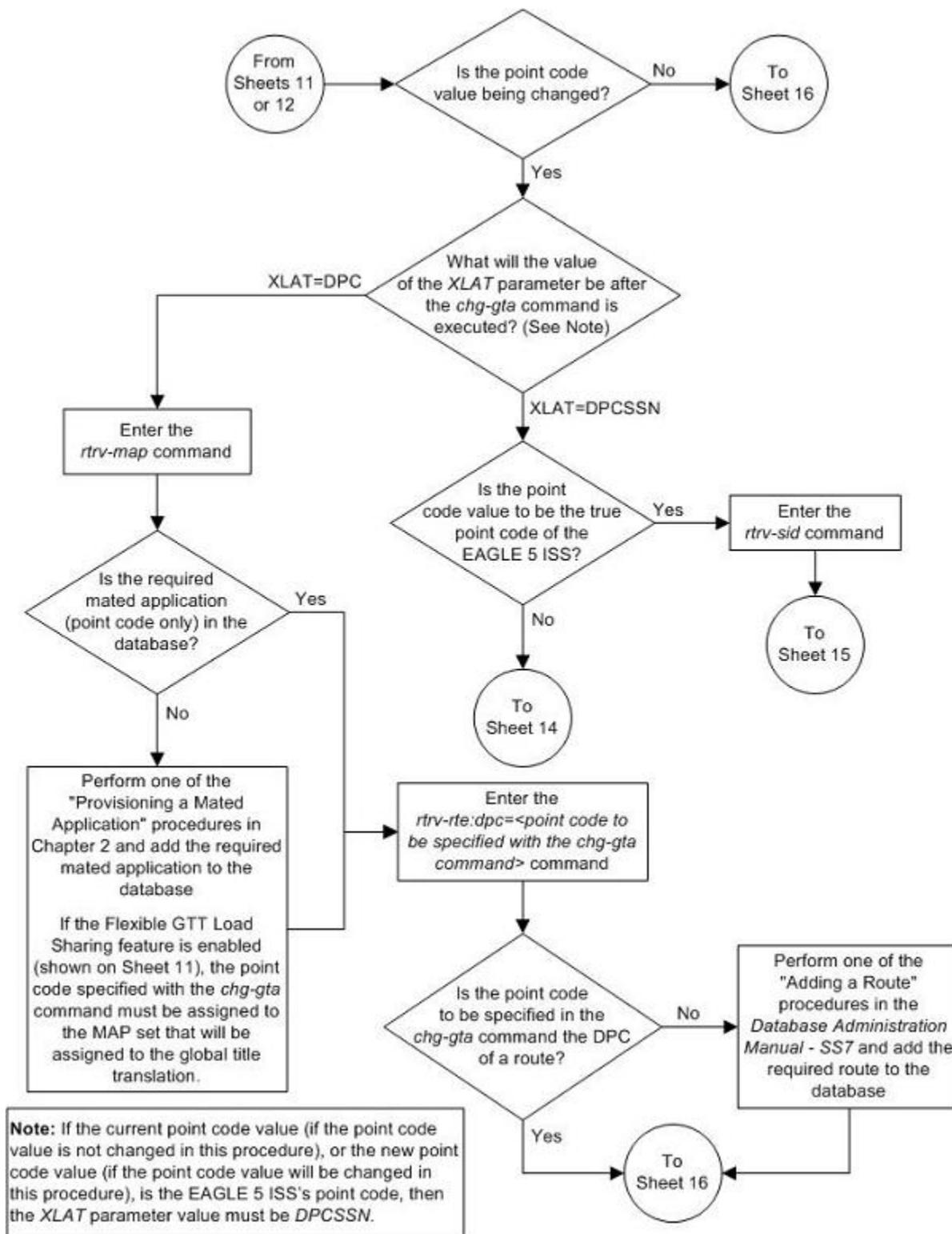


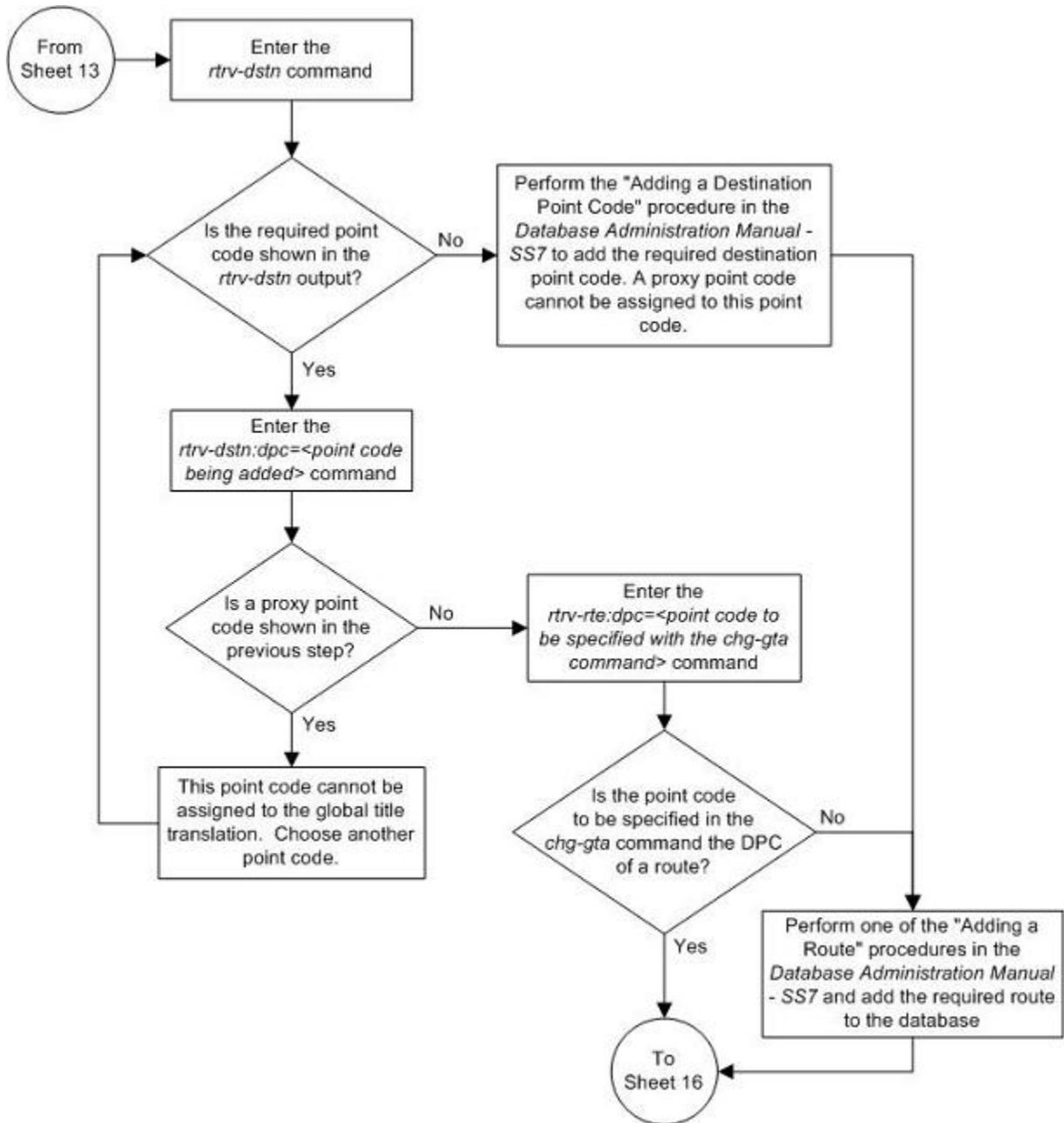


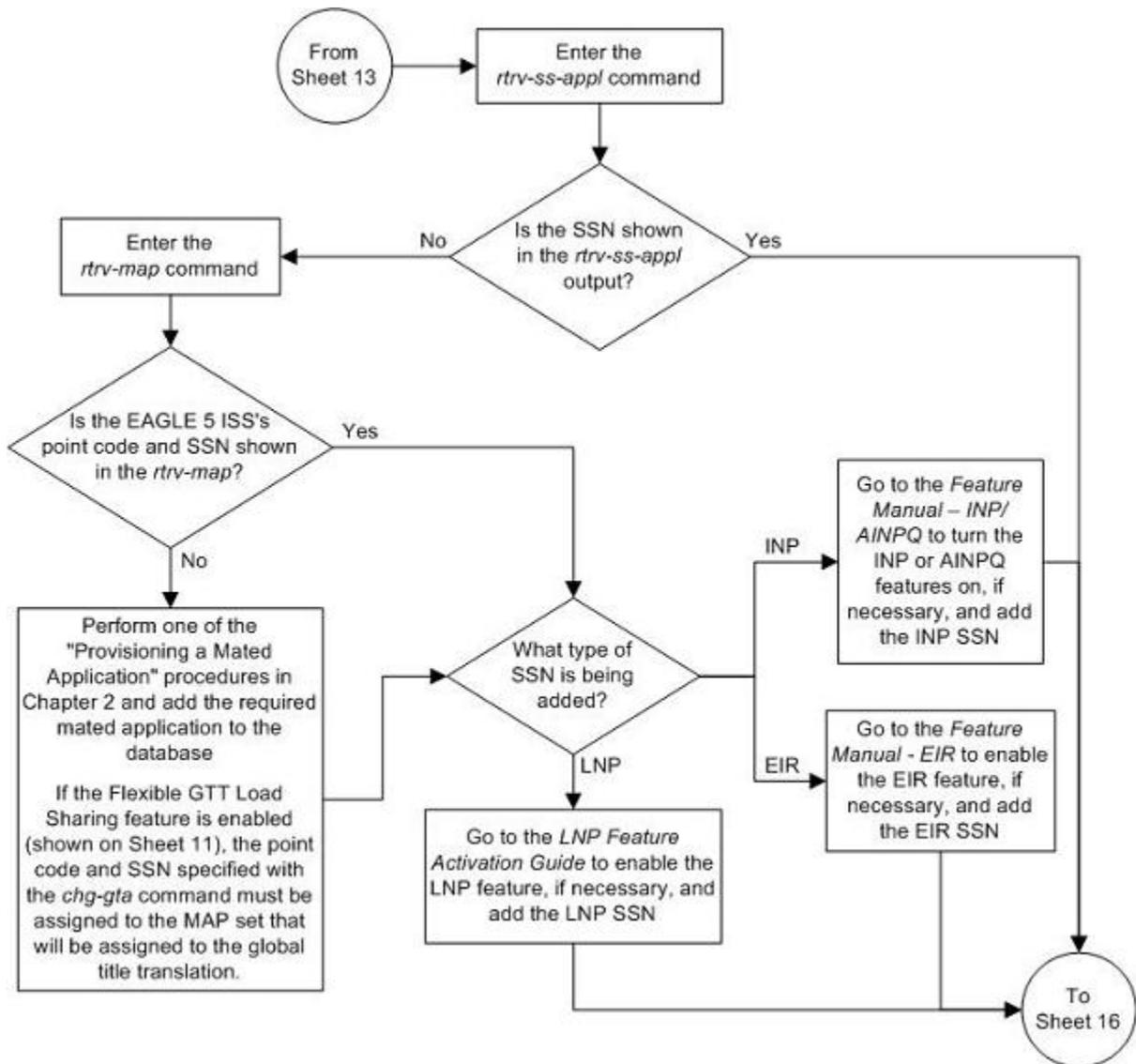


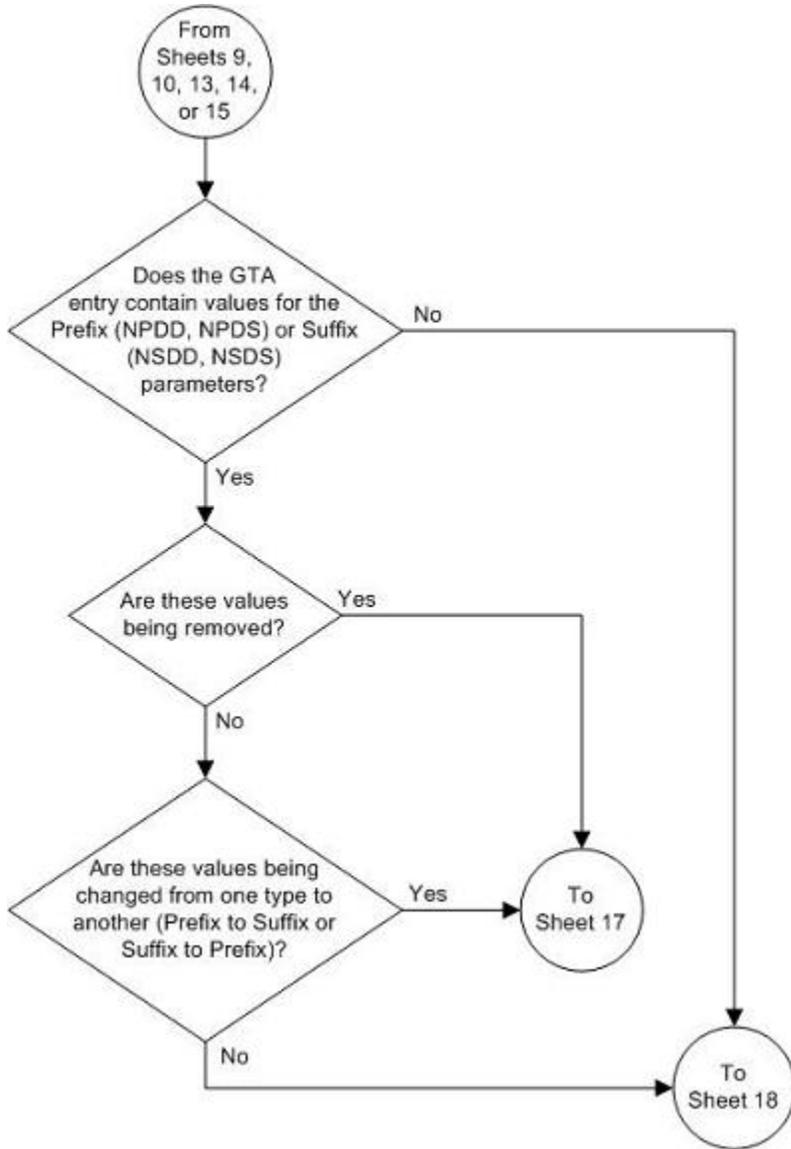


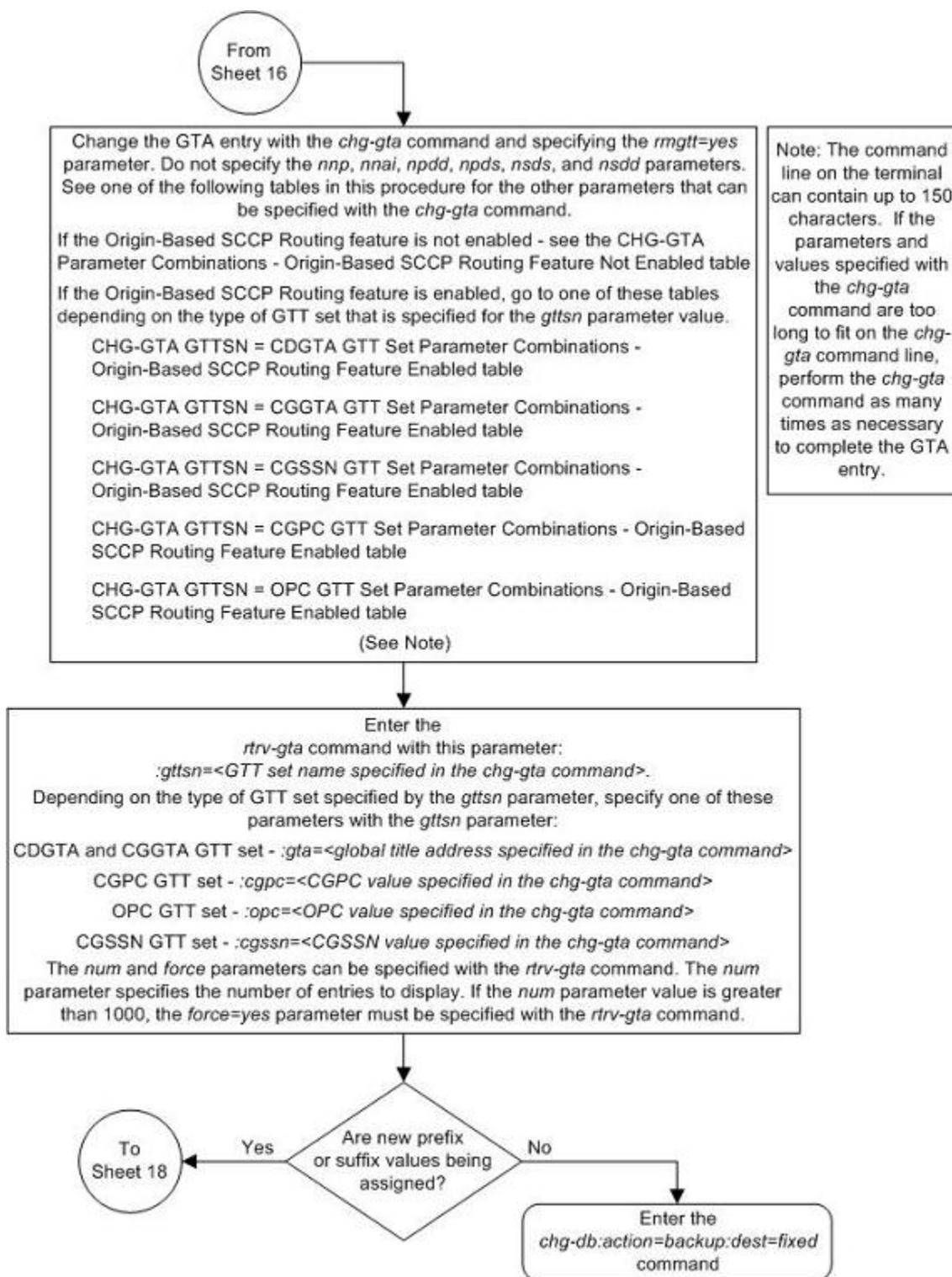


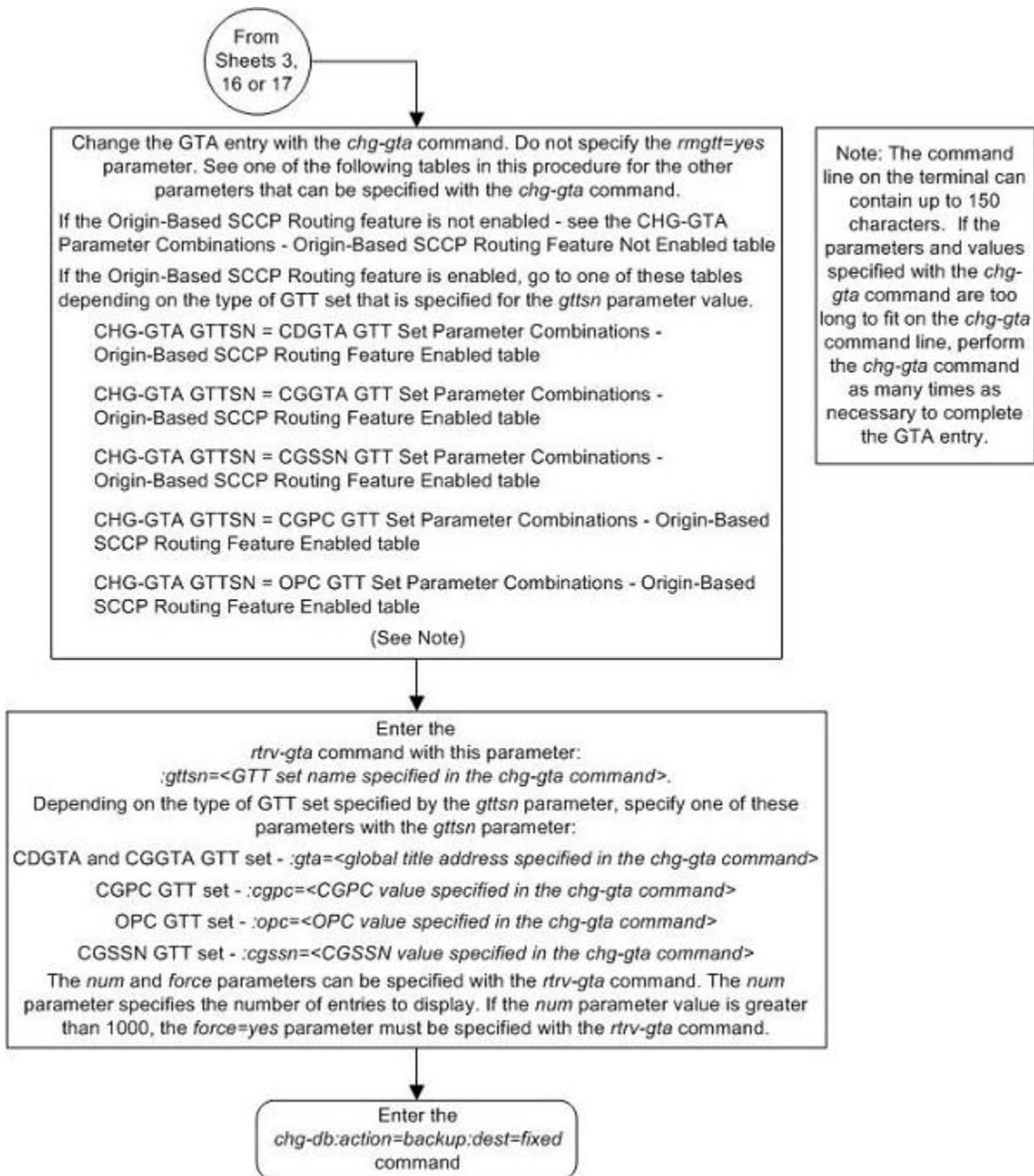












Changing the Default GTT Mode Options

This procedure is used to change the default GTT mode options using the **chg-sccpopts** command with these parameters:

:df1tgttmode – the system default of the GTT mode hierarchy for the EAGLE 5 ISS to follow when performing global title translation. The values for this parameter are shown in the following list.

- **cd** - CdPA GTT only
- **cg** - CgPA GTT only
- **acdcd** - Advanced CdPA GTT, CdPA GTT
- **acdcgcd** - Advanced CdPA GTT, CgPA GTT, CdPA GTT
- **acdcdcg** - Advanced CdPA GTT, CdPA GTT, CgPA GTT
- **cgacdcd** - CgPA GTT, Advanced CdPA GTT, CdPA GTT
- **cgcd** - CgPA GTT, CdPA GTT
- **cdcg** - CdPA GTT, CgPA GTT

:dfלטcgpcasn – the default ANSI CGPC GTT set name or the value **none**. This parameter determines the ANSI CGPC GTT set name to be used when GTI value is 0.

:dfלטcgpcisn – the default ITU CGPC GTT set name or the value **none**. This parameter determines the ITU CGPC GTT set name to be used when GTI value is 0.

This procedure can be performed only if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled.

If a CGPC GTT set name is assigned to either the **dfלטcgpcasn** or **dfלטcgpcisn** parameters, this value can be removed by specifying the value **none** for the **dfלטcgpcasn** or **dfלטcgpcisn** parameters.

The CGPC GTT set name specified for the **dfלטcgpcasn** or **dfלטcgpcisn** parameters must be shown in the **rtrv-gttset** output with the value **CGPC** in the **SETTYPE** column.

For more information on the **dfלטgttmode**, **dfלטcgpcasn** or **dfלטcgpcisn** parameters, see the [Origin-Based SCCP Routing](#) section.

Procedure

1. Display the existing default GTT mode values by entering the **rtrv-sccpopts** command.

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

SCCP OPTIONS
-----
CLASS1SEQ                off
DFLTGTTMODE              CdPA
```

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, this is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0

SCCP OPTIONS
-----
CLASS1SEQ                off
DFLTGTTMODE              CdPA
DFLTCGPCASN              -----
DFLTCGPCISN              -----
```

This procedure cannot be performed if the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled. Perform the [Activating the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature](#) procedure to enable the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature.

NOTE: If the `df1tcgpcisn` parameter values are not being changed in this procedure, skip step 2, and go to step 3. `df1tcgpcasn` or

2. Display the GTT sets in the database using the `rtrv-gttset` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:29:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

GTTSN	NETDOM	SETTYPE	NDGT
abcd1234	itu	CGGTA	12
gttset3	ansi	CGGTA	10
gttset6	ansi	OPC	-
gttset7	ansi	CGPC	-
gttset12	ansi	OPC	-
imsi	itu	CDGTA	15
lidb	ansi	CDGTA	10
t800	ansi	CDGTA	10
s1000	itu	CDGTA	15
s2000	itu	CGPC	-

The **SETTYPE** value of the GTT set name specified for the `df1tcgpcasn` or `df1tcgpcisn` parameters must be CGPC. If the `df1tcgpcasn` parameter is specified, the **NETDOM** value of the CGPC GTT set must be ANSI. If the `df1tcgpcisn` parameter is specified, the **NETDOM** value of the CGPC GTT set must be ITU. If the required GTT set name is not shown in the `rtrv-gttset` output, perform the [Adding a GTT Set](#) procedure and add the required GTT set. After the new GTT set has been added to the database, go to step 3.

3. Change the default GTT mode values using the `chg-sccpopts` command and with at least one of these parameters and values.
 - **df1tgttmode** parameter with one of these values:
 - **cd** - CdPA GTT only
 - **cg** - CgPA GTT only
 - **acdcd** - Advanced CdPA GTT, CdPA GTT
 - **acdcgcd** - Advanced CdPA GTT, CgPA GTT, CdPA GTT
 - **acdcdcg** - Advanced CdPA GTT, CdPA GTT, CgPA GTT
 - **cgacdcd** - CgPA GTT, Advanced CdPA GTT, CdPA GTT
 - **cgcd** - CgPA GTT, CdPA GTT
 - **cdcg** - CdPA GTT, CgPA GTT
 - **df1tcgpcasn** = <ANSI CGPC GTT set name from step 2> or the value **none** if the Default ANSI CGPC GTT set name is being removed.

- **dfltcgpcisn** = <ITU CGPC GTT set name from step 2> or the value **none** if the Default ITU CGPC GTT set name is being removed.

For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-sccpopts:dfltgttmode=acdcd:dfltcgpcasn=gttset7 :dfltcgpcisn=s2000
```

When the **chg-sccpopts** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-07 00:22:57 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-STPOPTS: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify the changes using the **rtrv-sccpopts** command. This is an example of the possible output.

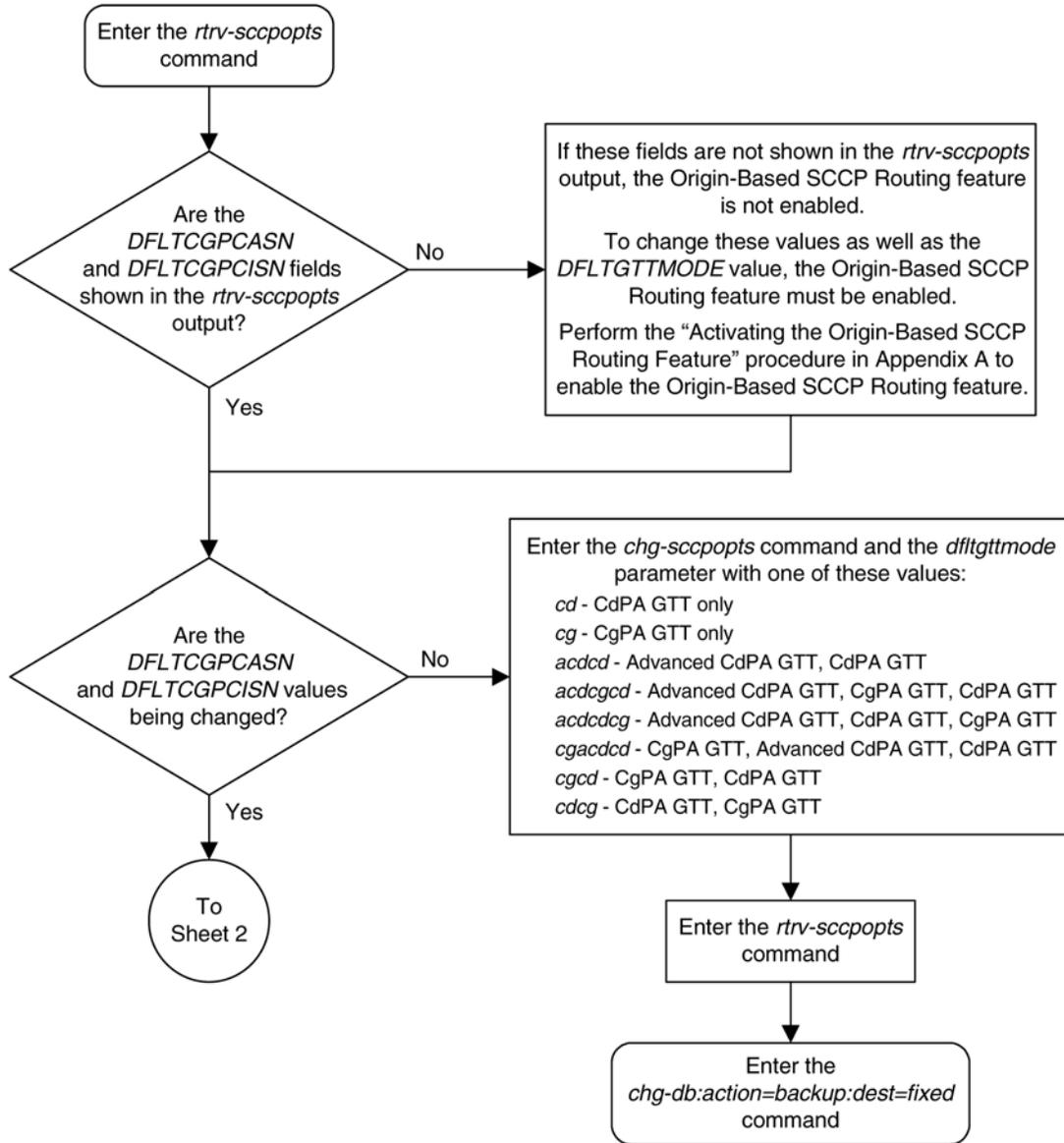
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-17 16:02:05 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
```

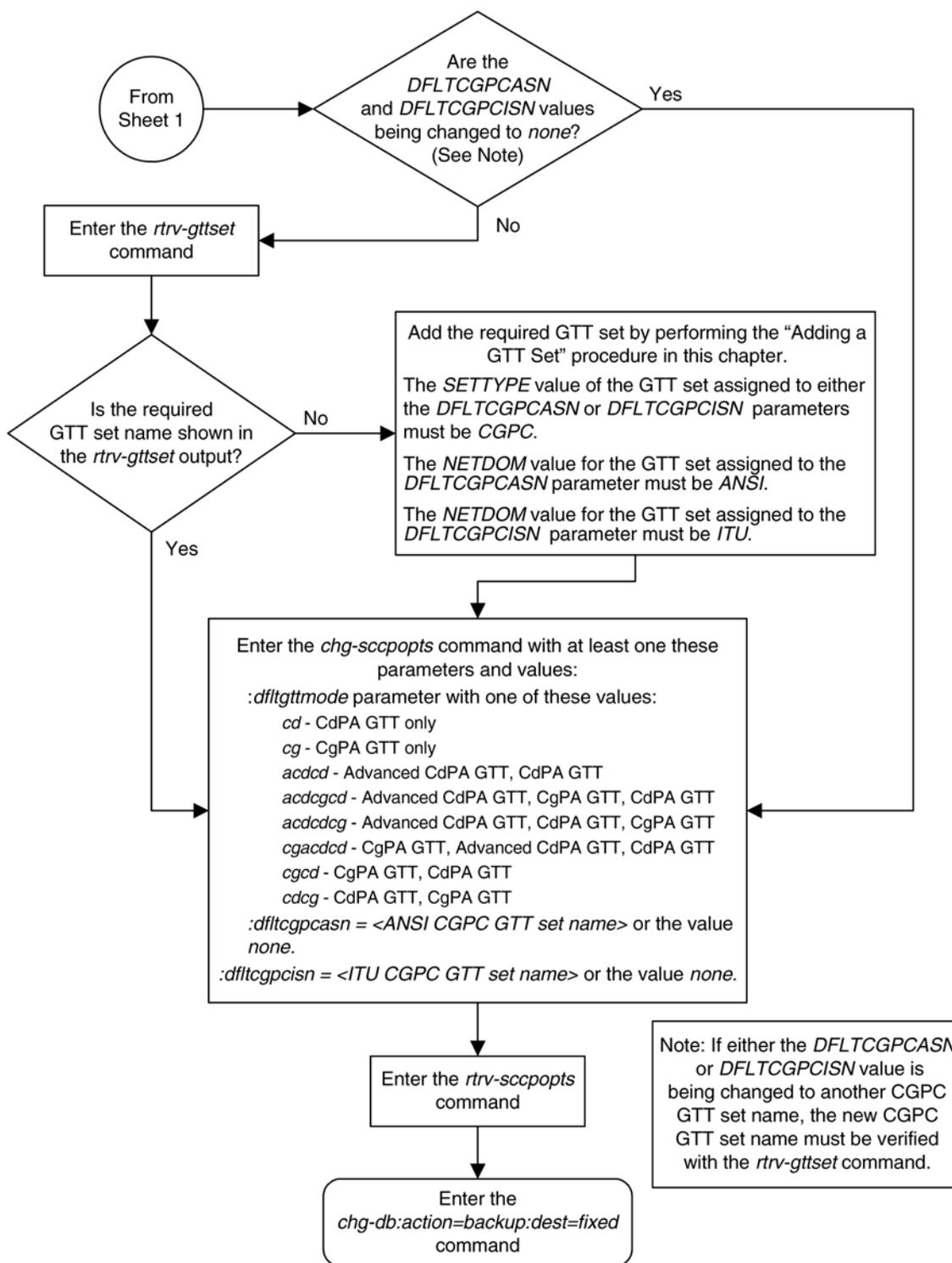
```
SCCP OPTIONS
-----
CLASS1SEQ                off
DFLTGTTMODE              AdvCdPA,CdPA
DFLTCGPCASN              gttset7
DFLTCGPCISN              s2000
```

5. Back up the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart 4-10. Changing the Default GTT Mode Options







Controlled Feature Activation Procedures

Introduction	A-1
Activating the IGTTLS feature	A-2
Clearing a Temporary FAK Alarm	A-10
Turning the IGTTLS Feature Off	A-12
Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature	A-14
Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature	A-23
Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature	A-30
Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature	A-37
Turning the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature Off	A-45
Activating the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature	A-47
Activating the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature	A-56
Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature	A-63
Activating the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Feature	A-71
Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature	A-79
Activating the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity Feature	A-88
Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature	A-96

Introduction

Controlled features are features that are activated using a feature access key. These features can either be on or off, or features that operate at a particular performance level. Only the controlled features that are used in this manual are covered in this appendix.

The feature access key allows the user to enable and activate a controlled feature in the EAGLE 5 ISS by entering either a permanent feature access key or a temporary feature access key. By requiring a feature access key to enable and activate a controlled feature, unauthorized enabling and activation of a controlled feature can be prevented. The feature access key is supplied by Tekelec.

Features enabled with a permanent feature access key remain enabled for as long as the EAGLE 5 ISS remains in service. Once features are permanently enabled, they cannot be disabled.

Features enabled with a temporary feature access key are enabled for only 30 days. On the twenty-third day, seven days before the temporary key expires, a major alarm (UAM 0367) is generated to inform the user that the one or more temporary feature access keys will expire soon.

```
0367.0181 ** SYSTEM      Temp Key(s) expiring soon.
```

If a temporary feature access key expires, the controlled feature is disabled and a critical alarm (UAM 0368) is generated.

```
0368.0181 *C SYSTEM      Temp Key(s) have expired.
```

Any attempts to enable the controlled feature with the temporary feature access key are rejected. The controlled feature can be enabled only by entering the permanent feature access key for the controlled feature.

To clear the critical alarm (UAM 0368), the user can either enter the **chg-ctrl-feat** command with the **alarm=clear** parameter, or permanently enable the controlled feature by entering the permanent feature access key for the controlled feature.

If the critical alarm is cleared with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command, the controlled feature is disabled and cannot be enabled with the temporary feature access key. The feature can be enabled only by entering the permanent feature access key for the controlled feature.

Activating the IGTTLS feature

This procedure is used to enable and activate the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature.

The feature access key is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

:fak – The feature access key generated by the feature access key generator. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature, 893006901.

If the feature is being enabled with a temporary feature access key, the feature must not be in the *in-use*, *expired*, or *unavailable* state.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

:serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

:lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, **yes**, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the **ent-serial-num command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the **serial** parameter, then again with the **serial** and the **lock=yes** parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).**

Once the feature has been enabled, the feature must be activated with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command uses these parameters:

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature, 893006901.

:status=on – used to activate the features that customer has purchased and enabled.

The status of the controlled features in the EAGLE 5 ISS is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The examples in this procedure are used to enable and activate the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	off	----
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	off	----
XMAP Table Expansion	893007710	on	3000
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
Routesets	893006401	on	6000
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output shows that the feature is permanently enabled, and its status is **on**, no further action is necessary.

If the feature is permanently enabled, and its status is **off**, skip steps 2 through 6, and go to step 7.

If the feature is temporarily enabled, and you wish to permanently enable this feature, or the temporary feature access key for that feature has expired, skip steps 2 through 5, and go to step 6.

If the feature is to remain temporarily enabled, and its status is **off**, skip steps 2 through 6, and go to step 7. If the feature's status is **on**, no further action is necessary.

If the feature is to remain temporarily enabled, and its status is **on**, no further action is necessary.

NOTE: If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat output in step 1 shows any controlled features, skip steps 2 through 5, and go to step 6. If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output shows the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, steps 2 through 5 must be performed.**

2. Display the serial number in the database with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231

System serial number is not locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

NOTE: If the serial number is correct and locked, skip steps 3, 4, and 5, and go to step 6. If the serial number is correct but not locked, skip steps 3 and 4, and go to step 5. If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

3. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the **ent-serial-num** command with the **serial** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Verify that the serial number entered into step 3 was entered correctly using the **rtrv-serial-num** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

System serial number is not locked.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps 3 and 4 and re-enter the correct serial number.

5. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the **ent-serial-num** command with the serial number shown in step 2, if the serial number shown in step 2 is correct, or with the serial number shown in step 4, if the serial number was changed in step 3, and with the **lock=yes** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

6. Enable the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature with either a permanent key or temporary key by entering the **enable-ctrl-feat** command. For this example, enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006901:fak=<IGTTLS feature access key>
```

NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the fak parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **enable-crtl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

NOTE: If a temporarily enabled feature was permanently enabled in step 6, and the status of the temporarily enabled feature was on, skip step 7 and go to step 8.

7. Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the **rtrv-card** command. The IGTTLS features requires that SCCP cards are in the database. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD TYPE APPL LSET NAME PORT SLC LSET NAME PORT SLC
1102 TSM GLS
1113 GPSM EOAM
1114 TDM-A
1115 GPSM EOAM
1116 TDM-B
1117 MDAL
1118 RESERVED
1201 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI sp2 A 0 sp1 B 0
1203 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI sp3 A 0
1204 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI sp3 A 1
1206 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI nsp3 A 1 nsp4 B 1
1207 LIMV35 SS7GX25 nsp1 A 0
1208 LIMV35 SS7GX25 nsp1 A 1
1216 ACMENET STPLAN
1308 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI sp6 A 1 sp7 B 0
1314 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI sp7 A 1 sp5 B 1
1317 ACMENET STPLAN
```

SCCP cards are shown by the entries **SCCP** or **VSCCP** in **APPL** column. If the **rtrv-card** output shows no SCCP cards, or that the type of SCCP cards required to support the IGTTLS feature is not in the database, go to the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure and make sure that the proper hardware is in place to support the IGTTLS feature.

8. The Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature enabled in step 6 must be turned on using the **chg-ctrl-feat** command, specifying the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature part number used in step 6 and the **status=on** parameter. For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006901:status=on
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

9. Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum  Status  Quantity
Command Class Management 893005801 on      ----
LNP Short Message Service 893006601 on      ----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901 on      ----
XGTT Table Expansion    893006101 off     ----
XMAP Table Expansion    893007710 on      3000
Large System # Links    893005910 on      2000
Routesets               893006401 on      6000
HC-MIM SLK Capacity     893012707 on      64
```

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

```
Feature Name          Partnum  Status  Quantity  Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.
```

The following features have expired temporary keys:

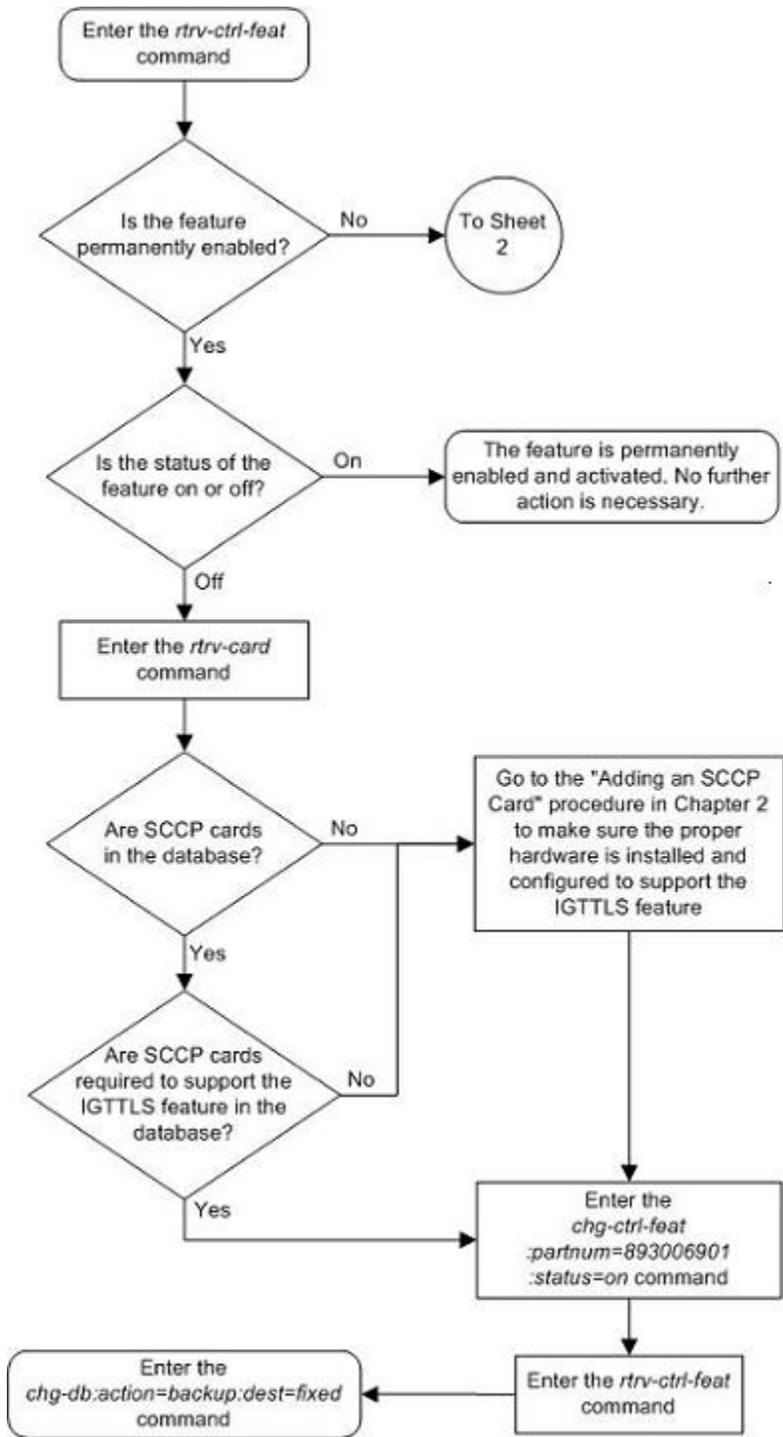
```
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

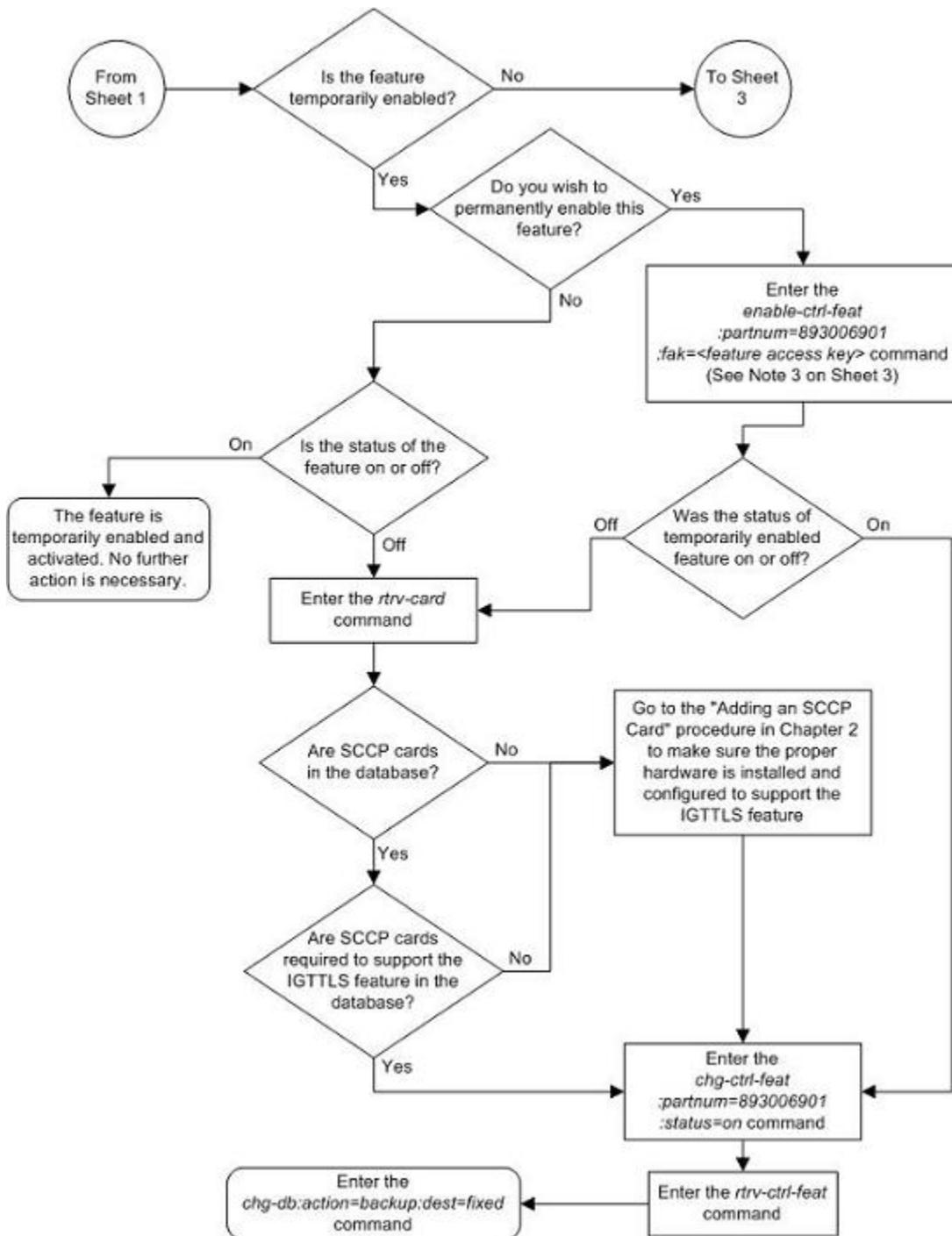
10. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

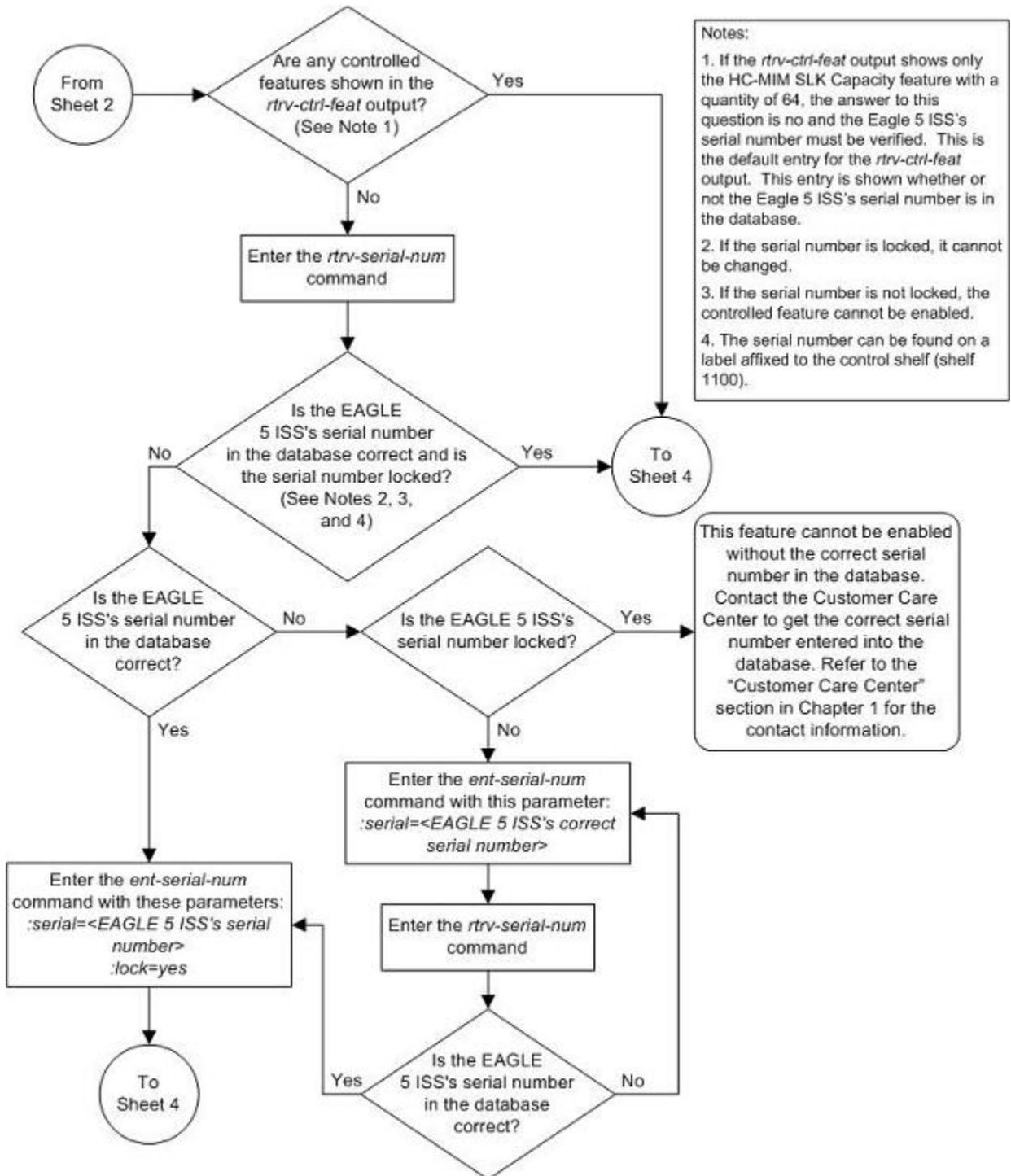
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

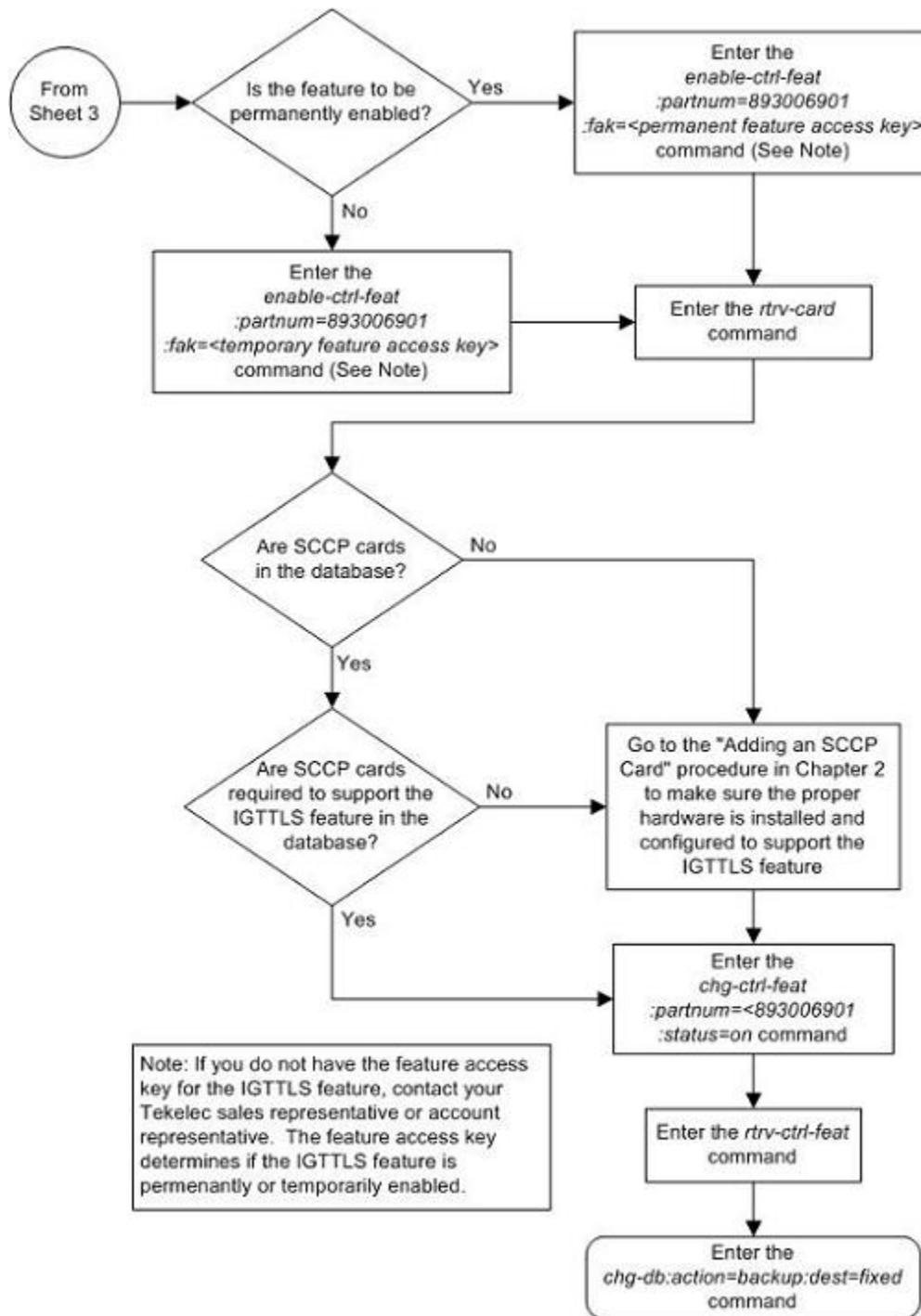
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-1. Activating the IGTTLS feature









Clearing a Temporary FAK Alarm

This procedure is used to clear the critical alarm, UAM 0368, generated when a temporary feature access key has expired, using the **chg-ctrl-feat** command.

The **chg-ctrl-feat** command uses the following parameters:

:partnum - The part number of the controlled feature that was temporarily enabled and is causing the alarm.

:alarm=clear - Clears UAM 0368, Temp Key(s) have expired.

The controlled feature must have been temporarily enabled and is now in danger of expiration or in an *expired* state.

Procedure

1. Display the controlled feature that has the expired feature access key by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat:expired=yes** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:17:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have expired temporary keys:
Feature Name          Part Num
Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901
```

2. Clear the EAGLE 5 ISS alarm in the database by entering the **chg-ctrl-feat** command.

For example, enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006901:alarm=clear
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify that the alarm has cleared in the database by using the **rtrv-ctrl-feat:expired=yes** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

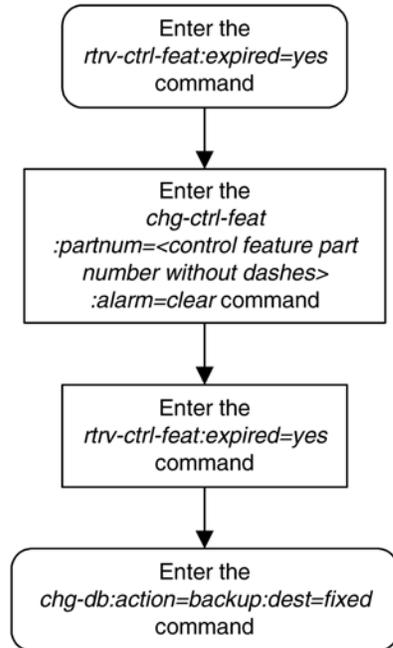
```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
0367.0181 * SYSTEM      Temp Key(s) expiration alarm cleared.
```

4. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-2. Clearing a Temporary FAK Alarm



Turning the IGTTLS Feature Off

This procedure is used to turn off the IGTTLS feature, using the **chg-ctrl-feat** command.

The **chg-ctrl-feat** command uses the following parameters:

:partnum - The part number of the IGTTLS feature, 893006901.

:status=off – used to deactivate the IGTTLS feature.

The status of the IGTTLS controlled feature must be **on** and is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.



CAUTION: If the IGTTLS feature is deactivated, the **ent-mrn** and **chg-mrn** commands cannot be executed, and mated relay node groups and point codes cannot be configured in the database. The mated relay node groups and point codes can be displayed with the **rtrv-mrn** command and removed from the database with the **dlt-mrn** command if the IGTTLS feature is deactivated.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the IGTTLS feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006901** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
  
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Intermed Gtt Load Sharing	893006901	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the status of the IGTTLS feature is off, or if the IGTTLS feature is not enabled, this procedure cannot be performed.

- Turn off the IGTTLS feature by entering the **chg-ctrl-feat** command with the **status=off** parameter.

For example, enter this command.

chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006901:status=off

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Verify that the IGTTLS feature has been turned off by using the **rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006901** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Intermed Gtt Load Sharing	893006901	off	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

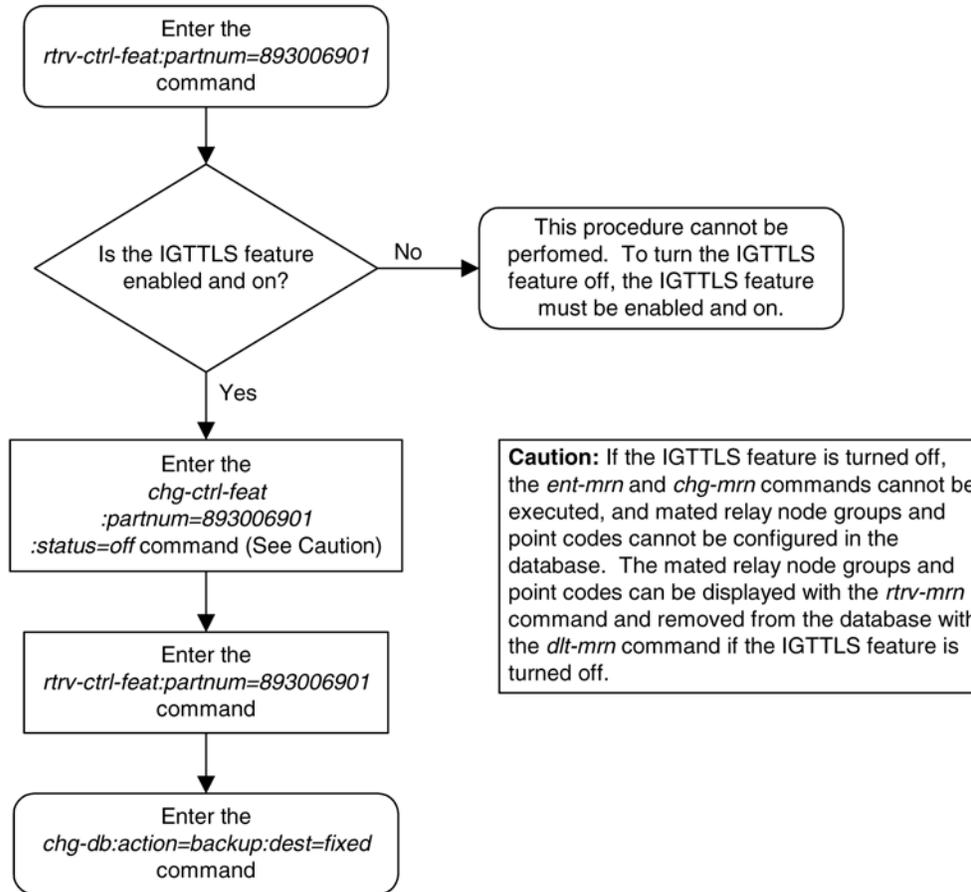
The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

- Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-3. Turning the IGTTLS Feature Off

Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature

This procedure is used to enable the XGTT Table Expansion feature using the feature's part number and a feature access key.

The feature access key for the XGTT Table Expansion feature is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

This feature allows the user to increase the maximum number of entries in the global title translation table from 269,999 entries to either 400,000 or 1,000,000 entries. Each level of increase has its own part number.

- Increase to 400,000 entries – part number 893006101
- Increase to 1,000,000 entries – part number 893006110

This feature requires that the following hardware is installed:

- GPSM-II cards are installed in card locations 1113 and 1115.



CAUTION: Never install or initialize MCAP cards in card locations 1113 and 1115 after GPSM-II cards have been installed and features that require GPSM-II cards have been

provisioned. Attempting to initialize MCAP cards with features requiring GPSM-II cards will cause an EAGLE 5 ISS outage. Before replacing an existing GPSM-II card in card locations 1113 or 1115, contact the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

- For a maximum of 400,000 entries, all SCCP cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS can be either TSMs or DSMs .
- For a maximum of 1,000,000 entries, all SCCP cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS must be DSMs .

The SCCP card requirements are dependent on any other GTT-related features that are enabled. Go to the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure and make sure that the proper hardware is in place to support the XGTT Table Expansion feature.

The XGTT Table Expansion feature requires that the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature is enabled with the **chg-feat** command using the **gtt=on** parameters.

NOTE: Once the Global Title Translation feature is turned on with the **chg-feat command, it cannot be turned off.**

The Global Title Translation feature must be purchased before it can be turned on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the Global Title Translation feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the XGTT Table Expansion feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

:fak – The feature access key provided by Tekelec. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the XGTT Table Expansion feature, for 400,000 entries – 893006101, for 1,000,000 entries – 893006110

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

:serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

:lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, **yes**, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the **ent-serial-num command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the **serial** parameter, then again with the **serial** and the **lock=yes** parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).**

This feature cannot be temporarily enabled (with the temporary feature access key).

Once this feature is enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command (for either 400,000 or 1,000,000 entries), the feature is also activated. This feature cannot be disabled with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command cannot be used with this procedure.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the XGTT Table Expansion feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	off	----
XMAP Table Expansion	893007710	on	3000
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
Routesets	893006401	on	6000
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output shows that the feature is permanently enabled for the desired quantity or for a quantity that is greater than the desired quantity, no further action is necessary. This procedure does not need to be performed.

If the quantity shown for the XGTT Table Expansion feature is less than the desired quantity, skip steps 2 through 5, and go to step 6.

2. Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the **rtrv-card** command.

The XGTT Table Expansion feature requires that SCCP cards are in the database. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      PORT SLC  LSET NAME      PORT SLC
1102  TSM          GLS
1113  GPSM        EOAM
1114  TDM-A
1115  GPSM        EOAM
1116  TDM-B
1117  MDAL
1118  RESERVED
1201  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp2            A      0      sp1            B      0
1203  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3            A      0
1204  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3            A      1
1206  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   nsp3           A      1      nsp4           B      1
1207  LIMV35      SS7GX25   nsp1           A      0
1208  LIMV35      SS7GX25   nsp1           A      1
1216  ACMENET     STPLAN
1308  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp6            A      1      sp7            B      0
1314  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp7            A      1      sp5            B      1
1317  ACMENET     STPLAN
```

SCCP cards are shown by the entries **SCCP** or **VSCCP** in **APPL** column. If the **rtrv-card** output shows no SCCP cards, go to the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure and add the necessary SCCP cards.

If the **rtrv-card** output shows that the type of SCCP card required to support the XGTT Table Expansion feature is not in the database, go to the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure and make sure that the proper SCCP cards are in place to support the XGTT Table Expansion feature.

3. Display the serial number in the database with the **rtrv-serial-num** command.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in step 1 shows any controlled features, or if the XGTT Table Expansion feature is enabled for a quantity that is less than the desired quantity, skip steps 3 through 6, and go to step 7. If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, steps 3 through 6 must be performed.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231

System serial number is not locked.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

4. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the **ent-serial-num** command with the **serial** parameter.

NOTE: If the serial number is correct and locked, skip steps 4, 5, and 6, and go to step 7. If the serial number is correct but not locked, skip steps 4 and 5, and go to step 6. If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

5. Verify that the serial number entered into step 4 was entered correctly using the **rtrv-serial-num** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231

System serial number is not locked.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps 4 and 5 and re-enter the correct serial number.

6. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the **ent-serial-num** command with the serial number shown in step 3, if the serial number shown in step 3 is correct, or with the serial number shown in step 5, if the serial number was changed in step 4, and with the **lock=yes** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

7. Enable the XGTT Table Expansion feature for the desired quantity with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number corresponding to the new quantity of entries for the GTT table and the feature access key.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

To increase the number of entries in the GTT table to 400,000, enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006101:fak=<XGTT Table Expansion feature
access key>
```

To increase the number of entries in the GTT table to 1,000,000, enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006110:fak=<XGTT Table Expansion feature
access key>
```

NOTE: A temporary feature access key cannot be specified to enable this feature.

NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the fak parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the XGTT Table Expansion feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **enable-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

8. Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the part number specified in step 7.

Enter one of these commands.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006101
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	on	400000

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893006110
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
XGTT Table Expansion	893006110	on	1000000

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

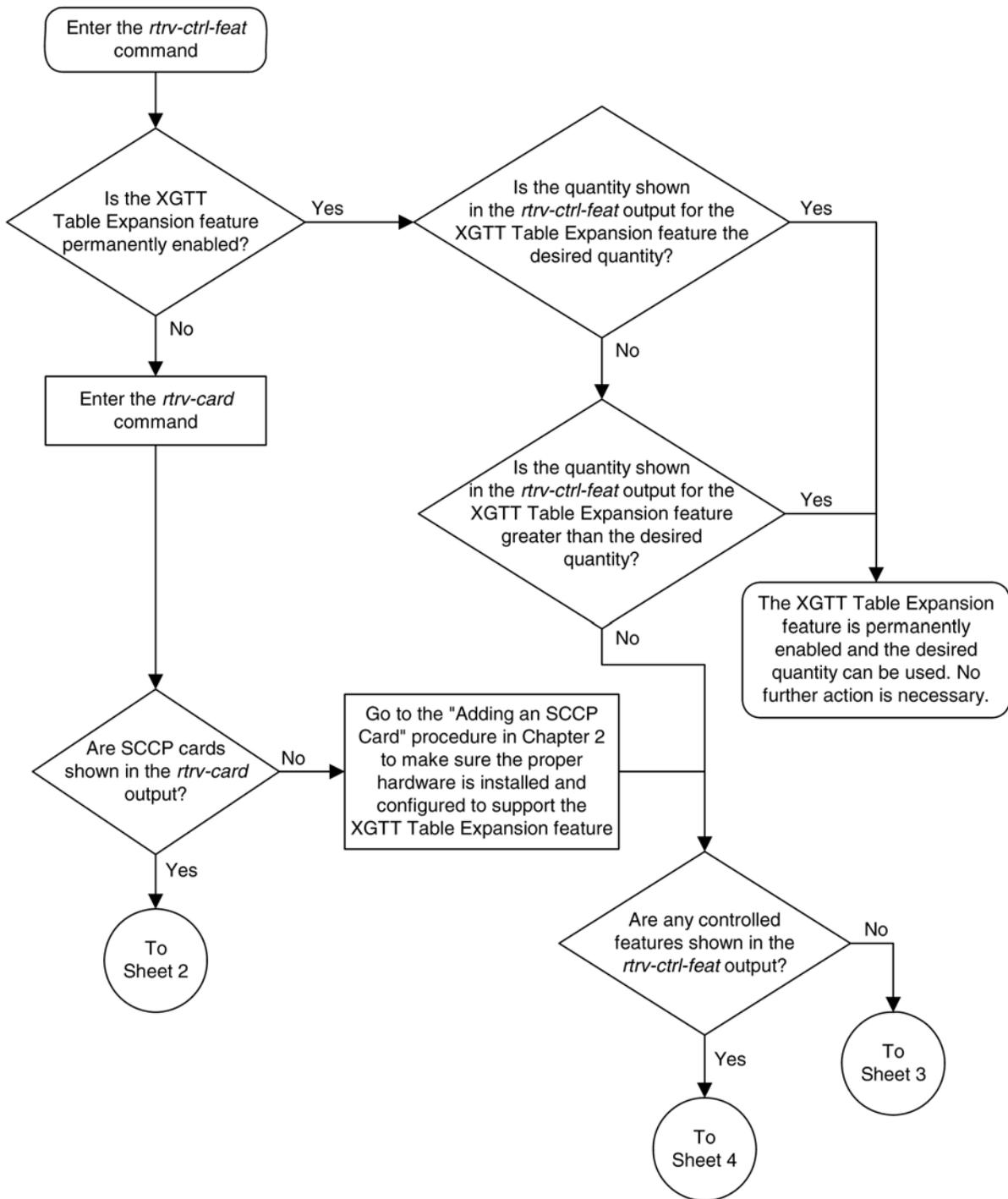
Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

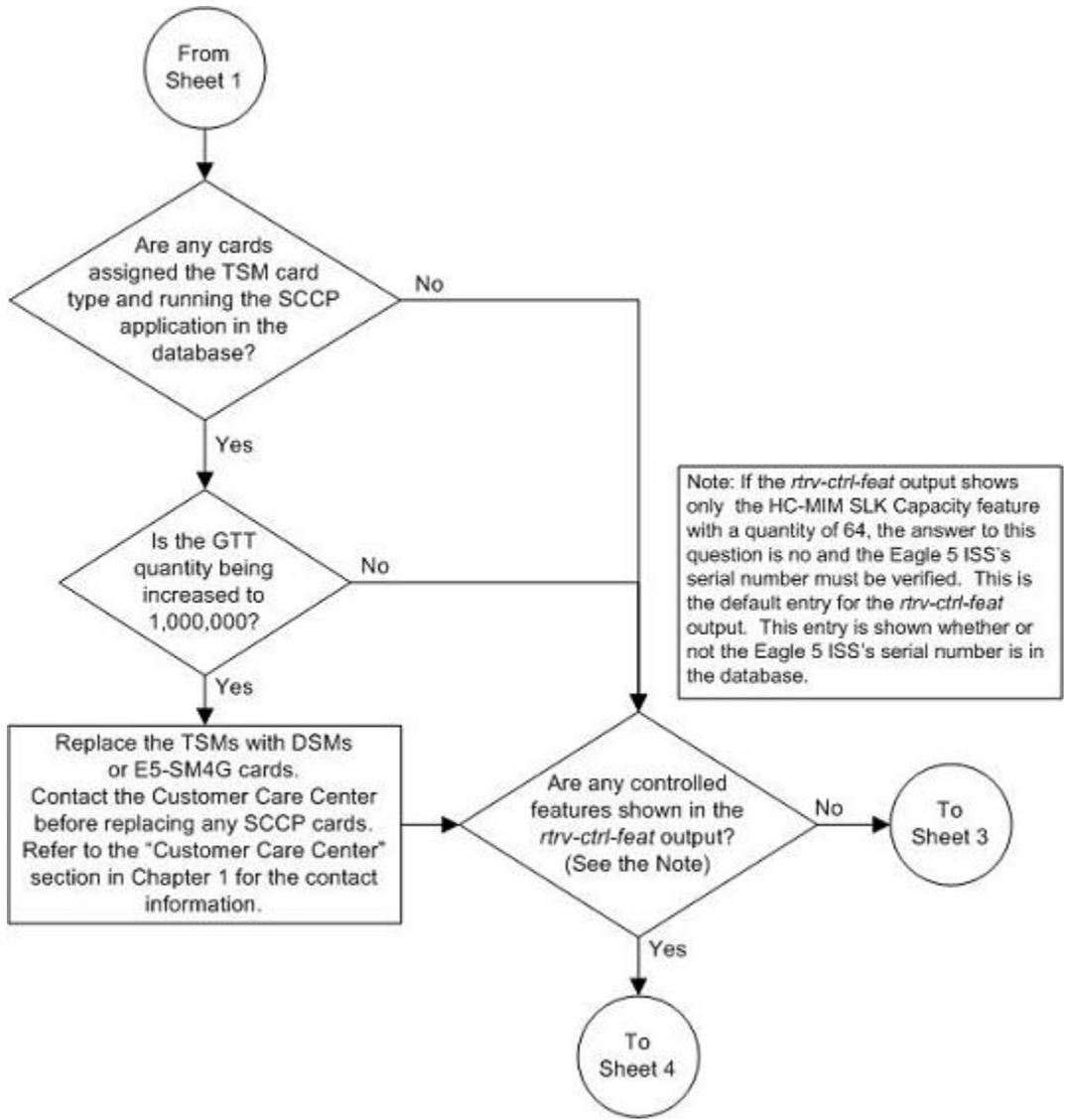
9. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

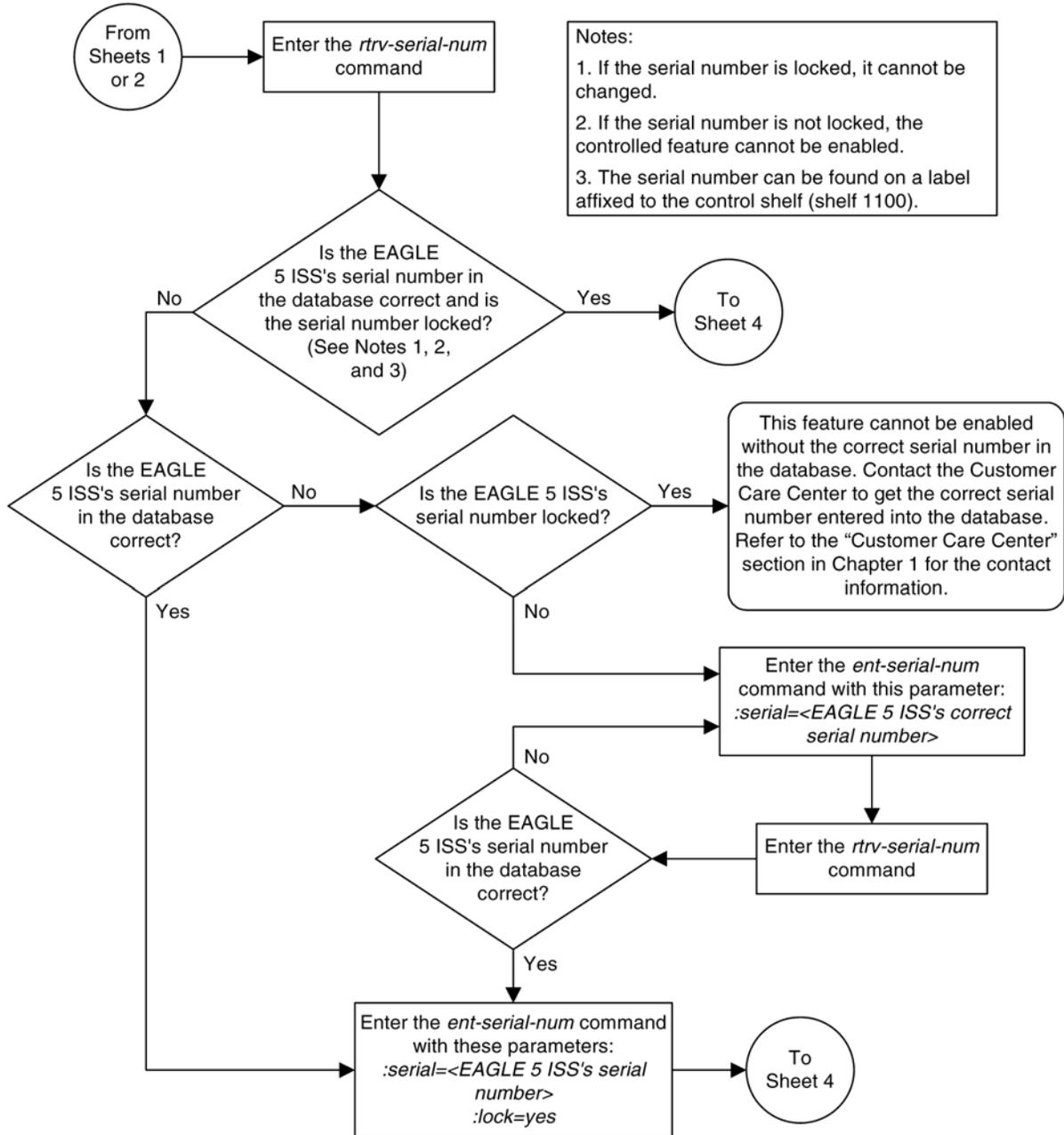
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

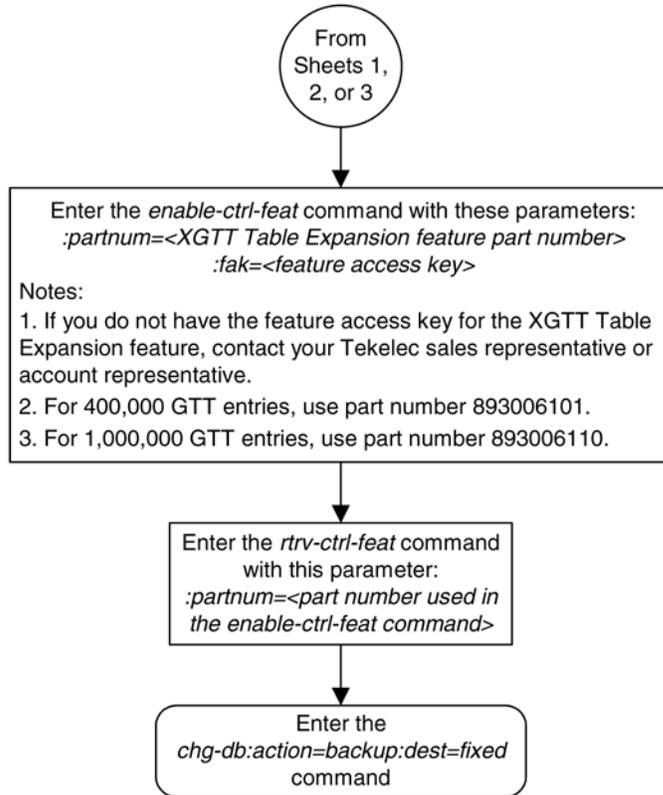
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-4. Enabling the XGTT Table Expansion Feature









Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature

This procedure is used to enable the XMAP Table Expansion feature using the feature's part number and a feature access key.

The feature access key for the XMAP Table Expansion feature is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

This feature allows the user to increase the maximum number of entries in the mated application table from 1024 entries to either 2000 or 3000 entries. Each level of increase has its own part number.

- Increase to 2000 entries – part number 893007701
- Increase to 3000 entries – part number 893007710

This feature requires that the following hardware is installed:

- GPSM-II cards are installed in card locations 1113 and 1115.



CAUTION: Never install or initialize MCAP cards in card locations 1113 and 1115 after GPSM-II cards have been installed and features that require GPSM-II cards have been provisioned. Attempting to initialize MCAP cards with features requiring GPSM-II cards will cause an EAGLE 5 ISS outage. Before replacing an existing GPSM-II card in card locations 1113 or 1115, contact the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

- For a maximum of 2000 or 3000 entries, all SCCP cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS can be either TSMs or DSMs .

The SCCP card requirements are dependent on any other GTT-related features that are enabled. Go to the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure and make sure that the proper hardware is in place to support the XMAP Table Expansion feature.

The XMAP Table Expansion feature requires that the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature is enabled with the **chg-feat** command using the **gtt=on** parameters.

NOTE: Once the Global Title Translation feature is turned on with the chg-feat command, it cannot be turned off.

The Global Title Translation feature must be purchased before it can be turned on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the Global Title Translation feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the controlled feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

:fak – The feature access key generated by the feature access key generator. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the XMAP Table Expansion feature, for 2,000 entries – 893007701, for 3,000 entries – 893007710

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

:serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

:lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, **yes**, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the ent-serial-num command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the serial parameter, then again with the serial and the lock=yes parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be temporarily enabled (with the temporary feature access key).

Once this feature is enabled with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command (for either 2000 or 3000 entries), the feature is also activated. This feature cannot be disabled with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command cannot be used with this procedure.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the XMAP Table Expansion feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	on	400000
XMAP Table Expansion	893007710	off	----
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
Routesets	893006401	on	6000
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output shows that the feature is permanently enabled for the desired quantity or for a quantity that is greater than the desired quantity, no further action is necessary. This procedure does not need to be performed.

If the quantity shown for the XMAP Table Expansion feature is less than the desired quantity, skip steps 2 through 7, and go to step 8.

2. Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the **rtrv-card** command.

The XMAP Table Expansion feature requires that SCCP cards are in the database. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      PORT SLC LSET NAME      PORT SLC
1102  TSM          GLS
1113  GPSM        EOAM
1114  TDM-A
1115  GPSM        EOAM
1116  TDM-B
1117  MDAL
1118  RESERVED
1201  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI    sp2            A    0    sp1            B    0
1203  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI    sp3            A    0
1204  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI    sp3            A    1
1206  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI    nsp3           A    1    nsp4           B    1
1207  LIMV35      SS7GX25    nsp1           A    0
1208  LIMV35      SS7GX25    nsp1           A    1
1216  ACMENET     STPLAN
1308  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI    sp6            A    1    sp7            B    0
1314  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI    sp7            A    1    sp5            B    1
1317  ACMENET     STPLAN
```

SCCP cards are shown by the entries **SCCP** or **VSCCP** in **APPL** column. If the **rtrv-card** output shows no SCCP cards, go to the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure and add the necessary SCCP cards.

3. Display the serial number in the database with the **rtrv-serial-num** command.

NOTE: If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output in [Step 1](#) shows any controlled features, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#) . If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output shows only the **HC-MIM SLK Capacity** feature with a quantity of 64, [Step 3](#) through [Step 6](#) must be performed.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

System serial number is not locked.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

4. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the **ent-serial-num** command with the **serial** parameter.

NOTE: If the serial number is correct and locked, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#) . If the serial number is correct but not locked, continue the procedure with [Step 6](#) . If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

5. Verify that the serial number entered into step 4 was entered correctly using the **rtrv-serial-num** command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

System serial number is not locked.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps 4 and 5 and re-enter the correct serial number.

6. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the **ent-serial-num** command with the serial number shown in step 3, if the serial number shown in step 3 is correct, or with the serial number shown in step 5, if the serial number was changed in step 4, and with the **lock=yes** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

7. Enable the XMAP Table Expansion feature for the desired quantity with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number corresponding to the new quantity of entries for the mated application table and the feature access key.

For this example, enter one of these commands.

To increase the number of entries in the mated application table to 2000, enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893007701:fak=<XMAP Table Expansion feature access key>
```

To increase the number of entries in the mated application table to 3000, enter this command.

enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893007710:fak=<XMAP Table Expansion feature access key>

NOTE: A temporary feature access key cannot be specified to enable this feature.

NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the fak parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the XMAP Table Expansion feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **enable-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

8. Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the part number used in step 7.

Enter one of these commands.

rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893007701

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
XMAP Table Expansion	893007701	on	2000

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893007710

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
XMAP Table Expansion	893007710	on	3000

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

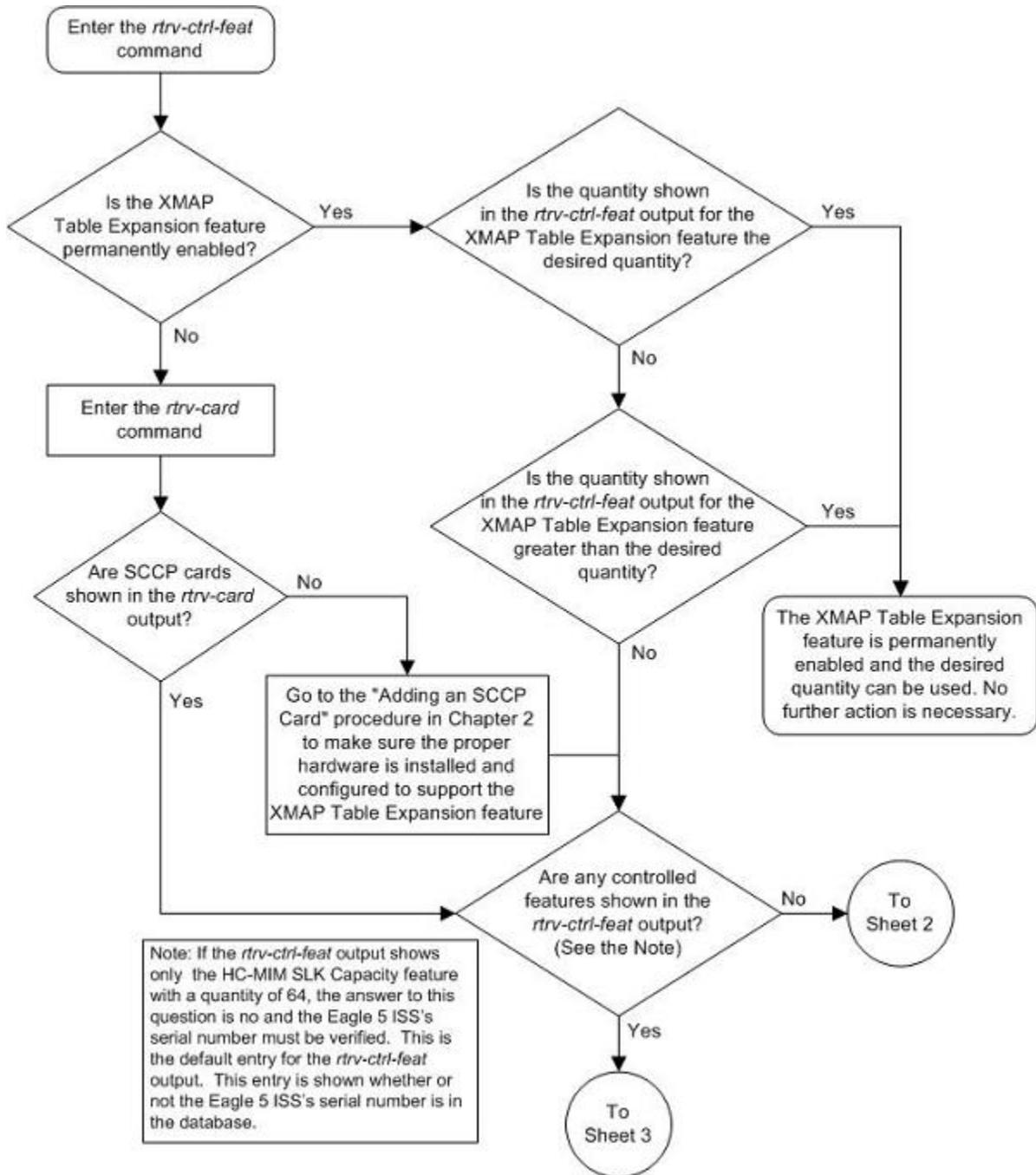
9. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

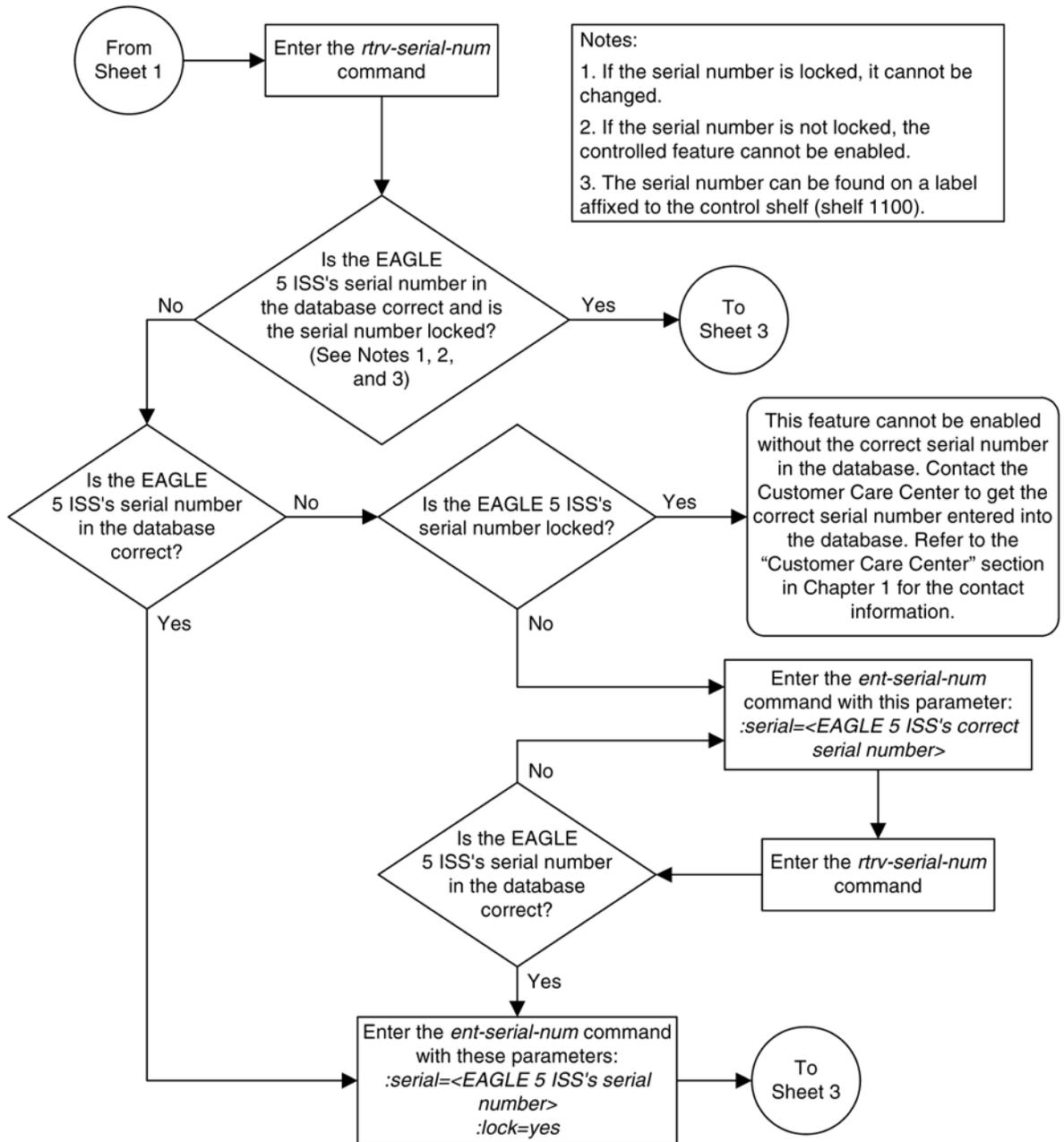
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

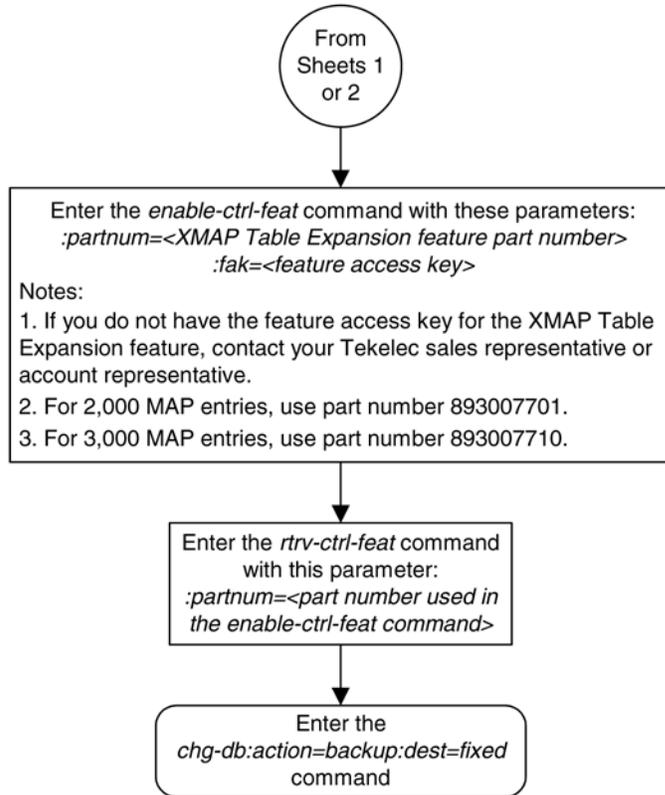
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
```

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

Flowchart A-5. Enabling the XMAP Table Expansion Feature







Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature

This procedure is used to enable and turn on the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature using the feature's part number and a feature access key.

The feature access key for the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

:fak – The feature access key provided by Tekelec. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature, 893012001.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

:serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

:lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, **yes**, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the `ent-serial-num` command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the `serial` parameter, then again with the `serial` and the `lock=yes` parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be temporarily enabled (with the temporary feature access key).

Once this feature has been enabled, the feature must be activated with the `chg-ctrl-feat` command. The `chg-ctrl-feat` command uses these parameters:

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature, 893012001.

:status=on – used to turn the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature on.

NOTE: Once this feature has been turned on, it cannot be turned off.

The status of the features in the EAGLE 5 ISS is shown with the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature requires that the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature is turned on with the `chg-feat` command using the `gtt=on` parameters.

NOTE: Once the Global Title Translation feature is turned on with the `chg-feat` command, it cannot be turned off.

The Global Title Translation feature must be purchased before it can be turned on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the Global Title Translation feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature requires that either TSMs or DSMs are installed and provisioned in the EAGLE 5 ISS. TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column of the `rtrv-card` output. DSMs are shown by the entry **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VS CCP** in the **APPL** column of the `rtrv-card` output.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature cannot be enabled if either the SCCPCNV or TCAPCNV features are on. This can be verified by entering the `rtrv-feat` command. If the SCCPCNV feature is on, the **SCCPCNV** field is set to **on**. If the TCAPCNV feature is on, the **TCAPCNV** field is set to **on**. If either the SCCPCNV or TCAPCNV features are on, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature cannot be enabled and this procedure cannot be performed. If either of these features are on and you wish to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature, contact the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the controlled features by entering the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name           Partnum    Status   Quantity
Command Class Management 893005801  on      ----
LNP Short Message Service 893006601  on      ----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901  on      ----
XGTT Table Expansion     893006101  on      400000
XMAP Table Expansion     893007710  off     ----
Large System # Links     893005910  on      2000
Routesets                893006401  on      6000
HC-MIM SLK Capacity      893012707  on      64
```

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature (shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output as SCCP Conversion) is enabled and on, no further action is necessary. This procedure does not need to be performed.

If the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is enabled and but not on, skip steps 2 through 8 and go to step 9.

2. Verify whether or not the SCCPCNV or TCAPCNV features are on by entering the **rtrv-feat** command. If the SCCPCNV feature is on, the **SCCPCNV** field is set to **on**. If the TCAPCNV feature is on, the **TCAPCNV** field is set to **on**.

NOTE: The rtrv-feat command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the rtrv-feat command, see the rtrv-feat command description in the Commands Manual.

NOTE: If either the SCCPCNV or TCAPCNV features are on, the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature cannot be enabled and this procedure cannot be performed. If either of these features are on and you wish to enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature, contact the Customer Care Center. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

NOTE: If the rtrv-ctrl-feat output in step 1 or the rtrv-feat output in step 2 shows that any of the features shown in [Table 2-9](#) are enabled or turned on, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

NOTE: If the rtrv-feat output in step 2 shows that the GTT feature is not on, perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to turn the GTT feature on and to add the appropriate SCCP cards, according to [Table 2-9](#), to support the GTT and ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion features. Skip step 3 and go to step 4.

3. Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the **rtrv-card** command.

The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature requires that SCCP cards (TSMs or DSMs) are in the database. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      PORT SLC LSET NAME      PORT SLC
1102  TSM          GLS
1113  GPSM        EOAM
1114  TDM-A
1115  GPSM        EOAM
1116  TDM-B
1117  MDAL
1118  RESERVED
1201  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp2            A    0    sp1            B    0
1203  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3            A    0
1204  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3            A    1
1206  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   nsp3           A    1    nsp4           B    1
1207  LIMV35      SS7GX25   nsp1           A    0
1208  LIMV35      SS7GX25   nsp1           A    1
1216  ACMENET     STPLAN
1308  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp6            A    1    sp7            B    0
1314  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp7            A    1    sp5            B    1
1317  ACMENET     STPLAN
```

TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column of the **rtrv-card** output. DSMs are shown by the entry **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VSCCP** in the **APPL** column of the **rtrv-card** output

If the appropriate SCCP cards are in the EAGLE 5 ISS (see [Table 2-9](#)), go to step 4.

4. Display the serial number in the database with the **rtrv-serial-num** command.

NOTE: If the rtrv-ctrl-feat output in step 1 shows any controlled features, skip steps 4 through 7, and go to step 8. If the rtrv-ctrl-feat output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, steps 4 through 7 must be performed.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

```
System serial number is not locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

5. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the **ent-serial-num** command with the **serial** parameter.

NOTE: If the serial number is correct and locked, skip steps 5, 6, and 7, and go to step 8. If the serial number is correct but not locked, skip steps 5 and 6, and go to step 7. If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

6. Verify that the serial number entered into step 5 was entered correctly using the **rtrv-serial-num** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

```
System serial number is not locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps 4 and 5 and re-enter the correct serial number.

7. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the **ent-serial-num** command with the serial number shown in step 4, if the serial number shown in step 4 is correct, or with the serial number shown in step 6, if the serial number was changed in step 5, and with the **lock=yes** parameter.

For this example, enter this command

ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

8. Enable the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion and the feature access key. Enter this command.

enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001:fak=<ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature access key>

NOTE: The ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the fak parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **enable-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

9. Turn the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion and the **status=on** parameter. Enter this command.

chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001:status=on

NOTE: Once the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature is turned on, it cannot be turned off.

When the **chg-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

10. Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion feature part number. Enter this command.

rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893012001

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
SCCP Conversion	893012001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

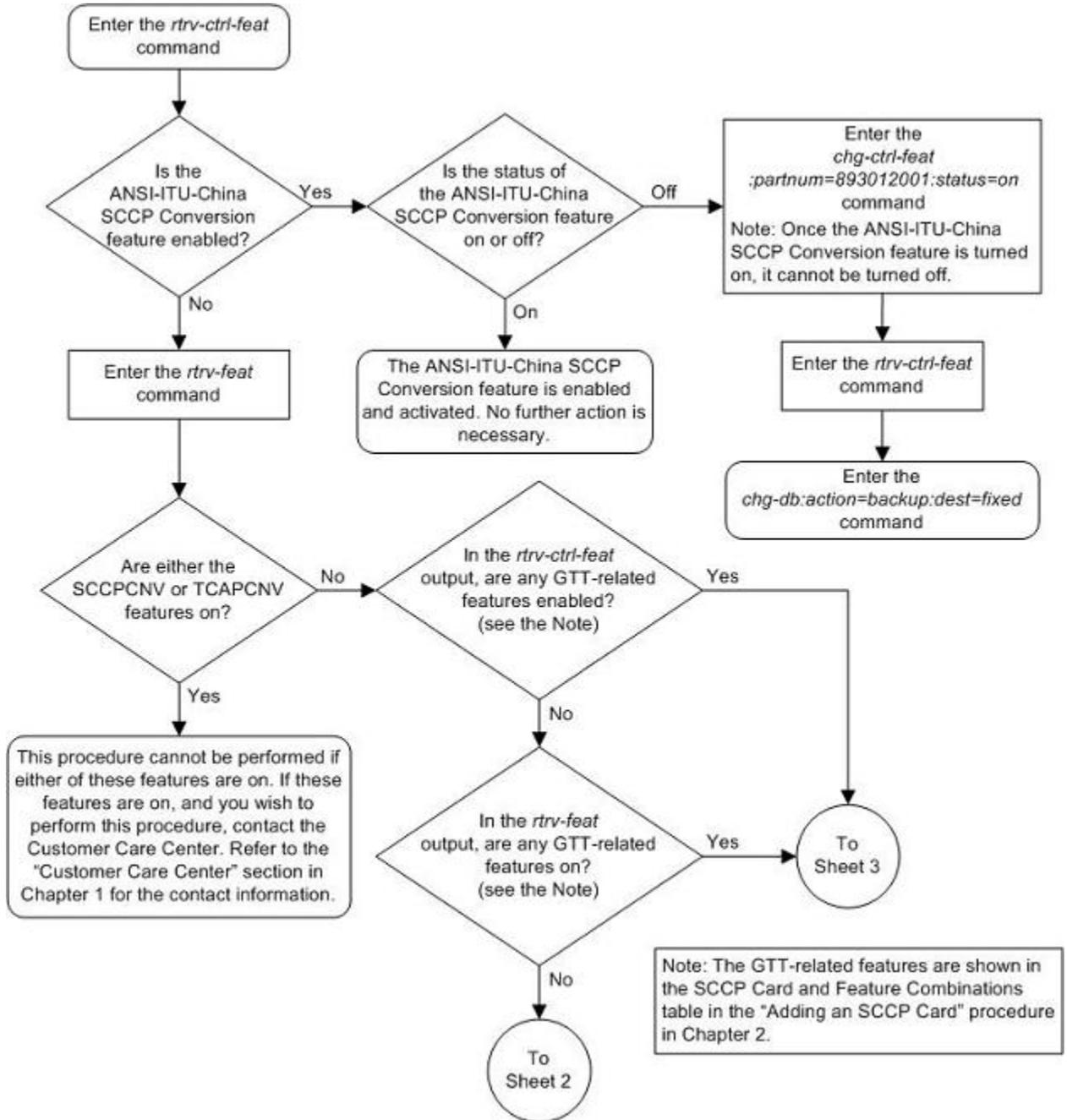
The following features have expired temporary keys:

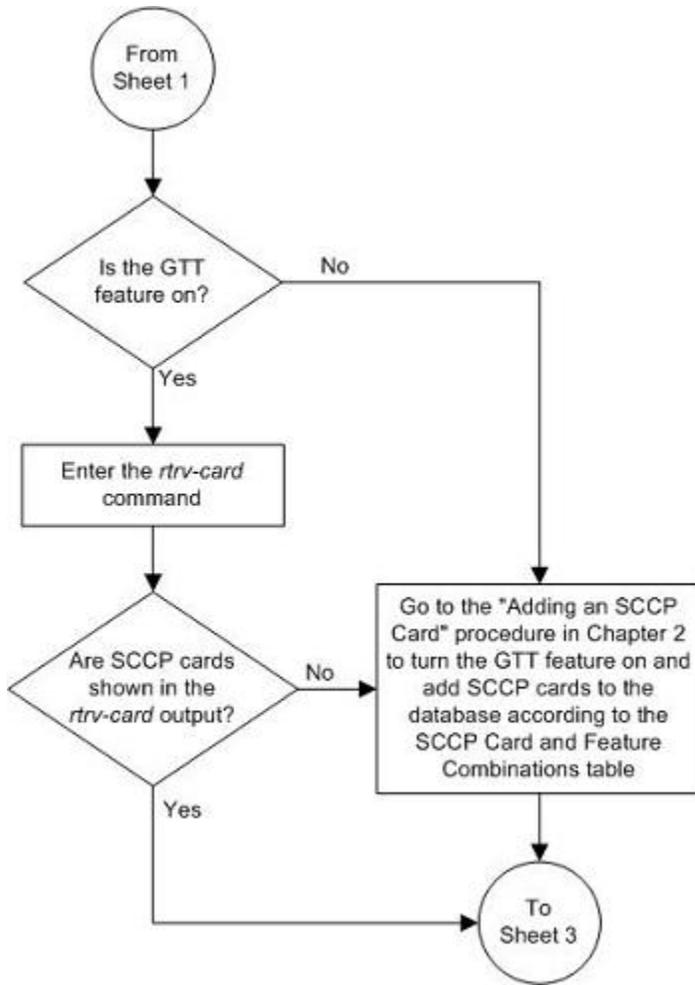
Feature Name Partnum
Zero entries found.

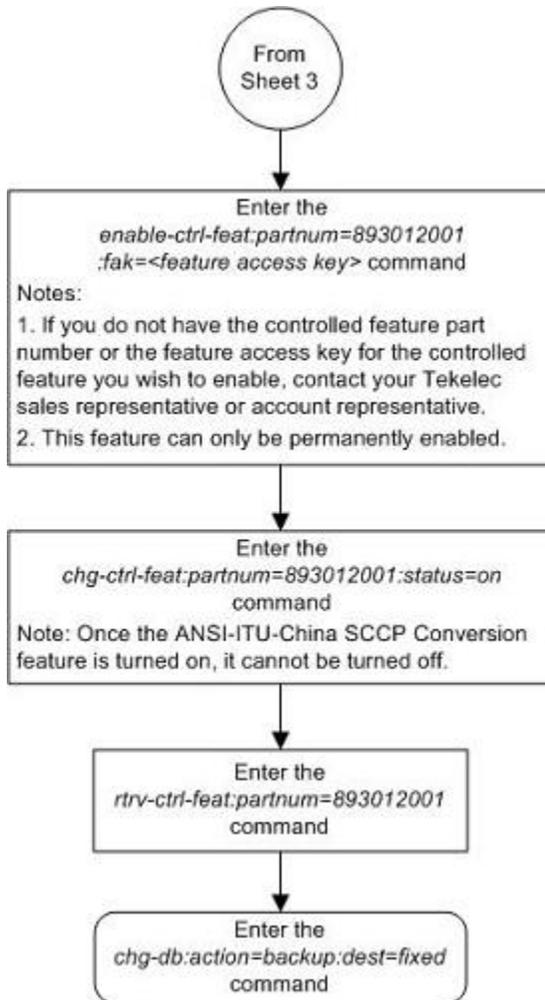
- Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-6. Activating the ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion Feature







Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature

This procedure is used to enable and turn on the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature using the feature's part number and a feature access key.

The feature access key for the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

:fak – The feature access key generated by the feature access key generator. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, 893015401.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial

number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

:serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

:lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, **yes**, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the ent-serial-num command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the serial parameter, then again with the serial and the lock=yes parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be temporarily enabled (with the temporary feature access key).

Once this feature is enabled, provisioning for this feature can be performed, but the feature will not work until the feature is turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command.

Once this feature has been enabled, the feature must be turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command uses these parameters:

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, 893015401.

:status=on – used to turn the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature on.

Once the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature has been turned on, it can be turned off. For more information on turning the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature off, go to the [Turning the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature Off](#) procedure.

The status of the features in the EAGLE 5 ISS is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature requires that DSMs are installed and provisioned in the EAGLE 5 ISS. TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column of the **rtrv-card** output. DSMs are shown by the entries **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VS CCP** in the **APPL** column of the **rtrv-card** output. All TSMs running the SCCP application must be replaced with DSMs. Contact the Customer Care Center before replacing the TSMs. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the controlled features by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	on	400000
XMAP Table Expansion	893007710	off	----
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
Routesets	893006401	on	6000
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

```
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, no further action is necessary. This procedure does not need to be performed.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and but not turned on, skip steps 2 through 8 and go to step 9.

If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, go to step 2.

2. Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the **rtrv-card** command.

The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature requires that DSMs running the VSCCP application are in the database. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      PORT SLC LSET NAME      PORT SLC
1102  TSM          GLS
1113  GPSM         EOAM
1114  TDM-A
1115  GPSM         EOAM
1116  TDM-B
1117  MDAL
1118  RESERVED
1201  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp2           A    0    sp1           B    0
1203  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3           A    0
1204  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3           A    1
1206  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   nsp3          A    1    nsp4          B    1
1207  LIMV35      SS7GX25   nsp1          A    0
1208  LIMV35      SS7GX25   nsp1          A    1
1216  ACMENET     STPLAN
1301  DSM         VSCCP
1303  DSM         VSCCP
1305  DSM         VSCCP
1308  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp6           A    1    sp7           B    0
1314  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp7           A    1    sp5           B    1
1317  ACMENET     STPLAN
```

There are two types of SCCP cards, TSMs running the SCCP application and DSMs running the VSCCP application.

TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column. DSMs are shown by the entries **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VSCCP** in the **APPL** column.

To enable this feature, all TSMs running the SCCP application must be replaced by DSMs . Contact the Customer Care Center before replacing the TSMs. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

If no SCCP cards are shown in the **rtrv-card** output, perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to add DSMs to the EAGLE 5 ISS.

If DSMs running the VSCCP application are in the EAGLE 5 ISS, go to step 4.

NOTE: If the rtrv-ctrl-feat output in step 1 shows any controlled features, skip steps 3 through 6, and go to step 7. If the rtrv-ctrl-feat output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, steps 3 through 6 must be performed.

3. Display the serial number in the database with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231

System serial number is not locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

NOTE: If the serial number is correct and locked, skip steps 4, 5, and 6, and go to step 7. If the serial number is correct but not locked, skip steps 4 and 5, and go to step 6. If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

4. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the **ent-serial-num** command with the **serial** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

5. Verify that the serial number entered into step 4 was entered correctly using the **rtrv-serial-num** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

```
System serial number is not locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps 4 and 5 and re-enter the correct serial number.

6. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the **ent-serial-num** command with the serial number shown in step 3, if the serial number shown in step 3 is correct, or with the serial number shown in step 4, if the serial number was changed in step 4, and with the **lock=yes** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

NOTE: If the **ri=gt parameter will not be used for GTT (with the **ent-/chg-gtt** commands) or GTA (with the **ent-/chg-gta** commands) provisioning, or if the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output in step 1 shows the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, skip this step and go to step 8.**

7. To use the **ri=gt** parameter with the GTT or GTA provisioning when the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature must be enabled and turned on. Perform the [Activating the IGTTLS feature](#) procedure to enable and turn on the Intermediate GTT Load Sharing feature.
8. Enable the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature and the feature access key. Enter this command.

enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893015401:fak=<Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature access key>

NOTE: The Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the **fak** parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **enable-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```



CAUTION: Once the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, provisioning for Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing, using the **ent-mrn**, **dlt-mrn**, **chg-mrn**, and **rtrv-mrn** commands, can be performed, but the EAGLE 5 ISS will not perform Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing on GTT traffic requiring intermediate global title translation until the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is turned on in step 9.



CAUTION: Once the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, provisioning for Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing, using the **ent-map**, **dlt-map**, **chg-map**, and **rtrv-map** commands, can be performed, but the EAGLE 5 ISS will not perform Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing on GTT traffic requiring final global title translation until the Flexible GTT Load Sharing is turned on in step 9.

- Turn the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature and the **status=on** parameter. Enter this command.

chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893015401:status=on

When the **chg-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

- Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature part number. Enter this command.

rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893015401

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Flexible GTT Load Sharing	893015401	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

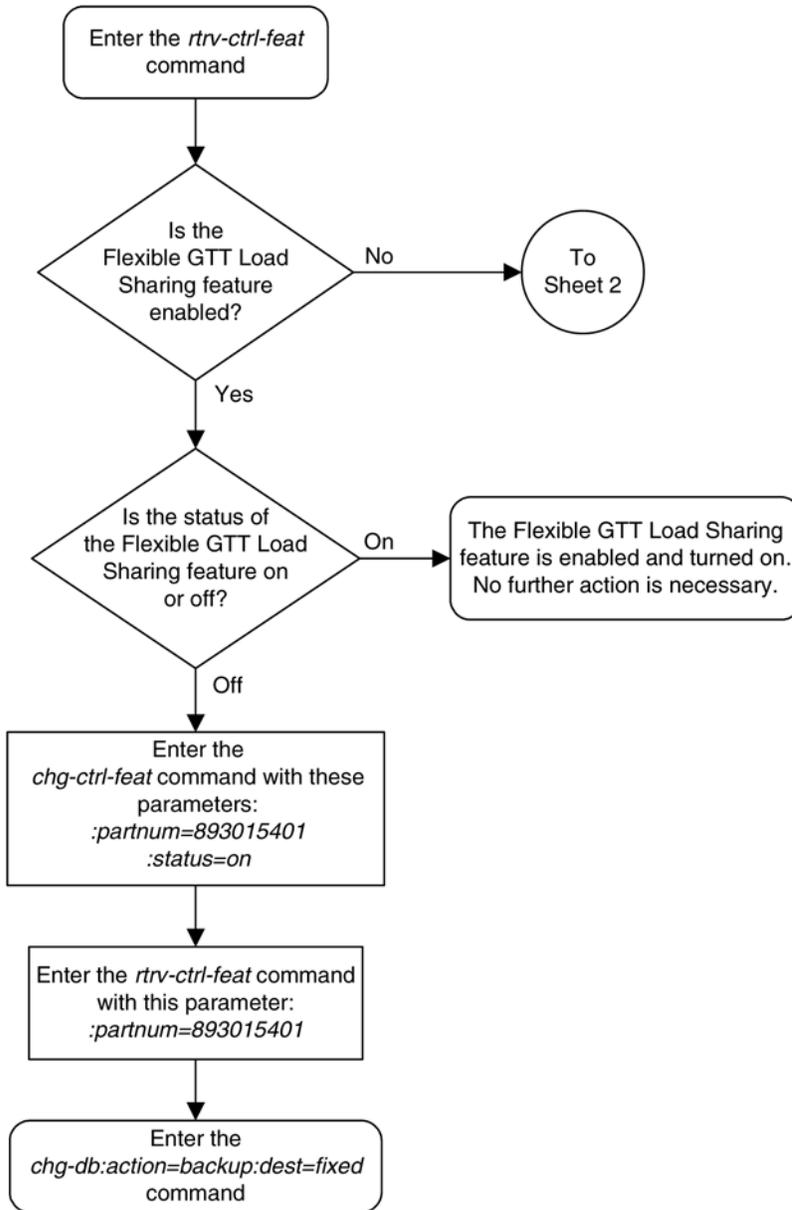
The following features have expired temporary keys:

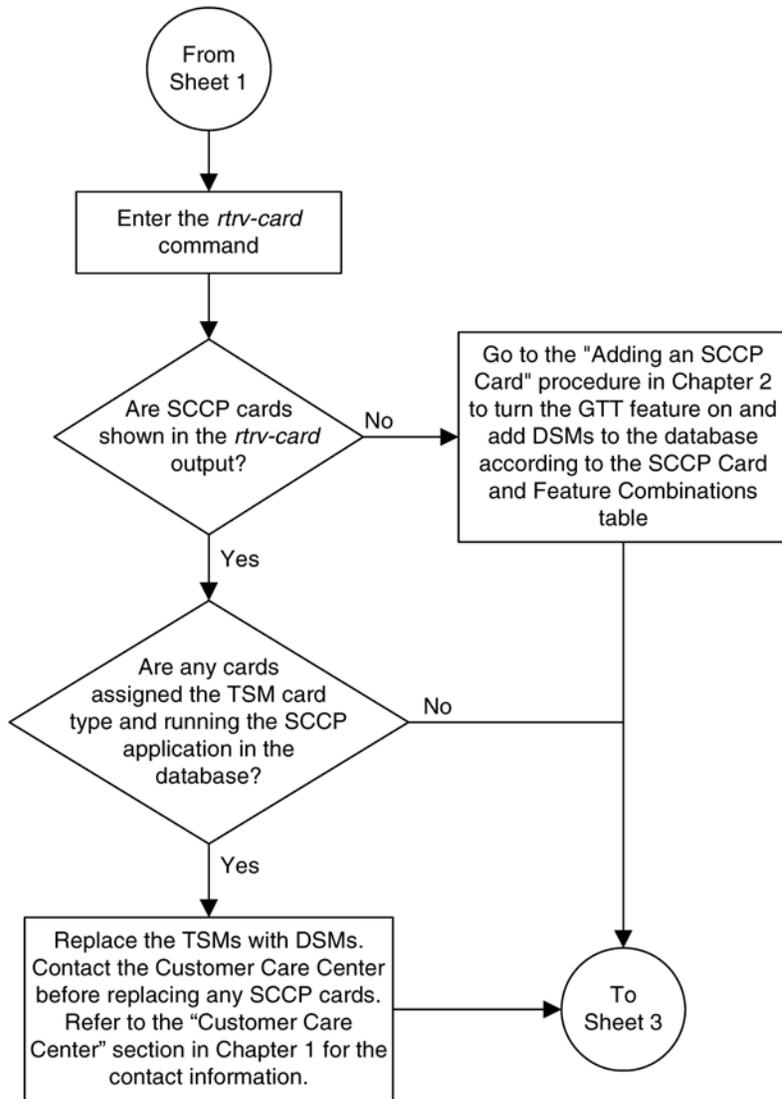
Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

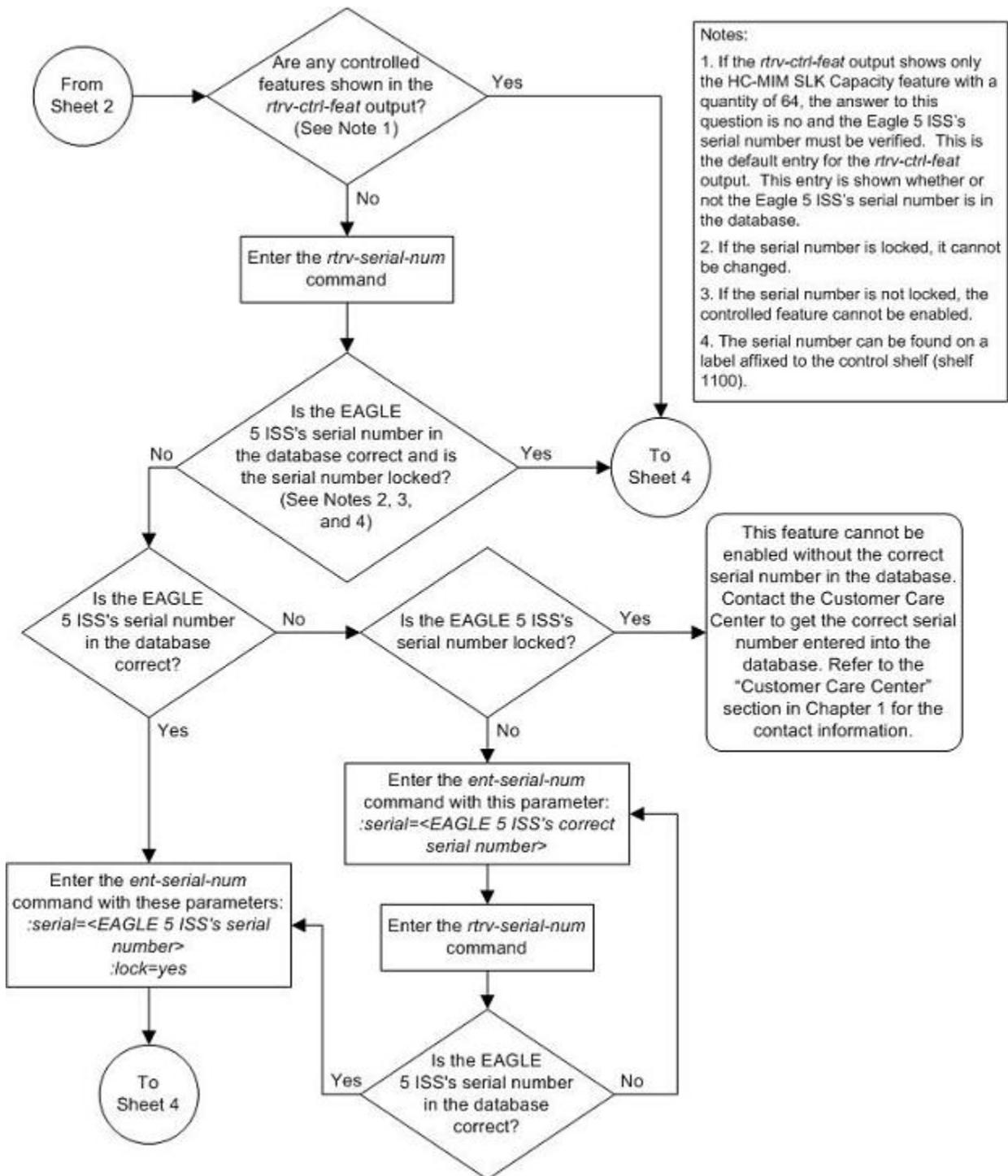
- Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
 BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.

Flowchart A-7. Activating the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature



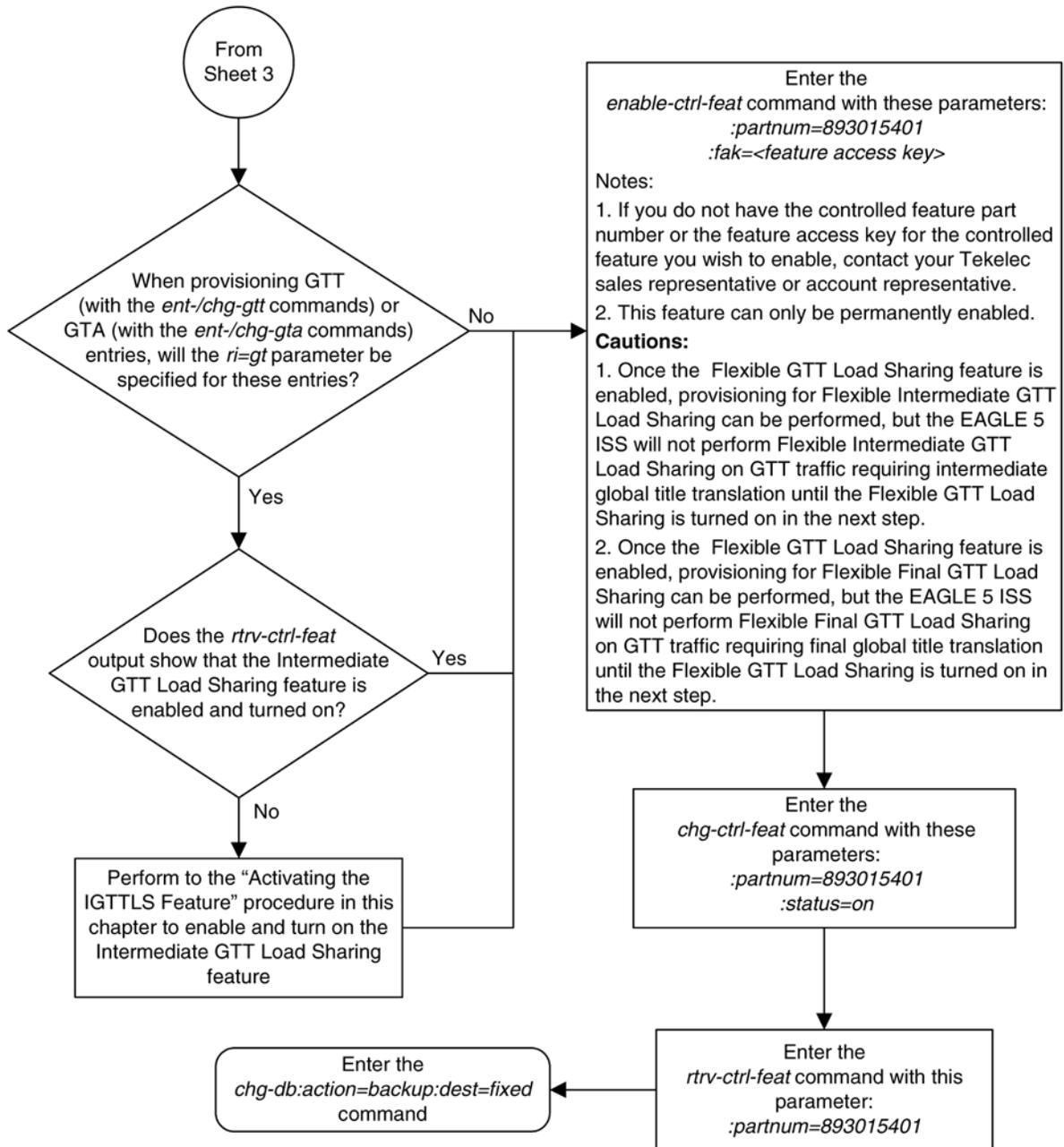




Notes:

1. If the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, the answer to this question is no and the Eagle 5 ISS's serial number must be verified. This is the default entry for the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* output. This entry is shown whether or not the Eagle 5 ISS's serial number is in the database.
2. If the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.
3. If the serial number is not locked, the controlled feature cannot be enabled.
4. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be enabled without the correct serial number in the database. Contact the Customer Care Center to get the correct serial number entered into the database. Refer to the "Customer Care Center" section in Chapter 1 for the contact information.



Turning the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature Off

This procedure is used to turn off the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, using the **chg-ctrl-feat** command.

The **chg-ctrl-feat** command uses the following parameters:

:partnum - The part number of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature, 893015401.

:status=off – used to turn off the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature.

The status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing controlled feature must be **on** and is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.



CAUTION: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is turned off, provisioning for Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing can be performed with the **ent-mrn**, **dlt-mrn**, **chg-mrn**, and **rtrv-mrn** commands. The EAGLE 5 ISS will not perform Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing on GTT traffic requiring intermediate global title translation.



CAUTION: If the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is turned off, provisioning for Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing can be performed with the **ent-map**, **dlt-map**, **chg-map**, and **rtrv-map** commands. The EAGLE 5 ISS will not perform Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing on GTT traffic requiring final global title translation.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893015401** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Flexible GTT Load Sharing	893015401	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the status of the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is off, or if the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, this procedure cannot be performed.

2. Turn off the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature by entering the **chg-ctrl-feat** command with the **status=off** parameter.

For example, enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893015401:status=off
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:16:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

3. Verify that the Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature has been turned off by using the **rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893015401** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Flexible GTT Load Sharing	893015401	off	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

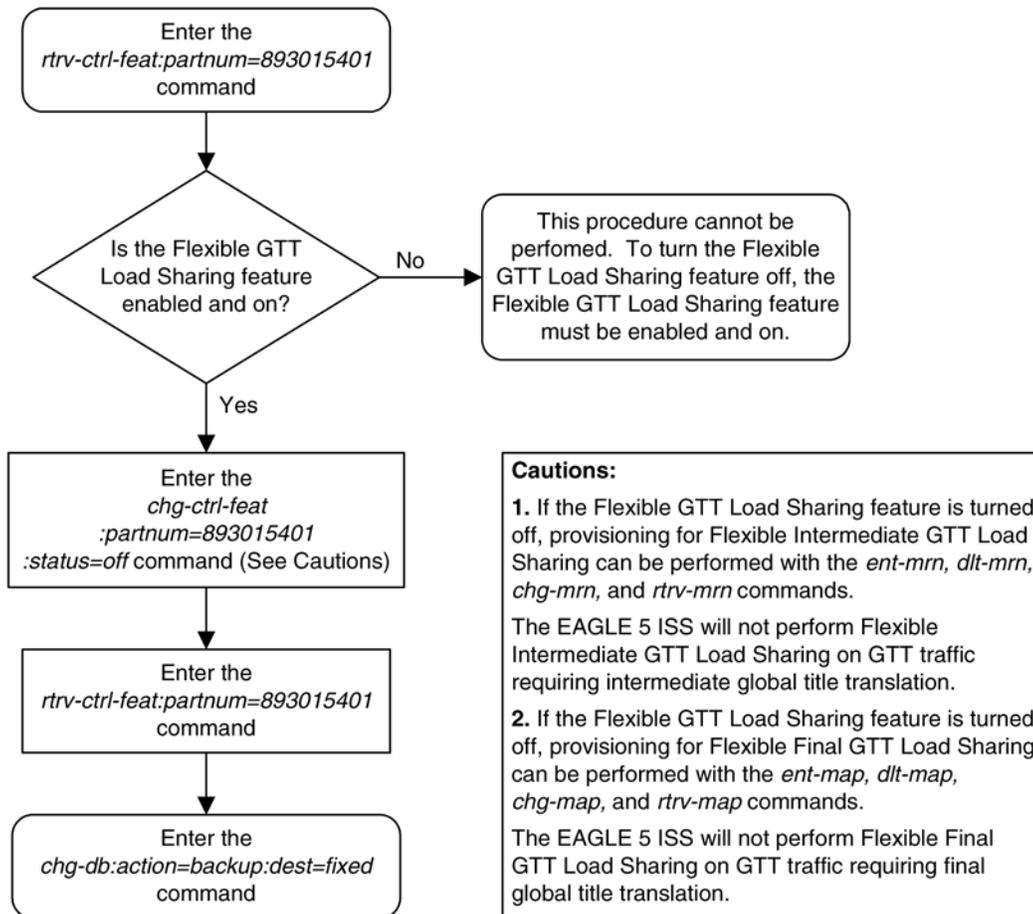
```
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

4. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-8. Turning the Flexible GTT Load Sharing Feature Off



Activating the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature

This procedure is used to enable and turn on the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature using the feature's part number and a feature access key.

The feature access key for the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

: fak – The feature access key generated by the feature access key generator. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

: partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature, 893014301.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

: serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

: lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, **yes**, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the ent-serial-num command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the serial parameter, then again with the serial and the lock=yes parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be temporarily enabled (with the temporary feature access key).

Once this feature is enabled, provisioning for this feature can be performed, but the feature will not work until the feature is turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command.

Once this feature has been enabled, the feature must be turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command uses these parameters:

: partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature, 893014301.

: status=on – used to turn the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature on.

Once the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature has been turned on, it cannot be turned off.

The status of the features in the EAGLE 5 ISS is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature requires that DSMs are installed and provisioned in the EAGLE 5 ISS. TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column of the **rtrv-card** output. DSMs are shown by the entries **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VSCCP** in the **APPL** column of the **rtrv-card** output. All TSMs running the SCCP application must be replaced with DSMs. Contact the Customer Care Center before replacing the TSMs. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

Before the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature can be enabled, the EGTT feature must be turned on. The state of the EGTT feature can be verified using the **rtrv-feat** command.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and turned on, no further action is necessary. This procedure does not need to be performed.

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled and but not turned on, skip steps 2 through 9 and go to step 10.

If the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is not enabled, go to step 2.

2. Verify that the EGTT feature is on, by entering the **rtrv-feat** command. If the EGTT feature is on, the **EGTT** field should be set to **on**.

NOTE: The rtrv-feat command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the rtrv-feat command, see the rtrv-feat command description in the *Commands Manual*.

NOTE: If the EGTT feature is on, shown by the entry EGTT = on in the rtrv-feat command output in step 2, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

3. Turn the enhanced global title translation feature on by entering this command.

chg-feat:egtt=on

If the GTT feature is not on, turn the GTT feature on by specifying the **gtt=on** parameter with the **egtt=on** parameter.

NOTE: Once the Enhanced Global Title Translation (EGTT) feature is turned on with the chg-feat command, it cannot be turned off.

The EGTT feature must be purchased before turning it on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the EGTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **chg-feat** has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:57:41 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the **rtrv-card** command. The Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature requires that DSMs running the VSCCP application are in the database. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      PORT SLC LSET NAME      PORT SLC
1102  TSM          GLS
1113  GPSM        EOAM
1114  TDM-A
1115  GPSM        EOAM
1116  TDM-B
1117  MDAL
1118  RESERVED
```

1201	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp2	A	0	sp1	B	0
1203	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp3	A	0			
1204	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp3	A	1			
1206	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	nsp3	A	1	nsp4	B	1
1207	LIMV35	SS7GX25	nsp1	A	0			
1208	LIMV35	SS7GX25	nsp1	A	1			
1216	ACMENET	STPLAN						
1301	DSM	VSCCP						
1303	DSM	VSCCP						
1305	DSM	VSCCP						
1308	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp6	A	1	sp7	B	0
1314	LIMDS0	SS7ANSI	sp7	A	1	sp5	B	1
1317	ACMENET	STPLAN						

There are two types of SCCP cards, TSMs running the SCCP application and DSMs running the VSCCP application.

TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column. DSMs are shown by the entries **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VSCCP** in the **APPL** column.

To enable this feature, all TSMs running the SCCP application must be replaced by DSMs. Contact the Customer Care Center before replacing the TSMs. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

If no SCCP cards are shown in the **rtrv-card** output, perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to add DSMs to the EAGLE 5 ISS.

If DSMs running the VSCCP application are in the EAGLE 5 ISS, go to step 5.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in step 1 shows any controlled features, skip steps 5 through 8, and go to step 9. If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, steps 5 through 8 must be performed.

5. Display the serial number in the database with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

```
System serial number is not locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

NOTE: If the serial number is correct and locked, skip steps 6, 7, and 8, and go to step 9. If the serial number is correct but not locked, skip steps 5 and 7, and go to step 8. If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

6. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the **ent-serial-num** command with the **serial** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

7. Verify that the serial number entered into step 6 was entered correctly using the **rtrv-serial-num** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231

System serial number is not locked.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps 6 and 7 and re-enter the correct serial number.

8. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the **ent-serial-num** command with the serial number shown in step 5, if the serial number shown in step 5 is correct, or with the serial number shown in step 7, if the serial number was changed in step 6, and with the **lock=yes** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

9. Enable the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature and the feature access key. Enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893014301:fak=<Origin-Based SCCP Routing
feature access key>
```

NOTE: The Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the fak parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **enable-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```



CAUTION: Once the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature is enabled, provisioning for Origin-Based SCCP Routing can be performed, but the EAGLE 5 ISS will not perform Origin-Based SCCP Routing on GTT traffic until the Origin-Based SCCP Routing is turned on in step 10.

10. Turn the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature and the **status=on** parameter.

Enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893014301:status=on
```

When the **chg-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

11. Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the Origin-Based SCCP Routing feature part number. Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893014301
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Origin Based SCCP Routing	893014301	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

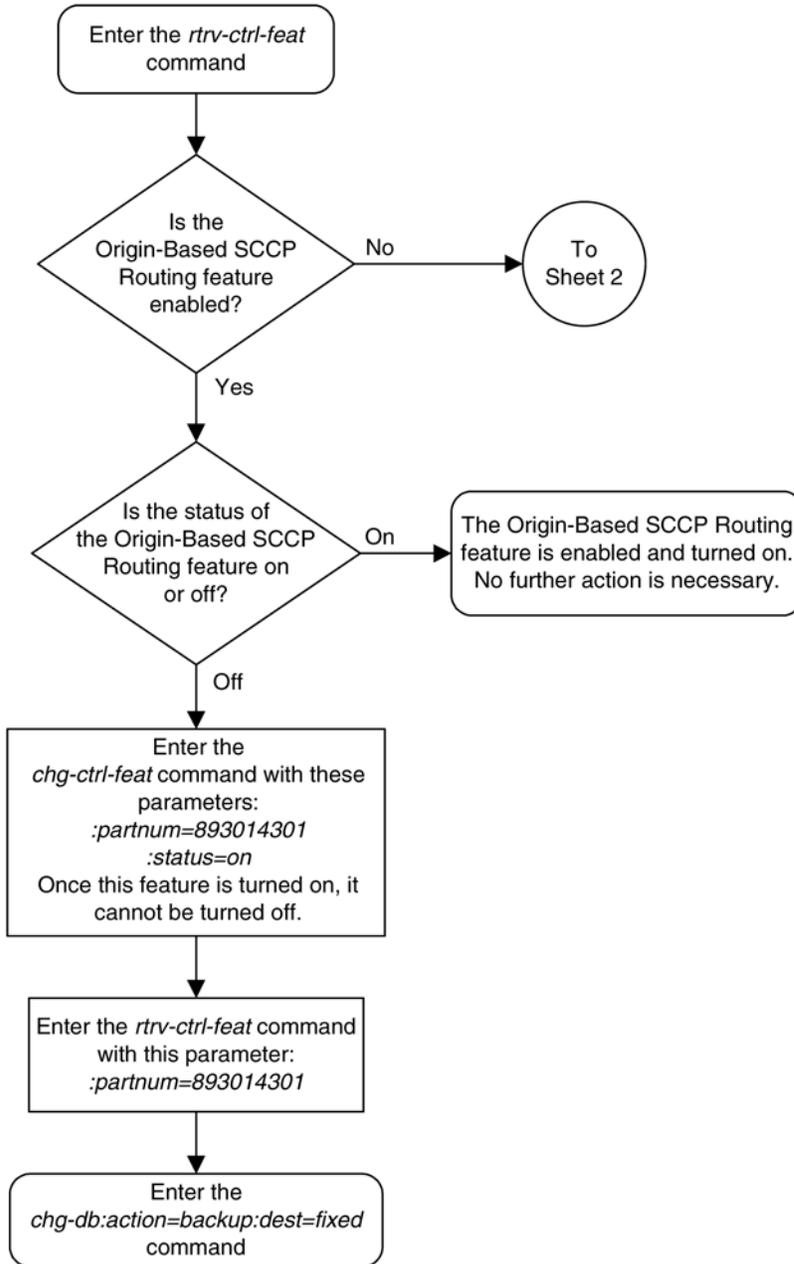
The following features have expired temporary keys:

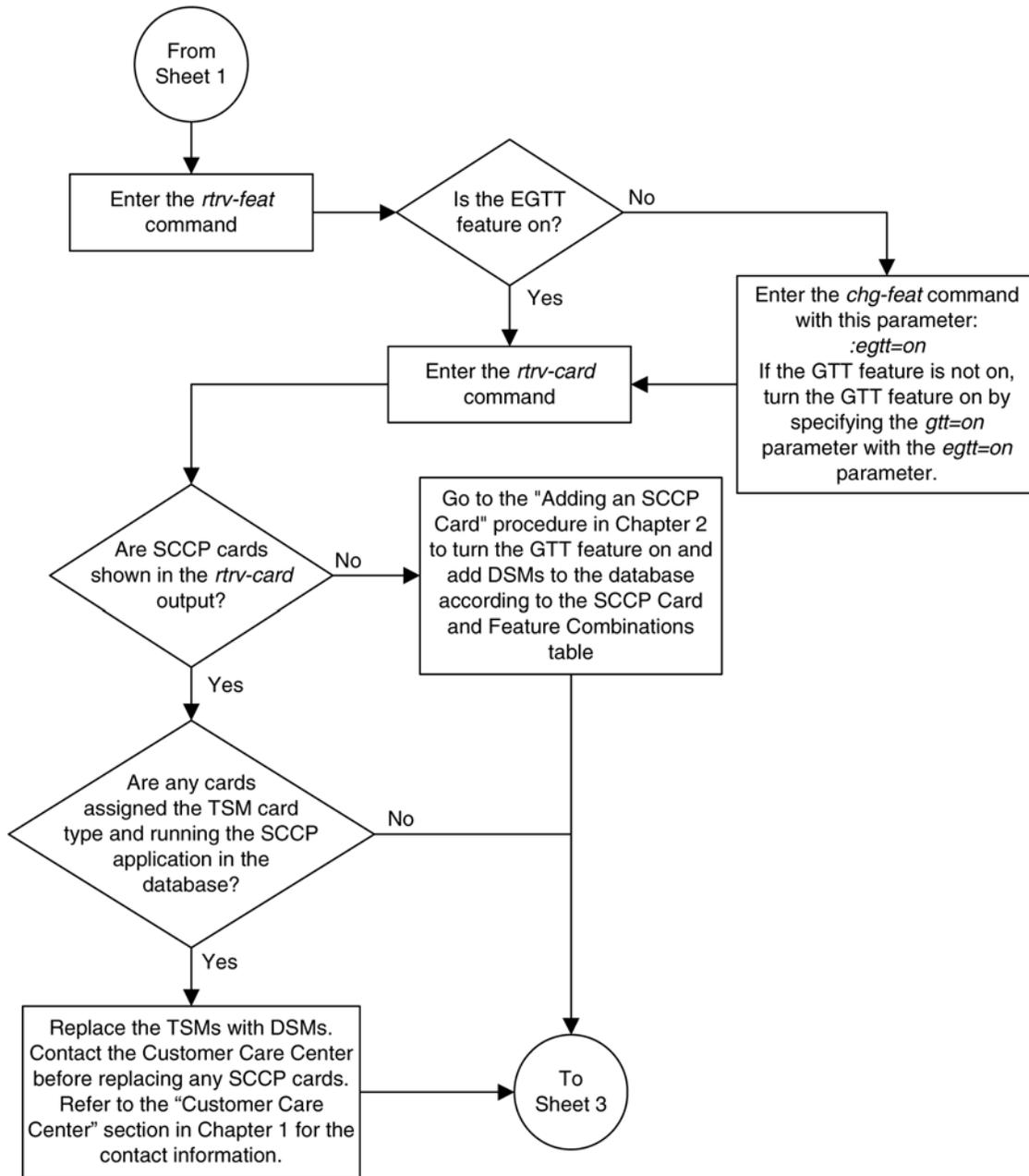
Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

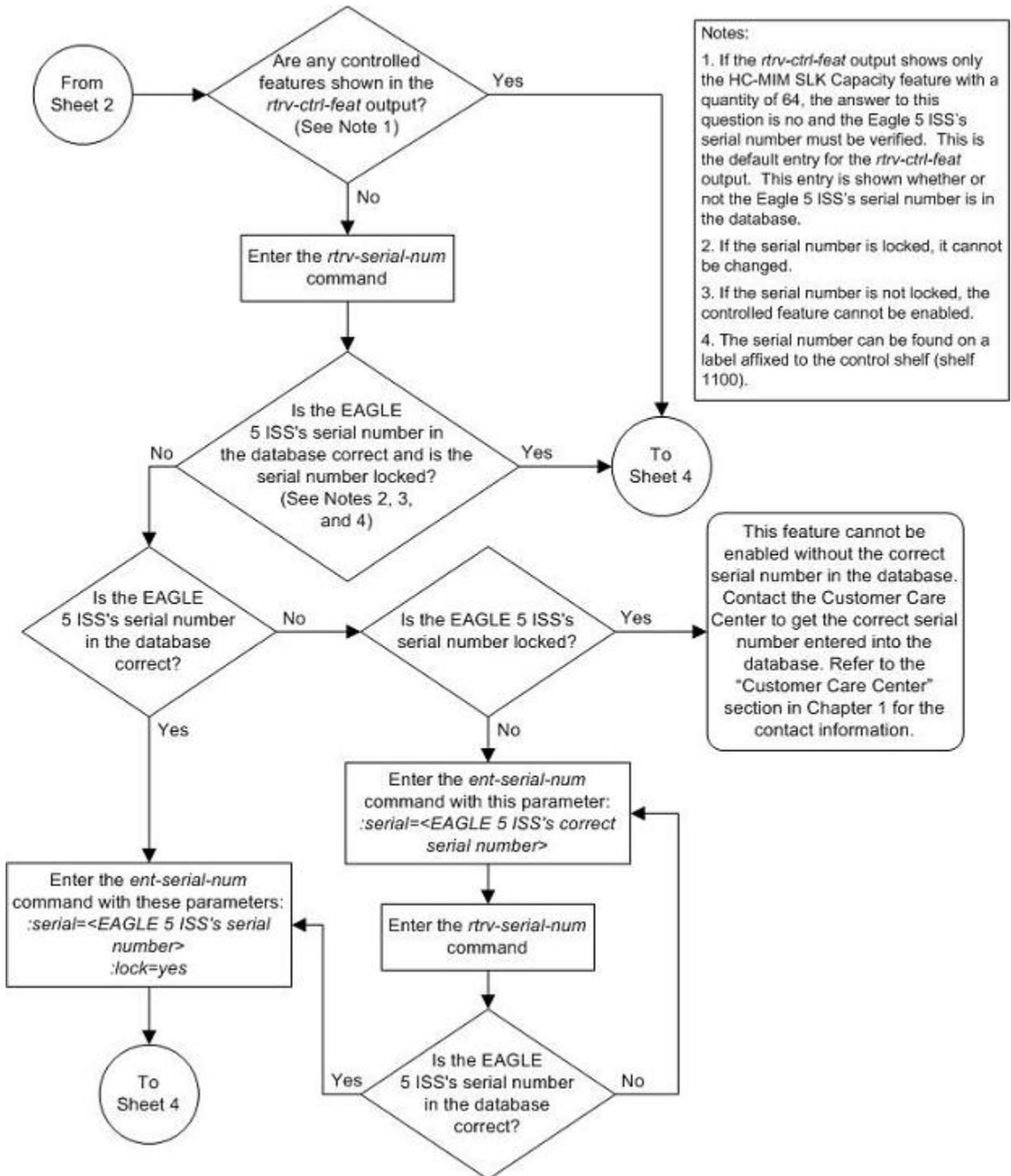
12. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

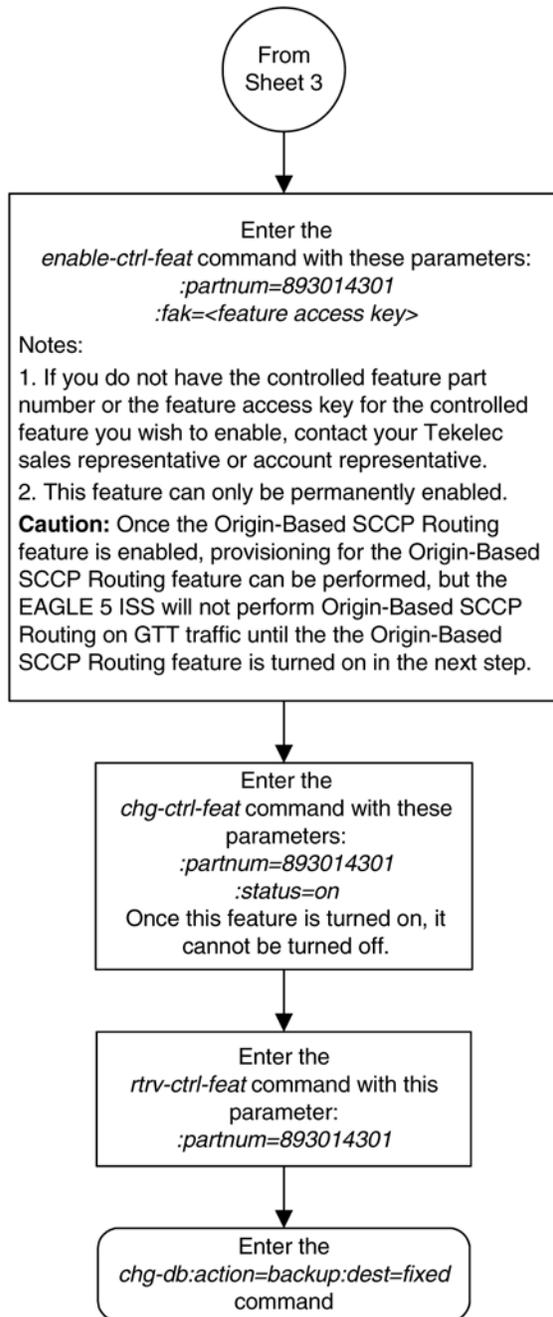
```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-9. Activating the Origin-Based SCCP Routing Feature









Activating the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature

This procedure is used to enable and turn on the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature using the feature's part number and a feature access key.

The feature access key for the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

: fak – The feature access key provided by Tekelec. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

: partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature, 893018501.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

: serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

: lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, **yes**, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the ent-serial-num command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the serial parameter, then again with the serial and the lock=yes parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be temporarily enabled (with the temporary feature access key).

Once this feature is enabled, the feature is also activated. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command cannot be used to turn this feature on. Once this feature is enabled, the feature cannot be turned off.

The status of the feature in the EAGLE 5 ISS is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The Hex Digit Support for GTT feature requires that DSMs or E5-SM4Gs are installed and provisioned in the EAGLE 5 ISS. TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column of the **rtrv-card** output. DSMs and E5-SM4Gs are shown by the entries **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VS CCP** in the **APPL** column of the **rtrv-card** output. All TSMs running the SCCP application must be replaced with DSMs or E5-SM4Gs. Contact the Customer Care before replacing the TSMs. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

Before the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature can be enabled, the GTT feature must be turned on. The state of the GTT feature can be verified using the **rtrv-feat** command.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

```
Feature Name      Partnum  Status  Quantity  Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.
```

The following features have expired temporary keys:

```
Feature Name      Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is enabled, the entry **Hex Digit Support for GTT** is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output. No further action is necessary. This procedure does not need to be performed.

If the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature is not enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#) .

2. Verify that the GTT feature is on, by entering the **rtrv-feat** command. If the GTT feature is on, the **GTT** field should be set to **on**.

NOTE: The rtrv-feat command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the rtrv-feat command, see the rtrv-feat command description in the Commands Manual.

If the GTT feature is not on, perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to turn the GTT feature on and add DSMs to the EAGLE 5 ISS. After the GTT feature is turned on and the DSMs have been added, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) .

If the GTT feature is on, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#) .

3. Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the **rtrv-card** command. The Hex Digit Support for GTT feature requires that DSMs running the VSCCP application are in the database. This is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      PORT SLC LSET NAME      PORT SLC
1102  TSM           GLS
1113  GPSM         EOAM
1114  TDM-A
1115  GPSM         EOAM
1116  TDM-B
1117  MDAL
1118  RESERVED
1201  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp2            A    0    sp1            B    0
1203  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3            A    0
1204  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3            A    1
1206  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   nsp3           A    1    nsp4           B    1
1207  LIMV35      SS7GX25   nsp1           A    0
1208  LIMV35      SS7GX25   nsp1           A    1
1216  ACMENET     STPLAN
1308  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp6            A    1    sp7            B    0
1314  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp7            A    1    sp5            B    1
1317  ACMENET     STPLAN
```

There are three types of SCCP cards, TSMs running the SCCP application and DSMs or E5-SM4Gs running the VSCCP application.

TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column. DSMs and E5-SM4Gs are shown by the entries **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VSCCP** in the **APPL** column.

To enable this feature, all TSMs running the SCCP application must be replaced by DSMs or E5-SM4Gs. Contact the Customer Care Center before replacing the TSMs. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

If no SCCP cards are shown in the **rtrv-card** output, perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to add DSMs or E5-SM4Gs to the EAGLE 5 ISS. After the DSMs or E5-SM4Gs have been added, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) .

If DSMs or E5-SM4Gs running the VSCCP application are in the EAGLE 5 ISS, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#) .

4. Display the serial number in the database with the `rtrv-serial-num` command.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in [Step 1](#) shows any controlled features, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#) . If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, [Step 4](#) through [Step 7](#) must be performed.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

```
System serial number is not locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

5. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the `ent-serial-num` command with the `serial` parameter.

NOTE: If the serial number is correct and locked, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#) . If the serial number is correct but not locked, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#) . If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

6. Verify that the serial number entered in [Step 5](#) was entered correctly using the `rtrv-serial-num` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

```
System serial number is not locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat [Step 5](#) and [Step 6](#) and re-enter the correct serial number.

7. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the `ent-serial-num` command with the serial number shown in [Step 4](#) , if the serial number shown in [Step 4](#) is correct, or with the serial number shown in [Step 6](#) , if the serial number was changed in [Step 5](#) , and with the `lock=yes` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

8. Enable the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature and the feature access key. Enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018501:fak=<Hex Digit Support for GTT
feature access key>
```

NOTE: The Hex Digit Support for GTT feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the fak parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the Hex Digit Support for GTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **enable-crtl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

9. Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the part number used in [Step 8](#).

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893018501
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Hex Digit Support for GTT	893018501	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

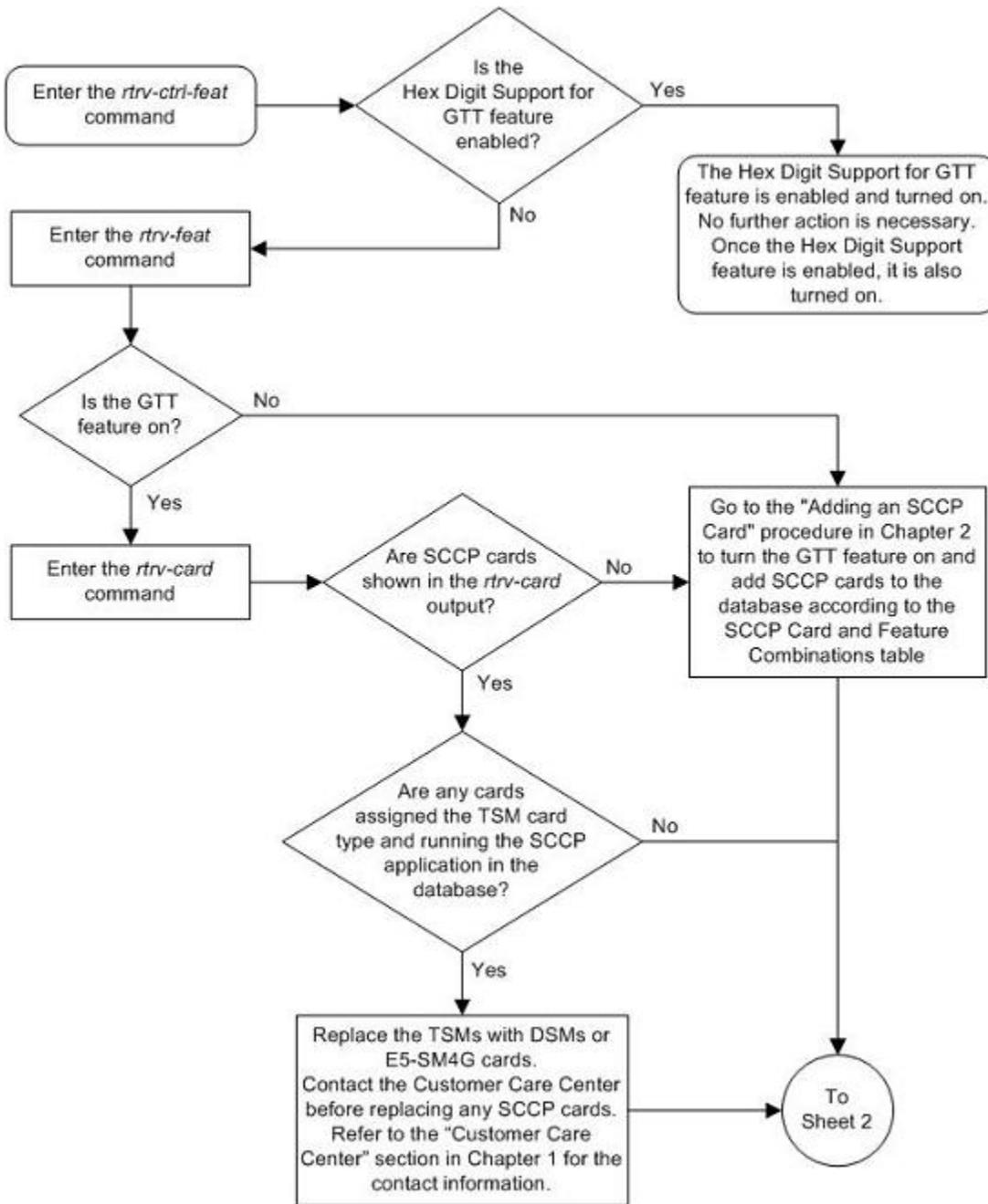
Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

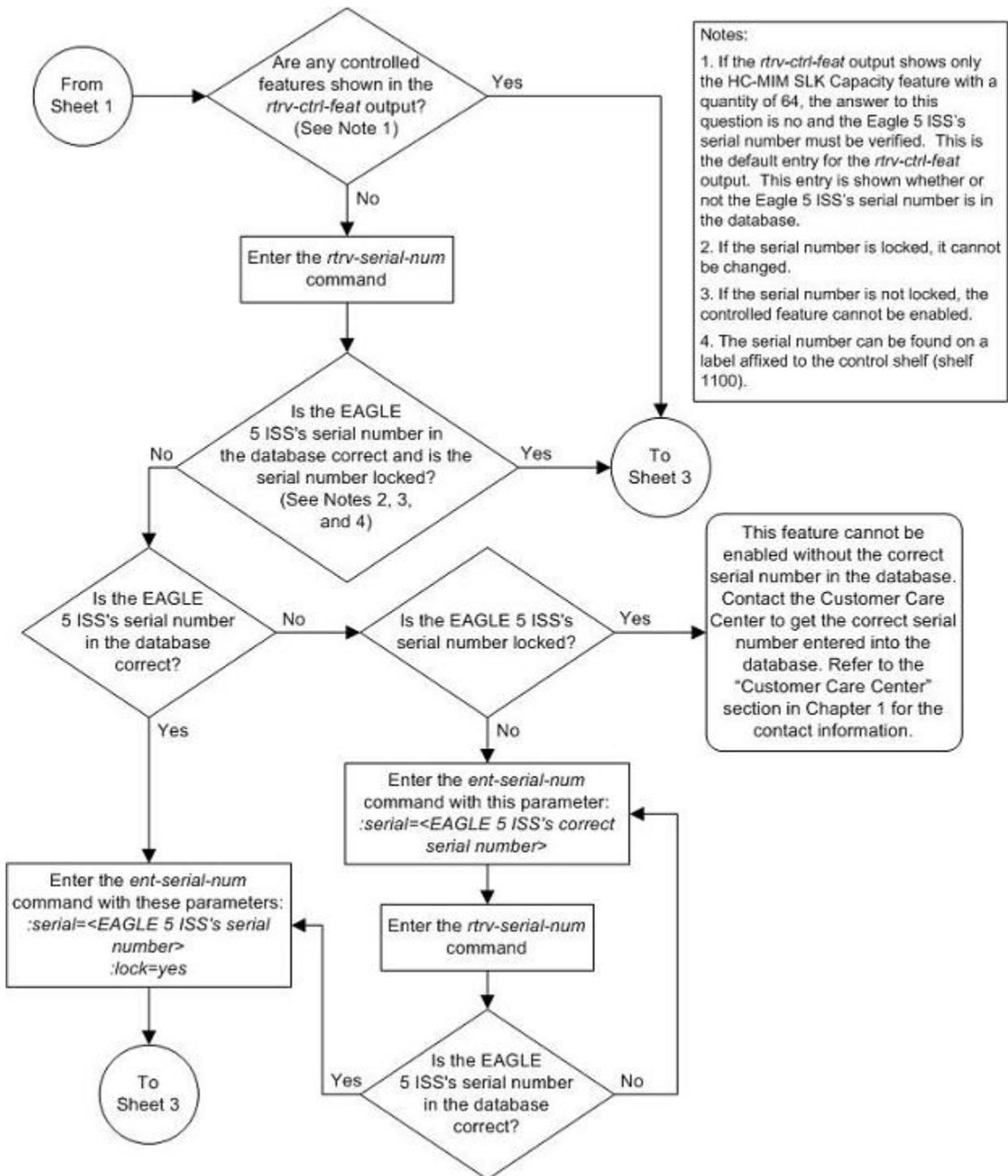
10. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-10. Activating the Hex Digit Support for GTT Feature

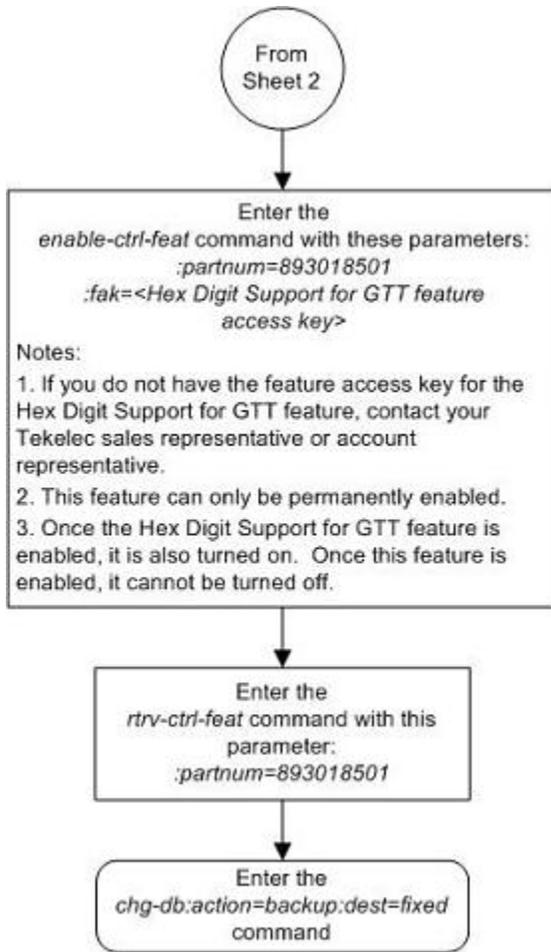




Notes:

1. If the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, the answer to this question is no and the Eagle 5 ISS's serial number must be verified. This is the default entry for the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* output. This entry is shown whether or not the Eagle 5 ISS's serial number is in the database.
2. If the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.
3. If the serial number is not locked, the controlled feature cannot be enabled.
4. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be enabled without the correct serial number in the database. Contact the Customer Care Center to get the correct serial number entered into the database. Refer to the "Customer Care Center" section in Chapter 1 for the contact information.



Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature

This procedure is used to enable and turn on the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature using the feature's part number and a feature access key.

The feature access key for the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

:fak – The feature access key provided by Tekelec. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature, 893017001.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

:serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

:lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, **yes**, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the `ent-serial-num` command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the `serial` parameter, then again with the `serial` and the `lock=yes` parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be temporarily enabled (with the temporary feature access key).

Once this feature has been enabled, the feature must be turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command uses these parameters:

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature, 893017001.

:status=on – used to turn the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature on.

Once the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature has been turned on, it cannot be turned off.

The status of the features in the EAGLE 5 ISS is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature requires that DSMs are installed and provisioned in the EAGLE 5 ISS. TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column of the **rtrv-card** output. DSMs are shown by the entries **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VSCCP** in the **APPL** column of the **rtrv-card** output. All TSMs running the SCCP application must be replaced with DSMs. Contact the Customer Care Center before replacing the TSMs. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

Before the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature can be enabled, the GTT feature must be turned on. The state of the GTT feature can be verified using the **rtrv-feat** command.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, no further action is necessary. This procedure does not need to be performed.

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and but not turned on, skip steps 2 through 8 and go to step 9.

If the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, go to step 2.

- Verify that the GTT feature is on, by entering the `rtrv-feat` command. If the GTT feature is on, the **GTT** field should be set to **on**.

NOTE: The `rtrv-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-feat` command, see the `rtrv-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the GTT feature is on, shown by the entry **GTT = on** in the `rtrv-feat` command output in step 2, go to step 3.

If the GTT feature is off, perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to turn the GTT feature on and add the required number of DSMs . After the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure is performed, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

- Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `rtrv-card` command. The Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature requires that DSMs running the VSCCP application are in the database. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      PORT SLC LSET NAME      PORT SLC
1102  TSM           GLS
1113  GPSM          EOAM
1114  TDM-A
1115  GPSM          EOAM
1116  TDM-B
1117  MDAL
1118  RESERVED
1201  LIMDS0        SS7ANSI   sp2           A    0    sp1           B    0
1203  LIMDS0        SS7ANSI   sp3           A    0
1204  LIMDS0        SS7ANSI   sp3           A    1
1206  LIMDS0        SS7ANSI   nsp3          A    1    nsp4          B    1
1207  LIMV35        SS7GX25   nsp1          A    0
1208  LIMV35        SS7GX25   nsp1          A    1
1216  ACMENET       STPLAN
1301  DSM           VSCCP
1303  DSM           VSCCP
1305  DSM           VSCCP
1308  LIMDS0        SS7ANSI   sp6           A    1    sp7           B    0
1314  LIMDS0        SS7ANSI   sp7           A    1    sp5           B    1
1317  ACMENET       STPLAN
```

There are two types of SCCP cards, TSMs running the SCCP application and DSMs running the VSCCP application.

TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column. DSMs are shown by the entries **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VSCCP** in the **APPL** column.

To enable this feature, all TSMs running the SCCP application must be replaced by DSMs . Contact the Customer Care Center before replacing the TSMs. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

If DSMs running the VSCCP application are in the EAGLE 5 ISS, go to step 4.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in step 1 shows any controlled features, skip steps 4 through 7, and go to step 8. If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, steps 4 through 7 must be performed.

- Display the serial number in the database with the `rtrv-serial-num` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

System serial number is not locked.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

NOTE: If the serial number is correct and locked, skip steps 5, 6, and 7, and go to step 8. If the serial number is correct but not locked, skip steps 5 and 6, and go to step 7. If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

5. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the **ent-serial-num** command with the **serial** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

6. Verify that the serial number entered into step 5 was entered correctly using the **rtrv-serial-num** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

System serial number is not locked.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps 5 and 6 and re-enter the correct serial number.

7. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the **ent-serial-num** command with the serial number shown in step 4, if the serial number shown in step 4 is correct, or with the serial number shown in step 6, if the serial number was changed in step 5, and with the **lock=yes** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

8. Enable the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature and the feature access key. Enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893017001:fak=<Weighted GTT Load Sharing  
feature access key>
```

NOTE: The Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

NOTE: The feature access key (the fak parameter) is provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **enable-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

9. Turn the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature and the **status=on** parameter. Enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893017001:status=on
```

NOTE: Once this feature is turned on, it cannot be turned off.

When the **chg-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

10. Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature part number. Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893017001
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Weighted GTT Load-Sharing	893017001	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

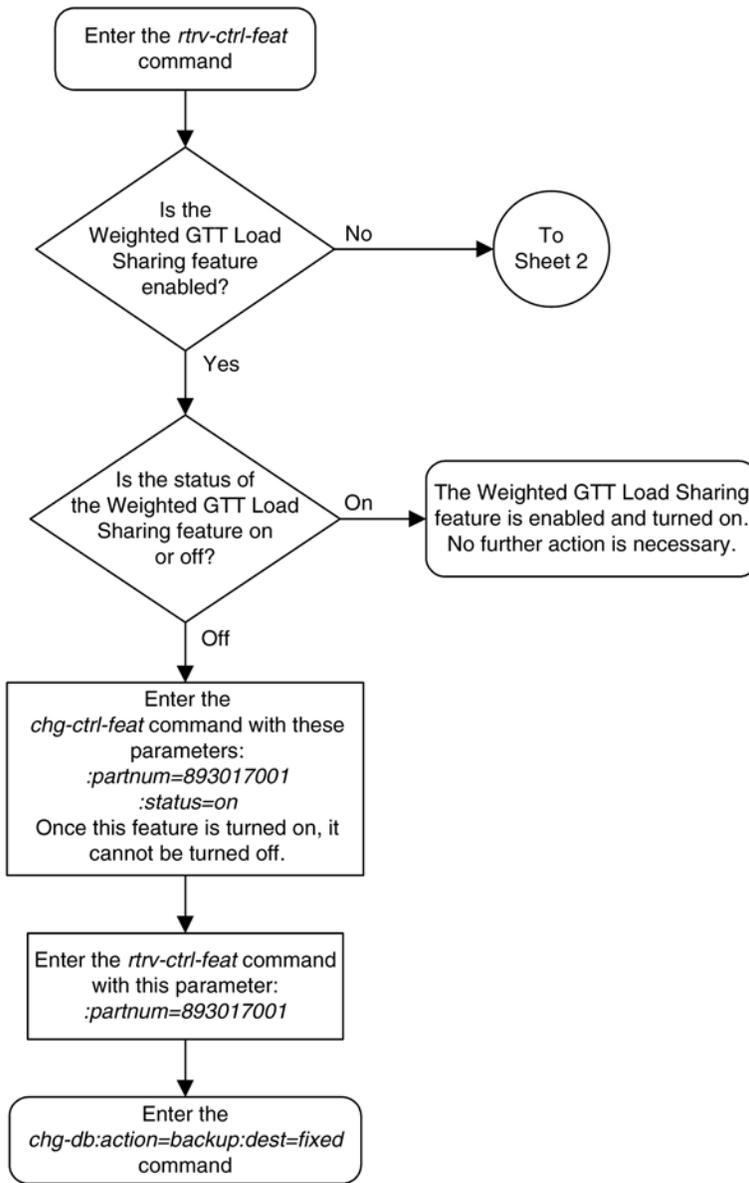
The following features have expired temporary keys:

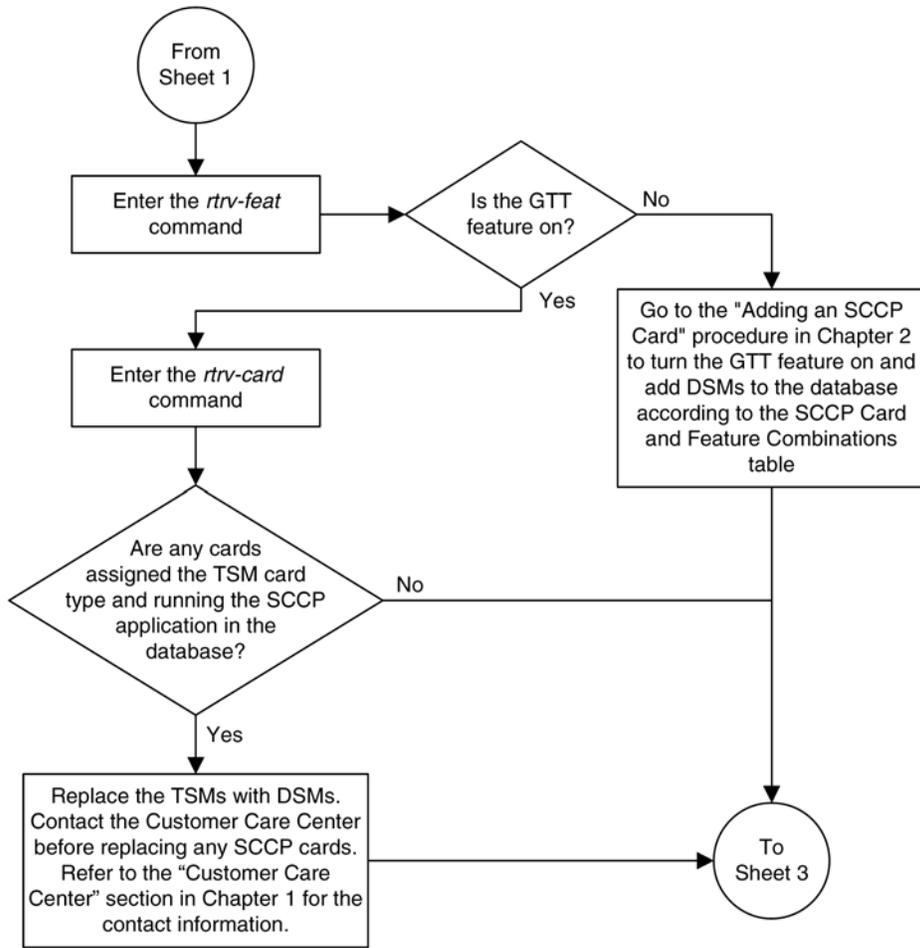
Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

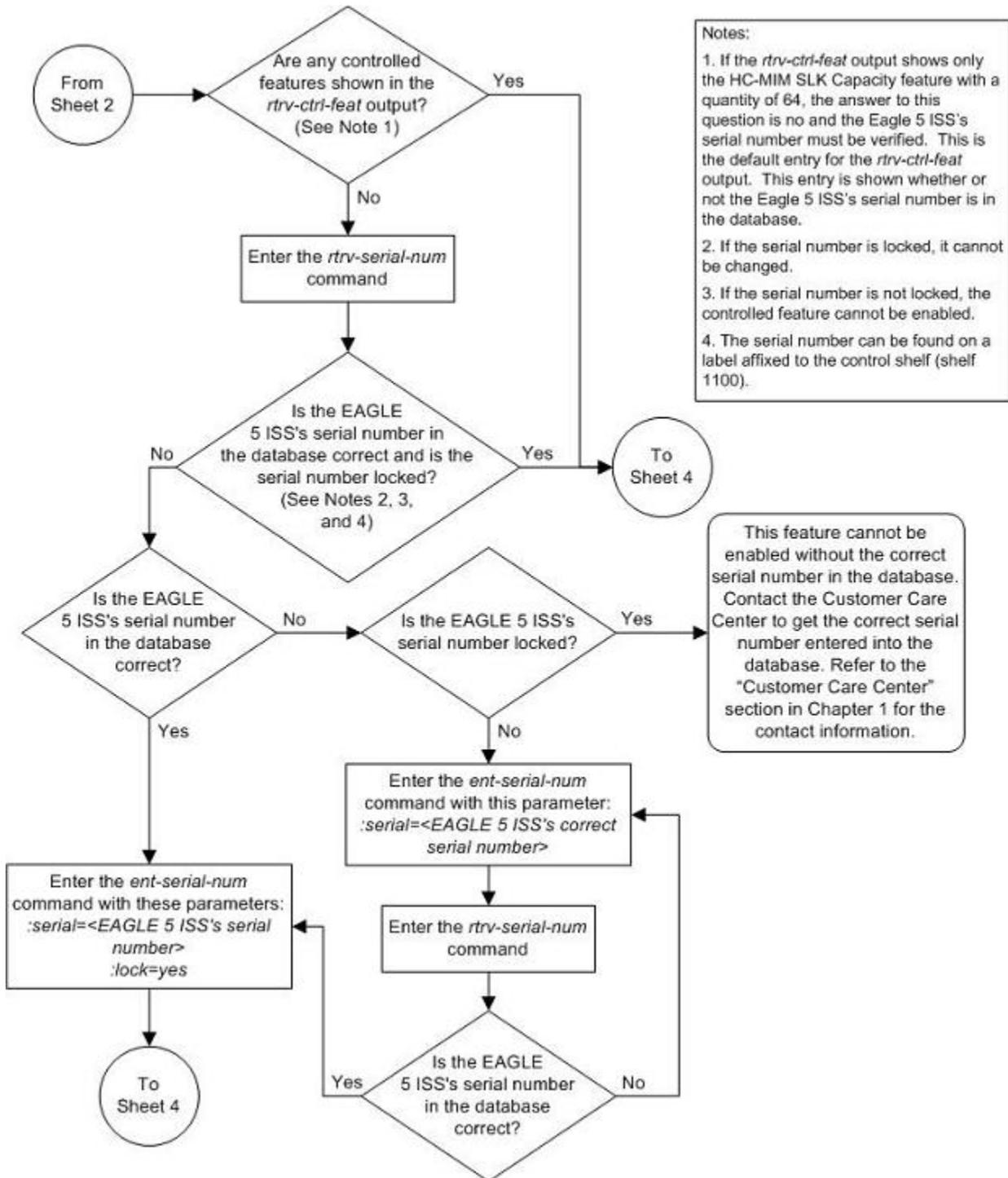
11. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-11. Activating the Weighted GTT Load Sharing Feature



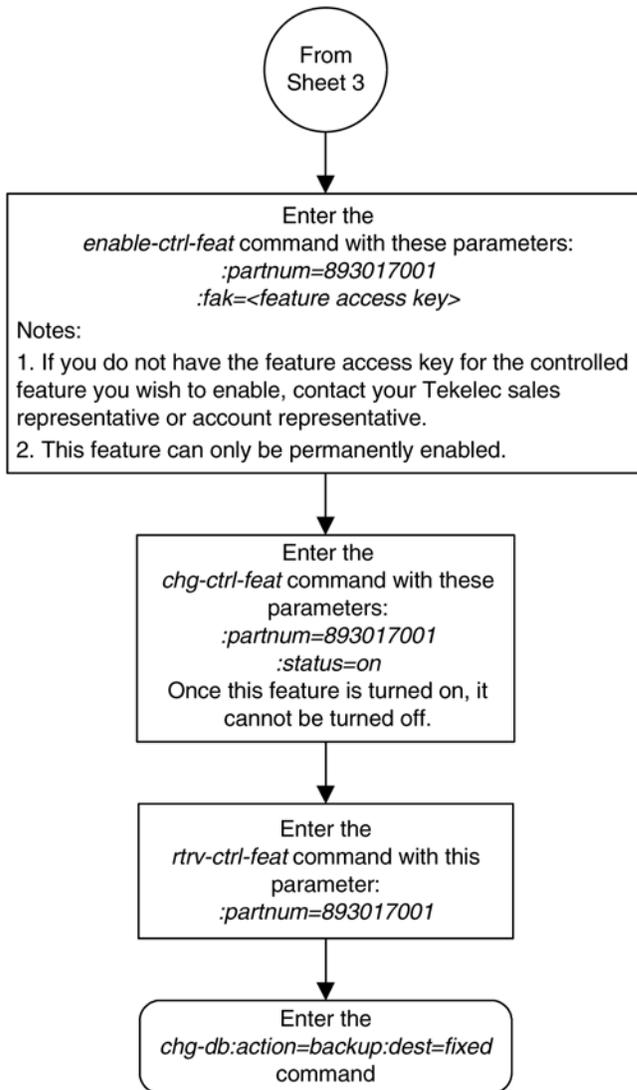




Notes:

1. If the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, the answer to this question is no and the Eagle 5 ISS's serial number must be verified. This is the default entry for the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* output. This entry is shown whether or not the Eagle 5 ISS's serial number is in the database.
2. If the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.
3. If the serial number is not locked, the controlled feature cannot be enabled.
4. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be enabled without the correct serial number in the database. Contact the Customer Care Center to get the correct serial number entered into the database. Refer to the "Customer Care Center" section in Chapter 1 for the contact information.



Activating the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Feature

This procedure is used to enable and turn on the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature using the feature's part number and a feature access key.

The feature access key for the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

:fak – The feature access key provided by Tekelec. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature, 893017101.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

:serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

:lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, **yes**, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS’s serial number, the ent-serial-num command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the serial parameter, then again with the serial and the lock=yes parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be temporarily enabled (with the temporary feature access key).

Once this feature is enabled, provisioning for this feature can be performed, but the feature will not work until the feature is turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command.

Once this feature has been enabled, the feature must be turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command uses these parameters:

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature, 893017101.

:status=on – used to turn the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature on.

Once the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature has been turned on, it cannot be turned off.

The status of the features in the EAGLE 5 ISS is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature requires that DSMs are installed and provisioned in the EAGLE 5 ISS. TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column of the **rtrv-card** output. DSMs are shown by the entries **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VS CCP** in the **APPL** column of the **rtrv-card** output. All TSMs running the SCCP application must be replaced with DSMs. Contact the Customer Care Center before replacing the TSMs. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
LNP Short Message Service	893006601	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

```
The following features have expired temporary keys:
```

Feature Name Partnum
Zero entries found.

If the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and turned on, no further action is necessary. This procedure does not need to be performed.

If the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled and but not turned on, skip steps 2 through 7 and go to step 8.

If the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is not enabled, go to step 2.

2. Verify that the GTT feature is on, by entering the **rtrv-feat** command. If the GTT feature is on, the **GTT** field should be set to **on**.

NOTE: The rtrv-feat command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the rtrv-feat command, see the rtrv-feat command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the GTT feature is on, shown by the entry **GTT = on** in the **rtrv-feat** command output in step 2, go to step 3.

If the GTT feature is off, perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to turn the GTT feature on and add the required number of DSMs . After the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure is performed, skip step 3 and go to step 4.

3. Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the **rtrv-card** command. The Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature requires that DSMs running the VSCCP application are in the database. This is an example of the possible output.

```
r1ghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      PORT SLC LSET NAME      PORT SLC
1102  TSM          GLS
1113  GPSM        EOAM
1114  TDM-A
1115  GPSM        EOAM
1116  TDM-B
1117  MDAL
1118  RESERVED
1201  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp2             A    0    sp1             B    0
1203  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3             A    0
1204  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3             A    1
1206  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   nsp3            A    1    nsp4            B    1
1207  LIMV35      SS7GX25   nsp1            A    0
1208  LIMV35      SS7GX25   nsp1            A    1
1216  ACMENET     STPLAN
1301  DSM         VSCCP
1303  DSM         VSCCP
1305  DSM         VSCCP
1308  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp6             A    1    sp7             B    0
1314  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp7             A    1    sp5             B    1
1317  ACMENET     STPLAN
```

There are two types of SCCP cards, TSMs running the SCCP application and DSMs running the VSCCP application.

TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column. DSMs are shown by the entries **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VSCCP** in the **APPL** column.

To enable this feature, all TSMs running the SCCP application must be replaced by DSMs . Contact the Customer Care Center before replacing the TSMs. [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

If DSMs running the VSCCP application are in the EAGLE 5 ISS, go to step 4.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in step 1 shows any controlled features, skip steps 4 through 7, and go to step 8. If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, steps 4 through 7 must be performed.

4. Display the serial number in the database with the `rtrv-serial-num` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231

System serial number is not locked.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

NOTE: If the serial number is correct and locked, skip steps 5, 6, and 7, and go to step 8. If the serial number is correct but not locked, skip steps 5 and 6, and go to step 7. If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

5. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the `ent-serial-num` command with the `serial` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

6. Verify that the serial number entered into step 5 was entered correctly using the `rtrv-serial-num` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231

System serial number is not locked.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps 5 and 6 and re-enter the correct serial number.

7. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the `ent-serial-num` command with the serial number shown in step 4, if the serial number shown in step 4 is correct, or with the serial number shown in step 6, if the serial number was changed in step 5, and with the `lock=yes` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

8. Enable the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature and the feature access key. Enter this command.

enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893017101:fak=<Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature access key>

NOTE: The Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the fak parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **enable-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```



CAUTION: Once the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature is enabled, provisioning for Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing can be performed, but the EAGLE 5 ISS will not perform Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing on GTT traffic until the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing is turned on in step 8.

NOTE: If you do not wish to turn the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature on, skip step 9 and go to step 10.

9. Turn the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature and the **status=on** parameter.

Enter this command.

chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893017101:status=on

NOTE: Once this feature is turned on, it cannot be turned off.

When the **chg-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

10. Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature part number. Enter this command.

rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893017101

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Transaction Based GTT LS	893017101	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

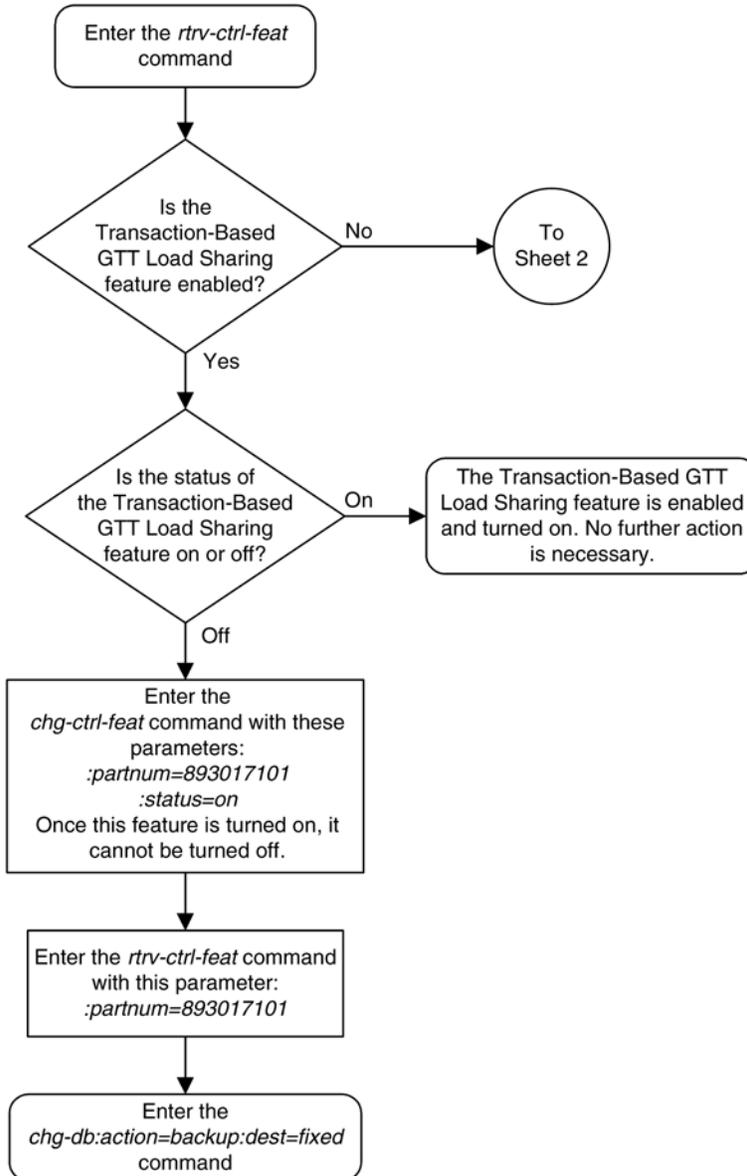
The following features have expired temporary keys:

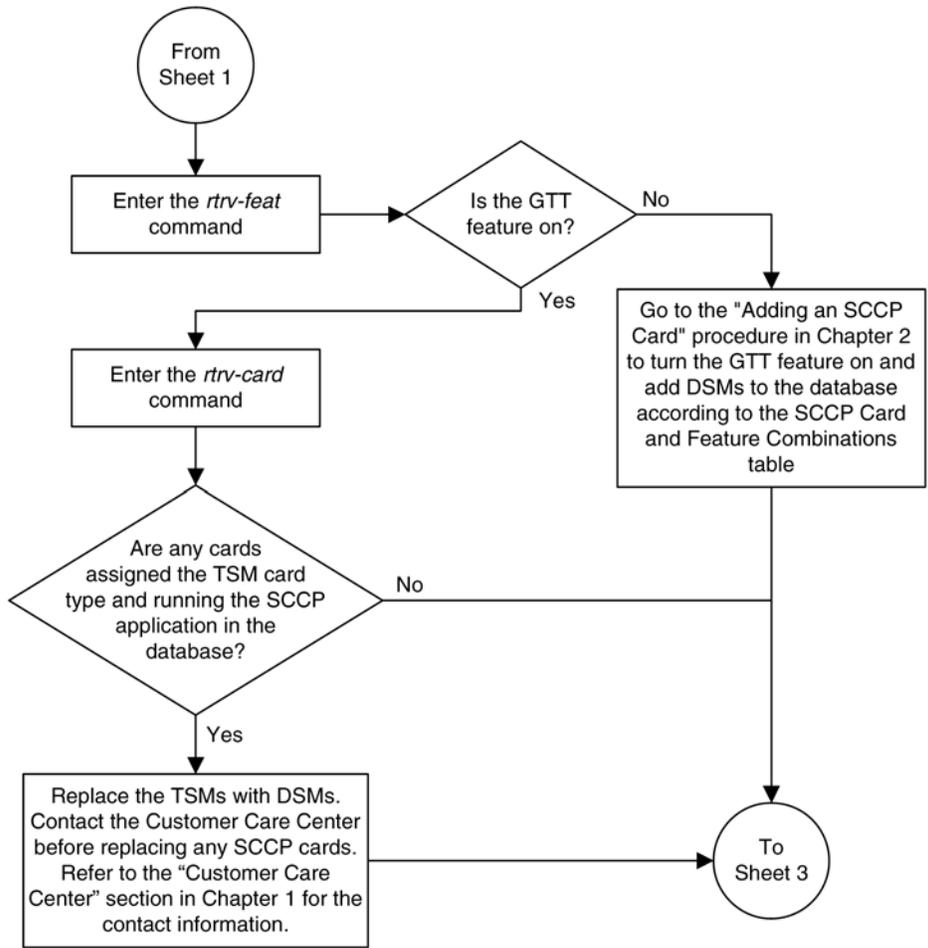
```
Feature Name          Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

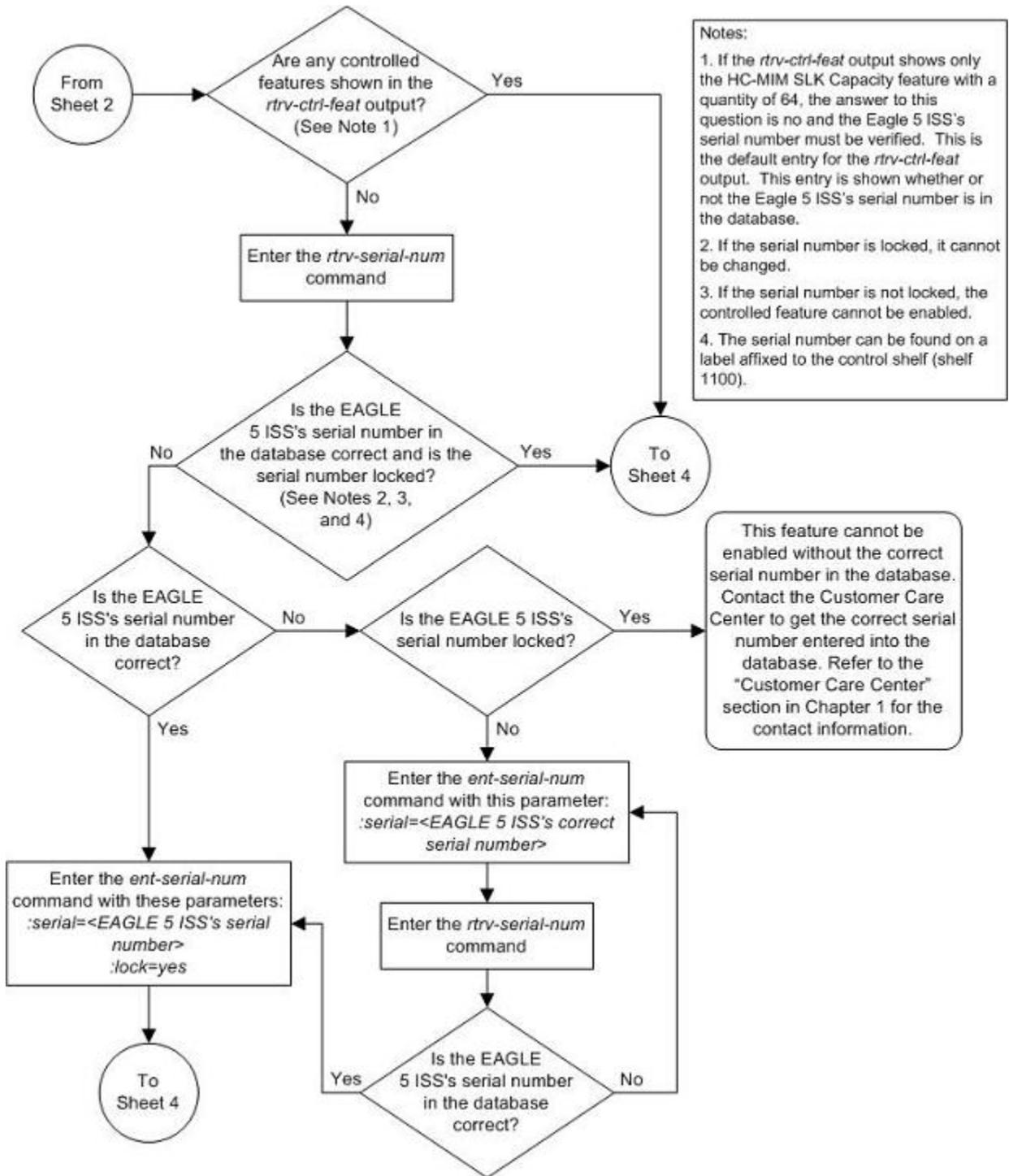
- Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-12. Activating the Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing Feature



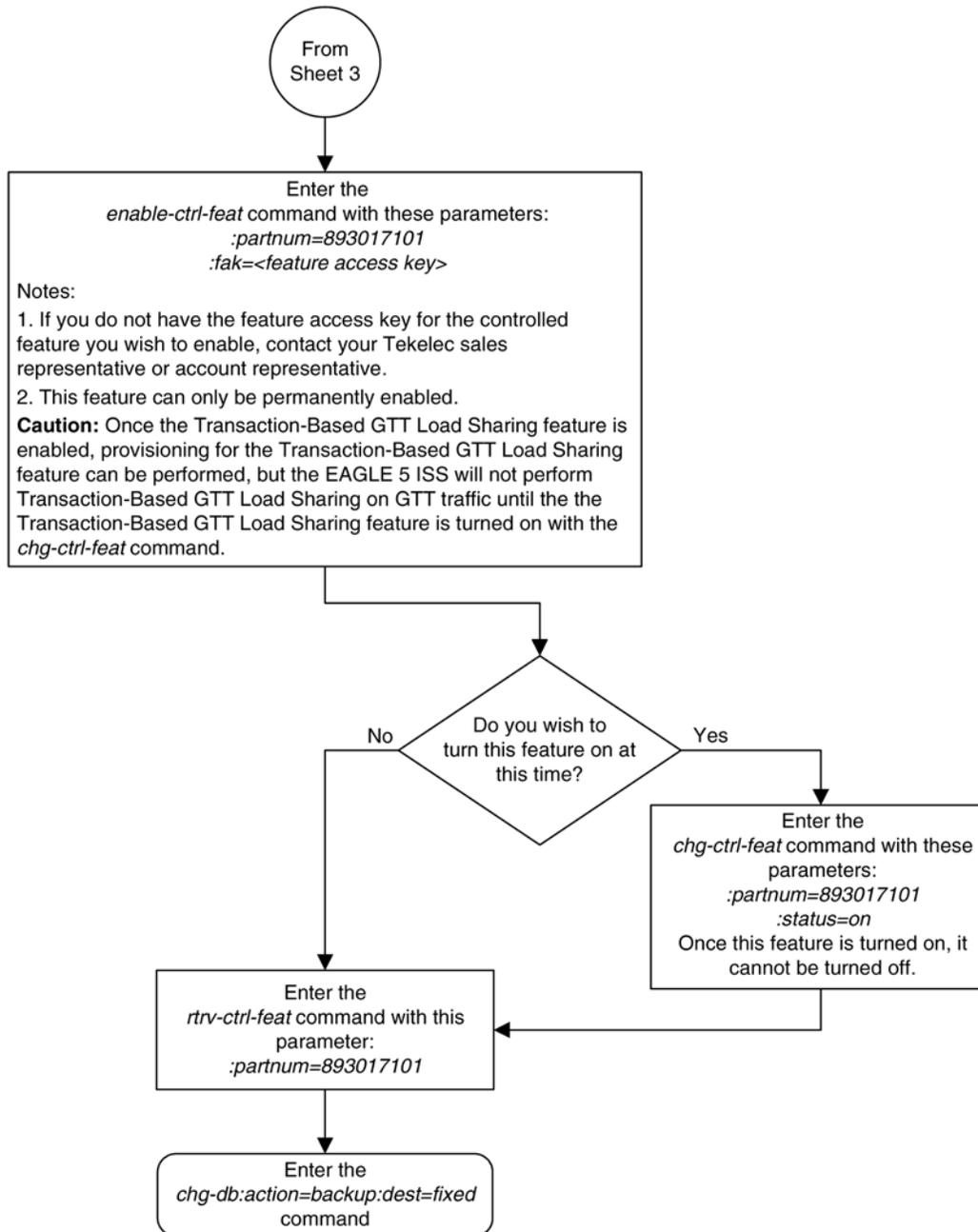




Notes:

1. If the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, the answer to this question is no and the Eagle 5 ISS's serial number must be verified. This is the default entry for the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* output. This entry is shown whether or not the Eagle 5 ISS's serial number is in the database.
2. If the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.
3. If the serial number is not locked, the controlled feature cannot be enabled.
4. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be enabled without the correct serial number in the database. Contact the Customer Care Center to get the correct serial number entered into the database. Refer to the "Customer Care Center" section in Chapter 1 for the contact information.



Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature

This procedure is used to enable and turn on the SCCP Loop Detection feature using the feature's part number and a feature access key.

The feature access key for the SCCP Loop Detection feature is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

:fak – The feature access key provided by Tekelec. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the SCCP Loop Detection feature, 893016501.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

:serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

:lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, **yes**, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the ent-serial-num command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the serial parameter, then again with the serial and the lock=yes parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be temporarily enabled (with the temporary feature access key).

Once this feature is enabled, provisioning for this feature can be performed, but the feature will not work until the feature is turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command uses these parameters:

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the SCCP Loop Detection feature, 893016501.

:status=on – used to turn the SCCP Loop Detection feature on.

Once the SCCP Loop Detection feature has been turned on, it cannot be turned off.

The status of the features in the EAGLE 5 ISS is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

Once the SCCP Loop Detection feature is turned on, SCCP Loop Detection is performed on MSUs requiring global title translation. For more information on the SCCP Loop Detection feature, refer to the [SCCP Loop Detection](#) section.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the SCCP Loop Detection feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	on	----
G-Port Circ Route Prevent	893007001	on	----
Network Security Enhance	893009101	off	----
EAGLE OA&M IP Security	893400001	off	----
Flexible GTT Load-Sharing	893015401	on	----
Origin Based SCCP Routing	893014301	on	----
SCCP Loop Detection	893016501	on	----

```
The following features have been temporarily enabled:
```

```
Feature Name      Partnum  Status  Quantity  Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.
```

The following features have expired temporary keys:

```
Feature Name      Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

If the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled and turned on, no further action is necessary. This procedure does not need to be performed.

If the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled and but not turned on, skip steps 2 through 9 and go to step 10.

If the SCCP Loop Detection feature is not enabled, go to step 2.

2. Verify that the GTT feature is on, by entering the **rtrv-feat** command. If the GTT feature is on, the **GTT** field should be set to **on**.

NOTE: The rtrv-feat command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the rtrv-feat command, see the rtrv-feat command description in the Commands Manual.

If the GTT feature is on, shown by the entry **GTT = on** in the **rtrv-feat** command output in skip step 3 and go to step 4.

If the GTT feature is off, perform step 3 to turn the GTT feature on.

3. Turn the global title translation feature on by entering this command.

chg-feat:gtt=on

NOTE: Once the Global Title Translation (GTT) feature is turned on with the **chg-feat** command, it cannot be turned off. The GTT feature must be purchased before turning it on. If you are not sure whether you have purchased the GTT feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **chg-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-25 09:57:41 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
CHG-FEAT: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

4. Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the **rtrv-card** command. The SCCP Loop Detection feature requires that DSMs running the VSCCP application are in the database. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      PORT SLC LSET NAME      PORT SLC
1102  TSM          GLS
1113  GPSM         EOAM
1114  TDM-A
1115  GPSM         EOAM
1116  TDM-B
1117  MDAL
1118  RESERVED
1201  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp2            A    0    sp1            B    0
1203  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3            A    0
1204  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp3            A    1
1206  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   nsp3           A    1    nsp4           B    1
1207  LIMV35      SS7GX25   nsp1           A    0
1208  LIMV35      SS7GX25   nsp1           A    1
1216  ACMENET     STPLAN
1301  DSM         VSCCP
1303  DSM         VSCCP
1305  DSM         VSCCP
1308  LIMDS0      SS7ANSI   sp6            A    1    sp7            B    0
```

```
1314 LIMDS0 SS7ANSI sp7 A 1 sp5 B 1
1317 ACMENET STPLAN
```

There are two types of SCCP cards, TSMs running the SCCP application and DSMs running the VSCCP application.

TSMs are shown by the entries **TSM** in the **TYPE** column and **SCCP** in the **APPL** column. DSMs are shown by the entries **DSM** in the **TYPE** column and **VSCCP** in the **APPL** column.

To enable this feature, all TSMs running the SCCP application must be replaced by DSMs. Contact the Customer Care Center before replacing the TSMs. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information.

If no SCCP cards are shown in the **rtrv-card** output, perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to add DSMs to the EAGLE 5 ISS.

If DSMs running the VSCCP application are in the EAGLE 5 ISS, go to step 5.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in step 1 shows any controlled features, skip steps 5 through 8, and go to step 9. If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, steps 5 through 8 must be performed.

5. Display the serial number in the database with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

```
System serial number is not locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

NOTE: If the serial number is correct and locked, continue the procedure with [Step 9](#). If the serial number is correct but not locked, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#). If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

6. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the **ent-serial-num** command with the **serial** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

7. Verify that the serial number entered into [Step 6](#) was entered correctly using the **rtrv-serial-num** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

```
System serial number is not locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat steps 6 and 7 and re-enter the correct serial number.

- Lock the serial number in the database by entering the **ent-serial-num** command with the serial number shown in [Step 5](#) , if the serial number shown in [Step 5](#) is correct, or with the serial number shown in [Step 7](#) , if the serial number was changed in [Step 6](#) , and with the **lock=yes** parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

- Enable the SCCP Loop Detection feature with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the SCCP Loop Detection feature and the feature access key. Enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893016501:fak=<SCCP Loop Detection feature access key>
```

NOTE: The SCCP Loop Detection feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the fak parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the SCCP Loop Detection feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.



CAUTION: Once the SCCP Loop Detection feature is enabled, provisioning for SCCP Loop Detection can be performed, but the EAGLE 5 ISS will not perform SCCP Loop Detection on GTT traffic until the Origin-Based SCCP Routing is turned on in step 10.

When the **enable-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

- Turn the SCCP Loop Detection feature on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the SCCP Loop Detection feature and the **status=on** parameter.

Enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893016501:status=on
```

NOTE: Once this feature is turned on, it cannot be turned off.

When the **chg-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

- Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the SCCP Loop Detection feature part number. Enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893016501
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-03-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 35.6.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name          Partnum      Status      Quantity
```

```
SCCP Loop Detection      8930165101  on      ----
```

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

```
Feature Name           Partnum   Status  Quantity  Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.
```

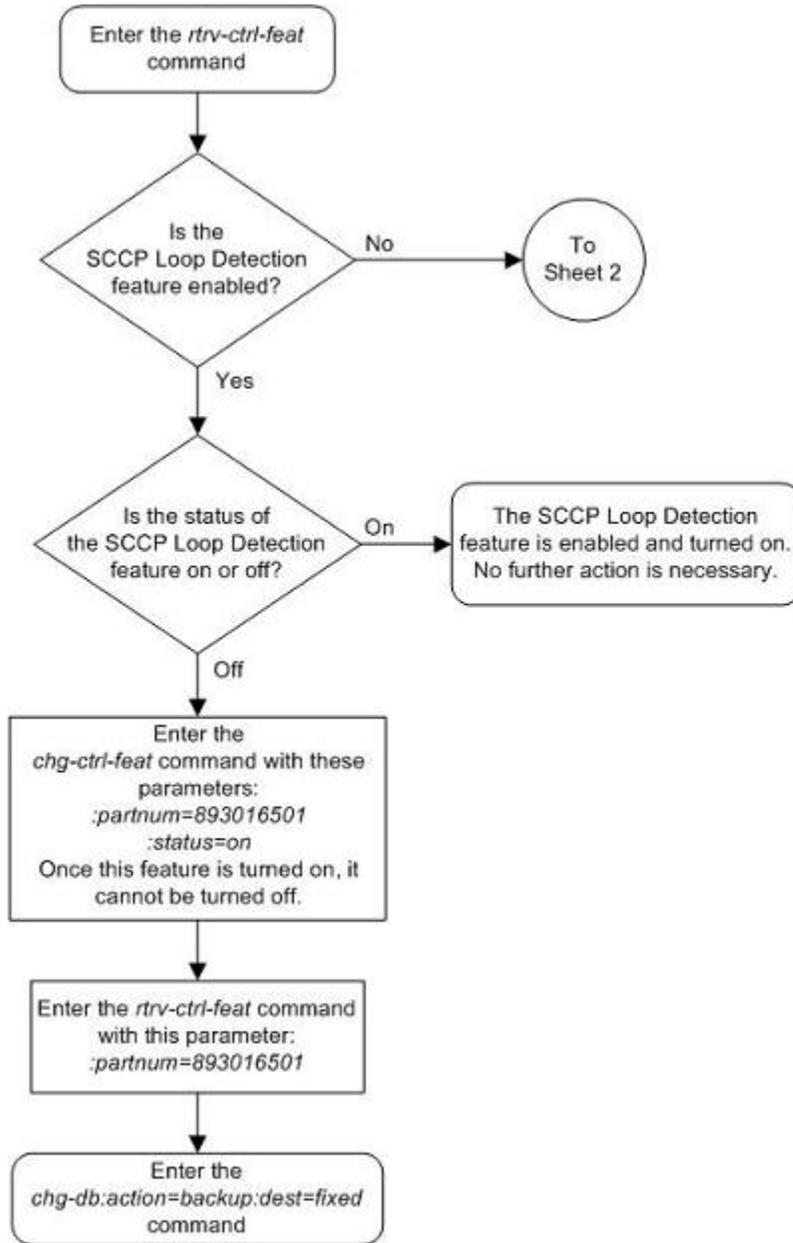
The following features have expired temporary keys:

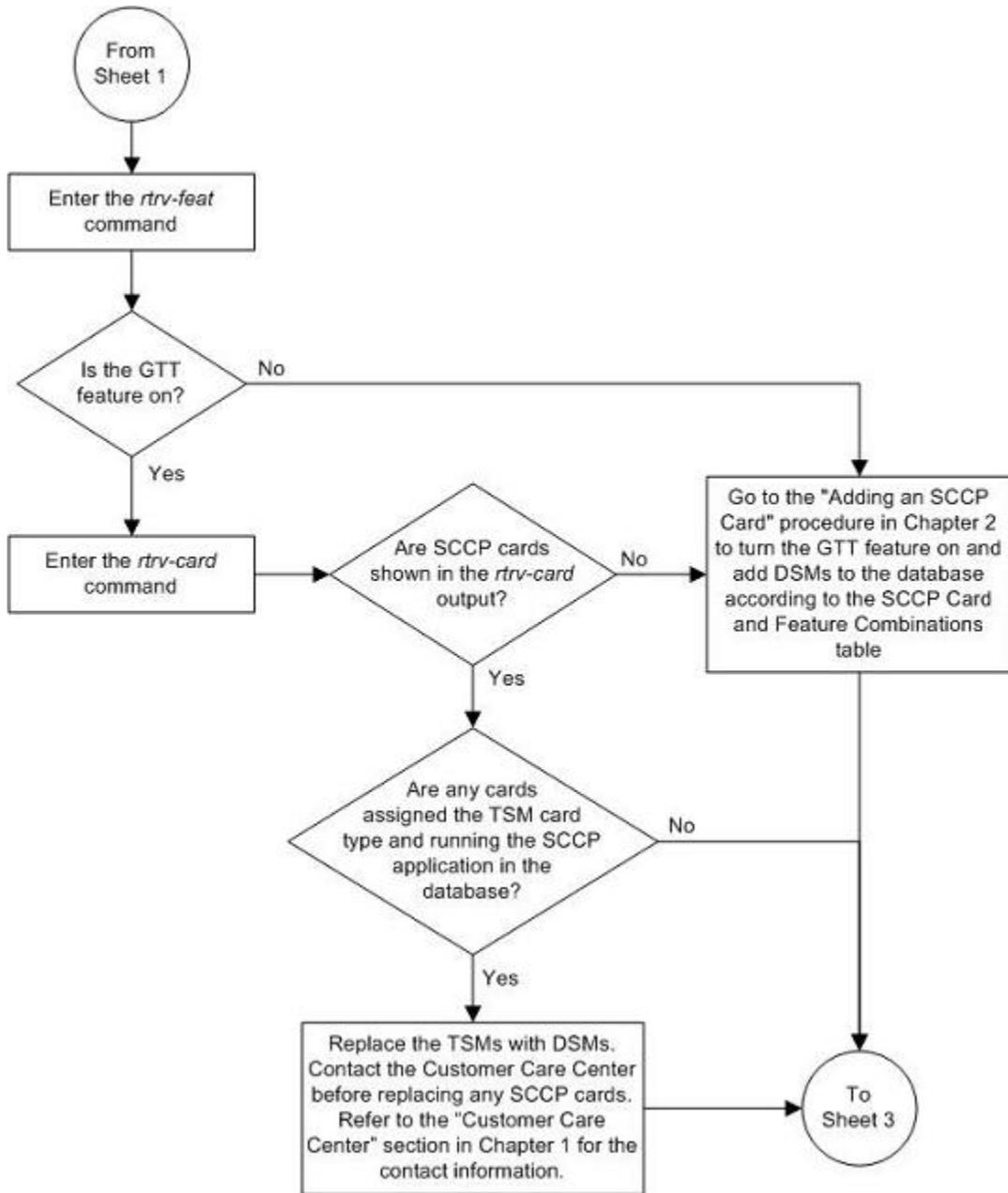
```
Feature Name           Partnum
Zero entries found.
```

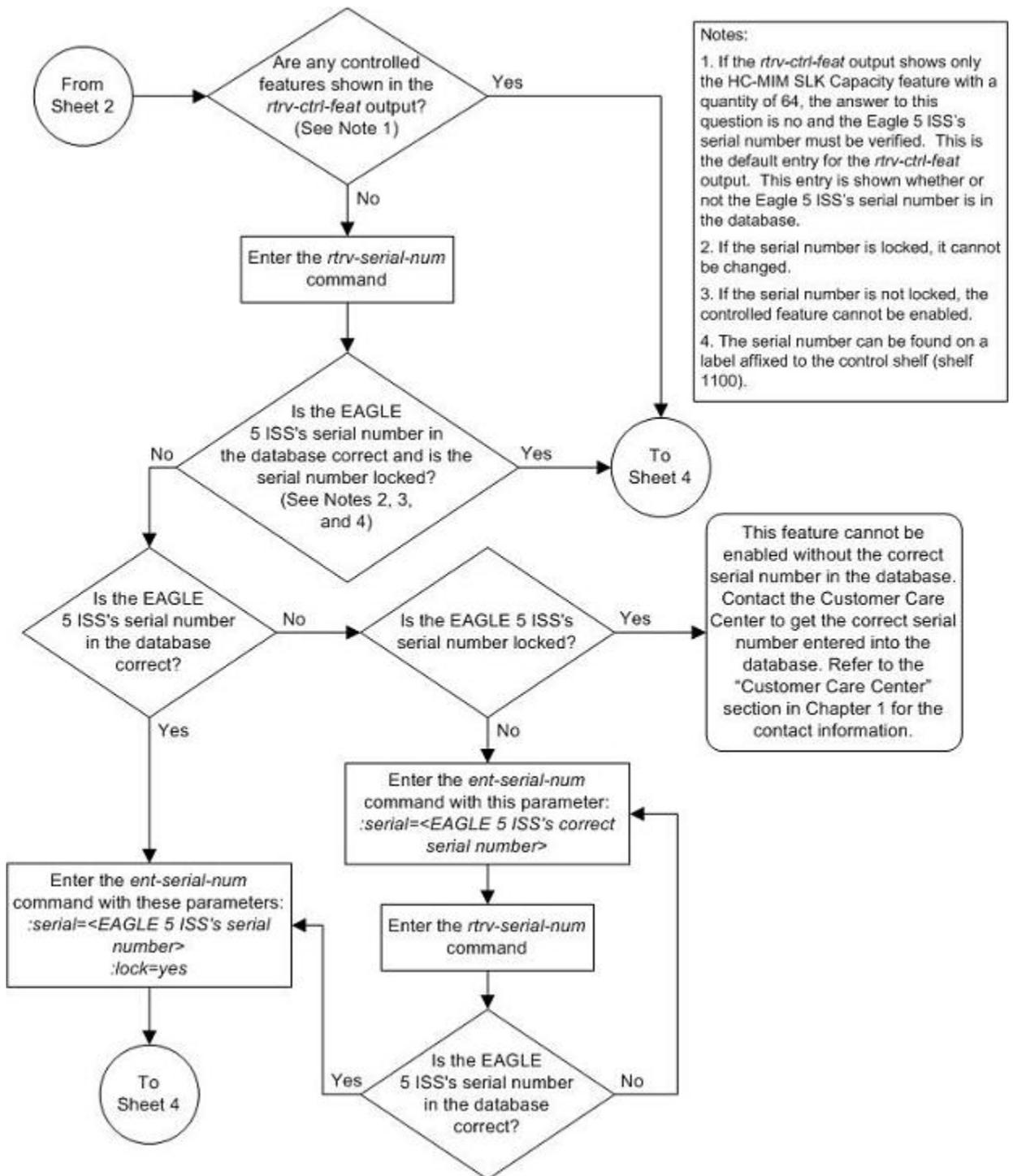
12. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-13. Activating the SCCP Loop Detection Feature



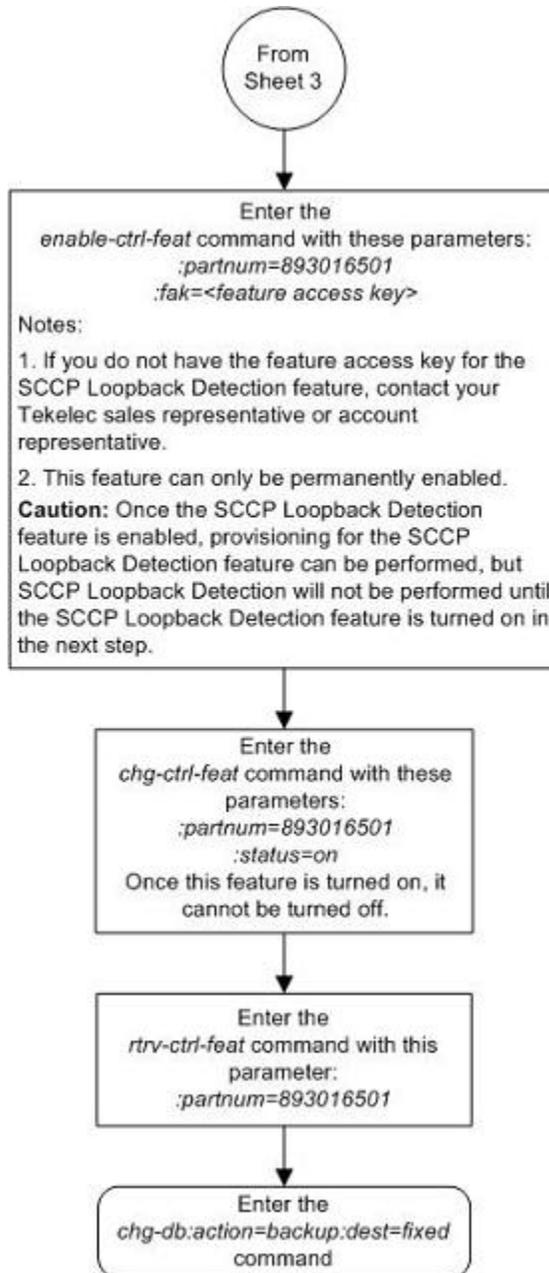




Notes:

1. If the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, the answer to this question is no and the Eagle 5 ISS's serial number must be verified. This is the default entry for the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* output. This entry is shown whether or not the Eagle 5 ISS's serial number is in the database.
2. If the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.
3. If the serial number is not locked, the controlled feature cannot be enabled.
4. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be enabled without the correct serial number in the database. Contact the Customer Care Center to get the correct serial number entered into the database. Refer to the "Customer Care Center" section in Chapter 1 for the contact information.



Activating the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity Feature

This procedure is used to enable and turn on the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature using the feature's part number and a feature access key.

The feature access key is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

:fak – The feature access key provided by Tekelec. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature, 893019101.

This feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

The E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature cannot be enabled if:

- The LNP feature is enabled.
- The GTT feature is not turned on.

The status of the LNP feature is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output.

The status of the GTT feature is shown in the **rtrv-feat** command output.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

:serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

:lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, **yes**, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the ent-serial-num command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the serial parameter, then again with the serial and the lock=yes parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

Once the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature has been enabled, the feature must be turned on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command uses these parameters:

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature, 893019101.

:status=on – used to turn the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature on.

Once the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature has been turned on, it cannot be turned off.

The status of the features in the EAGLE 5 ISS is shown with the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

This feature increases the processing capacity of SCCP traffic for an EAGLE 5 ISS processing only GTT traffic (no ELAP- or EPAP-based traffic) from 52,700 transactions per second to 150,000 transactions per second. To achieve this increase in SCCP processing capacity, a maximum of 32 E5-SM4G cards must be provisioned and installed in the EAGLE 5 ISS. If the EAGLE 5 ISS is processing EPAP-based traffic and this feature is enabled and turned on, the processing capacity is increased to 75,000 transactions per second. To achieve this increase in SCCP processing capacity for EPAP-based traffic, a maximum of 25 E5-SM4G cards must be provisioned and installed in the EAGLE 5 ISS.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command. The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
Command Class Management	893005801	on	----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing	893006901	off	----
XGTT Table Expansion	893006101	off	----
XMAP Table Expansion	893007710	on	3000
Large System # Links	893005910	on	2000
Routesets	893006401	on	6000
HC-MIM SLK Capacity	893012707	on	64

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature is enabled and turned on, shown by the entry **E5-SM4G Throughput Cap**, and its status is **on**, no further action is necessary.

If the feature is enabled and its status is **off**, continue the procedure with [Step 9](#).

If the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output shows that the LNP feature is enabled, this procedure cannot be performed. The E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature cannot be enabled if the LNP feature is enabled.

If the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature is not enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#).

- To enable the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature, the GTT feature must be turned on. The GTT feature is shown by the entry **GTT** in the **rtrv-feat** output.

Enter the **rtrv-feat** command to verify whether or not the GTT feature is on.

If the GTT feature is turned on, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#).

If the GTT feature is turned off, perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to turn the GTT feature on and to add the required number of E5-SM4G cards to the database. After the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure has been performed, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#).

- Verify the number of E5-SM4G cards that are provisioned in the database using the **rept-stat-gpl:gpl=sccphc** command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-01 11:40:26 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
GPL      CARD      RUNNING      APPROVED      TRIAL
SCCPHC  1201      126-002-000  126-002-000  126-003-000
SCCPHC  1203      126-002-000  126-002-000  126-003-000
SCCPHC  1207      126-002-000  126-002-000  126-003-000
SCCPHC  1213      126-002-000  126-002-000  126-003-000
SCCPHC  1215      126-002-000  126-002-000  126-003-000
SCCPHC  1305      126-002-000  126-002-000  126-003-000
SCCPHC  1313      126-002-000  126-002-000  126-003-000
SCCPHC  2103      126-002-000  126-002-000  126-003-000
Command Completed
```

If the required number of E5-SM4G cards are provisioned in the database, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#).

If the required number of E5-SM4G cards are not provisioned in the database, perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to add the required number of E5-SM4G cards to the database. After the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure has been performed, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#).

- Display the serial number in the database with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. This is an example of the possible output.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in [Step 1](#) shows any controlled features, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#) . If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, [Step 4](#) through [Step 7](#) must be performed.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231

System serial number is not locked.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

NOTE: If the serial number is correct and locked, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#) . If the serial number is correct but not locked, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#) . If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

5. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the `ent-serial-num` command with the `serial` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

6. Verify that the serial number entered into [Step 5](#) was entered correctly using the `rtrv-serial-num` command. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231

System serial number is not locked.

rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat [Step 5](#) and [Step 6](#) and re-enter the correct serial number.

7. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the `ent-serial-num` command with the serial number shown in [Step 4](#) , if the serial number shown in [Step 4](#) is correct, or with the serial number shown in [Step 6](#) , if the serial number was changed in [Step 5](#) , and with the `lock=yes` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

8. Enable the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature with the permanent key by entering the `enable-ctrl-feat` command. For this example, enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893019101:fak=<E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity
feature access key>
```

NOTE: The E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature cannot be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the **fak** parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **enable-crtl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

NOTE: If you do not wish to turn the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature on, continue the procedure with [Step 10](#) .

9. Turn the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature on with the **chg-ctrl-feat** command, specifying the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature part number used in [Step 8](#) and the **status=on** parameter. For this example, enter this command.

```
chg-ctrl-feat:partnum=893019101:status=on
```

NOTE: Once this feature is turned on, it cannot be turned off.

When the **chg-crtl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 36.0.0
CHG-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

10. Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature part number specified in [Step 8](#) or [Step 9](#) .

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893019101
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 07-05-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 37.5.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
E5-SM4G Throughput Cap	893019101	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

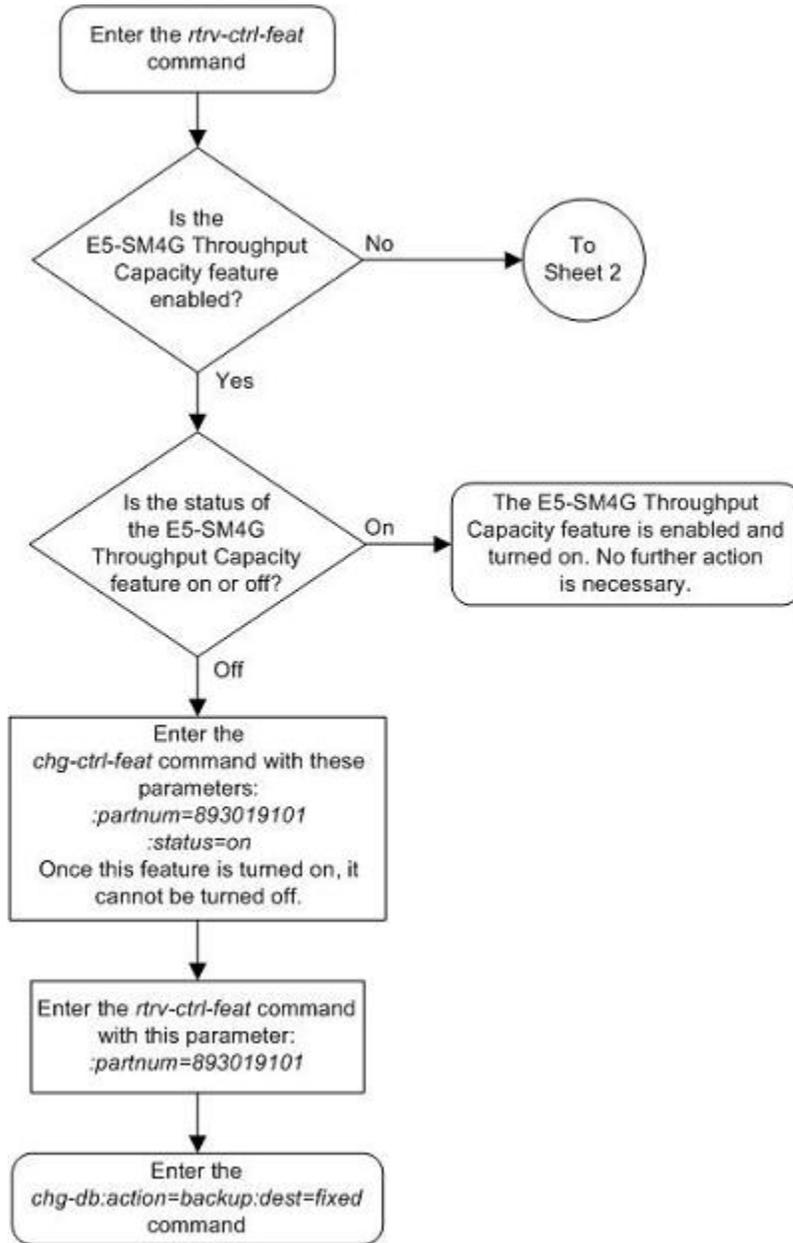
The following features have expired temporary keys:

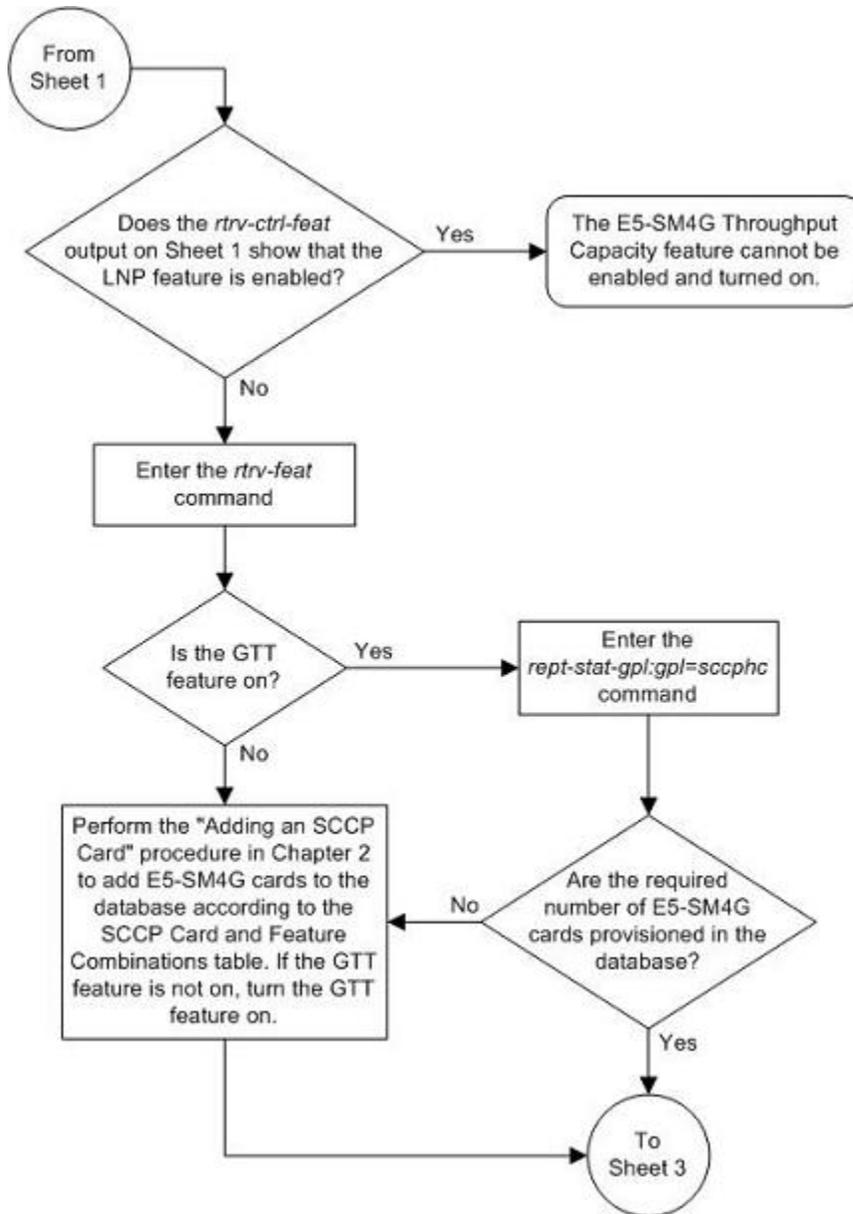
Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

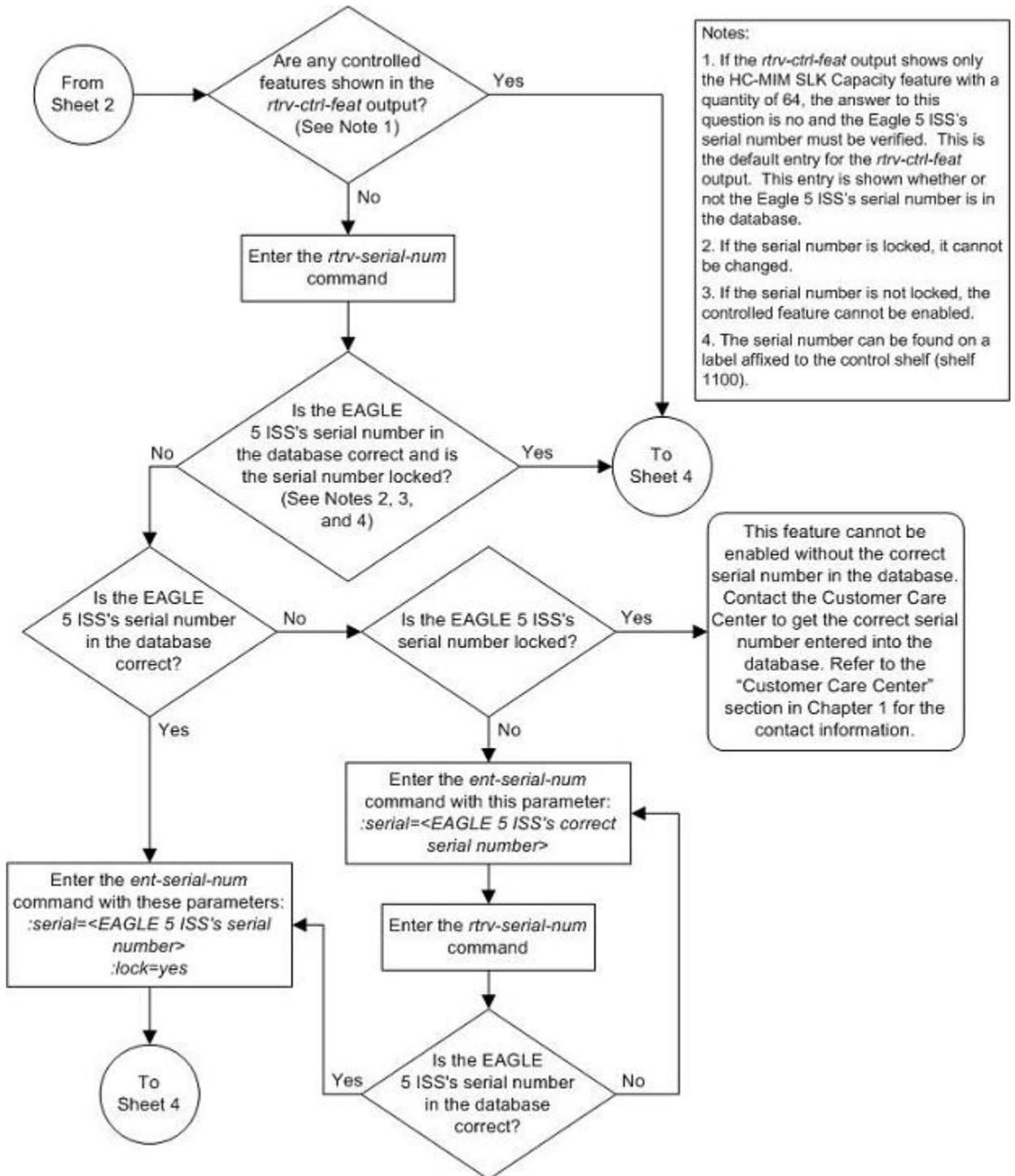
11. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command. These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-14. Activating the E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity Feature



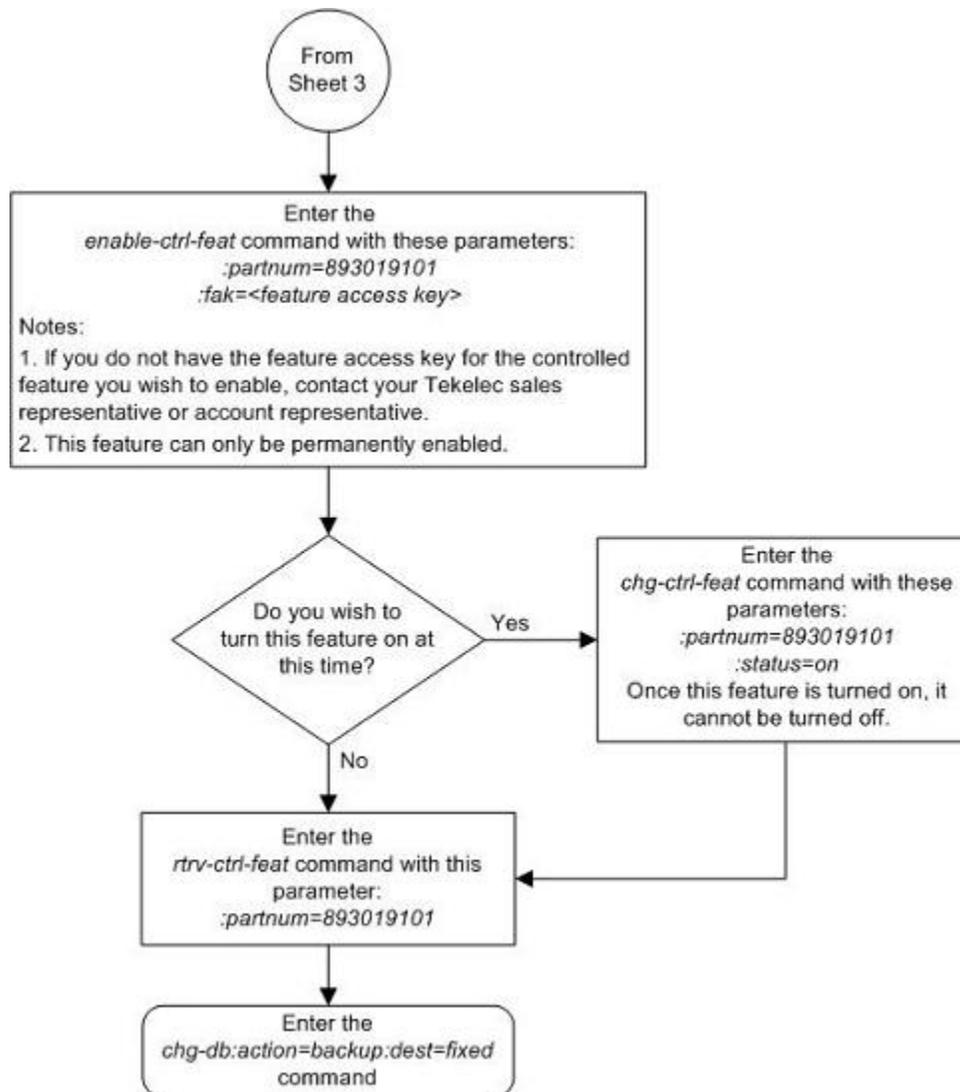




Notes:

1. If the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, the answer to this question is no and the Eagle 5 ISS's serial number must be verified. This is the default entry for the *rtrv-ctrl-feat* output. This entry is shown whether or not the Eagle 5 ISS's serial number is in the database.
2. If the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.
3. If the serial number is not locked, the controlled feature cannot be enabled.
4. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

This feature cannot be enabled without the correct serial number in the database. Contact the Customer Care Center to get the correct serial number entered into the database. Refer to the "Customer Care Center" section in Chapter 1 for the contact information.



Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature

This procedure is used to enable and turn on the Advanced GT Modification feature using the feature's part number and a feature access key.

The feature access key for the Advanced GT Modification feature is based on the feature's part number and the serial number of the EAGLE 5 ISS, making the feature access key site-specific.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command enables the feature by inputting the feature's access key and the feature's part number with these parameters:

:fak – The feature access key provided by Tekelec. The feature access key contains 13 alphanumeric characters and is not case sensitive.

:partnum – The Tekelec-issued part number of the Advanced GT Modification feature. There are three part numbers associated with the Advanced GT Modification feature.

- 893021801 - AMGTT - provides GT modification to both the called party address and the calling party address of SCCP messages. This part number can be specified only if no Advanced GT Modification feature is currently enabled.
- 893021802 - AMGTT CdPA Only - provides GT modification to the called party address of SCCP messages only. This feature and its part number is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** output only if the MGTT feature from previous releases was turned on when the Eagle 5 ISS was upgraded to the release containing the Advanced GT Modification feature. This part number cannot be specified with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command.
- 893021803 - AMGTT CgPA Upgrade - provides GT modification to the calling party address and called party address of SCCP messages. This part number can be specified only if the AMGTT CdPA Only feature (part number 893021802) is enabled.

For more information on the Advanced GT Modification feature, refer to the [Advanced GT Modification Feature](#) section.

The **enable-ctrl-feat** command requires that the database contain a valid serial number for the EAGLE 5 ISS, and that this serial number is locked. This can be verified with the **rtrv-serial-num** command. The EAGLE 5 ISS is shipped with a serial number in the database, but the serial number is not locked. The serial number can be changed, if necessary, and locked once the EAGLE 5 ISS is on-site, with the **ent-serial-num** command. The **ent-serial-num** command uses these parameters.

:serial – The serial number assigned to the EAGLE 5 ISS. The serial number is not case sensitive.

:lock – Specifies whether or not the serial number is locked. This parameter has only one value, **yes**, which locks the serial number. Once the serial number is locked, it cannot be changed.

NOTE: To enter and lock the EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number, the ent-serial-num command must be entered twice, once to add the correct serial number to the database with the serial parameter, then again with the serial and the lock=yes parameters to lock the serial number. You should verify that the serial number in the database is correct before locking the serial number. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

These features cannot be temporarily enabled (with the temporary feature access key).

Once any of these features are enabled, they are also activated. The **chg-ctrl-feat** command cannot be used to turn these features on. Once any of these features are enabled, they cannot be turned off.

The status of the Advanced GT Modification features is shown in the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command output.

Before the Advanced GT Modification feature can be enabled, the GTT feature must be turned on. The state of the GTT feature can be verified using the **rtrv-feat** command.

Procedure

1. Display the status of the Advanced GT Modification feature by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command.

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name           Partnum   Status   Quantity
Command Class Management 893005801 on       ----
LNP Short Message Service 893006601 on       ----
Intermed GTT Load Sharing 893006901 on       ----
HC-MIM SLK Capacity      893012707 on       64
```

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the AMGTT or AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is enabled, no further action is necessary. This procedure does not need to be performed.

If the AMGTT CdPA Only feature is enabled, and you do not wish to enable the AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature, no further action is necessary.

If the AMGTT CdPA Only feature is enabled, and you wish to enable the AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#).

If none of the Advanced GT Modification features are enabled, continue the procedure with [Step 2](#).

- Verify that the GTT feature is on, by entering the `rtrv-feat` command. If the GTT feature is on, the `GTT` field should be set to `on`.

NOTE: The `rtrv-feat` command output contains other fields that are not used by this procedure. If you wish to see all the fields displayed by the `rtrv-feat` command, see the `rtrv-feat` command description in the *Commands Manual*.

If the GTT feature is not on, perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to turn the GTT feature on and add the appropriate SCCP cards to the EAGLE 5 ISS. After the GTT feature is turned on and the SCCP cards have been added, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#).

If the GTT feature is on, continue the procedure with [Step 3](#).

- Display the cards in the EAGLE 5 ISS using the `rtrv-card` command. The Advanced GT Modification feature requires that SCCP cards are in the database. This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-25 09:58:31 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
CARD  TYPE      APPL      LSET NAME      PORT SLC LSET NAME      PORT SLC
1102  TSM           GLS
1113  GPSM          EOAM
1114  TDM-A
1115  GPSM          EOAM
1116  TDM-B
1117  MDAL
1118  RESERVED
1201  LIMDS0       SS7ANSI   sp2           A    0    sp1           B    0
1203  LIMDS0       SS7ANSI   sp3           A    0
1204  LIMDS0       SS7ANSI   sp3           A    1
1206  LIMDS0       SS7ANSI   nsp3          A    1    nsp4          B    1
1207  LIMV35       SS7GX25  nsp1          A    0
1208  LIMV35       SS7GX25  nsp1          A    1
1216  ACMENET      STPLAN
1308  LIMDS0       SS7ANSI   sp6           A    1    sp7           B    0
1314  LIMDS0       SS7ANSI   sp7           A    1    sp5           B    1
1317  ACMENET      STPLAN
```

There are three types of SCCP cards, TSMs running the SCCP application and DSMs or E5-SM4Gs running the VSCCP application.

TSMs are shown by the entries `TSM` in the `TYPE` column and `SCCP` in the `APPL` column. DSMs and E5-SM4Gs are shown by the entries `DSM` in the `TYPE` column and `VSCCP` in the `APPL` column.

If no SCCP cards are shown in the `rtrv-card` output, perform the [Adding an SCCP Card](#) procedure to add the appropriate SCCP cards to the EAGLE 5 ISS. After the SCCP cards have been added, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#).

If SCCP cards are in the EAGLE 5 ISS, continue the procedure with [Step 4](#).

4. Display the serial number in the database with the `rtrv-serial-num` command.

NOTE: If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output in [Step 1](#) shows any controlled features, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#). If the `rtrv-ctrl-feat` output shows only the HC-MIM SLK Capacity feature with a quantity of 64, [Step 4](#) through [Step 7](#) must be performed.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

```
System serial number is not locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
Command Completed
```

5. Enter the correct serial number into the database using the `ent-serial-num` command with the `serial` parameter.

NOTE: If the serial number is correct and locked, continue the procedure with [Step 8](#). If the serial number is correct but not locked, continue the procedure with [Step 7](#). If the serial number is not correct, but is locked, this feature cannot be enabled and the remainder of this procedure cannot be performed. Contact the Customer Care Center to get an incorrect and locked serial number changed. Refer to [Customer Care Center](#) for the contact information. The serial number can be found on a label affixed to the control shelf (shelf 1100).

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's correct serial number>
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

6. Verify that the serial number entered in [Step 5](#) was entered correctly using the `rtrv-serial-num` command.

This is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
System serial number = nt00001231
```

```
System serial number is not locked.
```

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
Command Completed
```

If the serial number was not entered correctly, repeat [Step 5](#) and [Step 6](#) and re-enter the correct serial number.

7. Lock the serial number in the database by entering the `ent-serial-num` command with the serial number shown in [Step 4](#), if the serial number shown in [Step 4](#) is correct, or with the serial number shown in [Step 6](#), if the serial number was changed in [Step 5](#), and with the `lock=yes` parameter.

For this example, enter this command.

```
ent-serial-num:serial=<EAGLE 5 ISS's serial number>:lock=yes
```

When this command has successfully completed, the following message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
ENT-SERIAL-NUM: MASP A - COMPLTD
```

8. Enable the Advanced GT Modification feature with the **enable-ctrl-feat** command specifying the part number for the Advanced GT Modification feature and the feature access key.

If the AMGTT feature is being enabled, enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893021801:fak=<AMGTT feature access key>
```

If the AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature is being enabled, enter this command.

```
enable-ctrl-feat:partnum=893021803:fak=<AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature access key>
```

NOTE: Neither the AMGTT nor the AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature can be enabled with a temporary feature access key.

NOTE: The values for the feature access key (the **fak** parameter) are provided by Tekelec. If you do not have the feature access key for the AMGTT or the AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature, contact your Tekelec Sales Representative or Account Representative.

When the **enable-ctrl-feat** command has successfully completed, this message should appear.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
ENABLE-CTRL-FEAT: MASP B - COMPLTD
```

9. Verify the changes by entering the **rtrv-ctrl-feat** command with the part number used in [Step 8](#).

If the AMGTT feature was enabled in [Step 8](#), enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893021801
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
The following features have been permanently enabled:
```

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
AMGTT	893021801	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

If the AMGTT CgPA Upgrade feature was enabled in [Step 8](#), enter this command.

```
rtrv-ctrl-feat:partnum=893021803
```

The following is an example of the possible output.

```
rlghncxa03w 06-10-28 21:15:37 GMT EAGLE5 38.0.0
```

The following features have been permanently enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity
AMGTT CgPA Upgrade	893021803	on	----

The following features have been temporarily enabled:

Feature Name	Partnum	Status	Quantity	Trial Period Left
Zero entries found.				

The following features have expired temporary keys:

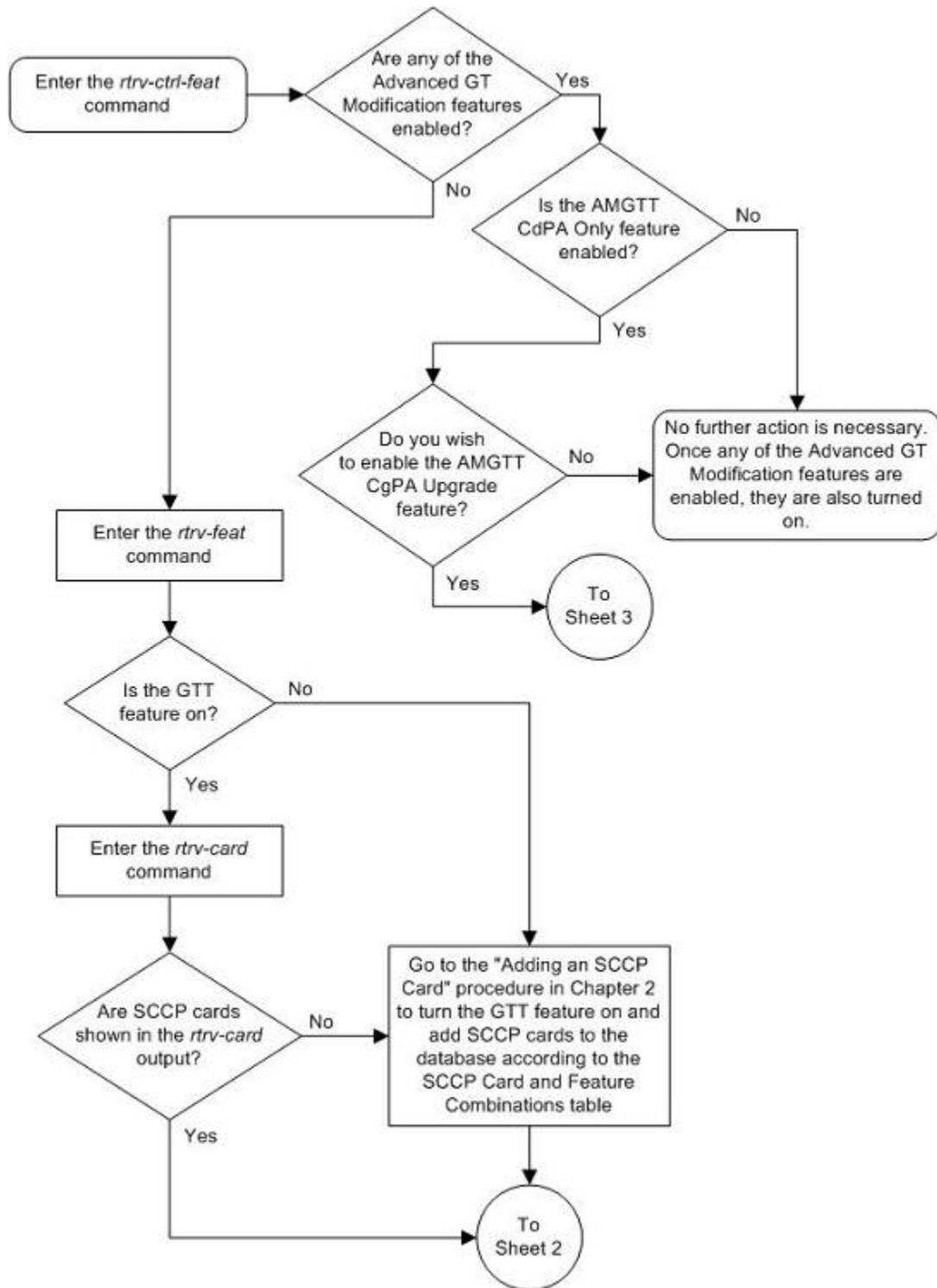
Feature Name	Partnum
Zero entries found.	

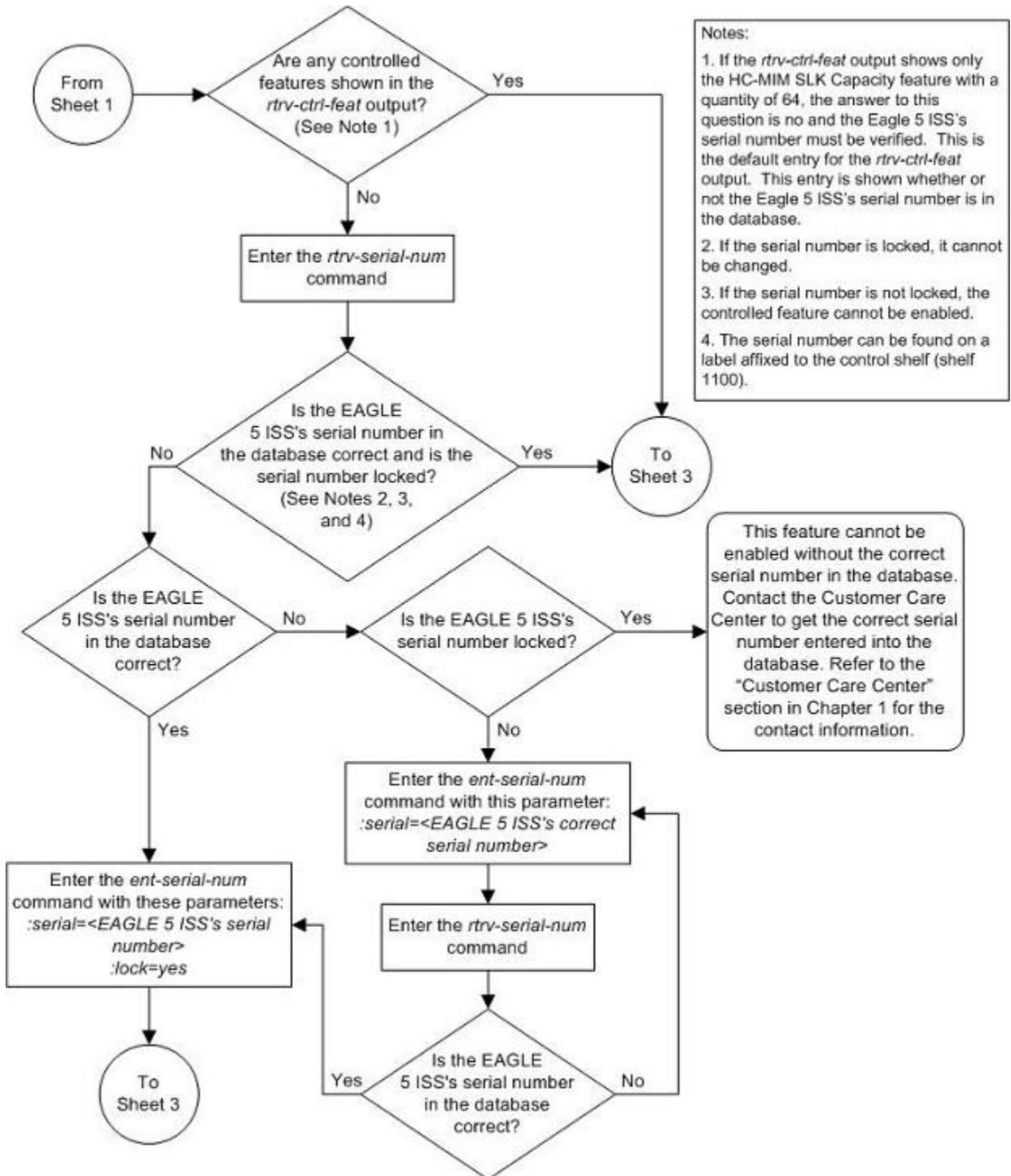
10. Backup the new changes using the **chg-db:action=backup:dest=fixed** command.

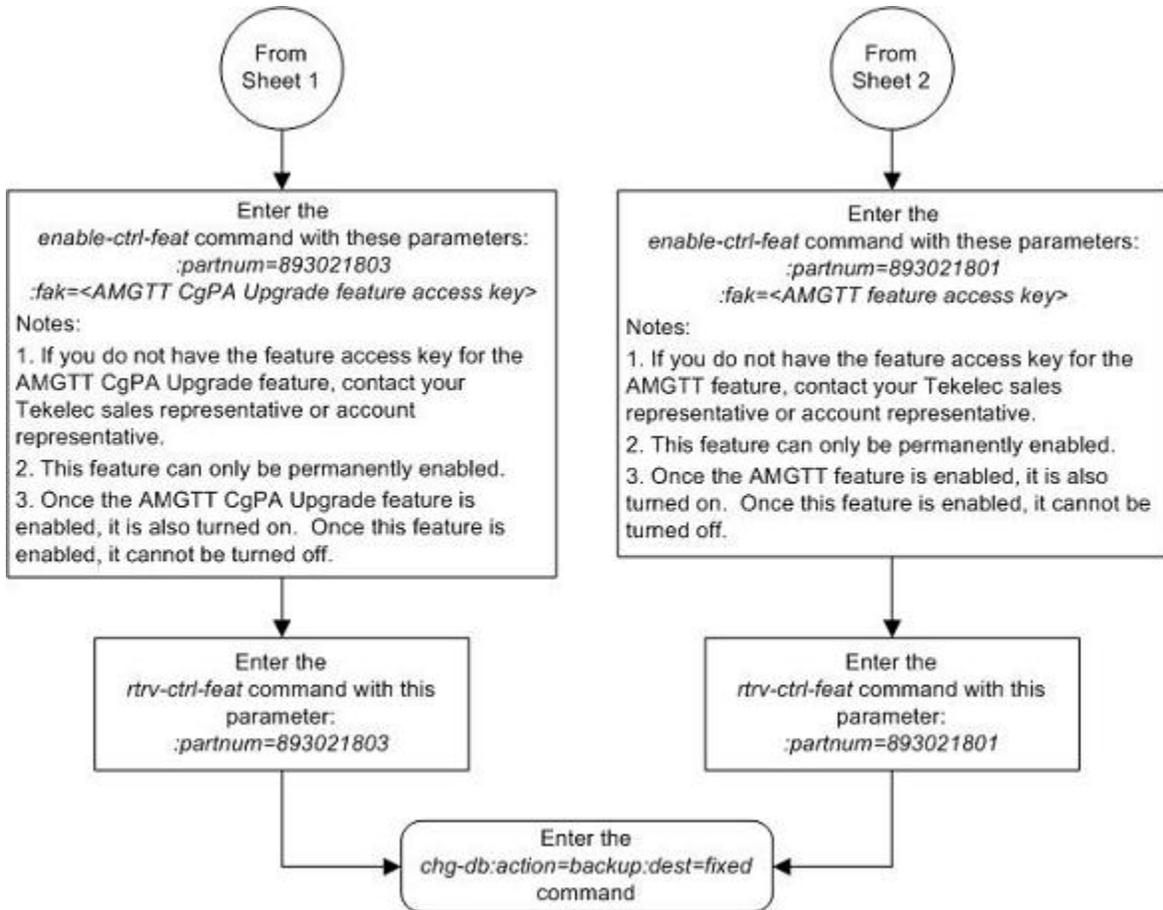
These messages should appear, the active Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor (MASP) appears first.

```
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on active MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on active MASP to fixed disk complete.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup starts on standby MASP.  
BACKUP (FIXED) : MASP A - Backup on standby MASP to fixed disk complete.
```

Flowchart A-15. Activating the Advanced GT Modification Feature







Glossary

A

ANSI	American National Standards Institute
A-Port	ANSI-41 Mobile Number Portability
ATM	Asynchronous Transfer Mode

C

CCGT	Cancel Called Global Title
CdPA	Called Party Address
CgPA	Calling Party Address
CLLI	Common Language Location Identifier
Cluster	A group of signaling points whose point codes have identical values for the network and cluster fields of the point codes. A cluster entry in the routing table is shown as an asterisk (*) in the member field of the point code, for example, 111-011-*. Cluster entries can be provisioned only as ANSI destination point codes.
CPC	Capability Point Code
CSPC	Concerned Signaling Point Code
CSR	Customer Service Request

D

Database	All data that can be administered by the user, including cards, destination point codes, gateway screening tables, global title translation tables, links, LNP services, LNP service providers, location routing numbers, routes, shelves, subsystem applications, and 10 digit telephone numbers.
Destination	The node to which the signaling link traffic is routed. This destination is identified by a point code, either a full point code or a cluster point code.
DPC	Destination Point Code The point code of the signaling point to which the MSU is routed. This point code can be adjacent to the EAGLE 5 ISS, but does not have to be.
DSM	Database Service Module.

E

E1	The European equivalent of T1 that transmits digital data over a telephone network at 2.048 Mbps.
EGMS	Enhanced GSM MAP Screening
EGTT	Enhanced Global Title Translation
EIR	Equipment Identity Register
Enhanced Global Title Translation	A feature that is designed for the signaling connection control part (SCCP) of the SS7 protocol. The EAGLE 5 ISS uses this feature to determine to which service database to send the query message when a Message Signaling Unit (MSU) enters the system.

ETT Existing Translation Type

F

FAK Feature Access Key.

G

G-Flex GSM Flexible numbering

A feature that allows the operator to flexibly assign individual subscribers to HLRs and route signaling messages, based on subscriber numbering, accordingly.

GPL Generic Program Load

G-Port GSM Mobile Number Portability

A feature that provides mobile subscribers the ability to change the GSM subscription network within a portability cluster, while retaining their original MSISDN(s).

GPSM General Purpose Service Module

GPSM-II General Purpose Service Module

GSM Global System for Mobile Communications

GT Global Title Routing Indicator

GTA Global Title Address

GTAI Global Title Address Information

GTI Global Title Indicator

GTT Global Title Translation.

H

HC-MIM High Capacity Multi-Channel Interface Module

HIPR High-Speed IMT Packet Router

HMUX High-Speed Multiplexer

I

ID Identity, identifier

IDP Initial Detection Point

IGTTLS Intermediate Global Title Translation Load Sharing

IMSI International Mobile Station Identity

IMT Inter-Module-Transport

The communication software that operates the inter-module-transport bus on all cards except the LIMATM, DCM, DSM, and HMUX.

IN Intelligent Network

INAP Intelligent Network Application Protocol

INP INAP-based Number Portability

Intelligent Network (IN) Portability

IP Intelligent Peripheral

Internet Protocol

IP⁷ Tekelec's Internet Protocol to SS7 Interface

Database Administration Manual - Global

Title Translation

IPGWx	Point-to-multipoint MTP-User signaling (e.g. ISUP, TCAP) over IP capability. Typically used for A link connectivity which require routing keys. Far End not required to support MTP3. The IPGWx GPL (IPGWI, SS7IPGW) run on the SSEDCEM/E5-ENET hardware.
IS-41	Interim Standard 41, same as and interchangeable with ANSI-41.
IS41 GSM Migration	A feature that adds GSM IS-41 migration functions to the existing IS-41 to GSM feature. This enhancement provides flexibility in the encoding and decoding of parameters of LOCREQ messages and responses to number migration from one mobile protocol to another.
ISDN	Integrated Services Digital Network
ISDN	Integrated Services Digital Network
ISS	Integrated Signaling System
ITU	International Telecommunications Union
ITU-N	ITU National

K

Key	For the ICNP feature, a unique DS value used to access a table entry, consisting of a number length and number type.
-----	--

L

LIDB	Line Information Database
LIM	Link Interface Module
LIM-ATM	A link interface module (LIM) with the ATM interface.
LNP	Local Number Portability
Load Sharing	A type of routing used by global title translation to route MSUs This type of routing is used when a second point code and subsystem is defined for the primary point code and subsystem. Traffic is shared equally between the replicated point codes and subsystems.

M

MAP	Mated Application Part Mobile Application Part
MAP Group	The MAP entities in an entity set used for the distribution of traffic.
MASP	Maintenance and Administration Subsystem Processor
Mated Application	The point codes and subsystem numbers of the service databases that messages are routed to for global title translation.
MCAP	Maintenance Communications & Applications Processor
MDAL	Maintenance Disk and Alarm Card
MNP	Mobile Number Portability
MO	Magneto Optical Managed Object Mobile Originated
MPS	Multi-Purpose Server
MRC	MAS Redundancy Controller Message Routing under Congestion

MRN	Message Reference Number Mated Relay Node
MRN Group	The MRN entities in an entity set that are used for traffic distribution.
MSU	Message Signaling Unit
MTP	Message Transfer Part Module Test Plan
MTT	Mapped SS7 Message Translation Type Message Text Table

N

NAI	Nature of Address Indicator
NAIV	NAI Value
NGT	New Global Title
NP	Number Plan Numbering Plan Number Portability
NPV	Numbering Plan Value

O

OPC	Originating Point Code
-----	------------------------

P

PC	Point Code.
PCA	Point Code ANSI
PCI	Peripheral Component Interface Point Code International Protocol Control Information
PCN	Point Code National Product Change Notice
PPSMS	Prepaid Short Message Service
PPSMS	Prepaid Short Message Service Intercept

Q

QS	Query Server Query Service
----	-------------------------------

R

RC	Relative Cost Restriction Criteria
RI	Routing Indicator
Route	A path to another signaling point.

S

SBR	Subsystem Backup Routing
SCCP	Signaling Connection Control Part
SCCPCNV	A feature that allow the system to convert MTP-routed SCCP messages from ANSI to ITU format and to convert ITU formatted messages to ANSI.
SCCP Routing Control	The portion of the SCCP subsystem that determines where SCCP messages are routed.
SCP	Service Control Point.
SCRC	SCCP Routing Control
SEAS	Signaling Engineering and Administration System
	An interface defined by Bellcore and used by the Regional Bell Operating Companies (RBOCs), as well as other Bellcore Client Companies (BCCs), to remotely administer and monitor the signaling points in their network from a central location.
Signaling Link	The transmission path connecting the EAGLE 5 ISS to other signaling points in the network and providing access to ANSI SS7, ITU SS7, and X.25 network elements. The signaling link is connected to the EAGLE 5 ISS at the link interface module (LIM). A generic program load application that is loaded on the LIM to allow the LIM to access a particular network element.
SLS	Signaling Link Selector
SMS	Short Message Service
SNR	Subsystem Normal Routing
SPC	Secondary Point Code Signaling Point Code Spare Point Code Stored Program Control
SRI	Send Routing Information Send_Route_Information Message
SRM	Subsystem Routing Messages
SS	Subsystem
SS7	Signaling System #7
SSN	SS7 Subsystem Number Subsystem Number
STP	Signal Transfer Point
STPLAN	Signaling Transfer Point Local Area Network The generic program load and application used by the ACM card to support the STP LAN application. This GPL does not support 24-bit ITU-N point codes.

T

T1	Transmission Level 1 A T1 interface terminates or distributes T1 facility signals for the purpose of processing the SS7 signaling links carried by the E1 carrier. A leased-line connection capable of carrying data at 1,544,000 bits-per-second.
TCAP	Transaction Capabilities Application Part
TCAPCNV	TCAP Conversion

A feature that allows the system to convert MTP-routed TCAP messages from ANSI to ITU format and to convert ITU formatted messages to ANSI.

TDM Terminal Disk Module.
Time Division Multiplexing.

TPC True Point Code

TPS Transactions Per Second

A method of measuring how quickly a network can transmit and receive data. Capacities listed with “TPS” units involve the maximum of the receive rate and the transmit rate, and the worst-case assumption is that the transmit and receive rates are the same. Under the TU model, transaction units per second are calculated with the total transaction unit value and the advertised card capacity.

TSM Translation Services Module

TT Translation Type.

TTN Translation Type Name

U

UAM Unsolicited Alarm Message.

UDT Unit Data Transfer

UDTS Unit Data Transfer Service

UIM Unsolicited Information Message

V

VGTT Variable Length GTT

A feature that provides the ability to provision global title entries of varying lengths to a single translation type or GTT set. Users are able to assign global title entries of up to 10 different lengths to a single translation type or GTT set.

VSCCP VxWorks Signaling Connection Control Part

The application used by the DSM card to support the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, AINPQ, EIR, A-Port, IGM, V-Flex, and LNP features. If the G-Flex, G-Port, INP, AINPQ, EIR, A-Port, IGM, V-Flex, or LNP feature is not turned on, and a DSM card is present, the VSCCP GPL processes normal GTT traffic.

X

XLAT Translate Indicator

XGTT Expanded GTT (GTT Table Expansion).

XMAP Expanded MAP Table

XUDT Extended Unit Data

Extended User Data

XUDTS Extended Unit Data Service

Extended User Data Service

Index

A

admonishments, documentation 1-3
AMGTT - Advanced GT Modification 1-1 ,
1-2 , 2-6 , 2-7 , 2-12 , 2-13 , 2-60
, 2-63 , 3-18 , 3-19 , 3-59 , 3-60 ,
4-49 , 4-106
ANSI-ITU-China SCCP Conversion 1-1 ,
2-3 , 2-6 , 2-7 , 2-14 , 2-15 , 2-16
, 2-16 , 2-51 , 2-54 , 2-58 , 2-60 ,
2-61 , 2-63 , 2-87 , 2-88 , 2-89 ,
2-99 , 2-105 , 2-106 , 2-110 , 2-125
, 2-125 , 2-133 , 2-138 , 2-161 ,
2-170 , 2-175 , 2-194 , 2-203 ,
2-204 , 2-207 , 2-243 , 2-248 ,
2-249 , 2-359 , 2-360 , 2-368 ,
2-374 , 2-375 , 2-376 , 2-387 ,
2-388 , 2-389 , 3-1 , 3-17 , 3-19 ,
3-24 , 3-59 , 3-60 , 3-61 , 3-63 ,
4-2 , 4-46 , 4-49 , 4-67 , 4-68 ,
4-104 , 4-106 , 4-124 , A-30 , A-31
, A-31 , A-32 , A-34

C

changing
Default CGPC ANSI GTT set name 4-155
, 4-155
Default CGPC ITU GTT set name 4-155
changing options
Default CGPC ANSI GTT set name 4-155
, 4-155
Default CGPC ITU GTT set name 4-155
SCCP Class 1 Sequencing 2-17 , 2-18 ,
2-390 , 2-391
changing
SCCP Class 1 Sequencing 2-17 , 2-18 ,
2-390 , 2-391
chg-sccpopts command 2-390 , 2-391 ,
2-392 , 2-398 , 2-400 , 2-422 ,
2-423 , 4-156
chg-stpopts command 2-17 , 2-390 , 2-391
, 2-391

China-ANSI-ITU SCCP Conversion 1-1 ,
2-3 , 2-6 , 2-7 , 2-14 , 2-15 , 2-16
, 2-16 , 2-51 , 2-54 , 2-58 , 2-60 ,
2-61 , 2-63 , 2-87 , 2-88 , 2-89 ,
2-99 , 2-105 , 2-106 , 2-110 , 2-125
, 2-125 , 2-133 , 2-138 , 2-161 ,
2-170 , 2-175 , 2-194 , 2-203 ,
2-204 , 2-207 , 2-243 , 2-248 ,
2-249 , 2-359 , 2-360 , 2-368 ,
2-374 , 2-375 , 2-376 , 2-387 ,
2-388 , 2-389 , 3-1 , 3-17 , 3-19 ,
3-24 , 3-59 , 3-60 , 3-61 , 3-63 ,
4-2 , 4-46 , 4-49 , 4-67 , 4-68 ,
4-104 , 4-106 , 4-124 , A-30 , A-31
, A-31 , A-32 , A-34
class1seq parameter 2-18 , 2-391
SCCP Class 1 Sequencing 2-17 , 2-18 ,
2-390 , 2-391
Concerned Signaling Point Codes 2-58 ,
2-61 , 3-1 , 4-1
CPC 2-43

D

Default CGPC ANSI GTT set name 4-155
dfltcpcasn parameter 4-155
Default CGPC ITU GTT set name 4-155
dfltcpcisn parameter 4-155
dfltcpcasn parameter
Default CGPC ANSI GTT set name 4-155
, 4-155
dfltcpcisn parameter
Default CGPC ITU GTT set name 4-155
documentation
admonishments 1-3
DPC 2-43

E

E5-SM4G Throughput Capacity feature A-89
, A-89 , A-91 , A-92

F

Flexible Final GTT Load Sharing 2-20 ,
2-21 , 2-22 , 2-100 , 2-126 , 2-162
, 2-195 , A-41 , A-46

Flexible GTT Load Sharing 1-1 , 2-18 ,
2-19 , 2-20 , 2-21 , 2-22 , 2-275 ,
3-27 , 3-28 , 3-67 , 3-68 , 3-69 ,
4-70 , 4-71 , 4-127 , 4-128 , 4-129

Flexible GTT Load Sharing feature 2-20 ,
2-22 , A-37 , A-38 , A-39 , A-40 ,
A-41 , A-45 , A-46

Flexible Intermediate GTT Load Sharing 1-2
, 2-18 , 2-19 , 2-20 , A-41 , A-46

G

Global Title Translations 3-1

GTA range overlaps a current range 3-49 ,
3-59 , 4-47 , 4-92 , 4-104

GTT 2-43

GTT Load Sharing

Flexible 2-275

Flexible Final 2-20 , 2-21 , 2-22 ,
2-100 , 2-126 , 2-162 , 2-195 , A-41
, A-41 , A-46

Flexible Intermediate 1-2 , 2-18 , 2-19
, 2-20 , A-41 , A-46

GTT Load Sharing - Intermediate 1-1 , 1-2
, 2-3 , 2-19 , 2-20 , 2-61 , 2-63 ,
2-275 , A-2 , A-3 , A-4 , A-5 ,
A-40

I

IGTTLS - Intermediate GTT Load Sharing
1-1 , 1-2 , 2-3 , 2-18 , 2-19 , 2-20
, 2-20 , 2-61 , 2-63 , 2-275 , A-2 ,
A-3 , A-4 , A-5 , A-12 , A-13 ,
A-40

Intermediate GTT Load Sharing 1-1 , 1-2 ,
2-3 , 2-18 , 2-19 , 2-20 , 2-61 ,
2-63 , 2-275 , A-2 , A-3 , A-4 ,
A-5 , A-12 , A-13 , A-40

ITU-ANSI-China SCCP Conversion 1-1 ,
2-3 , 2-6 , 2-7 , 2-14 , 2-15 , 2-16
, 2-16 , 2-51 , 2-54 , 2-58 , 2-60 ,
2-61 , 2-63 , 2-87 , 2-88 , 2-89 ,
2-99 , 2-105 , 2-106 , 2-110 , 2-125

, 2-125 , 2-133 , 2-138 , 2-161 ,
2-170 , 2-175 , 2-194 , 2-203 ,
2-204 , 2-207 , 2-243 , 2-248 ,
2-249 , 2-359 , 2-360 , 2-368 ,
2-374 , 2-375 , 2-376 , 2-387 ,
2-388 , 2-389 , 3-1 , 3-17 , 3-19 ,
3-24 , 3-59 , 3-60 , 3-61 , 3-63 ,
4-2 , 4-46 , 4-49 , 4-67 , 4-68 ,
4-104 , 4-106 , 4-124 , A-30 , A-31
, A-31 , A-32 , A-34

L

LNP 2-43

M

Mate Applications 2-61 , 3-1 , 4-1

Mated Applications 2-58

MSU 2-43

MTP 2-43

O

OPC 2-43

option

changing 4-155

options 2-17 , 2-18 , 2-390 , 2-391 ,
4-155

changing 2-17 , 2-18 , 2-390 , 2-391
, 2-391

Origin Based SCCP Routing feature A-47 ,
A-48 , A-49 , A-51 , A-52

S

SCCP 2-47 , 2-78

SCCP Class 1 Sequencing 2-17 , 2-18 ,
2-390 , 2-391

class1seq parameter 2-17 , 2-18 , 2-390
, 2-390 , 2-391

SCCP Conversion, and loopsets for the SCCP
Loop Detection feature.

ANSI-ITU-China 2-61

SCCP Conversion

ANSI-ITU-China 1-1 , 2-3 , 2-6 , 2-7
, 2-14 , 2-15 , 2-16 , 2-51 , 2-54 ,
2-58 , 2-60 , 2-63 , 2-87 , 2-88 ,
2-89 , 2-99 , 2-105 , 2-106 , 2-110
, 2-110 , 2-125 , 2-133 , 2-138 ,

**Database Administration Manual - Global
Title Translation**

2-161 , 2-170 , 2-175 , 2-194 ,
2-203 , 2-204 , 2-207 , 2-243 ,
2-248 , 2-249 , 2-359 , 2-360 ,
2-368 , 2-374 , 2-375 , 2-376 ,
2-387 , 2-388 , 2-389 , 3-1 , 3-17 ,
3-19 , 3-24 , 3-59 , 3-60 , 3-61 ,
3-63 , 4-2 , 4-46 , 4-49 , 4-67 ,
4-68 , 4-104 , 4-106 , 4-124 , A-30
 , A-30 , A-31 , A-32 , A-34
SCCP Loop Detection feature A-80 , A-83
 , A-83
SPC 2-43
STP 2-43

T

Table Expansion

XGTT 2-60 , 2-63 , 3-64 , 4-96 ,
4-123 , A-14 , A-15 , A-16 , A-17
 , A-18
XMAP 2-60 , 2-62 , 2-103 , 2-104 ,
2-129 , 2-130 , 2-166 , 2-167 ,
2-199 , 2-200 , A-23 , A-24 , A-25
 , A-25 , A-26 , A-27
TPC 2-43
Transaction-Based GTT Load Sharing feature
A-71 , A-72 , A-73 , A-75
Translation type mapping 2-58 , 2-61 , 3-1
 , 4-1
Translation Types 3-1

U

UDT 2-43
UDTS 2-43

UIM 2-43

V

Variable-Length Global Title Translation 1-1
 , 1-2 , 2-3 , 2-6 , 2-7 , 2-10 , 2-11
 , 2-11 , 2-12 , 2-54 , 2-59 , 2-62 ,
3-3 , 3-4 , 3-5 , 3-17 , 3-18 , 3-49
 , 3-49 , 3-50 , 3-58 , 3-59 , 4-3 ,
4-6 , 4-11 , 4-17 , 4-26 , 4-38 ,
4-47 , 4-92 , 4-93 , 4-104

VGTT - Variable-Length Global Title

Translation 1-1 , 1-2 , 2-3 , 2-6 ,
2-7 , 2-10 , 2-11 , 2-12 , 2-54 ,
2-59 , 2-62 , 3-3 , 3-4 , 3-5 , 3-17
 , 3-17 , 3-18 , 3-49 , 3-50 , 3-58 ,
3-59 , 4-3 , 4-6 , 4-11 , 4-17 ,
4-26 , 4-38 , 4-47 , 4-92 , 4-93 ,
4-104

W

Weighted GTT Load Sharing feature A-63 ,
A-64 , A-65 , A-66 , A-67

X

XGTT Table Expansion 2-60 , 2-63 , 3-64
 , 4-96 , 4-123 , A-14 , A-15 , A-16
 , A-16 , A-17 , A-18
XMAP Table Expansion 2-60 , 2-62 ,
2-103 , 2-104 , 2-129 , 2-130 ,
2-166 , 2-167 , 2-199 , 2-200 , A-23
 , A-23 , A-24 , A-25 , A-26 , A-27
XUDT 2-43
XUDTS 2-43

